UNE 1991 **BONUS INTERNATIONAL SECTION** Follows Page 88

BYTE

A McGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION

Choose the Right GUI

Page 124

486SX VS. Am386-40

Lab analysis reveals a surprise winner

State of the Art in Desktop Multiprocessing

Mac System 7.0

Understanding HP's PCL

8 Leading SX Notebooks

Three Free Utilities

Zenith's 386SL-Based MastersPort

PLUS

- Borland's C++ and Turbo Pascal/Windows
- HP's PA Unix Workstation
- ATM, FaceLift, and Intellifont
- Mac and PC 24-bit Paint Software
- NCR WaveLAN
- Nextstation

06

10.50

9 770360 528001

£1.95 U.K./Lit. 8,000 ITALY
$3.50 U.S.A./0360-5280

You'll be impressed
with what's behind the CompuAdd name.

Here's your direct line into one of America's leading computer manufacturers.

Simply send us a fax, and we'll fax back to you the inside story on CompuAdd computer systems.

You'll see why our customers are so pleased with the quality and reliability of both CompuAdd the Computer and CompuAdd the Company.

Buying direct from CompuAdd is easy. Our locations in Europe give you the rapid delivery and support you want. CompuAdd's 30-day money-back guarantee, telephone technical support and on-site service are prime reasons why our customers are so satisfied. In fact, a recent independent customer service survey found that CompuAdd led the U.S. PC industry in its commitment to customers and in value/price performance.

CompuAdd's success grows from its 1,500 employees' dedication to quality. And with more than 30,000 square metres of manufacturing space, CompuAdd is well equipped to deliver that quality when you need it and where you need it.

When you look into CompuAdd, it's not hard to see why our international sales have doubled over the past year. And it's not hard to see why CompuAdd's total sales topped $515,000,000 in 1990 — up from $400,000,000 the previous year.

All this proves how popular CompuAdd's way of doing business is. Because buying direct from the manufacturer is quite simply the best way to buy. It's easy. It's fast. It gives you our support and expertise.

Best of all, it gives you the Company, not just the Computer.

CompuAdd®
CORPORATION

© CompuAdd Corporation, 1991. We accept MasterCard, VISA, Discover, money orders, certified checks and personal checks (please allow ten days for processing), CODs ($50 minimum order), company and institutional purchase orders (minimum initial purchase $500, thereafter $50), and wire transfers. Please add 2% to all purchases for shipping and handling (minimum $3, shipping outside the continental United States will increase cost). Add 8% for shipping and handling to APO/FPO addresses (minimum $10). Please add appropriate local sales tax. Thirty-day money-back guarantee does not include return freight or shipping and handling. Opened software, videotapes, other consumables and shipping costs are nonrefundable. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. CompuAdd is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors. Call 800-666-1872 for a copy of CompuAdd's complete warranty.

Yes!

Please fax me the facts about CompuAdd computers.

Simply check the products that interest you and fax this form to the number for your area. CompuAdd will send you spec sheets by return fax. It's the most direct way to get information about any computer. Direct from the manufacturer!

I would like to receive information about:

Systems

- ☐ CompuAdd 212 (80286/12MHz)
- ☐ CompuAdd 316s (80386SX/16MHz)
- ☐ CompuAdd 320s (80386SX/20MHz)
- ☐ CompuAdd 325 (80386/25MHz)
- ☐ CompuAdd 425 (80486/25MHz)
- ☐ CompuAdd 333T (80386/33MHz - Tower)
- ☐ CompuAdd 333D (80386/33MHz - Desktop)
- ☐ CompuAdd 433T (80486/33MHz - Tower)
- ☐ CompuAdd 433D (80486/33MHz - Desktop)
- ☐ CompuAdd SS·1 (Workstation)

Hardfiles

- ☐ 40MB
- ☐ 80MB
- ☐ 110MB
- ☐ 150MB
- ☐ 330MB
- ☐ 630MB

Controller

- ☐ IDE Interface/Hardfiles
- ☐ ESDI HardCache/Hardfiles
- ☐ SCSI HardCache/Hardfiles

Name: ______________________________

Title: ______________________________

Company: ______________________________

Address: ______________________________

____

Telephone: ______________________________

Fax: ______________________________

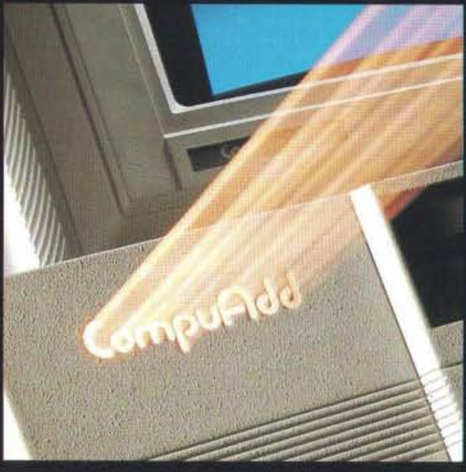
France
Fax #: **33-1-4036-4676**
Free #: **05-222-333**
Long Distance #: **33-1-40364949**

Germany
Fax #: **49-6181-910111**
Free #: **0130-6009**
Long Distance #: **49-6181-91010**

United Kingdom
Fax #: **44-272-254-881**
Free #: **0-800-525-295**
Long Distance #: **44-272-254-789**

CompuAdd®
CORPORATION
12303 Technology Blvd. Austin, Texas USA 78727

800-387-3266 *95-800-010-0401* *0800-373535* *0130-6009* *1-40364949*



Get the fax behind CompuAdd...

...and the facts will speak for themselves.

Circle 69 on Inquiry Card.

```
A:A4: [W14] '000220
Worksheet Range Copy Move File Print Graph Data Sy
Global Insert Delete Column Erase Titles Window Stat
A    A            B            C
1  PERSONNEL DATA: Sloane Camera and Video
2
3  EMPLOYEE#    LASTNAME     FIRSTNAME
4  000220       Edwards      Jack
5  000297       Percival     James
6  000348       Reese        Carl
7  000190       Santos       Elizabeth
8  000247       Savage       Elaine
9  000281       Adamson      Joy
10 000262       Bird         Lance
11 000159       Caulfield    Sherry
12 000139       Cobb         William
13 000367       Fletcher     Amanda
14 000185       Johnson      Rebecca
15 000118       Kaplan       Janet
16 000387       Bjorkman     Robert
17 000146       Krauss       Edward
18 000162       Lerner       Kimberly
19 000284       Morse        Miriam
20 000324       Tallan       George
DBT145.WK3
```

"Now all of my customers can afford to put a 486ASX on every desk." *Richard D. Darrell, President, Direct Computer Corporation*

Upgrade 2 ways using ALR's SuperCharged 486 CPU/Math Coprocessor Chip. Increase performance up to 25% instantly or simply add a math coprocessor.

ALR's modular system architecture allows you to inexpensively **Just Upgrade the CPU!** whenever you need more processing power.

All Of Our Customers Think They Can Afford a 486. They're Right.

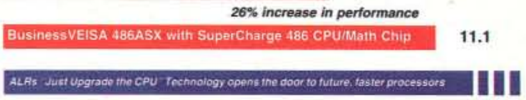
486ASX™

ALR BusinessVEISA 486ASX

You've got that insatiable craving for performance that only the power of an i486™ can satisfy. Now, with ALR's complete family of advanced i486SX™ systems, you can get the full strength of a 20-MHz i486SX processor at a price that will revolutionize the way you view i486 technology.

The flagship of this family is the powerful new BusinessVEISA 486ASX™*. With its i486SX processor, this system is truly "32-bit ready" - it's completely compatible with 32-bit versions of UNIX™, OS/2™, and 386 mode of Windows™ 3.0. And as a member of ALR's award-winning VEISA™ family, the BusinessVEISA 486ASX surrounds this innovative processor with a full assortment of cutting-edge technology.

From its true 32-bit EISA bus to its trail-blazing ***"Just Upgrade the CPU!™"*** processor upgrade technology, the BusinessVEISA 486ASX is designed to take you comfortably into the future. Suppose a year or two down the road you need more processing power. The BusinessVEISA 486ASX gives you two ways to upgrade. The first, and most inexpensive method, utilizes ALR's ***SuperCharged 486™ CPU/Math Coprocessor Socket***. Just plug an ***ALR SuperCharged 486™ CPU/Math Chip*** into the socket found on your system's 486ASX CPU module. You'll instantly get all the performance (and the integrated math coprocessor) of a true 25-MHz Intel i486 processor. That's enough power to take on advanced database and statistical applications, even CAD/CAM.



MIPS Benchmarks

MIPS (million instructions per second) ***Higher score represents better performance***

And when you need even more processing power you can add 64-KB of optional cache memory or replace the 486ASX CPU module with one of ALR's 33-MHz (or faster) i486 modules.

There's no reason to deny your craving for power any longer.

Contact;

ALR®
Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

Corporate Headquarters
9401 Jeronimo, Irvine, CA 92718 USA
TEL: (714) 581-6770 FAX: (714) 581-9240

ALR (Canada) Ltd.
22 Riviera Drive
Markham, Ontario Canada L3R 5M1
TEL: (416) 940-6668 FAX: (416) 479-9855

ALR (UK) Ltd.
16 Kingfisher Court, Hambridge Road, Newbury,
Berkshire. RG14 5SJ
TEL: 635 521922 FAX: 635 521844

ALR International (PTE) Ltd.
140 Paya Lebar Road, #04-11, A-Z Building.,
Singapore 1440
TEL: (65) 742-0866 FAX: (65) 742-7866

Advanced Logic Research, Deutschland
Burgweg 13, D-6242 Kronberg, Germany
TEL: 6173-79198 FAX: 6173-5376

FREE

Microsoft® MS-DOS® 4.01 & Microsoft Windows™ 3.0 with all ALR 486ASX Models. While supplies last.

Model	ALR **PowerFlex 486ASX**	ALR **BusinessVEISA 486ASX**	ALR **BusinessStation 486ASX**	ALR **MPS 486ASX**
CPU	20-MHz i486SX	20-MHz i486SX	20-MHz i486SX	20-MHz i486SX
Bus Architecture	**ISA**	**EISA**	**EISA**	**Micro Channel**
RAM Standard	1-MB	1-MB	1-MB	1-MB
Floppy Standard	1.44-MB	1.2-MB	1.2-MB	1.44-MB
Storage Bays	4	4	3	4
Total Slots	6	9	5	8
Upgrade Path	ALR SuperCharged 486 CPU/Math Chip, 25-MHz i486 Module	ALR SuperCharged 486 CPU/Math Chip, 25-MHz i486 Module 33-MHz i486 Module	ALR SuperCharged 486 CPU/Math Chip, 25-MHz i486 Module 33-MHz i486 Module	ALR SuperCharged 486 CPU/Math Chip, 25-MHz i486 Module 33-MHz i486 Module

* BusinessVEISA 486ASX prices start at $2795. Prices and configurations subject to change without notice. Prices based on U.S. dollars. ALR is a registered trademark of Advanced Logic Research, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. © 1991 by Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

Circle 15 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 16).

BYTE

June 1991 *Volume 16, Number 6*

COVER STORY

FIRST IMPRESSIONS

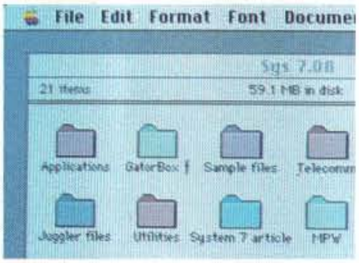
The 486SX Falls Short

PAGE 36

NEWS

25 MICROBYTES
Is the Advanced Computing Environment the next coming of the PC?

36 FIRST IMPRESSIONS
42 Seven's a Success
A long-awaited Mac OS offers compatibility, new features, and a future growth path.



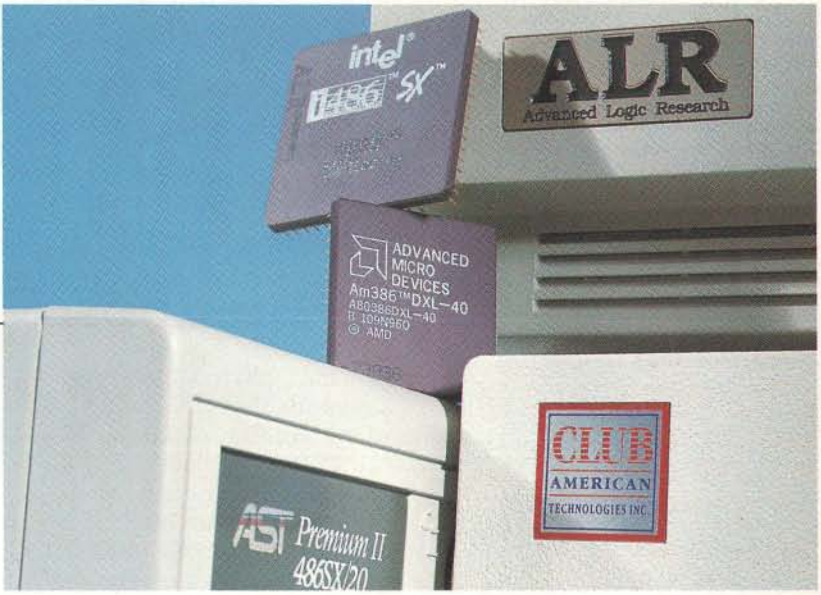
52 HP/Apollo 9000 Series 700, the fastest Unix system we've tested

Zenith's MastersPort 386SL and SupersPort 486, the first 386SL-based low-power notebook and a loaded 486 portable

Turbo Pascal for Windows, finally, an easy way to develop Windows applications

GUI Programming Facility, software that takes away some of the pain of developing PM applications

66 WHAT'S NEW
Desktop power for use on the road, working in DOS on your Mac, and more.



FEATURES

124 Window Wars
The leading graphical user interfaces go head to head.

139 Tools for Window Workers
Development systems make it easier to create GUI programs.

151 Resource Guide: Graphical User Interfaces

153 Embedded Systems in Control
The proliferation of, and new trends in, embedded systems.

NSTL SUPPLEMENT

171 Advanced Spreadsheets

STATE OF THE ART

196 MULTIPROCESSING
Introduction

199 Multiprocessor Surf's Up
A parallel technology that's gone from Real Soon Now to Here Now!

209 Catch as Cache Can
Cache coherency is a critical element of shared-memory multiprocessor systems.

219 Popular and Parallel
Various approaches to creating truly scalable shared-memory architectures.

231 Scaling Up: Get the Message?
Message-passing multicomputers bypass shared memory.

245 Symmetry, Thy Name Is Unix
Unix SVR4/MP: A new standard for multiprocessing with Unix?

255 Resource Guide: Multiprocessing Systems

COVER PHOTOGRAPHY: SCOTT PARKER / AVIS PHOTOGRAPHY, INC. © 1991

INSIDE BYTE

REVIEWS

258 PRODUCT FOCUS
Paint for the Pros
The BYTE Lab tests eight professional-level paint programs for Macs and PCs.

282 No-Compromise Notebooks with 386SX Power
From a torrent of SX notebook introductions, one clear winner emerges.

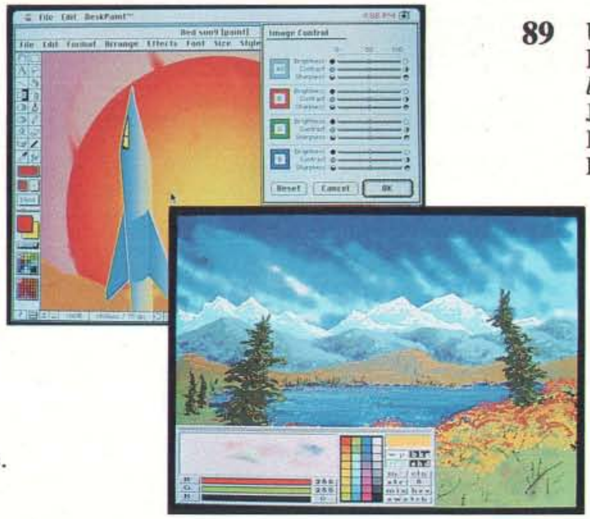
294 WaveLAN: A Network with No Strings Attached
NCR's product does away with LAN cabling—for a price.

297 The Nextstation: A High-Performance Graphical Workstation with a PC Price Tag
Can Next take on both Sun and Apple?

301 Borland C++ 2.0 Moves into Windows Territory
Borland's latest compiler produces DOS *and* Windows applications.

305 What-If CAD: Parametric Math Migrates to Windows
DesignView and Cedar offer CAD designers what-if analysis tools.

311 Windows Display Managers File Rough Edges from Text
How's your face? Windows font managers finally make true WYSIWYG a reality.



HANDS ON

317 SOME ASSEMBLY REQUIRED
The Big Index
Create an efficient keyword index for all the files on your disk.

325 UNDER THE HOOD
The Evolution of PCL
Version 5 of Hewlett-Packard's PCL beefs up the standard office printer.

341 SOFTWARE CORNER
Just for Checking Up
Three free utilities for DOS, Mac, and Unix systems.

369 ASK BYTE
Floppy disk drives, drivers, photography, and more.

343 NETWORKS
The AIX Alternative, Part 2
by Barry Nance
The search for the right network-support software.

351 BEYOND DOS:
Windows Meets AI
by Martin Heller
AI applications come to Windows.

357 MACINATIONS
System 7.0—Apple Defines Its Future
by Don Crabb
The Mac moves into the 1990s with a new operating system.

363 THE UNIX /bin
Networking Unix
by David Fiedler
Networking on LANs and the Internet.

OPINIONS

89 USER'S COLUMN
DOS Decisions
by Jerry Pournelle
Jerry works with the Arche Legacy 486/33 and Digital Research's DOS 5.0.

107 BUSINESS CONNECTION
A LAN Away from Home
by Wayne Rash Jr.
Your LAN: You can take it with you.

117 ROUNDTABLE
Who Needs GUIs?
The pros and cons of graphical user interfaces.

414 PRINT QUEUE
A Passage from India
An intriguing biography of an Indian genius.

416 STOP BIT
Windows of Vulnerability
What will the coming of the GUI mean to the blind and the learning-disabled?

10 EDITORIAL
Here We Go Again . . .

18 LETTERS
Unreliable software continues to strike a nerve.

READER SERVICE

402 Editorial Index by Company
404 Alphabetical Index to Advertisers
406 Index to Advertisers by Product Category
Inquiry Reply Cards: after **408**

PROGRAM LISTINGS

From BIX: Call (800) 227-2983
From Demolink: See ad on page **373**
On disk: See card after **392**

INTERNATIONAL SECTION begins after page 88

BYTE (ISSN 0360-5280/91) is published monthly with an additional issue in October by McGraw-Hill, Inc. U.S. subscriber rate $29.95 per year. In Canada and Mexico, $34.95 per year. Single copies $3.50 in the U.S., $4.50 in Canada. Executive, Editorial, Circulation, and Advertising Offices: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. Postage paid at Winnipeg, Manitoba. Registration number 9321. Printed in the United States of America. **Postmaster:** Send address changes, USPS Form 3579, and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, P.O. Box 551, Hightstown, NJ 08520.

COVER CORNER ILLUSTRATION: CAROLINE WHITE © 1991

INSIDE BYTE

BYTE Topic Index and Author Guide

This index helps you find articles that contain information on each of the listed topics. (The topic list changes each month.) Combined with the table of contents (page 4) and the Editorial Index by Company (page 402), you can identify articles by type, subject, title, author, or product discussed.

AUTOMATION
88IS-59

BACKUP
88IS-17

C
18, 301

CAD
66, 305

CD-ROM
369

CHIPS
153

DATA COMPRESSION
18

DOS
18, 89, 351

EDI
88IS-59

ETHERNET
294

FONTS
311

40-MHZ CHIPS
36

486SX
25, 36

GEOGRAPHY
88IS-7

GRAPHICS
139, 258, 88IS-17

GUI
52, 117, 124, 139, 151, 416

IDE
18

MACINTOSH
42, 66, 124, 258, 357

MATHEMATICS
414

MULTIPROCESSING
196, 199, 209, 219, 231, 245

NETWORKING
18, 107, 294, 341, 343, 363

NOTEBOOKS
52, 282

OBJECT-ORIENTED PROGRAMMING
301

PASCAL
52

PCL
325

PORTABLES
66, 107

PRESENTATION MANAGER
52

SPREADSHEETS
171

386SX
18, 282

TRAVEL
88IS-7

UNIX
52, 66, 245, 297, 363

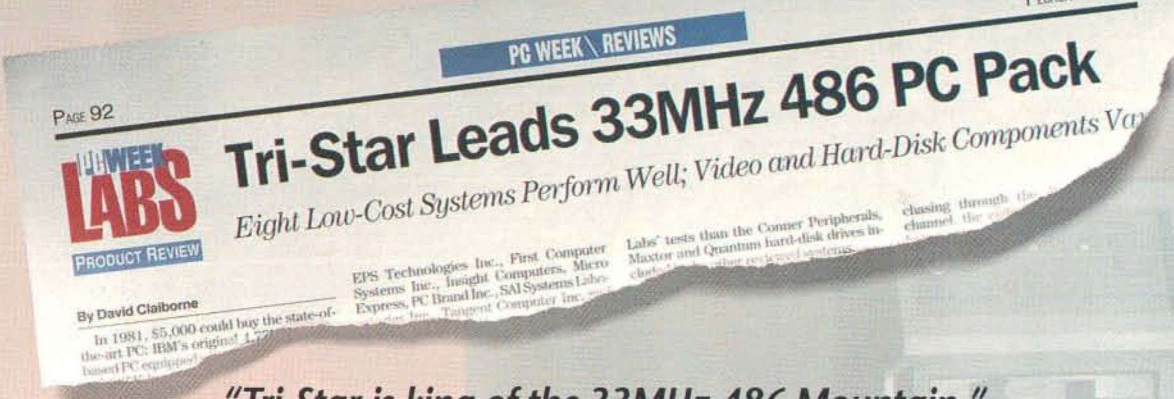
WINDOWS
52, 66, 124, 139, 305, 351, 416, 88IS-17

WORKSTATIONS
52, 89, 297, 88IS-17

AUTHORS

Alford, Roger C. **325**
Andrews, Dave **66**
Barker, D. **25, 88IS-3**
Barron, Janet J. **124**
Bissell, Don **305**
Carpenter, Steve **127, 144, 297**
Cook, Rick **153**
Crabb, Don **117, 357**
Eglowstein, Howard **311**
Fiedler, David **363**
Goode, Roger **262**
Grehan, Rick **258**
Heller, Martin **52, 117, 139, 351**
Hicks, Martha **88IS-21**
Joch, Alan **36**
Kearns, Steven **301**
Kenner, Hugh **414**
Knight, Barry **88IS-59**
Langa, Fred **10, 117**
Lazzaro, Joseph J. **416**
Linderholm, Owen **42, 52**
Loeb, Larry **117**
Malloy, Rich **158**
Miastkowski, Stan **52, 117**
Minchillo, Vinny **156**
Nadeau, Mike **36**
Nance, Barry **341, 343**
Nudelman, Mark **245**
Pountain, Dick **88IS-7, 88IS-17**
Pournelle, Jerry **89**
Rash, Wayne Jr. **107, 294**
Robinson, Mike **219**
Ryan, Bob **117, 199, 261**
Sheldon, Ken **117, 124**
Smith, Ben **52, 124, 139**
Stein, Richard Marlon **231**
Swartz, Carol **66**
Tazelaar, Jane Morrill **196**
Thompson, Tom **42, 117, 258**
Udell, Jon **117**
Vaughan-Nichols, Steven J. **209, 282**
Vornberger, Cal **270**
Wayner, Peter **139, 317**

THE RIGHT DECISION



PC WEEK \ REVIEWS

FEBRUARY 18, 1991

PAGE 92

PC WEEK LABS
PRODUCT REVIEW

Tri-Star Leads 33MHz 486 PC Pack

Eight Low-Cost Systems Perform Well; Video and Hard-Disk Components Va

By David Claiborne

In 1981, $5,000 could buy the state-of-the-art PC: IBM's original

based PC equipped

EPS Technologies Inc., First Computer Systems Inc., Insight Computers, Micro Express, PC Brand Inc., SAI Systems Labs-

Tangent Computer Inc.,

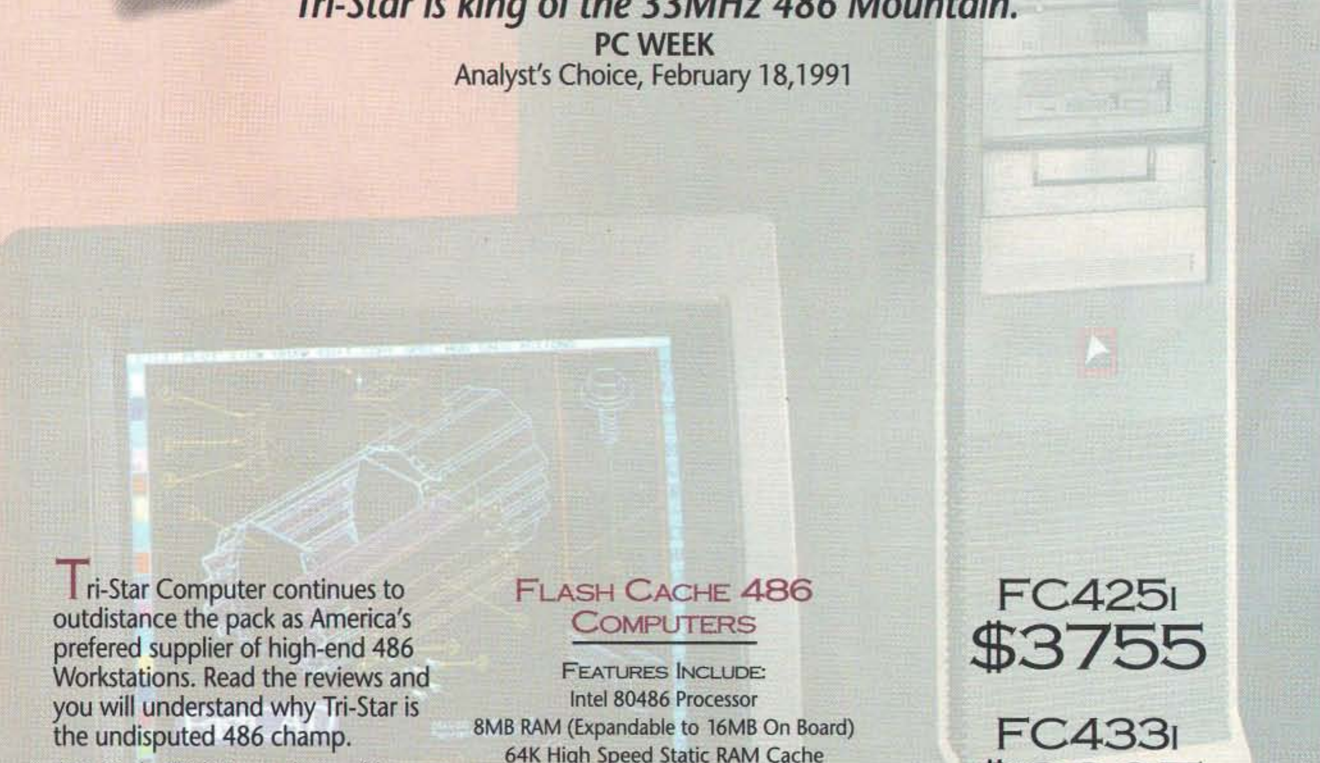
Labs' tests than the Conner Peripherals, Maxtor and Quantum hard-disk drives in-

other reviewed systems.

chasing through the

channel, the

"Tri-Star is king of the 33MHz 486 Mountain."
PC WEEK
Analyst's Choice, February 18,1991



Tri-Star Computer continues to outdistance the pack as America's prefered supplier of high-end 486 Workstations. Read the reviews and you will understand why Tri-Star is the undisputed 486 champ.

"Tri-Star's 486/25 rates honorable mention for its thoughtful design touches, two year warranty and excellent service program."
PC Magazine
Editor's Choice Honorable Mention,
September 11, 1990

"Tri-Star's edge is its good documentation and excellent service policy."
PC Sources
486/33 Lead Review, February 1991

FLASH CACHE 486 COMPUTERS

FEATURES INCLUDE:
Intel 80486 Processor
8MB RAM (Expandable to 16MB On Board)
64K High Speed Static RAM Cache
210MB 15ms Hard Disk Drive
1.2MB 5.25-inch Floppy Drive
1.44MB 3.5-inch Floppy Drive
1024 x 768 SVGA Adapter w/1MB RAM
14" Non-interlaced SVGA Color Display
Microsoft DOS 4.01 & Windows 3.0
High Res 400 DPI Three Button Mouse
Quality 101-Key Tactile Keyboard
Two Serial Ports and 1 Parallel Port
Fully DOS, UNIX & Novell Compatible

Circle 332 on Inquiry Card.

FC425I
$3755

FC433I
$3995

UPGRADES:

16" COLOR DISPLAY	$695
20" COLOR DISPLAY	$1695

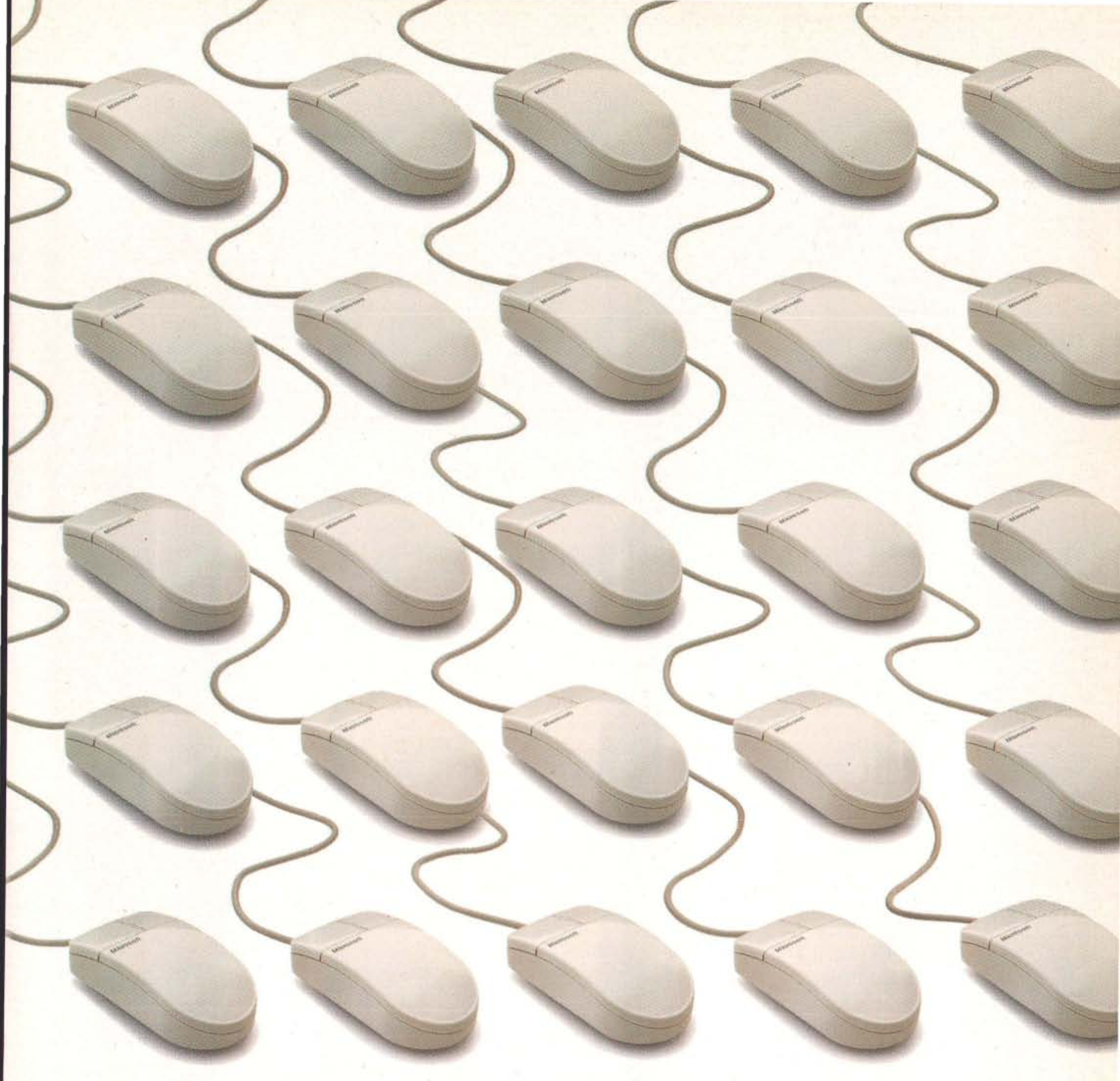
Flash Cache 33MHz 386 as above with 4MB RAM & 125MB Hard Drive —Only $2655

ALL FLASH CACHE COMPUTER SYSTEMS INCLUDE:

• 2 Year Parts & Labor Warranty
• 60 Day Money Back Guarantee • 12 Month On-Site Service • Overnight Parts Replacement
• Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support

All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. We accept MasterCard & Visa (No Surcharge), AMEX (3% Surcharge), or COD. University & Corporate PO's are welcome - (1%10, Net 25). Money Back guarantee does not include shipping charges. On-Site service available in most U.S. locations. 2 Year Warranty includes system and keyboard, non Tri-Star assembled peripheral items such as printers and monitors are covered for 1 Year. All systems have been verified or certified to comply with part 15 of the FCC rules for a Class A or Class B computing device. FCC Class A systems not intended for home use. FastCAD is a registered trademark of Evolution Computing. 386 & 486 are trademarks of The Intel Corporation. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

TRI-STAR
COMPUTER CORPORATION
1.800.678-2799
707 West Geneva, Tempe, Arizona 85282
Tech Support 1.800.688-TECH
Telephone 602.829-0584
Fax 602.345-0110
Monday - Friday 7:00am-7:00pm MST
Saturday 9:00am-4:00pm MST



When you build a better mou

Microsoft® Mouse devotees number over 6 million, and counting.

Just what kind of mouse inspires people this way?

Well, the kind with a patented ergonomic design and high resolution, 400-points-per-inch tracking.

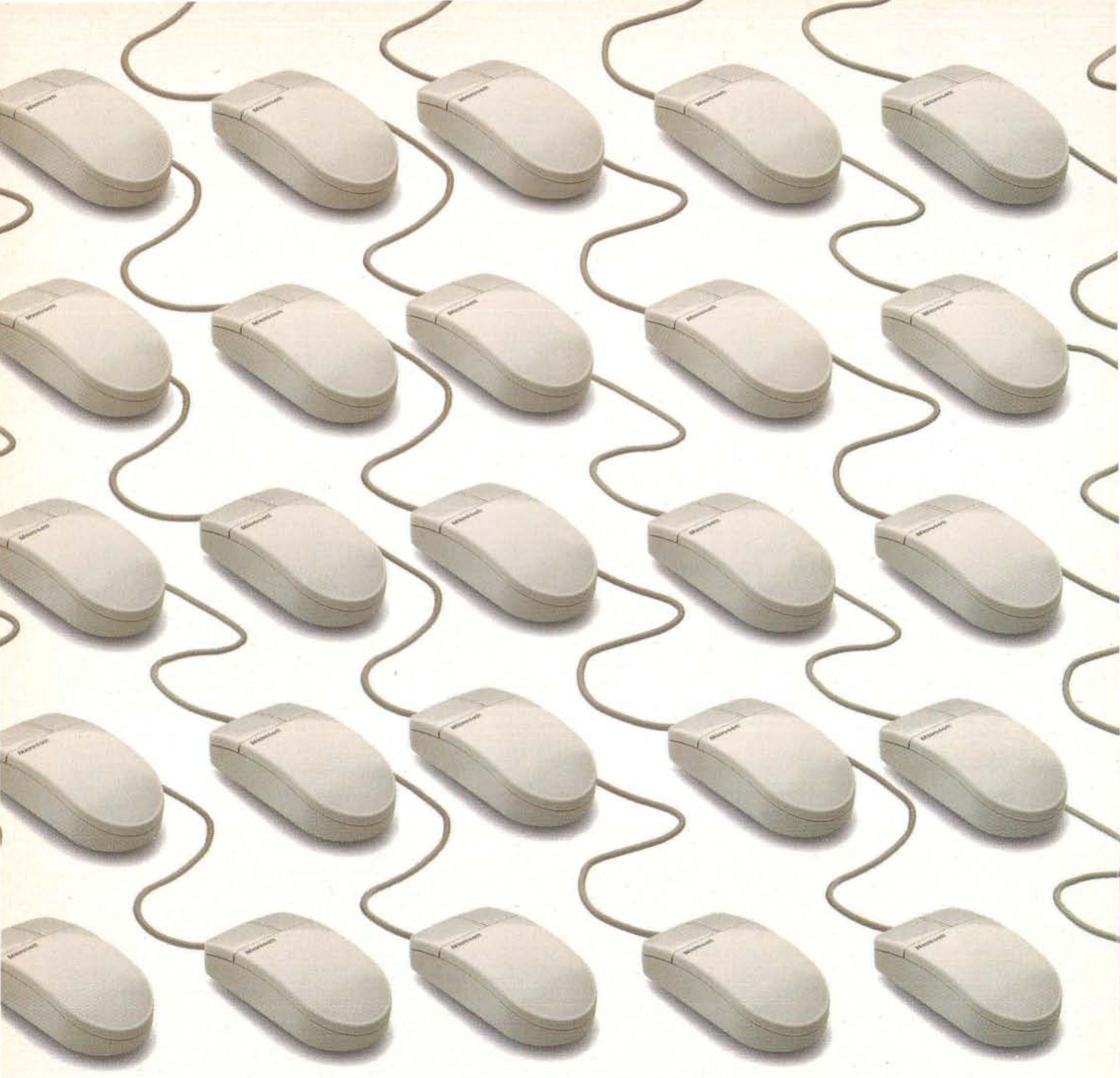
The kind of mouse that wins the *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice Award *and* Technical Excellence Award.

Not to mention the Innovation in America Design Award from *Business Week*, the Industrial

PC MAGAZINE
EDITORS' CHOICE
August 1990
Microsoft Mouse

1988
– WINNER –
PC Magazine Award
for Technical Excellence
DESIGN
Microsoft Mouse
Microsoft Corp.

Customers in Canada, call (416) 568-3503. Outside North America, call (206) 936-8661. © 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft lo



e, you build a bigger following.

Design Award from *Industrie Forum* and others.

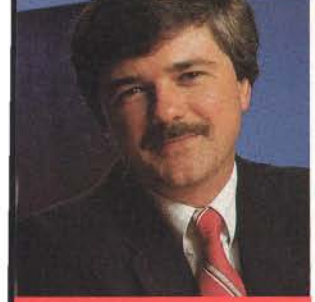
And incidentally, no mouse works better with another innovation of ours, Microsoft Windows™ graphical environment version 3.0.

To track down America's number one mouse, call (800) 541-1261, Department P98.

We'll be happy to point you in the right direction.

Microsoft®
Making it all make sense™

istered trademarks and Making it all make sense *and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. The Microsoft Mouse design is patented. (Design Patent #302,426.)*



EDITORIAL

FRED LANGA

HERE WE GO AGAIN . . .

I admire Intel. The company does a spectacular job of advancing technologies and delivering successful products based on those technologies. No matter where you stand in any of the CPU religious wars—segmented versus flat, big-endian versus little-endian—one undeniable fact remains: More people use Intel-based PCs than any other type. There's not even a close second. Time after time, Intel has set the de facto standard for what is acceptable on the desktop.

Intel delivers the i486SX chip, and the CPU waters get murkier still

When Intel competes on technological grounds, I'm one of the company's biggest fans. Anytime Intel rolls out new computing technology, our options increase, we can do more with our computers, and the prices of older technologies go down. More computing horsepower gets into the hands of more people.

But sometimes, Intel competes by creating artificial distinctions among chips—distinctions not based on technological advances. In fact, the 386SX was technologically backward: a 32-bit chip stuffed into a 16-bit package. Intel could have served the low end by letting prices of true 32-bit 386DX chips fall, but instead it chose to prop up DX pricing and tried to kill off low-end competition from non-Intel 286 chips. When Intel ran ads that said "No 286," it really meant "No Advanced Micro Devices," and "No Fujitsu," and "No Harris." The ads also really meant "No competition."

Well, the competition struck back anyway, and AMD is now shipping a very nice, perfectly legal clone 386 chip. Other companies have clone 386 chips in the works, and Intel is feeling threatened.

Enter the i486SX. While the original i486 was a genuine technological advance, the i486SX is retro: a slowed-down i486 with its built-in FPU deliberately disabled. While the rest of the industry differentiates products through value added, Intel has chosen to differentiate this product through value subtracted. It's like an auto maker taking a perfectly good V-8 engine, disabling two cylinders, and selling it as a V-8SX.

So, like the 386SX before it, the i486SX is another chip with no technological reason for existence, but one that will have a huge market impact because of massive ad campaigns (watch for them soon) and knee-jerk responses from tub-thumping publications.

This kind of marketing game might be amusing if it didn't hit us in our wallets. Consider: If Intel can take a fully functional i486, perform extra work on it to turn off some of the functions, and sell it to you at a low price, Intel could sell you the fully functional i486 at that same price—or less, because the original chip doesn't require the extra step of disabling functions.

Once you get past the marketing games, what's left is the issue of price/performance. It's not a question of the i486SX being nonfunctional: Of course it works. Without the FPU and with a slower clock, what's left of the chip (which still does have the i486's improved instruction set and on-board cache memory) falls between garden-variety 386 chips and fully functional i486 chips. And that's what Intel wanted.

The first systems we've seen that are built around the i486SX perform about as you'd expect, but they cost much more than alternative systems that deliver equivalent performance.

This price/performance gap is much wider than I'd expected. I'd thought that—CPU pricing aside—the other parts for a 40-MHz 386 system would be substantially more expensive than the parts for a 20-MHz 486SX system. We'd gone into this 486SX versus AMD 386/40 expecting price/performance parity. But the system designers we've talked to said the parts-pricing differences aren't significant, and the fruits of their labors seem to bear this out.

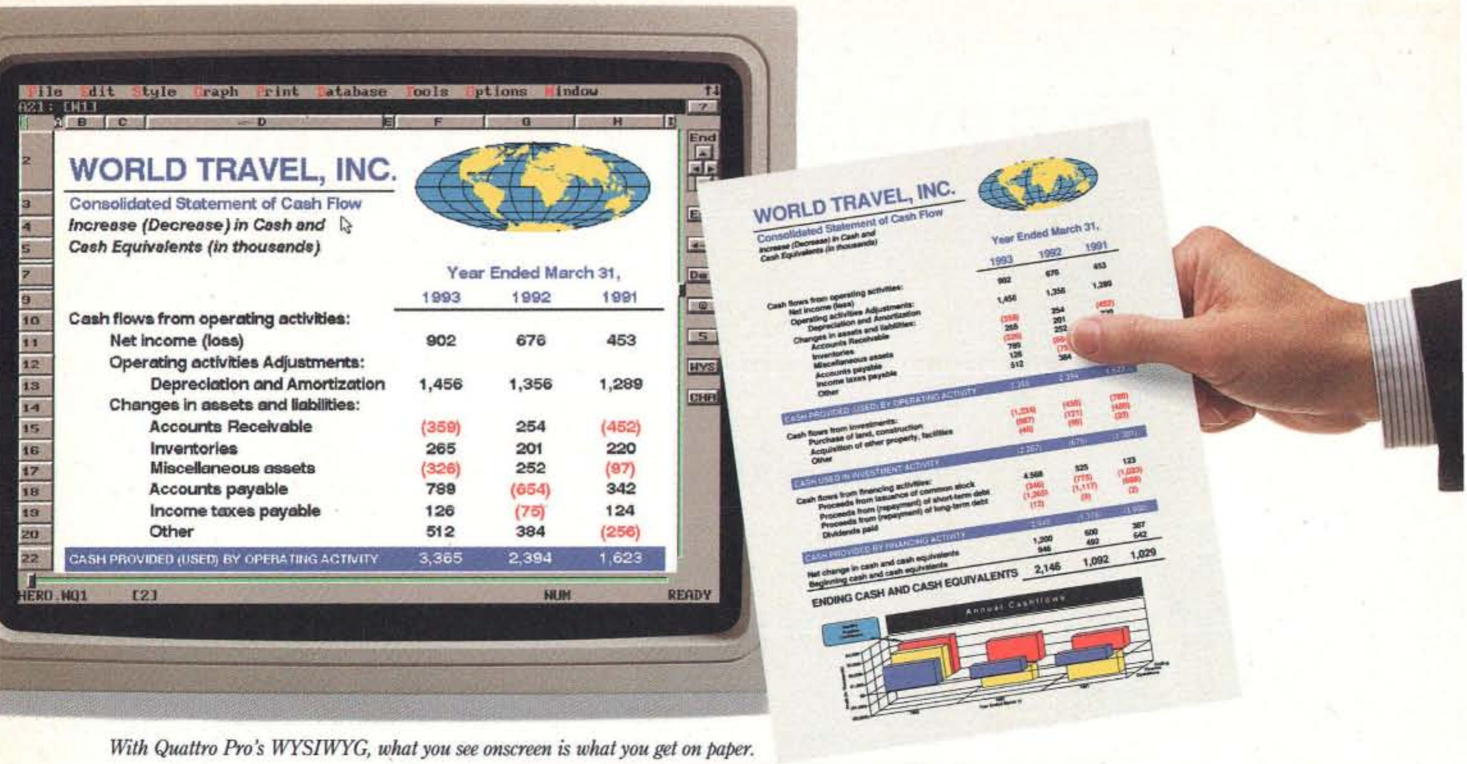
In this month's cover story, you'll see how a Club American Technologies system built around AMD's new 40-MHz 386 clone chip easily matches and/or exceeds the CPU performance of i486SX-based systems from ALR and AST. But the Club system costs one-third to one-half less than the ALR and AST systems.

Other manufacturers have signed up for the AMD chip or for some of the other 386 clone chips that are in the works. Some of these will offer performance boosts and extra features that will leave the i486SX in the dust. The price/performance gap will widen.

The i486SX will have its day, and systems with good price/performance will emerge. But for now, if you feel yourself succumbing to 486SX fever, consider the alternatives before you reach for your wallet.

I'm waiting for Intel to return to technological leadership, with this summer's expected announcement of the 586 and higher-clock-speed i486 chips—*real* advances that are worth getting excited about.

—Fred Langa
Editor in Chief
(BIX name "flanga")



WORLD TRAVEL, INC.

Consolidated Statement of Cash Flow
Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents (in thousands)

	Year Ended March 31,		
	1993	1992	1991
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net income (loss)	902	676	453
Operating activities Adjustments:			
Depreciation and Amortization	1,456	1,356	1,289
Changes in assets and liabilities:			
Accounts Receivable	(359)	254	(452)
Inventories	265	201	220
Miscellaneous assets	(326)	252	(97)
Accounts payable	789	(654)	342
Income taxes payable	126	(75)	124
Other	512	384	(256)
CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITY	3,365	2,394	1,623

With Quattro Pro's WYSIWYG, what you see onscreen is what you get on paper.

Borland's New Quattro Pro 3.0 WYSIWYG and WYSI

Quattro® Pro is the hottest spreadsheet on the market. Consistently delivering the best power features: Multiple worksheet consolidation, advanced publishing and 1-2-3® compatibility.

Now Quattro® Pro 3.0 adds WYSIWYG, plus a theatre full of graphics, publishing and presentation features that will dazzle even the most demanding audience. And, unlike 1-2-3 r3.1, all of Quattro Pro's features, including WYSIWYG, are seamlessly integrated into one set of menus, greatly enhancing ease-of-use. Just another example of how Quattro Pro's advanced technology is built in . . . not tacked on.

Choose from a spectacular library of fonts, colors, graphics and clip art to create winning presentations. There's even slide-show sound and transition effects!

Quattro Pro 3.0 beats 1-2-3. Again.

Feature	Quattro Pro	1-2-3 r3.1	1-2-3 r2.2
"Live" editable WYSIWYG spreadsheet	**Yes**	Yes	No
WYSIWYG page preview	**Yes**	No	No
Banner (sideways-oriented) printing	**Yes**	No	No
Print-To-Fit™ automatically on a page	**Yes**	Yes	No
Backsolver technology built in	**Yes**	No	No
3-D graphs (ribbon, step, bar, area, pie)	**Yes**	No	No
Worksheet zoom	**Yes**	Yes	No
Draw package built in	**Yes**	Yes	No
Clip art library	**Yes**	No	No

1-2-3 Users! Upgrade now for only $129.95

Join the more than 3/4 million people who have already switched! And for an additional $49.95, you can get ProView,* the ultimate presentation toolkit.

60-day, money-back guarantee. Order today! See your dealer or CALL NOW 1-800-331-0877

New Banner and Print-To-Fit printing options let you print reports your way.

BORLAND

Makers of Paradox,® Quattro® Pro, ObjectVision,™ Borland® C++, Turbo C++, Turbo Pascal® and Sidekick.®

CODE: MB73

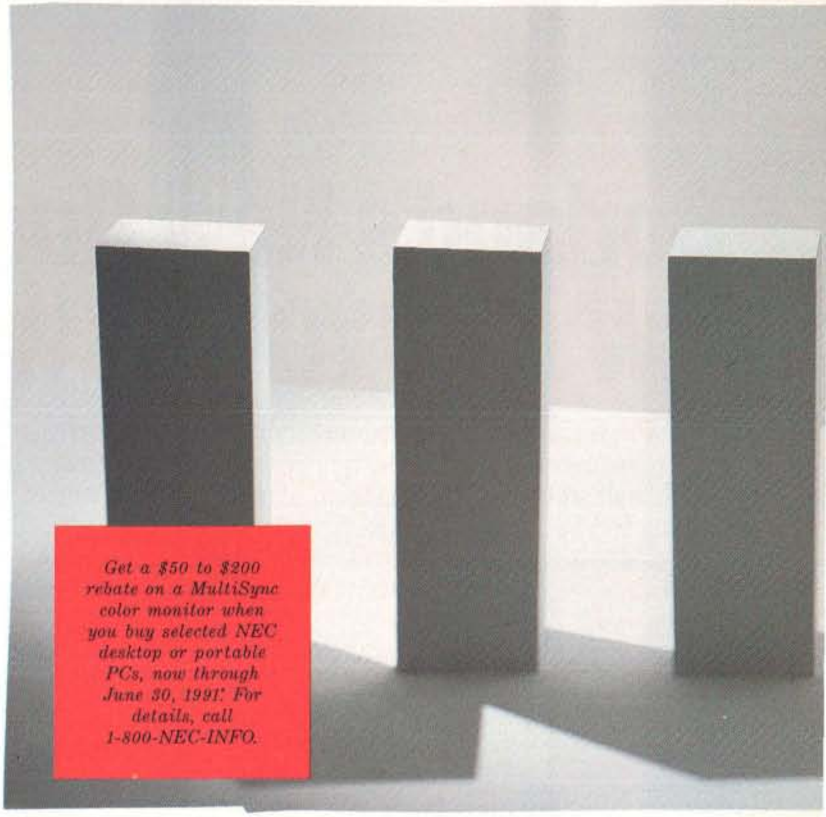
*ProView includes 100 additional CGM clip art images, 20 professionally designed chart styles, a full color "how to" presentation guide, additional fonts and sounds, plus $100 worth of 35mm slide service processing from Brilliant Image.® Upgrade pricing in U.S. dollars and good in U.S. and Canada only. Dealer prices may vary. Copyright ©1991 Borland. BI 1401A

Circle 49 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 50).

All the monitors you'll need for

What you see is the remarkable MultiSync® 3D color monitor from NEC. What you don't see is how this one 14″ monitor can accommodate not only the broadest range of current mainstream standards, but also the next standards to become mainstream—8514/A and XGA, with brilliant color resolution of 1024 x 768.

Built around our award-winning multiple frequency technology, this one monitor automatically adjusts to frequencies from CGA all the way up to 8514/A and XGA. Which means even if you haven't moved up to 8514/A or XGA yet, you have the opportunity to purchase a monitor through foresight, rather than hindsight.



Get a $50 to $200 rebate on a MultiSync color monitor when you buy selected NEC desktop or portable PCs, now through June 30, 1991. For details, call 1-800-NEC-INFO.*

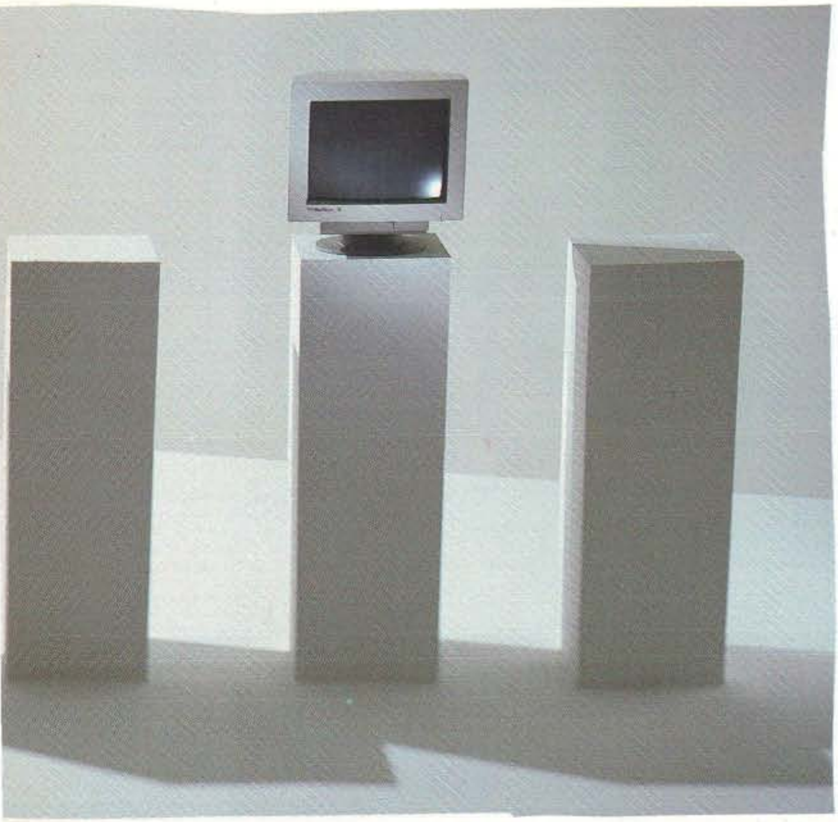
MultiSync is a registered trademark of NEC Technologies, Inc.
IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2 and 8514/A are registered trademarks of the International Business Machines Corporation.
Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

C&C
Computers and Communications

*Offer void where prohibited by law.

all the resolutions you'll need.

Especially since the MultiSync 3D also has a microprocessor-based digital control system that provides automatic screen configuration, lets you select the ideal resolution for your software, and even has a memory that recalls your preferred screen settings. And it's also compatible with the IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2 and the Macintosh computer systems.



Now, since NEC is ready to accommodate even the newest graphics standards to emerge, maybe the real question is: Are you?

NEC is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation.

For literature call NEC at 1-800-826-2255. For details, call 1-800-FONE-NEC. And in Canada, call 1-800-268-3997.

Macintosh compatibility includes Macintosh II, IIx, IIcx and SE/30.

© 1990 NEC Technologies, Inc.

Circle 212 on Inquiry Card.

NEC

BYTE

EDITOR IN CHIEF
Frederic S. Langa

MANAGING EDITOR
Anne Fischer Lent

NEWS
New York: *Managing Editor:* **Rich Malloy**
News Editor: **Andrew Reinhardt**
Peterborough:
Sr. Ed., Microbytes: **D. Barker**
Sr. Ed., New Products: **Stan Miastkowski**
Associate News Editors, What's New: **David Andrews, Martha Hicks, Carol Swartz**
Editorial Assistant: **Amanda Waterfield**
San Francisco: *Sr. News Ed.:*
Owen Linderholm
Associate News Editor: **Ellen Ullman**
Editorial Assistant: **David Silverman**

BYTE LAB
Managing Editor: **Michael Nadeau**
Technical Director: **Rick Grehan**
Senior Editor: **Dennis Allen**
Technical Editors: **Alan Joch, Robert Mitchell, Tom Yager**
Testing Editors/Engineers: **Stephen Apiki, Stanford Diehl, Howard Eglowstein, Stanley Wszola**

STATE OF THE ART
Senior Editor: **Jane Morrill Tazelaar**
Technical Editor: **Robert M. Ryan**

FEATURES
Senior Editor: **Kenneth M. Sheldon**
Technical Editors: **Janet J. Barron, Ben Smith**

SENIOR EDITORS, AT LARGE
Tom Thompson, Jon Udell

SPECIAL PROJECTS
Senior Editor: **Gene Smarte**

SENIOR CONTRIBUTING EDITOR
Jerry Pournelle

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Don Crabb, David Fiedler, Martin Heller, Hugh Kenner, Wayne Rash Jr.

CONSULTING EDITORS
Jonathan Amsterdam, Nick Baran, Laurence H. Loeb, Trevor Marshall, Mark J. Minasi, Barry Nance, Dick Pountain, Phillip Robinson, Peter Wayner

COPYEDITING
Chief Copy Editor: **Lauren A. Stickler**
Copy Administrator: **Cathy Kingery**
Copy Editors: **Ellen Bingham, Susan Colwell, Jeff Edmonds, Tom Kevan, Margaret A. Richard, Warren Williamson**

EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS
Office Manager: **Peggy Dunham**
Assistants: **Linda C. Ryan, June Sheldon**

ART
Director: **Nancy Rice**
Assistant Director: **Joseph A. Gallagher**
Art Assistant: **Jan Muller**
Technical Artist: **Alan Easton**

OPERATIONS
Director: **David Cohen**

Production Director: **David R. Anderson**
Senior Editorial Production Coordinator: **Virginia Reardon**
Editorial Production Coordinators: **Barbara Busenbark, Denise Chartrand**
Systems Manager: **Sherry Fiske**
Applications Manager: **Donna Sweeney**
Typesetter: **Christa Patterson**

Advertising Services (603) 924-6448
Client/Creative Services Manager: **Linda Fluhr**
Senior Client Services Representative: **Lyda Clark**
Client Services Representative: **Dale J. Christensen**
Materials Representative: **Karen Cilley**
Client Services Assistant: **Roxanne Hollenbeck**
Creative Services Manager: **Susan Kingsbury**
Production Artist: **Lillian J. Wise**
Production Coordinator: **Rod Holden**

Quality Control Manager: **Wai-Chiu Li**

Operations Coordinator: **Christine W. Tourgee**

MARKETING AND PLANNING
Director: **L. Bradley Browne**
Marketing Communications Manager: **Pamela Petrakos**
Public Relations Manager: **Dawn Matthews**
Asst. Promotion Manager: **Lisa Jo Steiner**
Marketing Art Dir.: **Stephanie Warnesky**
Associate Art Director: **Sharon Price**
Sr. Research Analyst: **Julie Perron**
Copyrights Coordinator: **Faith Kluntz**
Reader Service: **Cynthia Sands**
Marketing Assistant: **Carol Sanchioni**

CIRCULATION
Director: **Glyn Standen**
Subscriptions Manager: **Paul Ruess**
Assistant Manager, Subscriptions: **Margaret Liszka**
Subscriptions Assistant: **Holly Zilling**
Newsstand Manager: **Vicki Weston**
Distribution Coordinator: **Karen Desroches**
Back Issues: **Louise Menegus**
Direct Accounts Coordinator: **Ellen Dunbar**
Direct Accounts Telephone Sales Representative: **Karen Carpenter**

PERSONNEL
Human Resources Admin.: **Patricia Burke**
Assistant: **Fran Wozniak**
Receptionist: **Beverly Goss**

PUBLISHER
Ronald W. Evans

Publisher's Assistant: **Donna Nordlund**

FINANCIAL SERVICES
Director of Finance: **Claudia Flowers**
Business Manager: **Kenneth A. King**
Assistants: **Marilyn Parker, Diane Henry, JoAnn Walter, Jeanne Gatcombe, Jaime Huber, Agnes Perry**

ADVERTISING SALES
Associate Publisher/Vice President of Marketing: **Steven M. Vito**
Administrative Assistant: **Carol Cochran**
Eastern Advertising Director:
Arthur H. Kossack **(312) 616-3341**
Western Advertising Director:
Jennifer L. Bartel **(214) 701-8496**

NEW ENGLAND
Daniel D. Savage **(617) 860-6344**

EAST COAST
Kim Norris **(212) 512-2645**
Ariane Casey **(212) 512-2368**

SOUTHEAST
John Schilin **(404) 843-4782**

MIDWEST
Kurt Kelley **(312) 616-3328**

SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN
Alison Keenan **(214) 701-8496**

SOUTH PACIFIC
Ron Cordek **(714) 753-8140**
Alan El Faye **(213) 480-5243**

NORTH PACIFIC
Bill McAfee **(408) 879-0381**
Roy J. Kops **(415) 954-9728**
Leslie Hupp **(408) 879-0381**

INSIDE ADVERTISING SALES
Director: Liz Coyman **(603) 924-2518**
Assts.: Susan Monkton, Vivian Bernier

NATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES
Mary Ann Goulding **(603) 924-2664**
Patricia Payne **(603) 924-2654**
Jon Sawyer **(603) 924-2665**
Barry Echavarria **(603) 924-2574**

BYTE BITS (2x3)
Mark Stone **(603) 924-2695**

THE BUYER'S MART (1x2)
Joseph Mabe **(603) 924-2656**

CATALOG SHOWCASE/INT'L CARDS
Ellen Perham **(603) 924-2598**

REGIONAL ADVERTISING SECTIONS
Brian Higgins **(603) 924-2651**
Barry Echavarria **(603) 924-2574**
Larry Levine **(603) 924-2637**

BYTE DECK
Ed Ware **(603) 924-2596**

EURO-DECK
James Bail **(603) 924-2533**

INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES STAFF
See listing on page 405.

HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS

We welcome your questions, comments, complaints, kudos, and submissions.
MAIN OFFICE: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, (603) 924-9281.
WEST COAST: 425 Battery St., San Francisco, CA 94111, (415) 954-9718; 15635 Alton Pkwy., Suite 290, Irvine, CA 92718, (714) 753-8140.
NEW YORK: 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, (212) 512-3175.
UK/EUROPE: Wimbledon Bridge House, One Hartfield Rd., Wimbledon, London SW19 3RU, England, 011-44-81-543-1234.
ELECTRONIC MAIL: On BIX, send to "Editors." All BYTE editors and columnists also have individual mailboxes on BIX for easy access.
MCI: 250-0135 BYTE Magazine. Many editors also have individual MCI addresses in their own name.
OTHERS: Many editors also are reachable through uunet, AppleLink, CompuServe and numerous other services.
US Fax: Editorial (603) 924-2550
Advertising: (603) 924-7507
UK Fax: 011-44-81-540-3833

SUBMISSIONS

Authors: We welcome article proposals and submissions. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient return postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos.

Vendors: We welcome news of your new products; please call the News department or the BYTE Lab at the earliest possible date. We cannot be responsible for unsolicited product samples.

SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE
Outside U.S. (609) 426-7676; inside U.S. (800) 232-BYTE. For a new subscription—(800) 257-9402 U.S. only, or write to BYTE Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 555, Hightstown, NJ 08520. Subscriptions are $29.95 for one year, $54.95 for two years, and $74.95 for three years in the U.S. and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, $34.95 for one year, $64.95 for two years, $87.95 for three years. In Europe, £29 (U.S. $50) for fast surface delivery, £41 (U.S. $70) for air delivery. All other countries, U.S. $150 for air mail delivery only. Single copy price is $3.50 in the U.S. and its possessions, $4.50 in Canada. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery of first issue.

PHOTOCOPY PERMISSION:
Where necessary, permission is granted by the copyright owner for those registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970, to photocopy any article herein for personal or internal reference use only for the flat fee of $1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Correspondence and payment should be sent directly to the CCC, 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Specify ISSN 0360-5280/91, $1.50. Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the permission of McGraw-Hill, Inc., is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed to the publisher. BYTE is available in microform from University Microfilms International, 300 North Zeeb Rd., Dept. PR, Ann Arbor, MI 48106 or 18 Bedford Row, Dept. PR, London WC1R 4EJ, England.

Copyright © 1991 by McGraw-Hill, Inc. All rights reserved. BYTE and BYTE are registered trademarks of McGraw-Hill, Inc. Trademark registered in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

Member
Audit Bureau of Circulation

BIX BYTE INFORMATION EXCHANGE

MANAGING EDITOR
Tony Lockwood

MICROBYTES DAILY
Coordinator: **D. Barker** *Peterborough,*
Rich Malloy *New York,*
Nicholas Baran *Sandpoint, ID,*
Jeffrey Bertolucci *San Francisco,*
Laurence H. Loeb *Wallingford, CT,*
Stan Miastkowski *Peterborough,*
Wayne Rash Jr. *Washington, DC,*
David Reed *Lexington, KY,*
Andrew Reinhardt *New York,*
Jan Ziff *Washington, DC*

EXCHANGE EDITORS
Macintosh: **Laurence H. Loeb,**
IBM: **Barry Nance,**
User Group: **David Reed,**
Interactive Game: **Richard Taylor,**
Amiga: **Joanne Dow,**
Writers: **Wayne Rash Jr.,**
Tojerry: **Jerry Pournelle,**
Telecommunications: **Stephen Satchell**

DIRECTOR
Stephen M. Laliberte

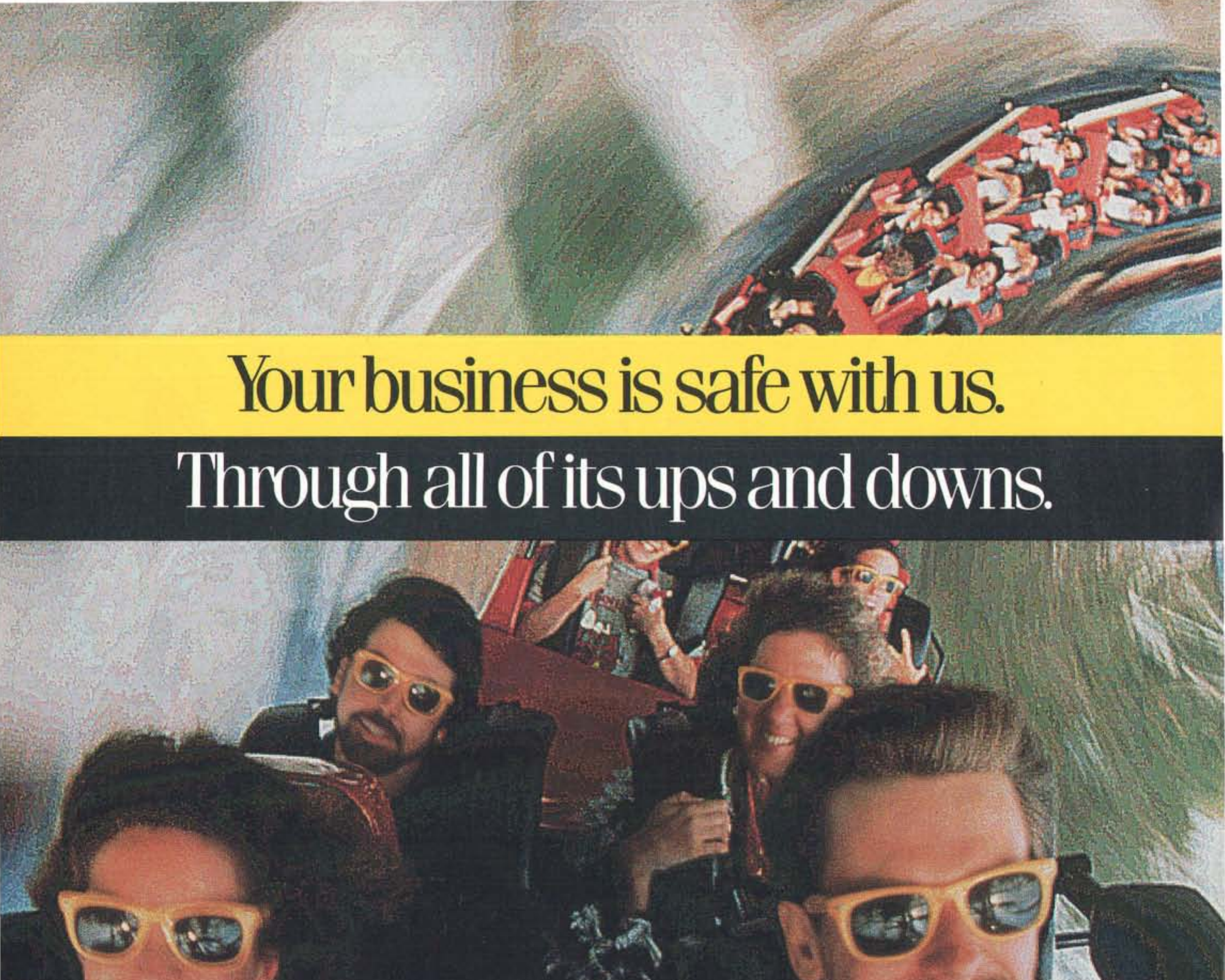
BUSINESS AND MARKETING
Secretary: **Patricia Bausum**
Marketing Services Coordinator: **Denise A. Greene**
Billing Services Coordinators: **Tammy Burgess, Donna Healy**
Editorial Assistant: **Brian Warnock**

TECHNOLOGY
Programmer/Analyst: **John Spadafora**
Systems Consultant: **Gary Kendall**

BIX, the "BYTE Information Exchange," is a worldwide, low-cost, on-line information service featuring industry news, downloadable software, powerful electronic mail, previews of upcoming BYTE articles, the full text of published issues of BYTE, source and/or executable code for BYTE benchmarks and noncommercial software mentioned in feature articles. BIX also offers unmatched "conferences" on virtually every computer-related topic imaginable, where you can share information with thousands of other computer pros. To subscribe via modem, set your communications software to full duplex, 7 bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, then call 800-225-4129, in MA, call 617-861-9767. International, call NU1310690157800. Then hit the Enter/Return key and enter "BIX" when asked to log in; then enter "BIX.VILLE" when asked for a name. For current fees and more information, call 800-227-2983 or 603-924-7681 on voice phone.

DEMOLINK
BYTE program listings are available at (617) 861-9767 (set modem at 8-1-N, 2400 or 1200 bps). Enter Demolink.

OFFICERS OF MCGRAW-HILL, INC:
Founder: **James H. McGraw (1860–1948).**
Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer: **Joseph L. Dionne,** *Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary:* **Robert N. Landes,** *Executive Vice President:* **Walter D. Serwatka,** *Senior Vice President, Treasury Operations:* **Frank D. Penglase,** *Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer:* **Robert J. Bahash,** *Executive Vice President, Administration:* **Thomas J. Sullivan,** *Senior Vice President, Corporate Affairs, and Executive Assistant to the Chairman:* **Mary A. Cooper,** *Senior Vice President, Editorial:* **Ralph R. Schulz.**


Your business is safe with us.
Through all of its ups and downs.

We'll help you keep your business rolling. With our 4 megabyte diskettes and 3M Magnus™ 1.35 data cartridges you have a whole new generation of data storage media for high capacity systems. So, whatever format or capacity your data is stored in, we're ready when you are.

That's why more business protects important information on 3M brand diskettes and data cartridges than any other brand in the world. Call 1-800-888-1889 ext. 4 to find out more.

Innovation working for you™

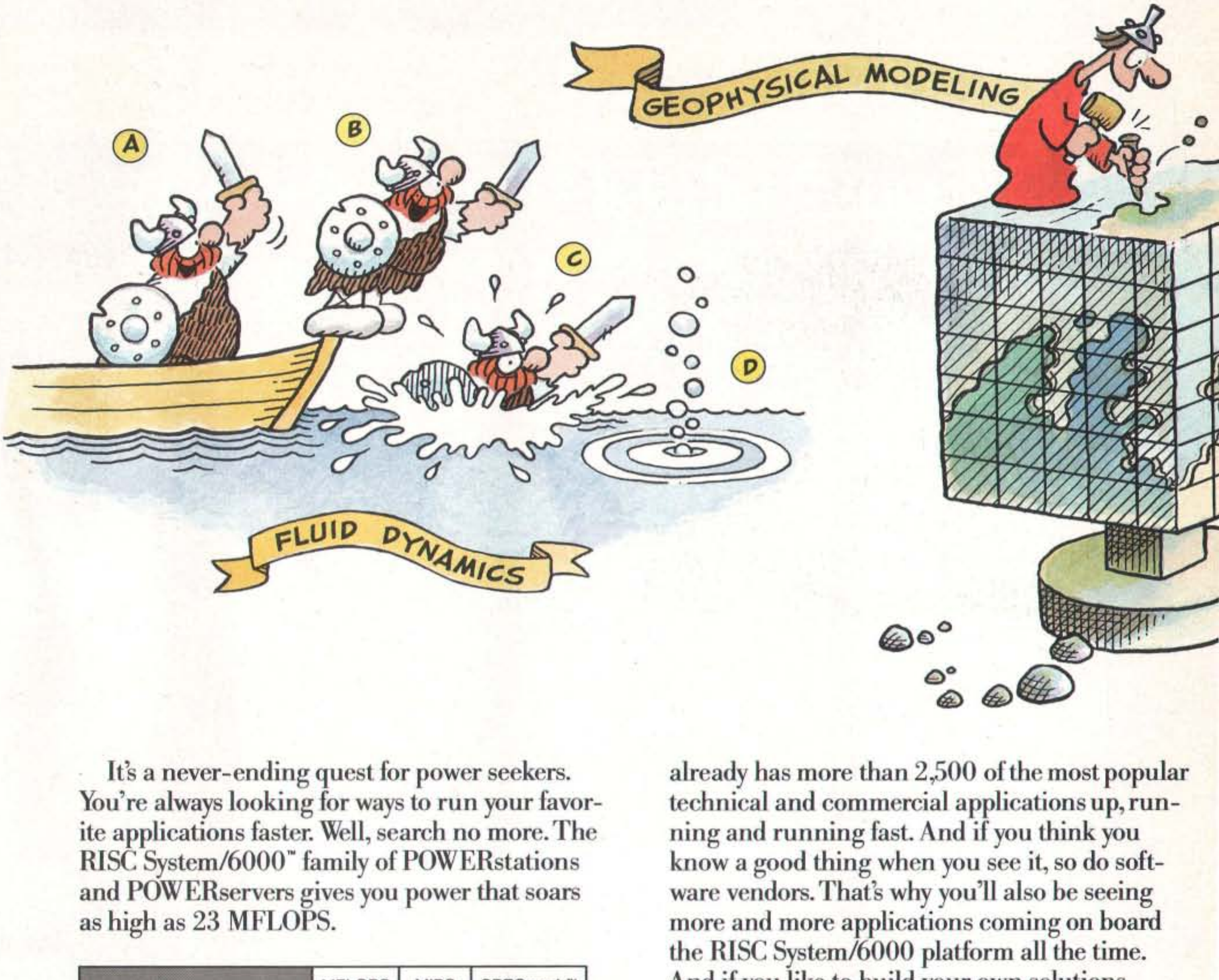
Diskettes and data cartridges require compatible drives. ©3M 1991.
Magnus is a trademark of 3M.

3M

Worldwide Sponsor 1992 Olympic Games
36USC380

Circle 9 on Inquiry Card.

The IBM RISC System/ The power you've been seeking



It's a never-ending quest for power seekers. You're always looking for ways to run your favorite applications faster. Well, search no more. The RISC System/6000™ family of POWERstations and POWERservers gives you power that soars as high as 23 MFLOPS.

	MFLOPS	MIPS	SPECmark™
POWERstation 320	8.5	29.5	24.6
DECstation 5000-200	3.7	24.2	18.5

When it comes to porting, your ship has come in. Of course, all the speed in the world wouldn't mean much without the applications you need. So the RISC System/6000 family already has more than 2,500 of the most popular technical and commercial applications up, running and running fast. And if you think you know a good thing when you see it, so do software vendors. That's why you'll also be seeing more and more applications coming on board the RISC System/6000 platform all the time. And if you like to build your own solutions, there's a full arsenal of enablers and relational data bases from leading vendors, as well as CASE tools and a host of popular programming languages.

A smorgasbord of solutions. Applications already announced include the IBM engineering design packages CADAM™, CAEDS™, CBDS™,

MFLOPS are the results of the double-precision, all FORTRAN Linpack test 100x100 array suite. The Dhrystone Version 1.1 test results are used to compute RISC System/6000 Integer MIPS value where 1,757 Dhrystones/second is 1 MIPS (Vax 11/780). SPECmark is a geometric mean of ten benchmark tests. All performance data are based on published benchmark information.

IBM is a registered trademark, and RISC System/6000 and CAEDS are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. SPECmark is a trademark of Standard Performance Evaluation Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc. CADAM is a trademark of CADAM INC. CATIA is a trademark of Dassault Systemes. CBDS is a trademark of Bell Northern Research Corporation. DECstation is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. HAGAR THE HORRIBLE Character(s) © 1990 King Features Syndicate, Inc. © IBM Corp. 1991, all rights reserved.

6000 family. for all your applications.

CATIA™ and AES. Also available are a broad spectrum of solutions from vendors like Valid Logic, MacNeal Schwendler, Swanson Analysis, SAS Institute, SPSS, Wavefront, Alias, Polygen, Cadence, Fluid Dynamics International, Western Atlas, ECL Petro and creare.X. Scientific and technical applications are available in areas like physics, structural analysis, chemistry, securities trading, mathematics, earth resources, operations research, visualization, graphics, technical publishing and more. There's also accounting software like FourGen and support for leading UNIX®-based office automation packages. And there are key industry applications for businesses in medical groups, retail stores, newspapers, pharmacies and many more.

Command enormous processing clout.
The RISC System/6000 family is built to boost the performance of the software power seekers use most. It's got the best floating point processor in the business for numerically intensive applications, plus a new superscalar processor and incredible 3D graphics capabilities. To find out more, call your IBM marketing representative or IBM Business Partner. For literature, call 1 800 IBM-6676, ext. 990.

For the Power Seeker.

IBM®

Circle 143 on Inquiry Card.

LETTERS

The Roundtable Continues

When I got my March issue, I turned straight to the new BYTE Roundtable discussion on why software doesn't work. A programmer by profession, I was very curious to read what you had to say on the subject.

Many in the forum completely missed the boat as to the real reason why software doesn't work these days. They pointed to tight schedules, poor testing, and a lack of user uproar over bugs. These factors are important, but the real problem is software maintenance. Software maintenance encompasses a lot, including bug fixes, user-requested enhancements, enhancements designed to keep current with the market, and the like.

The degree of maintainability of a software package has a direct bearing on how quickly, and how correctly, a package can be upgraded or debugged and brought to market. If poor programming practices are put in place when the package is first written or if poor maintenance practices are used, an upgrade is bound to have problems.

Here's an example: Almost every major textbook on software maintenance stipulates that the key is to write software in the highest-level language possible. What are most packages written in today? C. My experience with C is that debugging and validating chores are orders of magnitude greater than with such languages as Pascal or dBASE. This means that the chance a bug will slip through even rigorous testing is much higher. I believe this is why Windows 3.0 has so many problems even though it is called the most thoroughly tested piece of software to date.

In all fairness, the Roundtable participants' points are valid. However, because of its ripple effect on the next update of the product, maintenance cannot be overlooked. And I also believe that the world's fascination with C is a step in the wrong direction toward solving the software crisis.

Bill Jurasz Jr.
Applications Engineer
Texas Instruments
Dallas, TX

As the owner of two AST Premium 386SX/16 boxes, one fitted with a Conner 40-megabyte CP344 drive and the other with a Conner 10-MB CP3104 drive, I've been trying to figure out for over a year how to tell in advance whether software I need has any chance of surviving in this temperamental environment. My shelves are littered with highly rated software products that weren't worth the trouble created by system compatibility quirks.

WE WANT TO HEAR FROM YOU. *Please double-space your letter on one side of the page and include your name and address. Letters two pages in length or under have a better chance of being published in their entirety. Address correspondence to Letters Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. You can also send letters via BIXmail c/o "editors."*

Your letter will be read, but because of the large volume of mail we receive, we cannot guarantee publication. We also reserve the right to edit letters. It takes about four months from the time we receive a letter until we publish it.

Perhaps the problem is lack of testing and quality controls in the software, as was suggested in your March Roundtable. I suspect, however, that it's not that simple. In my case, the problems stem in substantial part from the way the Intelligent Drive Electronics (IDE) drives work and the drive vendor's failure to provide software purveyors with information about quirks that the software must accommodate.

Every time I have experienced a problem—and I have had a lot of them—it ends up being traced either to the IDE hard disk drive or to incompatibilities with the memory manager I am using (currently, Desqview 386 with QEMM). At this point, I must confess that, having been burned so many times by so-called state-of-the-art software and hardware, I am very reluctant to purchase anything that hasn't been out on the market for at least two years.

Susan A. Henderson
Chicago, IL

Two Views of DR DOS

Your review of DR DOS 5.0 by Lamont Wood ("DR DOS Offers Hope for the RAM-Crammed," December 1990) was at the very least enthusiastic—so much so that I ran right out and bought the product. I felt fairly safe because the article implied that this was a very DOS-compatible product with some nice enhancements.

DR DOS 5.0 has major compatibility problems. I am writing to you because I think you must be more careful with these product reviews. I trusted the information I read in your magazine. For the time being, at least, it's 200 bucks down the drain. No major deficit here; however, the money could have been spent on a product that works.

I hope that your reviews will be more thorough and more accurate in the future. They are a big responsibility.

J. Morton Stong
Potrero, CA

Problems are looked for and reported in reviews. On my system I encountered a problem only with the DR DOS COPY command, as I mentioned in the review. Further use (up to and including the writing of this letter) has revealed no other bugs.

In other correspondence, Mr. Stong has complained of Xerox Ventura Publisher (among other packages) crashing on him. I have used both the GEM and Windows versions of Ventura Publisher under DR DOS for some time now with no hint of difficulty.

Our different experiences just serve to underscore the fact that the PC world is a wilderness of partially compatible hardware and software where tiny things like the setting of an interrupt jumper on an add-in board can play havoc.

What's remarkable is that horror tales like Mr. Stong's are not (as far as I can tell) the norm. But, alas, they certainly happen.—Lamont Wood

All this was generated by Word for Windows.

"Word for Windows sets the standard among Windows word processors...remains the product to beat in the Windows environment."
—InfoWorld, January 7, 1991

"A session with Microsoft Word for Windows can make you rethink the whole category of word processing software."
—PC Magazine, December 11, 1990

"Word for Windows is the leader of the pack."
—InfoWorld, February 4, 1991

InfoWorld Report Card				January 7, 1991
Professional Word Processors	Ami Pro® 1.2b	Wordstar® 6.0	Word for Windows	WordPerfect® 5.1
Basic editing	Very good	Very good	Excellent	Very good
Ease of learning	Very good	Good	Excellent	Very good
Ease of use	Very good	Good	Excellent	Very good
Overall score	7.8	6.6	8.3	8.0

"Companies would be wise to choose Word for Windows, which most likely will become the standard for Windows word processing."
—PC Week, December 24, 1990

"Word's collapsible outlining and easy-to-manage formatting via stylesheets should now have been emulated by every other word processor, but nothing else comes close."
—PC Magazine, December 11, 1990

"...it is amazingly easy to learn and use." —InfoWorld, January 7, 1991

Why not give us a call at (800) 426-9400, and ask for the name of the dealer near you. You'll quickly see why Microsoft® Word for Windows™ is the best-selling word processor for the Windows environment. Not to mention the most talked about.

Microsoft®
Making it all make sense™

For more information in the 50 United States, call (800) 426-9400. In Canada, call (416) 568-3503. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. © 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense *and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other brand and product names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective owners. The information in the "InfoWorld Report Card" is reprinted from the product comparison on professional word processors in the 1/7/91 issue of* InfoWorld. *The table shows a partial list of categories evaluated, and contains only the top four of eight programs from the review.*

LETTERS

Compression Compatibility

In "Getting Your Byte's Worth" (November 1990), Steven J. Vaughan-Nichols attempted to cover the important topic of hardware-based data-compression solutions. The article began nicely and was proceeding without flaw, when lo and behold, Vaughan-Nichols penned a whopper. "Advanced Hardware Architectures, InfoChip Systems, and Hewlett-Packard have also thrown their hats into the ring. Unfortunately, their chips are completely incompatible with each other."

I have difficulty believing this statement because AHA's and HP's data-compression chip technologies were jointly developed and, in fact, are exactly the same chip. If only the rest of the industry could tout such compatibility. The specially designed chip was based on the "lossless" Data Compression Lempel-Ziv adaptive algorithm, which was pioneered by HP. AHA and HP then customized a version of the DCLZ algorithm, which now offers a better than 2-to-1 average compression ratio and an average compression rate of 2.5 megabytes per second. That makes it the fastest data-compression product on the market today.

John C. Overby
President and CEO
Advanced Hardware Architectures
Moscow, ID

My face is red. My information, gathered in August 1990, was clearly incorrect. My notes indicate that I was told by HP engineers that their chips were purely HP creations. Clearly, I should have checked further. My apologies.—Steven J. Vaughan-Nichols

IDE Reliability

Roger C. Alford's article on Intelligent Drive Electronics disk drives (Under the Hood, "The IDE Hard Disk Drive Interface," March) was very informative but left one key issue unresolved. He states, "IDE drives are low-level-formatted at the factory, and you cannot employ any low-level-format utility to reformat the drive." This apparent fact has caused me to avoid IDE disk drives and recommend against using them.

Alford describes logic internal to the IDE disk drive that should improve reliability. Are there field surveys that can be used to compare the actual rate of replacement of the IDE relative to other types of disk drives? It simply does not make sense to buy a drive when you think there's a fifty-fifty chance of having to replace it within two years.

A final question: Table 3 shows Format Track as an IDE command and says it is not optional. Does this mean that there really are low-level-format capabilities in IDE drives? Are there utilities available for performing a low-level format on IDE drives? If so, it would make a big difference in my attitude toward these drives.

David Dunthorn
Oak Ridge, TN

A number of readers have expressed concern over the inability to perform low-level formats on IDE drives. Many users have encountered the infamous Sector Not Found error message and have taken the reformatting approach to solving the problem. Several available hard disk utilities also encourage periodic low-level formatting to "refresh" the magnetic sector ID information on the drive platters to avoid such errors.

Contrary to common belief, the primary cause of unreliable sector reads (often manifested through the Sector Not Found error message) is not the weakening of the magnetic sector ID information, but rather the misalignment of the drive read/write heads to the sector data. That is, the heads move slightly off the dead center of the track. This can happen because of thermal expansion or contraction of the drive platters or from mechanical changes that may occur as a drive ages.

Since the only functional purpose for a low-level format is to establish the sector interleave (which is always 1-to-1 for IDE drives) and to map out bad sectors, vendors perform this operation at the factory, and it should never need to be done again. As I mentioned in the article, most IDE drives include bad-sector remapping, so that if additional sectors are determined to be defective during the life of the drive, the sector data is recovered using the drive's error-correction algorithm, and the sector is logically remapped to another spare sector on the drive, disabling the defective sector.

IDE drives use the latest technology to achieve the greatest possible reliability. They have been around long enough that a substantial amount of reliability data is now available, and many drive manufacturers will provide reliability summaries of their products on request. The IDE manufacturers insist that the reliability of their drives is now proven and that low-level formatting of the drives by the customer is no longer necessary; no degradation in the long-term reliability will result from the inability to perform a low-level format.

One of the mandatory IDE commands I listed in the article is the Format Track command. This command is mandatory because it is used by standard ST506 drive subsystems, so the IDE drive must implement the command. Essentially, this means the drive must respond to the command to indicate when the command operation is complete. Originally, most IDE drives simply ignored the Format Track command and responded immediately with a command-complete indication. Some drives, such as those from Quantum, now zero out the data fields of the affected sectors (the sectors on the logical track being formatted), since some systems use the low-level format operation to remove drive partitioning information. The sector ID fields, however, are not touched when the sectors are zeroed.—Roger C. Alford

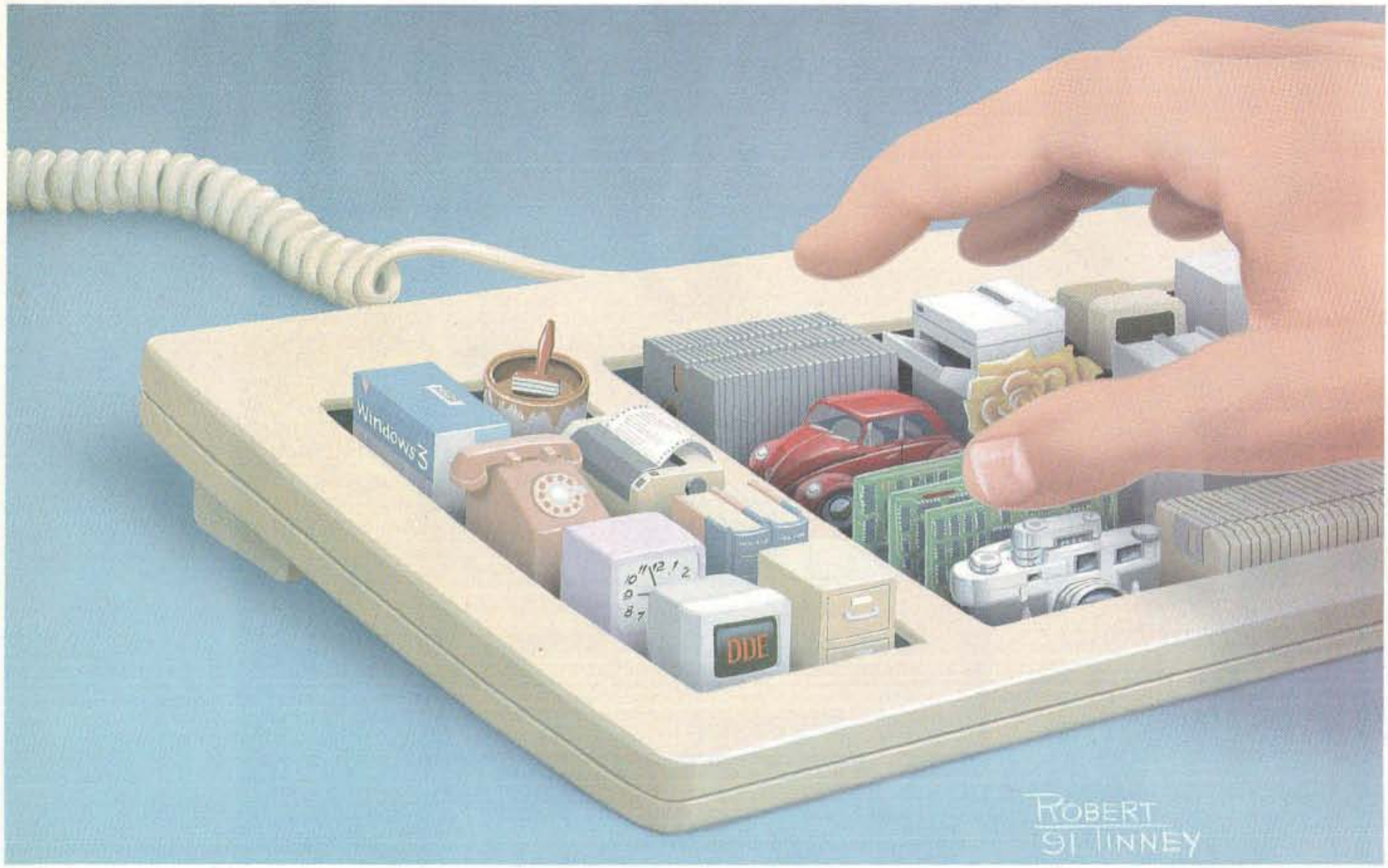
A Matter of Inches

My company manufactures geographic and geodetic products, including some software. Our work makes it necessary to calculate the lengths of various arcs of the earth's surface.

In "More Mathematical People" (March), Hugh Kenner made the statement, "If we're calculating the circumference of the earth, the difference between a 5-place pi and a 6-place is about half an inch."

continued

Objects At Your Fingertips.



Now, if you want to develop applications for Windows 3.0, there's a fast and easier way to do it with the premiere object-oriented programming language. Smalltalk/V.®

With Smalltalk/V Windows, you can explore, prototype, build finished applications and ship them runtime free.

You can tap into applications using DDE so effortlessly you don't have to be a Windows expert to do it.

And with one of the world's most comprehensive class libraries, you can choose our objects or easily build your own.

But whatever you develop, it will be portable between the Windows, OS/2 and Mac versions of Smalltalk/V.

With so much at their fingertips, more people are solving more problems with Smalltalk/V than any other object-oriented programming system.

At only $499.95 and no runtime charges, you can solve them, too.

Just call us at (800) 922-8255. And see why programming Windows has never been easier.

Smalltalk/V Windows

DIGITALK

9841 Airport Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90045 (800) 922-8255 (213) 645-1082 FAX (213) 645-1306

Smalltalk/V is a registered trademark of Digitalk, Inc. Other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 85 on Inquiry Card

Recycle

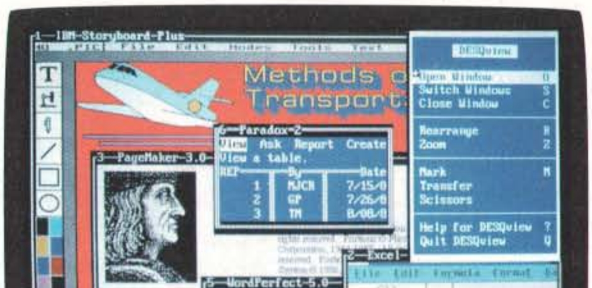
Everyone wants more productivity out of their computers.

But not everybody is willing to spend a fortune to get it. That's why Quarterdeck productivity software is outselling everyone elses—including Microsoft's.

DESQview Multitasks and Windows on Your PC

As early as 1982, computer enthusiasts found our products helped them set up their ideal working environment. Since then, step-by-step, we've improved DESQview into what some very knowledgeable people call "the best alternative to OS/2".

Today's DESQview allows you to multitask multiple programs in windows side by side—text programs; graphic programs. But best of all, you don't have to buy a lot of new hardware and software to use it. DESQview works with the PC and the programs you now own.



Over 1,000,000 users multitask their programs with DESQview.

QEMM Breaks the 640K Barrier

Break the 640K barrier in DOS—or in Windows 3.0—and give your DOS programs up to 130K more room within the first megabyte of memory, plus another 96K of video memory, in some instances.

QEMM takes buffers, network drivers, TSRs and other memory-using utilities and moves them into idle areas between 640K and one megabyte.

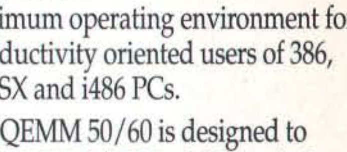
It's not complicated. It's easy. You can just type *Optimize* and QEMM will do the rest.

Number one.

QEMM 386 is incorporated into DESQview 386 to provide the optimum operating environment fo productivity oriented users of 386, 386SX and i486 PCs.

QEMM 50/60 is designed to work in IBM® PS/2™ Model 50 and 60 PCs with specific IBM adapter boards.

QEMM is the #1 selling utility according to distribution sources. In fact, it was the number one selling sofware package in the PC industry in April, May and June 1990.



INFO WORLD Product of the Year 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989

PC WORLD BEST BUY

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

PC Computing MVP MOST VALUABLE PRODUCT 1 9 9 0

TECH PC Professional Solutions Award 1989 Best Operating Environment

These are some of DESQview's most recent awards

QEMM 386 PC WEEK PRODUCT EVALUATION SCORE 8.6

INFO WORLD BEST IN ITS CLASS Dec. 18, 1989

INFO WORLD TOP 100 1989

1989 BYTE AWARDS OF EXCELLENCE

PC Comput MV MOST VALUABLE PR 1 9 9

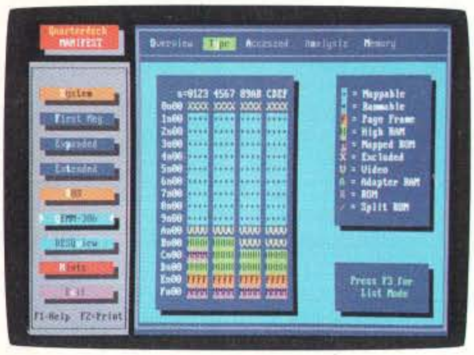
These are some of QEMM's most recent awards

Microsoft is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. IBM and PS/2 are trademarks of IBM Corporation. PC Tools Deluxe is a trademark of Central Point Software. 80286, 386, 386SX and i486 are trademarks of Intel Corporati

©1991 Quarterdeck Office Systems.

your PC

Manifest Gives You in-Depth Knowlege of Your PC



Our newest utility is Quarterdeck Manifest, the best way to discover everything you ever wanted to know about your PC. Manifest shows you around 'under the hood', pointing out how memory is used, comparing memory speeds, and indicating how you can gain more room for your programs to work.

It can point you to as much as 130K of additional RAM your programs can use. It shows you which memory areas are faster. It even helps you compare add-in memory board performance.

QEMM 386
PC WEEK
PRODUCT EVALUATION
SCORE 8.6

INFO WORLD
BEST IN ITS CLASS
Dec. 18, 1989

Manifest does for memory what PC Tools Deluxe does for disks. And it's easier to use.

Manifest has been quick to win recognition

QRAM Optimizes the Memory of 8088 and 80286 PCs

Once you know where you can move those memory-hogging utilities, QRAM lets you do it. It even works on 8088, 8086 and 80286 PCs with EMS 4.0 or EEMS memory boards.

QRAM and Manifest help you get every last 'K' out of the hardware you own.

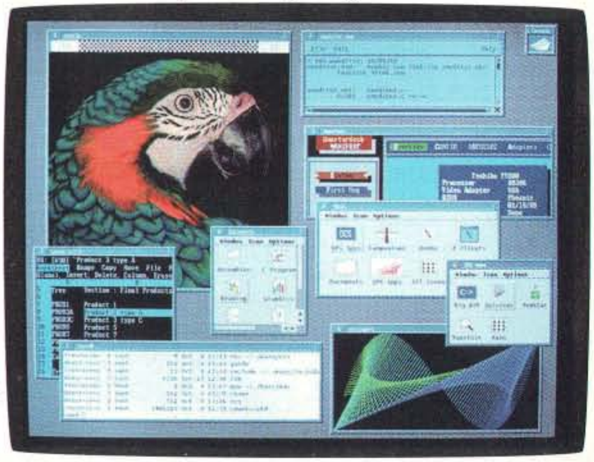
In fact, all our products are designed to give you more productivity out of the system you already have, whether it's an 8088, 8086, 286, 386SX, 386, or i486.

Quarterdeck. Products for Everyday Heroes

Our mission is to protect your investment. Whether your PC is 8 years old or fresh out of the box, our products make it more versatile, more flexible; and help deliver performance dividends from your computer investment. Our products help fine-tune your PC which helps you do your work better, which makes you look good.

A Glimpse of the Future: DESQview/X

We're also looking ahead to the next wave of computer development: enterprise computing. Our new DESQview/X allows different computers with different operating systems to work together. Using the advanced X-windows environment, it lets users run programs on remote computers and watch them run in their PC's windows. DESQview/X will be avalable later this year.



Quarterdeck products. The best way to get the most out of your PC today. And tomorrow.

Quarterdeck

Quarterdeck International Ltd., B.I.M. House, Crofton Terrace, Dun Laoghaire
County Dublin, Ireland Tel.(353) (1) 841-444 Fax: (353) (1) 844-380

Circle 267 on Inquiry Card.

LETTERS

This appeared suspect to me, as our calculations for arc lengths, using Taylor-series approximations of elliptic integrals, require at least 10 significant digits to achieve National Geodetic Survey standards of accuracy of 1 millimeter. I typically program using the IEEE 80-bit floating-point format of Turbo Pascal (19 significant digits).

When I calculate pi to 5 decimal places, the circumference is 1,577,755,230 inches; calculated to 6 decimal places, the circumference is 1,577,756,736 inches. The difference is 1506 inches, or about 125 feet. While in relative terms this is a small error (about 1 second of longitude), in our field it would be disastrously large.

I enjoyed Kenner's article nonetheless. Doubtless he could find numerous deficiencies in the sentence structure of this letter! I just could not resist pointing out his mistake, remembering all the *C*s I received in English.

Brad Neff, President
Neff Scientific
Lebanon, TN

You are quite right. So was my calculation. Two days later, though, I somehow misread my notes.
—Hugh Kenner

LANtastic Tale

Jerry Pournelle likes LANtastic, and so do I. We use the network mainly for printer sharing and file transfer, and it had not given us any trouble in the two years it's been running, until last week. We installed a Tecmar QT60e tape streamer for backup. With a QMS JetScript driver using Interrupt Request 7 addressed as LPT2, printers on LPT1 and LPT3, LANtastic using IRQ5, and DOS-reserved interrupts, I expected problems using the Tecmar default interrupt IRQ3. But everything worked fine.

Trouble came later that day. I had to install the LANtastic server on the local machines so the Tecmar station could see their hard disk drives. Suddenly, my local machine could log onto the server and read the server's hard disks but couldn't find any of the attached printers. Other local machines were OK. I didn't solve the problem that night, and when I came in the next morning, nothing was wrong. Temporary amnesia, silicon variety.

Then a day or so later someone else reported problems. He could log onto the server, write to the server's disks, and print on the shared printers, but not read from the server's hard disk. I removed the Tecmar card from the server, but the problem didn't go away. I moved the local machine physically, and the problem moved with it—the cabling wasn't at fault. I tried setting up another machine as server and logging onto that—exactly the same problem. I switched LANtastic cards, and the problem didn't move with the card.

Finally, I noticed by chance that the problem machine was running an earlier version (1.91) of LANbios than another machine known to work (1.95). I installed a homogeneous LANbios version throughout the network, and the problem hasn't been seen since. The Tecmar station still works perfectly, too.

I phoned the Swedish LANtastic supplier, who hadn't heard that problem variant before but warned me that there are at least two LANbios versions available later than 1.95 which are not compatible either with earlier versions or with each other. In all your justified praise of an excellent LAN, you might find room to warn those who expand their LANtastic network and find themselves with a mixed bag of LANbios versions.

Francis Markey
Uppsala, Sweden

Thank you for the story. As I've noted before, LANtastic does have problems dealing with some devices, including my WORM drive. I have never had real *problems with it. Artisoft recently got a lot of new capital and is putting new people on the job, and I suspect you'll soon see some big improvements in what has always been a very good product.*—Jerry Pournelle

Stimulating C

For years, I've liked Jerry Pournelle's columns in BYTE because of their lively, thought-stimulating style. But I disagree with some of his remarks about C.

In "The BYTE Summit" (September 1990) he says that C is one of the biggest obstacles to the future of programming as it is "the last attempt of the high priesthood to control the computing business." I know many people who after years of using other languages have started programming in C, while I have not yet met a single person who was a good C programmer and then stopped using it. What sinister plot in a free society could possibly brainwash so many intelligent people into switching to a new programming language devoid of any redeeming features?

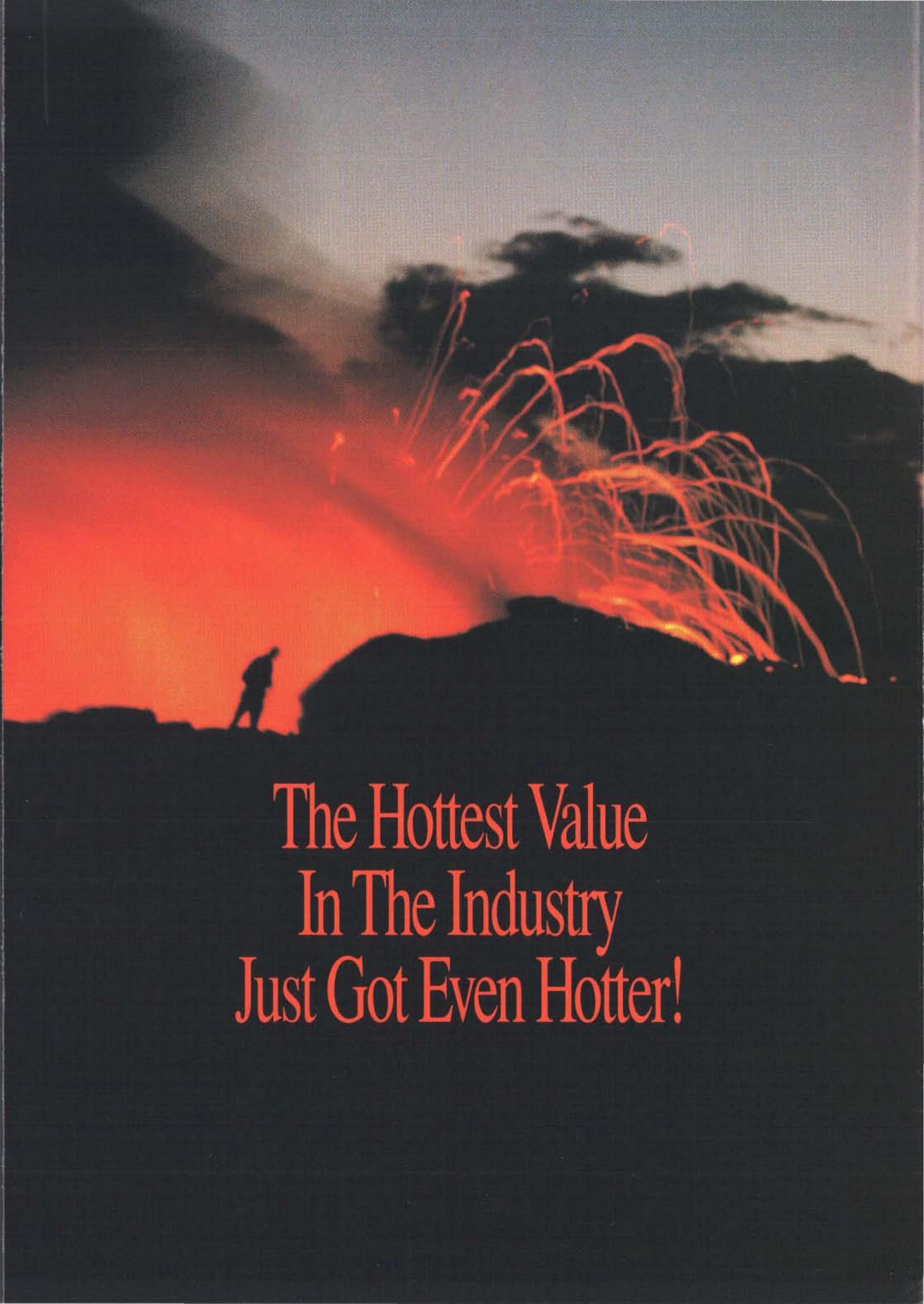
C is not a perfect language, and maybe much better ones will be coming. But I believe that one of the biggest obstacles to the future of programming could be a frame of mind that looks at the language instead of the ideas expressed in it, and a priori considers as unreadable any listing printed in an unfamiliar language, instead of feeling the desire to learn enough to understand it.

Dr. Gerd Blaesser
Ispra (Varese), Italy

You may be right, of course. Once again I can only go by experience. At the annual Hackers conference, I can get a good fight going by discussing C, which is interesting given that I get about as much support as opposition, and this among some of the best programmers in the world.
—Jerry Pournelle

FIX

In the article "Oberon" (March), the word *CASE* was inadvertently expanded to the acronym "computer-aided software engineering" on page 138. The correct sentence should read "a failing guard is fatal, like an array-bound violation or a failing CASE selector." ■


The Hottest Value
In The Industry
Just Got Even Hotter!

ATEWAY 2000 COMPUTERS

The AnyKey includes a numeric pad and a separate, full-function cursor pad with diagonal keys, plus two sets of function keys located along the top and left side.

The Anykey's versatility is rivaled only by its simplicity. You can learn to program it in just a few minutes. If you goof, you can easily reset the keyboard to a normal configuration. And if you hate the idea of programming anything, you'll still love the feel and extra keys on the AnyKey. The AnyKey keyboard is an option with all Gateway 2000 computer systems.

EXPANDED SERVICE HOURS

We've also expanded our telephone technical support hours to provide you with even more flexibility and better service. We're here to help you from 6 a.m. to midnight weekdays and 9 a.m. to 2 p.m. Saturdays.

BETTER-THAN-EVER VALUE

Possibly the most dramatic news about our new product line is price. When a manufacturer introduces a new product line, you expect to see an eruption of price hikes. But then you've come to know Gateway is not like most manufacturers. Prices on systems in our new line are better than ever. And that goes for quality and service too, making the hottest value in the industry even hotter.

LOOKING AHEAD

The introduction of our new product line represents almost a year of design and engineering. But it's just one phase in a process of continuous improvement that we employ at Gateway. Each day, Gateway 2000 employees come to work with one primary goal in mind: to provide you with better prices, performance, quality and service. We're committed to making Gateway 2000 the only logical choice in microcomputers.

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

800-523-2000

INTRODUCING THE NEW

NEW MINI DESKTOP 286 AND 386SX MODELS ARE BIG ON PERFORMANCE!

Sometimes the best things come in small packages. This saying definitely applies to Gateway 2000's spunky little 286 and 386SX computers. These systems now come in a space-saving mini desktop model that's sizzling with powerful new features.

The motherboard in the 286 and 386SX systems was custom-designed and manufactured for Gateway 2000 using ASICs (Application Specific Integrated Circuits) to create a cleaner, more reliable board. We integrated the floppy drive controller, the video chip set and the I/O card on the motherboard, to leave five 16-bit slots open in the standard configuration.

The Gateway 2000 286 system operates at 16 MHz, rather than 12 MHz, for better performance. Our 386SX is available as a 16 MHz or a 20 MHz system. The 386SX-20 includes a 32K cache, which makes this system another truly outstanding Gateway price/performer.

HOT-PERFORMANCE 386 AND 486 SYSTEMS ARE IN ICY GRAY, CURVILINEAR MODELS

Although Gateway's 386 and 486 systems look entirely new, we limited changes on the inside to fine-tuning performance and reliability. In the Midwest, we firmly believe in the adage, "If it ain't broke, don't fix it." And these award-winning, price/performance systems did not need fixing.

All 386 and 486 systems include a fast and reliable IDE (Integrated Drive Electronics) hard drive with built-in cache. For added reliability and lower RF emissions, we've incorporated ASICs in the design of our motherboards whenever the change improved cost/performance. Because our 386 and 486 computers already include the fastest, most reliable video card on the market, the only way we could improve video performance was to increase the size of video RAM. So we did. All Gateway 2000 386 and 486 systems come standard with 1 MB video RAM. We also made our new Crystal Scan 1024NI color monitor standard with these systems. The 1024NI is non-interlaced, giving you a flicker-free video display with up to 1024 x 768 resolution.

INTRODUCING THE AWESOME ANYKEY™

We call our new 124-key programmable keyboard the AnyKey because any key can be programmed to perform any function – anything you can imagine, quickly and easily. Or you can remap the keys to create your own keyboard layout. It's a revolutionary new concept designed to let you talk to your personal computer in a very personal way.

GATEWAY 2000 SYSTEMS

16MHZ 286 VGA

- Intel™ 80286 Processor
- 2 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 40 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024 Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 1 PS/2 Mouse Port
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS™ 3.3 or 4.01

$1395

16MHZ 386SX VGA

- Intel 80386SX Processor
- 2 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 40 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024 Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 1 PS/2 Mouse Port
- 101 Key Keyboard
- Microsoft™ Mouse
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS Windows™ 3.0

$1595

20MHZ 386SX CACHE

- Intel 80386SX Processor
- 32K Cache RAM
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 80 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024 Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 1 PS/2 Mouse Port
- 101 Key Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS Windows 3.0

$1995

25MHZ 386 VGA

- Intel 80386 Processor
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 80 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS Windows 3.0

$2295

25MHZ 386 CACHE

- Intel 80386 Processor
- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 80 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS Windows 3.0

$2595

33MHZ 386 CACHE

- Intel 80386 Processor
- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 200 MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Multi-Segmented Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS Windows 3.0

$2995

25MHZ 486 CACHE

- Intel 80486 Processor with Co-Pro and 8K Internal Cache
- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 200 MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Multi-Segmented Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS Windows 3.0

$3495

33MHZ 486 CACHE

- Intel 80486 Processor with Co-Pro and 8K Internal Cache
- 64K Cache RAM
- 8 MB RAM, Expands to 64 MB
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 200 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 64K Multi-Segmented Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS Windows 3.0

$3995

STANDARD SERVICES

- 30-day money-back guarantee
- One-year warranty on parts and labor
- Free bulletin board technical support
- Toll-free technical support for the life of the machine
- Free on-site service to most locations in the nation
- Replacement parts sent via overnight shipping free of charge
- Leasing options for commerical customers

We custom-build each Gateway 2000 computer to customer specifications. We'll gladly provide you with a quote on your configuration. Due to the volatility of the DRAM market, all prices are subject to change. Prices do not include shipping.

Sales hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (CST)
Extended Service hours: 6am-Midnight Weekdays, 9am-2pm Saturdays (CST)

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

800-523-2000

610 Gateway Drive • N. Sioux City, SD 57049 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

AnyKey, Intel, IBM, Microsoft, MS DOS and Windows are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. © 1991 Gateway 2000, Inc.

NEWS

MICROBYTES

Will ACE Become King of the Workstations?

A group of 21 major computer and software companies—led by Compaq, Microsoft, Mips Computer Systems, DEC, and The Santa Cruz Operation—has publicly revealed its intention to develop a set of specifications meant to define an "advanced computing environment" for the 1990s and beyond. Despite the big names, it's too early to determine what ACE will really mean to computer users and buyers. The group is still working on its technical specifications, and resultant products are 12 to 18 months away. Besides the headlining quintet, the other ACE members are Acer, Control Data, Kobuta, NEC, NKK, Olivetti, Prime, Pyramid, Siemens Nixdorf Informationssystemes, Silicon Graphics, Sony, Sumitomo, Tandem, Wang, and Zenith Data Systems.

The ACE group proposes that computer systems be based on the Intel 386/i486 architecture and the upcoming Mips R4000 64-bit RISC CPU. ACE machines will run either OS/2 3.0 (the "New Technology" version being developed by Microsoft) or SCO Unix (with the Open Desktop interface).

So far, the group has divulged only two relevant technical developments: a definition of a standard implementation for the Mips RISC CPU, which will be used by Compaq and others in new uniprocessing and multiprocessing systems (no sooner than 1992), and the first announced port of OS/2 to a non-Intel platform.

The ACE group has released few details about its Advanced RISC Computing specification, the part of ACE that defines binary compatibility for Mips machines. And none of the companies has said what kinds of capabilities or features might be typical of ACE machines—not even what size and shape they might take; nor have they ventured even approximate pricing.

The only major detail revealed was, however, of huge importance, especially in political terms: ACE will specify that compliant systems use a "little-endian" byte order, which is the one Intel chips use. Microsoft chairman Bill Gates said that adhering to the same byte order would simplify the interchange of data between Intel- and Mips-based machines and would make it easier to port applications from one machine to another.

Only DEC currently uses Mips chips in their little-endian mode; all the other Mips users use big-endian byte ordering, which means that their systems will not comply with ACE. This, plus some Mips customers' desire to support Unix System V release 4 rather than SCO Unix, has already resulted in the emergence of a dissenting faction within ACE. This "Apache Group," which includes seven ACE members, has something going for it: On the same day as the ACE announcement, Unix Systems Laboratory (USL) revealed its effort to standardize Mips-based systems operating under SVR4.

Systems companies, including DEC, Silicon Graphics, NEC, Prime, and Tandem, have used Mips processors (R2000 and R3000) in incompatible designs. The different Mips-based systems lack a standard-applications binary interface, which would let software run unmodified across them. ACE and USL (like 88open and SPARC International) are both now proposing to supply the means by bringing "shrink-wrapped" compatibility to RISC workstations. The ACE environment would do that job for Mips chips.

Here's one angle of the ACE plan that holds the greatest promise for users and developers alike. Since OS/2 3.0 and SCO Unix will run on both the Intel and Mips chips, the ACE group says that it will be easier to construct mixed networks of DOS, Windows, OS/2, and Unix machines than by using competing choices. Software developers (and end users) will gain the benefits of binary compatibility across multiple implementations of the Mips processor within a

NANOBYTES

Releasing sales figures for the first time, **Steve Jobs** gave an upbeat appraisal of **Next**'s first quarter of 1991 and forecast a fabulous year. Next shipped 8000 units for the period ending March 31, Jobs told reporters recently; according to Next estimates, that's the same number DEC shipped in the fourth quarter of 1990. Jobs predicted Next will sell **40,000 systems this year**. Next now concedes the scientific and engineering workstation market to Sun, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, and DEC. Instead, Next is targeting the professional workstation market, made up of publishing, database, legal, and financial applications. "I think that Next's estimate of 40,000 units is realistic, and perhaps somewhat conservative," said Bruce Webster, author of *The Next Book*. "My personal guess is that Next will ship at least 50,000 units this year." Nick Baran, editor of *Baran's Tech Letter*, a newsletter for Next users, said, "Those projections are definitely optimistic, but the Nextstation is better suited for the market than the original Cube." □

A veritable who's who of computing in Japan has joined a group that **IBM Japan** formed to promote IBM computing standards there. Members of the new **Personal Computer Open Architecture Developers Group** include the following: Toshiba, Hitachi, Fujitsu, Sony, Sanyo, Sharp, Canon, Ricoh, Matsushita, Mitsubishi, and Oki Electric. Observers say the objective is to form a united front against their common competitor, NEC, the IBM of Japan. □

given operating system.

ACE says that it will offer near-compatibility across different hardware platforms within a given operating system. This means that Windows and OS/2 applications will be able to run with a simple recompilation by the developer on either the Intel- or Mips-based systems, and the same will hold true for Unix applications on either hardware platform. Thus, the promise goes, customers may be able to buy a single box of shrink-wrapped software that contains two ready-to-go versions of the same application.

However, users and developers will still face incompatibilities between OS/2 and Unix, even on the same hardware. The ACE group did not announce any plans to release tools or libraries to facilitate porting applications between the two operating systems.

At this point, ACE is primarily a political action: the establishment of a new group of companies, many of them competitors, banding together to challenge the power of Sun Microsystems and, to a lesser degree, Intel, IBM, and Hewlett-Packard. For Compaq, it's also a business strategy for moving beyond commodity PCs into RISC workstations. The ultimate deciding factor in ACE's fortunes will be user acceptance and perception of the new systems, based on their price/performance, the features they include, and adherence to whatever standards are prevalent in 1992.

—Andy Reinhardt

Intel Cuts Cost, Capabilities of i486; Will Offer Companion Math Chip

After a year of rumor and speculation, not to mention the arrival of a real alternative to the profitable 386, Intel last month announced its cut-down version of the i486 processor. Like the 386SX, it is a less powerful version of its parent, but this time the drop in power comes from leaving off the math coprocessor rather than from reducing the bus width. (Despite the SX notation, the i486SX is a full 32-bit chip.)

Besides not having a math coprocessor, the i486SX differs from the i486 in one way: It's slower. The chip is available only at 20 MHz (the i486 comes in 20-, 25-, and 33-MHz speeds, with 50 MHz in the wings). Significantly, the i486SX retains the 8K-byte on-chip cache of the i486; as a result, it should offer respectable integer performance.

The i486SX retains other features of the i486, including the 32-bit burst-mode bus and the full 32-bit integer core. Intel claims that the new chip can achieve 16.5 MIPS, compared with 11.4 MIPS for the 386 at 33 MHz and 20 MIPS for the i486 at 25 MHz. The i486SX costs about the same as the chip it's most comparable to in real-life system performance: the 33-MHz 386. In 1000-unit quantities for OEMs, the i486SX costs $258, compared to $214 for the 33-MHz 386 (and $671 for the 25-MHz i486).

The i486SX will be available in much less expensive plastic quad flat-pack packaging (as is AMD's 386) rather than the more traditional ceramic pin-grid array, Intel says. This should result in an even lower cost once it is in full production. Like Intel's other chips, the i486SX is implemented in 1-micron CMOS, but faster versions could appear when Intel gets its 0.8-micron facility on-line.

For those users who want the floating-point functions, Intel has plans to offer a companion math coprocessor, the 487SX. Having a separate coprocessor would normally slow down operation, but Intel says that it gets around that because the 487SX is really a full-blown i486DX, with all processing capabilities built into one chip. The coprocessor will take over for the main processor, thereby avoiding the bottleneck of CPU talking to FPU.

Intel officials say they expect manufacturers to build two sockets onto their i486SX-based motherboards; one for the CPU and one for the FPU. The 487SX will not be offered to OEMs; it will be sold only to end users, who are expected to plug the chip into that second socket. They will have to really want those math capabilities, because the chip's suggested retail price is $799. As some observers point out, if you think you'll need the math, buy a regular i486.

Intel says that for the 1992 time frame it plans other products that could plug into the second socket and upgrade the i486SX functionality in other ways. Company officials refused to speculate on the sorts of things they might come up with to fit in this spare slot, but it's not too hard to imagine an intelligent secondary cache and controller that could pop in there.

—Owen Linderholm

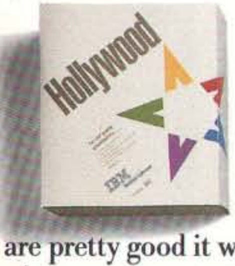
NANOBYTES

The **DOS Protected Mode Interface Committee** has started shipping DPMI 1.0, an expanded version of the interface specification for protected-mode DOS applications. DPMI defines a standard interface that lets protected-mode DOS applications multitask on Intel-based PCs. DPMI-compliant operating environments include Microsoft Windows 3.0, Desqview, OS/2, Unisys CTOS, Merge, VP/ix on Unix 386, and Ergo DOS. The DPMI Committee—Borland, Ergo Computing, IBM, IGC, Intel, Locus Computing, Lotus Development, Microsoft, Phar Lap, Phoenix Technologies, Quarterdeck Office Systems, and Rational Systems—said that it has added enhanced memory management support to version 1.0 to take advantage of the paging and protection features of the Intel 386/i486. □

Apple Computer has again **lowered the U.S. prices** of certain Macintosh models—as much as 31 percent on some. The high-end Mac IIfx shed $1800 on a model with an 80-MB hard disk drive; it now costs $8069. A similarly equipped IIci fell $700 to $6669. And an SE/30 with a similar drive dropped by $1700 to $3869. Such cuts usually signify new systems coming soon. Apple's next big launch is likely to be its **68040-based Macs**. □

NCR, one of the developers of the SCSI connection, is now offering an assortment of SCSI-based disk-array products that should help boost the acceptance of Redundant Array of Inexpensive Drives. Two of the products are controller chips that, with NCR's SCSI chip set, will let system designers implement SCSI RAID disk arrays. The third is a RAID controller board for OEMs that attaches to a SCSI port and provides transparent control of a disk array using RAID 3, RAID 5, or RAID 1 (conventional mirroring). A disk array uses small, inexpensive drives and distributes data among them. □

Presenting Hollywood™. It's where your idea can become a star.



Some presentation packages don't take your ideas very far. And even if they do, chances are pretty good it won't be exactly where you want to go.

PRESENTATIONS MADE SIMPLE.

But now there's Hollywood.™ A whole different kind of presentation tool that makes it easy for anybody to create complete presentations with real star quality. The steps are quick, simple—even fun. First, Hollywood has an integrated outliner to help you organize your thoughts. Next, you select a look from a variety of exciting templates designed by professional graphic artists. Then Hollywood gives you an overview feature and lets you view and edit your entire presentation as a whole, not just page by page, so even sweeping changes aren't a big deal. And finally, you can produce your award-winning output in any combination of slides, overheads or hard copy. Or for some real show biz, present it in a lively screen-show format.

Hollywood runs in the Windows™ 3.0 environment and gives you a supporting cast of fully scalable fonts, dynamic special effects, a comprehensive spellchecker and more. And because it's compatible with most popular graphics and spreadsheet software, importing and changing data is easy, too.

★ *Sneak Preview!* ★

★ **FREE DEMO** ★

★ For your Hollywood diskette, call: 1800 IBM-7699 ★

In Canada call 1 800 465-1234.

Take the first step. Try Hollywood and give your ideas the big break they deserve.

IBM®

Desktop Software

IBM is a registered trademark and Hollywood is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation ©1991 IBM Corp.

Circle 144 on Inquiry Card.

NEWS

MICROBYTES

String of 486SX Systems Begins

Is the i486SX this year's sliced bread? Or is it more a marketing move by Intel, hoping to generate a mass delusion that the 386 is deader than Intel wishes AMD were?

The truth, near as it can be approximated, will lie in the computers based on the i486SX. Several companies have announced systems based on the new chip, several told BYTE that they plan to do so in the next few months, and others said that they'll make their decisions based on chip availability and user interest. Officials at those companies said that they like the new Intel chip because its low price lets them build low-cost systems that have the i486 tag.

Besides the Advanced Logic Research and AST Research machines that are covered in this month's First Impressions, early 486SX systems will come from IBM, Everex, and Acer. Sources close to Everex said that the company was readying two new 486SX machines: one in the Step line and one in the Tempo line. The Step model would be designed for upgrading to a full i486 or adding a 487SX, sources said. Prices weren't settled at press time, but one source said that the machines would sell for about the same as a 33-MHz 386 PC. This was the price point mentioned most often by companies that said they're working on 486SX systems.

Acer's new AcerPower 486SX is one of the first systems to use Intel's new chip.

Acer introduced its AcerPower 486SX the day after Intel announced the chip. The desktop system comes with Microsoft Windows, 2 MB of RAM, a VGA chip set on the motherboard, and the usual assortment of interfaces. There are two coprocessor sockets: one for Intel's new 487SX and one for Weitek's WTL-4167. Prices start at $2745.

IBM has already started selling its 486SX-based PS/2 Model 90s. The systems are a good bit more expensive than the other 486SX machines announced so far, but IBM says that they're about 25 percent less expensive than the company's 486-based counterparts. The 486SX Model 90s start at $8345.

Twinhead has "some sample systems using the i486SX" and plans to introduce a machine later this year, a product marketing manager said. The company planned to show a desktop system at Spring Comdex. A color laptop is slated for Fall Comdex, he said. Northgate is currently running the new chip in test systems. "We'll certainly offer it as part of our line," said company president Art Lazere. CompuAdd has a product under development but is waiting "to see if the customer demand is there," a spokesperson said.

Expect new arrivals from Dell (which staged a "technology demonstration" of a 486SX system the day after the chip's debut), Compaq, NEC, Texas Instruments, and Toshiba, with other makers following the pack.

As preliminary BYTE Lab tests indicate, in most ordinary operations, users will not be able to tell if their PC's engine is a 40-MHz Am386 or a 20-MHz Intel i486SX. But some vendors say the i486SX lets them design systems that can be easily upgraded to an i486. These systems will show whether the i486SX is a price/performance leader or just a numbers game with a little SX appeal added.

—D. Barker

NANOBYTES

It's the information system you can wear. Designed by PC innovator **Lee** "Osborne 1" **Felsenstein**, Red is an assemblage of small components that make up a mobile information system. The $2500 package consists of a slim CD-ROM/CD audio drive; a proprietary 16-bit computer; a Smart Card drive; a pressure-sensitive mouse-like device; and Reflection Technology's Private Eye, a tiny screen that attaches to headgear and hangs a few inches in front of the eye, creating the illusion of a high-resolution computer screen floating in front of you. The idea is to provide an image that you can look back and forth at while concentrating on something else. For example, a mechanic might have a page from a repair manual on the screen while working on an engine. The repair manual would be stored on CD-ROM. Red will run for about 3 hours on its rechargeable nickel-cadmium batteries, Felsenstein said. Red is being sold by **Reddy Information Systems**. ☐

Slowly but surely, the **CD ROM industry continues to grow**. According to the research group **Infotech**, the installed base of CD-ROM drives grew to 1.25 million in 1990 and 2250 titles (up from 1500 in 1989). Industry sales more than doubled, reaching more than $1.5 billion in 1990, according to Infotech. ☐

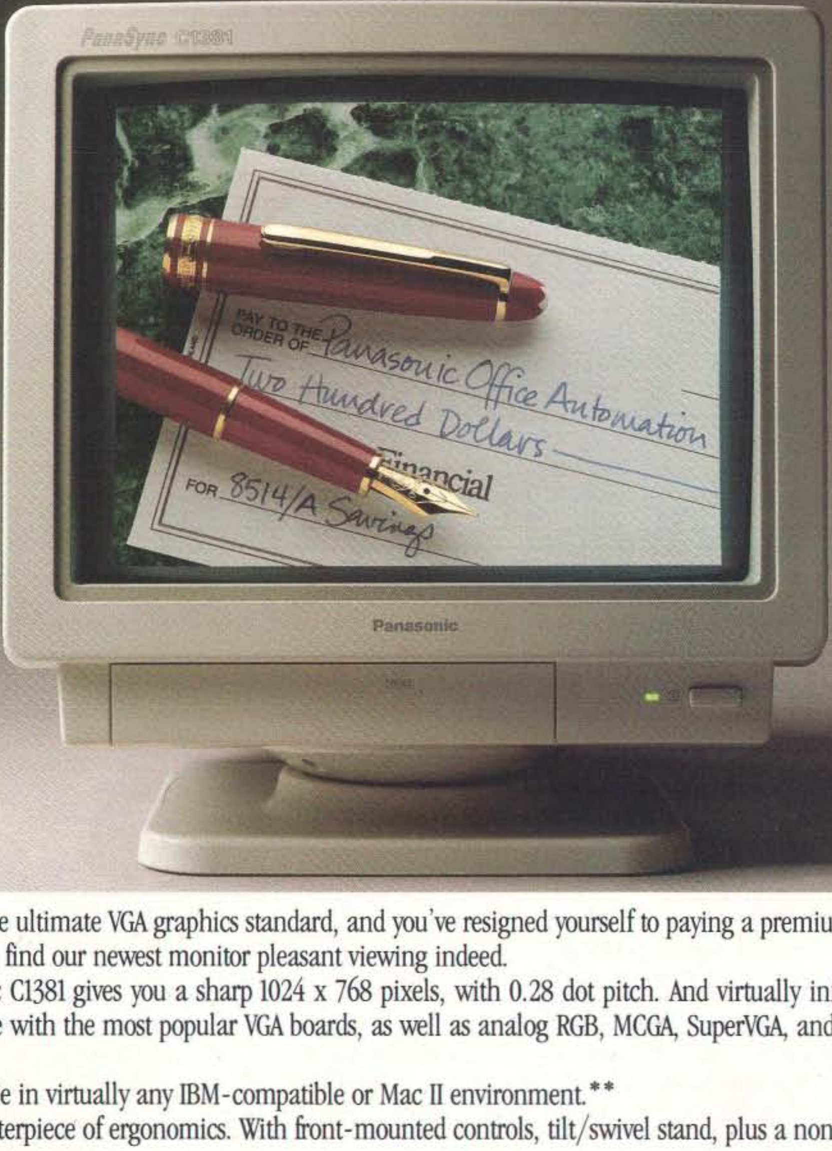
Based on a survey taken at the recent Federal Office Systems Expo, **Datapro Research** estimates that **CD-ROM use** in **government installations** will take a giant leap in the next year. Only 26 percent of those polled said they now use CD-ROM products, but 82 percent said they plan to use them in the coming year. ☐

JVC and C-Cube Show Video Decompressor that Goes Beyond MPEG

JVC and C-Cube have demonstrated what could be the first Moving Pictures Experts Group video decoder/processor chip. MPEG is an emerging technique and proposed ISO standard for compressing motion video at rates of up to 50 to 1. The prototype processor can decompress full-motion digital video in real time, said Mauro Bonomi, C-Cube's manager of product marketing. C-Cube

Introducing the PanaSync™ C1381 Monitor.

8514/A resolution. VGA® price.



If you want the ultimate VGA graphics standard, and you've resigned yourself to paying a premium of hundreds of dollars to get it, you'll find our newest monitor pleasant viewing indeed.

The PanaSync C1381 gives you a sharp 1024 x 768 pixels, with 0.28 dot pitch. And virtually infinite color resolution.

It's compatible with the most popular VGA boards, as well as analog RGB, MCGA, SuperVGA, and — of course — 8514/A standards.*

It's comfortable in virtually any IBM-compatible or Mac II environment.**

And it's a masterpiece of ergonomics. With front-mounted controls, tilt/swivel stand, plus a non-glare tinted black-matrix screen.

All this at a suggested retail price comparable to many of the ordinary VGA monitors on the market right now. For more information, simply call toll-free **1-800-742-8086.**

Peripherals, Computers, Printers, Copiers, Typewriters and Facsimiles

Panasonic
Office Automation

PanaPro™ Monochrome Desktop Publishing Monitors with Video Adapters.

(Mac SE) (Mac II) (IBM XT/AT & PS/2 Model 30)

PanaSync™ Multiscanning Color Monitors.

* *VGA, MCGA and 8514/A are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.*

** *IBM XT, AT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. An optional cable is required for Macintosh.*

Circle 230 on Inquiry Card.

demonstrated the technology at the recent Microsoft Multimedia and CD-ROM conference.

The chip is not a compression device. It is strictly for decompressing and playing back video that has been generated and compressed by other means. Compression will be handled primarily by the content provider; for example, the company that wants to squeeze moving pictures onto a CD-ROM will have to have the compression, or encoding, equipment. Users will need only the decoding device.

The C-Cube/JVC decoder will also implement the JVC Extended algorithm, which does MPEG one better with a transfer rate, after decompression, of 4 to 6 Mbps. MPEG's specified data rate is 1.2 Mbps. JVC Extended can handle four times the number of pixels specified by MPEG, Bonomi said. MPEG "is good for windowed broadcast-quality video" but is not fast enough for full-screen, broadcast-quality video, said Richard Young, JVC director of marketing. JVC says that its approach speeds up transfer of digital video to the point where it's fast enough and sharp enough to look like broadcast-quality images.

JVC and C-Cube are working together on the decoder chip. They've essentially added JVC Extended mode to the MPEG chip that C-Cube has been working on. The demonstration at the Multimedia and CD-ROM Conference was just that: a demonstration; the chip won't be a product until late this year, C-Cube officials said. Most observers at the conference said that they thought C-Cube was prematurely making an MPEG-related announcement, since the specifications are not finished yet. "Being early to market always involves some risk," Bonomi said.

While the demonstration of the MPEG circuitry was impressive, C-Cube's delivery dates, like the images in the decompressed video clip, are known to move. The company has delayed its Joint Photographic Experts Group compression chip several times.

Sony and Philips are working on an MPEG decoder, and according to rumors in Silicon Valley, Apple is working on its own technology for compressing images.

—D. Barker

Client/Server Architecture Seen as Not Catching On

"Why isn't client/server architecture being more readily accepted?" When product managers raise that kind of question—as an Oracle product manager did at the recent DB/Expo conference—there must indeed be a problem. Of some 1700 people at one Expo conference session, only about 100 said they had implemented a successful client/server database application.

Despite a steady release of new client/server products, industry consultants interviewed at the Expo were downbeat about the future of the architecture. According to consultant Jeff Tash, "The tools are not there. The experience is not there." Structured Query Language standards are still an issue. The architecture requires that the buyer deal with multiple vendors for a single application. And then there are the problems with LANs. "Client/server computing is just dressed-up LAN, and people don't have enough LAN experience," said consultant Shaku Atre.

Presentations at DB/Expo by Oracle and Microsoft featured corporate testimonials for client/server solutions. This indicated that real, live companies are really using real, live client/server applications. But not everyone is sold. When asked for his view on client/server architecture, database expert and consultant Richard Finkelstein said, "I'm not sure I'm ready to recommend it to clients."

—Ellen Ullman

Quantum's Write Caching Offers Speed, but Is It Risky?

Quantum is incorporating write-caching technology in its new line of 3½-inch hard disk drives. Used in high-capacity drives for minicomputer and mainframe systems, write caching speeds up performance and frees the CPU to do other things. Critics, however, say that it entails certain dangers.

Write caching is similar to read caching in that data recently read from the

NANOBYTES

Just as the chrome bulldog guarantees it's a Mack truck, this new logo will certify it's a **Multimedia PC**. A system that meets the MPC standard (prime movers: Microsoft and Tandy) of at least a 286 processor, 2 MB of RAM, a 30-MB hard disk drive, a CD-ROM player with audio capability, and a VGA card and monitor, will qualify to wear the MPC brand. □

With so many 386s and 486s out there, how can a company distinguish its PCs? **Amkly Systems**, headed by AST Research cofounder **Albert Wong**, is trying to sell **serviceability**. Amkly's new 386s and 486s are based on a modular architecture that features a removable CPU complex with on-card single in-line memory modules, an EISA bus backplane, and a "peripheral platform," or removable mass-storage cage. The design simplifies making upgrades, from the quick-release thumbscrews that secure the cover, to the snap-in disk drive cage, to the programmable system ROM. □

Five vendors are forming a cooperative agreement to develop compatible applications based on Sun's **Network File System** protocols for letting different types of computers read each other's data. These applications will address areas not covered by existing protocols and applications. The vendors are Beame & Whiteside, for DOS; FTP Software, for OS/2; InterCon, for the Mac; Interlink, for IBM mainframes; and TGV, for DEC VAX minicomputers running VMS. The companies said that they will release specifications for the protocols to other vendors and develop "reference implementations" in Unix that others could use to develop similar applications for their systems. The new applications could provide functions such as letting a remote user retrieve E-mail, said David Kashlan, president of TGV. □

NEW! Graphics & DOS Extender Support

We slash interface development time.

(and we can prove it!)

C-PROGRAMMERS: See for yourself how Vermont Views™ can help you create user interfaces the *easy* way.

If you want to start saving a *tremendous* amount of time and effort, call for your free Vermont Views demo kit and put us to the test. Vermont Views is a powerful, menu-driven screen designer that comes with a C library of over 550 functions. Which means you can create user interfaces in just a fraction of the time it takes to write the code yourself!

Why try to reinvent the wheel when Vermont Views lets you interactively create pull-down menus, window-based data-entry forms (with tickertape and memo fields), scrollable form regions, choice lists, context sensitive help, and a host of other interface objects.

Vermont Views combines the convenience of a fourth generation language with the power, flexibility, and blinding execution speed of native C code.

Turn your prototype into the application.

Let's face it. With most systems, you have to throw away your prototype when coding begins. Which means you waste precious time and effort. With Vermont Views, things are a lot different. In fact, the prototype actually *becomes the application.* So menus and data-entry forms are usable in the final application without change. Names of functions for retrieving, processing, and storing data can all be specified as the prototype is created. And that's just for starters.

Here's a truly universal solution.

When you create an interface with Vermont Views, you can port it among PC-DOS, OS/2, UNIX, XENIX, and VMS.

Vermont Views can be used with any database that has a C-language interface (most do), and will create interfaces for any roman-based language. Our form-locking version lets you develop quickly and safely on networks and multiuser operating systems, too.

If you need DOS graphics in your applications, we also have the answer. Vermont Views™ GraphEx allows all Vermont Views' windows, menus, and forms to work in CGA, EGA, VGA, and Hercules graphics modes. So you can use your favorite graphics package to create charts, graphs, and other images to enhance text displays.

Vermont
Creative
Software

Pinnacle Meadows,
Richford, VT 05476
Phone: (802) 848-7731
FAX: (802) 848-3502

WE GUARANTEE YOUR SATISFACTION. FOREVER.

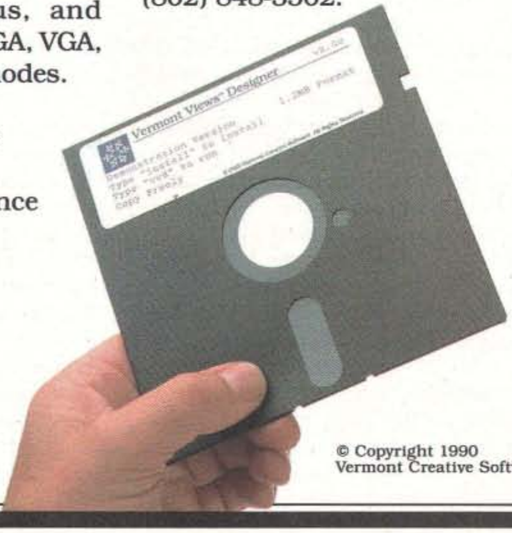
We're so sure you'll love Vermont Views that we make this iron-clad, money-back guarantee. If you're ever dissatisfied with Vermont Views, for any reason, return it for a prompt, no-questions-asked refund. (All you have to do is certify that you haven't incorporated our code into any application.)

Call for your FREE demo kit!

800-848-1248

(Please mention "Offer 128")

Don't take *our* word for it. Put Vermont Views to the test by calling for your personal, free demonstration kit. Or fax us at (802) 848-3502.



© Copyright 1990
Vermont Creative Software

Circle 348 on Inquiry Card.

hard disk is put into a memory buffer, where it can be accessed quickly, significantly reducing the overall access time. With write caching, however, data is written to a memory buffer instead of directly to disk. This frees up the processor to move on to other tasks more quickly. Then the data gets copied from the memory buffer to the hard disk separately, while the processor does something else.

Some companies have found this technique too risky. If something interrupts the process after the processor writes the data and before the data gets to the disk, the processor thinks the data is safe when, in fact, it is not. If a drive fails completely during a write operation, the processor will have written data to the cache that hasn't yet made it to the disk surface—but as far as the processor knows, the write has been successful. Quantum officials acknowledge this problem but say that the state of hard disk drive technology is good enough now that such an event is unlikely.

Quantum is offering a version of write caching, called WriteCache, on certain models of its ProDrive (200 MB or higher). Quantum claims that the technology can achieve improvements of between 50 percent and 200 percent in data throughput on write operations. WriteCache lets the drives finish a random write operation completely after it is issued in about 23 ms; the processor, however, completes the write to the data buffer in 3 or 4 ms, Quantum says.

WriteCache can simultaneously write data to disk from the buffer and write data to the buffer from the processor, Quantum says. This allows for a continuous data flow in a similar manner to the way a streaming tape drive operates.

—Owen Linderholm

Diamond Transistors and Coolers Come Closer

Diamond is coming closer to being a practical material for use in electronic applications. Scientists at Varian Research Center (Palo Alto, CA) have fabricated diamond transistors, and a company called Diamonex (Allentown, PA) is nearing commercialization of diamond heat sinks to help keep high-speed electronics cool.

Diamond transistors are potentially faster and can take more heat and radiation than even gallium arsenide devices. A diamond's hardness, high-insulation value, and superior heat-transfer properties make it important as a substrate and heat sink for electronics.

Varian researchers are now working on their second generation of diamond transistors. The first, which was announced last fall, was the first diamond transistor that could be turned off. The new transistor is similarly built by doping a natural diamond crystal with boron, but it's small enough to fall within the range of current ICs.

Varian is building metal semiconductor field-effect transistors. The transistors are three gold-titanium contacts applied to the surface of the boron-doped region of the diamond. The outer contacts, the source and drain, are annealed to make ohmic contact with the doped diamond. The central gate contact is not annealed. When a reverse voltage is applied to the gate, the current flow through the device can be reduced to zero. According to Varian officials, this is the first time that this has been done in a diamond transistor.

Varian's work is still experimental. The company hasn't built a commercial diamond semiconductor, and neither has anyone else, although both the Japanese and the Soviets have similar projects.

Meanwhile, artificial diamond could show up in electronic equipment in a few months in the form of thin-film heat sinks. (Natural diamonds are already used in some electronic applications, but they are very expensive.) Diamond's thermal conductivity is more than four times higher than the best presently used material, beryllium oxide. The chips are bonded to a small piece of diamond that spreads the heat from the chips to a larger conventional heat sink.

Diamonex has distributed samples of a diamond-coated heat sink to potential customers. According to David S. Hoover, vice president of technology, products built on the company's diamond heat sink could be in production by the end of the year. The first market, Hoover says, is "things like laser diodes and high-power FETs [field effect transistors]." Next, there would probably be multichip modules and eventually very dense circuits such as microprocessors using emitter-coupled logic.

The company grows its diamond films by passing a heated mixture of hydrocarbon gases (e.g., methane, ethane, and acetylene) over a substrate. If the process is properly controlled, diamond forms instead of graphite. ■

—Rick Cook

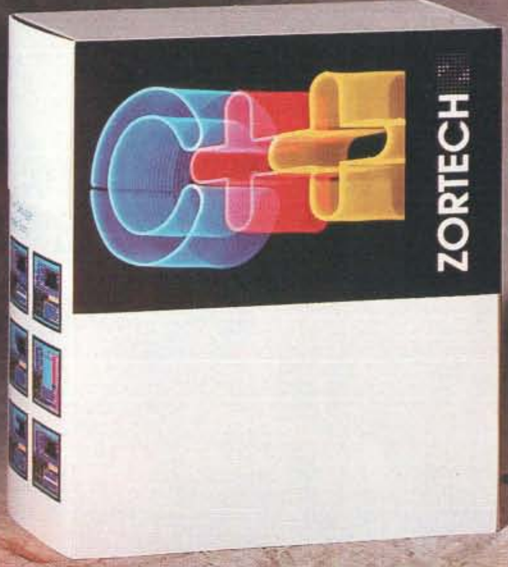
NANOBYTES

Three-dimensional graphics like those seen on workstations will be coming to personal computer users as a result of a new pact between **Microsoft** and **Silicon Graphics**, the companies say. Microsoft has licensed Silicon Graphics' Iris Graphics Library technology to incorporate it into its own systems and applications software. The Iris Graphics Library provides tools for developing applications that let users manipulate high-resolution, 3-D color images. "Silicon Graphics and Microsoft intend to integrate technology from the Iris Graphics Library with appropriate future Microsoft software products," a Silicon Graphics spokesperson said. □

With Sun's optimizing compilers priced at around $2000, **Lucid** should attract attention by offering its new ANSI C optimizing compiler at $495. Lucid C for Sun Sparcstations and compatibles offers ANSI C conformance and a Kernighan & Ritchie mode. A transition mode is also available, letting you write ANSI C code and link it with most K&R files. Lucid plans to release a C++ compiler later this year, as well as a C/C++ integrated applications environment. □

One of the most talked-about new titles at the Multimedia and CD-ROM Conference was **Desert Storm**, Warner New Media's audiovisual CD covering the war with Iraq. Assembled in conjunction with *Time*, the CD includes the text of unedited dispatches from *Time* correspondents and the resulting stories as they appeared in print; audio segments, such as news reports and presidential sound bites; and about 300 photos. You can search the material using either an index or a time line. The $39.95 CD is out first for the Macintosh; a Windows version will be released later, a spokesperson said. ■

C++ DEVELOPER'S EDITION V2.1



For total portability right now, your choices are a bit limited.

ONLY ZORTECH GIVES YOU TOTAL PORTABILITY TO MS-DOS, WINDOWS, OS/2, DOS 386, UNIX 386. AND MACINTOSH. RIGHT NOW.

WHAT PLATFORM WILL YOUR APPLICATIONS BE RUNNING ON THIS TIME NEXT YEAR?

Now that C++ has made significant inroads into mainstream application development, you must choose the C++ compiler that is going to be the performance and portability leader now...and years to come. Since 1986, we've been testing, refining and perfecting our family of C++ products tirelessly. The results are what you are reading about, a fully portable family of C and C++ products available right now.

WE INTEND TO KEEP UP THIS PACE.

In the past few years, Zortech has quietly become an industry standard earning acclaim from Byte, Computer Language, Dr. Dobbs, and many industry experts for our solid implementation, market-leading performance, and strong, relentless innovation.

WHATEVER PLATFORM YOU CHOOSE, CHOOSE ZORTECH PERFORMANCE.

With Zortech, no matter what platform you choose to develop on, a substantial performance increase will be realized due to the quality of the original Zortech C++ implementation. For instance, on MS-DOS, your program will compile up to 35% faster with the resultant code running up to 45% faster and 25% smaller than Turbo C++*. But we don't stop there. On each platform, Zortech C++ is designed to improve your productivity where it really matters... in the development cycle.

For example, using the DOS/MS Windows package, you can edit, compile, link and debug the largest MS windows applications...and never once leave the Windows environment. All this plus complete plug-and-go to CNS C++/View and Commonview II! And, of course, these advantages are also available on the OS/2, DOS 386, UNIX, and Macintosh platforms.

60 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

CHOICES. CHOICES. CHOICES...

If there is one constant in C++ development, it's change. The Zortech family of products keeps your options exactly how they should be. Open.

To find out more, call today.

ORDER HOTLINE:
(800) 848-8408

Zortech

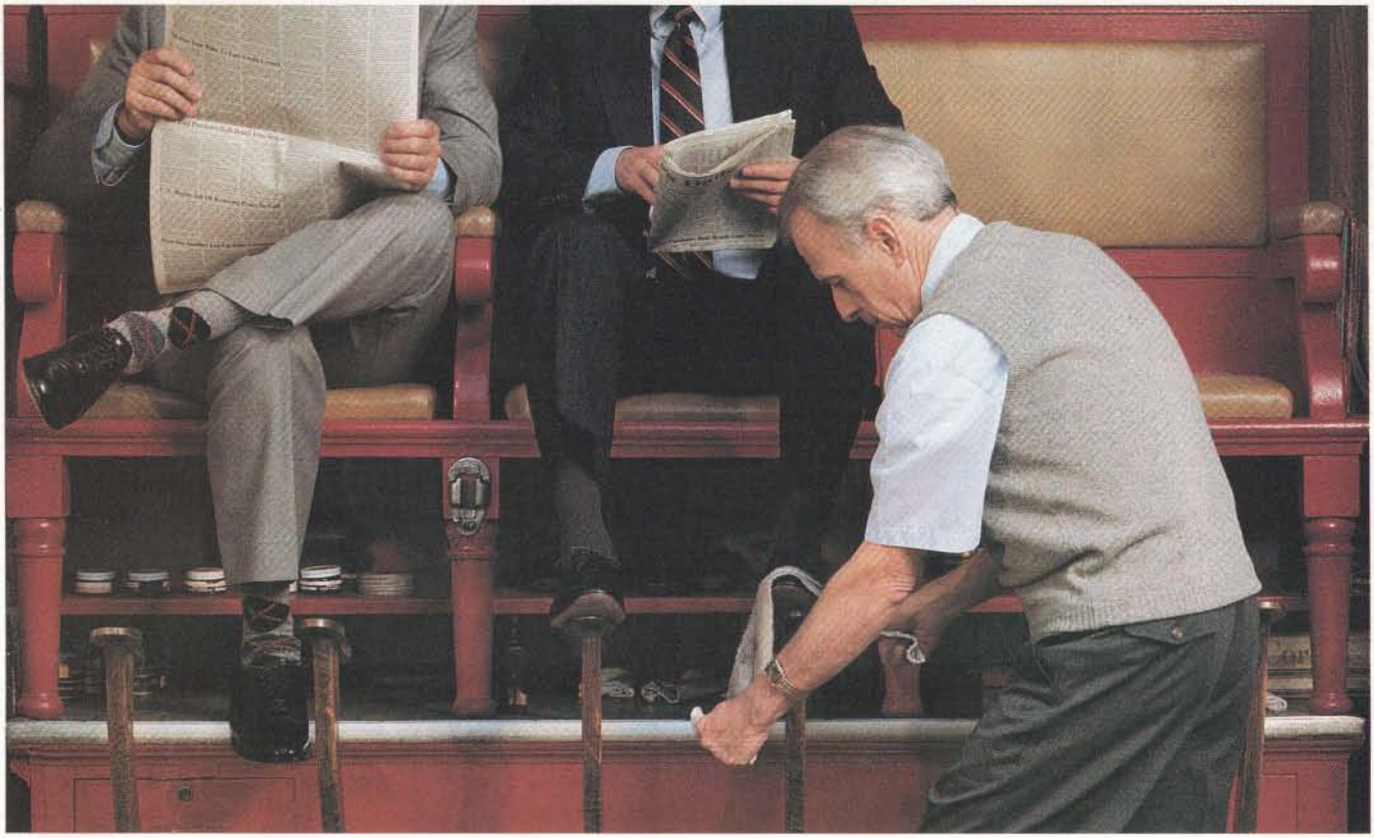
Industry Standard. Industrial Strength.

ZORTECH, INC., 4-C GILL STREET, WOBURN, MA 01801 TEL: (617) 937-0696 FAX: (617) 937-0793
ORTECH, LTD., 58-60 BERESFORD STREET, LONDON SE18 6BG TEL: +44-81-316-7777 FAX: +44-81-316-4138
SUPPORTED SYSTEMS INCLUDE COMPAQ, ISA/EISA, IBM PS/2 AND 100% COMPATIBLES

* Source: MS-DOS, C++ Compilers, A comparison by the Ladd Group, (c) 1990

Circle 373 on Inquiry Card.

People are always looking for affordable ways to make a better impression.

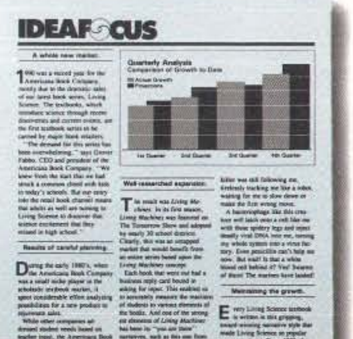


Soon a lot more people will be looking their best. Because now the best features of the HP LaserJet III printer are more affordable.

The new LaserJet IIIP printer features HP's exclusive Resolution Enhancement technology. An innovation that provides 300 dpi print quality superior to that of ordinary laser printers. The PCL5 printer language, with font scaling and HP-GL/2, brings even more to your documents.

Fourteen bit-mapped and eight internal scalable typefaces give you thousands of options. And, to make things even more interesting, the LaserJet IIIP produces patterns, shading, spirals, and mirror images. In portrait or landscape.

HP has picked up the throughput speed of this 4 ppm printer. Due to a considerably faster I/O rate, the LaserJet IIIP accepts data as quickly as your PC can transfer it. So you not only get your output faster, you get your screen back faster. The LaserJet IIIP also has a new 16 MHz processor and PCL5 for on-the-fly typeface scaling and fast vector graphics. These advancements mean this compact printer



IDEAFOCUS

A whole new market.

Quarterly Analysis

Well-researched expansion.

Results of careful planning.

Maintaining the growth.

Call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 2255 for your nearest authorized HP dealer.
Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Inc. in the U.S. and other countries.
* Suggested U.S. list price. ©1991 Hewlett-Packard Company PE 12109

Tell them about the new LaserJet IIIP.

requires less time to print than many laser printers with higher ppm rates.

For versatility, the LaserJet IIIP has a multisized paper tray that accepts various sizes of paper and envelopes. An optional Adobe® PostScript® cartridge is available. And, of course, the LaserJet IIIP is compatible with all major software and HP LaserJet accessories.

The good looks you get with the newest HP LaserJet look even better when you consider the price. Just $1,595.* For a faxed data sheet, dial (208) 344-4809 from your FAX machine and enter document I.D. number 9600. Now everyone can add a little polish to their work.

HP Peripherals
When it's important to you.

HEWLETT
PACKARD

Circle 480 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 481).

The 486SX Falls Short

MICHAEL NADEAU AND ALAN JOCH

Surprise! A 40-MHz AMD 386 system offers better price/performance than either of two new 486SX systems

Hold onto your hats. The PC industry is in for another CPU war. After Intel effectively buried the 286 in favor of the 386SX, the PC CPU king appears to be positioning the new 20-MHz i486SX to do the same to its 386DX chip. Perhaps not coincidentally, this move comes at the expense of Advanced Micro Devices (AMD), as it did with the 386SX.

AMD is a licensed second source for the 286, which generated a great deal of revenue for the company in the 286's heyday. To counter the declining 286 market, AMD has cloned the 386DX—so well, in fact, that it can reliably boost the clock rate to 40 MHz; the best Intel offers is 33 MHz (see "The 386 Gets a Competitor," March BYTE).

Intel's i486SX is simply your garden-variety i486 sans working FPU functions (they are disabled) and running at 20 MHz. To add an FPU, you must buy an 80487SX, which is really an i486 CPU with its math coprocessing capabilities intact. An 80487SX retails for $799. An Intel 33-MHz 80387 math coprocessor (a 40-MHz version is not yet available) retails for $994.

The 386SX took sales away from the 286 because it let system vendors build more powerful PCs at a price competitive with those of 286-based machines. And the surging popularity of Windows 3.0 accelerated the demand for more powerful, inexpensive systems. But the case of the i486SX versus the Am386 will be different. BYTE has made preliminary tests on two prototype 486SX systems, from Advanced Logic Research (ALR) and AST Research, and a prototype Am386 system from Club American Technologies. Performance differences are minimal. All will run most business applications under DOS or Windows without working up a sweat. This battle will be won primarily on price and availability.

These machines also create a new performance niche between standard Intel 33-MHz 386 systems and 25-MHz 486 systems. The price range varies significantly, with the 486SX systems on the higher end. All three systems should be available by the time you read this.

ALR and AST: Similar Design, Different Prices

Comparing the ALR BusinessVEISA 486ASX and the AST Premium II 486SX/20 is interesting as much for their similarities as for their differences. Both feature expandable CPUs, offer a similar range of options and base configurations, and have roughly equal performance.

The main differences are in price and in the way the CPU and FPU upgrades are implemented. The ALR uses EISA architecture, while the AST has ISA slots; ALR also offers ISA and Micro Channel architecture versions of the Business-VEISA 486ASX. Both companies were among the first to offer an expandable architecture. (For a comparison of the companies' architectures, see "Two to Grow On," June 1990 BYTE.)

The BusinessVEISA 486ASX came with 5 megabytes of RAM, a 150-MB hard disk drive, 5¼- and 3½-inch floppy disk drives, a Super VGA adapter and monitor, and an UltraStor Ultra 22C EISA caching ESDI hard disk drive controller. As configured here, the ALR unit sells for about $7800 (pricing on the controller was not set at press time). As an introductory offer, ALR is bundling Windows 3.0 and DOS 4.01 with the system.

We also had ALR's SuperCharged 486 CPU/Math Chip (retailing for $1095). It is actually a fully functional i486/25 CPU that plugs into an empty socket on the CPU module. You can use a 20-MHz 80487SX in the same slot as the i486/25 (the module has both 20- and 25-MHz os-

PHOTOGRAPHY: SCOTT PARKER / AVIS PHOTOGRAPHY © 1991

cillators), but for about $300 more than the price of the 80487SX, ALR is offering what amounts to a CPU upgrade.

We clocked the upgraded system's CPU index at 6.28—a respectable score for a 486/25 system. Doing the upgrade is not quite as simple as pulling one board and inserting another: The CPU module is actually two boards plugged into two proprietary slots and held together by one screw that threads into the floppy disk drive support. We had to remove the caching hard disk drive controller to gain access to that screw.

AST sent us the Model 213V, equipped with a 210-MB Intelligent Drive Electronics (IDE) hard disk drive, a 3½-inch floppy disk drive, 4 MB of RAM, and an integrated Super VGA adapter and monitor. This system will sell for $5090 with a monitor. Although ALR's base unit is significantly cheaper than AST's, there is little price difference between fully configured versions.

The unit will make use of AST's Cupid CPU boards, which lets you upgrade the system by swapping boards. The Premium II 486SX/20 uses a slightly different design than previous models. Prices for upgrade modules are not set, but AST expects them to be somewhat lower than earlier versions.

The AST machine edged out the ALR machine on the CPU index: 5.14 to 5.02. Both scored lower than the Club's 5.41, although mere mortals aren't likely to notice the differences in their applications among these systems. The AST and ALR systems showed better hard disk drive and video performance, which reflects more on the quality of the components used than on the CPU.

The ALR machine was ruggedly built. Its metal cover and frame make for a rigid construction. It is, essentially, the basic desktop BusinessVEISA design that ALR has been using for some months now. The AST machine is not as rugged as either the ALR or the Club. Its plastic base flexed considerably with the cover off, and it did not sit evenly on a flat surface.

The AST machine offers a few advantages that the ALR machine doesn't. It comes standard with a set of excellent system utilities, as do all AST systems, including a software disk cache and system diagnostics. The Premium II's integrated

Club American Eagle

AST Premium II

ALR BusinessVEISA

THE FACTS

Club American Eagle Series 3/40
Without hard disk drive or monitor, $1895 (desktop) and $1995 (tower); with 100-MB IDE hard disk drive and Super VGA monitor and adapter, $2895 (desktop) and $2995 (tower)

Club American Technologies, Inc.
3401 West Warren Ave.
Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 683-6600
fax: (415) 490-2687
Circle 1174 on Inquiry Card.

ALR BusinessVEISA 486ASX
Model 101 (no hard disk drive or monitor), $2795; Model 80 (80-MB IDE hard disk drive), $3495; Model 150HP (150-MB ESDI hard disk drive, Super VGA controller, and 5 MB of RAM), $6195

Advanced Logic Research, Inc.
9401 Jeronimo
Irvine, CA 92718
(800) 444-4257
(714) 581-6770
fax: (714) 458-0532
Circle 1172 on Inquiry Card.

AST Premium II 486SX/20
Model 3V (no hard disk drive or monitor), $2995; Model 83V (80-MB IDE hard disk drive), $3695; Model 213V (210-MB IDE hard disk drive), $4395

AST Research, Inc.
16215 Alton Pkwy.
P.O. Box 19658
Irvine, CA 92713
(714) 727-4141
fax: (714) 727-9363
Circle 1173 on Inquiry Card.

PRELIMINARY BYTE BENCHMARK SCORES

While the Club's AMD Am386 CPU was a little faster than the i486SX in either the ALR or AST, the latter two systems outperformed the Club in both the disk and video tests. We've included the CPU and FPU scores for the ALR with the SuperCharged 486 CPU/Math Chip installed. Note that the ALR had an optional caching hard disk drive controller, which inflated its disk index. For each index, an 8-MHz IBM AT = 1.

	CPU	FPU	Disk I/O	Video
ALR BusinessVEISA 486ASX	**5.02**	N/A	**8.69**	**13.70**
ALR BusinessVEISA 486ASX (with SuperCharged Chip)	6.28	24.71		
AST Premium II 486SX/20	**5.14**	N/A	**2.91**	**11.12**
Club American Eagle Series 3/40	**5.41**	N/A	**2.76**	**8.04**
Tandy 4033LX (33-MHz 386)*	3.10	N/A	2.49	5.41
Compaq Deskpro 486/25*	6.40	24.80	3.80	16.20

* For comparison only.

VGA frees an expansion slot and allows for pass-through 8514/A graphics, should you want to use it for, say, CAD applications. A graphics controller is an extra-cost option from ALR.

Clone Afterlife

Club's new Eagle Series 3/40 systems preach a gospel of life after the 286 for PC clones. The 40-MHz Am386 DXL CPU controls Club's new tower system and a sleek desktop model. Based on our look at the desktop system, this CPU may offer enough performance and price difference to make potential customers think twice before committing to low-end 486s.

Out of the box, the Club does a yeoman's job as a midrange PC. A full configuration, at $2895 (well under similarly configured 486SX systems from ALR and AST), includes 4 MB of RAM, 64K bytes of cache memory, a 100-MB IDE hard disk drive and controller, a 1.2- or 1.44-MB floppy disk drive, one parallel port and two serial ports, a Super VGA monitor and graphics adapter, on-site service, keyboard, mouse, DOS 4.01, and Windows 3.0. Club also offers a stripped-down version without a hard disk drive, graphics hardware, or on-site service for $1895. The tower version costs $100 more in either configuration.

In our evaluation unit, Club matched the CPU with Cyrix's FasMath 83D87 coprocessor, a price and performance alternative to another Intel product (for a detailed comparison of math coprocessors, see "FPU Face-Off," November 1990 BYTE). The Eagle motherboard also accepts Weitek's 3167 coprocessor.

Club's Rainbow 4000 Super VGA adapter uses the Tseng ET4000AX chip for 800- by 600-pixel and 256-color resolution. This brings a welcome clarity to text and graphics applications. You can expand the standard 4 MB of system memory to 32 MB on the motherboard and a maximum of 64 MB using add-in cards. The standard power supply is a serviceable 200 watts. The motherboard provides one 32-bit slot (for memory upgrade) and seven 16-bit expansion slots.

Test Results

The alternative CPU/FPU team posted respectable results in the BYTE benchmarks (see the table). For starters, the Club machine posted a CPU index score twice as fast as the Tandy 4033LX's, a 386/33 machine. Disk index scores for the Club were marginally higher than the 33-MHz system, while the Club video index ranged about one-third faster.

The marketplace will also make comparisons to the new 486SX challengers, and in this competition, the Club faired well. It shined in the CPU tests and almost matched the AST in disk tests. But the ALR's optional caching hard disk drive controller made it a clear winner in the latter category. Video test results placed the Club behind the two challengers, particularly in the text display component. Overall, performance is not an overriding factor segmenting the systems.

Frugal Stability

Aside from a slight dark patch on the display screen and a lightweight chassis that borders on flimsy, the Club Eagle was clean and well designed. The company will use it to stake out low-range and mid-range CAD, animation, solids modeling, and fluid dynamics applications, where high-end performance isn't mandatory but economical pricing is important.

Club says that 40-MHz 386 chips plug into the same basic system as its slower 33- and 25-MHz 386 computers without any added costs for cooling or RFI shielding. Thus, the lower initial cost of the 386/40 chip compared to the i486 is not mitigated in the manufacturing process.

Confusing the Marketplace?

New CPU versions always seem to temporarily confuse the marketplace. Now, we have two new CPUs that offer roughly the same level of performance from two different companies. On top of that, one appears to have a significant price advantage to both system vendors and end users.

By comparing the three systems here, we can begin to predict where systems using either the i486SX or the Am386 will fall in the PC hierarchy. Performance-wise, there is no secret. All three fall between 386/33 and 486/25 systems at the CPU level. Advantages inherent to the i486SX (e.g., its built-in 8K-byte cache) will give it the edge in some applications. The AMD's faster clock speed will do likewise in others.

If you absolutely, positively must have the Intel logo on your CPU, you'll be satisfied with the performance of both the ALR and AST systems. (In fact, both machines had higher CPU scores than some 486/25 PCs we've tested.) Both also offer better-performing subystems (e.g., video and mass storage) than the Club. However, prices on 486/25 systems are falling, and you can find some with prices as good as, if not better than, the ALR and AST systems' full retail price.

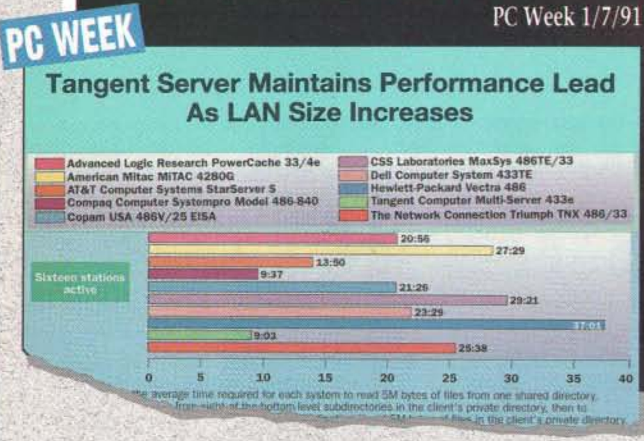
The Club Eagle will appeal to those hungry for more processing power but on a tight budget. The fact that its CPU is a 386 type and not an i486 should not be a big drawback. If you really need everything an i486 has to offer, you are better off buying a 486/25 or 486/33 in terms of price/performance.

These three systems will all appeal to the same kind of user: the businessperson or professional who wants the power to run today's demanding applications and operating environments without paying top-of-the-line prices. Whether the market goes toward the i486SX or the Am386 matters mostly to Intel and AMD. For end users, the competition between the two will mean more power at lower prices. In our book, that's a win. ■

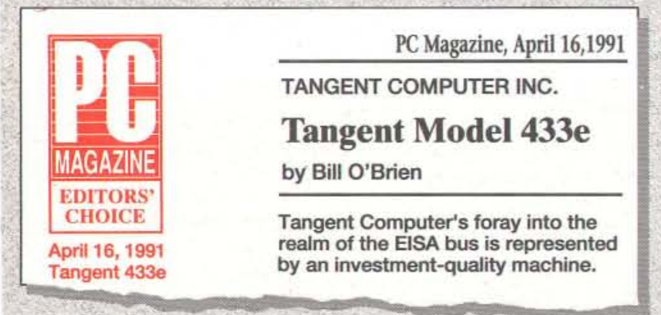
Michael Nadeau is managing editor of the BYTE Lab, and Alan Joch is a technical editor for the BYTE Lab. They can be contacted on BIX as "miken" and "ajoch," respectively.

Once again, editors rave about the Tangent 486.

"...when the full 16 stations included in the test were active. The Tangent Multi-Server 433e was still the fastest..."
PC Week 1/7/91



"A consistently strong performer across all tests, the Tangent model 433e stands out in this group." PC Magazine April 16, 1991



PC Magazine, April 16,1991

TANGENT COMPUTER INC.

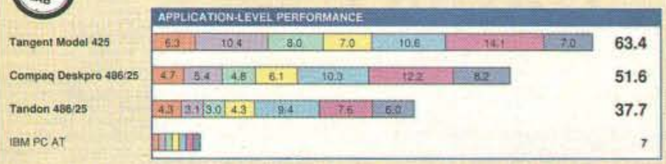
Tangent Model 433e

by Bill O'Brien

Tangent Computer's foray into the realm of the EISA bus is represented by an investment-quality machine.

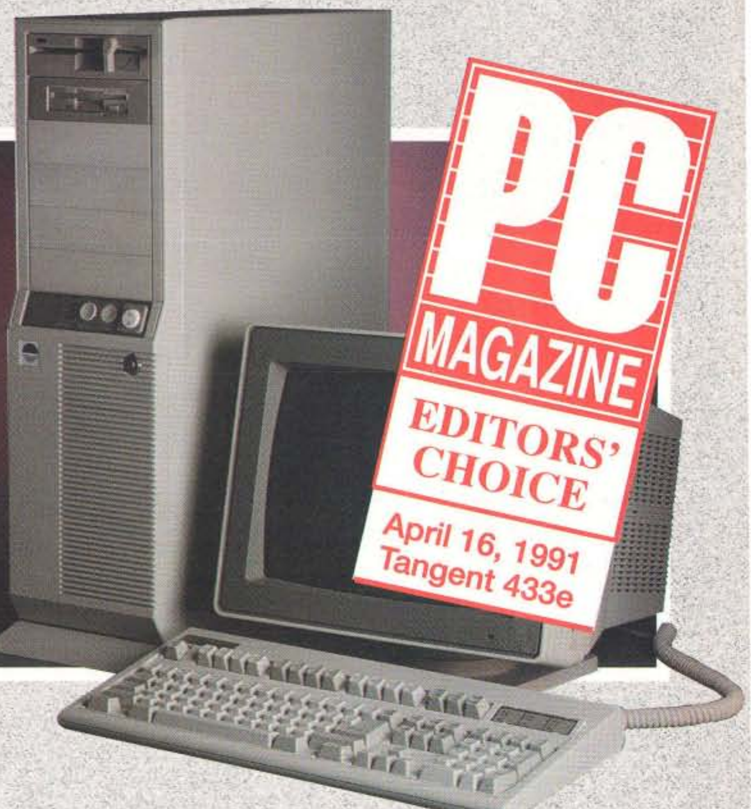
PC
MAGAZINE
EDITORS' CHOICE
April 16, 1991
Tangent 433e

"The big winner is the Tangent..."
BYTE, October, 1990



When the editors got through writing about Tangent 80486 systems, they didn't leave us a lot to say. Except price. First, compare performance. Then compare price. What you'll see is that Tangent is the price-to-performance leader in 486 systems, with a range of models designed to fit any need.

*All pricing subject to change without notice. ©1991 Tangent Computer. Tangent is a registered trademark of Tangent Computer, Inc. 486 is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. Other product names may be the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.



Tangent Multi-Server 433ms

Capable of replacing 5 to 10 conventional servers.

- Intel 486-33 MHz EISA
- Up to 64 MB RAM
- SCSI Drive Arrays Up to 12 GB
- Continuous 1-3ms Average Access
- Up to 4 Ethernet Ports or 96 Serial Ports
- UNIX or NOVELL Configurations

Priced from $14,900

Tangent 433e / 425e

Our high-end, award winning engineering workstation.

- Intel 486-33 or -25 MHz EISA
- 200 MB to 2.4 GB of Disk Storage
- EISA Caching 32 Bit Disk Controller
- Non-interlaced SuperVGA Monitor

Priced from $5,995

Tangent 433i/ 425i

A 486 at a 386 price.

- Intel 486-33 or -25 MHz ISA
- 105 MB Up to 2.4 GB of Disk Storage
- Choice of IDE, ESDI or SCSI
- Non-interlaced SuperVGA Monitor

Priced from $3,695

486 your way. Tell us your applications and operating environment and we'll configure a system to meet your needs 100%. Then we'll build, test and ship your system. Pronto.

We're here when you need us. Our sales and support engineers are as near as your telephone. . .

Tangent is your first call for affordable high performance.

Call toll free: 1-800-223-6677

TANGENT
COMPUTER

197 Airport Blvd., Burlingame, CA 94010
Phone: 415/342-9388 FAX: 415/342-9380

Circle 307 on Inquiry Card.

POPULAR PRAISE FOR THE PORTABLE DESKTOP

This new generation PC is remarkable for the performance and practicality it provides. Carry it from the office, to home, to multi-site locations so all your programs and files travel conveniently with you.

Customers and critics alike are praising the Brick for its portability, elegant design, whisper quiet operation and screamingly fast power. This diminutive PC with the unforgettable name is designed for the way you always wanted to do computing.

Here's a sampling from recent articles on the Brick.

1990
- FINALIST -
PC Magazine Award
for Technical Excellence
DESIGN
Ergo Brick
Ergo Computing, Inc.

PC Computing
MVP
MOST VALUABLE PRODUCT
FINALIST
1990

"Every once in a while a PC product comes along in which the performance, design and concept are so uncommon that a little voice inside you says you really want to have one."

Jon Pepper,
PC Sources, *11/90*

"Engineered with the way people actually work in mind. It answers the question of how to transport an entire environment to and from several work sites, something no other product handles elegantly."

PC/Computing, *12/90*

"Overall the Brick represents a clever counter to conventional notebook designs. It solves the fundamental problem of two-location computing. You get to keep your home and away files in sync because they are the same."

Tracy Licklider
BCS UPDATE, *7/90*

"Ergo's Brick maintains the functionality of a desktop PC within a small form-factor...the Brick is a real performer, consistently outperforming both Compaq's and IBM's 16 MHz SXs on PC Labs computer benchmark tests."

Matt Ross,
PC Magazine, *9/25/90*

"The Ergo Brick—that delightfully small, full-featured 386SX™ machine. It's almost silent, it's fast... a great personal computer in every other respect too."

Bill Machrone,
PC Magazine, *1/15/91*

"The Brick is the first real innovation in DOS based computers in a long, long time."

Computer Shopper,
1/91

"The philosophy behind the Brick is so obvious that I'm surprised that no one has thought of it before...you can keep a monitor and a keyboard at each work location, carrying only the computer guts (and your own data) between locations...in a world of boring and utilitarian PCs, the Brick stands out for both its elegance and its technological sophistication."

Stan Miastkowski,
BYTE, *6/90*

THE
BRICK

3" x 8" x 11"

"The Brick is a simple idea that is beautifully executed, resulting in a machine whose time has clearly come. You get the convenience of a laptop with the uncompromising performance of a desktop."

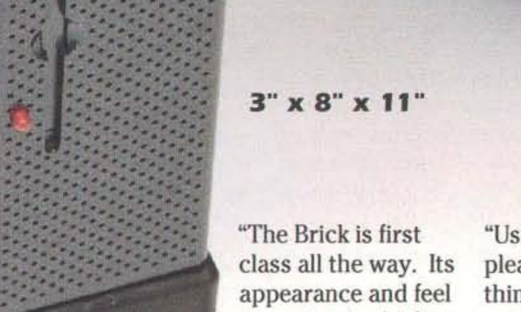
Jon Pepper,
PC Sources, *11/90*

"An ideal system for those who split their working time between home and office...The stylish "black granite" and beige cases look as if they came straight from the pages of a Sharper Image catalog."

PC Week, *9/24/90*

"The Brick is first class all the way. Its appearance and feel suggest even higher quality than that of the Toshiba and Compaq... This system provides an amazing amount of features and support for the price."

Peter Varhol,
Personal Workstation *11/90*



Hi-res video drivers are included for over 25 major applications including Windows 3.0, WordPerfect, Ventura, Autocad, Cadkey, and Lotus. The Docking Terminal ($349) permits instant hookup of all cables and adds another 16-bit 3/4 length slot.

"...everyone who sees it falls in love with it... Recommended."

Jerry Pournelle,
BYTE, *1/91*

"Using the Brick is a pleasure. In fact, several things about the Brick are terrific. By any standard it's a well equipped and competitively priced 386SX desktop; when you add the appeal of its diminutive size, it becomes adorable."

Eric Grevstad,
Portable Office, *12/90*

"The beauty of this arrangement is that you never have to worry about the consistency of your data files... you just take it all with you."

Henry Fersko-Weiss,
PC Magazine, *3/91*

"Only slightly larger and heavier than a college dictionary, the Brick is a faux-granite-finished portable CPU that explores the middle ground between desktop PCs and portable computers."

Fred Paul,
PC/Computing, *8/90*

$2,495

INCLUDES

- 16 MHz Intel 386SX
- 4 MB RAM (exp to 8 MB)
- 44 MB 28ms hard disk
- 2,400 bps modem
- 1024 x 768 VGA adapter with 1 MB video RAM
- 3.5" floppy/1.44 MB
- 16-bit half card exp. slot
- DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- 1 year warranty
- 30 day money back guarantee
- Freight Prepaid

Plus Your Choice of:

- Windows 3.0 with Adobe ATM, Mouse

or:

- DESQview/386 with QEMM, Manifest, Tree86, Cache86
- All software completely set up. Ready to go

Options:

104 MB 24ms HD	add **$395**
212 MB 16ms HD	add **$995**
20 MHz Brick	add **$250**
8 MB total RAM	add **$396**
387SX Coprocessor	
16 MHz	add **$395**
20 MHz	add **$445**
12" 640 x 480 mono VGA monitor & 101 keyboard-beige	add **$218**
14" 640 x 480 color VGA monitor & 101 keyboard-beige	add **$464**
Color coordinated VGA monitor & keyboard, as shown	add **$195**
Docking Terminal	add **$349**

BY691

For further information or to request our FREE Catalog

CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-633-1925

Or to receive information via FAX, 24 hours,

CALL 1-800-THE-BRICK

Ergo
COMPUTING

One Intercontinental Way
Peabody MA 01960
TEL: (508) 535-7510
FAX: (508) 535-7512

Circle 105 on Inquiry Card.

Seven's a Success

TOM THOMPSON AND OWEN LINDERHOLM

System 7.0 offers compatibility, new features, and a future growth path

Back in 1984, the Mac was the first microcomputer to make a windowing operating system available to a large audience. Over time, the Mac OS was enhanced with features such as hierarchical menus and 24-bit color. However, certain parts of the interface began to show signs of age, and by the late 1980s, some expert computer users were already running into the operating system's 8-megabyte memory limit.

In 1989, Apple announced its successor to the then-current version 6 software: System 7.0. It would fix the limitations while providing new capabilities. System 7.0 was supposed to be available in about a year, but some delays pushed back the launch date. However, Apple was making preparations for System 7.0's arrival: The base hardware configuration of the Mac LC and Mac IIsi made these machines ready for System 7.0.

System 7.0 has finally arrived, and the wait has been well worth it. System 7.0's new features make it an upgrade that is as significant for Mac users as Windows 3.0 was for Intel-based microcomputer users. What does System 7.0 offer, and why should you switch to it? Here are a few reasons:

- A more consistent interface that makes the Mac even easier to use.
- Compatibility with existing software. Since System 7.0 is a revision of the tried-but-true System 6.0.x, many existing Mac applications, desk accessories (DAs), and cdevs continue to work. You can immediately take advantage of its high-resolution TrueType outline fonts or peer-to-peer file sharing with no modification to the software. New interface features will completely change your Mac working habits.
- Old limitations removed. Suitably equipped Macs can run System 7.0 as a 32-bit operating system, expanding the program address space from 8 MB to 1 gigabyte. Virtual memory support—where the contents of inactive portions of RAM are swapped out to a hard disk and copied back into RAM as needed—lets you run applications that are larger than the computer's physical RAM.
- Future extensions. While System 7.0 preserves all existing OS calls for compatibility, it also augments its capabilities by supplying numerous new calls that let applications share data and communicate to other applications or computers. You'll be able to use off-the-shelf applications that dynamically exchange data with each other and provide seamless access to remote databases.

THE FACTS

System 7.0
Personal Upgrade Kit, $99;
Group Upgrade Kit, $349

Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
Circle 1167 on Inquiry Card.

The System 7.0 beta 4 software we saw occupies eight 800K-byte floppy disks. Its hardware requirements are simple: a Mac Plus or better with 2 MB of RAM and a hard disk drive. The Installer application is an enhanced version of the one used since System 6.0.4. It automatically identifies the Mac it's running on and offers to install the complete set of System software, utilities, and printing services. Installation is just a matter of feeding in the Mac disks until the job is done. A Network Install application lets you install System 7.0 over a network.

Not Just Another Pretty Interface

After you restart a color Mac, you're in for a surprise. The Desktop icons are in color. We're not talking about the seven color shades that you could use to tint icons using System 6.0.x. These icons sport many different hues, which imparts a dramatic three-dimensional effect to Desktop objects.

Similarly, the scroll and title bars on windows exhibit 3-D features, much like Windows 3.0 or Motif (see the screen shot). Naturally, Macs with black-and-white screens use the old bit-mapped icons and window dressing.

An application icon located on the right side of the menu bar hints that you're running MultiFinder. You have cooperative background tasking at all times now (see Don Crabb's Macinations column for further details). This new Finder has taken on additional interface duties besides managing the screen and files, while all the tasking switching code has been moved into a hidden Process Manager (more on this later). Clicking on the application icon presents a pull-down menu that lets you pick from a list of running applications.

Returning to the menu bar, a new icon next to the application icon resembles a balloon. Clicking on this icon gives you access to Balloon Help, a built-in context-sensitive help mechanism. When Balloon Help is enabled, cartoon-style voice balloons appear as you move the mouse over the screen. The balloon's tip points to the object selected by the mouse, and inside the balloon is a brief descriptive explanation of the object's function.

Consistency Is the Key

Apple has rediscovered the value of the keyboard: The cursor keys let you navigate around the Desktop, an icon at a time. Or, you can type the first character of a filename or folder name to select an item. This closely copies the behavior of the ubiquitous Standard File dialog box, and it provides a consistent way to select files whether you're in an application or at the

__The__ Complete Solution For 9-Track & 3480 Tapes On Your PC

- ***Transport data between locations regardless of system type***
- ***Saves the high cost of data conversion***
- ***Flexible, easy to use software***
- ***Doubles as a high performance, high capacity backup device***
- ***Superior service and support. Cipher offers field service and a 1 year factory repair warranty***
- ***Cipher product connectivity includes: SUN, APOLLO, DEC, NCR, AS/400, RISC/6000, ALTOS, Motorola***
- ***Accessories and media***

Cipher Data Products, headquartered in San Diego, California, is a subsidiary of Archive Corporation, the largest independent tape drive manufacturer in the world. Cipher has been a leader in the computer tape drive and subsystem business for the past 22 years with over 60 distributors worldwide.

With one of the broadest product lines in the industry, Cipher is the leading supplier to the largest computer companies in the world.

For __the__ solution to your interchange and backup needs, call Anita or Kim now at

1-800-4-CIPHER

__(1-800-424-7437)__ for US Sales,
Spares & Repairs information,
for Europe, call __44-734-775757__ (UK)

for Technical Support information,
call __1-619-693-7700__

cipher®
AN ARCHIVE COMPANY

PC Systems

Microstreamer®
with Card/Cable/Software
SCSI and Cipher

GCR CacheTape®
with Card/Cable/Software
SCSI and Cipher

TapeXpress™
with Card/Cable/Software
SCSI and Cipher

3000i
with Card/Cable/Software
SCSI and IPI

9-Track

Microstreamer®
SCSI and Cipher
(1600/3200 bpi)

CacheTape®
Cipher
(1600/3200 bpi)

GCR CacheTape®
SCSI and Cipher
(1600-6250 bpi)

3480

TapeXpress™
SCSI and Cipher

TapeXpress™
with AutoLoader
SCSI

3000i

***3000i** with AutoLoader*
SCSI and IPI
5.7 Gigabytes/ 54 MB/min.

__The__ choice of the world's leading computer companies

Circle 66 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 67).

Desktop. A new Desktop button in the Standard File dialog box gives you an overview of all the Mac's mounted volumes (i.e., disk drives, floppy disks, and servers), and, like the new application icon menu, it lets you choose from the list.

When you view a crowded folder's contents as text, new visual indicators help you sort through the blizzard of names. Folder names are prefaced by a right-pointing arrowhead. Clicking on the arrowhead opens the folder, showing its contents as text names indented slightly to the right. The arrowhead then points downward, indicating that the folder is open. This gives you a useful visual hierarchy of folder directories.

System 7.0 handles DAs and cdevs in a consistent manner. DAs were formerly invoked from the Apple menu, and cdevs hid out within the Control Panel DA's window. This made for a confusing interface for novices. DAs and cdevs now behave like miniapplications: Double-clicking on them launches them. The Apple menu can still be used to start DAs, even though they aren't part of the System file now. Instead, they live in a special Apple Menu Item folder. Cdevs are no longer accessed from the Control Panel DA, but from the Finder within their own Control Panel folder. This normalizes the Mac interface so that you can access files, launch applications, or modify system features the same way.

Easy Changes

System 7.0 also simplifies how you customize your system. Adding new fonts or DAs to a System 6.0.x file required the use of a Font/DA Mover application. Adding new sounds meant using either ResEdit, a developer's tool, or third-party INITs. Now you simply drag DAs, fonts, or sound resource files into the System Folder to install them.

New folders within the System Folder organize the population explosion of specialized files. The previously mentioned Apple Menu Item folder places objects on the Apple menu and is where DAs are copied by default.

The Control Panel folder is where cdevs go, and an Extensions folder holds the system extensions (e.g., AppleShare, printer drivers, and INITs). A Preferences folder contains all those preference files that applications create to store user settings. A Startup folder holds those applications and DAs that you want launched when the Mac starts.

The System file now lets you add or remove certain items easily. Double-clicking on it opens a window, displaying all the fonts and sounds. You can add sounds and fonts by dragging the files to this System window, or you can remove them by dragging the selected objects out of the window. However, the System file still does its old job of packing essential resources that the Mac OS needs to operate. A peek inside the System file with ResEdit 2.1 shows dozens of different resources. The System file window lets you view and manipulate resources (i.e., sounds and fonts) you're likely to change.

The System file now lets you add or remove certain items easily.

New on the Menu

If you go mousing around through the Finder menus, you'll discover some new items on the File menu: Sharing, Make Alias, and Find. The Sharing item lets you make a volume or folder available to any user on an AppleShare network on a peer-to-peer basis. You select the object's access rights in a window that appears. For folders and applications, the icon changes to indicate that it's shared. Users access these shared objects by connecting to them through the Chooser, exactly like file servers.

The Make Alias item lets you create and manage your information through the use of *alias files*. An alias file points to another Desktop object (e.g., a volume, folder, or file). Alias files are treated exactly as if they were the original files, but their names are italicized so you can tell them apart from the real files.

The Apple menu is hard-wired to launch DAs inside the Apple Menu Items folder. The exception is the Control Panel "DA," which is actually an alias to the Control Panels folder. This implementation of the Apple menu thus provides you with a way to access your most frequently used documents, folders, and applications. Drag any document or application (or its alias) to the Apple Menu Items folder, and it immediately appears in the Apple menu. Now anything you need is only a menu choice away.

The Find item does just what it says: It finds files. It has Boolean search operations for multiple files and can be set to locate files on a particular volume by name, kind, or date.

New Changes Inside

The changes to System 7.0's graphical user interface (GUI) are obvious. However, there are numerous modifications to the Mac OS internally that, while not as obvious, are just as significant. First, the Desktop file, with all its size and speed problems, is gone. All of a file's bundle information (the icon to display and the file's creator and type) is collected into a Desktop database.

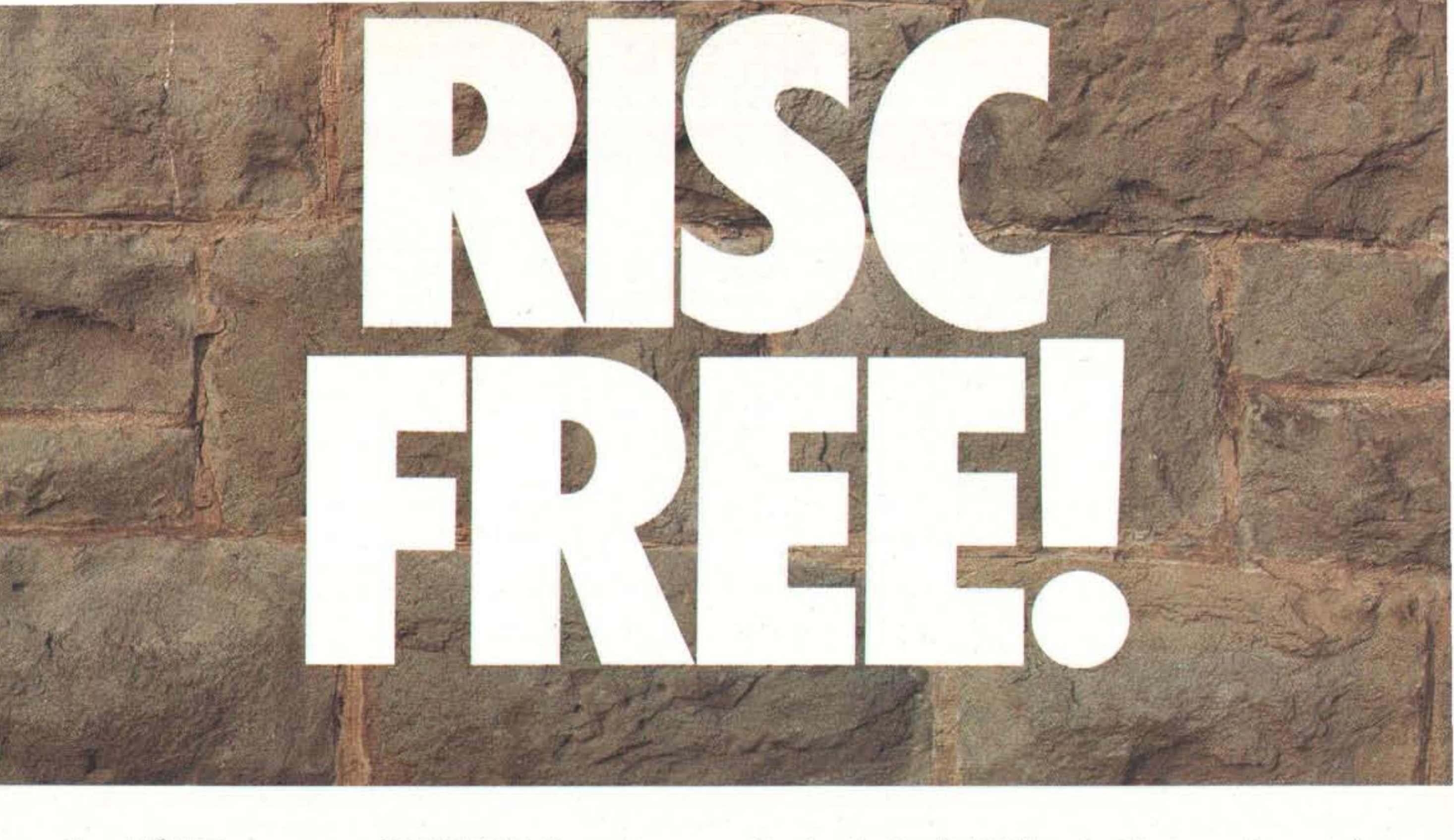
Unlike the old Desktop file, which retained the icon of every file copied to the disk, the Finder updates the database as files are added or removed. Files and folders dragged to the Desktop are stored in a hidden Desktop folder, and Trash itself is now a folder.

There are a number of enhancements to existing Mac OS managers. The File Manager now assigns a file a unique ID number. Applications use this ID number to locate a file, even when it is moved to a new folder or renamed. New File Manager calls perform special file saves (so as not to alter the ID number), handle catalog searches, and control file access rights on foreign file systems, such as Unix volumes.

The Event Manager's role has been expanded beyond simply dealing with low-level events such as keystrokes or mouse-clicks. It helps to handle a new class of events called *high-level events*, which transmit commands to other applications. Another new event class, *OS events*, is used by the Process Manager and coordinates application switching (suspend/resume events).

The Resource Manager has new calls that enable it to read portions of a resource into memory, edit it, and write it back to disk. Formerly, the Resource Manager had to read an entire resource—regardless of its size—into RAM.

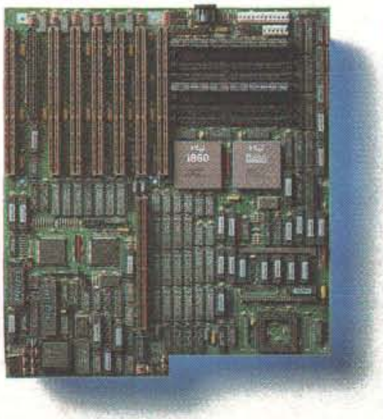
The new Memory Manager supports both 24- and 32-bit addressing modes. All applications that are "32-bit clean" (i.e., that use all 32 bits of the address and don't manipulate a memory block's characteristics directly) will run in the 32-bit mode without modification. Only Macs with 32-bit-clean ROMs (i.e., the IIci, IIsi, and IIfx) can operate in the 32-bit mode. System 7.0 operates in a 24-bit compatibility mode to support older Macs. The Memory Manager also supports virtual memory on 68030-based Macs or 68020-



Free i860™ Processor and i860/APX Software!
By now, you've probably heard about our industry-first 4860™ MotherBoard that packs the power of the Intel 80486 CPU with the Intel 80860 RISC processor (i486™ + i860 = 4860).

What you haven't heard is that, for a limited time, when you buy a 4860 MotherBoard with 8MB of RAM, Hauppauge will give you an i860 RISC processor and the i860/APX operating system at no additional cost.

Why *give* you this capability? Because you'll enjoy a level of processor performance never before seen in a PC. Our bet is that you'll be so impressed, you'll come back for more!



A PC Revolution: In the PC environment, the 4860 is a 486-based MotherBoard with the new EISA I/O bus. It runs over 2 times faster than 386 computers and delivers mainframe power for applications including CAD, LAN and desktop publishing. This board is fully compatible with DOS, IBM's OS/2, Novell Netware and SCO UNIX. What's more, Hauppauge's 4860 supports up to 64 MBytes of memory *without* a RAM expansion board.

RISC-Y Business: The i860 processor is ideal in complex applications, performing up to 25 million floating-point operations per second. It adds to the power of the 486, so you can run rings around ordinary PCs.

By adapting Intel's APX (Attached Processor Executive) software to our 4860 MotherBoard, we've created a way to exploit the power of the i860 to give you *practical* multiprocessing. In fact, i860/APX provides a base for entirely new applications made possible by the advent of the i860 RISC processor.

Technical Features: 25 or 33MHZ 486/860 • 4 Mbytes of high speed RAM expandable to 64 Mbytes shared between i486 and i860 processors • Socket for optional Intel Turbo Cache 485™ and Weitek 4167 • 7 EISA I/O slots • 64-bit expansion slot for optional high-speed graphic frame buffer • 1 parallel, 2 serial ports and a built-in PS/2-style mouse port.

Enjoy a RISC-free investment. Our 4860 MotherBoard is designed with the world's highest performing microprocessors. So you can have the world's highest performing PCs and workstations.

For more information, call **1-800-443-6284**.

Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc.
91 Cabot Court
Hauppauge, New York 11788
Telephone: 516-434-1600
Fax: 516-434-3198
In Europe (49) 2161-17063
In Australia: (7) 262-3122

Hauppauge!

Available at your local computer dealer.

See us at PC Expo, Booth 1628

Trademarks: OS/2: IBM • Intel 386, i486, i860 and Turbo Cache 485™: Intel Corp. • DOS and Xenix: Microsoft Corp. • 4860, 4860 MotherBoard: Hauppauge

Circle 133 on Inquiry Card.

based Macs equipped with a paged memory management unit.

The AppleTalk Manager now has AppleTalk Phase 2 network addressing and AppleTalk Data Stream Protocol (a full-duplex communications data stream) support built in. It also has enhanced protocol drivers and an Ethernet driver for Apple's EtherTalk NB board. System 6.0.x users need special INITs or cdevs to enjoy any of these network features.

The Font Manager now uses TrueType font technology to produce high-quality text up to 32,768 points in size on both the Mac's screen and any output device, regardless of the device's output resolution. The Font Manager achieves this by using special outline fonts that are similar in function to (but not compatible with) PostScript Type 1 outline fonts. Since the Font Manager is an integral part of how the Mac displays text, all applications immediately gain TrueType's benefits.

New System Additions

As you might expect, System 7.0 requires some new managers to implement many of its new features. Here's a quick rundown on some of them.

The Alias Manager creates and uses special alias records that store a file's directory and volume information. A file's ID number is unique only on the volume the file resides on; the Alias Manager keeps track of files across volumes or from backup devices by using an extensive set of search algorithms.

A Data Access Manager lets a Mac application access data sources on remote computers. Applications that have no concept of using a database (database-naive) can access database information by using a *query document* and DAM. This query document contains commands and data that organize an application's information request into a format suitable for the database. DAM establishes contact with a remote server, opens a query document, sends the query, and receives the returned data. Certain applications can also send data to the remote server.

An application can access different databases simply by using different query documents, and a Data Access Language (formerly called CL/1) supplies a Structured Query Language interface for communicating with database applications. The long-range potential of this manager can't be overestimated: DAM provides the basis for any Mac application to access databases or other data sources, whether it's located beyond a network gateway or on a distant mainframe.

A Process Manager handles the Mac's cooperative background-tasking environment, a job formerly accomplished by MultiFinder. It's responsible for building a partition in memory for an application, loading the code, launching it, and scheduling CPU time for it. It also manages access to shared resources. DAs, now considered applications, are launched into their own memory partition. The Process Manager assigns a 64-bit process serial number for each process and maintains context information on the process. Applications can use Process Manager calls to launch other applications and to obtain information on other processes.

Can We Talk?

One of the most promising features of System 7.0 is its support of Inter-Application Communications. IAC lets applications exchange "live" (continually updated) information, unlike the static data snapshots taken during existing copy-and-paste operations. System 7.0 provides this IAC facility on several levels.

A Publish/Subscribe feature will see immediate use in office work. An application that is System 7.0–aware lets you "publish" (make available) all or a portion of your document. Other users "subscribe" to your document, and as you make changes to your work, they are relayed to the subscribers. Data flow is not two-way: It always progresses from the publisher to the subscriber.

The Event Manager description mentioned a new class of high-level events that are used for handling application communications. These are *AppleEvents*, and they're used by applications to request services from another application, respond to requests, or send messages. IAC is organized as a client-server relationship, where the requesting application is the client, and the application processing the request is the server. The Edition Manager uses other AppleEvents to support Publish/Subscribe operations.

A Program-to-Program Communications Toolbox lets applications communicate at a low level for tightly coupled control or to obtain services the Event Manager can't provide. Two applications use the PPC Toolbox to open communications ports and then establish a session.

Apple has provided a solid foundation

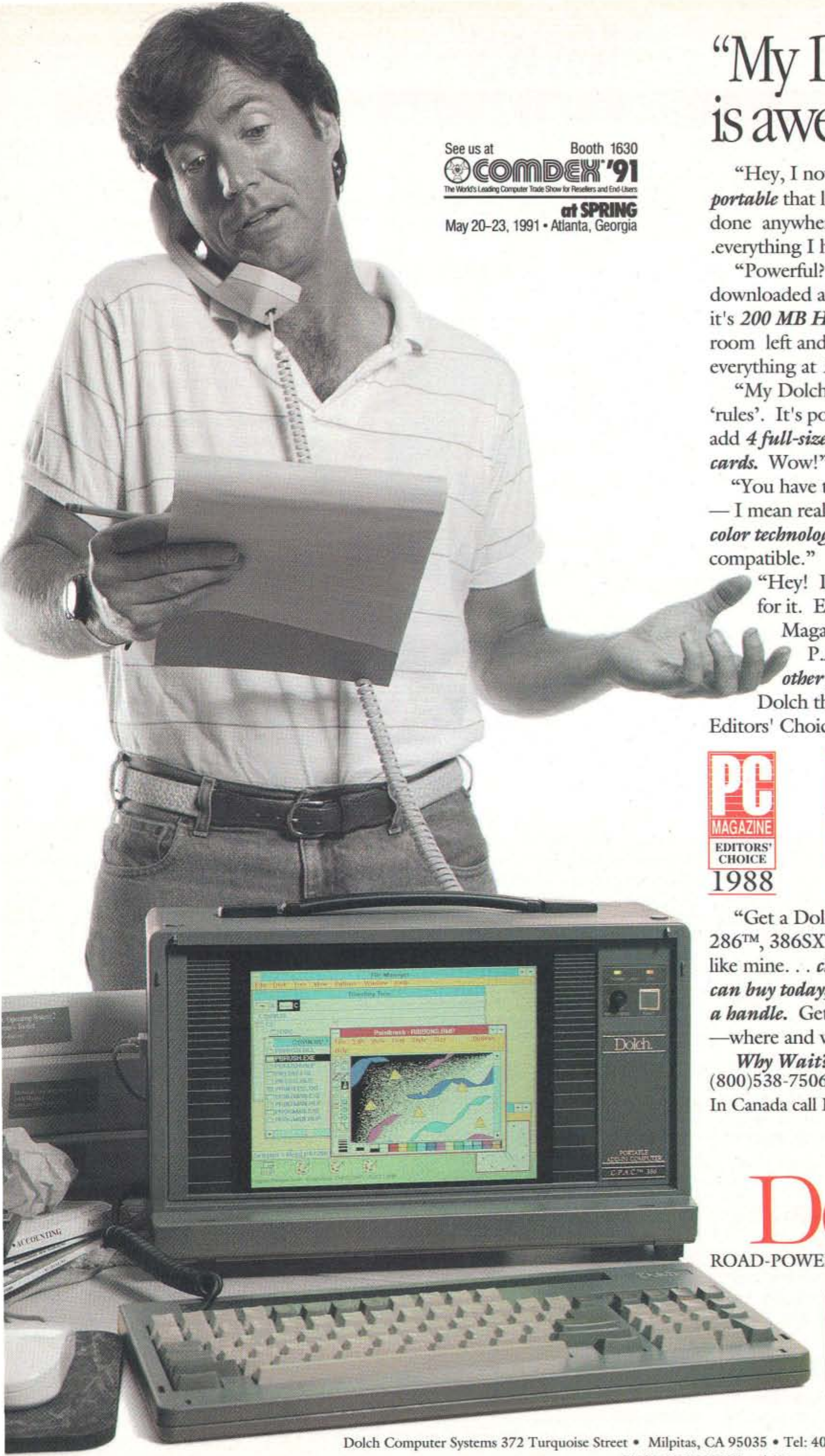
Last Year A Patchwork Document Imaging System Might Have Cost You $250,000.

Now There's A Powerful Turn-Key Solution For Less Than $35,000.

E E F

Elex Electronic Filing

Get the full picture on page 53.



See us at Booth 1630

COMDEX '91

The World's Leading Computer Trade Show for Resellers and End-Users

at SPRING

May 20–23, 1991 • Atlanta, Georgia

"My Dolch 486™ is awesome. . ."

"Hey, I now own the ***perfect portable*** that lets me get my work done anywhere. Not just a few files . . .everything I had on my desktop!"

"Powerful? You bet! After I downloaded all my desktop stuff, on it's ***200 MB HD***, I still had plenty of room left and it screamed through everything at ***11 MIPS!***"

"My Dolch P.A.C. is setting new 'rules'. It's portable, fast and I still can add ***4 full-size internal expansion cards.*** Wow!"

"You have to see the brilliant display — I mean really see it. ***TFT*** is the ***latest color technology***, that's fully VGA compatible."

"Hey! Don't take my word for it. Experts like PC Magazine judged my Dolch P.A.C. to'. . . ***outclass all other portables***' and picked Dolch three years in a row as Editors' Choice!"

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 1988

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 1989

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 1990

"Get a Dolch today, choose a 286™, 386SX™, 386DX™ or a 486™ like mine. . . ***clearly the best PC you can buy today, and it happens to have a handle.*** Get a lot more work done —where and when you want."

Why Wait?. . .Call today.
(800)538-7506 US; (800) 233-2077 CA
In Canada call Laptech 1-800-561-4527

Dolch.

ROAD-POWER FOR THE BEST OF US

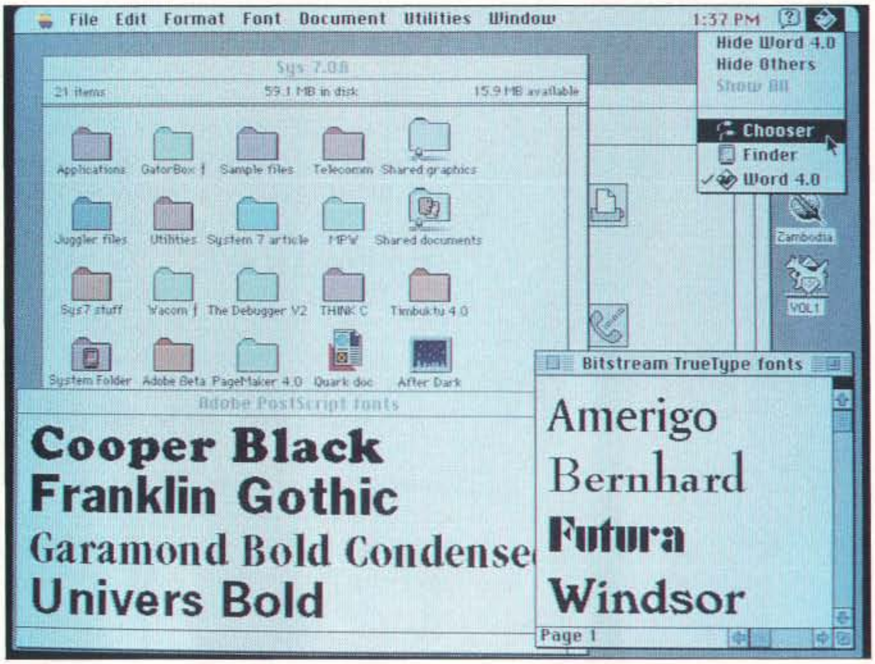
PC EXPO

See us at the
Javits Convention
Center of New York
June 25-27, 1991
Booth Number 352

Dolch Computer Systems 372 Turquoise Street • Milpitas, CA 95035 • Tel: 408-957-6575 • Fax: 408-263-6305

™ 286, 386SX,386DX, and 486 are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation

Circle 101 on Inquiry Card.



The two folders with cable icons indicate that their contents are shared across the network. An icon shows that someone is accessing the Shared documents folder.

of Mac OS–supported tools where applications can seamlessly exchange information or access data sources. It will be up to third-party vendors to lay the bricks of new applications on this foundation.

Road Test

Our tests of System 7.0 included four Macs: a Mac IIci with 8 MB of RAM and equipped with a SuperMac Technology 19-inch monitor and a Spectrum/24 PDQ board, a Mac IIfx with 8 MB of RAM and equipped with an AppleColor 13-inch monitor and an 8•24 GC board, a Mac SE/30 with 2 MB of RAM, and a Mac SE with 4 MB of RAM. We found that you're going to need at least 4 MB of RAM to reap the benefits of System 7.0. On the Mac SE/30, the Mac OS used about 1.5 MB, leaving only 500K to 800K bytes of RAM free.

Many of our favorite applications (e.g., PageMaker 4.0, FreeHand 3.0, Illustrator 3.0, and MacWrite II) worked fine. Lots of DAs worked, including Zedcor's DeskPaint 3.03 and CE Software's DiskTop 3.0.1. QuicKeys 2.0 works, but some features (e.g., a utility for mounting file servers) signaled an error and quit. INITs and cdevs were a mixed lot: Some performed fine in the Extensions folder, but others, such as Shiva's configuration INIT and Adobe Type Manager (ATM) 2.0, look for auxiliary files and must be placed in the System Folder.

System 7.0's Sharing feature worked reliably, and even System 6.0.x users were able to access shared folders and volumes. Our networking links to Unix via a Cayman GatorBox and to DOSdom via NetWare still worked. A beta copy of Farallon Computing's Timbuktu 4.0 worked fine, relaying color screens across a LocalTalk network. In fact, users running System 6.0.x can attach, view, and control System 7.0 Macs, getting a color preview of the situation. We use Shiva's networked NetModem to dial remote sites, and it operated fine, once we sorted out where the cdev had to go.

The TrueType fonts produced excellent output on both an Apple StyleWriter and black-and-white laser printers using the Adobe PostScript interpreter, and you can actually mix both font types in a word processing document. The new LaserWriter 7.0 driver no longer uses a Laser Prep dictionary file, and it remembers whether your last print job required color or just black and white. Bitstream generously provided us with a number of different TrueType fonts that produced gorgeous results, proving that the TrueType technology works.

ATM 2.0 still operates, so you have access to both PostScript fonts on top of the TrueType fonts. Adobe's Illustrator 3.0 also works, but if you use a TrueType font with its text tool, the text fails to appear. Adobe is working on a fix. FreeHand 3.0 works with both PostScript and TrueType fonts, down to setting the text's fill and stroke colors. However, printing color TrueType text from FreeHand 3.0 to a Tektronix Phaser II color printer (which uses a PostScript clone interpreter) gave the printer fits. We could print the file to an NEC Colormate PS, which uses Adobe PostScript 51.9. Both Illustrator 3.0 and FreeHand 3.0 printed color text and graphics fine on the Phaser II using PostScript fonts.

The upshot of these results is that, for most applications, TrueType does well. People who use graphics-intensive applications with text should check for potential problems, although the FreeHand 3.0 results hint that the situation isn't as bad as it seems. A bigger question mark for TrueType is if you have to send your work to a typesetting service, but for now the solution is to stick with PostScript fonts.

Should You Switch?

What does it cost to switch? Final pricing wasn't set when we went to press, but the latest figures provided by Apple indicate that the Personal Upgrade Kit, which includes eight floppy disks, manuals, and telephone support, is available for $99. A Group Upgrade Kit includes the Personal Upgrade Kit, plus software on a CD-ROM and the NetWork Install application. It costs $349.

It's crucial in these days of blazing processors and more powerful microcomputers to understand that hardware alone doesn't provide you with a working solution. Equally important is the software that makes the system go. Apple's System 7.0 solves the immediate problem of software compatibility while providing new interface and networking features that you can use immediately. Apple is to be commended for pushing the envelope for making its tried-and-true GUI more consistent and easier to use.

Over time, you can expect System 7.0–aware applications that will cooperate with one another in a powerful synergy. These applications will have transparent access to databases and exchange information with other applications, all while letting you work cooperatively with others in the office. Apple has taken the lead in showing that the office computer can still be a productivity solution—and not a problem. ■

Tom Thompson is a BYTE senior editor at large, and Owen Linderholm is a BYTE senior news editor. They can be contacted on BIX as "tom_thompson" and "owenl," respectively.

**If You Have Windows 3.0...
You Should Have CorelDRAW!**

CorelDRAW 2.0. It's the award winning PC graphics package that's easy to learn and use. If you're artistic, you can create your own graphics from scratch with CorelDRAW's powerful drawing tools. In a hurry? Choose from CorelDRAW's collection of over 4000 clipart images and symbols, or use CorelTRACE to automatically trace scanned images and bitmaps. You can even import graphics from other packages and jazz them up in CorelDRAW.

And the CD-ROM version of CorelDRAW comes with over 3500 extra clipart images from ArtRight — a $2000 value.

Thanks to the large storage capacity of the CD-ROM, we are able to offer top quality images and symbols in uncompressed format, for easy and instant access.

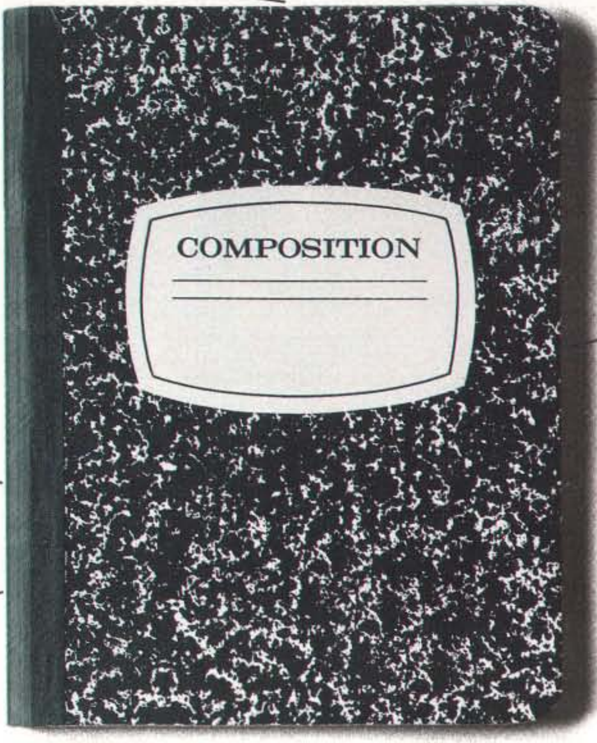
If you don't already have a CD-ROM drive, Corel offers a package that includes CorelDRAW, a high-performance CD-ROM drive and an easy to use CorelDRIVER SCSI interface kit. Corel offers you powerful plug and play solutions for all your CD-ROM needs, as well as access to the hundreds of exciting CDs available.

Ride the CD-ROM and multimedia wave today!

COREL
TEL: (613) 728-8200
FAX: (613) 728-9790

Circle 78 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 79).

Dimensions: 7.5 x 9.75 x .25″



$2.49

No leasing plan available.

Multiple, non-glare, paper-white screens

Speed: 20 wpm

200 pages of non-expandable memory

WE FOUND A NOTEBO
THAN THE NEW 20
WE'RE STILL LOOKING FOR

As you can see, there are few notebooks more affordable than the new 20 MHz Tandon NB/386sx. That's because our new notebook's only $3,495, a price thousands of dollars less than most other computers in its class. And in addition to great savings, you get a superior, full-functioning computer with standard features that are options on most other notebooks.

The ready-to-go Tandon NB/386sx boasts the 20 MHz Intel® 80386SX processor, the highest level of power you can get in a battery-powered notebook today. But that's just for starters. You also get a 30MB IDE hard drive and a 3.5″ internal floppy drive, 2 MBs of memory expandable to a whopping 16MBs, and three hours of battery life. Not bad for a 6.5 lb. machine small enough to fit on this page.

The NB/386sx is extremely versatile, too. It has one parallel port and two serial ports. So you can plug into a large combination of devices like a printer, mouse, graphic tablet, or modem. At the office, you can connect up to an external monitor and keyboard, or even communicate with your company's larger computers.

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY AVAILABLE.

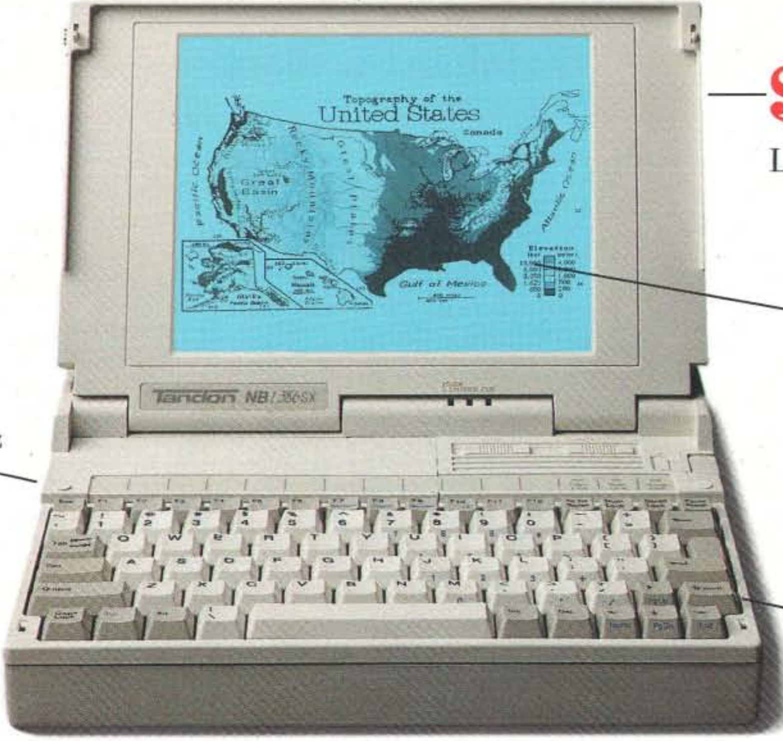
And while the Tandon notebook may be extremely small, its extra large 9 inch, non-glare VGA display makes even the most complex graphics easy to read. The paper-white screen, specially designed to reduce eye strain, provides a sharp, bright image using triple super twist LCD technology.

Of course, with any Tandon Computer you also get the support you expect from a $400 million corporation. Prompt delivery, a one year limited warranty, and helpful toll-free tech support. We even offer a special leasing program. And if for any reason you're not pleased, you get a full refund within the first 30 days.

So if you're interested in a great little portable computer with desktop performance, call us today about the new Tandon NB/386sx or the Tandon NB/386sx, Model 60 with a 60MB hard drive, for only $3,995.

There are other ways to save thousands of dollars on a notebook, but just none quite as practical.

Dimensions: 8.5 x 11 x 2.1″



$3,495

Lease: As low as $123/month

Non-glare, paper-white VGA screen

Speed: 20 MHz

2 MBs of memory expandable to 16 MBs

WITH A BETTER PRICE
z TANDON NB/386sx.
E WITH BETTER FEATURES.

“Tandon moves to the head of the class when you compare Notebook features you get for the dollars spent.” *Byte, March 1991*

	Tandon NB 386sx/20	Compaq LTE 386s/20	T.I. Travelmate 3000
Max RAM	16MB	10MB	6MB
Base RAM	2MB	2MB	2MB
Hard Drive	30MB	30MB	20MB
Hard Drive Option	60MB	60MB	40/60MB
Screen	VGA	VGA	VGA
Dimensions	8.5″D x 11″L x 2.1″H	8.5″D x 11″L x 2.2″H	8.5″D x 11″L x 1.8″H
Weight	6.5 lb.	7.5 lb.	5.7 lb.
Price	**$3,495.00**	**$4,399.00***	**$5,499.00***

*List prices published by IDC, and Hard Facts, April 1991. Actual dealer prices may vary.

- 30-Day Money Back Guarantee
- 1-Year Limited Warranty
- 24 Hour Toll-Free, On Call Technical Support
- Leasing Program Available

Tandon

TO ORDER DIRECT, CALL NOW:

800-800-8850

FAX 805-529-8408

Tandon reserves the right to amend specifications without notice. Tandon 486, Tandon 386, SL386sx, SL 486, LT/286, LT/386sx, 386sx/N, 286/N, NB/386sx Tandon Tower 386, Tandon Tower 486, PowerPoster, MultiCACHE and MIAT are trademarks of Tandon Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. All other products or services are identified by the trademarks or service marks of their respective companies. Lease terms vary by system.

©1991 Tandon Corporation, Moorpark, CA.

Circle 306 on Inquiry Card.

A New Workstation Standard

Not since the introduction of the IBM RISC System/6000 has there been such an impressive introduction in the RISC workstation market as the **HP/Apollo 9000 Series 700**. But, unlike the RISC System/6000, the Hewlett-Packard Precision Architecture (PA) RISC processor is not completely revolutionary; earlier versions have been used in HP minicomputers since 1986.

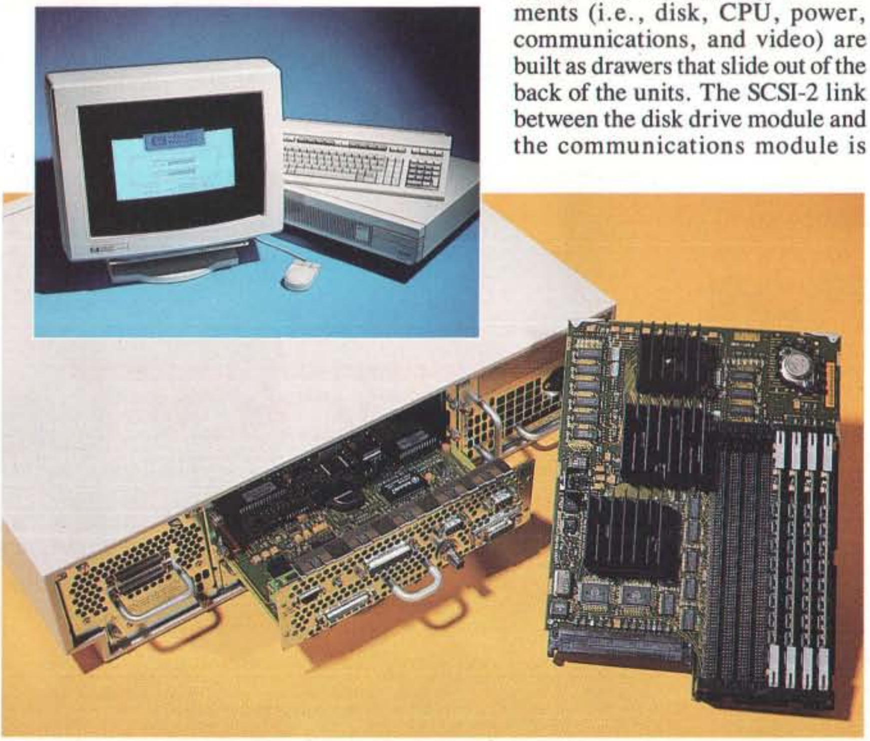
In the Series 700, the CPU board contains three fin-cooled large-scale CMOS chips: the FPU, the CPU, and the memory and I/O controller chip. High-speed graphics-related operations are integral to the design of the CPU board rather than being implemented as a separate unit. The FPU has special instructions for three-dimensional graphics, including inverse square root. The CPU includes the integer processing unit and the memory management unit. The memory and I/O controller chip is specially designed for high-speed graphics, including z-buffering. The 256K bytes of data cache and 128K bytes of instruction cache (256K bytes on the Model 750) are separate chips.

The CPU board can hold 64 megabytes of RAM (128 MB with a daughterboard on the Model 750). Because of the large amount of memory involved, HP/Apollo uses error-checking and correcting RAM. Any multibit memory errors can be diagnosed, and any single-bit errors are both diagnosed and corrected.

A few elements of the new PA-RISC design have migrated from Apollo's PRISM design: the multiply/add and multiply/subtract compound instructions (the RISC System/6000 has similar instructions) and graphics operations that are closely integrated with the CPU instruction set. The PA-RISC design does not include innate multiprocessing, a feature of Apollo's PRISM RISC. Unfortunately, the use of PA-RISC in the Series 700 signals the death of the PRISM.

Software designed for older versions of PA-RISC can run on the newer versions without recompilation. Therefore, more than 3500 applications are immediately available for the Series 700 workstations.

The HP/Apollo 9000 Series 700 consists of three models: the 720, a desktop design running at 50 MHz; the 730, a desktop design running at 66 MHz; and the 750, a deskside design also running at 66 MHz, but with an internal capacity of 192 MB of RAM and 2.6 gigabytes of disk storage. The system box for desktop designs is 20 inches wide by 17½ inches deep by 4½ inches high. All systems are highly modular: The separate elements (i.e., disk, CPU, power, communications, and video) are built as drawers that slide out of the back of the units. The SCSI-2 link between the disk drive module and the communications module is created with a short external cable rather than through an internal communications bus.



Besides the SCSI-2 port, the communications module includes two serial ports, a Centronics parallel port, thin and thick Ethernet ports, an audio speaker jack, and the HP interface loop jack for the keyboard, mouse, and user input devices.

The high-end models include from one to four EISA slots. Besides the array of existing third-party EISA boards, you can order a Series 700 with an optional fast SCSI-2 bus that delivers 10 MB per second.

When we designed the Unix benchmarks (see "The BYTE Unix Benchmarks," March 1990), the DECsystem 3100 was the fastest machine in the desktop workstation class. Our benchmarks seemed to have plenty of headroom for higher performance. Less than a year later, however, we found that the RISC System/6000 (with more than 50,000 Dhrystones) had driven the benchmarks to the limit, so we began developing a new set of benchmarks.

The HP/Apollo 720 exceeded many of our original tests. Unofficial tests show that it was giving more than 80,000 Dhrystones. Unfortunately, our new benchmarks are not yet released, so we can give only rough numbers on performance. But there is no question that these machines outperform not only all the Sun machines in their price range, but also the RISC System/6000, MIPS machines, and others. The HP/Apollo machine showed even higher floating-point performance over the RISC System/6000. We will publish actual figures along with our new Unix benchmarks. For the time being, there is no reason to doubt HP/Apollo's claims of from 57 to 76 million integer instructions per second (depending on the model) and from 17 to 22 million floating-point operations per second.

The Model 720 CRX with two 210-MB hard disk drives and 32 MB of RAM is the fastest workstation BYTE has looked at to date. Even with the low-end color display board, the Motif displays are instantaneous. Because the display processing is integral to the CPU design, the display speed is nothing less than phenomenal.

The User's Perspective

Despite IBM's effort to capture the lead in the RISC workstation market, Sun Microsystems still has a firm grip on the posi-

EEF

ELEX ELECTRONIC FILING

The ELEX Electronic Filing System (EEF) is a hardware/software system designed to reduce the frightening volumes of paperwork that burden businesses on a daily basis. As paper is eliminated, transactions are made in a fraction of the time required by traditional means, costly storage facilities are reduced, data security and integrity is enhanced, and work quality and quantity is increased. These factors all give companies and individuals the competitive advantage they need to excel in the business environment of the 90's.

Filing vs. Archiving

Document image processing is a new technology which has just begun to evolve. The myriad of hardware devices on the market, and the lack of an industry standard protocol for communicating between them, make the integration of an electronic filing system a formidable task. And without intelligent software to control all aspects of the storage, management, and retrieval of documents, the filing system will be nothing more than a micro-fiche machine in disguise.

With these considerations in mind, EEF was designed as a turn-key solution which relieves the clients of all the intricacies involved in integrating a truly functional electronic filing system. Yet its flexible design allows continuous and smooth upgrade as the users needs grow and change.

Open Architecture

EEF is designed as a totally open architecture system. Rather than being a closed package, EEF is composed of individual building blocks defined by their area of electronic filing functionality. These blocks are not bound to specific hardware/software limitations. As such, they can be combined in a variety of forms on each of the following operating platforms, to achieve optimal satisfaction of an application's specific demands:

- A single user workstation under the **DOS** or the **OS/2** operating system.
- A local area network - **Novell NetWare** 286 and higher or any DOS 3.1 compatible **network**.
- A **host computer** under the **UNIX, VAX/VMS** or **IBM AS/400** system with a PC connection.

Input
Scanner, Fax, Word Processing, Host Computer, Etc.
Processing
Document Manager, Retrieval Engine, Hyper-Media, Database Application Generator, Turn-key Solution.
Output
Printer, Plotter, High Res. Display, Fax, Host Computer

EEF Applications

The EEF system opens a vast new world of opportunities for you. The possible applications are limitless, and to name a few:

Management Systems

Any application which requires original documents and forms (e.g. verification of signatures and L/C in the banking area).

Scientific and Engineering Data

Any application in these fields that requires maps, charts, logs, sketches, etc.

Medical Uses

The kind of visual information which is so essential for medical applications is handled by EEF in a natural, straightforward manner.

Art Catalogs

Making multi/media presentations of art works, for example at auctions, can provide an exciting new display method.

Real Estate / Travel Agency

EEF can be used to take the customers on an on-site electronic tour without ever leaving the office, thus shortening the process of selection.

EEF Pilot System

For prospective clients wishing to enter the field, we have prepared a pilot system, enclosing in one package the full range of functions necessary for electronic filing. The system components are:

Hardware

386 base micro-computer at 33MHz with 64K cache, 8 MB RAM, 1.2GB with access time of 0.8MS (disk caching), proprietary scanner and printer interfaces, high resolution (1660 x 1200) CRT display, laser printer 300 dpi at 8 ppm, scanner 300 dpi with 100 page feeder.

Software

The EEF software package, including the document manager, the retrieval engine, the hypermedia interface, and 20 hours of customization services.

Total cost for the pilot system is 30,000 US$.

For further details and literature, please contact:

EUROPE: ELEX INFORMATION SYSTEMS SA
65, Rue de Lausanne 1202 Geneva Switzerland Tel. + 41 22 738 11 88 Fax. + 41 22 738 11 90
USA: ELEX INFORMATION SYSTEMS INC.
125-127 North 4th Street Philadelphia, PA 19106 USA Tel. + 1 215 627 7202 Fax. = 1 215 627 2342.

Trademarks: DOS, OS/2, Microsoft Corp; NetWare, Novell, Inc.; UNIX, SCO Corp; AS/400, IBM Corp; VAX/VMS, Digital Equip. Corp.

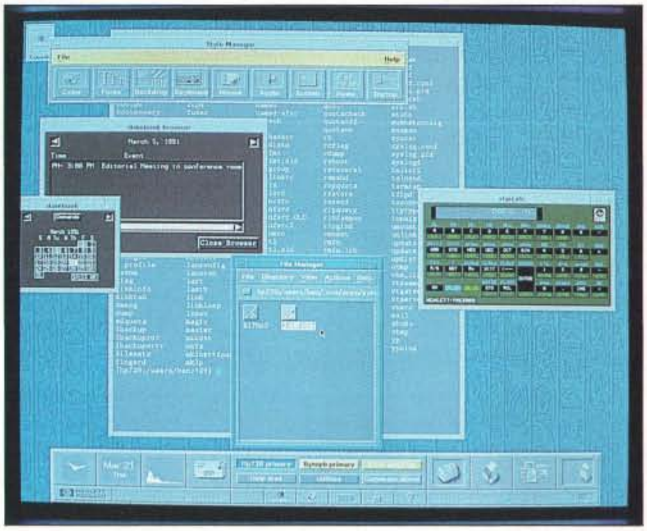
Circle 102 on Inquiry Card.

tion. Motorola-based workstations from HP and Apollo are commonplace, but they're certainly no match for the RISC market, which is dominated by SPARC- and MIPS-based machines. SunView and OpenWindows have attracted many developers and purchasers. Motif may be pretty, but it leaves much to be desired when compared to the Sun interfaces. Motif requires additional software for file management and session control.

HP's VUE has everything that is missing from Motif, including an excellent file manager that not only looks better than Looking Glass (Visix Software) and X.Desktop (IXI), but uses windows in an economical way. An outstanding (for Motif) feature of the VUE file manager is the drag-and-drop action associated with the file icons: Drag a text file to the printer icon, and the file prints. Drag it to root (background), and you are editing it.

The Workspace Manager is completely configurable, but only with some editing of two quite technical description files (a trait found with most Motif applications). But the default design and two other samples will cover the taste range of most users. The default VUE Workspace Manager control bar includes a clock, date, system load plot, mail, hpterm, printer, file manager, application manager, trash bin directory, help, terminal lock, resources control (Style Manager), and virtual screen menu.

The system administration and documentation interfaces aren't nearly as impressive as VUE, but they're still the best you will find on any system.



The version of HP-UX (HP's license of Unix) seems particularly robust. Unlike Apollo's Domain, this is a real Unix kernel and operating system, with HP's own mix of Berkeley Standard Distribution and System V utilities and system calls. HP is very much part of the Open Software Foundation camp and, along with DEC, is promoting the move to OSF/1. HP-UX 8 complies with more elements of more standards than I care to list here. I'll just say that this system will fit into any Unix environment. The speed of the display and X Window System implementation is so fast that applications running on remote machines are at least as fast as on the host, and in most cases faster.

The only criticism that I have as a user is focused on an inexpensive, although important, component: the keyboard. The keys feel loose, the tactile feedback is minimal, and the Escape key is combined with the Delete key (shifted) and placed in an unconventional position in the lower left.

Prices start at $11,990 for a diskless version of the Model 720 with 16 MB of RAM. The unit I saw lists at $34,490.

—Ben Smith

THE FACTS

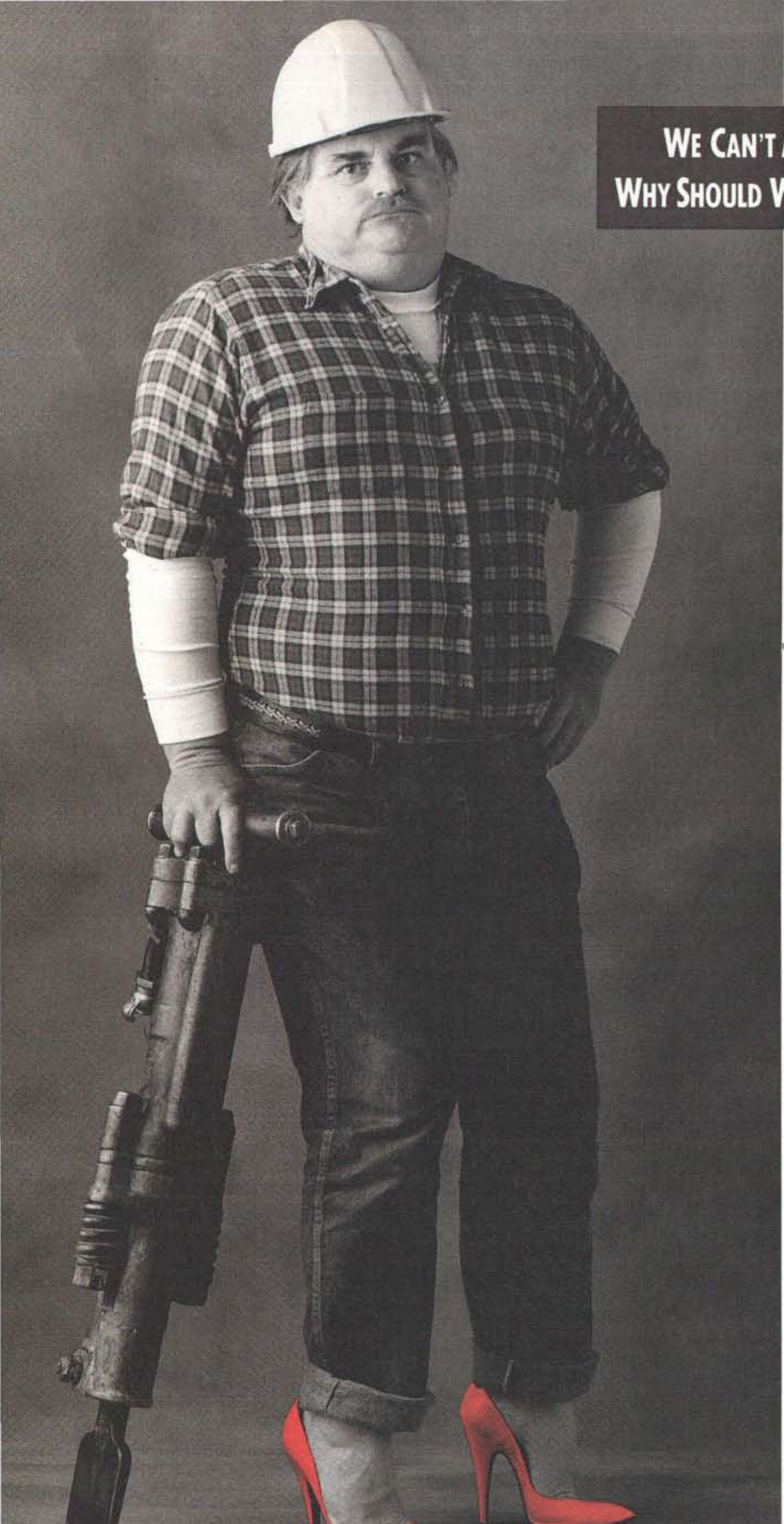
HP/Apollo 9000 Series 700
$11,990 to $118,190

Hewlett-Packard Co. Inquiries
19310 Pruneridge Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(800) 752-0900
Circle 1168 on Inquiry Card.

Potent Portables for Power Purchasers

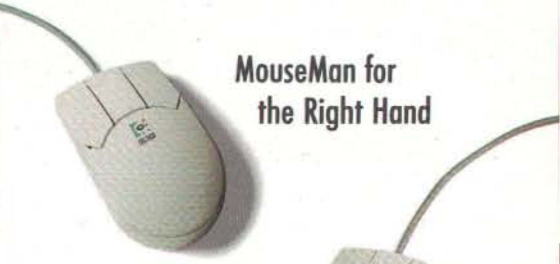
Since its acquisition last year by Groupe Bull, Zenith Data Systems has been unusually quiet. Once known for regularly rolling out innovative computer products, the company's apparent lack of activity led some pundits to assume that ZDS's aggressive days were over. Wrong. It has come blasting back with a raft of new computers. I had a chance to take an early look at two trailblazing products: the first shipping notebook computer based on Intel's cutting-edge 386SL chip set, and a top-of-the-line i486-based portable.

The **MastersPort 386SL** is an example of the first truly innovative technology for PCs in years. It's based on Intel's 386SL, a two-chip set that lets computer makers build portable PCs with a minimum of parts. Although this means less



WE CAN'T ALL WORK IN THE SAME SHOES.
WHY SHOULD WE WORK WITH THE SAME MOUSE?

When you think about it, a one-size-fits-all mouse makes as much sense as a one-size-fits-all shoe. That's why Logitech™ created MouseMan™—the first line of mice designed to fit different kinds of hands. All MouseMan products are ergonomically shaped for comfort and ease of use. They're also totally plug compatible with the Microsoft® mouse. Of course, all come with Logitech's legendary quality and lifetime warranty.



MouseMan for the Right Hand

MouseMan for the Left Hand

MouseMan Cordless Radio Mouse

For more information, call:

800-231-7717 ext. 2606

In CA: 800-552-8885 ext. 2617.

LOGITECH

Tools That Power The Desktop.

Circle 179 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 180).

MouseMan for the Right Hand and MouseMan for the Left Hand are for IBM(R) PC's and compatibles and Macintosh(R) systems. MouseMan Cordless is for IBM PCs and compatibles only. TM/(R). Trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Pretty

Mission Critical Workstation 1448: *Combines a CRT and CPU into one rugged NEMA-4 system with 9 option slots and 2 drive bays. A complete 386SX system from $7395.*

A PC that looks good in your office won't look good for long out in the plant.

Heat murders microprocessors. Dust decimates disk drives. Vibration victimizes video cards.

Any or all can wreck your entire operation.

The Texas Micro line of rugged, reliable ISA Bus products and systems are specifically engineered for those brutal industrial environments that eat pretty PCs for breakfast.

Durability built in from scratch

To ensure maximum durability we design and manufacture from scratch practically everything that goes into our systems, like passive backplanes which we pioneered for microcomputers in 1983. These backplanes accommodate a full complement of convenient, plug-in components, all compatible with Compaq DeskPro.® They're why our Mean Time To Repair (MTTR) is a phenomenal 10 minutes.

You won't find passive backplanes—or lower MTTR—in any of the leading office PCs.

More options mean more choices

We also build industrial-strength option cards to handle myriad functions, in addition to our 286, 386SX,™ 386DX™ and 486™ CPU cards in a full range of processor speeds. Our CPU card designs use Very Large Scale Integrated circuits and programmable array logic devices to reduce component counts by 50–60% which enhances reliability and resistance to physical stress. Ultimately, the design contributes to our remarkably long Mean Time Between Failures (MTBF): 70,000–100,000 hours, calculated against the MIL Standard Handbook 217E.

You won't find that kind of card selection—or MTBF—among the leading PC makers.

We pretest, test, and then retest

Mission Critical Rackmount 3014 & 8014 *(above) each has 14 option slots, 3 drive bays. For computing where desktops die. A complete 386SX 3014 system from $4395. A complete 386SX 8014 system from $4675. Without monitors.*

You won't find them torturing their systems like we torture ours either. Not only do we perform extensive "shake, rattle and roll" tests on each new design, we pretest all our systems before they leave our dock. We burn them in at 55C/ 131F for 48 hours straight

Tough.

just to make sure they can take the heat.

What's more, we shock mount our disk drives to stand up to vibrations surpassing Richter scale proportions and we use only high-reliability power supplies that can go for 100,000 hours MTBF.

Our guarantee is your guarantee

With all this reliability designed into our products, is it any wonder that we guarantee better support than any of the other leading PC makers? Every system comes with a full one-year, on-site warranty. Theirs don't. We also offer a toll-free number for technical and sales information, a regional network of sales engineers and engineering support for system integration.

Why the competition is no competition

	Backplane architecture	Shock mounted drives	48 Hr burn-in at 131 degrees	Total ISA slots	100,000 MTBF Power supply	Built like an M1A1	Manufacturers SRP
Compaq 386SX Model 84	No	No	No	5	No	No	$3699
Texas Micro 2003	Yes	Yes	Yes	10	Yes	Yes	$3950

Both systems similarly configured with 2MB RAM, Texas Micro-104MB hard drive, COMPAQ-84MB hard drive, 1.2MB floppy, VGA graphics, keyboard, monitor not included, purchase price discounts may vary by quantity and reseller.

Tough systems at gentle prices

The leading office PCs may look prettier than ours. But our industrial-strength systems are designed to be more reliable, and to do it for no more money than it costs for the fancy office system.

Which makes a Texas Micro PC look a whole lot better in two places where it really counts:

Your production line and your bottom line.

Mission Critical Benchtop 2003: *With 10 option slots and 2 drive bays the 2003 makes desktop computing possible in extreme environments. A complete 386SX system from $3950 without monitor.*

For technical or sales information, call:

1-713-933-8050

TEXAS MICRO

Texas Micro Europe BV, Gebouw Flevopoort, Televisieweg 1A, Almere, The Netherlands

Texas Micro™ is a trademark of Texas Microsystems, Inc. All other trade names referenced are the service mark, trademark, or registered trademark of the respective manufacturer.

Circle 315 on Inquiry Card.

power, there's a lot more than meets the eye in the 386SL. The 20-MHz processor and its associated I/O subsystem controller have quite a few power-saving tricks up their sleeves.

ZDS engineers have always specialized in designing systems with pioneering power-saving technology. They've taken the 386SL chip set, pushed it to the limit, and then added their own bells and whistles. The end result is a system that you essentially never need to turn off. There are standby and rest modes that will save your work for what the company claims is up to *three weeks*. This is done using a variety of interesting tricks.

For example, the system state is stored in two places. First, ZDS uses slow-refresh (128-ms) RAM that's one-eighth the speed of conventional RAM (and uses less power). Also, the system state is saved in a special secure area of the built-in Conner Peripherals 60-megabyte Intelligent Drive Electronics hard disk drive. The SL chip set can also dynamically turn ports on and off as they're needed.

Admittedly, few of us would leave a machine unused and turned on for three weeks. What the design of the MastersPort 386SL really means is that it's the first notebook that you can use battery-powered for a full day of note taking and other work. It's important to note that there's nothing particularly special about the battery system; it's all done through power management. When the system is resting, it draws a paltry 40 milliamperes of power. This sort of thing just wasn't possible before.

THE FACTS

MastersPort 386SL
about $5800
SupersPort 486SX
about $9000
SupersPort 486
about $11,000

Zenith Data Systems
2150 East Lake Cook Rd.
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
(800) 553-0331
(708) 808-4300
Circle 1169 on Inquiry Card.

Physically, the system is a little wider than the now-standard 11½ inches of most notebooks. Its 12½-inch width leaves room for an almost-full-size keyboard. And it still fit easily into my briefcase. The MastersPort 386SL weighs in at 6¾ pounds and comes standard with 2 MB of RAM, a 1.44-MB floppy disk drive, and a 32-shade gray-scale VGA backlit supertwist display. There's also room inside for an optional 2400-bps MNP level 5 modem.

Innovation isn't inexpensive. Although the exact price of the MastersPort 386SL hadn't been set at press time, it's expected to retail for about $5800.

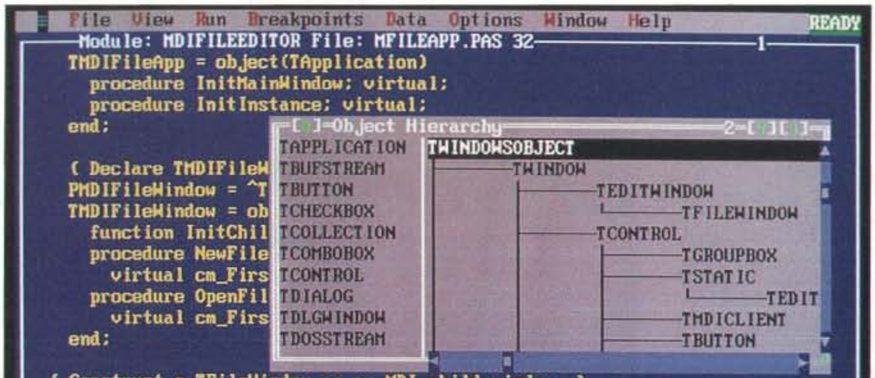
ZDS also introduced a top-of-the-line portable: the **SupersPort 486**. It's available in two incarnations: one based on the new 25-MHz i486SX chip (sans math coprocessor), and the other with a full-fledged 25-MHz i486 chip. If you remember the TurbosPort 386 (the first 386 portable), you won't be surprised by the design. The new machine is similar, with a detachable keyboard. The keyboard has a built-in IsoPoint, the interesting "roll-and-slide" substitute for a mouse.

The SupersPort 486 is loaded: 4 MB of RAM, a 120-MB hard disk drive, and a 64-level VGA display are standard. There is even room inside the case for a ¾-length ISA add-in card. The unit—complete with a magnesium case—weighs 15 pounds with its standard battery pack. Detach the pack, and it weighs 10 pounds. Most users are likely to use this behemoth near an AC plug, and there's an optional docking unit (with ports and power supply) for the deskbound SupersPort user. Its price hasn't been set yet.

Systems like these show that ZDS hasn't been sitting still while the rest of the industry moves ahead. With the MastersPort 386SL, it has leapfrogged the competition in one fell swoop. Certainly, many other manufacturers will soon introduce SL-based systems, but if you want one now (and I sure do), ZDS is the only game in town.

—Stan Miastkowski

Turbo Pascal Makes Windows Programming a Breeze



```
Module: MDIFILEEDITOR File: MFILEAPP.PAS 32
  TMDIFileApp = object(TApplication)
    procedure InitMainWindow; virtual;
    procedure InitInstance; virtual;
  end;

  { Declare TMDIFileW
  PMDIFileWindow = ^T
  TMDIFileWindow = ob
    function InitChil
    procedure NewFile
      virtual cm_Firs
    procedure OpenFil
      virtual cm_Firs
  end;

{ Construct a TFileWindow as an MDI child window. }
function TMDIFileWindow.InitChild : PWindowsObject;
begin
  InitChild := New(PFileWindow, Init(@Self, 'file child'));
end;
```

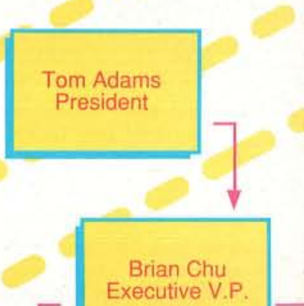
At last someone did it—brought out a relatively mainstream compiler that runs in the Microsoft Windows environment and produces Windows programs. The surprise is not just the company that did it, Borland, but also the language, a Borland mainstay—Turbo Pascal. Many people considered it a surprise that Microsoft didn't have a QuickBASIC for Windows included as part of Windows 3.0. It left a programming gap that couldn't quite be closed by the likes of The Whitewater Group's Actor or Microsoft C 6.0 and the Windows Software Development Kit. Fortunately, **Turbo Pascal for Windows** goes a long way toward closing that gap.

The program operates completely within the Windows environment. However, one major part, the debugger, is still a character-based application running

COLOR POSTSCRIPT COMPATIBLE.

PC & MAC.

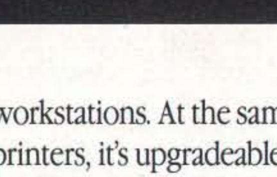
$4995.



Tektronix introduces the first color printer that's software-based PostScript-compatible for less than $5000. Our new Phaser II SX is great for individuals or small groups. It works with Windows 3.0 or Macintosh QuickDraw using brilliant 300 dpi thermal-wax color.

For bigger businesses, we have the Phaser II PX. It's PostScript-compatible with HP-GL and licensed by Pantone. It works with Macs, PCs, and UNIX workstations. At the same time. And, like all our other printers, it's upgradeable so you'll never outgrow it.

So give us a call at 1-800-835-6100, Dept. 14J for more information. Because no other color printer looks this good on paper.



Tektronix
The best and the brightest.

PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Phaser is a trademark of Tektronix, Inc. Copyright © 1991 Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 309 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 310).

under Windows, rather than a fully Windows-based program. In terms of the language, little has been changed. Many regular Turbo Pascal for DOS programs that stay in character mode will run right away with one tiny change—renaming the `Crt` unit as the `WinCrt` unit. These programs run in a default window under Windows that acts like a view onto a text screen but which can be moved, resized, scrolled, and so forth.

Programs that use the Borland Graphics Interface are out of luck, as are those that try to play lots of tricks with DOS or directly access machine hardware. They will have to be completely rewritten to use Windows calls instead. It also isn't possible to write applications that are intended to run just under DOS. Turbo Pascal for Windows will write programs to run only under Microsoft Windows.

Fortunately, Borland goes a long way toward making this an easy task. Only one tool, The Whitewater Group's Resource Toolkit, is required. It is included and also runs under Windows. Best of all, Borland has included a powerful and easy-to-use object library for Windows programming called ObjectWindows. ObjectWindows abstracts the development of Windows interface code so that it is much easier for the Turbo Pascal programmer to deal with. For example, a Hello World program written using Turbo Pascal and straight Windows calls takes about 100 lines of code. An identical ObjectWindows program takes only 16 lines of code. I found ObjectWindows a great benefit, especially for the user new to Windows programming.

Turbo Pascal for Windows can also write and use Windows dynamic link libraries. This lets you make use of existing code from other languages or write sections of another program in different languages, as appropriate. An in-line assembler is included, as is a command-line version of the compiler for use with make files. Full context-sensitive help is included.

All in all, Turbo Pascal for Windows is a powerful and straightforward way to do Windows programming, especially for the Pascal enthusiast. It offers a great deal of power and a good deal of help in dealing with the complexities of Windows. While it's not as powerful for programming Windows in depth as Borland's C++ or Microsoft C, it does make Windows programming more approachable.

—Owen Linderholm

THE FACTS

Turbo Pascal for Windows
$249.95

Requirements:
A 286 or better with Windows
3.0, 2 MB of RAM, and a hard
disk drive.

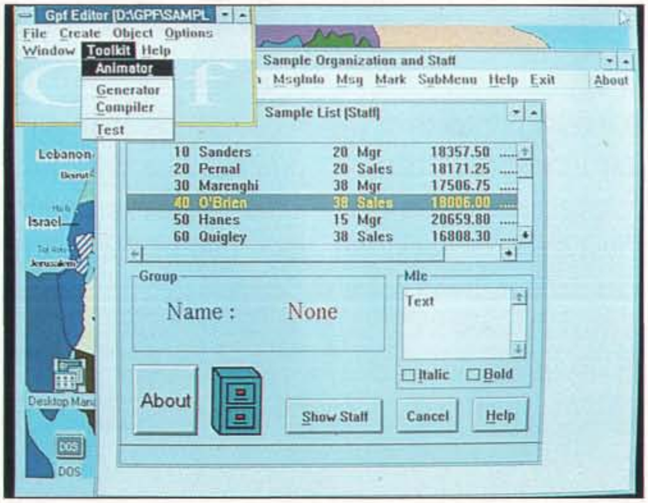
Borland International, Inc.
1800 Green Hills Rd.
P.O. Box 660001
Scotts Valley, CA 95067
(408) 438-8400
fax: (408) 438-8696
Circle 1170 on Inquiry Card.

GPF Shortcuts Presentation Manager Development

When I think of France, I think of the cathedrals at Chartres and Mont-Saint-Michel, of the wines, and of bicycles and racing cars. I didn't think of software in connection with France, until now. From Microformatic in Montreuil-Sous-Bois comes the **GUI Programming Facility** (GPF), one of the more complete application generators for OS/2 Presentation Manager (PM) I've seen.

It's more than a little work to write an OS/2 PM application, especially one that queries databases. You have to copy the code skeleton from a sample application, edit your own menu structure, design all your dialog boxes, and finally write the code to tie menu actions and dialog box controls to actual operations.

Once you get to the point of writing code, the edit-compile-link test for a PM application of any size can be tedious. On a fast machine, even a small PM program can take several minutes to build; on a not-so-fast machine, a sizable PM program can take hours to build. Using embedded Structured Query Language slows down the process even more by adding SQLPrep and SQLBind steps to the already time-consuming compile, link, and resource compile steps.



```
10 Sanders      20 Mgr     18357.50
20 Pernal       20 Sales   18171.25
30 Marenghi     38 Mgr     17506.75
40 O'Brien      38 Sales   18006.00
50 Hanes        15 Mgr     20659.80
60 Quigley      38 Sales   16808.30
```

GPF shortcuts the PM development process in several ways. First, you don't have to write any user-interface code. You design the menus and dialog boxes in GPF, and it generates all the UI and SQL source code you need: not only the resource files, but also the C code (with comments and embedded SQL), a skeleton help file for the Information Presentation Facility, and a make file.

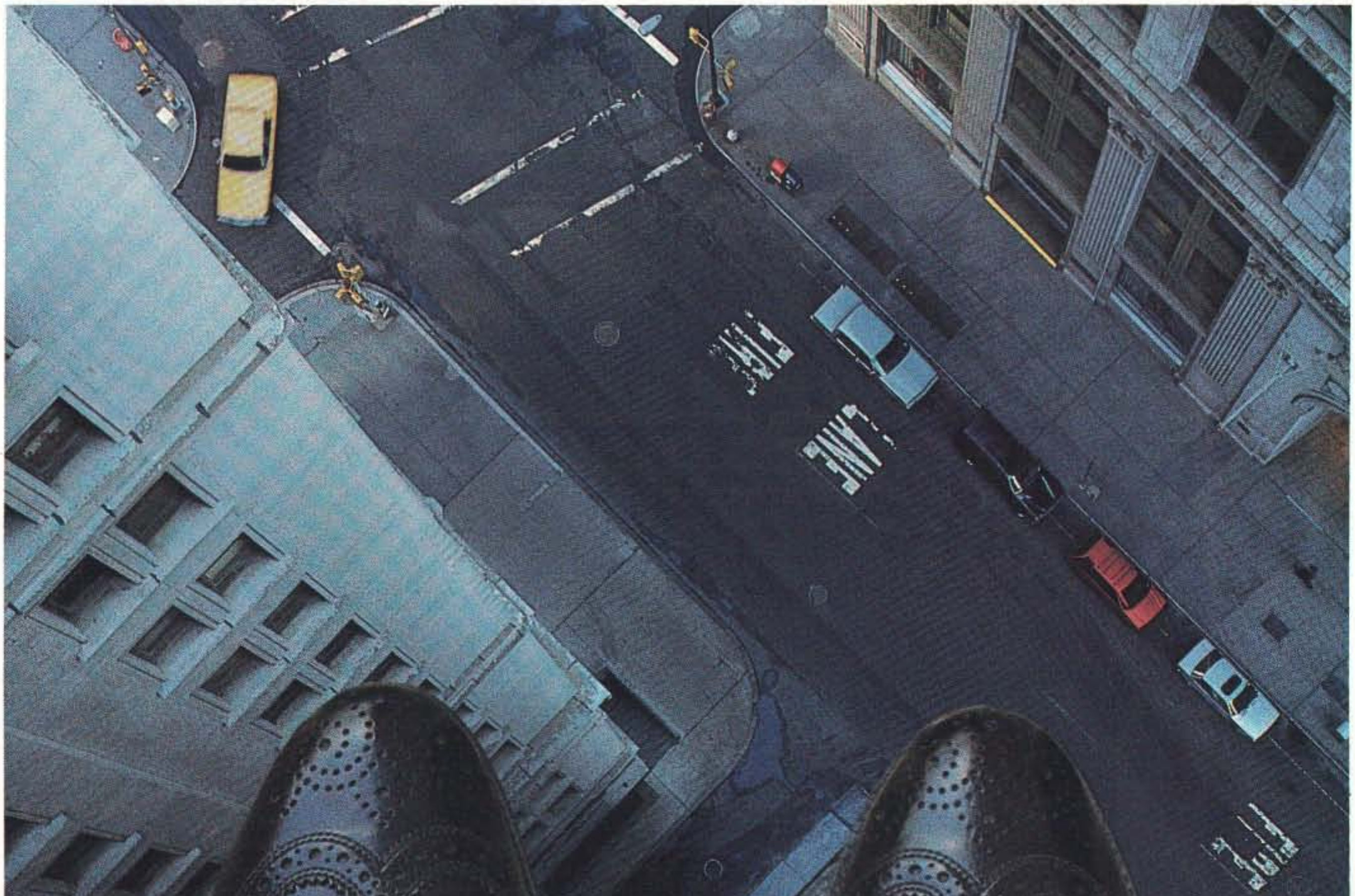
Second, you don't have to go through the code-generation, compile, and link steps very often. GPF has an "animator" that interprets your interface definitions to simulate an actual running program.

And finally, you don't have to do nearly as much bookkeeping and debugging with GPF as you would writing the code by hand. GPF keeps track of all the information in one centralized database, and it always generates the correct code for the interface you've designed.

Quite a feat, actually. GPF combines a design facility with a design interpreter and a code generator. Add to that a large assortment of predefined actions, and you have a tool that can really save you time.

The version I'm working with has about 45 predefined

RECENT STUDIES SHOW THAT 50% OF THE PEOPLE WHO STORE VITAL DATA ON DISKS ARE GOING TO LOSE IT.



It's no joke. A survey conducted among computer users recently revealed that *half* of them have lost time and money because of accidental data loss.

Perhaps that explains why so many people have felt compelled to make the jump.

From other disks to Verbatim.®

After all, no other disks in the world guard against accidental data loss better than ours.

Take our DataLifePlus® disks, for example. They're the only disks on earth protected by an exclusive Teflon® coating. Which means you can actually wipe fingerprints, dust, even pencil shavings off the recording surface. Without wiping out your valuable data.

Even more remarkable is our 5¼-inch Rewritable Optical Disk. It has the capacity to store twelve file drawers full of paperwork. Yet because it uses laser technology, it's virtually incapable of losing data. Verbatim also offers high performance data cartridges, color disks and more.

And all of our products are certified 100% error-free and backed by a lifetime warranty.

So next time, insist on Verbatim.

Because trusting your data to anybody else would definitely be a step in the wrong direction.

Teflon® is a DuPont registered trademark.

Circle 346 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 347).

THE FACTS

GUI Programming Facility
$3500

Requirements:
OS/2 Extended Edition 1.2 or higher, 6 MB of RAM, IBM or Microsoft C compiler, and OS/2 toolkit.

Microformatic U.S.A., Inc.
26 Plains Rd.
P.O. Box 571
Moodus, CT 06469
(203) 873-1950
fax: (203) 873-2171

Microformatic, S.A.
2 Rue Navoiseau
Montreuil-Sous-Bois
93100 France
011-33-1-4870-1900
Circle 1171 on Inquiry Card.

action objects, which are pieces of code to do a specific task—in other words, a *function*. I'm told that list is about to double, and it will continue to grow as the product evolves. Buyers of GPF get automatic updates for one year from date of purchase.

I should also mention GPF's support of the IBM OS/2 Database Manager. GPF knows all about making SQL database queries and automatically includes the SQLPrep and SQLBind steps when generating code for the DBM. That's a big plus for the product. The GPF Animator can run the SQL queries interpretively—another big plus.

On the negative side, the Animator requires you to have IBM's SQL dynamic link library on your machine, whether or not you want to develop database code. So, if you want the benefits of the Animator, you must have Extended Edition. You can use GPF without the Animator on Standard Edition, but you will waste a lot of time waiting for the C compiler. (A spokesperson for Microformatic says there will soon be a full-fledged version that will run on Standard Edition.)

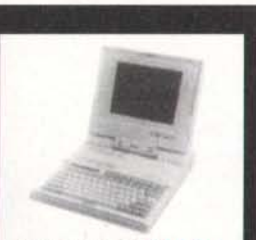
GPF is similar to the less expensive CASE:PM from Caseworks, but it does more. GPF has its own window and dialog box editor; CASE:PM doesn't. GPF gives you more control over presentation objects, supports SQL, lets you place control in client windows (not just in dialog boxes), and animates your design. GPF's predefined action objects save you writing a lot of UI code that you would have to write with CASE:PM. And GPF links your custom code to the design at the design level, so you never have to edit the generated code; CASE:PM forces you to fiddle with the generated code, although it can usually recognize and preserve your custom code when it regenerates.

If you care at all about developing ordinary PM applications, GPF is a tool worth considering, assuming you can deal with the prerequisites. But if you want to develop small, fast PM applications that access IBM's DBM, GPF is likely to save you a lot of time and money. ■

—Martin Heller

LUNCH BOX
PLASMA VGA
286-12MHz............$1,645
386SX-16MHz..........$1,895
386-25MHz................$2,195
386-33MHz................$2,445
1MB RAM
1.2MB or 1.44MB FD
42MB hard disk
Plasma VGA 640x480 screen
Plasma VGA card
Serial and parallel
86-key detachable keyboard
200W power supply

Fortune 1000 companies, Universities and Governments purchase orders welcome



VGA LAPTOP $1,595
286-12MHz CPU
1MB RAM
1.44MB floppy drive
42MB hard disk
LCD VGA 640x480 Paper white LCD
External monitor connector
86-key keyboard
One 16-bit expansion slot
One 2400 Baud modem expansion slot
Serial and parallel
Removable, rechargeable battery Run 150 min.
3"(H) × 14"(D) × 12.5"(W)

Notebook 286-12........$1,595
Notebook 386SX........$1,895

CRT 286-12MHz............$995
386SX-16MHz......$1,295
386-25MHz...........$1,595
386-33MHz...........$1,845
1MB RAM
1.2MB or 1.44MB FD
42MB hard disk 28ms
9"TTL monitor
Mono display card
Serial and parallel
84-key keyboard
200W power supply
Color VGA display...+$1000
Carrying Bag..................+$55
Larger hard drive is available

All systems come with 2 years labor + 1 year parts warranty. Free lifetime toll free technical support.

PCI VGA System
286-12MHz............$1,045
386SX-16MHz..........$1,345
386-25MHz...............$1,645
386-33MHz...............$1,895
1MB RAM
1.2MB and 1.44MB FD
42MB hard disk
16 bit VGA card
14" VGA color monitor
Serial and parallel and game ports
101-key keyboard
200W power supply
65MB, 100MB, 150MB, 200MB and 320MB HD option
Mono System is available

LUNCH BOX
LCD VGA
286-12MHz................$1,275
386SX-16MHz............$1,525
386-25MHz..................$1,825
386-33MHz..................$2,075
1MB RAM
1.2MB or 1.44MB FD
42MB hard disk
LCD 640x480 screen
LCD VGA display
Serial and parallel
86-key detachable keyboard
200W power supply
9.45"(H) x 7.9"(D) x 15.7"(W)

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER MasterCard

OFFICE HOURS: MON-SAT 8:30AM-5:30PM PST
Price Subject To Change Without Notice

PACIFIC COMPUTERS
9945 LOWER AZUSA, TEMPLE CITY, CA. 91780
TOLL FREE 800/346-7207 • FAX: 818/442-9112

Circle 229 on Inquiry Card.

Programmer's Paradise® **800-445-7899**

Actor™ just got friendlier...

...and Windows™ programming easier!

Actor is an interactive development system for both beginning and advanced Microsoft Windows programmers. Relying on the most modern object-oriented programming techniques, Actor boils down the complexities of the Windows API to a few simple, but powerful, principles called ObjectWindows™. Actor delivers ObjectWindows™ in an easy-to-use programming environment ideal for learning Windows while writing your programs one step at a time. Add to this support for C libraries and DDE, and you've got the fastest route to Windows.

"Actor is a key tool for ushering in the next generation of graphical applications."
—Technical Excellence Awards, PC Magazine, 1/91.

"The Actor programming environment for Windows is exceptional...Using Actor, you can do most of the things you do with C in Windows in a lot less time."
—Gary Entsminger, Computer Language, 3/91.

"If you need to do Windows programming, I believe that [with Actor] there has never been a better time or better way."
—Joe Borkoles, .EXE Magazine, 11/90.

"Using Actor has cut our development time by at least 75%."
—Michael Fannin, Chairman, Open+Voice Inc., 12/90.

"Actor is the only way to develop applications for Microsoft® Windows that is worth the trouble it takes. Period."
—Jeff Duntemann, Dr. Dobb's Journal, 12/89.

Actor 3.1 with Object-Windows™

Everything you need to start developing Windows applications. The quickest way to learn about Windows programming. Runtime generation system not included.

List: $249 **Ours: $99***

Faxcetera: 1640-0001

Actor 3.1 Professional with Object-Windows™

Includes Actor 3.1, The Whitewater Resource Toolkit®. Object-Graphics™ class library, and runtime generation system. Everything you need to develop and distribute unlimited copies of your Windows applications.

List:: $495 **Ours: $399**

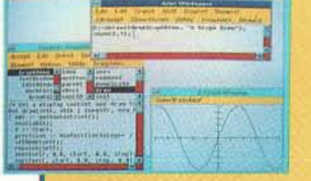
Faxcetera: 1640-0005

Actor is an award winning product:

Finalist, *Technical Excellence Award*, 1988, 1990
PC Magazine

Winner, *Programmer's Productivity Award*, 1990
Computer Language Magazine

Best in its Class, 1989
Info World



The Whitewater Group®

SPECIAL OFFER!!

Actor 3.1 FOR $99

Reg. List Price $249

*For a limited time only

Exp. 6/30/91

Call Programmer's Paradise Now!

A Division of Voyager Software Corp
1163 Shrewsbury Ave., Shrewsbury, NJ 07702

1-800-445-7899

Corporate: **800-422-6507**
(CORSOFT Division

International: **908-389-9228**
Customer Service: **908-389-9229**
Canada: **800-445-7899**
Fax: **908-389-9227**
FAXcetera: **908-389-8173**

POLICIES

Phone Orders
Mon-Fri 8:30 AM-7 PM EST, Sat 9:30-2:30 EST. We accept MC,Visa, AMEX. Domestic shipments, please add $5 per item for shipping/handling by UPS ground. For domestic COD shipments, please add $3. Rush service available.

Mail or FAX / International / POs
Phone number required with order.

Circle 257 on Inquiry Card.

FAXcetera **(908) 389-8173**
Call from your FAX telephone, and follow the instructions to receive more information on the products featured above!

Corporate Accounts
Call CORSOFT, our corporate sales division. Ask about volume purchase agreements.

Returns
Subject to $25 processing charge.

* All prices subject to change without notice

Programmer's

WindowsMAKER™ PROFESSIONAL

The fastest way to create Windows applications. Generates the Windows .EXE w/ complete source & production files (no royalties). Point & Click to define the user interface. Animate your design to instantly test its look & feel. Make changes on the fly without compiling. Custom code is preserved during code regeneration. A state-of-the-art programming tool. Supports C++.

List: $995 Ours: $795

FAXcetera: 2002-0001

WATCOM C8.0/386

Unleash 386 power on your Microsoft C code with WATCOM C8.0/386, a 100% ANSI C optimizing compiler and run-time library generating applications for 32-bit 386 protected mode. With C8.0/386, you can go beyond the 640K DOS limit. Library and source compatibility with Microsoft C simplifies porting 16-bit applications to the 386. Significant features include: full-screen source-level debugger; protected mode version of the compiler; execution profiler; linker; graphics library. Run-time compatible with WATCOM F77/386.

Standard List: $895 Ours: $719
Professional List: $1295 Ours: $969

FAXcetera: 1083-0001

CLEAR FOR C

Automatically creates accurate flowcharts, treecharts and source prints from any code, no matter how old, big or complex. Can save days of reading listings and taking guesses. Also provides instant presentation-quality documentation which increases perceived value of your work and impresses clients or managers. Powerful features: 3 preprocessor options, function cross-references, prototype files, detail control. Full support for most C compilers.

List: $200 Ours: $169

FAXcetera: 1053-0001

BRIEF 3.1 *New Version!*

The programmer's editor, from Solution Systems, adds support for Microsoft mouse, EMS caching, and step-for-step Redo to all the features that have made BRIEF the editor of choice for over 120,000 PC programmers worldwide. BRIEF features multiple windows, template editing, smart indenting, search/replace, complete keyboard configurability, editable keystroke macros, a C-like macro language with source-level debugger and a powerful Undo for faster, more productive programming.

List: $249 Ours: CALL

FAXcetera: 1271-0001

DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE

386 Development Tools

	LIST	OURS
386 VMM	295	265
386/DOS Extender SDK	495	439
Intel 386 C Code Builder	695	489
Lahey F77L-EM/32 (w/ OS/386)	1390	1115
MetaWare High C 386	995	919
OS/386 Developer's Kit	695	625
WATCOM C 8.0/386 Prof.	1295	969
w/ 386/DOS Extender	1790	1399
WATCOM C 8.0/386 Standard	895	719
WATCOM FORTRAN 77/386	1095	929
Zortech C++ Devel. Ed. 386	995	849

Assembly Language

	LIST	OURS
Advantage Disassembler	295	279
MS MacroASM	150	105
Sourcer w/ Pre-Processor	170	139
SpontaneousAssembly	199	169
Turbo Debugger & Tools	150	105

C++

	LIST	OURS
Borland C++	495	325
C++/Views	495	419
Rogue Wave Tools.h++	200	179
Turbo C++	100	69
Win ++	249	225
Zinc for DOS	200	179
Zinc for DOS & Windows	300	269
Zortech C++	200	165
Zortech C++ Database	300	255
Zortech C++ Developer's Ed.	450	399

C++ Bundle

	LIST	OURS
Borland C++ and 3 in 1 C++	975	499

C-Communications

	LIST	OURS
Essential Communications	329	259
Greenleaf CommLib	359	279
SilverComm "C" Async Library	249	215

C-Compilers

	LIST	OURS
Instant C 5.0	495	415
Microsoft C 6.0	495	339
w/ MS Software Dev. Toolkit	749	539
w/ Objective-C	699	539
MS QuickC w/ QuickAssembler	199	139
WATCOM C 8.0 Professional	495	419
WATCOM C 8.0 Standard	395	335

C-File Management

	LIST	OURS
Codebase IV	295	219
c-tree Plus	595	475
dBCIII Plus	500	439
Essential B-Tree w/ source	198	149
The Toolbox - Prof. Edition	1095	799
The Toolbox - Special	695	509

C-General Libraries

	LIST	OURS
C Function Library	99	79
C TOOLS PLUS/6.0	149	109
C Utility Library	249	199
Greenleaf Functions	229	179
Greenleaf SuperFunctions	299	239
Turbo C TOOLS/2.0	149	109

C-Screens

	LIST	OURS
C-Worthy	399	CALL
Greenleaf DataWindows	395	315
Vermont Views	495	415
Vitamin C	395	289
VC Screen	149	125

C-Utilities/Other

	LIST	OURS
Bar Code Library	389	319
C-DOC	189	169
Clear for C	200	169
INTERWORK	189	165
Label Master	479	399
MKS LEX & YACC	249	197

COBOL

	LIST	OURS
COBOL/2 Compiler & Toolset	1800	1699
Microsoft COBOL	900	629
Realia COBOL	995	849

Database Development

	LIST	OURS
Clarion Personal Developer	79	72
Clarion Prof. Developer 2.1	845	549
Database Graphics Toolkit	295	265
dBASE IV	795	495
R&R Code Generator	150	129
R&R Report Writer	249	219
Say What?!	50	39
SilverComm "C" Interface	99	89
SilverComm Library 2.0	249	209

Debuggers (DOS)

	LIST	OURS
Periscope Debuggers	CALL	CALL
Trapper	200	179

Editors

	LIST	OURS
BRIEF 3.1	249	CALL
MKS Vi	149	129
Multi-edit Standard	99	89
Multi-edit Professional	179	159
Sage Professional Editor	295	249
VEDIT PLUS	185	115
Wylbur	199	179

Embedded Systems

	LIST	OURS
C6toPROM	149	119
Link & Locate ++	395	329
Link & Locate ++ Extended	479	389
PharLap 286/DOS Ext-SDK	495	439

FORTRAN Language

	LIST	OURS
FORWARN	399	379
FORTRAN Dev. Tools	149	139
Graphoria	CALL	CALL
Lahey F77L	595	479
Lahey Personal FORTRAN 77	99	89
MS FORTRAN	450	299
SALFORD FTN 77	CALL	CALL

Graphics Libraries

	LIST	OURS
Essential Graphics	399	339
Graf/Drive Plus Developer's	299	269
GrafPrint Developer's	300	265
GrafPrint for Graphoria	95	85
GrafPrint Personal	75	69
GrafPrint Plus	150	129
graphics-MENU	179	159
graphics-MENU Data Entry	99	89
GX Graphics	149	135
HALO	395	279
HALO Professional	595	419
HALO Window Toolkit	595	419
Icon-Tools/Plus	150	119
PCX Effects	99	89
PCX Programmer's Toolkit	195	175
PCX Text	149	135
Super Pro-Pak	899	809
Turbo Geometry Library	200	179
Z-PHIGS Lite	199	179
Z-PHIGS Professional	799	699

Paradise®

800-445-7899

	LIST	OURS
Linkers/Librarians		
Blinker	249	229
Plink86+	395	335
.RTLink/Plus	495	359
OS/2 Tools		
CASE:PM for C or C++	1995	1799
MS OS/2 Pres. Manager Tlkt.	500	349
Smalltalk/V PM	495	369
PASCAL Language		
Object Professional	189	149
Topaz	99	89
Topaz Multi-user	149	135
TurboMAGIC	199	179
Turbo Pascal 6.0	150	105
Turbo Pascal 6.0 Professional	300	205
Turbo Pascal for Windows	250	169
Turbo Vision Toolkit	149	109
Prototyping		
Dan Bricklin's Demo II	249	CALL
Version Control Sys.		
Sourcerer's Apprentice	499	399
Professional PVCS	495	419
T Lib	99	90
Windows (MS) Tools		
3-In-1 C	99	89
3-In-1 C++	159	139
Actor 3.1	249	199
Actor Professional	495	399
Asymetrix ToolBook	395	349
CASE:W	495	435
dBFast Windows	495	409
DbxSHIELD	595	549
DemoSHIELD	495	459
DialogCoder	499	479
Drover's ToolBox	295	239
InstallSHIELD	395	369
KnowledgePro	695	629
LogSHIELD	395	369
Magic Fields	295	235
MemSHIELD	395	369
MS Windows Development Kit	500	349
w/ Whitewater Resource Tlkt	695	469
ObjectVision for Windows	100	95
Paradox Engine 2.0	CALL	CALL
ProtoView	695	625
Sage Control Pak	595	535
Sitback for Windows	140	115
Smalltalk/V Windows	500	395
Spinnaker Plus	495	349
TbxSHIELD	295	275
WindowsMAKER	795	635
Professional	995	795
WinTrieve	395	339

APPLICATION SOFTWARE	LIST	OURS
Communications		
BLAST II	250	225
Crosstalk Communicator	99	CALL
Crosstalk for Windows	195	145
Crosstalk MK.4	245	145
Crosstalk XVI	195	115
Paranet	80	72
Mathematics		
Derive	250	219
Mathematica 386	695	625
Op. Sys./Environments		
DR DOS 5.0	199	129
MS DOS 5.0	CALL	CALL
OS/286 Developer's Kit	695	629
OS/286 DPMI Developer's Kit	995	895
OS/386 Developer's Kit	695	629
OS/386 DPMI Developer's Kit	995	895
VM/386	245	209
Spreadsheets		
Lotus 1-2-3 3.1	595	399
Microsoft Excel	495	349
Quattro Pro	495	329
Utilities		
386MAX5.0	130	114
BlueMAX	155	135
Central Point Backup	99	69
DIS DOC Professional	249	225
Dynamic Memory Control	80	72
Grasp 4.0	349	CALL
HiJaak 2.0	199	139
Hold Everything	199	159
MKS Toolkit	249	199
Norton Anti-Virus	129	99
Norton Commander	149	99
Norton Utilities 5.0	179	129
Opt-Tech Sort/Merge	149	119
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0	149	95
PreCursor	96	79
SideKick 2.0	100	69
Squish Plus	100	75
SunShow EDSUN CEG	CALL	CALL
Switch-It	99	90
Tree 86	90	69
Zeno	269	239
Word Processing		
Ami Professional	495	CALL
Microsoft Word for Windows	495	349
WordPerfect	495	CALL

...Thousands more products available! Call or fax today for your FREE catalog.

KnowledgePro WINDOWS

Use KnowledgePro to build fast, royalty free Windows applications in record time. Interactive design tools and a rich object-oriented language combine rapid development with low-level control. Built in hypertext and expert system features let you create smart, easy-to-use solutions. Use DDE to create intelligent front-ends for Windows programs like Excel, Word and Superbase. Add your own extensions with DLLs written in C, or C++.

List: $695 Ours: $629

FAXcetera 1474-0001

3-in-1 C++ VERSION

The first case tool for window programmers. It consists of a Screen Designer and a C++ Code Generator. the C++ Version emphasizes the window object-oriented design rather than just window programming. The detailed examples discuss the advantages of object-oriented design of data encapsulation, inheritance and dynamic binding. The design difference between C and C++ code provides you an excellent instruction to master object-oriented design.

List : $159 Ours: $139

FAXcetera 3187-0002

Bundle Offer: 3-in-1 C++ and Borland C++

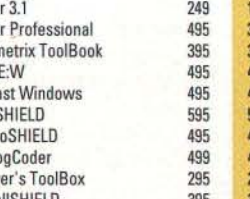
List: $654 Ours: $429

ATTENTION CORPORATE CUSTOMERS

Call CORSOFT (800) 422-6507

- **Select from over 5,000 titles—and we special order too!**
- **Get quick delivery at great prices on Microsoft, Borland, Lotus...etc. We buy software directly from all the major publishers, and keep plenty of stock on hand. And we're now an authorized IBM software dealer!**
- **Ask about volume purchase agreements, contracts, and personally assigned inside & outside sales representatives.**

CORSOFT is a Division of Voyager Software Corp



A Division of Voyager Software Corp
1163 Shrewsbury Ave., Shrewsbury, NJ 07702

1-800-445-7899

Corporate: **800-422-6507**
(CORSOFT Division)
International: **908-389-9228**
Customer Service: **908-389-9229**
Canada: **800-445-7899**
Fax: **908-389-9227**
FAXcetera: **908-389-8173**

POLICIES

Phone Orders
Mon-Fri 8:30 AM-7 PM EST, Sat 9:30-2:30 EST. We accept MC, Visa, AMEX. Domestic shipments, please add $5 per item for shipping/handling by UPS ground. For domestic COD shipments, please add $3. Rush service available.

Mail or FAX / International / POs
Phone number required with order.

FAXcetera (908) 389-8173
Call from your FAX telephone and follow the instructions to receive more information on the products featured above!

Corporate Accounts
Call CORSOFT, our corporate sales division. Ask about volume purchase agreements.

Returns
Subject to $25 processing charge.

* All prices subject to change without notice.

Circle 250 on Inquiry Card

NEWS

WHAT'S NEW • SYSTEMS

Power in a PeeWee Package

The PeeWee, a system that measures 1¾ by 10 by 8 inches and weighs just over 4½ pounds with a 40-MB hard disk drive, is designed to be transported without a monitor and keyboard. The manufacturer says the PeeWee is not a portable PC but a powerful system for office and home.

Each 12-MHz 286 unit includes 1 MB of on-board memory (expandable to 2 MB), a 40-MB Intelligent Drive Electronics hard disk drive (expandable to 200 MB), a 9- or 14-inch monochrome monitor, and a keyboard. Its zero wait states include dual speeds, and it has a built-in 110-/220-V switching power supply, two serial ports, a parallel port, and a 3½-inch floppy disk drive. Color and monochrome VGA monitors and a LAN adapter for E-Net are also available.

Price: $1095.

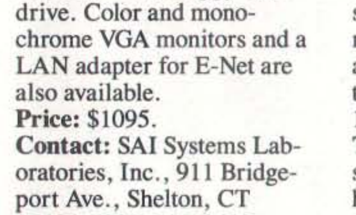
Contact: SAI Systems Laboratories, Inc., 911 Bridgeport Ave., Shelton, CT 06484, (800) 331-0488 or (203) 929-0790; fax (203) 929-6948.

Circle 1287 on Inquiry Card.

The lightweight PeeWee is geared for home and office.

Hand-Held with a Switchable Axis

Weighing less than 1½ pounds with batteries and measuring 7½ by 4 by 1 9/10 inches, the CT1000 hand-held computer operates at 10 or 4.77 MHz. The IBM XT–compatible device has 640K bytes of static RAM and uses memory cards in place of a disk drive.



The CT1000's battery-backed SRAM cards act as its disk drive.

The CT1000 includes a serial and a parallel port, a math coprocessor slot, and a clear resistive matrix touchpad over a 240- by 128-dot supertwist LCD. The display is software switchable for vertical or horizontal use. Current run-time libraries support only C, but you can develop an application in any language on your PC. Custom options are available.

Price: $2495; development kit, $4995.

Contact: CogiTech, Inc., 10 Birch Court, Goffstown, NH 03045, (603) 497-8898; fax (603) 497-8899.

Circle 1288 on Inquiry Card.

More Power for the T1200XE

A 40-MB hard disk drive version of the T1200XE 286 notebook computer is available from Toshiba. Running at 12 MHz, the system has 1 MB of RAM (expandable to 5 MB) and a 3½-inch floppy disk drive. Its sidelit supertwist LCD has a 640- by 400-pixel resolution.

Price: $3799.

Contact: Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc., 9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92718, (800) 334-3445; in Canada, (800) 387-5645; fax (714) 583-3437.

Circle 1289 on Inquiry Card.

Travel Light with a Touchscreen

The 4½-pound TraveLite 286 menu-driven touchscreen computer has a full-size backlit display with touch overlay and internal nickel-cadmium batteries. It has bar code, serial, parallel, keyboard, and docking connectors. Other features include integrated mouse emulation, zero wait states, 1 MB of RAM, and a 512K-byte EPROM. Options include digitized voice, a docking unit, and an integrated keyboard and case.

Price: $2495.

Contact: DFM Systems, Inc., 1601 48th St., West Des Moines, IA 50265, (515) 225-6744; fax (515) 225-7183.

Circle 1290 on Inquiry Card.

Desktop Features on a Laptop

A 12-MHz 80C286 laptop with 1 MB of single in-line memory module memory (expandable to 4 MB), the 9000LT uses a Chips & Technologies NEAT chip set and a 40-MB hard disk drive. The 640- by 480-pixel VGA page-white, backlit screen includes 16 gray scales.

The 9000LT's internal rechargeable nickel-cadmium battery runs for more than 3 hours on a single charge, according to the company. The 16¾-pound unit comes with a battery-status report, a low-battery alarm, automatic shutdown of the hard disk drives and screen, and a 110-/240-V auto-switching power supply.

The unit's full-size keyboard features 80 keys, 12 function keys, and an embedded numeric keypad. Its one serial and one parallel port let you attach an external keyboard or monitor so you can create a Docking Station or use the laptop as a desktop computer.

Price: $1699.

Contact: Leading Technology, Inc., 10430 Southwest Fifth St., Beaverton, OR 97005, (800) 999-5323 or (503) 646-3424; fax (503) 626-7845.

Circle 1291 on Inquiry Card.

Personal Printing on the Mac

Low-cost, high-quality laser printing for the Mac is what GCC Technologies says you get from its $999, 4-ppm Personal LaserPrinter II. The PLP II features six Bitstream outline font families that let you reduce and enlarge text from 25 percent to 400 percent in 1 percent increments and rotate characters to any angle.

The print engine in the PLP II includes a patented toner recycling system, edge-to-edge printing, and a user-defined sleep mode. It also has an interactive LCD panel. An 8-ppm PLP IIS and a 4-ppm Business LaserPrinter II (BLP II) are also available.

Price: $999; PLP IIS, $1499; BLP II, $1999.

Contact: GCC Technologies, 580 Winter St., Waltham, MA 02154, (800) 422-7777 or (617) 890-0880; fax (617) 890-0822.

Circle 1292 on Inquiry Card.

CD-ROM Drive Comes Outfitted

An external CD-ROM drive for less than $500 is available from Genesis. The GenStar 2000 drive comes with Microsoft DOS compact disc extensions, audio software, device driver software, a caddy, computer cable, audio cables for stereo hookup, and an interface card.

Price: $499; bundled with CD-ROM software, $699.

Contact: Genesis Integrated Systems, 1000 Shelard Pkwy., Suite 270, Minneapolis, MN 55426, (800) 325-6582 or (612) 544-4445; fax (612) 544-4347.

Circle 1293 on Inquiry Card.

The low-cost Personal LaserPrinter II is for Mac users.

A Graphics Display in Three Frequencies

The Model RE9514 Super VGA color monitor for the PC offers three horizontal scanning frequencies (31.5, 35.2, and 35.5 kHz) and vertical frequencies of from 50 to 90 Hz. Compatible with VGA, Super VGA, and 8514/A cards, it has interlaced and noninterlaced resolutions: 1024 by 768 interlaced and 800 by 600 or 640 by 480 noninterlaced.

The monitor's 0.28-mm dot pitch of unlimited colors is combined on a nonglare screen with 90 degrees of deflection. Geometric distortion is held to less than 1.5 percent. Additionally, the Model RE9514's casing has a tilt-and-swivel base and a shallow silhouette.

Price: $695.

Contact: Relisys, 320 South Milpitas Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035, (408) 945-9000; fax (408) 945-0587.

Circle 1294 on Inquiry Card.

A Desktop Video Publisher That's Portable

Mediator, from VideoLogic, converts computer graphics to NTSC or PAL video output. Able to change most PC or Macintosh display output signals into a composite or S-video signal, Mediator lets you record the output to VHS, S-VHS, Hi-8, and Video 8 tapes or display it on color or LCD video projectors, video monitors, or TVs.

The lightweight plug-and-play converter is easily transportable and automatically determines if the input source is PC graphics or a Mac. Using its backlit keypad menu, you can overscan or underscan, freeze a frame, sharpen the picture, align the graphics, and select the output.

Price: $2995.

Contact: VideoLogic, Inc., 245 First St., Cambridge, MA 02142, (617) 494-0530; fax (617) 494-0534.

Circle 1295 on Inquiry Card.

Feed Your Data to a Panther

Based on Tandberg's TDC 3800 and TDC 3600 quarter-inch tape drives, the Panther Tape Backup Systems have capacities ranging from 60 to 525 MB. Backup/restore rates range from 5 MB per minute to 12 MB per minute. The high-end Panther model can back up 525 MB of data in less than 45 minutes, according to Tandberg.

For the PC, the Panther systems are available in internal and external configurations. Panther software is compatible with DOS, OS/2, Novell, Unix/Xenix, Pick, and LAN Manager.

Price: 60-MB internal system, $995; 525-MB external system, $2695.

Contact: Tandberg Data, Inc., 2649 Townsgate Rd., Suite 600, Westlake Village, CA 91361, (805) 495-8384; fax (805) 495-4186.

Circle 1296 on Inquiry Card.

Tandberg's Panther quickly backs up your data to tape.

NEWS

Motherboard Convertibility

A two-in-one motherboard lets you have a 386 or 486 machine at the snap of a CPU. The board is based on the 386/i486 AT chip set from United Microelectronics. You can upgrade the board from a 386 to a 486 by changing the CPU and some jumpers.

The board includes selectable cache memory from 64 to 256K bytes and eight single in-line memory module sockets for up to 64 MB of RAM. It supports shadow RAM and the 80387.

Price: $635, without a CPU.

Contact: Zeny Computer Systems, Inc., 4033 Clipper Court, Fremont, CA 94538, (415) 659-0386; fax (415) 659-0468.

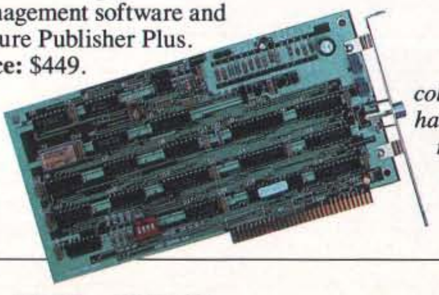
Circle 1297 on Inquiry Card.

This Digitizer Captures in Color

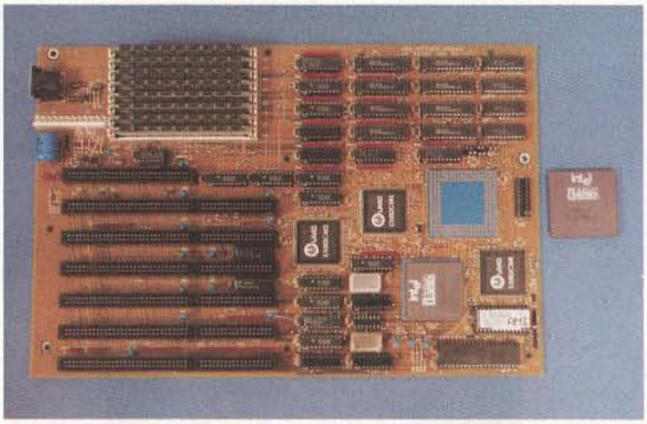
The VIP 640C video digitizer board captures resolutions of 640 by 480 pixels with a color resolution of up to 24 bits. Designed for AT compatibles, the board lets you capture, manipulate, and store images from a source such as a video camera.

The color-enhancement hardware on the VIP 640C simulates more than 125,000 colors and produces real-time display of the video image on any standard VGA monitor. The company bundles the board with Fotofiler image-database management software and Picture Publisher Plus.

Price: $449.



The VIP 640C's color-enhancement hardware produces real-time display of a video image on any standard VGA monitor.



Snap out a 386 CPU to make way for an i486 CPU on Zeny's new motherboard.

Contact: Ventek Corp., 31336 Via Colinas, Suite 102, Westlake Village, CA 91362, (818) 991-3688; fax (818) 991-4097.

Circle 1298 on Inquiry Card.

A Cache Card for the Mac IIci

A 1½- by 4¾-inch cache card for the Mac IIci, Cache-In uses only nine active components, increasing its reliability while decreasing power consumption. The company says that performance gains should be most noticeable when you use applications such as CAD, desktop publishing, and programs requiring recalculation.

Price: $299.

Contact: Applied Engineering, 3210 Beltline Rd., Dallas, TX 75234, (214) 241-6060.

Circle 1299 on Inquiry Card.

Refresh Quickly on a Super VGA Board

PH6 Technologies has released the PH6 Super VGA board. The 16-bit board, with 1 MB of onboard memory, has a refresh rate of 70 Hz, which is said to be easier on the eyes than the standard 60-Hz rate.

Designed to provide up to 1024- by 768-pixel resolution in 256 colors, the board has a palette of 16.7 million colors. Features include automatic backup of the Setup program and built-in password protection. It supports CAD, desktop publishing, and word processing applications.

Price: $245 to $395.

Contact: PH6 Technologies Corp., 5819 Uplander Way, Culver, CA 90230, (213) 216-0055; fax (213) 216-4931.

Circle 1300 on Inquiry Card.

Work in DOS on Your Mac

The Orange386, a DOS coprocessor for the Mac, is a single-slot card that works in any Mac II, including the IIsi. The card, which features a 16-MHz 386SX processor and 1 MB of expandable RAM, lets you run DOS in a Macintosh window as if it were a Mac application.

Two AT slots on the card let you attach any half-size or three-quarter-size (depending on your style of Mac) IBM add-on card, according to the company. You can also add an optional 80387 math coprocessor. The expandability of the RAM allows fully independent processing, according to Orange Micro, letting the Mac and the Orange386 work simultaneously on different applications.

An optional peripherals kit includes PC interface hardware.

Price: Starts at $2299; peripherals kit, $199.

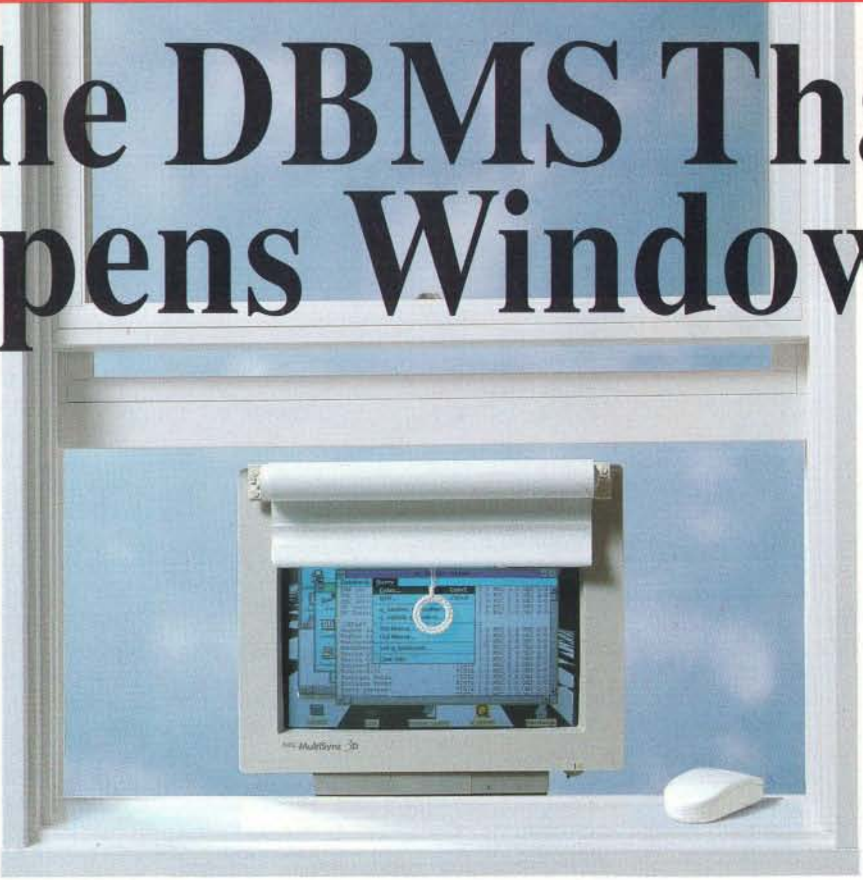
Contact: Orange Micro, Inc., 1400 North Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807, (714) 779-2772; fax (714) 779-9332.

Circle 1301 on Inquiry Card.

db_VISTA III for Windows 3.0™

MICROSOFT.
WINDOWS.
Version 3.0 Compatible Product

The DBMS That Opens Windows™



Learn more
about db_VISTA III

The Raima Technologies Conference

August 4-7, 1991
Seattle, WA
Call 1-800-336-1247
for more details.

▲ Get High Performance Under Microsoft Windows 3.0™ With db_VISTA III DBMS.

Develop Windows applications that are better, faster, and more profitable. db_VISTA III combines speed, flexibility, and productivity into one DBMS tool for C and Windows programmers. Add db_VISTA III's high-speed SQL retrieval to your application and watch your users enjoy power they've never experienced before.

Built For Windows.

db_VISTA III for Windows 3.0 follows all of the Microsoft guidelines for memory use. Dynamic linked libraries (DLL), multi-tasking, and multi-user environments are all supported. For even faster development, use db_VISTA III with products like ToolBook®, Windowcraft©, or Actor®.

No Other DBMS Opens Windows Like db_VISTA III!

- **Speed.** Benchmarks show db_VISTA III significantly outperforms any DBMS under Windows.
- **No Royalties.** Increase your profits; decrease your overhead.
- **C Source Code Available.** For total programming flexibility.
- **Portability.** db_VISTA III supports most environments.

db_VISTA™III
Database Management System

Special $195 Developer's Edition

For a limited time only, you can get our db_VISTA database engine for Windows for only $195. Call today and ask about our Developer's Edition and experience how db_VISTA III can open Windows for you.

Developer license only; not for distribution.

Call 1-800-db-RAIMA

(1-800-327-2462)

In Washington State call: (206) 747-5570
Ask for extension 143.

Full Raima Support Services - Including Training. Develop your applications even faster with Raima Training Classes:

June 10-14, 1991 - NYC, NL
June 12-14, 1991 - Switzerland
June 18-20, 1991 - Santa Clara
June 19-20, 1991 - United Kingdom
June 24-28, 1991 - New Orleans

Specifications: Single & multi-user. Automatic recovery. Automatic referential integrity. Relational and network data models supported. Relational SQL query and report writer. Complete revision capability. C source code is available. No royalties. **Supports:** MS Windows, MS-DOS, OS/2, VMS, UNIX, BSD, QNX, SunOS, Macintosh.

RAIMA™
CORPORATION

Raima Corporation 3245 146th Place S.E., Bellevue, WA 98007 USA **(206)747-5570** Fax: (206)747-1991 Telex: 6503018237 MCI UW

Raima European Sales Office: 31 3480 31377 Fax: 31 3480 31277 **International Distributors**: **Australia:** 61 2 419 7177 **Austria:** 43 22 43 81861 **Belgium:** 32 2 734 9818 **Brazil:** 55 11 829 1687 **Central America**: 506 28 07 64 **Denmark**: 45 42 887249 **Finland**: 358 042 051 **France**: 33 1 46092784 **Germany**: 49 7022 34077 **Italy:** 39 49 8291239 **Japan**: 81 3 865 2140 **Mexico**: 52 83 49 53 00 **The Netherlands**: 31 2503 26312 **Norway**: 47 244 8855 **Singapore:** 65 298 2308 **Sweden**: 46 13 111588 **Switzerland**: 41 64 517475 **Taiwan**: 886 2 552 3277 **Turkey:** 90 1 152 0516 **United Kingdom**: 44 992 500919 **Uruguay:** 598 292 0959 **USSR:** 01 22 35 99 07; 812 292 7210

BY061

Copyright ©1991 Raima Corporation, All rights reserved. db_ is registered in the U.S.Patent and Trademark Office. Windows 3.0, ToolBook, Windowcraft, and Actor are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 270 on Inquiry Card.

Add Hand-Drawn Data to a Computer Image

Color Writer, a color electronic chalkboard, lets you add hand-drawn comments to a projected computer image. The board combines your hand-drawn information with the computer image. It then simultaneously sends the combined image to a projector and to a local computer monitor.

With Color Writer, you can combine eight colors and four line sizes as well as highlight, hide, or reveal portions of the computer image. You can also use the product as a remote mouse.

Color Writer is compatible with VGA, MCGA, EGA, CGA, MDA, and Hercules graphics monitors. It works independently of your operating system and application.

Price: $2995.

Contact: Chisholm Corp., 910 Campisi Way, Campbell, CA 95008, (800) 888-4210 or (408) 559-1111; fax (408) 559-0444.

Circle 1302 on Inquiry Card.

Color Writer merges your handwritten input with a projected computer image.

Create Multipart Forms on Your Printer

An alternative to standard cut-sheet paper, carbonless paper for laser printers lets you quickly create multiple-part forms. You load the cut laser sheets as you would conventional paper. The paper is available in two sizes: 8½ by 11 inches and 8½ by 14 inches.

Price: Starts at $20.85 per 500-sheet package of 8½- by 11-inch paper; starts at $26.50 per 500-sheet package of 8½- by 14-inch paper.

Contact: Great Lakes Business Forms, 2480 Walker Ave. NW, P.O. Box 1157, Grand Rapids, MI 49501, (800) 950-9530 or (616) 791-0100; fax (616) 791-1131.

Circle 1303 on Inquiry Card.

Data Linkage in the Palm of Your Hand

Data transfer and storage are now possible between systems normally regarded as incompatible, according to Cadent Technology. A hand-held data-transport device with 64K bytes of RAM, Datalync is designed to transfer data between systems and devices with fixed-media storage or between systems with incompatible disk formats.

Completely self-contained in a palm-size case with a replaceable 9-V battery, Datalync uses an RS-232 interface. It captures, stores, and transmits data by emulating a file server or bulletin board. The unit's embedded software supports standard modem transfer protocols.

Price: $379.

Contact: Cadent Technology, 2021 West Commonwealth Ave., Fullerton, CA 92633, (714) 738-7756; fax (714) 738-7992.

Circle 1306 on Inquiry Card.

Vacuuming Tools Fit for Your Computer

If you're wondering how to easily and safely rid your computer of accumulated dust, you may find the answer in a set of minitools from Eureka. The mini vacuum attachments are available in a kit.

The minitools fit onto a 36-inch clear flexible tube that attaches to your vacuum cleaner. The specialized tools include an oval brush for screens, a round brush for keyboards, a straight extension pipe, a curved extension pipe, and a crevice tool for hard-to-reach areas.

Price: $10.87.

Contact: Eureka Co., 1201 East Bell St., Bloomington, IL 61701, (800) 525-9991 or (309) 828-2367.

Circle 1304 on Inquiry Card.

An Oscilloscope on a Bus Card

CompuScope Lite is a single-slot bus card that adds full digitizing oscilloscope functions to your PC. It lets you store, analyze, print, and communicate the data you acquire. The CompuScope Lite also can digitize 40 million samples per second on one channel and 20 million samples per second on two channels, as well as provide auto-calibrated A/D conversion.

Price: $595.

Contact: Gage Applied Sciences, Inc., 5465 Vanden Abeele, Montreal, Quebec, Canada H4S 1S1, (514) 337-6893; fax (514) 337-8411.

Circle 1305 on Inquiry Card.

INSTANT WORKSTATION. JUST ADD OPEN DESKTOP.

Take a look at the vast majority of graphical workstations developed over the past decade and you'll see something they all have in common:

An integrated UNIX® System environment.

Now take a look at the vast majority of businesses that have put computing power directly onto their office desktops over the past decade, and you'll see something they all have in common:

Industry-standard personal computers.

It doesn't take a computer to forecast the platform that's going to put graphical workstations on the vast majority of business and engineering desktops in the next decade:

An integrated UNIX System environment for industry-standard personal computers.

And that's what Open Desktop® is all about.

Open Desktop is the complete graphical operating system that's built on the most popular UNIX System platform of all time—SCO®. And it lets you create your own networked, icon-driven workstation environment using the industry-standard 386 or 486 computers and peripherals of your choice.

In a single, easy-to-use, fully supported—and completely integrated—package, Open Desktop delivers:

- the full 32-bit, multitasking computing power of SCO UNIX System V/386, designed to meet C2-level security
- compliance with POSIX™ and X/Open® standards
- an OSF/Motif™-based, Presentation Manager-compatible, graphical user interface
- distributed SQL database management services
- compatibility with existing DOS, XENIX®, and UNIX System applications and data files
- NFS™, TCP/IP, and LAN Manager networking facilities

And all at an unbelievably affordable price.

Discover the complete graphical operating system that leading companies worldwide are choosing as their development platform for the '90s—and using to turn their 386 and 486 PCs into instant workstations today.

Open Desktop from SCO.

OPEN DESKTOP®
The Complete Graphical Operating System

Call SCO today
and ask for
ext. 8400

SCO®
THE SANTA CRUZ OPERATION

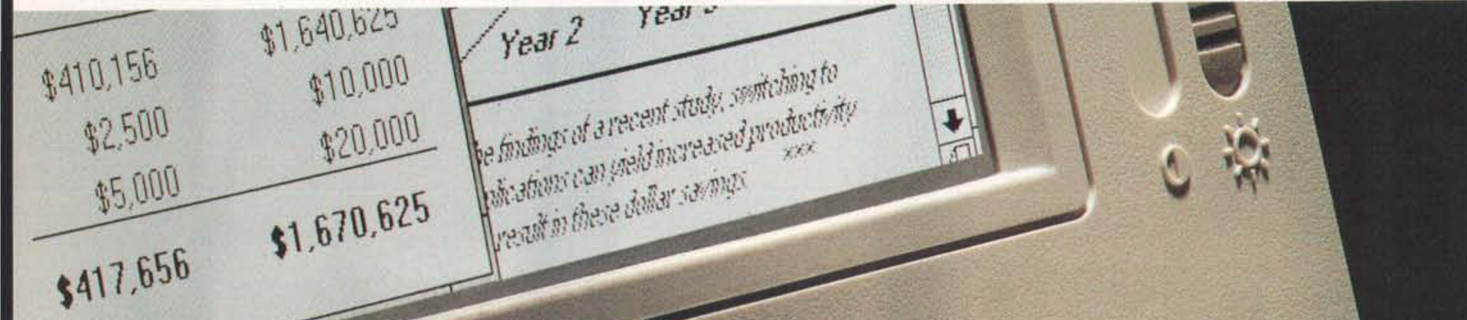
(800) SCO-UNIX (726-8649) (408) 425-7222 FAX: (408) 458-4227 E-MAIL: . . .!uunet!sco!info info@sco.COM

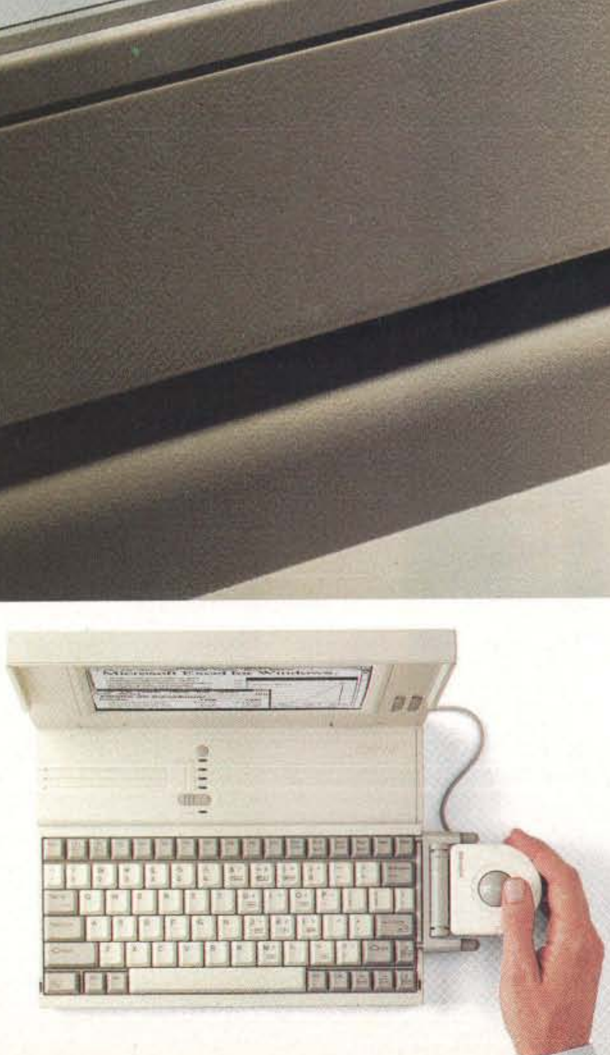
SCO, the SCO logo, Open Desktop and the Open Desktop logo are registered trademarks of The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc., in the U.S.A. and other countries. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc. in the U.S.A. and other countries. POSIX is a trademark of The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers. X/Open is a registered trademark of X/Open Company Ltd. OSF/Motif is a trademark of The Open System Foundation, Inc. XENIX is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. NFS is a trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc.

© 1991 The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. All Rights Reserved. The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc., 400 Encinal Street, P.O. Box 1900, Santa Cruz, California 95061 USA The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc., Federal Systems Group, 2100 Reston Parkway, Suite 102, Reston, Virginia 22091 USA, (703) 715-8700, FAX: (703) 715-8750 SCO Canada, Inc., 130 Bloor Street West, 10th Floor, Toronto, Ontario M5S 1N5 Canada, (416) 922-1937, FAX: (416) 922-8397 The Santa Cruz Operation, Ltd., Croxley Centre, Hatters Lane, Watford WD1 8YN, Great Britain, +44 (0) 923 816344, FAX: +44 (0) 923 817781 TELEX: 917372 SCOLON G

2/91

We've launch
solve proble


$410,156
$2,500
$5,000
$417,656
$1,640,625
$10,000
$20,000
$1,670,625
Year 2
he findings of a recent study, switching to
plications can yield increased productivity
result in these dollar savings



The new Microsoft® BallPoint™ mouse represents one giant step for you and your laptop computer.

That's because new BallPoint is the first and only mouse specifically developed for laptops. It's compact, yet includes all the features that made the

© 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are regi

ed a mouse to
ms in space.

Microsoft Mouse the industry leader.

Simply attach it to either side of virtually any laptop keyboard, and adjust it to the most comfortable angle. Then thumb your way through Microsoft Windows™ graphical environment version 3.0 and all your favorite mouse-driven applications.

And for a limited time, you can get a free BallPoint mouse when you purchase a COMPAQ notebook or laptop PC.

Just call (800) 541-1261, and ask for Dept. P40. They'll send you everything you need to know about the mouse designed to go where no mouse has gone before.

Anywhere.

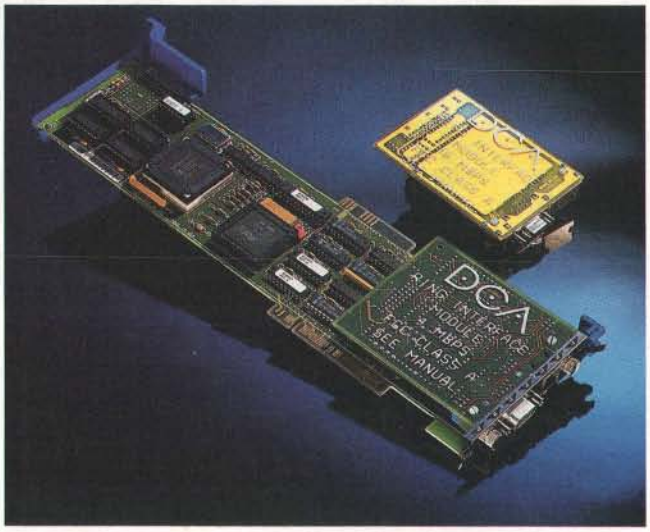
Microsoft®
Making it all make sense™

marks and BallPoint, Making it all make sense *and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. COMPAQ is a registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation.*

Replaceable RIMs for Token Ring Adapter

A 4-Mbps Irmatrac Token Ring Adapter that's convertible to 16 Mbps is available from Digital Communications Associates. The interface card uses the company's Ring Interface Module technology, which lets you switch between 4 and 16 Mbps by removing one RIM and replacing it with the other.

The Irmatrac 4-Mbps provides dual ISA and Micro Channel architecture bus support, bus-master support, on-board processing of logical link control, Token Ring industry-standard support, IBM software interface compatibility, and 128K bytes of on-board memory. The board also supports 10Net Plus, PC LAN, LAN Manager 2.0, 3+ Open, and NetWare 286 and 386.
Price: $795; 16-Mbps RIM, $99 with coupon; $195 without coupon.
Contact: Digital Communications Associates, Inc., 1000 Alderman Dr., Alpharetta, GA 30202, (800) 348-3221 or (404) 442-4000.
Circle 1307 on Inquiry Card.



You can convert the Irmatrac 4-Mbps Token Ring adapter to 16 Mbps by changing the Ring Interface Module.

Faxes Change Direction in Windows

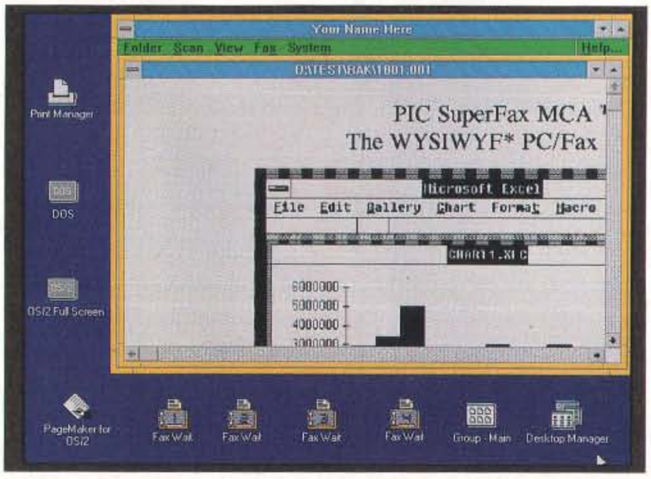
LanFax Redirector for Windows uses print redirection to convert Windows files into fax format and transmit them to any fax machine worldwide. LAN users send the WYSIWYF (what you see is what you fax) messages peer-to-peer.

Available for 8, 25, or unlimited users, LanFax Redirector for Windows is compatible with Novell, 3Com, Banyan, and IBM systems and the NetBIOS interface. It supports intelligent fax cards such as SpectraFax, Satisfaxtion, and Connection Coprocessor.
Price: Starts at $995.
Contact: Alcom Corp., 2464 Embarcadero Way, Palo Alto, CA 94303, (415) 493-3800; fax (415) 493-6185.
Circle 1308 on Inquiry Card.

A Micro Channel Architecture and OS/2 Fax Team

SuperFax for OS/2 is a complete Micro Channel bus-master fax communications package, according to its manufacturer. The combination of Micro Channel architecture and OS/2 lets you easily use such applications as Lotus 1-2-3/G, WordPerfect, and PageMaker while SuperFax works in the background.

On a network, SuperFax works in a variety of configurations. With SuperFax on the server, any workstation running in OS/2 or running Windows within a DOS shell can use the respective software version to send and receive faxes via the server.
Price: Stand-alone, $750; with hardware, server software, and four workstation licenses, $995.
Contact: Pacific Image Communications, Inc., 1111 South Arroyo Pkwy., Suite 430, Pasadena, CA 91105, (818) 441-0104; fax (818) 441-2370.
Circle 1309 on Inquiry Card.



PIC SuperFax MCA
The WYSIWYF* PC/Fax

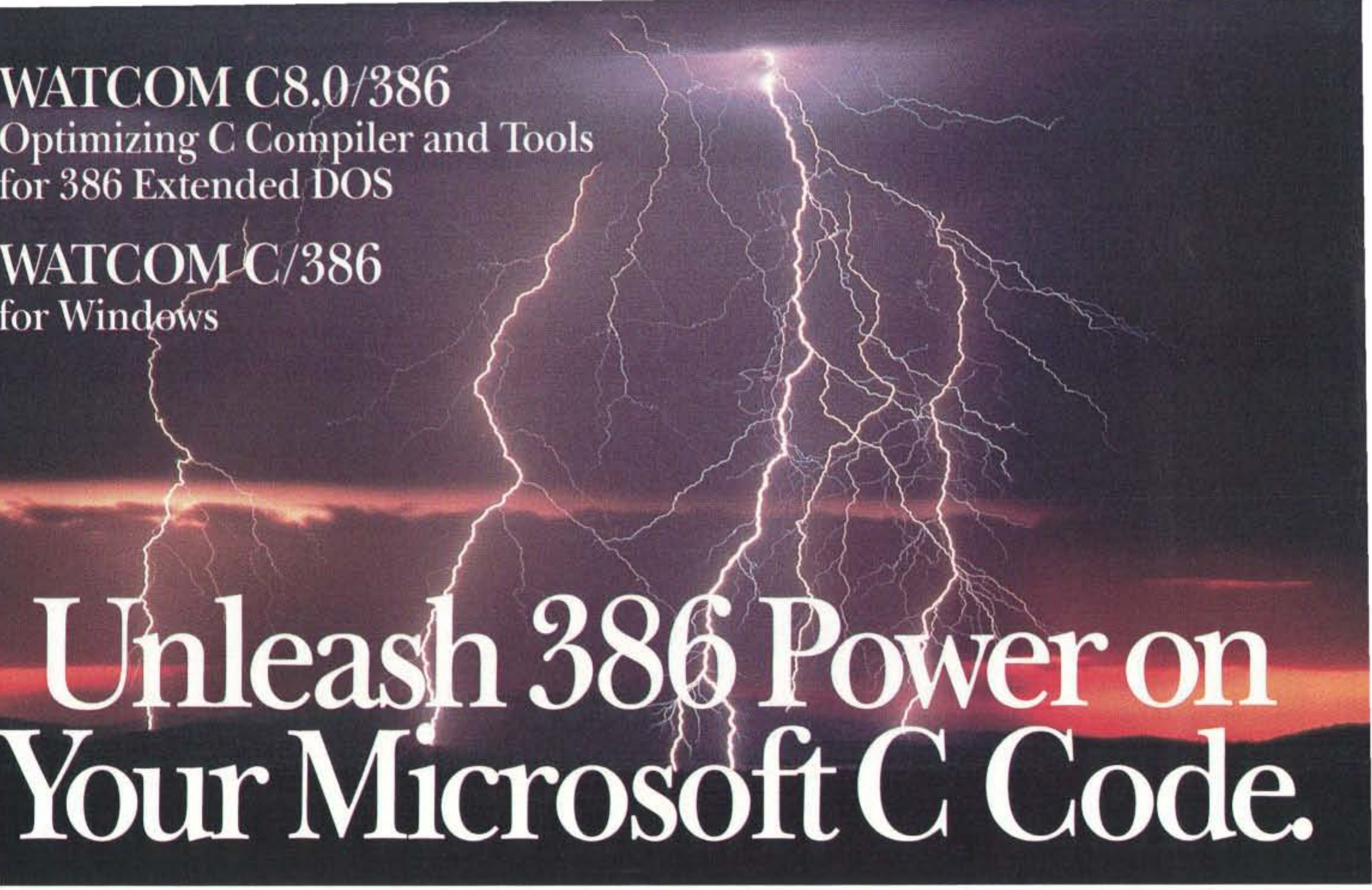
SuperFax for OS/2 views faxes locally before sending them out.

Transparent Printer Language Switching

Two connected PCs and an AppleTalk network can share the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIISi printer via the BridgePort 2674 intelligent switching device. Once the device is connected, you can send files to the printer without designating whether you're using PostScript or Printer Command Language.

On a printer equipped with the Adobe PostScript upgrade kit from HP, the BridgePort 2674's automatic language switching transparently senses and analyzes the data stream to determine the language of the incoming data. It then configures the printer for the appropriate language.

The BridgePort 2674 plugs into the modular I/O slot of the HP LaserJet IIISi. Its three input ports are a mini-DIN-8 AppleTalk port, a 36-pin Centronics port, and a port that incorporates Extended Link.
Price: $595.
Contact: Extended Systems, 6123 North Meeker Ave., Boise, ID 83704, (208) 322-7575; fax (208) 377-1906.
Circle 1310 on Inquiry Card.



WATCOM C8.0/386
Optimizing C Compiler and Tools
for 386 Extended DOS

WATCOM C/386
for Windows

Unleash 386 Power on Your Microsoft C Code.

- **Interactive source-level debugger**
- **Generates high-performance code for 32-bit protected mode**
- **Microsoft source and library compatible**
- **Fast, tight code**
- **Profiler**
- **Protected-mode version of compiler**
- **Graphics library**
- **100% ANSI C and SAA compatible**
- **Run-time compatible with WATCOM FORTRAN 77/386**

Experts Agree on WATCOM C:

"When Novell went looking for a 32-bit compiler for use with the NetWare 386 developer's kit, the company selected WATCOM's...It's clear that Novell chose wisely; this product is a winner."
Fred Hommel, BYTE, December 1989

"WATCOM C/386 is a fantastic new ANSI C compatible compiler for 386-based PC's...If you have written your application in Microsoft C, you will love this compiler."
J. Richard Hines, Electronic Test, December 1989

"Microsoft library- and source-compatibility makes WATCOM C7.0/386 ideal for porting DOS applications to 32-bit native mode. This compiler enables full 386 performance without 640K limitations."
Richard M. Smith, President, Phar Lap Software, Inc.

"WATCOM is definitely the leader in object-level optimizations...For flat-out executable speed.... WATCOM C showed shining performance."
Computer Language, February 1989

WATCOM C8.0/386 Professional

• 100% ANSI C optimizing compiler • Protected-mode version of compiler • 386 run-time library object code • Windowed source level debugger • Profiler • Editor • 386 graphics library • MAKE • Linker • Object-code librarian • Object-code disassembler • Supports Phar Lap and ERGO DOS extenders

WATCOM C/386 for Windows

- **Enables 32-bit Windows 3.0 GUI applications**
- **Interactive debugger for 32-bit Windows GUI applications**
- **Ideal for porting 32-bit Unix applications to Windows**
- **32-bit flat model simplifies Windows memory management**
- **Royalty-free run-time license**
- **Requires Windows 3.0 SDK, does not require DOS extende**

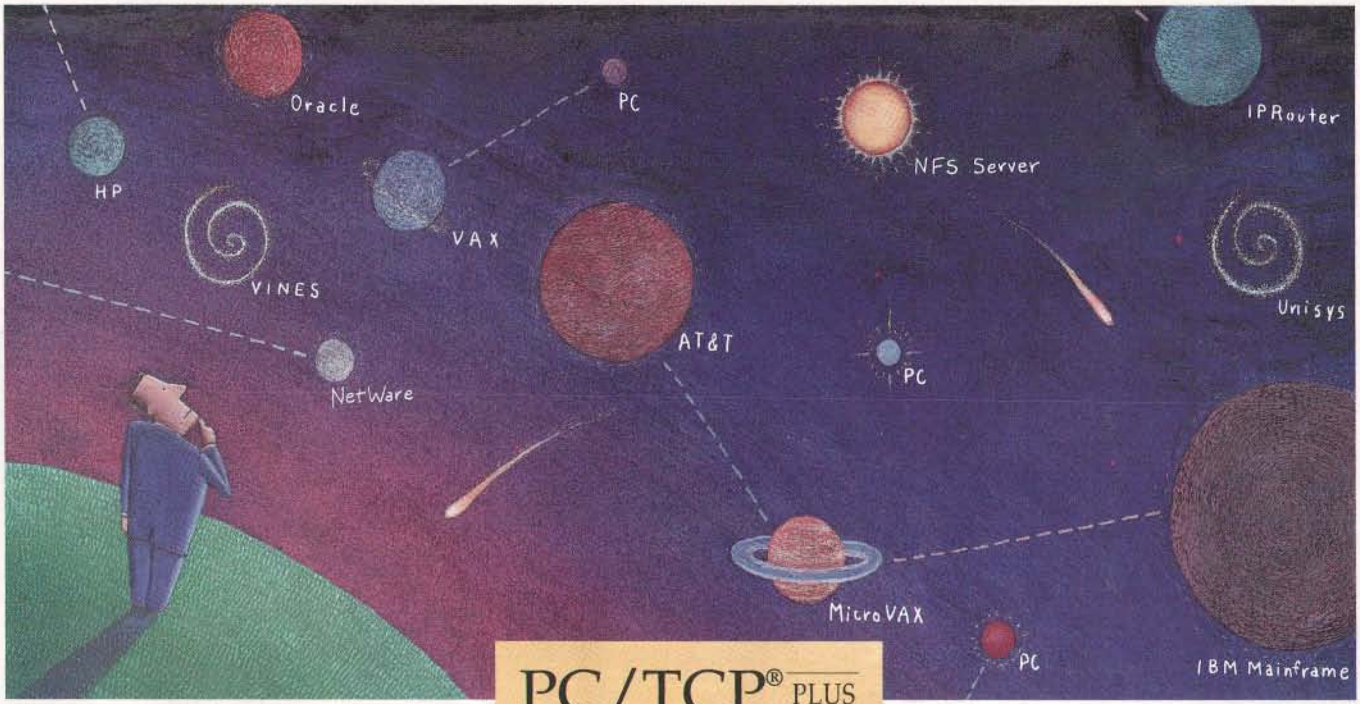
1-800-265-4555

WATCOM

415 Phillip Street, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada N2L 3X2
Tel. (519) 886-3700 Fax (519) 747-4971

WATCOM C is a trademark of WATCOM Systems Inc.
Trademarked names are the properties of their respective owners.
© Copyright 1990 WATCOM Products Inc.

There's only one way to get around out here.



PC/TCP® PLUS

OS2 VERSION
NOW AVAILABLE!

The most comprehensive TCP/IP implementation in the industry.

SUPPORTS NFS!

No matter who or what your PC needs to communicate with, there's nothing like PC/TCP Plus. It's not only the fastest, but also the most comprehensive TCP/IP implementation in the industry. And PC/TCP Plus has NFS™ access built right in.

Providing connectivity to other PCs, minicomputers and mainframes, PC/TCP Plus communicates over Ethernet, Token Ring and StarLAN networks with operating systems ranging from UNIX and VMS to VM and MVS. And you can forget hardware incompatibility; PC/TCP Plus supports the largest selection of LAN interfaces in the business.*

From around the world to around your office, now your PC can transfer files, send and receive electronic mail, emulate VT100, VT220 and IBM 3278 terminals, access NFS servers, and much, much more. VINES™ and NetWare™ users will appreciate PC/TCP's full compatibility, as will customers of Oracle's distributed PC database products. And with our Development Kit, including a Berkeley Sockets library, you have all you need to produce custom applications.

So, the next time you want to get from here to there, get PC/TCP Plus, the TCP/IP implementation that gives you a whole new perspective on network communication. Call us at (617) 246-0900 for more information.

VAR Inquiries Welcome
Reseller Inquiries Invited

PC/TCP is a registered trademark of FTP Software, Inc.
VINES is a trademark of Banyan Systems, Inc.
NetWare is a trademark of Novell, Inc.
NFS is a trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc.

FTP Software, Inc.
26 Princess St.
Wakefield, MA 01880-3004
Phone: (617) 246-0900
Fax: (617) 246-0901

ftp Software, Inc.®

---

*PC/TCP Plus supports interfaces from Acer, Allied Telesis, Apricot, AT&T, BICC, DEC, D-Link, DSC, Excelan, Gateway Communications, IBM, IMC Networks, Intel, Interlan, Longshine, MCAssociates, National Semiconductor, Novell, Proteon, Schneider & Koch, Scope, 10Net, 3Com, Tiara, Torus, TRW, Ungermann-Bass, Univation, Western Digital and YCS, in addition to the ASI, NDIS and Packet Driver specifications.

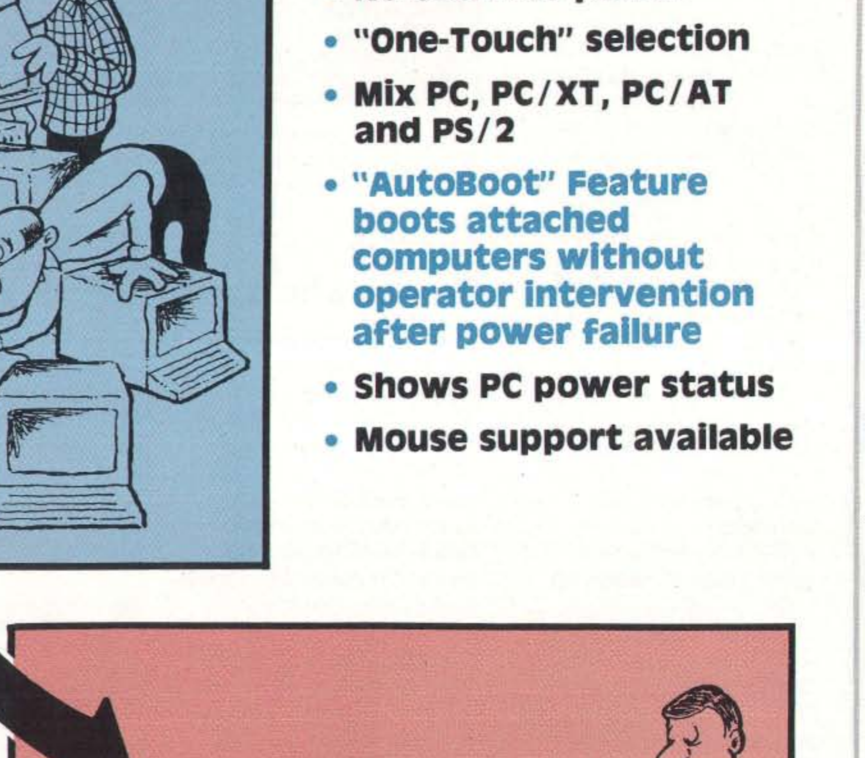
Circle 379 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 380).

CONTROL UP TO 96 PC FILE SERVERS WITH 1 KEYBOARD AND MONITOR USING...

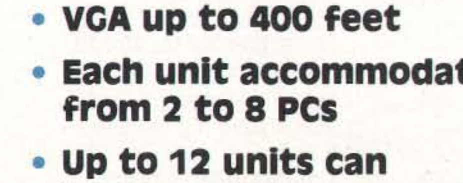
COMMANDER

by cybex

- No external power
- "One-Touch" selection
- Mix PC, PC/XT, PC/AT and PS/2
- "AutoBoot" Feature boots attached computers without operator intervention after power failure
- Shows PC power status
- Mouse support available



- TTL (MDA, CGA, EGA) up to 600 feet away
- VGA up to 400 feet
- Each unit accommodates from 2 to 8 PCs
- Up to 12 units can be cascaded
- Mounting kit available for 19" rack installation



PC, PC/XT, PC/AT and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

Dealer Program Available

Cybex Corporation
2800 H Bob Wallace Ave.
Huntsville, Alabama 35805
(205) 534-0011
Fax (205) 534-0010

Circle 88 on Inquiry Card.

Let Your Laptop Take the Bus to the LAN

External Ethernet and Token Ring LAN adapters from Megahertz connect to the 100-pin bus connector on Toshiba 1000SE, XE, and LE, 1200XE, and 2000SX notebook computers. The adapters are completely compatible with existing software packages, according to the company.

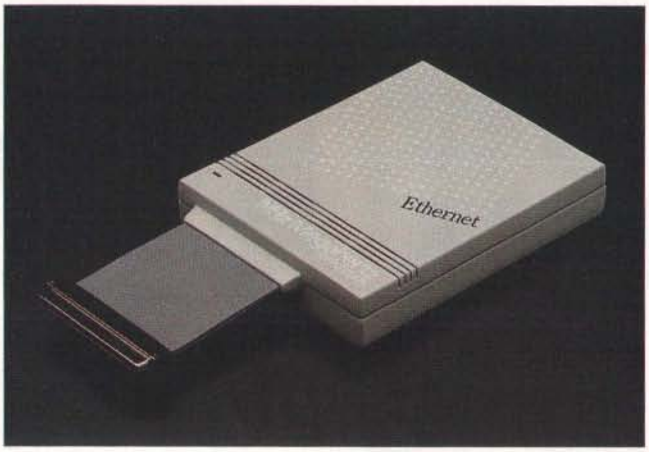
The 10-MB Ethernet adapter supports thick and thin Ethernet cabling via a 10Base-5 15-pin female connector and a 10Base-2 BNC connector. It uses Western Digital's Ethernet chip set. Systems supported include NetWare, 3+ Open, Vines, OS/2 LAN Manager, and Unix.

The 4-MB Token Ring adapter includes software drivers for PC LAN and NetWare version 2.1x. It also supports the NetBIOS interface.

Price: Ethernet version, $599; Token Ring version, $999.

Contact: Megahertz Corp., 4505 South Wasatch Blvd., Salt Lake City, UT 84124, (800) 527-8677 or (801) 272-6000; fax (801) 272-6077.

Circle 1311 on Inquiry Card.



The external laptop Ethernet adapter connects to the Toshiba's 100-pin bus-expansion connector.

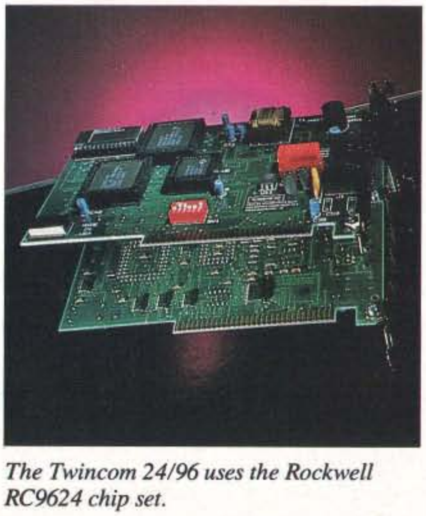
Full Fax Features on a Modem Board

The Twincom 24/96 modem/fax board with Rockwell International's RC9624 chip set combines a Hayes-compatible 2400-bps data modem with a 9600-bps Group 3 send/receive fax modem. Bundled with Quick Link II Fax, Twincom 24/96 features true background fax operation, pull-down menus, mouse support, full call-progress monitoring, macros, and automatic answer/dial and log-on scripting.

Price: $149.

Contact: Image Communications, 6 Caesar Place, Moonachie, NJ 07074, (800) 666-2496 or (201) 935-8880; fax (201) 935-6548.

Circle 1312 on Inquiry Card.



The Twincom 24/96 uses the Rockwell RC9624 chip set.

Protect Your LAN Line

Two LAN data-line surge protectors available from Patton are the Model 531 for Ethernet and the Model 533 for ARCnet. Both surge protectors are for thin coaxial cable and can handle 1.8K watts of energy per wire.

Key to the design of the protectors are silicon avalanche diodes in the passive, high-speed hybrid circuitry. These SADs allow the devices to respond in less than 5 ns. The devices, encased in ABS plastic, do not require additional cables for hookup. Configurations available are in-line and T-splitter.

Price: Starts at $50.

Contact: Patton Electronics Co., 7958 Cessna Ave., Gaithersburg, MD 20879, (301) 975-1000; fax (301) 869-9293.

Circle 1313 on Inquiry Card.

Integrated Motherboard for Workstations

Two new 16-MHz Triumph 386SX workstations are available for use on Novell NetWare LANs. The Triumph SX-Lite and Triumph SX-Tra feature a motherboard with an integrated Intelligent Drive Electronics hard disk drive controller; a floppy disk drive controller; a VGA chip set; and serial, parallel, and mouse ports.

Each workstation comes with 1 MB of RAM (expandable to 8 MB) and 40 MB of hard disk storage (expandable to 135 MB). Each includes a Phoenix BIOS, math coprocessor support, and a 14-inch monochrome VGA monitor.

The Triumph SX-Lite, measuring 2½ by 14½ by 15 inches, has two half-height disk drives (one floppy and one hard) and one expansion slot. The Triumph SX-Tra, which measures 5½ by 14½ by 16½ inches, has one full-height 5¼-inch and one half-height 3½-inch floppy disk drive or three half-height 3½-inch floppy disk drives, plus four expansion slots.

Price: Basic configuration of 1 MB of RAM, 40-MB hard disk storage, and a floppy disk drive, $1395; with VGA color monitor, $1625.

Contact: The Network Connection, 1324 Union Hill Rd., Alpharetta, GA 30201, (800) 327-4853 or (404) 751-0889; fax (404) 751-1884.

Circle 1314 on Inquiry Card.

CARRY–I

The New Standard

The Carry-I 9000 series comes complete with 80386SX/80286-16/80286-12 microprocessor (Co-Processor optional). 1024 × 768 VGA/MGA & CGA display interface, 1/2/4 MB RAM, one 3.5" 1.44 MB FDD or one FDD plus one 40/80 MB HDD, one 8 bit expansion SLOT, one parallel and two serial I/O ports, and one 30W auto range switching power adapter, all in the traditional 240mm × 185mm × 45mm (9.4" × 7.3" × 1.8") casing of Carry-I. Each package includes two mini-tower stands and a carry bag. The 81 key mini keyboard with 101 functions and 9 inch color or monochrome VGA monitor are optional.

Other Carry-I products include the 8000 series XT & AT book-size personal computers and the 6000 series XT and AT book-size LANstations. All Carry-I product lines are bundled with DR DOS 5.0

FLYTECH GROUP INTERNATIONAL

Germany	:	TEL# 69-746081, 746453	FAX# 69-749375
Hong Kong	:	TEL# 305-1268	FAX# 796-8427
Taiwan	:	TEL# 2-7852556, 7827538	FAX# 2-7852371, 7837970
U.S.A.	:	TEL# 408-7277373, 7277374	FAX# 408-7277375

COMPUTEX-TAIPEI
JUNE 4-10, 1991
TWTC EXHIBITION HALL
5 HSIN YI ROAD, SEC. 5
TAIPEI, TAIWAN, R.O.C.
BOOTH: C714, C813

See us at
COMDEX® '91
The World's Leading Computer Trade Show for Resellers and End-Users
Georgia World Congress Center, Booth # 4458

DISTRIBUTORS

3UTORS: **Belgium** Celem Tel41-676434 Fax41-676515 **Brazil** Microface Systems Tel21-3258589 Fax21-3259354 **Canada** Budgetron Tel416-5647800 Fax416-5642679 **Chile** G&G Computacion Tel56-22271518 Fax56-3676153 **France** M3C L'Informatique du Succes Tel
1976 Fax1-42355916 **Greece** Altec Tel301-8832017 Fax301-8816187 **HongKong** Parkly Technology Tel852-3051268 Fax852-7968427 **India** Unicorp Industries Tel11-6831341 Fax11-6845828 Beeta Exports Tel852-3678153 Fax852-7240843 **Israel** MLL Computer Systems
15511 Fax3-7516615 **Italy** Prima Computer Trading Italia Tel522-518599 Fax522-518599 **Korea** Mccoy Trading Corp. Tel82-7436055 Fax82-7431896 **Malaysia** Communication Technology Tel03-2748888 Fax03-2749988 **Netherlands** Kopieersystemen Nederland Tel
4141 Fax2065-97436 **New Zealand** TI Systems Tel64-9685805 Fax64-9665803 **Norway** Secus Data Tel2-722510 Fax2-722515 **Paraguay** Microface Systems Tel 305-4770222 Fax305-4773206 **Singapore** Transniko Tel4758408 Fax471 3803 **South Africa** PC Mart Comp
444 3270 Fax11-444-3274 **Switzerland** ESS Software Trading Tel022-622020 Fax022-615650 **United Kingdom** Centerprise International Tel256-463754 Fax256-843174 **West Germany** Macrotron Tel89-4208233 Fax89-423745 **Australia** Sigma Data Corporation Tel2 –
7 Fax 2-9066414

Circle 114 on Inquiry Card.

Control for Controls

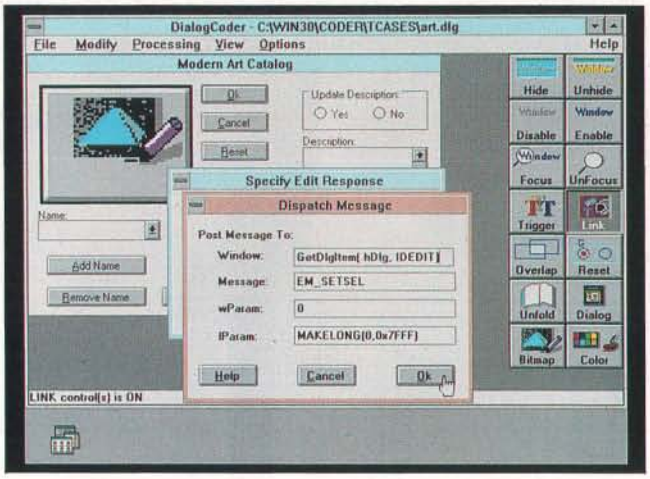
DialogCoder, the Windows 3.0 programming tool for managing how dialog controls should interact with the end user, now lets you test and simulate your dialog without compiling or linking. Using DialogCoder's point-and-click interface, you can design and then generate the source code for dialog controls ranging from simple WYSIWYG dialogs to those with stacked, overlapped, hidden, and disabled controls with multiple triggers.

DialogCoder 2.0A integrates with Caseworks' Case:W and Blue Sky's WindowsMaker application builders. It generates code for Microsoft C and Borland C++ 2.0.

Price: $499.

Contact: The Software Organization, Inc., 56 Kirkland St., Suite 3, Cambridge, MA 02138, (617) 354-2012; fax (617) 354-0667.

Circle 1271 on Inquiry Card.


DialogCoder - C:\WIN30\CODER\TCASES\art.dlg

Modern Art Catalog

Specify Edit Response

Dispatch Message

Post Message To:
Window: GetDlgItem(hDlg, IDEDIT)
Message: EM_SETSEL
wParam: 0
lParam: MAKELONG(0,0x7FFF)

LINK control(s) is ON

DialogCoder 2.0A adds enhanced edit-control validation, optional generation of dynamic link libraries, and trigger/link relationships involving bit maps.

Create 32-bit Applications for Windows

With Objectworks\Smalltalk release 4 for Windows 3.0, you can develop true-color graphical interactive applications for Windows, the Mac, and Unix without needing intimate knowledge of the low-level windowing application programming interface for each platform. Applications created for Windows will run unchanged on a Mac or a Unix workstation running the X Window System, ParcPlace says.

The environment is the first to exploit the 32-bit linear mode of Windows 3.0, the company says. While you could previously write applications to take advantage of 32-bit capabilities by using the Winmem32.DLL dynamic link library in the Windows Software Development Kit, Objectworks\Smalltalk has the tools to make the job much easier. The environment also provides a migration path to future 32-bit versions of Windows.

Objectworks\Smalltalk provides more than 350 types of Portable Objects and 7400 reusable methods. It also has third-party tools from Tigre Object Systems and for creating graphical user interfaces, and Synergistic Solutions' SQLTalk/80, which provides a link between SQL Server and the Objectworks environment. An Objectkit\Smalltalk advanced programming kit has analysis and programming tools, additional browsers and classes, and terminal-emulation capabilities.

Price: Objectworks\Smalltalk release 4, $3500; Objectkit\Smalltalk, $500.

Contact: ParcPlace Systems, 1550 Plymouth St., Mountain View, CA 94043, (415) 691-6700; fax (415) 691-6715.

Circle 1272 on Inquiry Card.

WindowsMaker Pro's embedded dialog box editor lets you interactively move, size, and align controls in a dialog box.

WindowsMaker Turns Pro

WindowsMaker, the application C code generator for Windows 3.0, now includes an animation test mode and the ability to work interactively. With the animation test mode, you can simulate your designs without wading through the traditional compile/link process, Blue Sky says.

WindowsMaker Pro lets you attach functionality to your buttons, custom controls, bit maps, and icons. It supports almost unlimited nesting for menus. Blue Sky also lets you collapse all the nested menus with one keyclick.

WindowsMaker Pro requires Borland C++, the Microsoft Software Development Kit 3.0 with Microsoft C 5.1 or higher, or Zortech C++ 2.1.

Price: $995.

Contact: Blue Sky Software Corp., 2375 East Tropicana Ave., Suite 320, Las Vegas, NV 89119, (702) 456-6365; fax (702) 434-0580.

Circle 1273 on Inquiry Card.

CASE for Real-Time Mac Applications

Excel's new CASE package for the Mac provides real-time analysis, object analysis, and a requirements database.

By generating state-transition diagrams, decision tables, process-activation tables, state-transition matrices, and state-transition tables, MacAnalyst/Expert lets you more quickly develop time-critical real-time applications for embedded control systems, avionics, defense, and manufacturing, the company says. With the database, you can identify, specify, and trace requirements throughout the development cycle.

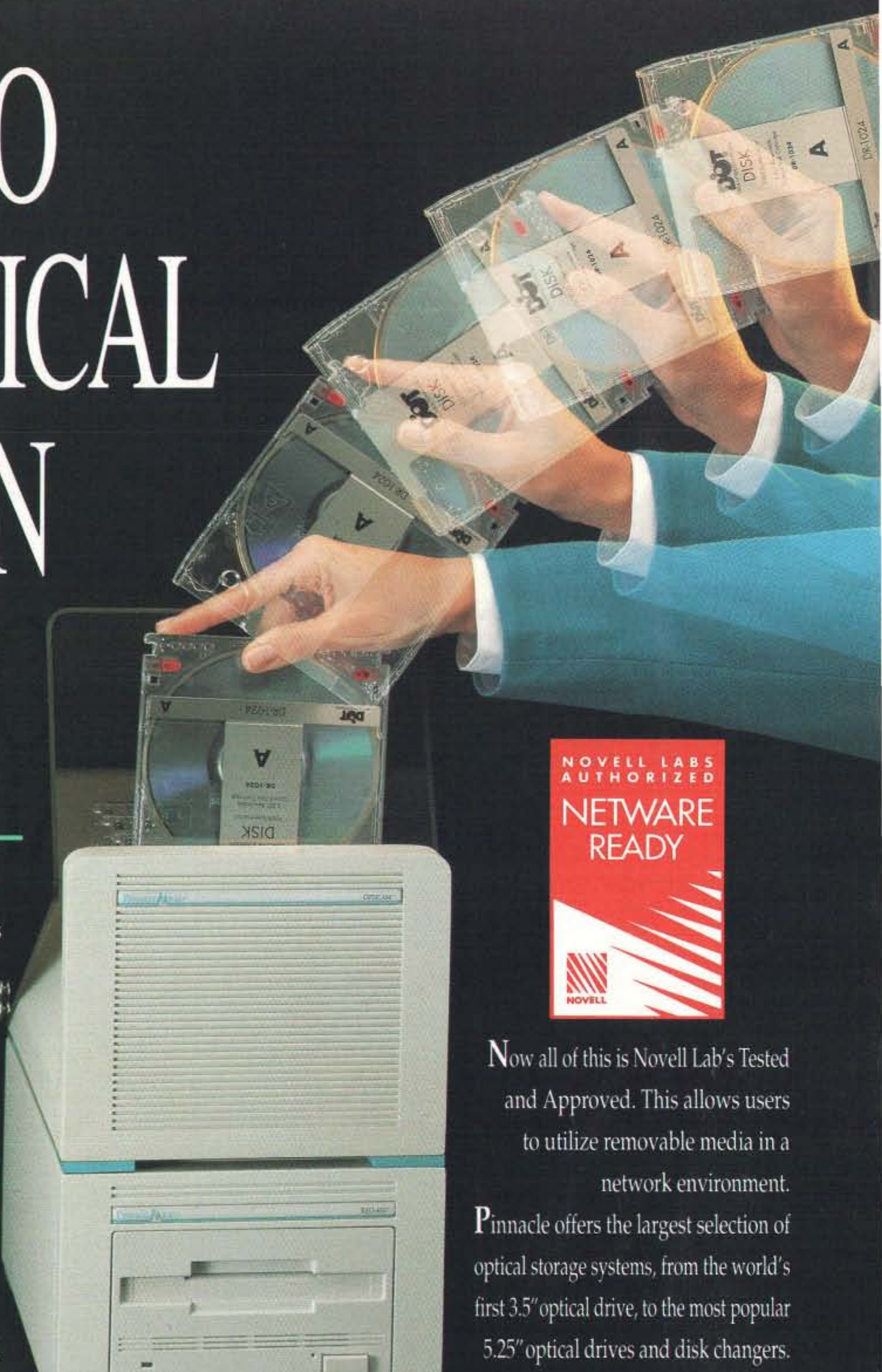
The program supports C++, Object Pascal, and other object languages on a Mac.

Price: $1595.

Contact: Excel Software, P.O. Box 1414, Marshalltown, IA 50158, (515) 752-5359; fax (515) 752-2435.

Circle 1274 on Inquiry Card.

NO OPTICAL ILLUSION



REO-650 with Opticase Disk Holder

There is no optical illusion when choosing the best rewritable optical storage system. Pinnacle Micro's REO-650 was rated the #1 ISO/ANSI standard optical drive by *PC Digest* & NSTL (National Software Testing Laboratories) - and for good reason. Pinnacle is 100% dedicated to leading the optical storage revolution.

With Pinnacle's optical drive solutions, there is no need for hard disk or tape drive systems ever again. Optical mass storage technology provides fast reliable storage for the future.

The REO-650 is ideal for storing on-line, network or backed up databases. Each optical disk can hold 650 Megabytes of spreadsheets, CAD/CAM files or millions of pages of desktop publishing graphics. Since optical disks are removable, the applications and capabilities are virtually endless.

NOVELL LABS AUTHORIZED
NETWARE READY
NOVELL

Now all of this is Novell Lab's Tested and Approved. This allows users to utilize removable media in a network environment.

Pinnacle offers the largest selection of optical storage systems, from the world's first 3.5" optical drive, to the most popular 5.25" optical drives and disk changers. Interface kits are available for IBM, MAC, SUN, and DEC computers.

Invest in your data's future with the optical storage leader. Call today to receive your Pinnacle 1991 Optical Catalog.

☎ (800) 553-7070

PINNACLE MICRO
THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY™

Trademark owners: Pinnacle Micro of Pinnacle Micro, Inc. Sun of Sun Micro Systems, DEC of Digital Equipment Corp. IBM of International Business Machines Corporation. Macintosh of Apple Computer, Inc.

15265 Alton Parkway • Irvine, CA 92718 • In CA (714) 727-3300 • Fax (714) 727-1913

Circle 249 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 250).

The Relaxing Legacy of No More Downtime

Although top-quality disk drives experience an approximate failure rate of only 6 percent per year, even this relatively high reliability is unacceptable to many businesses with installed networks. Mirroring is one solution, but it requires you to invest in twice as much storage to hold your data and programs.

RAID (redundant arrays of inexpensive disks) offers another solution to this problem. RAID provides improved performance and the ability to withstand the failure of a single disk drive by means of check bytes, which reconstruct the failed drive's data from the remaining drives.

Tense Lectronix says that its Legacy Array Software 1.0 achieves Level 5, the highest level of RAID. LAS 1.0 lets you rebuild a replacement drive in the background while reads and writes continue, making it suitable for transaction processing, financial institutions, and other businesses.

The system supports DOS, Novell NetWare, Unix, SunOS, and OS/2. For RAID Level 5, LAS runs on the Legacy Hot Fix Device (HFD) SCSI-based storage subsystem that connects directly to file servers and workstations.
Price: $1495 to $1595.
Contact: Tense Lectronix Corp., 200 Butterfield Dr., Unit B, Ashland, MA 01721, (508) 881-6442; fax (508) 881-4116.
Circle 1275 on Inquiry Card.

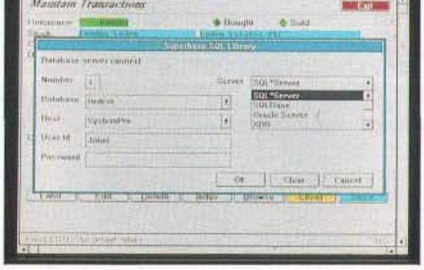
With the Legacy HFD storage subsystem and complementary RAID software, you can store up to eight backup devices and replace a failed drive without downtime.

SQL Added to Windows Database

Precision adds an embedded Structured Query Language command set to the new version of its Superbase 4 Windows database. The SQL command set, along with the new Superbase SQL Library, lets version 1.3 of the database link to and operate on popular SQL database servers.

Precision says that the new SQL support, along with support for Windows Dynamic Data Exchange and dynamic link libraries, lets Superbase act as a graphical database center for businesses. A revised networking scheme is based on standard DOS locks.

The library now supports Microsoft SQL Server on OS/2; Sybase; and Gupta SQLBase on DOS, OS/2, and Novell NetWare's NLM. A future release will support other servers.
Price: SQL Library, $495; Superbase 4 Windows, $695; network extension, $995.
Contact: Precision Software, 8404 Sterling St., Suite A, Irving, TX 75063, (214) 929-4888; fax (214) 929-1655.
Circle 1276 on Inquiry Card.



Superbase 4 Windows 1.3 lets you build custom dialogs and connect to several SQL database servers.

New R:base Acts as a Control Center

Microrim's Express 3.1A R:base upgrade lets you run any dBASE, word processing, spreadsheet, or graphics application from within a database.

For network administrators, the company developed R:scope, a database, diagnostic, and network utilities package that uses Dynamic Application Integration to bind itself to R:base.
Price: R:base, $795; Upgrade Express subscription (three a year), $129; individual upgrades, $99 each; LAN Pack users, $149 per subscription, $99 for runtime; R:scope, $129.
Contact: Microrim, 15395 Southeast 30th Place, Bellevue, WA 98007, (206) 649-9500; fax (206) 746-9350.
Circle 1277 on Inquiry Card.

Link the Wizard and B.O.S.S. to Windows PIMs

With IntelliLink/DDE, you can link the Sharp Wizard or Casio B.O.S.S. with a Windows 3.0–based personal information manager and upload and download information between the two. You can use IntelliLink/DDE to upload and download from the hand-held PC either through an Asymetrix Toolbook application or via Dynamic Data Exchange to applications such as Excel and Microsoft Word for Windows.
Price: $99.95.
Contact: IntelliLink, 7 Parker St., Acton, MA 01720, (508) 264-9943; fax (508) 369-6900.
Circle 1278 on Inquiry Card.

"THE MOST POWERFUL COMPUTERS ARE THE ONES PEOPLE ACTUALLY USE."

—Apple Computer

First off, let's get one thing straight. We totally agree with Apple.® A truly powerful computer is measured in how often it's used.

IF YOU LISTEN TO APPLE, THIS IS THE MOST POWERFUL COMPUTER IN THE WORLD.

But while Apple has taken great strides in making the personal computer more useful, we've gone substantially farther.

Introducing the T2000SX notebook computer.

Quite simply, the T2000 SX is a more useful personal computer because it allows you to work how you want to work. When you want to work. And where you want to work.

Painstakingly engineered with you clearly in mind, the T2000SX will help you work more efficiently than ever before.

Virtually every feature you can find on a desktop computer, you will find on the T2000SX: An 80386™SX processor with a math coprocessor socket, VGA compatible display, 1 MB (expandable to 9MB) of 80 nsec RAM, a 40 MB hard disk with 19 msec access time and 1.5 MB/sec data transfer rate.

Our technologically superior battery can be fully recharged in a mere ninety minutes.

The T2000SX has a 40MB hard disk with 19 msec access time.

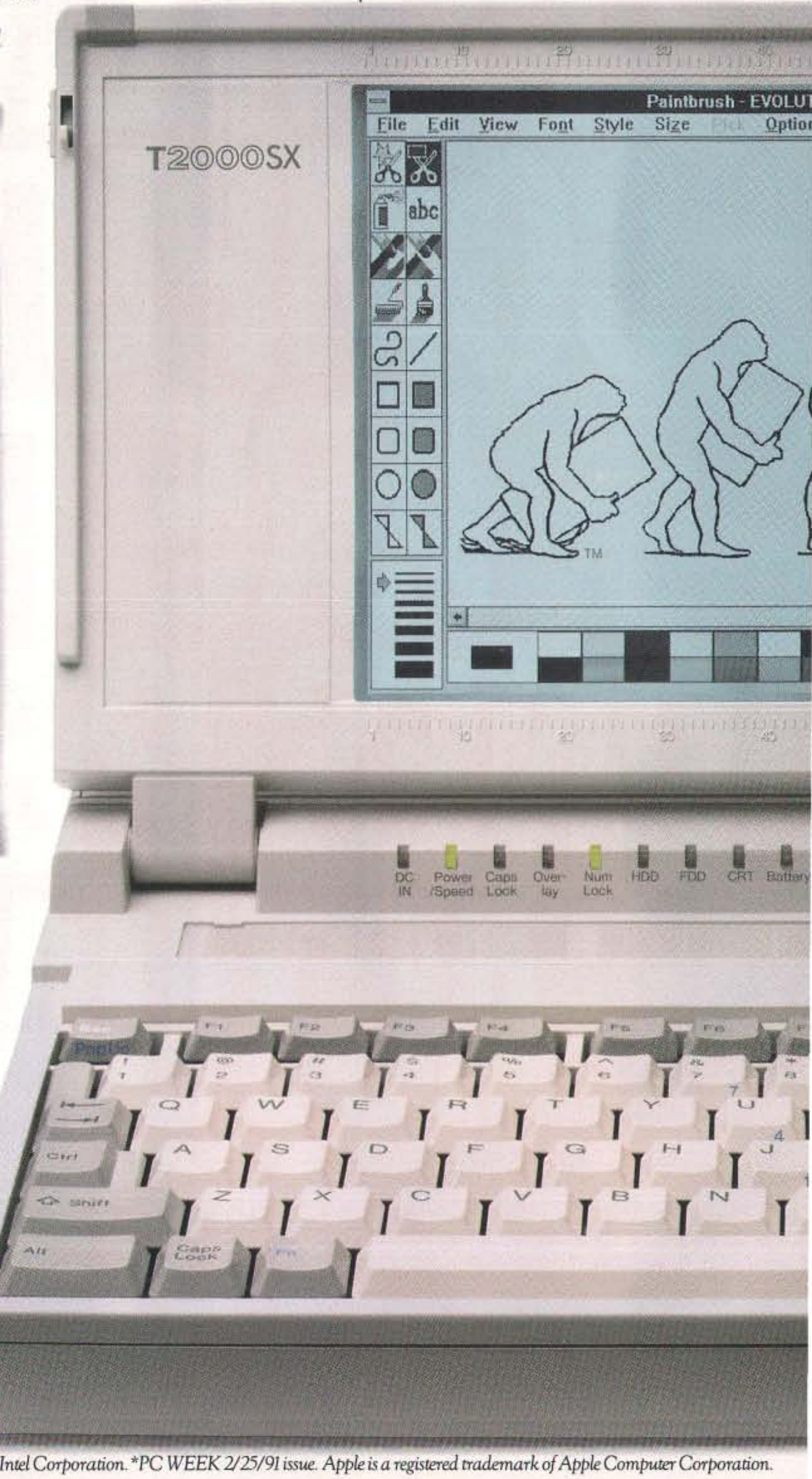
But more important than the specs themselves, is the way the T2000SX lets you use them. Which is more often.

Our fluorescent side-lit screen provides even distribution of light. (Actual size.)

Welcome to the next generation in personal computing.

Because the T2000SX can fit easily into a briefcase (it weighs a scant 6.9 pounds), you can take it anywhere you go and use it in more ways than you can imagine.

Need to make revisions to a



© 1991 Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. *PC WEEK 2/25/91 issue. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Corporation.

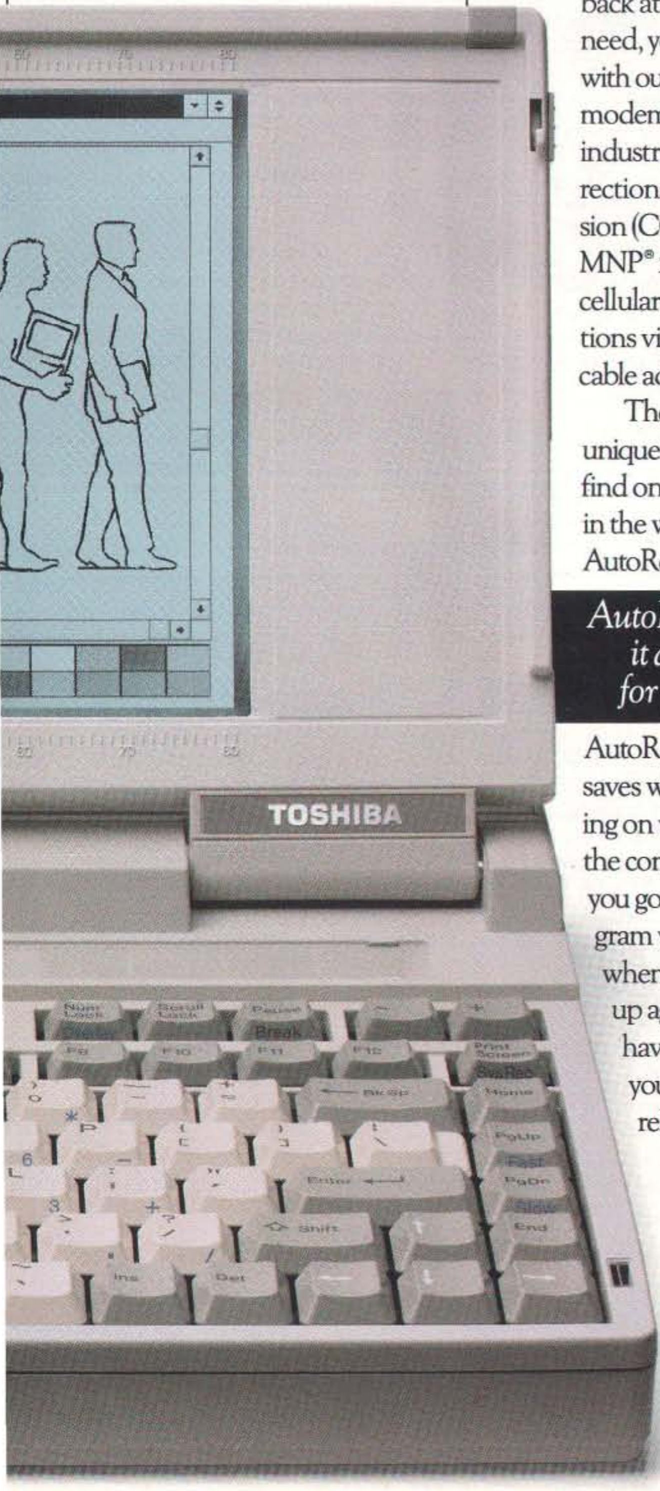
Our internal AutoResume back up battery automatically saves your work if your main battery runs out.

business proposal? The T2000SX gives you the freedom to do it from a train. The client wants an estimate on costs? You can give it to him right then and there—wherever there is.

No more wasting time running back to the office. Because the office is always with you.

But just in case there's something back at the office you still need, you can get back to it with our optional built-in modem. Which supports industry standard error corrections and data compression (CCITT V.42, V.42bis, MNP® 5). It even supports cellular data communications via our optional smart cable adapter.

Our user-installed memory card allows you to add up to 8 MB of memory yourself.



The T2000SX also has a unique feature you won't find on any other computer in the world. It is called AutoResume.

AutoResume: Think of it as a bookmark for your computer.

AutoResume automatically saves whatever you're working on whenever you turn the computer off. And it lets you go directly to the program you were using last when you're ready to start up again. So you don't have to reboot, restart your application and reload your files.

The T2000SX has an optional modem that allows data communications via a cellular phone.

AutoResume also helps save on battery life and it allows you to change batteries without losing an ounce of information.

The T2000SX comes complete with Hypertext on-line documentation.

As for batteries, the T2000SX touts the latest in battery technology—Nickel Hydride. Nickel Hydride delivers 22% more watt-hours per pound than NiCad and it doesn't suffer from memory effect.

In keeping with the Toshiba tradition, the T2000SX also offers superior ergonomics. Like full-size, standard-spaced keys on a keyboard which has a full set of 12 dedicated function and 8 cursor control keys. And a VGA compatible, reversible black on white or white on black high resolution display.

Okay, let's wrap this thing up.

These are just a few of the reasons why we believe the T2000SX is the most useful, and therefore, most powerful computer in the world. And why P.C. Week* Labs said, "*the T2000SX offers performance comparable to the LTE 386s/20, plus many of the design features that have made Toshiba a market leader in portable PCs.*"

PC WEEK

We invite you to learn more about the T2000SX and Toshiba's best-selling line of portable computers by calling us at **1-800-457-7777** for a complete information kit.

In closing, we'd like to thank you for reading our ad.

We'd also like to thank our friends at Apple for giving us such a wonderful endorsement.

In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA

Circle 321 on Inquiry Card.

NEWS

WHAT'S NEW • CAD AND GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

Gräbert Blitzes the AutoCAD Stair-Step Effect

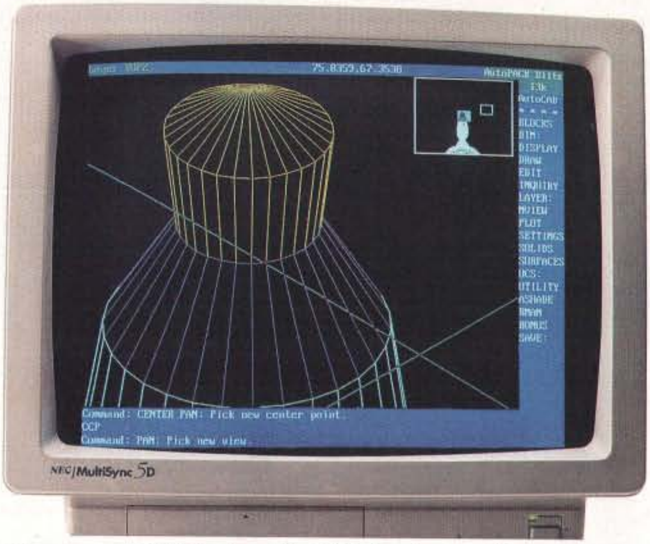
The AutoPack Blitz combines software drivers for AutoCAD and Edsun Laboratories' Continuous Edge Graphics technology to let you display photo-realistic graphics on VGA-type displays. The combination of drivers and a single-slot board eliminates the stair-step effect in AutoCAD drawings by mixing more than 750,000 colors and shades at a virtual resolution of 2048 by 2048 pixels.

AutoPack Blitz also provides BirdsEye View capabilities; its display-list capabilities let you pan, zoom, and generate images as much as 10 times faster than with AutoCAD alone, the company claims.

Price: $595.

Contact: Gräbert Systems, Inc., 4330 North Civic Center Plaza, Suite 203, Scottsdale, AZ 85251, (800) 521-0240 or (602) 949-9722; fax (602) 949-9937.

Circle 1279 on Inquiry Card.



```
Command: CENTER PAN: Pick new center point.
CCP
Command: PAN: Pick new view.
```

On a normal VGA display, this CAD drawing would appear jagged. But AutoPack Blitz, which uses Edsun Labs' technology, displays the drawing at a virtual 2048- by 2048-pixel resolution.

AEC Products for Generic CADD

Softdesk, developer of AutoCAD add-ins for civil engineering, surveying, and other architectural, engineering, and construction disciplines, now offers similar add-ins for Generic CADD 5.0 for the PC.

The GenCADD architectural program performs such tasks as layouts, drawing of walls and footings, addition of doors and windows, and the creation of building elevations. The GenCADD FF&E module provides furniture, fixtures, equipment, and other symbols.

GenCADD CoGo performs coordinate-geometry tasks, such as setting points, drawing lines, performing closures, and labeling metes and bounds.

Other products will include Landscape, Structural, HVAC (heating, ventilation, air conditioning), Electric, Plumbing, Data Collection, Input Reduction, Site Design, and DTM (digital terrain modeling).

GenCADD programs include the Generic CAD 5.0 engine. If you already have Generic CADD 5.0 or another GenCADD program, modules without the CAD engine are available at a reduced price.

Price: GenCADD packages, less than $1000 each; GenCADD modules, less than $500 each.

Contact: Softdesk, Inc. (formerly DCA Software), 7 Liberty Hill Rd., Henniker, NH 03242, (603) 428-3199; fax (603) 428-7901.

Circle 1280 on Inquiry Card.

"Hydrate" Your CAD Applications

Nth Graphics' Hydra View/AC visualization software lets you view, shade, and rotate images from within AutoCAD 386 release 11. You can render the model, check it for design flaws, and hot-key back to AutoCAD for quick editing.

A stand-alone version called Hydra View works outside AutoCAD and works with VersaCAD, MicroStation 3-D, and AutoCAD release 10 and 11 models.

Price: $595; Hydra View, $495.

Contact: Nth Graphics, 1807-S West Braker Lane, Suite S, Austin, TX 78758, (800) 624-7552 or (512) 832-1944; fax (512) 832-5954.

Circle 1281 on Inquiry Card.

Hit the Road, Mac

Vector Systems' latest version of the MacRoad interactive road-design package lets you lay out multiple roadbeds on a single contour map. The program can now save drawings in the DXF format for use in AutoCAD. For logging companies, Vector has added support for survey-data entry in standard forestry survey formats.

MacRoad 3.6 supports digital terrain modeling, profiling, cross-section views, plan drawings, and the ability to calculate earthworks quantities.

Price: $4000.

Contact: Vector Systems, Inc., 3700 Vanguard Dr., Fort Wayne, IN 46809, (219) 478-8088; fax (219) 747-5894.

Circle 1282 on Inquiry Card.

New ASG Applications

ASG's new surveying, terrain modeling, and road construction modules now support AutoCAD 386 release 11. ASG CoGo (surveying) features multiple traverse and sideshot capabilities. ASG Topo (terrain modeling) incorporates 3-D digital terrain modeling techniques for cross-section modeling and slope analysis.

ASG Roads features programmable design templates for earthworks calculations and multilane highway design. The programs require the ASG Core program.

Price: CoGo or Topo, $1250; Roads, $2900; Core, $750.

Contact: ASG, 4000 Bridgeway, Suite 309, Sausalito, CA 94965, (415) 332-2123; fax (415) 332-2146.

Circle 1283 on Inquiry Card.

Everything You Ever Wanted In UNIX. And Less. $99.95*

OK. We know it's hard to believe. So just consider this. Coherent™ is a virtual clone of UNIX. But it was developed independently by Mark Williams Company. Which means we don't pay hundreds of dollars per copy in licensing fees.

What's more, Coherent embodies the original tenet of UNIX: small is beautiful. This simple fact leads to a whole host of both cost and performance advantages for Coherent. So read on, because there's a lot more to Coherent than its price.

SMALLER, FASTER…BETTER.

Everybody appreciates a good deal. But what is it that makes small so great?

For one thing, Coherent gives you UNIX capabilities on a machine you can actually afford. Requiring only 10 megabytes of disk space, Coherent can reside with DOS. So you can keep all your DOS applications and move up to Coherent. You can also have it running faster, learn it faster and get faster overall performance. All because Coherent is small. Sounds beautiful, doesn't it?

But small wouldn't be so great if it didn't do the job it was meant to do.

LESS IS MORE!	Coherent For the IBM-PC/AT and compatible 286 or 386 based machines.	Santa Cruz Operation's XENIX 286, Version 2.3.2
No. of Manuals	1	8
No. of Disks	4	21
Kernel Size	64K	198K
Install Time	20-30 min.	3-4 hours
Suggested Disk Space	10 meg	30 meg
Min. Memory Required	640K	1-2 meg
Performance*	38.7 sec	100.3 sec
Price	**$99.95**	**$1495.00**

*Byte Execl benchmark, 1000 iterations on 20 MHZ 386. Hardware requirements: 1.2 meg 5¼" or 1.4 meg 3½" floppy, and hard disk. Does not run on Microchannel machines.

EVERYTHING UNIX WAS MEANT TO DO.

Like the original UNIX, Coherent is a powerful multi-user, multi-tasking development system. With a complete UNIX-compatible kernel which makes a vast world of UNIX software available including over a gigabyte of public domain software.

Coherent also comes with Lex and Yacc, a complete C compiler and a full set of nearly 200 UNIX commands including text processing, program development, administrative and maintenance commands plus UUCP.

CRITICS AGREE: IT'S AN INCREDIBLE VALUE!

"Mark Williams Co. seems to have mastered the art of illusion; Coherent comes so fully qualified as a UNIX clone, you find yourself thinking 'I can't believe it's not UNIX.' "

–Sean Fulton, UNIX Today!, November 26, 1990

"…(Coherent) may be the best thing that has happened to UNIX yet."

–William Zachmann, PC Week, November 5, 1990

"If you want to come as close as you can to real UNIX for a low price, COHERENT can't be beat."

–Warren Keuffel, Computer Language Magazine, November 1990

"If you want a UNIX-like development and learning system for less than $100…I don't see how you can go wrong with Coherent."

–David Fiedler, BYTE Magazine, November 1990

EXPERIENCE, SUPPORT AND A 60-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.

NEW COHERENT RELEASE 3.1
NOW WITH…
- elvis: vi editor clone
- SCSI (Adaptec AHA 154x series and more on the way.) and ESDI support
- UUCP Bulletin Board System
- RAM disk support
- And much, much more!

OVER 20,000 SATISFIED USERS!

Wondering how something as good as Coherent could come from nowhere? Well it didn't. It came from Mark Williams Company, people who've developed C compilers for DEC, Intel, Wang and thousands of professional programmers.

We make all this experience available to users through complete technical support via telephone. And from the original system developers, too!

Yes, we know $99.95 may still be hard to believe. But we've made it fool-proof to find out for yourself. With a 60-day money-back no-hassles guarantee.

You have to be more than just a little curious about Coherent by now. So why not just do it? Pick up that phone and order today.

You'll be on your way to having everything you ever wanted in UNIX. And for a lot less than you ever expected.

1-800-MARK WMS
(1-800-627-5967 or 1-708-291-6700)
FAX: 1-708-291-6750
60-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

Mark Williams Company
60 Revere Drive
Northbrook, IL 60062

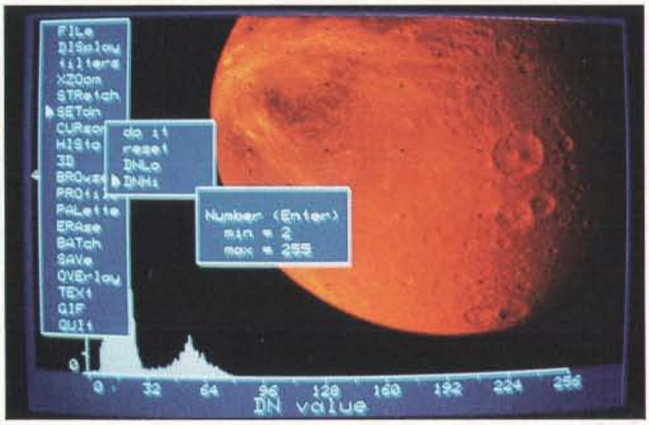
*Plus shipping and handling. Coherent is a trademark of Mark Williams Company. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T. XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft.

Travel to the Planets on Your Mac

CD-ROM Voyage to the Planets, a collection of three CD-ROMs full of images from Mars, Jupiter, Neptune, and other planets, is now available for the Mac.

Each disc has more than 500 images. Volume 1 contains images of Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, and its moons; Volume 2, Mars; and Volume 3, Neptune and its moons. Each disc (also available for the PC with a VGA, SVGA, or EGA display) provides 3-D displays, zoom, and histogram analysis.

Price: For the PC: $120 each volume, all three for $300; for the Mac: $180 each, all three for $400.
Contact: Astronomical Research Network, 206 Bellwood Ave., Maplewood, MN 55117, (612) 488-5178.
Circle 1284 on Inquiry Card.



The CD-ROM Voyage to the Planets, for Macs and PCs, displays an image of Dione, a satellite of Saturn.

Unix GUE for Real-Time Engineering

A new graphical user environment (GUE) for the aerospace and manufacturing community lets you develop front-end displays of real-time or database-residing data in a distributed computing environment over several platforms and operating systems.

The Sammi GUE lets you modify the display without requiring complex programming and source code modification. Unlike traditional graphical user interfaces, the Sammi GUE is not embedded into the code of applications software programs, Kinesix says.

Sammi consists of a runtime environment, a format editor, and an application programming interface (API). With Sammi, you can create a graphical interface in front of application data in a client/server computing environment. It does this through the X Window System version 11 and remote procedure calls.

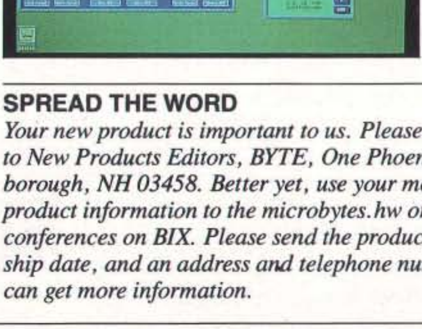
The system lets you access and modify a series of color-coded meters and gauges, bars and graphs, push buttons, and other widget objects. The system also supports data plotting and alarm handling. Through windowed displays, you can view data in a format tailored for the operator or industry.

Building an interface with the included format editor first involves defining the background, using either your drawing created with Sammi's tools or a scanned X bit-map, GIFF, or CGM file. Without programming, you can define dynamic fields using the library of objects that are tied to data.

If you need complex relationships with the data source, the included API utilities let a C programmer create a customized interface between the data-source application and Sammi. Sammi acts as a stand-alone task.

Sammi will run on a variety of IBM, Sun, DEC, and Hewlett-Packard/Apollo platforms.

Price: $12,500 to $25,000, depending on configuration.
Contact: Kinesix, 10333 Richmond Ave., Suite 1100, Houston, TX 77042, (713) 953-8300; fax (713) 784-4159.
Circle 1285 on Inquiry Card.



The Sammi graphical user environment lets you create applications such as this pipeline-control system without programming.

Labtech Expands to Unix and Windows

Labtech Notebook, for data acquisition, analysis, and control, and Labtech Control, for industrial-process monitoring and control, are now available for Windows 3.0. The new versions support virtual memory and flexible multitasking, Laboratory Technologies says.

The company has also released Chrom/RT, a program for gas, high-pressure liquid, and ion chromatography. Chrom/RT supports the X Window System, Windows 3.0, and Presentation Manager under OS/2.

Another new program, Notebook/XE for DOS, X Window, Windows 3.0, or OS/2, supports multiple real-time screen displays, remote instrumentation support, and real-time data transfer to foreground programs.

Price: Notebook for Windows, $1495 before July 31; Control for Windows, undetermined at press time; Chrom/RT: DOS/Windows or OS/2 version, $2495 before July 31, $2995 after; Unix version, $7000; Notebook/XE: $2495 and up.
Contact: Laboratory Technologies Corp., 400 Research Dr., Wilmington, MA 01887, (508) 657-5400; fax (508) 658-9972.
Circle 1286 on Inquiry Card.

SPREAD THE WORD

Your new product is important to us. Please address information to New Products Editors, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Better yet, use your modem and mail new product information to the microbytes.hw or microbytes.sw conferences on BIX. Please send the product description, price, ship date, and an address and telephone number where readers can get more information.

BYTE INTERNATIONAL

MICROBYTES
88IS-3

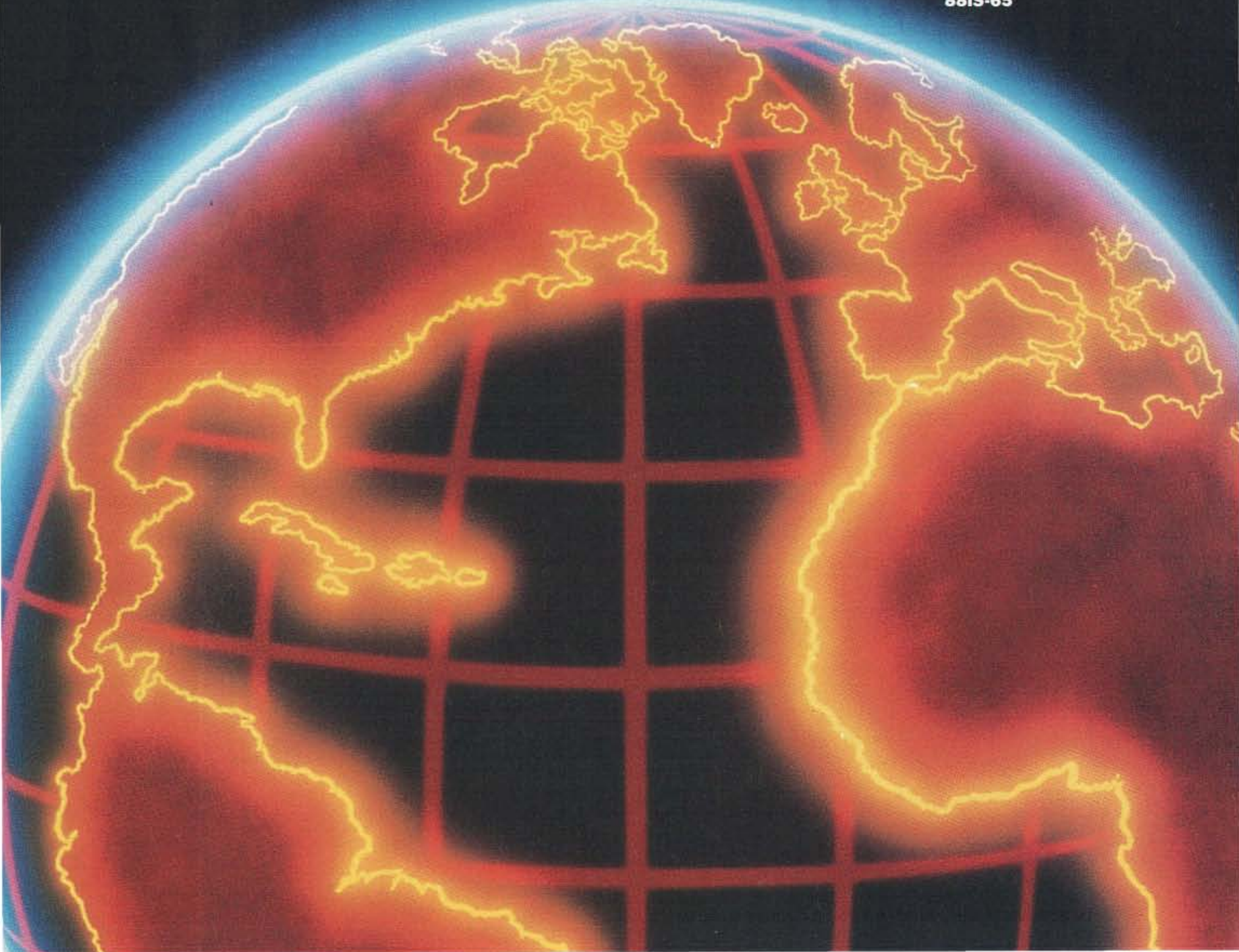
Making Tracks Across Europe
88IS-7

SHORT TAKES
A Powerful Workstation for Windows 3.0 Graphics Applications
A Full-Fledged Windows 3.0 Backup Utility
88IS-17

WHAT'S NEW
88IS-21

Paperless Transactions in the U.K.
88IS-59

RESOURCE GUIDE
88IS-65



Do you run Windows 3 on your PC?

TCP/IP

NFS

X

the open network standards now running under

Windows 3

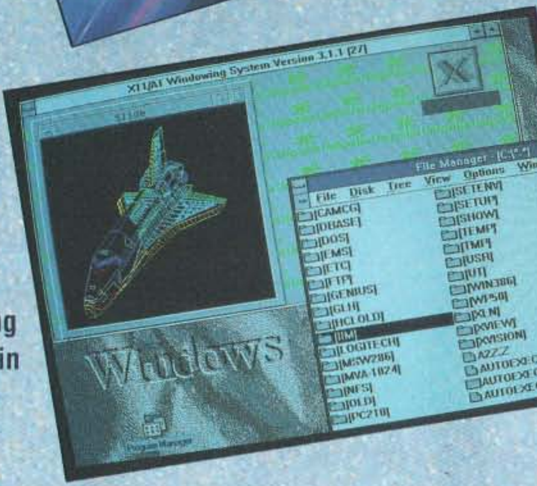
Do you want to run DOS, Novell, UNIX, VMS and mainframe sessions, side by side?

Now you can run the X Window System too, using TCP/IP and NFS protocols.

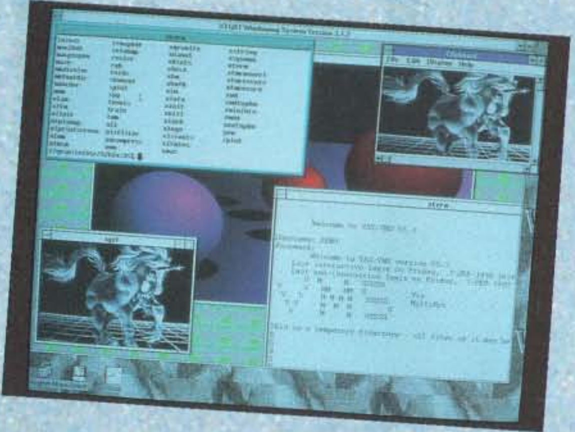
Unipalm offers you

X11/AT

a unique product which integrates X windows under Microsoft Windows 3, displaying the X application windows within Windows 3.



With X11/AT you can cut and paste text, windows and partial images between X windows and Windows 3; make full use of your PC's extended memory; be compatible with OSF/MOTIF.



X11/AT supports many TCP/IP transports, including PC-NFS, PC/TCP (both available from Unipalm) and Beame & Whiteside.

To order X11/AT
PC-NFS and PC/TCP
Tel 0954 211797
Fax 0954 211244
Intl. Tel +44 954 211797
Intl. Fax +44 954 211244

Unipalm Training Services offer a range of courses, including a PC-based X Workshop, which gives plenty of hands-on X11/AT experience. Unipalm can supply a complete package of TCP/IP, NFS and X11/AT with an Ethernet or Token Ring card, to transform your PC into a colour X terminal.

See Unipalm at
NETWORKS '91
NEC 4-6 June
Stand 298
&
EUROPEAN UNIX SHOW
Olympia 18-20 June
Stand 111D

Unipalm

Unipalm Limited 145-147 St Neots Road Hardwick Cambridge CB3 7QJ England
Tel 0954 211797 Fax 0954 211244 Intl Tel +44 954 211797 Intl Fax +44 954 211244

Circle 472 on Inquiry Card.

X11/AT is a trademark of Integrated Inference Machines, Inc. Microsoft is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PC-NFS and NFS are registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. PC/TCP is a registered trademark of FTP Software, Inc. All other trademarks recognised.
PC-NFS is manufactured in the UK under licence from Sun by Unipalm. PC/TCP is manufactured in the UK under licence from FTP by Unipalm. Boards picture by Ralph Mercer

NEWS

INTERNATIONAL MICROBYTES

Chile to Export Text-Retrieval Package for Windows

Ars Innovandi, a Chilean software company based in Santiago, has decided to start exporting the technological fruits of its labor. The company's first product is a powerful text-retrieval package for Windows 3.0 called Text Master.

The product works by searching large areas of files for matching strings and reporting the results to the user. The difference between Text Master and other products, said company cofounder Pablo Palma, is the flexibility of the design. It can use three levels of indexing, depending on how quickly the user needs a response. The most powerful index is a PAT index developed by the University of Waterloo for indexing the *New Oxford Dictionary*. Although the response to complex queries across huge data files appears almost instantly, the index can be as large as 80 percent of the original data size. The second level of index, called a signature file, is only 20 percent of the data size, but some of the more complex queries are not possible. Finally, for those ad hoc, unstructured queries, Text Master can search any collection of files without an index, but this is a slow alternative.

The biggest problem of any text-retrieval system is knowing what you're searching for. You might be searching for the word *journal* and then find that the reference you actually wanted included the word *magazine*. Searching on all the possible synonyms is tedious. Other packages allow synonym tables to be added after indexing, but Text Master actually builds the synonyms into the index. So a search for *journal* will bring up all references to magazines, periodicals, and publications instantly, Palma said.

Another problem with searching text is knowing exactly how and in what format the data was stored. You end up using wild cards to guarantee getting the particular occurrence you are after. For example, the name "Jim Smith" might be stored in such a format in which there are two spaces between the first and last name. If you searched for "Jim Smith," you wouldn't find it. Text Master would have found it the first time, as it doesn't index spaces or punctuation between words, Palma explained. Text Master is now in beta form, with no release data or set price as yet.

Are there other hidden software treasures in Chile? Palma said he thinks so and believes that U.S. and European users will be seeing more of them as the Chilean government increases its support for the country's fledgling computer industry.

—Andy Redfern

Atari Shows Portables, Unix System

Atari has been under a shadow for the last year. Ever since its failed venture into the retail market, it has found difficulty in bringing innovative products to the marketplace. The results of its financial stability and its reinvestment in R&D were on show at the CeBIT computer fair in Hannover, Germany. The announcements included an ST-Notebook, a keyboardless ST-Pad, and a shipping version of the TT/030 workstation.

The ST-Notebook is an 8-MHz 68000-based notebook ST that the company says weighs just over 1 kg. It includes 1 MB of memory, a 20-MB hard disk drive, MIDI ports, and a 640- by 400-pixel screen. For a pointing device, there's a joy pad that consists of two buttons and a flat disk. You send the mouse pointer

NANOBYTES

Amstrad surprised observers not so much with the computers it introduced at CeBIT but with the computers it didn't introduce. Amstrad had new 386SX systems, including one with an active-matrix color display, but no high-speed 386 or 486 machines. Company founder **Alan Sugar** defended his decision not to launch a 486 machine by explaining that Amstrad "is happy to sit back and follow Compaq." He said that he believes more money can be made by providing low-cost, high-volume, "safe" machines. (But then why has Amstrad become one of the few manufacturers to launch an active-matrix color portable?) Sugar also announced that Amstrad is moving out of the peripherals market. A German subsidiary is being allowed to market a rebadged laser printer, he said, on the understanding that "if they don't sell them, they eat them." □

3B2, an integrated desktop publishing package, is now out in a **Macintosh version**. The product (£695) is positioned against programs such as FrameMaker and Interleaf Publisher. Features include precise typographic controls, vertical justification, scaling of graphics, and style tagging. **Am Varityper** is handling distribution in Europe. □

Agfa has a new **thermal color printer** with interfaces for IBM PC compatibles and Macs. The company claims an output speed of 1 minute per page, using a three-color ink roll. Prices weren't set at press time. □

The **United Nations University**, based in Tokyo, plans to establish a research and training institute in **Macau** to help develop a software industry there. Portugal and China are assisting financially. □

scurrying across the screen by administering pressure on the disk's relevant edge. There's room for limited internal expansion, and Atari is expected to announce a fax modem later this year.

This computer is a "technological statement" rather than a shipping product. An Atari spokesperson suggested it would appear on the market in January 1992. Production of the current portable ST, the Stacey, will stop at the end of this year. Sources claim that Atari still sells several hundred machines a week, but the appallingly low battery life has embarrassed Atari into not actively marketing the machine.

The ST-Pad is an ST-Notebook without a hard disk drive or a keyboard. Data is input into the A4-size pad through a pen and a touch-sensitive screen. Storage is provided through two solid-state cards that plug into the side of the pad. With a maximum capacity of 4 MB each, you can expand the total system and storage memory to 12 MB. The battery life is expected to be just under 10 hours. The pad weighs a mere 1.5 kg. A full range of ports lets the ST-Pad communicate with other machines and musical instruments. A keyboard socket lets you use a Mega ST-compatible keyboard when large amounts of data entry are required.

No pricing was available for either of the portable machines.

Atari's other news involved a shipping product: the TT/030 with Unix System V. At £1995, the 68030-based machine with a large color monitor is aggressively priced to compete at the bottom end of the Unix technical workstation market. You can upgrade the measly standard memory of 1 MB to 8 MB for £400.

The Portfolio seems most likely to bring a profitable return. With Wall Street analysts currently tipping Atari as a good medium-term stock, 1991 looks much rosier than 1990 did.

—Andy Redfern

WordPerfect Supports Eastern Europe and Beyond

In a slightly surprising move, WordPerfect has announced support for many of the Eastern European languages. The company's word processing software already supports 14 different languages—everything from French to Icelandic—and now it intends to provide support for Czech, Polish, Croatian, Hungarian, Russian, and Turkish. These will be full translations of the software, documentation, and the spelling checker and hyphenation modules.

WordPerfect has a flexible attitude toward foreign language versions and is willing to work with local distributors who have requests for new versions. The company has already developed a Catalan spelling checker for the Catalan people of Northern Spain and is now considering producing an Estonian version of the software. WordPerfect claims that there is no political motive in supporting the Baltic Republic's language, explaining that it will support local distributors in producing whatever languages they need. Needless to say for small markets like Iceland, Catalan, and Estonia, the local distributor usually has to meet the translation costs.

—Andy Redfern

Rehm Revs Up 486

Rehm Computer says that it will ship the first 75-MHz 486 machine as soon as Intel sends it a 50-MHz i486 processor. Rehm is running the processor at 30 percent to 50 percent above the rated Intel speed by clamping a supercooling device called the Velox Icecap to the top of the processor. By using forced cooling, the processor can be encouraged to run at higher speeds without breaking the heat barrier that can cause the chip to be damaged. A 50-MHz machine (using a 33-MHz i486) that Rehm demonstrated clocked a Norton SI (5.0) of 96 MHz and a Landmark speed of 225 MHz.

Rehm will market its approach in three separate ways. For 1200 deutsche marks (US$700), you can buy just the Icecap and clip it to any processor you like (e.g., run a 25-MHz i486 at 33 MHz). For the less adventurous, you can purchase the Icejet motherboard with the Icecap and an i486 included or as a whole system unit, called the Icebox. Prices on these latter options are negotiable.

Rehm also has plans to provide the same cooling product for other processor types, including the 68030 and SPARC chips. ■

—Andy Redfern

NANOBYTES

NEC reports that its total **personal computer shipments** for 1990 numbered 1.3 million, an increase of 20 percent over last year. Of 1 million PC-9801 models shipped, 42 percent were 32-bit machines, but 16-bit systems still sell best, accounting for 57 percent of NEC shipments. And despite all the attention laptops get, desktop systems made up 60 percent of NEC's personal computer sales. ☐

ICL plans to launch a desktop conferencing system this fall. The package runs under Windows 3.0 and is designed for British Telecomm's ISDN. A user will be able to "write" on the screen with a stylus, ICL says. The main target audience will be people who are based in remote offices but are working together on the same project. ☐

Epson has decided to base its future PostScript printers around the **Weitek** 32-bit RISC processor. The company's new EPL-7500 comes with 2 MB of RAM and a rated printer speed of 6 pages per minute. Epson claims that the printer runs three times faster than a standard 68000-based, 6-ppm laser printer such as the NEC Silentwriter. In an informal test, the printer raced through mainly text pages at close to its rated speed. The printer provides Centronics, RS-232, and AppleTalk connectors as standard. It will emulate both PostScript and Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II page-description languages. The printer costs 6798 deutsche marks, or around £2500. ☐

The **Open Software Foundation**'s Open Computing Environment is part of **Groupe Bull**'s new distributed computing strategy. Bull says that its model defines protocols and interfaces needed to share information and computing resources. The company's efforts have been endorsed by Microsoft, The Santa Cruz Operation, Informix, Ingres, and Oracle. ■

LAN TRAPS

FOR THE UNWARY

If you're looking for a LAN, look out! You could end up with an inflexible, off-the-peg system that suits the vendor's sales targets better than it suits your company. By the time you realize the trap you're in, you're locked into a sizeable investment. Talk to Dowty, Europe's largest, most powerful independent networking supplier. You'll get a European-designed LAN built for European business. Purpose made for your company's needs. It will be an adaptable corporate LAN which conforms to OSI/GOSIP while supporting TCP/IP, NETWARE and LAN MANAGER. A LAN which provides management control and security - and outlives changes, mergers and expansion.

It gets even better: your Dowty LAN will provide a single platform for PC work groups, terminal-to-host connectivity and client-server computing. So, no need to scrap your existing computers. Dowty will network them whatever the brand or type - make them talk to each other across the road, across the nation or across Europe.

When we install your LAN, we'll get it up and running for you, we'll support and service it and train your personnel to get the best out of it. No traps. It's the LAN of the free.

Get on to us.

Dowty
Communications
TALKING EUROPEAN

Dowty Communications, Caxton Way, Watford Business Park, Watford, Herts WD1 8XH. Tel: 0923 58000. International tel: +44 923 58000. Telex: 923325 CASE G. Fax: 0923 50829.
Dowty International Offices: Australia, Tel: +61 2 451 6655. France, Tel: +33 1 46 87 32 33. Hong Kong, Tel: +852 8100515. Japan, Tel: +81 3 343 1806.
Middle East, Tel: +971 4511632. New Zealand, Tel: +64 9 394212. Singapore, Tel: +65 2926981. Spain, Tel: +34 1 326 5220. Sweden, Tel: +46 8 830 370.
USA, Tel: +1 609 424 4451.

Circle 427 on Inquiry Card

Compuclassics

Your International Source For Software

ACCOUNTING

Pacioli 2000	35
Peachtree Double Bonus Pack	235
Quicken 4.0	39
W Crystal Accounting	379

CAD

Autosketch 3.0	149
Design Cad 3D 3.1	205
Design Cad 2D 4.2	155
Generic Cadd 5.0	299
TurboCAD	95
W DrafixCAD for Windows	449

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus 5.2.2	109
Close Up Customer 3.0	129
PC Anywhere IV	99
Procomm Plus V2.0	65
Reflection 2+ 4.1	225
Reflection 4+ 4.1	299
Smarterm 340	199
Smarterm 320 V1.2	135
Smartcom Exec 2.0	75
W Crosstalk for Windows	125
W DA Vinci EMail for Windows	849
W Dynacomm Asynch for Windows	189
W Faxit for Windows	169
W Winfax	49

DATABASE

Clarion Professional Devel 2.1	475
Clipper 5.0	529
DBase IV 1.1	489
Foxbase Plus S/U 2.1	195
Foxpro S/U 1.02	455
Paradox 3.5	499
Paradox 3.5 Upgrade	145
PC File 5.0	89
Personal R:Base	81
R & R Rel Rept Writer 4.0	155
W DBFast Windows	256
W Gupta SQL for Windows	999
W Q & E for Windows	109
W Superbase 4 for Windows	425

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Bitstream Fonts (each)	85
Freedom of Press Light	59
Freedom of Press 2.2	249
Goscript Plus	169
PFS First Publisher 3.0	75
Professional Clip Art Gallery	159
The New Print Shop	39
Ultrascript PC 2.3	112
Ultrascript PC Plus 2.3	245
Ventura Publisher Gold	549
W Adobe Type Manager	59
W Bitstream Facelift	59
W Image-In Full Pack	579
W Omnipage 386 V3.0	469
W Omnipage Professional	655
W Pagemaker V4.0	499
W Readright	319
W Soft Type	115
W Ventura Publisher for Windows	549
W Wordscan Plus	699

EDUCATION/ENTERTAINMENT

Kings Quest V	45
Language Assistant French	45
Language Assistant German	45
Language Assistant Italian	45
Language Assistant Spanish	45
PC Globe 4.0	39
Simcity	33
Simearth	45
Spellcasting 101	35
Test Drive III: The Passion	37
Where In The World...Deluxe	52
W Professor Windows	30

FORMS/FLOWCHARTING

Flowcharting III	145
Formtool Gold	59
Formtype Complete	169
Interactive Easyflow 6.1	105
Org Plus Advanced 5.0	65
PerForm 2.1	91
W ABC Flowcharter	185
W Perform Pro	309
W RF Flow	99
W Xerox Formbase 1.1	319

GRAPHICS

Dan Bricklin Demo II 3.0	189
Deluxe Paint II Enhanced	85
Drawperfect 1.1	279
Freelance Plus 3.01	329
Harvard Graphics 2.3	295
Hijaak 2.0	99
Hot Shot Graphics	179
Inset Plus (w/HiJaak)	135
PC Paintbrush IV	59
PC Paintbrush IV Plus	115
Pizazz Plus 2.0	65
W Adobe Streamline	235
W Arts & Letters Graphics Editor	450
W Corel Draw 2.0	389
W Micrografx Designer 3.01	485
W Micrografx Charisma	345
W Pixie	175

HARDWARE &PERIPHERALS

Ad-Lib Synthesizer Card	99
Adobe Postscript Cartridge	299
ATI VGA Wonder+ 256 W/Mse	209
Best Data Traveller	169
Best Data9624Fax/Modem Brd	185
Copy II PC Option Board Deluxe	115
Hardcard IIXL 50MB	409
Intel 80387-SX	305
Intel Satisfaxion Board	395
Logitech Bus Mouse	69
Logitech Mouseman Serial	75
Logitech Serial Mouse	59
Logitech Scan Man Plus	159
Logitech Scanman 256	319
Logitech Trackman Serial/Bus	89
Pacific Data 1-2-4 Plus w/2MB	245
Pacific Page /2MB Memory Brd	365
Pacific Page Personal Edition	365
Pacific 4 Memory Board w/2MB	149
Pacific 4 Memory Board w/4MB	255
25-In-One Font Cartridge	269
Proc. Periph 2400 Ext V.42 Bis	215
Proc. Periph 2400 Int V.42 Bis	179
Quicktel 2400 Int Modem	65
Quicktel 2400 Ext Modem	90
Quicktel 9600Int SendFAX/2400Mm	105
Quicktel 9600Int S/RFAX/2400Mm	150
Sound Blaster	175
Super Cartridge 3 Professional	479
Worldport 2400	229
Worldport 2400 w/MNP	339
Worldport 2496	469
Worldport 9600	635
Zoom 2400 Ext. V42 BIS	169
Zoom Send/Rec Fax Modem	135

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

askSam 5.0	239
Calendar Creator Plus 3.0	45
Infoselect 1.1	55
Instant Recall	69
Lotus Agenda 2.0	299
Quick Schedule Plus	62
W IBM Current 1.1	235
W Packrat 3.0	255
W Thinx	319

INTEGRATED

Eight In One 2.0	39
Lotus Works	95
PFS First Choice	75
Symphony 2.2	509

LANGUAGE/PROGRAMMING

Borland C++	329
Brief 3.1	179
BTree Filer Multiuser	119
BTrieve 5.1	439
C Tools Plus	92
Kedit	105
Norton Editor 2.0	68
Object Professional 1.1	129
Powerbasic	79
Power Tools Plus	92
Smalltalk V 286	129
Turbo C Tools	92
Turbo Pascal 6.0	99
Turbo Pascal Professional 6.0	199
Turbo Professional	85
Zortech C ++ 2.1	149
W Actor 3.1	195
W Asymetrix Toolbook	299
W Knowledge Pro for Windows	535
W ObjectVision	89
W Owl Guide	395
W Smalltalk Windows	299
W Spinnaker Plus	285
W Turbo C++	75
W Turbo Pascal for Windows	169

NETWORKING

Lantastic 2MBPS Adapter	165
Lantastic 2MBPS Starter Kit	359
Lantastic Ethernet Adapter	225
Lantastic Ethernet Starter Kit	509
Novell NE1000	169
Novell NE2000	199
Western Digital Ethercard Elite	155
Western Digital Ethercard + Elite 16	189
Word Perfect Office 5-Pack	329
Xircom Pocket Ethernet Adapter	399

OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS

Desqview 2.3	82
Desqview 386 2.3	135
DR DOS 5.0	139
Geoworks Ensemble	125
HP New Wave	115
MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01	72

OS/2

Citrix Multiuser	779
Multiscope OS/2 Debugger 1.1	309
Smalltalk/V PM	299

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

CA Superproject 2.0	579
Harvard Project Manager 3.01	455
Scitor Project Scheduler V	429
Timeline 4.0	469

STATISTICS/SCIENCE

Brainmaker	149
CSS Statistica	715
Derive	125
Grapher	145
Mathcad 2.5	319
Mathematica 386 w/387 Supp	845
Sigma Plot	435
Sourcer w/Bios	135
SPSS/PC Plus (Base & Statistics)	519
Statgraphics 5.0	639
Surfer	359
Systat 5.0	649
W MathType for Windows	195

SPREADSHEET

Baler 5.1	359
Baler XE	579
Impress	79
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.2	339
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 3.1	419
Quattro Pro 3.0	309
Quattro Pro Upgrade	115
Sideways 3.3	59
Supercalc V	99
W Wingz	339

UTILITIES

1 Dir + 3.5	49
Above Disk 4.0	65
Amidiag	52
Automenu 4.7	39
Blue Max for PS/2	85
Central Point Back-up	55
Check It	85
Copy II PC 6.0	27
Copywrite	65
Direct Access 5.0	65
Disk Manager	39
Disk Technician Gold	95
Fastback Plus 2.1	115
Lap Link Release III	92
Lotus Magellan 2.0	109
Mace Utilities 1990	92
Netroom (4 User)	99
Netroom (10 User)	159
Netroom Single User	49
Norton Antivirus	89
Norton Commander 3.0	99
Norton Utilities Advanced 5.0	115
PC Kwik Powerpak 2.0	75
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0	87
Power Menu	59
Print Cache	95
Print Q 5.0	89
Q-Dos III	75
Qemm 386 5.1	62
Qram	52
Software Bridge 5.0	79
Software Carousel V5.0	55
Spinrite II	67
System Sleuth Professional	89
Virex PC	75
XTree Gold 2.0	95
W 386 To The Max 5.1	72
W Beckertools for Windows	75
W Desktop Set	79
W Distinct Backup	99
W Do Dot for Windows	135
W hDC Windows Express 3.0	52
W hDC First Apps	52
W Superprint	115
W WIN Connect	82
W WinSleuth	89

WORD PROCESSING

IBM Displaywrite V 2.1	245
Facelift for Wordperfect	59
Glyphix for WordPerfect	79
Grammatik IV	52
Rightwriter 4.0	55
WordPerfect 5.1	249
W AMI Professional	305
W Grammatik IV for Windows	52
W Language Master for Windows	59
W Professional Write Plus	175

XENIX/UNIX

Interactive Unix Op Sys 1-2 User	329
Interactive Dev. System	509
Lotus 1-2-3 (10 User)	1039
SCO Foxbase + 386	715
SCO Unix Develop Sys 386	715
SCO Unix Operating Sys 386	675
SCO VP/IX (Unlimited)	645
SCO VP/IX (2 User)	355
Wordperfect for SCO Xenix 5 User	509

W Indicates Windows 3.0 Compatible

TO ORDER, OR INQUIRE CALL

1-818-347-2444

OR FAX YOUR ORDER

1-818-347-9977

W Indicates Windows Compatible Products

- ✓ **OVER 7 YEARS EXPERIENCE PROVIDING OUR CUSTOMERS WITH THE BEST IN US SOFTWARE**
- ✓ **5 YEARS SERVICING THE INTERNATIONAL MARKET**
- ✓ **VOLUME DISCOUNTS**
- ✓ **NET TERMS FOR LARGE CORPORATIONS**
- ✓ **WE MAKE IT EASY TO ORDER**
- ✓ **NO MINIMUM ORDERS**
- ✓ **A HUGE INVENTORY WITH ALL THE LATEST VERSIONS**
- ✓ **EXPRESS DELIVERY**

YOU CAN DEPEND ON US TO BE YOUR INTERNATIONAL SOURCE FOR SOFTWARE

PLEASE SPECIFY DISK SIZE WHEN ORDERING

The UltraScript™ Type Collection

$112 $245

Gain Access to a Variety of Applications
Break the PostScript® price Barrier
Print High Quality Text and Graphics
Print Directly from Most Applications

...NEW ...NEW ...NEW!!!

W ONTARGET and JUSTWRITE from SYMANTEC
✓XTREE EASY - ✓CARBON COPY PLUS 6.0
W TURBO PASCAL WINDOWS
W PFS WINDOWS WORKS

CALL FOR DETAILS AND PRICING ON NEW PRODUCTS

WE'RE THE BEST CHOICE FOR ALL YOUR SOFTWARE NEEDS! CALL US NOW AND EXPERIENCE THE DIFFERENCE

VISA MasterCard

1-818-347-2444
FAX 1-818-347-9977

We accept Mastercard, Visa, Eurocard, American Express, JCB and Bank Transfers. We offer credit terms to large international corporations.We also accept payment by check if drawn on a U.S. bank in U. S. dollars. Please call or fax before submittting payment to obtain shipping costs. We ship by DHL, TNT, US Mail or freight forwarder for large orders.

We separate invoices into manuals, software and diskettes to minimize import duties. Prices are subject to change without notice. All versions are latest versions. We replace all defective items as soon as possible. Please call or fax our customer service department for specific instructions before returning any product.

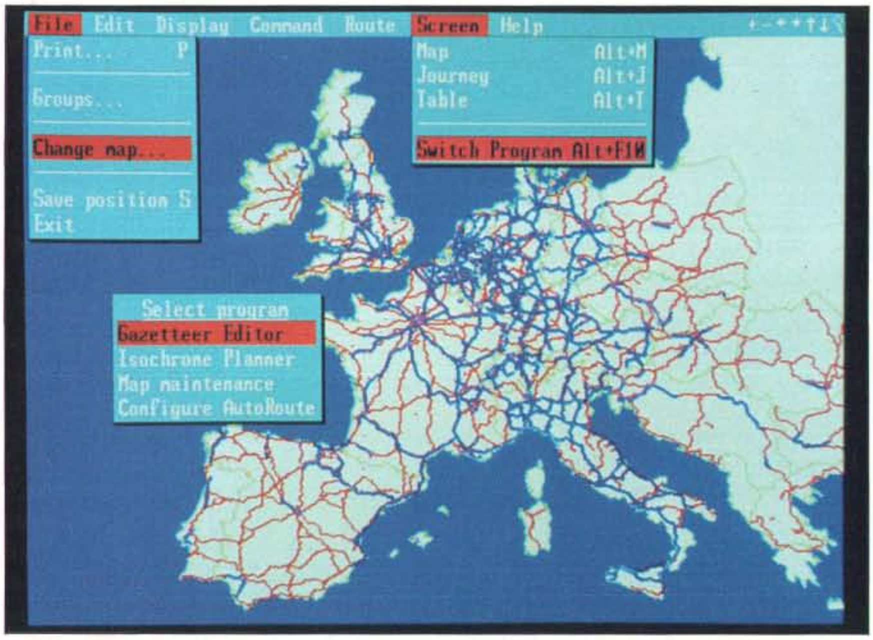
Because of the time difference, it is best to correspond by fax. If you need to phone us, please call between the hours of 7 a.m. and 6 p.m. Pacific Standard time. (We are 9 hours behind most of Europe). *CALL US FOR ANY ITEMS NOT LISTED.*

P.O. Box 10598, Canoga Park, CA 91309 • Showroom: 7959 Deering Ave., Canoga Park, California 91304.

Circle 422 on Inquiry Card

Making Tracks Across Europe

DICK POUNTAIN



Autoroute Plus 4.0 can help you plan the quickest and cheapest intra-European journey

Autoroute Plus 4.0 is the latest incarnation of NextBase's route-planning program that I looked at in the October 1989 BYTE (see "New and Improved Autoroute," page 80IS-18). The new version has grown into a large system with a completely revised user interface based on pull-down menus and maps that extend to include all of Europe. A number of new modules transform Autoroute Plus 4.0 into a complete system that lets transport fleet operators, marketing agencies, health authorities, communications groups, and the like manage geographical information.

Getting Started

The program itself, with one map, fills five 5¼-inch floppy disks (or two 3½-inch ones), and each extra module adds two or more floppy disks. Happily, NextBase has devised an incremental installation scheme so you don't have to start the installation from scratch to add new modules, as is too often the case with today's auto-install programs. Each module comes with its own installation program that ends by asking you if you have any more modules you wish to install. By the time I had installed the U.K., Europe, and demonstration maps and several gazetteer modules, Autoroute had consumed over 5 megabytes of disk space.

NextBase uses a sophisticated but relatively benign system of copy protection for Autoroute. You can make both key-disk and full installations onto your hard disk. In a key-disk installation, you have to put disk 1 of the main program set in a floppy disk drive every time you want to run Autoroute; you can, however, make as many key-disk installations as you want. A full installation lets you run the program without a key disk, but you can only do this twice; to create a third full installation, you must deinstall one of the first two copies using a supplied utility.

This system restricts indiscriminate copying while still leaving you with a workable system in the event of master-disk corruption or loss. I'm normally against copy protection if it can jeopardize the owner's ability to use the software, but given that Autoroute is being sold to fleet operators with many offices, I can understand NextBase's concern, and I find the company's solution tolerable.

Even though Autoroute can make do with a CGA monitor (in high-resolution monochrome), you'll need at least a VGA for intensive use, and the program benefits substantially from Super VGA resolution. A neat interactive configuration feature identifies your graphics adapter if you're not sure what kind you have, and it lets you try out dozens of other possibilities on a test card without crashing your machine. I was pleasantly surprised to discover by this means that the 386SX Minstrel I used for this review would support the Video Electronics Standards Association Super VGA resolution of 800 by 600 pixels, which greatly improved the readability of place names in small print.

Autoroute requires a minimum of just 512K bytes of RAM, thanks to its use of overlays for all its major sections. I could make it run with several TSR programs loaded, including SideKick Plus, and it also ran under Desqview and Microsoft Windows 3.0 without trouble (the latter program in full-screen, non-background mode only). Surprisingly, Autoroute is not a total CPU hog. It employs fast integer arithmetic for most map operations, storing roads as nodes rather than as vectors and drawing them as integer Bézier curves at display time. If you have 1 to 1.5 MB of free EMS memory, it will automatically cache these drawn maps to speed future operations.

Autoroute's performance is more likely to be disk-bound than CPU-bound on the average PC, as it needs to go to the disk to fetch its overlays, as well as place names and features, as you increase the level of display detail. For serious use, you'll need the fastest hard disk drive you can afford, but a 10- or 12-MHz 286 CPU is adequate as long as you have some EMS memory.

Autoroute can print to text-only printers, 9- and 24-pin dot-matrix graphics printers, PostScript printers, and HP LaserJet printers, among others. You can also export .PCX files to desktop publishing packages such as Ventura Publisher and Aldus PageMaker, and drawing programs such as PC Paintbrush. Autoroute does not support plotters because the Ordnance Survey, on whose maps Autoroute is based, has not issued a plotter license for its maps.

Autoroute's Control Center

The Map Screen is the control center of Autoroute, and you see it by default at start-up time (although you can alter this default if you prefer). It consists of a high-resolution display of your currently selected map, with a menu bar across the top line. You can issue commands with a mouse from Windows-style pull-down menus and, in many cases, by keyboard shortcuts.

THE FACTS

Autoroute Plus 4.0
European version with map, Gazetteer Editor, and optimizer, £945; Gazetteer Editor, £145; Optimization module, £145; Isochrone Planner, £295; Adminstrative Boundaries, £49; Post Code Sector Gazetteer, £195; U.K. map, £345; France map, £100; Europe map, £700; Territory Planner, £700.

Requirements:
IBM PC with 512K bytes of RAM, DOS 2.2, a hard disk drive with at least 2 MB of free space, and a graphics adapter.

NextBase Ltd.
Unit 18,
Central Trading Estate
Staines, Middlesex
TW18 4XE, U.K.
44-784-460077
fax: 44-784-460582
Circle 1060 on Inquiry Card.

The most important commands (all of which are assigned to function and cursor keys) let you zoom in or out of the map, scroll in all four directions, increase or decrease the amount of detail displayed, and go to places by simply naming them. You can select an area to be zoomed by dragging a "rubber-band" box with the mouse or by clicking on the focus of interest. Otherwise, you press the F6 and F5 keys to zoom in and out of the current view, and you use the + and − keys to alter the detail level.

Two tools that I found particularly useful were the distance line and the coordinate display. You toggle the distance line on and off by pressing the *D* key; you then stretch the distance line like a tape measure with the mouse pointer to measure "as-the-crow-flies" distances. The coordinate display is a box that continuously shows the map coordinates of the mouse pointer, allowing you to find the map reference of any place by pointing.

The Go To . . . function, which you activate by pressing the F7 key, employs an effective "fuzzy" and partial search algorithm that presents a menu window holding all the names that most nearly match the one you type. You select the correct name and go straight there. Autoroute would be virtually useless without this excellent feature: How do *you* normally spell *Bunnahabhainn*? (It's in Strathclyde, U.K., by the way.) You can use Go To . . . instead of any function in Autoroute that responds to mouse input (e.g., measuring with the distance line). In addition to names, Go To . . . understands national map references (e.g., TQ 2345 6754), postal codes, and road junctions (e.g., M25/A40).

Autoroute's U.K. map is derived from the standard Ordnance Survey maps and contains all major cities and towns by name, and all major roads color-coded by size. You can purchase annual map updates. All the colors are customizable from a menu, and Autoroute now (thankfully) defaults to a white, rather than a black, background. By clicking with the mouse near a point, you can toggle place names on the map on and off.

Names in urban areas can often overlap to the point of illegibility, but you can cure this by reducing the detail level. Autoroute now contains considerable inner-city detail; for example, I was able to identify the main road at the end of my street in Camden, though not the street itself.

Details not present in the main map are contained in gazetteers and overlays, which you can selectively overlay onto the map by choosing from menus. A gazetteer is a database whose entries can hold a variety of information about the places it names. You can use the optional Gazetteer Editor module to define and maintain these databases and import or export the information to other software. Two gazetteers come with the system; they contain village names and natural features such as rivers and mountains.

Overlays, on the other hand, are purely graphical objects that can be composed of lines, arcs, polygons, and shaded areas. An overlay provided with the standard system is the Blue Sea, with which you can surround coastlines. You can also use overlays to show boundaries, regions, and areas. Add-on gazetteers and overlays include U.K. postal codes, administrative boundaries, AA-approved restaurants, and hydrography. An optional overlay compiler lets you make your own overlays from files of ASCII descriptions.

Entering Places, People, and Things

To fully exploit the power of Autoroute, you need to enter your own information by creating a gazetteer. You can interactively enter a new "place" by simply pointing to a spot on the map and pressing the Insert key. A dialog box asks you which gazetteer the new place belongs to, and you type in the new place name. From the Edit menu, you can view the database record that is associated with this name and enter details like street address, phone number, or whatever. I put *place* in quotes above because gazetteer entries can be such things as people, firms, depots, buildings, trees, or Neolithic sites. You can edit the record for any gazetteer place by double-clicking on it on the map.

To create a new gazetteer from scratch and define its record structure, you need the optional Gazetteer Editor, which is integrated into Autoroute via the Screen menu. The Gazetteer Editor, a simple database manager, operates on dBASE III Plus–compatible files. A Gazetteer record must contain an *x,y* map-reference field and a name, but it may also contain numeric, character, date, memo, or logical fields, as well as symbols and pictures. You can alter the database structure by adding or removing fields,

Trax Remote File Transfer

Trax from East Coast Software, is simple, yet sophisticated. With it, anyone can transfer files between PCs anywhere in the world, over a telephone line, in minutes. Trax is the only package that offers this much power and is this easy to use.

NOTHING IS EASIER

Forget about data bits, parity, and protocols. Trax handles everything automatically. Trax was designed with people in mind. People like you, who can't afford to spend valuable time reading software manuals. With Trax, you are up and running in minutes.

Intelligently designed menus guide you through every process. Simply select the PC you want to transfer to or from and select the files for transfer. Trax does the rest. It's that easy.

COLLECT REGIONAL DATA OVERNIGHT

Yet, beneath Trax's simple interface lies a wealth of functions.

You can set Trax to transfer files automatically – unattended in the middle of the night if you want. You can even send the same files to a group of PCs.

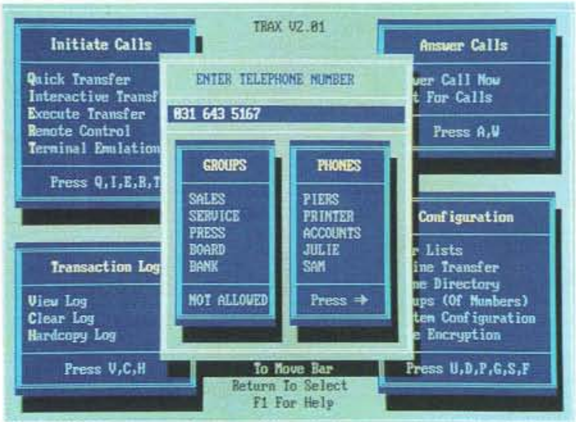
Trax has the most advanced error correction available. Even over the noisiest cellular lines, your files get there without fail. And to keep your costs down, Trax uses its own data compression techniques – which can save up to 80 per cent off your bill.

SECURE FILE TRANSFER TO HQ

Trax has advanced security features, including encryption and automatic callback. It also enables you to set extra security levels for different user groups or for specific files or directories. So now even your most sensitive CAD, financial, database, or word processing files are completely safe. Something that post, fax or ordinary comms packages could never guarantee.

REMOTE CONTROL AND TERMINAL EMULATION

Trax also offers you full remote control and terminal emulation. So you can log into your company's mainframe or bulletin boards, or take control of a remote PC as if you were there. You can check the latest sales figures on your PC at the office, without even leaving home.



```
TRAX V2.01
Initiate Calls
Quick Transfer
Interactive Transf
Execute Transfer
Remote Control
Terminal Emulation
Press Q,I,E,R,T

ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER
031 643 5167
GROUPS          PHONES
SALES           PIERS
SERVICE         PRINTER
PRESS           ACCOUNTS
BOARD           JULIE
BANK            SAM
NOT ALLOWED     Press →

Answer Calls
wer Call Now
t For Calls
Press A,W

Transaction Log
View Log
Clear Log
Hardcopy Log
Press V,C,H

Configuration
r Lists
ine Transfer
ne Directory
ups (Of Numbers)
tem Configuration
e Encryption
Press U,D,P,G,S,F

To Move Bar
Return To Select
F1 For Help
```

In the time it takes to read this ad you could have Traxed your files around the world

GUARANTEED REMOTE FILE TRANSFER

Trax offers guaranteed remote file transfer for everyone. No more re-typing of confidential faxed contracts or reports. No more posting floppy disks with programs or data files. No more expensive couriers. And no more waiting.

CONVINCE YOURSELF FOR FREE

Phone East Coast Software or one of its European distributors or fill in the coupon or send your business card and we will send you full information. See how Trax has helped companies solve their communications problems and why we have won so many awards.

WHICH COMPUTER?	Best Buy
PC:USER	"Excellent"
BYTE	"I recommend Trax very highly"
Personal Computer World	"Trax gets my ultimate thumbs up."

Trax works with all IBM PCs and PS/2 compatible machines. Trax is compatible with all Hayes compatible modems. B/6/91

Name..

Company..

Address...

.... Postcode ....

Telephone no ....

■ Sweden: Interface Trading Tel: +46 8 272505 ■ Germany: Beeking Consulting Tel: +49 2826 5470 ■ UK: Ingram Micro Tel: +44 81 743 5000 ■ Italy: ATD Tel: +39 2 990 25957 ■ Spain: Nexis Tel: +34 1 571 9871 ■ Netherlands: Logisoft Europe BV Tel: +31 20 6146161 ■ Denmark: Meyer Data Tel: +45 33 153331 ■ Switzerland: Motechino Tel: +41 1 482 0515 ■ Finland: PC Pro Tech Tel: +35 821 516784

EAST COAST SOFTWARE

East Coast Software Ltd,
118 Rock Road, Booterstown, Co. Dublin, Ireland.
Tel: +353 1 283 1166. Fax: +353 1 283 1232. Trax: +353 1 283 1505

and Autoroute will copy all the current data that fits into the new structure.

The Gazetteer Editor incorporates an Icon Editor that lets you create up to eight symbols for each gazetteer. You can assign one of these symbols to each place by putting its number into the place's Symbol field. Symbols are drawn on a 16- by 16-pixel matrix in four colors, and I found them invaluable for distinguishing types of places on the map.

You can also associate a full-screen color picture with any gazetteer place by specifying the path name of a .PCX file in its Picture field. Pointing to a place on the map and pressing Shift-F7 displays this picture. You can control the visibility of places on the map by adding a field called Importance. Placing a priority value of between 1 and 8 in this field determines how visible a place will be when it first appears on the map.

Tagging allows gazetteer places to interact with the map and with external programs. Every gazetteer record has a Tag field, and the Map Screen lets you set these tags in several ways: You can draw a box or circle, or you can point to a polygon drawn by some other utility, like the Isochrone Planner, and then manipulate the tags of all the places that fall within it. Then you can opt to hide untagged places or perform summing operations on the numeric fields of the tagged records. This feature permits very sophisticated analyses, such as totaling the populations that live within a postal-code area or within a 1-hour drive from a central location.

You can also tag records from within the Gazetteer Editor, using logical and arithmetic conditions such as all houses that cost less than £100,000 or all sites that are open on weekends. Autoroute supports 58 mathematical, logical, and data-conversion functions, including special ones for working on map coordinates. Because a tag is a simple string, it's easy to set tags to enable external software filters to communicate with Autoroute.

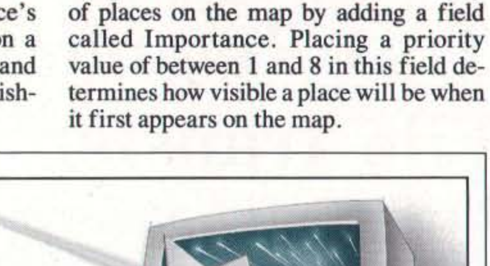
To enter large volumes of data directly by map reference, you use the Gazetteer Editor rather than interactive entry via the Map Screen, which requires you to locate each place. The Gazetteer Editor can also import files from other geographical databases in batch mode. One of the add-on gazetteers, the U.K. Post Codes module, lets you convert the postal code of a place into map coordinates. This process, called *geocoding*, can't locate single buildings; instead, it finds the center of a postal-code region, which is often close enough for planning a transport network.

Once you have created your own gazetteer, one of Autoroute's most powerful features—the Nearest function—becomes available. Pressing Alt-F7 brings up a menu window containing the names (in order of distance) of the places in your selected gazetteers that are nearest to your current position. As you move the cursor bar through this list, a line vector points directly to each place, and pressing Return takes you straight there. As with Go To..., you can use the Nearest function instead of pointing whenever a mouse movement is called for.

Which Way Should I Go?

One of the strongest selling points of Autoroute is the journey calculator. You can select starting and ending points, and Autoroute will calculate several routes for you: the quickest, the shortest, the

DISCOVER
UNIX



APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT

ESIX System V, Rel 4.0
Includes operating system, STREAMS, TCP/IP, remote file sharing, NFS, X11.4 Windows, full documentation, on-line manual pages.

1-2 user version	$695
unlimited user version	$1,095

ESIX System V, Rel 4.0
DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM Version
Includes all features found above, plus development environment.

1-2 user version	$1,295
unlimited user version	$1,695

INTERACTIVE UNIX V/386
Workstation Developer
Includes X11 dev. sys., Looking Glass, C-Soft dev. sys. VP/ix, TCP, NFS, and more.

2 user version	$1695
3+ user version	$2495

INTERACTIVE Motif Development System $419

INTERACTIVE
Technical Support Programs
Call us to find which Technical Support option best suits your needs.

UNIX COMPILERS

LPI FORTRAN	$799
LPI COBOL	$1199
OREGON C++	$995
OREGON PASCAL	$995

Terms: MasterCard, Visa, Wire Transfer, American Express

X WINDOWS SERVER

AGE XoftWare *Advanced Graphics Eng.*

Xoftware for TIGA/DOS	$495
PC-Xview/16 *GSS*	$449
PC-Xsight *Locus*	$425

NETWORKING

ftp Software

PC/TCP for DOS	$429
PC/TCP Plus - includes NFS	$529
PC NFS *Sun MicroSystems*	$519

UNIX PROGRAMS

Lotus 1-2-3 for UNIX

10 user version	$1295

UNIPLEX Plus

4 users	$1345
Informix Products	call

WORDPERFECT
Available in Dutch, German, UK English

5 user version	$995

CALL FOR CATALOG

PROGRAMMERS
ODYSSEY
120 Hudson St., Northborough, MA 01532 USA

• International *(508) 393-5560* • Fax *(508) 393-1456* *Dealer Inquiries Welcome*

Circle 457 on Inquiry Card.

V.32 Smorgasbord

UDS offers more choices, more features than any other modem builder

UDS, acknowledged by leading trade magazines and independent research organizations as the world's premier supplier of V.32 modems, offers more variations on the V.32 theme than any other manufacturer.

Beyond basic V.32 conformity lies a myriad of features and options. Among the user options available are:

PACKAGING—Board-level IBM plug-ins, standalone packages or central site rack-mountable cards.

THROUGHPUT—Selected models offer MNP® levels 4 and 5 for error control and data compression; others, in compliance with CCITT V.42 *bis*, offer MNP or LAP-M compression throughput rates up to 38,400 bps.

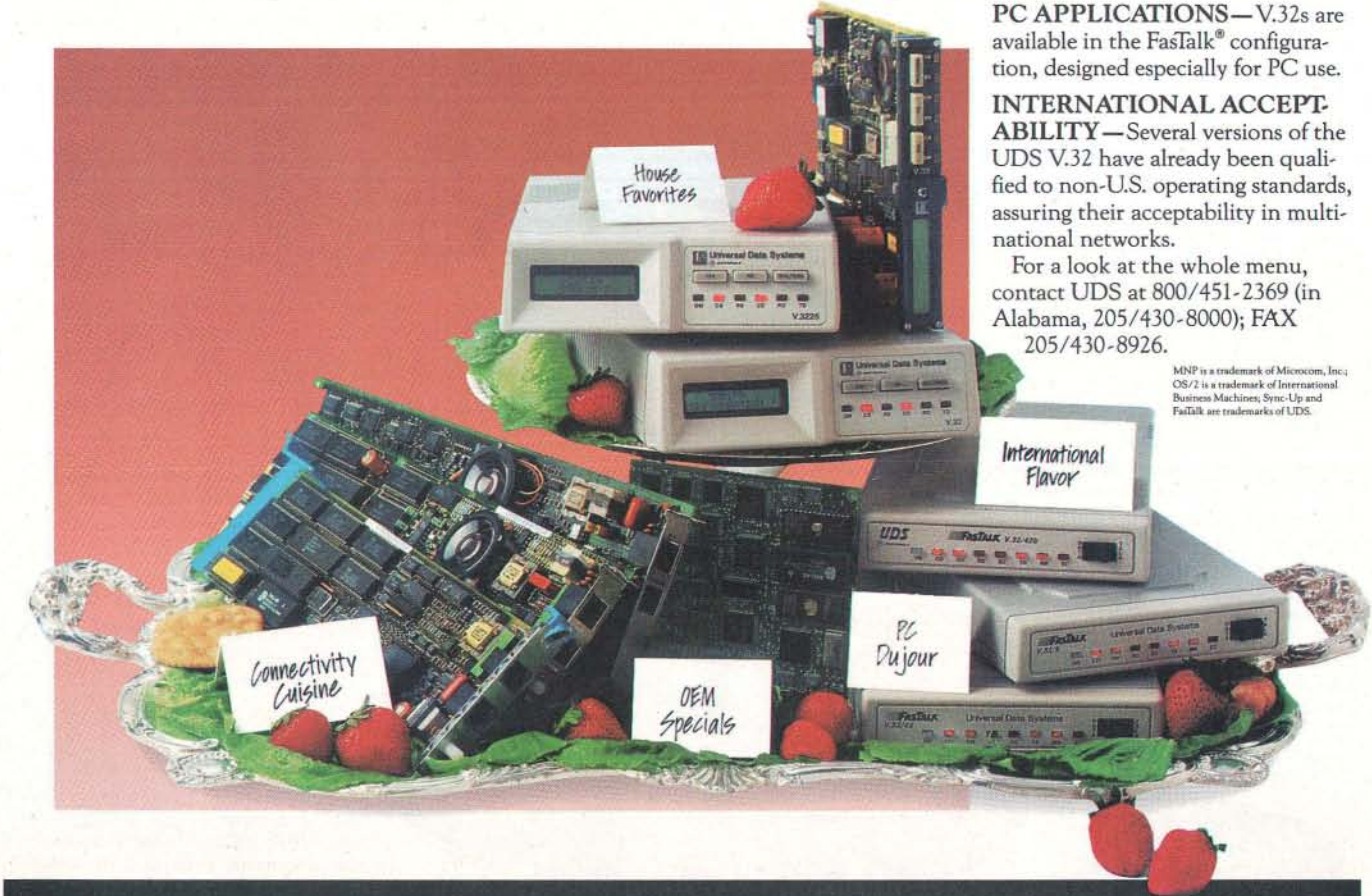
CONNECTIVITY—Sync-Up™ board-level versions of V.32s are available for various combinations of BSC, SNA and OS/2 host-to-remote communication for EDI, X.25, BSC, SNA and LU6.2 applications.

PC APPLICATIONS—V.32s are available in the FasTalk® configuration, designed especially for PC use.

INTERNATIONAL ACCEPTABILITY—Several versions of the UDS V.32 have already been qualified to non-U.S. operating standards, assuring their acceptability in multinational networks.

For a look at the whole menu, contact UDS at 800/451-2369 (in Alabama, 205/430-8000); FAX 205/430-8926.

MNP is a trademark of Microcom, Inc.; OS/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines; Sync-Up and FasTalk are trademarks of UDS.



MOTOROLA
UDS

Circle 451 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 452)

cheapest, and some lesser alternatives. You can also ask for routes that go via a number of intermediate stops. Obviously, you have to tell Autoroute some details, such as the average speed and running costs of your vehicle. Autoroute supports a number of default types. The program can also take road conditions into account, and you can enter roadwork and other obstacles that you want to avoid into the main map via the Map Maintenance function.

Autoroute displays the calculated journeys on the map by flashing all the roads that they traverse, while a separate text-mode Table Screen shows the journey as an itinerary list of road and place names with full details such as "turn left onto A413 at Dorkhampton." Autoroute also gives you the distance to, and expected arrival times at, every major road junction. You can print out this list and hand it to a driver as a complete description of his or her journey.

The Journey Screen (which, like the Table Screen, is also in text mode) is where you enter details for complex journeys with many stops along the way (or *vias*) and instructions for the waiting time at each via. Autoroute 4.0 can handle up to 100 vias per journey.

You can save journeys from the Journey Screen for future use and create Summary files that contain all the journey data in an ASCII form that you can easily import into other programs, such as Lotus 1-2-3 or Microsoft Excel, for further processing. The format of these summary files is user-definable; by editing the ASCII definition file USER.ASF, you can introduce any delimiters or field order you require.

The optional Optimization module lets Autoroute solve the "traveling salesman" problem for journeys with many vias. When you tell it to optimize, Autoroute will sort the vias into the most efficient order it can find before calculating the best routes between them.

The traveling salesman problem is renowned in computer science as an intractable problem whose solution time rises exponentially with the number of vias. Even a Cray XMP can solve it fully in a reasonable amount of time only for a handful of vias, and multiplying your computer power a thousandfold lets you tackle only about three extra vias. It's no surprise, then, that NextBase does not guarantee an absolutely optimum ordering, but only one that will be close to optimum most of the time. This is achieved by considering only the straight-line distance between each pair of vias and using a "simulated annealing" algorithm to minimize the total distance instead of searching every permutation.

The optimizer provides considerable flexibility; for example, vias that don't have their optimize box checked will be left in the order in which you entered them. This means that you can optimize selected sections of a journey.

You can also iteratively optimize a complex delivery route by telling Autoroute to optimize the vias without actually calculating the routings. It works like this: You optimize all the vias and print out the potential arrival times, call each client and see whether that time suits him or her, change and "freeze" those objected to, reoptimize the rest, repeat the process until everyone is satisfied, and then calculate a routing.

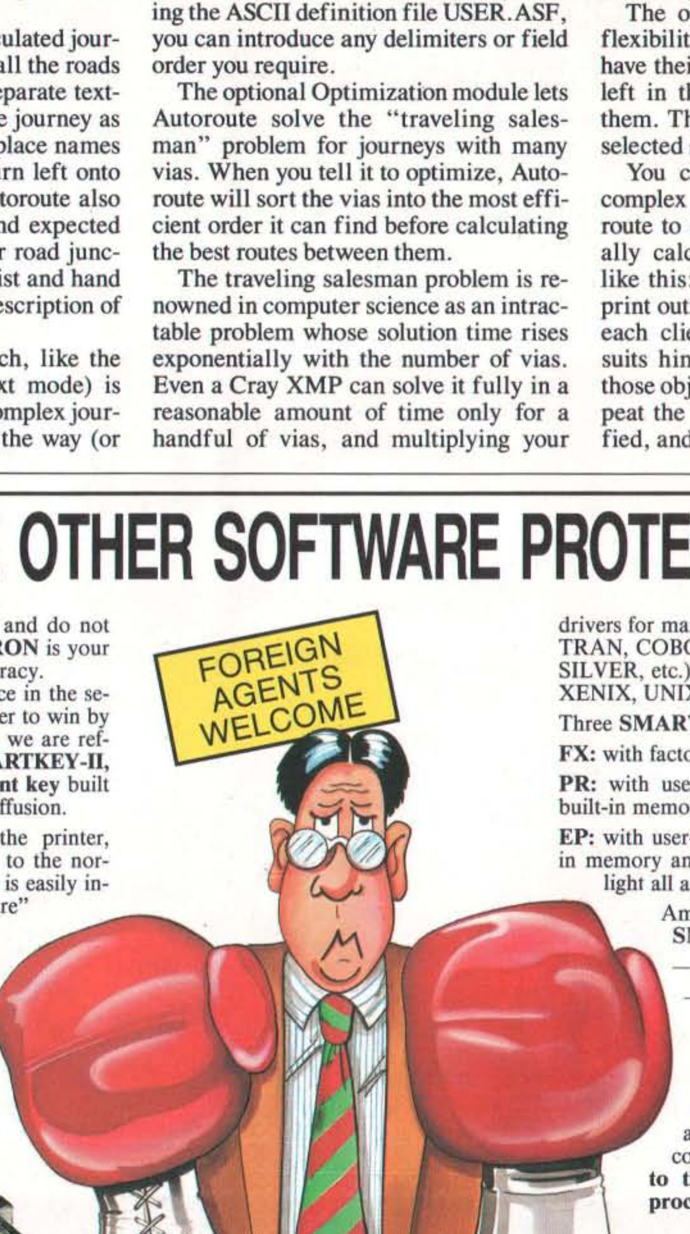
continued

THERE ARE OTHER SOFTWARE PROTECTION WAYS

Take off the boxing-gloves and do not be worried because **EUTRON** is your partner against software piracy.

EUTRON has a wide experience in the security field and believes it is better to win by intelligence instead of by force: we are referring to the intelligence of **SMARTKEY-II, a software protection intelligent key** built against the unlawful software diffusion.

Fitted between the PC and the printer, **SMARTKEY-II** is transparent to the normal use of the parallel port and is easily installed; a unique digital "signature" recognized by the software enables it to work; **it is possible to protect in few seconds EXE programs and source code ones as well.** For these last ones **SMARTKEY-II** is supported by a lot of software drivers for many languages (i.e. BASIC, C, FORTRAN, COBOL, PASCAL, CLIPPER, QUICKSILVER, etc.) and Operating Systems (i.e. DOS, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL network, etc.).



Three **SMARTKEY-II** models are available:

FX: with factory-programmed access codes

PR: with user-programmable access codes and built-in memory

EP: with user-programmable access codes, built-in memory and a purpose-built counter to highlight all accesses with the wrong password.

Among the possible application of **SMARTKEY-II** we point out:

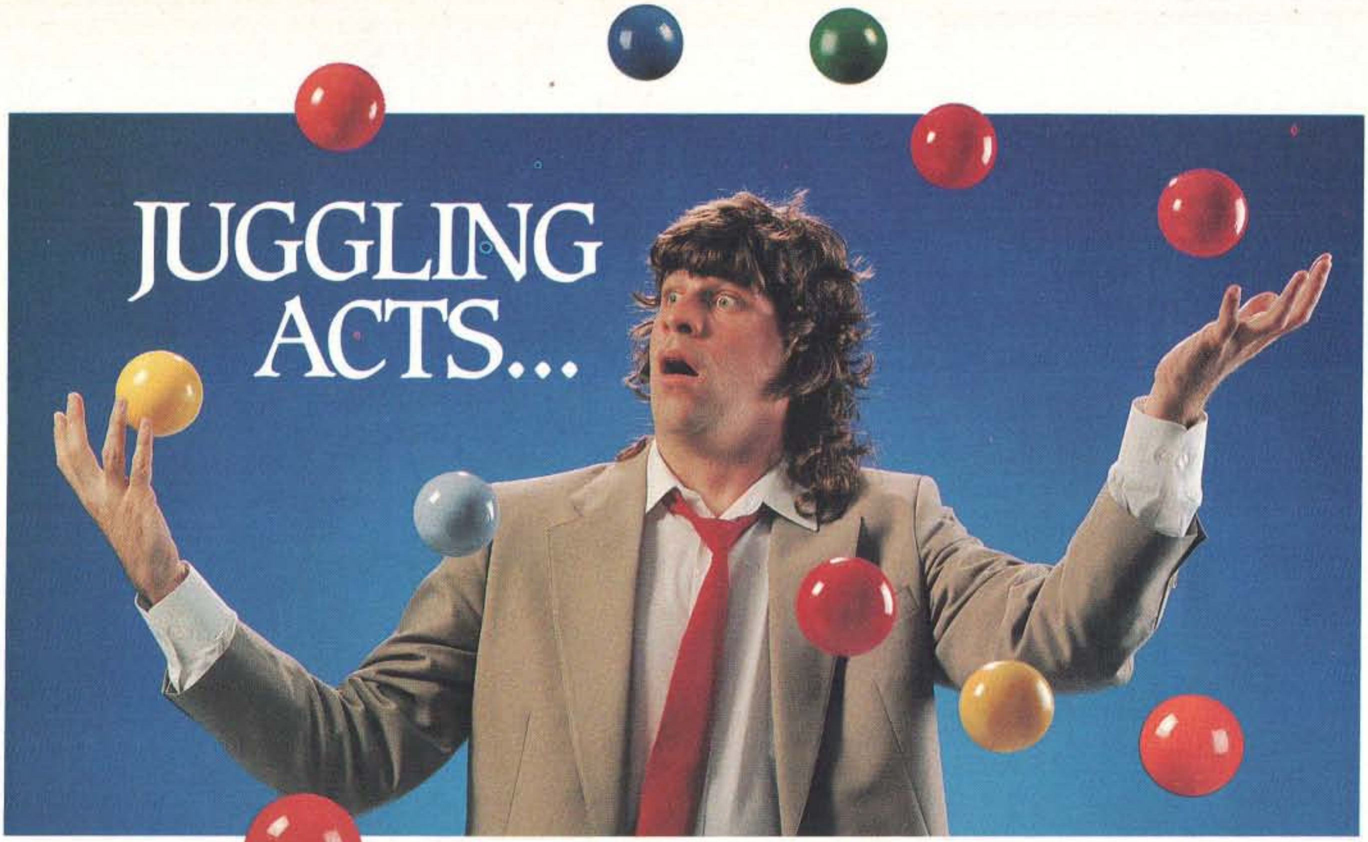
- Modular software protection
- Software rent
- Confidential data encryption and decryption
- Data bank access control.

Contact us for further information and to receive details of our very competitive prices. **There is no limit to the minimum orders. 24h order processing and delivery time.**

WE WILL ATTEND
SMAU MILAN FAIR
october, 3-7 1991

Eutron s.r.l. - via Gandhi, 12 - 24048 Treviolo (BG) Italy - Tel. +39-35-690018 - Fax +39-35-692229

Circle 433 on Inquiry Card.



JUGGLING ACTS...

...ARE FOR CLOWNS

● Juggling files, documentation, people and time is no way to manage a software project. You need to know who is working on what, which files are being changed and why. And your team should be moving ahead on development, not stuck in costly collisions.

MKS RCS – Your Project Manager

MKS RCS (Revision Control System) helps keep your project from becoming a juggling act by maintaining a complete history of changes to a file and giving you access to any of the changes. MKS RCS also automatically saves crucial descriptive information about each revision.

An advanced user interface and excellent documentation make MKS RCS extremely easy to use. Or if you prefer, you can operate from the command line. MKS RCS can automate every aspect of your project, handle both binary and text files with ease, provide unlimited branching and merging capabilities and compress log files to save valuable disk space.

The Bigger the Better

The more complex your project, the more you need MKS RCS. In a multi-user environment, eliminate access conflicts with locking options. Manage and track development to deliver your project on time, on spec and on budget.

For individual projects, MKS RCS handles the headaches of recording and retrieving files. Whether you are on a LAN or an individual PC, MKS RCS will make you more productive.

Price and Performance Leader

MKS RCS has all the features you will ever need in a revision control system at a price that will fit your budget.

MKS RCS for DOS is just $249; for OS/2, SCO or 386 Unix $349. A 5-CPU LAN license for DOS is $995; for OS/2, SCO or 386 Unix $1,395.

Call MKS for LAN pricing for more than 5 CPUs.

MKS Software Management Team

Reduce the juggling act even more with the MKS Software Management Team (MKS RCS and MKS Make). You set up the rules stating which files must be changed when other files are altered, and MKS Make automatically keeps those files in synch.

Australia	03-419-0300 03-555-4544
Brazil	083 322 1904
Denmark	04288 7249
England	0763 244144 0364 53499 071 833 1022
Finland	8 0 505 4536
France	01 45 34 74 74 01 47 81 10 11
Germany	0551-704800 0721 886 664 06126 595-0 30 852 00 45
Netherlands	020 6 14 24 63
Singapore	65 747 2266
Spain	91 815 0165
Sweden	0762 704 60 0131 247 80 0314 060 25
Switzerland	032 225 743

Full 30 day money back guarantee.

MKS

35 King Street North
Waterloo, Ontario
Canada. N2J 2W9

MKS, MKS RCS and MKS Make are trademarks of Mortice Kern Systems Inc. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T.

Circle 449 on Inquiry Card

Circle 435 on Inquiry Card.

“I am writing an introductory textbook on the languages of the world, and Multi-Lingual Scholar is proving to be a godsent tool for producing a camera-ready copy.”
—*ANATOLE LYOVIN, Professor*
University of Hawaii

SOFTWARE THAT SPEAKS YOUR LANGUAGE

Multi-Lingual Scholar,™ a single software program for wordprocessing and high quality printing with multiple languages in the same document. Supports on-screen foreign characters — with accents and vowel points — with no hardware modifications. Arabic, Farsi and Hebrew edit right to left, and a font editor lets you design your own characters and customize keyboard layouts.

☐ **Standard package** includes 5 alphabets: Roman (for English, European and Scandinavian languages), Arabic/Farsi, Cyrillic, Hebrew and Greek. Supports 9-pin and 24-pin dot matrix printers. $350 + $37 s/h
  ☐ Also available with Hindi (Devanagari) replacing Hebrew.
☐ **Laser Printer** option (HP Laserjet + /II), $150 additional.
☐ **Optional languages**: Hindi, Thai, Lao, and many others available, please inquire.
☐ **Demo program** includes tutorial. $15 + $7 s/h

VISA/MC/AMEX, or bank draft in US dollars accepted.

Req: IBM PC/XT/AT, 640K, graphics, 1 drive, 1 parallel port.

Multi-Lingual Scholar

A product of
Gamma Productions, Inc.

710 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 609
Santa Monica, CA 90401 USA
Tel. 213-394-8622 Fax 213-395-4214

AUTHORIZED DEALERS:
Australia: Belfer Electronics 3-527-7211
Canada: Bayer Bus. Machines 416-624-4001
Germany: Ing Kohler 069-76-98-29
Iran: LBI (USA) 714-727-1223 Fax 714-727-1226
Italy: Quotha32 055-22-98-022
Mid East: H. Dergham & Sons — Lebanon 1-423-639
Netherlands: Wilson 020-23-83-95
UK: 2020 Technology 01-793-0005

The optimizer can take into account working hours, which you enter into an OpenHours field in the gazetteer record, and it issues a warning when an arrival would be after-hours. It even handles driver's hours' legal requirements by scheduling statutory rest breaks.

I tested the optimizer by planning a round-trip to visit five friends and relatives in England, Wales, and Scotland; on my 20-MHz 386SX, it took 10 seconds to optimize the order of stops and 2 minutes each to find the cheapest and quickest routes. Optimizing a maximum list of 100 vias takes around 4 minutes, although calculating the actual routes for such a journey could take much longer.

Travel Zones and Territories

The Isochrone Planner is a new Autoroute module that calculates travel zones from any point on the map. Autoroute implements isochrones as overlays, and they appear as shaded polygons around the center of interest; you can specify the color and pattern of the shading. Autoroute lets you save isochrones in files for future use and switch them on and off in the Map Screen to reduce clutter.

By combining isochrones with other Autoroute features, such as "tagging within a polygon," you can create complete transport management systems. For example, you could plan the response times of ambulances or service engineers for various regions. Marketing people can use the Isochrone Planner to determine all the people who live within, say, a 15-minute drive of a proposed new enterprise and extract their postal codes for a direct mailing list.

Unlike the optimizer, the Isochrone Planner takes into account everything that Autoroute knows about road quality, conditions, and obstacles, so the resulting polygons are far from being simple circles around the center; they tend to be starfish shapes with arms reaching out along the faster motorways. You can even get isolated *islands*, where a fast motorway with few exits allows access to a remote town within the specified time, but not to intervening towns. The complexity of this analysis means that the Isochrone Planner is one of Autoroute's most computationally intensive modules and also one of the few that benefit from an FPU.

I tested the Isochrone Planner on the new Europe map by plotting ½-hour, 1-hour, and 1½-hour isochrones around Berlin. On my 20-MHz 386SX Minstrel with no FPU, it took nearly 4 minutes, 35 seconds, while on a 33-MHz 486 Elonex it took 30 seconds. If you're looking for an excuse to buy an i486-based machine, this program could be it.

Autoroute's Territory Planner is a tool for creating user-defined map overlays based on postal-code and district boundaries; you need the postal-codes module to use it. The planner lets you group map regions together, shade them all the same color, and give the group a name. You can use it for dividing the country among a team of salespeople, service engineers, or whatever. Because territories are polygons, they will work with the tagging feature mentioned above.

A Software Classic

Autoroute Plus 4.0 has all the makings of a software classic. It lets you do things that would otherwise be too tedious or time-consuming (which is what computers are supposed to be for), and it reaches into application areas that are beyond the capabilities of spreadsheets and databases. But its open design allows you to use it as a complement to spreadsheets, databases, and desktop publishing programs to add a geographical dimension to your data management systems.

Like other classic products, such as Ventura Publisher and AutoCAD, Autoroute Plus 4.0 is a large and expensive system, especially if you need to purchase all the modules. It is clearly aimed not at the casual user, but at those who will regard it as a serious capital investment. It is refreshing to see that, unlike Ventura Publisher and AutoCAD, Autoroute's hardware requirements have not run completely riot so that you can contemplate running it on a modestly priced 286 system without sacrificing too much.

NextBase has improved the user interface enormously in Autoroute Plus 4.0 so that practically everything can be done with the mouse and works intuitively on the Map Screen. The various text-mode screens, like the Table and Journey Screens and the Gazetteer Editor and Isochrone Planner, now feel somewhat anomalous; you suddenly lose the use of the mouse because they will work only through keystrokes.

The solution would be an all-graphics Autoroute, and nowadays that could only sensibly mean a Windows 3.0 version. NextBase is now working on such a version, which will be completely rewritten to make use of Windows' memory management and dynamic link libraries, so it may take some time for it to appear. ■

Dick Pountain is a BYTE consulting editor based in London. You can contact him on BIX as "dickp."

USE YOUR FAX TO FIND THE LOWEST COMPUTER PRICES IN THE WORLD

When you know exactly what you want, the last thing in the world you need is a salesman.

Once you've come to a thoughtful decision on components, systems and peripherals or software, all you want to know is "how soon can I get it."

...and you want the facts "now!"

That is why we formed Elex International five years ago. We don't want to sell you a thing. We do want to help you find exactly what you need at a price you are happy to pay.

Very often, we find what you want in the very last place you might expect: in the USA.

Unrestricted competition in the United States keeps prices low and availability high.

Of course, many of the same powerful systems, software programs and components are available to some extent throughout the world, but multi-tiered international distribution channels can inflate prices well above comparable levels we find in the US.

So, whether you are looking for anything from a single 41256 memory chip, to a fully configured IBM AS400 minicomputer system, Elex International gives you an important new purchasing option.

We provide this service to end users, value added resellers and original equipment manufactures throughout the free world.

Wherever you are—in Europe, Africa or Asia—you can get direct access to the low prices and wide range of choices available in the US, right now.

It's easy to test the Elex solution. Fax your system requirements, detailing all appropiate specifications, to an Elex order center. We will respond with a firm bid within the span of a single business day.

Fax any requirements written in English directly to our US Order Center for immediate response.

Requirements written in French, German, Spanish Italian or Russian should be Faxed to our Order Center in Geneva.

If you don't need an immediate quote, feel free to call or write at any of our Order Centers.

However you choose to contact us, you will gain an important new source that is committed to filling your computer system requirements promptly and at prices your local distributor cannot match.

Payment Method: L/C, T/T, VISA, COD

Elex International, Inc.

125-127 North 4th St.
Philadelphia, PA 19106, USA
Telephone: 215-627 7202
Toll-free Orders: 800-783-2313
FAX: 215-627-2342

Elex Information Systems, SA

65 Rue du Lausanne
1202 Geneva, Switzerland
Telephone: 41 22 7381188
24-hour Elex Net Modem: 41 22 7310444
FAX: 41 22 7381190

Circle 431 on Inquiry Card.

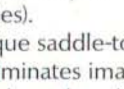
New Advances in Safety Offer Full Protection from Radiation

EIZO's E&I (Ergonomic Innovation and Intelligence) Series display systems are proof that no contradiction needs to exist between performance and product quality on the one hand and safety and low radiation on the other. The latest advances in visual electronics embodied in E&I Series displays provide the ultimate combination of safety and quality performance. The most important features of these exciting new professional display systems are elimination of harmful static electricity and greatly reduced low-frequency alternating magnetic and electric radiation. Specifications for radiation and static electricity conform to the new Swedish MPR-1990 standard and the values recommended by the Swedish Confederation of Professional Employees (TCO) (This option is only available in some countries).

E&I Series displays have a unique saddle-to-saddle deflection yoke that eliminates image interference between two displays placed as close as 15 cm apart. And, of course, the E&I Series represents crystal clarity on every inch of the screen — a feature that has made EIZO displays the first choice of working professionals.

Recommended EIZO Controllers for EIZO Displays

T660	▶ MD-B12-70
9400i	▶ MD-B12-60
T560i	▶ MD-B12-70
9080i	▶ MD-B11, GC40
9060S	▶ MD-B07, B10



FLEXSCAN T660 20" Professional Hi-Res Colour Display (TRINITRON® CRT adopted)

● 0.31mm screen pitch TRINITRON® CRT ● 1280 x 1024 high resolution ● High refresh rate ● Scan frequency: Automatic adjustment; H: 30 — 78kHz; V: 55 — 90Hz ● Anti-reflection, anti-static CRT surface panel ● Low Radiation ● Dynamic Beam Spot Control System ● Professional CAD and DTP use, Super VGA, Mac II compatible

FLEXSCAN 9400i
20" Professional Hi-Res Intelligent Colour Display

● Picture digitally controlled with microprocessor ● 1280 x 1024 high resolution ● Scan frequency: Automatic adjustment; H: 30 — 65kHz; V: 55 — 90Hz ● Low Radiation ● Anti-static electricity ● Dynamic Beam Spot Control System ● Professional CAD and DTP use, Super VGA, Mac II compatible

FLEXSCAN T560i 17" Professional Hi-Res Intelligent Colour Display (TRINITRON® CRT adopted)

● 0.26mm screen pitch, non-glare treated, anti-static electricity TRINITRON® CRT with Silica Coating ● Picture digitally controlled with microprocessor ● 1280 x 1024 high resolution ● High refresh rate ● Scan frequency: Automatic adjustment; H: 30 — 78kHz; V: 55 — 90Hz ● Low Radiation ● Dynamic Beam Spot Control System ● Professional CAD and DTP use, Super VGA, Mac II compatible

FLEXSCAN 9080i
16" Hi-Res Intelligent Colour Display

● Picture digitally controlled with microprocessor ● 1024 x 768 high resolution ● High refresh rate ● Scan frequency: Automatic adjustment; H: 30 — 64kHz; V: 50 — 90Hz ● Low Radiation ● Anti-static electricity ● Dynamic Focus Circuit ● Personal CAD and DTP use, Super VGA, Mac II compatible

FLEXSCAN 9060S 14" Hi-Res Colour Display

● 800 x 600 resolution ● Scan frequency: Automatic adjustment; H: 15.5 — 38.5kHz; V: 50 — 90Hz ● Low Radiation ● Anti-static electricity ● Dynamic Focus Circuit ● Super VGA, EGA, CGA, Mac II compatible

EIZO®
Professional Display Systems

EIZO CORPORATION 7-35-1, Yokogawa, Kanazawa, Ishikawa 921, Japan Tel: (0762) 41 8600 Fax: (0762) 41 9300 Tlx: 5122-022 EIZO J
EIZO (UK) LTD. Genesis Business Park, Albert Drive, Sheerwater, Woking Surrey GU21 5RW Tel: (0483) 757118 Fax: (0483) 757121 Tlx: 858640 EIZO UK G

EIZO Distributors: *Australia* MegaVision Pty Ltd. Tel: (02) 975 1877/***Austria* HAYWARD COMPUTER + PERIPHERIE** Tel: (0662) 8529290/***Belgium* Manudax Belgium** Tel: (02) 477 92 11/***Cyprus* IMC COMPUTER CENTER LTD.** Tel: (51) 5 376447/***Denmark* SC Metric A/S** Tel: (42) 804200/***Finland* TEHOKIVI OY** Tel: (0) 754 1022/***France* INCOMA** Tel: (01) 47.91.47.02/***Germany* Rein Elektronik GmbH** Tel: (02153) 733-0/***Greece* MICROTEC Computers** Tel: (01) 8835115/***Hong Kong* LASER COMPUTER LTD.** Tel: 735 5884/***Iceland* HANS PETERSEN LTD.** Tel: (01) 680955/***Italy* EPSON ITALIA s.p.a.** Tel: (02) 262331/***Korea* TAEIL SYSTEMS CO., LTD.** Tel: (02) 756-5340/***Norway* Professional System AS** Tel: (02) 25-33-50/***Philippines* Microcircuits Systems International, Inc.** Tel: (02) 819-0776/***Singapore* POWERMATIC DATA SYSTEMS PTE LTD.** Tel: 2500555/***Spain* COMELTA S.A.** Tel: (01) 754 30 01/***Sweden* Jet Data AB** Tel: (08) 753 31 45/***Switzerland* EXCOM AG** Tel: (01) 782 21 11/***Taiwan R.O.C.* First International Computer, Inc.** Tel: (02) 717-4500/***The Netherlands* Rein Elektronik b.v.** Tel: (040) 431775/***Turkey* ROMAR PAZARLAMA SANAYI ve TICARET A.S.** Tel: (01) 152 08 09

TRINITRON® is a registered trademark of Sony Corporation. Macintosh II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. FLEXSCAN is a trademark and EIZO is a registered trademark of EIZO Corporation.

A Powerful Workstation for Windows 3.0 Graphics Applications

HM Systems has designed a powerful graphics workstation based on its Minstrel PC. The **Graphics Workstation Professional** features a 33-MHz 486 motherboard, 8 megabytes of extended memory, a 100-MB hard disk drive with a caching controller, and a superfast Texas Instruments Graphics Architecture (TIGA) graphics card made by the German firm SPEA. The Graphics Workstation system comes with a monitor, a keyboard, and a three-button Logitech mouse.

The Graphics Workstation feels appreciably faster than the earlier 25-MHz version, thanks to a 33-MHz i486 chip and the newer TenTime TNT-5000 caching disk controller, which has 512K bytes of memory rather than 64K bytes of cache memory. The machine registered a CPU index of 7.45 on the BYTE low-level benchmarks (up from 5.09), rather faster than can be accounted for by clock speed alone.

Since I reviewed the Minstrel 486 PC in the June 1990 international edition of BYTE, I won't dwell on it much here. Instead, I'll concentrate on the Graphics Workstation's video capabilities.

SPEA's Future Graphics Adapter drives a 19-inch RGB monitor that bears HM Systems' badge but is actually a Sony Trinitron GDM-1963. This flat-screen monitor has a vertical refresh rate of 74 Hz and produces exceptionally sharp and steady images. Driven by the SPEA card, it can display 1280 by 1024 pixels in 256 colors. The FGA card replaces Minstrel's on-motherboard VGA.

The FGA card is powered by a TI TMS34020 32-bit graphics processor, controlling no less than 2 MB of video RAM and 4 MB of working DRAM. This is separate from the 8 MB of extended memory available to DOS. The FGA performs full VGA emulation, but this bypasses the 34020 processor and is no faster than ordinary VGA.

The card incorporates a Video Seven chip set, so it can also operate in two of Video Seven's Super VGA modes—752 by 410 pixels by 16 colors and 720 by 540 pixels by 16 colors. I was able to demonstrate both using the public domain FRACTINT program. But the card cannot emulate any 800- by 600-pixel or 1024- by 720-pixel Super VGA modes. You run the FGA in its native resolution of 1280 by 1024 pixels by 256 colors by using drivers supplied by SPEA. I was loaned two drivers, one for Microsoft Windows 3.0 and one for AutoCAD release 10/11, but others are also available.

The Windows driver conforms to the TIGA standard and employs the high-resolution Windows fonts designed for IBM's 8514 adapter. The result is a superb Windows display, with text that looks like a printed magazine page.

Icons appear smaller than on an ordinary VGA screen, although just as detailed, so you get many more to a window. Microsoft Word for Windows looks wonderful on the FGA display. You can see 44 lines, with up to 240 characters per line (depending on font size), on a single screen, all perfectly legible. At font sizes of 12 points or larger, you can actually read the Print Preview display. There is no need to use Draft View at all; Page View is just as quick. Microsoft Excel 3.0 and Micrografx Designer also profited from the huge display.

SPEA also supplies a driver, called Focus, that enhances AutoCAD, which adds a system of drop-down menus as well as greatly accelerating the zooming, panning, and regeneration of drawings. To use Focus, you run a batch file that loads several TSR modules and then start up AutoCAD in the normal way. When you move the mouse cursor to the top frame of the screen, a Windows-style menu bar appears. Under AutoCAD release 10, the seven drop-down Focus menus just feed command strings into AutoCAD's command buffer, so you may still have to type any parameters. I've been told that they integrate better under AutoCAD release 11.

Focus also lets you view a reduced VGA screen as a 4- by 7-inch window overlaying the high-resolution screen, which you can move and resize using Ctrl-and-cursor-key combinations. This means you can see AutoCAD's help texts on the same screen as your drawing, as required by new German ergonomic rules. Focus has a separate configuration program that lets you change the 256 Color Look Up Table values that determine the palette.

The Minstrel Graphics Workstation Professional's performance fully justifies the inclusion of *workstation* in its name. You can multitask powerful graphical applications under Windows 3.0 on a screen that compares well with many of Sun's offerings. Right now it can't compete with a Unix or SunOS platform in sheer number of professional graphical applications, but the current Windows boom suggests that this will not be the case for long.

It's a pity this machine costs as much as a low-end workstation, because using it has spoiled me for running Windows on any less powerful hardware. HM Systems offers a lower-cost alternative with a 386SX CPU and the Hercules Graphics Station adapter card.

—Dick Pountain

THE FACTS

Minstrel Graphics Workstation Professional
£7755

HM Systems plc.
220 The Vale
London NW11 8HZ
U.K.
44-81-209-0911
fax: 44-81-209-0912
Circle 1000 on Inquiry Card.

NEWS

INTERNATIONAL SHORT TAKES

A Full-Fledged Windows 3.0 Backup Utility

With **Distinct Back-Up**, Software DMI's Microsoft Windows 3.0 backup utility, you can make selective archives on floppy disks and create named project groups, which you can back up separately.

I used the cut-down demonstration version of Distinct Back-Up for this article, and it worked like the real thing but was limited to 50 files. It came on a single 3½-inch floppy disk. You must have Windows already installed on your system to run Distinct's installation program, and the software will optionally update your AUTOEXEC.BAT, WIN.INI, and SYSTEM.INI files and create a new group file.

There are only two executable files in the new group—the backup program itself and the Scheduler, which runs automatically at boot time and appears as a clock icon. You use the Scheduler to specify timed backups of named projects at daily, weekly, or monthly intervals.

Distinct Back-Up is a full-fledged Windows application that employs menus, file pick-boxes, and the rest of the usual paraphernalia. It also adds a tool I found useful, called File Viewer, that shows you the contents of any file; it detects binary files and automatically switches to a hexadecimal display.

The first screen Distinct displays is a file-manager window, which shows all the disk drives in your system. Fortunately, the utility lets you create projects that span all your drives. Selecting a drive opens a window with the normal tree view, from which you can select a directory and a group of files using the mouse, or you can set a wild-card specification to choose a group of files.

Date ranges offer another way to extract the files you want to back up. You can combine these selection methods to some extent, but, regrettably, once you set a wild-card selection there is no way to expand the selection manually, as you can in Norton Backup.

You give a project name to each group of files that you want to back up and then back up the project by choosing the name from a pick-list or via the Scheduler. Distinct also lets you restore the project's files by loading the project by name. The package keeps a log file for each project and gives you the option of printing it out whenever you perform a backup or restore. Before you back up a project, Distinct gives you full statistics, including the number of floppy disks you will need for all disk formats from 360K bytes through 1.44 megabytes.

Distinct offers most of the options you would expect in a serious backup utility. You can automatically include subdirectories and hidden files, overwrite old versions with or without confirmation, and verify a backup by reading or by reading and comparing with the original. The utility also supports optional file compression.

Distinct uses its own floppy disk format and will format disks automatically. To save time, you can designate "Only when needed" so that it only formats disks that have never been used for Distinct backups. A disagreeable side effect is that Distinct disks appear to be broken to the Windows file manager or to DOS; directory listings contain only garbage. A DOS-readable volume label saying "This is a Distinct Back-Up disk" would have been nicer.

You select one of Distinct's five backup regimes from the Action menu. `Full` backs up all your selected files and resets the archive bits, while `Full Copy` backs up everything but leaves the archive bits unchanged. This is useful for taking a second full backup (to, for example, send to someone) without disrupting your incremental backup schemes. `Incremental` backs up files changed since the last `Full` and appends them to the full project. `Separate Incremental` does the same thing but without appending the changed files, so you can keep all versions. This is useful in programming projects. `Differential` is like `Separate Incremental` but does not reset the archive bits, so you are able to make a copy of all changes since the last full backup.

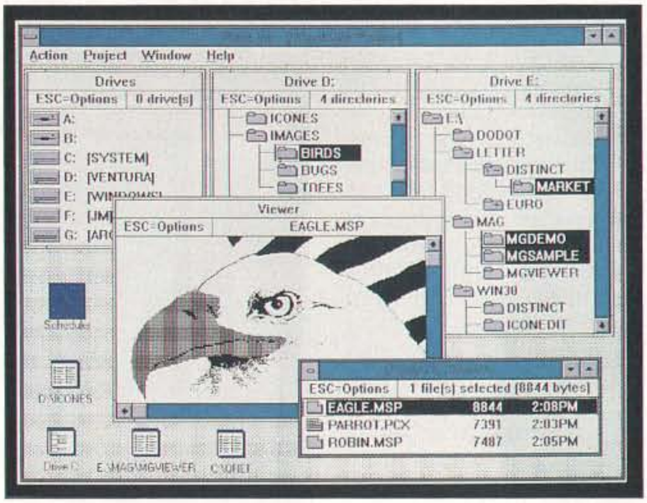
I found Distinct Back-Up easy to use, and the ability to run it in the background in Windows standard and 386 enhanced modes makes backing up a relatively painless process, especially when it's done automatically on a timed basis using the Scheduler.

On my 20-MHz 386SX Minstrel, degradation of the response time of Microsoft Word running in the foreground was noticeable but not crippling.

My disappointments with Distinct are really criticisms of the Windows interface (hence, somewhat unfair): Apart from the extra viewer feature, its file management functions are no better than those of Windows' own feeble file manager. I would like to be able to add a few files manually to a project otherwise defined by a wild-card specification.

Nevertheless, Distinct Back-Up is a thoroughly professional product that should meet the needs of Windows programmers and business users alike. ■

—Dick Pountain



```
ESC=Options   1 file[s] selected [8844 bytes]
EAGLE.MSP       8844   2:08PM
PARROT.PCX      7391   2:03PM
ROBIN.MSP       7487   2:05PM
```

THE FACTS

Distinct Back-Up
£120

Requirements: An IBM PC with Microsoft Windows 3.0 and at least one floppy disk drive.

Software DMI
Box 39119
100 54 Stockholm
Sweden
46-8-768-5395
fax: 46-8-758-2323
Circle 1001 on Inquiry Card.

NOW SUPPORTS MICROSOFT C6.0™ AND WINDOWS 3.0™

db_VISTA III—High Performance DBMS For C Programmers

FEATURES	YES	NO
Single and Multi-User Available	✓	
Relational B-tree Indexing	✓	
Network Database Model	✓	
Multiple Database Access	✓	
Automatic Referential Integrity	✓	
Transaction Processing	✓	
Automatic Recovery	✓	
Record & File Locking	✓	
RAM Resident		✓
Relational Query & Report Writer	✓	
Total Database Redesign/Restructuring	✓	
Most C Compilers Supported	✓	
C++ Compatible	✓	
Operating Systems: VMS, Ultrix, UNIX,	✓	
SunOS, XENIX, QNX, MS-DOS,	✓	
MS Windows and Macintosh	✓	
OS/2 Compatible	✓	
LANS: Netbios and AppleShare	✓	
Read & Write WKS, WK1 & DBF files*	✓	
Source Code Available	✓	
Run-Time Royalties (Absolutely NOT)		✓✓
**Using WKS Library*		

The db_VISTA III™ Database Management system is intended for use by the professional C applications developer. db_VISTA III is written in C and provides a complete set of development tools that feature:

- High speed access to data.
- Mainframe functionality.
- Portability to any C environment.
- Royalty-free run-time distribution.
- Source code available in C.

db_VISTA III provides both Relational and Network database model technology for programming flexibility. Retrieve a record fast using the relational keyed access method and all related records can be immediately available using the network database model.

db_VISTA III includes a SQL-based query and report writing program that allows easy ad-hoc database queries against a db_VISTA III database. Also provided is a stand-alone database restructure program that lets you modify the database structure without writing custom conversion programs.

db_VISTA III is ***Fast*****.** Access times for retrieving data are largely independent of database size.

db_VISTA III is Portable. Develop an application in any environment and your database access code can be ported without change to any other supported environment. Currently, db_VISTA III supports MS DOS, MS Windows, OS/2, Macintosh, UNIX System V and Berkeley, QNX, XENIX, Ultrix and VMS.

db_VISTA III is a product of Raima Corporation and has been sold to thousands of C programmers in over 60 countries. Comprehensive training classes and development services are also available.

Call your Raima distributor for more information about db_VISTA III.

Australia: 61 2 419 7177
Belgium: 32 2 734 9818
Central Am: 506 28 07 64
Finland: 358 042 051
Germany: 49 7022 34077
Japan: 81 3 865 2140
Netherlands: 31 2503 26312
Singapore: 65 298 2308
Switzerland: 41 64 517475
Turkey: 90 1 152 0516
Uruguay: 598 292 0959
USSR: 812 292 7210

Austria: 43 22 43 81861
Brazil: 55 11 829 1687
Denmark: 45 42 887249
France: 33 1 46092784
Italy: 39 49 8291239
Mexico: 52 83 49 53 00
Norway: 47 244 8855
Sweden: 46 13 111588
Taiwan: 886 2 552 3277
U.K. : 44 992 500919
USSR: 01 22 35 99 07

Full Raima Support Services - Including Training.

Develop your applications even faster with Raima Training Classes:

June 10-14, 1991 - New York City, The Netherlands
June 12-14, 1991 - Switzerland
June 18-20, 1991 - Santa Clara, California
June 19-20, 1991 - United Kingdom
June 24-28, 1991 - New Orleans, Louisiana

db_VISTA™ III

Database Management System

RAIMA™ CORPORATION

BY0611

Raima Corporation 3245 146th Place S.E., Bellevue, WA 98007 USA **(206)747-5570** Fax: (206)747-1991 Telex: 6503018237 MCI UW
Raima Europe: 31 3480 31277 Fax: 31348031377

Copyright ©1991 Raima Corporation, All rights reserved. db_ is registered in the U.S.Patent and Trademark Office.

glockenspiel CommonView 2™
Shared by the Best

Why do thousands of developers use Glockenspiel CommonView 2?

Because it's the most **efficient** route for developing applications that run on Windows, PM and OSF/Motif.

It's a C++ class library that models the real world of GUIs. From the development environment to the destination, CommonView 2 is shared by the best.

Previously, its benefits were enjoyed by Glockenspiel C++ users. Now it *works with Borland C++ and Zortech C++*, giving CommonView users full control over their choice of development environment.

But that's only half the story.

COMPUTER LANGUAGE PRODUCTIVITY AWARD 1990

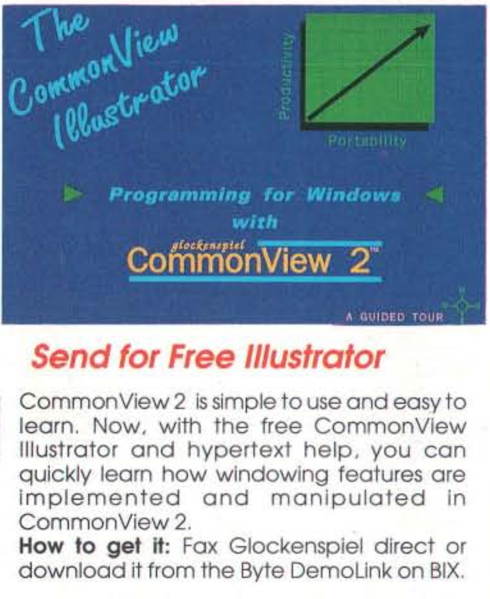
Using CommonView, you avoid the complexity traditionally associated with GUI programming.

With C++, you extend the CommonView hierarchy to your own requirements.

Quickly!

CommonView 2 **reduces** the amount of code you write, **increases** the volume of re-usable code and **produces** small, efficient and completely **portable** applications.

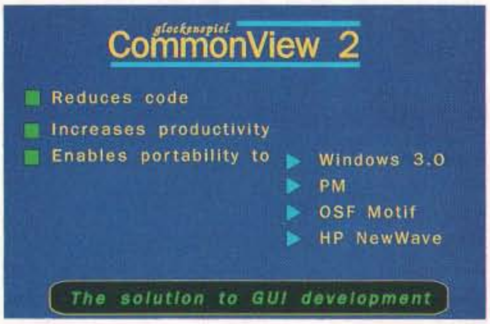
And it's easy to use.


The CommonView Illustrator
Productivity
Portability
Programming for Windows with glockenspiel CommonView 2™
A GUIDED TOUR

Send for Free Illustrator

BYTE DEMOLINK Free Demo Download **617•861•9767***

CommonView 2 is simple to use and easy to learn. Now, with the free CommonView Illustrator and hypertext help, you can quickly learn how windowing features are implemented and manipulated in CommonView 2.
How to get it: Fax Glockenspiel direct or download it from the Byte DemoLink on BIX.



glockenspiel CommonView 2

- Reduces code
- Increases productivity
- Enables portability to
  - Windows 3.0
  - PM
  - OSF Motif
  - HP NewWave

The solution to GUI development

The Efficient Choice

Glockenspiel CommonView won the Computer Language Productivity Award of 1990. Here's why:

Develop Quickly

For efficient Windows, PM or OSF/Motif development, choose from a range of integrated environments and support tools: Borland Programmer's Platform, Microsoft Programmer's WorkBench or Zortech WorkBench.

Produce Immediately

The CommonView 2 class library lets you begin developing straight away. Use C++ to extend the existing class hierarchy to your own requirements.

Build with confidence

CommonView 2 is an extensible C++ library. It exploits the strong type-checking features of C++ to produce robust, bullet-proofed classes that you extend in confidence.

Keep it small

CommonView 2 applications share the compact CommonView DLL. So you're already starting off with a keen edge on efficiency. C++ keeps the application size to a minimum - apps begin at a mere 5k!

Watch it move!

CommonView apps incur little overhead. They're fast, efficient and smooth-running.

Specifications:

CommonView 2 for Glockenspiel C++ requires Glockenspiel C++ 2.0 and Microsoft C 6.0.

Borland version requires Borland C++ 2.0. Zortech version requires Zortech C++ 2.18

Glockenspiel C++ and Zortech C++ versions require Windows SDK and/or PM SDK.

CommonView tutorial and class library reference manual and Illustrator included. CommonView consists of over 70 classes.

glockenspiel
class constructors

To order:

Glockenspiel, 39 Lower Dominick Street, Dublin 1, Ireland. +353 (1) 733166. Fax +353 (1) 733034.
UK: *QA Training Ltd.* (0285) 655888. Fax (0285) 650537. **Italy:** *Inferentia,* (02) 26680568. Fax (02) 2364258.
Benelux: *Rijnhaave,* +31 (71) 218121, Fax +31 (71) 216118. ***Sweden:*** *Linsoft* (01) 3124780. Fax (01) 3152429.
France:*Microformatic,* (01) 48701900. Fax (01) 48702729. ***Germany, Switzerland, Austria:*** *PSI,* (06021) 492-0. Fax (06021) 492-112.

Glockenspiel CommonView and Glockenspiel C++ are registered trademarks of Glockenspiel Ltd. The trademarks of their respective corporations are acknowledged.

Multicurrency Invoicing Software

SunBusiness is Systems Union's new multicurrency order, invoicing, and inventory management software package. The software helps you manage multilocation inventory and process sales orders, purchase orders, and invoices in all currencies. The package is a module of SunSystems, and you can use it jointly with SunAccount, Systems Union's global financial management software package (see February 1990 What's New International, page 80IS-36).

User-defined inventory analysis assists in product, project, and asset management, while selective costing methods and a flexible general-ledger update function links inventory movements to SunAccount financials.

Sales order and invoicing features help you manage the customer order and billing cycle with multicurrency invoicing, multiple invoice formats, and table-driven pricing. Purchasing functions can be a full purchase-order-entry and invoice-matching system or a vendor-invoice-register extension to accounts payable. The purchasing modules include commitment accounting and encumbrance checking for controlling projected costs.

Each SunBusiness module includes report writers that let you define reports for sales or purchase analysis, inventory shipping analysis, and taxation or margin reporting.

You can integrate SunBusiness with SunAccount for a multinational financial management system. The software is available in several language versions, including French, English, Spanish, Chinese, Japanese, and German.

SunBusiness runs on the IBM PC, PC LANs, DEC VAX, IBM RISC System/6000 and AS/400 workstations, midrange computers, and Unix-based systems such as those from NCR, Pyramid, and Altos.

Price: £4600 for the single-user DOS version.

Contact: Systems Union Ltd., Northampton Lodge, Canonbury Sq., London N1 2AN, U.K., 44-354-3131; fax 44-71-354-4599.

Circle 1315 on Inquiry Card.

You can use the BTC-5100 minisize keyboard with LAN stations and small-footprint desktop computers.

Keyboard Technology Goes Miniature

Following the trend toward miniaturization, Behavior Tech has designed a minisize keyboard for use with LAN stations and small-footprint desktop computers. The BTC-5100 is compatible with IBM AT and PS/2 systems and is available in two versions for U.S. and European languages.

The keyboard packs 101/102 key functions into an 80/81 key layout and has the same tactile response as standard-size BTC keyboards. The BTC-5100 comes with a DIN five-pin connector.

Price: US$35.

Contact: Behavior Tech Computer Corp., 12th Floor, 18, Sec. 1, Chang An East Rd., Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C., 886-2-523-6266; fax 886-2-523-3114.

Circle 1317 on Inquiry Card.

Your Own Personal Supercomputer

Now you can turn your IBM XT or AT into a personal supercomputer with a new package from Sension. The package contains an add-in board with a 20-MHz T400 transputer, a T400 C cross compiler and assembler, a T400 Occam 2 compiler and debugger, and a demonstration program.

The basic system delivers a processing speed of 10 MIPS, which you can upgrade by adding more powerful transputers and more memory—the board has sockets for up to 4 MB of DRAM. The C compiler runs on the basic board, but you will need at least 1 MB of optional DRAM to use the Occam system. An optional hardware interface is available for the board, which provides connection for external devices, such as switches, lamps, ADCs, and motor drives.

You can expand a system to utilize multiple transputers by simply adding slave cards and ready-made link cables to easily build up different transputer configurations. The linked boards can be in the same machine or in separate systems.

The package requires an IBM XT or AT with 512K bytes of RAM and DOS 3.0; a hard disk drive is recommended to make the best use of the software.

Price: £200.

Contact: Sension Ltd., Denton Dr., Northwich, Cheshire CW9 7LU, U.K., 44-606-44321; fax 44-606-47436.

Circle 1316 on Inquiry Card.

Sheet-Fed Scanning for A4 Pages

The Cutie is a sheet-fed image scanner that can scan a full A4-size page at a resolution of 300 dpi within 15 seconds. The scanner package includes an interface card, the Cutie Image Mate software, and the Cutie optical-character-recognition (OCR) software.

The image scanner gives you a selectable resolution of 200 or 300 dpi. It can scan any 8 by 8 dithering pattern or black and white. The Cutie Image Scanner measures 9½ by 13 by 3 inches and weighs 8.82 pounds.

The Cutie Image Mate software has a built-in image-scanning capability, 14 drawing tools and editing functions, and automatic merge. The software supports Epson FX-80, LQ-1000, and Hewlett-Packard LaserJet printers; most popular image file formats (e.g., TIFF, PCX, MSP, CUT, and IMG); EMS; and virtual page handling. The package includes a utility that lets you directly view and print image files from within DOS.

The Cutie OCR software converts scanned text images into ASCII code in real time. It can read more popular fonts from typesetters, typewriters, dot-matrix printers, and laser printers and learn to read special fonts. The software also includes a built-in editing function.

Price: US$699.

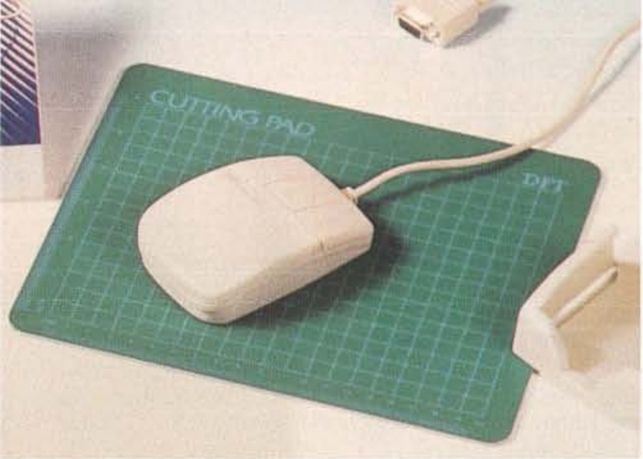
Contact: Behavior Tech Computer Corp., 12th Floor, 18, Sec. 1, Chang An East Rd., Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C., 886-2-523-6266; fax 886-2-523-3114.

Circle 1318 on Inquiry Card.

The Cutie sheet-fed image scanner can scan an A4-size page at a resolution of 300 dpi within 15 seconds.

A Mouse for Designers

If you are a designer who has a high-resolution mouse at the top of your wish list, then you should check out DFI Computer and Electronic's DMS-400 mouse. You can set the mouse to a fixed resolution of 400 dpi or switch it to dynamically adjust between 130 dpi and 800 dpi, depending on the mouse's speed of movement. The DMS-400 is switchable between operating as a Microsoft Mouse or a Mouse Systems Mouse, with either two- or three-button operation in left- or right-handed modes.



You can set the DMS-400 mouse to a fixed resolution of 400 dpi or switch it to dynamically adjust between 130 and 800 dpi.

The DMS-400 package includes software drivers and installation software; DFI's MenuScript software, which provides mouse control for applications with no built-in mouse support; and 9- and 25-pin female connectors.

Price: £39.

Contact: DFI Computer and Electronic (U.K.) Ltd., Unit C, Broomsleigh Business Park, Worsley Bridge Rd., Sydenham, London SE26 5BN, U.K., 44-81-461-2322; fax 44-81-461-4631.

Circle 1319 on Inquiry Card.

Program Editing in French and German

Programmers in French- and German-speaking countries can now use the Brief programming editor in their native language. The software and documentation for DOS and OS/2 have been completely translated into those two languages.

The software's flexible features let you customize it according to your own preferences, down to completely redesigning the keyboard. In addition, Brief enhances what you can do in editing files: You can edit an unlimited number of files and create a file as large as disk space allows. The Undo feature lets you reverse any commands as many as 300 times.

Brief requires an IBM PC with 256K bytes of RAM and two floppy disk drives.

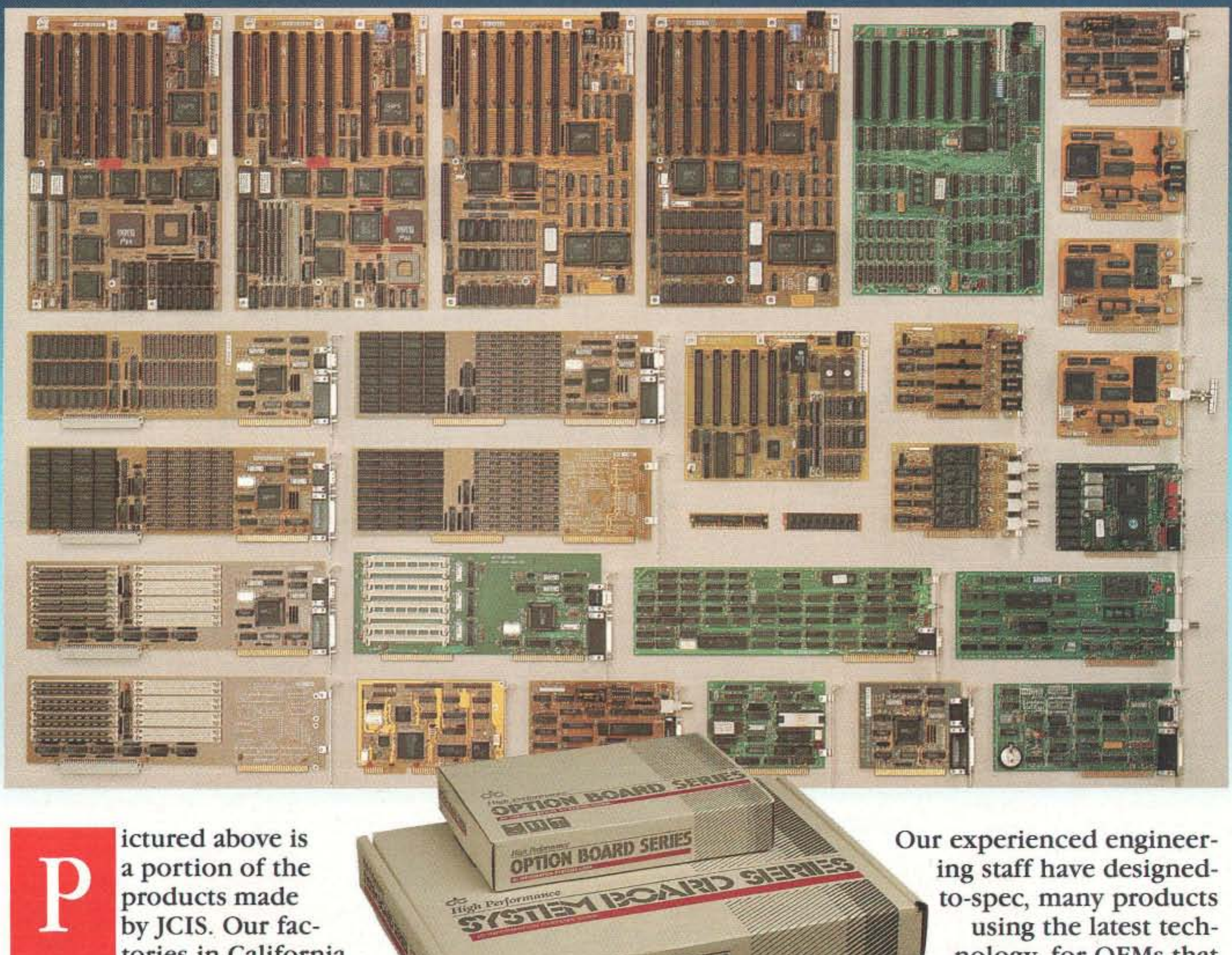
Price: US$399 each.

Contact: MEMA Computer GmbH, Westerbachstrasse 289, 6230 Frankfurt/M.80, Germany, 49-69-34-7226; fax 49-69-34-3838.

Circle 1320 on Inquiry Card.

JC BOARDS,

WORLD CLASS
HIGH PERFORMANCE PRODUCTS



Pictured above is a portion of the products made by JCIS. Our factories in California have been producing boards for VARs and OEMs since 1979. These boards have been designed by JCIS for performance and reliability.

Our boards are used by OEMs worldwide as the basis for many of their own systems. More than 1/4 million end users are using JCIS designed products. More than 450 dealers offer our boards and systems to their clients.

Made in USA

JC Information Systems Corp.
High Performance Company Since 1979
44036 Grimmer Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94538
Tel: (415) 659-8440
FAX: (415) 659-8449

Our experienced engineering staff have designed-to-spec, many products using the latest technology, for OEMs that do their own manufacturing. And we can provide you as well, with a design that offers world class performance.

Call or FAX for a complete catalog of our current products. Experience the extraordinary quality, performance and engineering that goes into each JCIS product.

Circle 444 on Inquiry Card.

Presentation Graphics Software

Hakuto International says that its Presentation Graphics software combines all the features of business graphics, paint, and slide-show software in one package. The software runs in a Microsoft Windows–like environment that is easy to use and understand.

The business graphics features provide 13 graph types with unlimited combinations within any chart. You can display the charts in 2-D or 3-D formats that can include text, flow charts, or organizational forms. The package also provides 12 line styles that you can combine with 16 colors, patterns, and gray scales. Text-processing features give you 20 bit-mapped and outline fonts with 256 characters supported in a wide selection of sizes.

Presentation Graphics lets you generate dynamic presentations and self-running demonstrations with manual or automatic time-interval control. A built-in library of 150 clip-art symbols makes possible further enhancement of charts and information. The package runs its own Xscript programming language, which helps you generate animated slide shows.

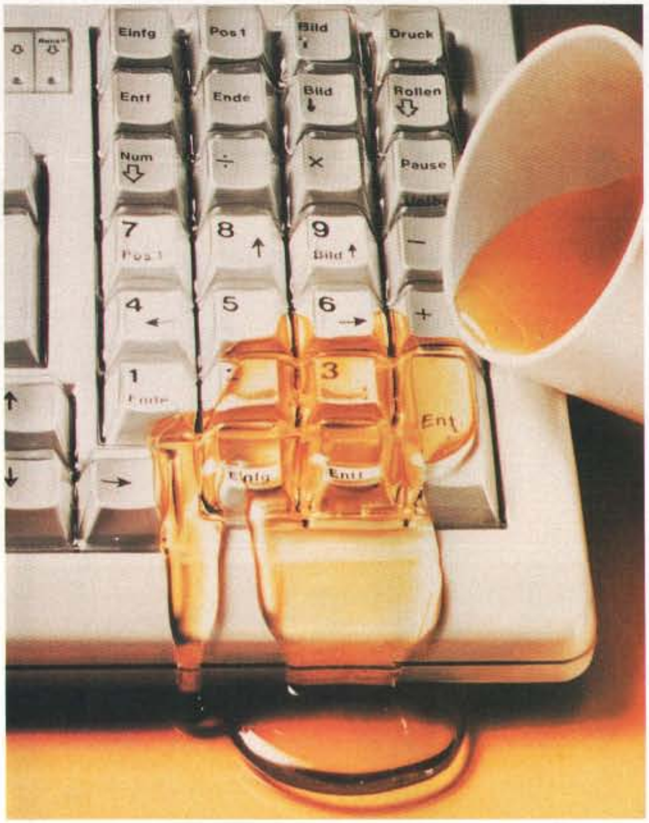
You can draw freehand graphics with choices from a palette of more than 256,000 colors, 20 brush thicknesses, and four line thicknesses. The software also provides automatic generation of arcs, ellipses, circles, polylines, and rectangles and commands to move, copy, scale, and rotate them. A selection of 45 printer and plotter drivers ensures compatibility with most output devices.

Presentation Graphics requires an IBM PC with 512K bytes of RAM (640K bytes for EGA or VGA), DOS 2.0, and a hard disk drive.

Price: £99.

Contact: Hakuto International (U.K.) Ltd., 33–35 Eleanor Cross Rd., Waltham Cross, Hertfordshire EN8 7LF, U.K., 44-992-769090; fax 44-992-763300.

Circle 1321 on Inquiry Card.



With KeySkin, you can protect your keyboard from liquids, dust, and other foreign substances.

Protect Your Keyboard

KeySkin protects your Cherry Mikroschalter keyboard from liquids, dust, and foreign substances. You simply slip the silicone sheath over the keys and attach it to the adhesive points. KeySkin is molded for a snug fit and designed not to interfere with normal keyboard use even for speed typing.

Price: 58 deutsche marks.

Contact: Elkose GmbH, Bahnhorstrasse 44, Moeglengen, Germany, 49-7141-4870; fax 49-7141-487210.

Circle 1323 on Inquiry Card.

Prolog-2 Claims Windows 3.0 First

Expert Systems says that its Prolog-2 for Windows-3 is the first Windows 3.0 compiler that lets you produce true 32-bit applications. The system operates in 386 enhanced mode and makes available the full memory of the 386 microprocessor and paged virtual memory, offering a memory space of up to 64 MB.

The system lets you reap the benefits of the Windows 3.0 environment with features such as a redesigned Prolog-2 user interface, listener and trace windows that give you access to multiple edit windows and graphics windows, and 500K bytes of help text, including help on every built-in predicate of Prolog-2 and a Prolog glossary.

The company has added extra predicates to Prolog-2 to give you access to Windows functions. For example, you can construct dialog boxes and menus and access the whole range of GDI primitives.

If you want to use the Windows 3.0 Software Development Kit, Prolog-2 offers a flexible interface to the C language of any Prolog system. The system lets you code calls to C routines from Prolog and to Prolog from C; you can also write the bulk of an application in C and invoke Prolog as an embedded system.

Prolog-2 for Windows-3 requires a 386 or 486 computer with at least 4 MB of RAM and Microsoft Windows 3.0.

Price: £1495.

Contact: Expert Systems Ltd., P.O. Box 442, Unit 12, 7 West Way, Oxford OX2 0RD, U.K., 44-865-794474; fax 44-865-250270.

Circle 1322 on Inquiry Card.

Glyphix LaserJet® Fonts

GLYPHIX FONT SOFTWARE • THE INTERNATIONAL STANDARD •

Glyphix fonts are unlike any other font software. Simple to install in WordPerfect or Microsoft Word. And simple to use. Glyphix has been tailored to the needs of international users.

Glyphix makes using fonts easy. With Glyphix, the Fonts menus in WordPerfect and Word come alive. Select a font and a size from 3 to 120 point. Then choose from effects like bold, italic, bold italic, reverse, outline, shadowed text and more.

Every font can be printed in either portrait or landscape, and includes a complete international character set. Your standard LaserJet Plus, II, IIP, III or HP DeskJet is all you need. Glyphix downloads your selected fonts on-the-fly when you print, automatically.

Glyphix is the complete font solution for your LaserJet printer.

Circle 464 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 465).

International Distributors

United Kingdom
Ctrl Alt Deli: 0908-662759
Laser Solutions: 737-778114

Switzerland & Germany
MicroVision AG: 1-383-3031†

France
Execusoft: 42-30-92-93

United States & Other Countries
SWFTE International, Ltd.
Tel: 302-234-1740
Fax: 302-234-1760

The Glyphix Font Library

- ☐ Aero
- ☐ Army Black
- ☐ Avant Guard
- ☐ Baskerton
- ☐ Bongo Black
- ☐ Buckingham
- ☐ Capelli
- ☐ Carnegie
- ☐ Century
- ☐ Circus
- ☐ Classic Typewriter
- ☐ Copperfield
- ☐ Coronation Script
- ☐ Corporate Condensed
- ☐ Courier
- ☐ Dateline
- ☐ Dateline Condensed
- ☐ Diner Script
- ☐ Don Casual
- ☐ Eterna
- ☐ Futuri
- ☐ Garamand
- ☐ Garamand Condensed
- ☐ Gazette
- ☐ Gettysburg
- ☐ Gibraltar
- ☐ Greek αβχδε
- ☐ Guthrie
- ☐ Harem
- ☐ Jewel
- ☐ Joulliard
- ☐ Katrina
- ☐ Letter Gothic
- ☐ Manuscript
- ☐ New York Deco
- ☐ Nuts
- ☐ Obeblisk
- ☐ Oxford
- ☐ Padua
- ☐ PENWIN
- ☐ Prestige
- ☐ Souvienne
- ☐ Top Hat
- ☐ University Ornate
- ☐ Waldorf Script

Your Glyphix Intro Kit Includes:

- ☑ Roman
- ☑ Corporate
- ☑ Rockland
- ☑ *Exchequer Script*
- ☑ Zingbats ✂□➡✍✈☎

Choose One: ☐ 3½" disk ☐ 5¼" disk
Choose One: ☐ WordPerfect ☐ MS Word

†Ask about our new German version.

The Glyphix Font Library

Glyphix offers you a world of additional fonts to choose from. Contact your local dealer for details.

Swfte

SWFTE International, Ltd. Stone Mill Office Park 724 Yorklyn Road Hockessin, DE 19707

Requirements: IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatible with 512Kb of RAM and a hard drive. HP LaserJet Plus, II, DeskJet or any compatible printer. DOS version 3.0.

An Oracle Server for NetWare

Europe Data Consult's Novell-TCP/IP IntraLAN for Oracle lets you connect an Oracle Server (running TCP/IP and Unix) and Oracle Clients (running Novell NetWare and DOS or OS/2). The product provides on-line Oracle database access for Oracle applications such as SQL*Forms and SQL*Report.

IntraLAN runs on an included dedicated Novell Network PC and provides for network management and protocol conversion from TCP/IP to IPX/SPX used by SQL*Net. You can easily install IntraLAN without any additional software on either the Unix Server or the DOS or OS/2 PCs. Also, all local PC software and local Oracle databases are still accessible to every PC in the Novell network.

Price: 39,500 Dutch guilders for 70 users.

Contact: Europe Data Consult BV, Westplein 2, 3016 BL Rotterdam, The Netherlands, 31-10-413-23-99; fax 31-10-404-91-98.

Circle 1324 on Inquiry Card.

The IBM-compatible MouseBoard combines a keyboard and a MousePanel, which provides cursor and mouse functions.

MouseBoard Keyboard

Cherry Mikroschalter's MouseBoard combines a keyboard and its MousePanel, which contains both cursor and mouse functions. You can use the MouseBoard just like a conventional mouse.

With the MouseBoard you no longer have to constantly move one hand back and forth between the keyboard and the graphical input module. In addition, you don't need as much desktop space as you do to accommodate a mouse pad.

The keyboard is compatible with IBM and Microsoft protocols, and you can switch it to either cursor or mouse mode.

Price: 484 deutsche marks.

Contact: Elkose GmbH, Bahnhorstrasse 44, Moeglengen, Germany, 49-7141-4870; fax 49-7141-487210.

Circle 1325 on Inquiry Card.

Clip Art for the Atari ST

Kuma Computers' new range of clip-art images for the Atari ST are full-page-size bit-mapped graphics in IMG and MAC file formats. The package also includes a utility that lets you convert them to other formats, such as Degas, Degas Elite, and Neochrome, for exporting into most desktop publishing and word processing programs.

The initial range consists of 13 libraries of pictures under the titles Transportation, Birds & Animals, Trees & Plants, Business Graphics, Food & Beverages, People, Occupations, Caricatures, Special Occasions, Signs & Symbols, Sports & Recreation, Education, and Frames & Borders. Each library contains approximately 40 images.

Price: £29.95 for each library.

Contact: Kuma Computers Ltd., 12 Horseshoe Park, Pangbourne, Berkshire RG8 7JW, U.K., 44-734-844335; fax 44-734-844339.

Circle 1326 on Inquiry Card.

IXI

MOTIF™ for SUN

From the leading supplier of world class Motif products

UK: 0223 462131
Int'l: +44 223 462131

OSF/Motif Development Kit

A complete, ready-to-run kit for those developing Motif style applications on SunOS. We provide all the necessary tools and documentation so you can get going fast, and superior support through the IXI helpline and automatic bug fix updates.

The OSF/Motif Development Kit comprises:

Motif Toolkit – a rich set of widgets.

Motif Window Manager – a notable feature is it's configurability.

OSF™ Member

UNIX INTERNATIONAL MEMBER

User Interface Language – allows rapid prototyping of a user interface without programming.

New: Motif v1.1 with shared libraries for high performance.

Training

Our Motif Programmer's Workshop is an intensive 4 day course that equips delegates with a thorough understanding of GUI application writing. Includes full course materials and extensive hands-on. Can be held at your premises – just call IXI Sales for more information.

IXI

IXI Limited 62–74 Burleigh Street Cambridge CB1 1OJ England Tel: +44 223 462131 FAX: +44 223 462132

* *OSF/Motif is a trademark of the Open Software Foundation, X is the trademark of MIT.*

INFORMATION SERVICES

Circle 443 on Inquiry Card.

NON-STOP DAILY DELIVERIES TO EUROPE!

PRE-SALE CONSULTING

AT UNBEATABLE PRICES!

POST SALE SUPPORT

NEW AND NOTEWORTHY:

Adobe Type Manager for Windows $105
Scaleable WYSIWYG fonts for displays and non-PostScript printers. Supports all typefaces available for PostScript and Display PostScript.

Borland C++ v 2.0 .... $593
Windows Development without requiring MS Windows SDK! Incl. Whitewater resource T/kit.

Brief v 3.1 .... New version! $334

Gupta SQLWindows v 2.0 .... $1684
Create Windows and OS/2 graphical applications to access SQL databases the easy way!

Multiscope Debugger for Windows $448
Two interfaces: Character mode and as a Windows app. Debug your Windows and DOS applications on a single screen, (no second monitor necessary), on a dual monitor system through a serial cable or even through a LAN network.

Object Vision $164
First ever end-user visual programming system for Windows! Innovative, new visual programming tool that enables non-technical professionals and managers to easily create interactive business applications for Windows 3.0.

Smalltalk/V-Windows $500
Combines a prototype-to-delivery development style while integrating with the host Windows 3.0 environment.

Turbo Pascal for Windows v 1.0 .... $305
Create, edit, compile and run programs, all from within Windows!

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

	..$
Arity Combination Pack v5.1	1306
PDC Prolog (Turbo Prolog) v3.21	3757
PROLOG-2 Personal v2.15	177

ASSEMBLERS & LINKERS

.RTLink/Plus v4.1	593
Blinker v1.11	286
Microsoft Macro Assembler v5.1	174
Plink86+ v2.3	474
Spontaneous Assembly v2.0	300
Turbo Debugger & Tools v2.0	183

BACKUP

Back-It v3.1	110
Central Point Backup v6.0	109
Copy II PC v5.0	49
Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board v5.4	206
Norton Backup v1.1	176

BASIC

HyperHelp v1.0	162
Microsoft BASIC Pro Dvlpmnt System v7.1	569
Microsoft QuickBASIC Compiler v4.5	119
PowerBASIC v2.1	135

BUSINESS

ABC Flowcharter v1.1	332
Form Tool Gold v3.0	106
Grammatik Windows	101
Instant OrgChart v1.0	221
Lotus 1-2-3 v3.1	757
Micrografx Charisma v2.0	603
Microsoft Excel-Windows v3.0	554
ORG PLUS Advanced v5.0	116
PerFORM Pro	534
Quattro Pro v2.0	573
SideKick Plus v1.0	235
Super Project Expert v2.0	779
TimeLine v4.0	817
Xerox FormBase Windows v1.1	554

C

Aztec C Cross Development Systems	698
Borland C++ v2.0	593
C ASYNCH MANAGER v3.0	229
C-terp 386 v3.5	478
CLEAR+ for C v1.0	227
Control Pak/PM	488
Control Pak/Windows	488
DESQview API C Library v1.3	213
DESQview API Toolkit	510
Essential Communications v3.0	363
Essential Graphics v3.0	455
graphicsMENU v3.0	253
Greenleaf CommLib v3.0	467
Greenleaf DataWindows with Source v2.1	593
Guido v1.5	286
Intel 386/486 C Code Builder Kit v1.0	817
Lattice C Development System v6.0	302
Microsoft C Compiler v6.0	569
Microsoft QuickC v2.5	119
Microsoft QuickC with QuickAssembler v2.5	232
Paradox Engine (C version) v1.0	338
PC-Lint v4.0	144
Pro-C with Workbench v2.0	1033
Turbo C TOOLS v6.02	182
Vitamin C for Microsoft C v4.0	272
WATCOM C /386 Professional v8.0	1672
Zortech C++ Developer's Edition v2.1	540

CADD

	..$
3D Drafting	371
AutoCAD Release 11	5258
Design CAD 3D v3.1	361
DRAFIX CAD for Windows v1.1	762
Generic CADD v5.0	419

CASE

Case: PM for C++ v2.1	3323
Case: Windows v3.0	1660
Compeditor II v3.09	421
EasyCASE Plus	472
Teamwork/PCSA v3.1	1098

COBOL

Microsoft COBOL Compiler v4.0	1028
RM/COBOL-85 Development System v5.0	1398

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus + Host v5.2	203
Crosstalk for Windows v1.1	223
LapLink III v3.0	153
Mirror III v2.0	152
Procomm Plus v2.0	123
Remote2 (Host & Caller) v2.0	198
SmarTerm 240 v3.1	347
Takeover	297

DATABASE & FILE MANAGEMENT

ALPHA/Four v1.1	548
AskSam v5.0	404
Clarion Professional Developer v2.1	842
Clipper v5.0	931
dBASE IV v1.1	871
dbFast/PLUS v1.4	312
dbFast/Windows v1.5	446
Documentor v1.5	285
FairCom Toolbox Special Edition	831
Gupta SQLWindows v2.0	1684
Informix 4GL RDS/ID for DOS	1327
Microsoft SQL Server (1-5 users) v1.1	1207
Oracle Developers Kit v5.1C	1240
Paradox v3.5	905
Paradox SQL Link v1.0	622
Q&A v3.0	413
R&R Clipper and FoxBASE+ Module	64
R&R Report Writer for XDB SQL v1.0	360
R:BASE v3.1	871
Superbase 4 Windows v1.2	776
UI Programmer v2.1	576
XQL Relational Data Manager v2.11	981

DEBUGGERS

Multiscope Debugger for Windows v1.0	448
Periscope II with Breakout Switch v4.0	178
Periscope IV-25MHz v4.0	3345

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Type Manager for Windows	105
Astral Picture Publisher v2.1	602
Facelift for Windows	113
Freedom of the Press	446
Go Script Plus v3.0	336
HiJaak v2.0	241
OmniPage /386 for Windows v2.1	776
PageMaker v4.0	913
Publish It! v2.0	203
Xerox Ventura Publisher Gold v3.0	980

DISK/DOS UTILITY

Disk Manager v4.03	69
Lotus Magellan v2.0	185
Mace Utilities 1990	171
Norton Utilities v5.0	207
OPTune	84
PC Tools Deluxe v6.0	168
Q-DOS II v2.0	68
SpinRite II v1.1	117
XTree Pro Gold v2.0	170

EDITORS

Brief v3.1	334
Brief with dBrief v3.0	474
Sage Professional Editor v1.1	355
VEDIT PLUS v3.3	209

FORTRAN

F77L-EM/32 v3.0	1245
Fortran Toolkit 1 v5.2	133
Fortran Toolkit 2 v5.2	218
GRAFMATIC & PLOTMATIC	290
Microsoft FORTRAN Compiler v5.0	516
RM/FORTRAN Development System v2.44	665
WATCOM Fortran 77 /386 v8.0	1414

GRAPHICS

	..$
Adobe Illustrator for Windows v1.1	505
Autodesk Animator v1.0	536
Corel Draw v2.0	693
Cricket Graph for Windows	221
Designer for Windows v3.01	844
GRASP with ARTOOLS v3.5	206
GSS Graphic Dvlpmnt Toolkit for DOS v2.16	1028
GX Graphics v1.0	300
HALO v3.1	423
HALO Professional v3.0	635
Harvard Graphics v2.3	559
MetaWINDOW v3.7b	414
PCX EFFECTS v1.0	152
PCX Programmer's Toolkit v4.0	375
Pizazz Plus v1.3	167

HARDWARE

80387-33 Math Coprocessor	1068
ASCII Internal 2400 Modem	129
ASCII Internal 9600bps V.32 with MNP5	794
Expanz Disk Expander Card	237
Practical 2400 Pocket Modem	200
ProScan PS1000 Grayscale Full-Page Scanner	906
QuickTel 2400 Internal Modem	113
QuickTel 4800 V.22bis\V.42 Internal Modem	214
QuickTel 9600 Internal SendReceive FaxModem	320
QuickTel 9600 SendFax Internal Modem	164
SatisFAXtion Classic	697
ScanMan Plus PC	267
Worldport 2400 Pocket Modem	446

LAN & LAN READY

AboveDISC+ (unlimited users) v4.0	360
AboveLAN (unlimited users) v1.08	446
Disk Manager-N (Novell) v3.04	183
ELS Netware Level I v2.12	981
ELS Netware Level II v2.15	2069
LANtastic 10 MBPS Ethernet Starter Kit v3.0	835
Networker Plus v2.2	261
Saber Menu for MS Windows 3.0	464
Xtree Net ELS Level 1 & 2 v2.0	281

MAC

Adobe Photoshop	944
Adobe Type Manager v2.0	109
ColorStudio	1108
FastBack v2.5	215
Freedom of the Press v3.0	446
HyperDesk v4.2	88
LapLink Mac Connectivity Pack v3.0	162
Mathematica for Mac II v1.2	1264
Pagemaker v4.0	934
Smalltalk/V Mac v2.0	203
StatView II	495
SUM II (Symantec Utilities for Mac) v2.0	180
SuperCard v1.5	354
Think C v4.0 or Think Pascal v3.0	296

MEMORY MANAGEMENT

386 Max v5.1	134
AboveDISC+ v4.0	111
Headroom v2.02	134
QEMM Expanded Memory Manager/386 v5.1	110
QRAM v1.0	89
Turbo EMS v6.0	94
Vcache v5.06	88

MODULA-2

EmsStorage with Full Source v1.0	93
Logitech Modula-2 Development System v3.4	299
Repertoire v1.6	152
TopSpeed Modula-2 DOS Compiler Stn. v1.17	281

OBJECT ORIENTED PROGRAMMING

Actor for Windows with Language Extns. v3.0	1316
Borland C++ v2.0	593
Object Professional v1.1	248
Object Vision v1.0	164
Smalltalk/V 286 v1.1	203
Zinc Interface Library v1.0	300
Zortech C++ Compiler v2.1	242
Zortech C++ Developer's Edition /386 v2.1	1186

OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS

386/ix Operating System Release 3.2	534
AIX Advanced Interactive Executive v1.1	1028
DESQview 386 v2.3	236
DR DOS v5.0	245
DR Multiuser DOS	839
GeoWorks Ensemble v1.0	199
Microsoft DOS v4.01	130
Microsoft Windows v3.0	176
Open DeskTop v1.0	2005
OS/2 Extended Operating System v1.3	1108
OS/2 Standard Operating System v1.3	469
VM/386 Multitasking v1.22	248

OS/2 PRODUCTS

Asymetrix ToolBook v1.0	509
Display Write 5/2	436
Microsoft OS/2 Presentation Mgr.Toolkit v1.2	574
OS/2 Programmers' Toolkit v1.1	1015
Paradox v2.0	856
PDC Prolog v3.2	894
R:BASE v2.1	1086
SideKick for Presentation Manager v1.0	235
Smalltalk/V-PM v1.2	500
TopSpeed Modula-2 OS/2 Compiler v2.0	691
Wide Angle for OS/2	120

OTHER

Dan Bricklin's Demo II (Prototyper) v3.0	301
Guide 3 for PC (HyperText) v3.0	664
HyperPAD (HyperCard) v2.0	155
Mace Vaccine (Virus Protection)	111
Microsoft Windows Entertainment Pack	51
MKS AWK (Language) v3.1	140
MKS Toolkit (UNIX like tools) v3.1	345
PolyAWK (Pattern matching) v2.3	241
PolyLibrarian (Source documentation) v2.3	301
PolyMake v3.3	200
PVCS Professional (Version Control) v3.3	593
RPG II Development System v3.1	2064
System Sleuth (Diagnostics) v2.1	138

PASCAL

Asynch Plus v5.01	229
B-Tree Filer v5.04	166
Graf/Drive Plus Professional v2.0	361
graphicsMENU v3.0	253
Microsoft Pascal Compiler v4.0	347
Microsoft QuickPascal v1.0	119
Object Professional v1.1	248
Pascal ASYNCH MANAGER v1.1	213
Pascal TOOLS and TOOLS 2 v2.5	213
POWER TOOLS PLUS v5.1	182
SkipJack v1.01	402
Topaz v3.0	123
Turbo Analyst v6.0	171
Turbo Pascal v6.0	177
Turbo Pascal Professional v6.0	348
Turbo Plus v5.5	261
Turbo Professional v5.09	171
View 232 v1.0	229

SCIENCE & ENGINEERING

Advanced Math Application Pack	117
ChiWriter v4.0	490
Derive v2.0	342
MathCad v2.5	564
Mathematica 386 v1.2	1106
Mathematica for Windows v1.2	1581
Mathpak 87	145
SSP/PC Scientific Subroutine Library v1.0	455

SCREEN DESIGN & MANAGEMENT

Fansi-Console v3.01	185
POWER SCREEN v1.1	183
Vermont Views v2.0	593
WideAngle v1.0	120

TRANSLATORS

BAS_C v3.2	450
dBx/dBport with Source v4.7	1490
FOR_C ++ for DOS	1609
FOR_C with Binary Runtime v3.1	807
For_Struct v.1.1	986

UNIX/XENIX

Grammatik	344
Informix 4GL RDS/ID	4111
Interactive ARCHITECH Multi-User Extension	1074
Interactive Architech Series Workstation Dvlpr	2138
Interactive Motif v1.0	218
Interactive Motif Development System	268
Norton Utilities for System V v3.2	396
Oracle UNIX/Xenix 386 1-user v6.0	2728
RM/COBOL-85 Dvlpt. System v5.0	2302
SCO Microsoft FORTRAN Compiler v3.3	858
SCO Portfolio Suite 386 v6.1	1875
SCO UNIX System V/386 Devlp System v3.2	1177
VEDIT PLUS for UNIX/XENIX v3.24	344

WINDOWS DEVELOPMENT

Asymetrix ToolBook v1.0	509
Btrieve for Windows v5.1	665
Halo Windows Toolkit v1.0	629
hDC Windows Express v3.0	94
KnowledgePro for Windows v1.4	1092
MS Windows Device Driver Dvlp Kit v3.0	572
MS Windows Productivity Pack	74
MS Windows Software Developers Kit v3.0	572
Object Vision v1.0	164
Smalltalk/V-Windows v1.0	500
WindowsMaker v3.01	1104

- All major credit cards accepted.
- 30 day invoicing for qualified organizations.
- Special discounts for large or corporate buyers.
- Prices do not include VAT or other local taxes
- Prices subject to change without notice.

B06/91

USA SOFTWARE

LIMMATQUAI 116 • 8001 ZURICH • SWITZERLAND
TEL: 01–252 6710 • FAX: 01-252 7795

Over 3,500 products carried. Call today for price list-disk.

Circle 475 on Inquiry Card.

Monitor and Record Signals

The new version of Nano Computing's Solar data-logging package lets you include your own algorithms for calculation and control. The real-time PC-based program lets you monitor and record signals from many types of plants and equipment. It is particularly suitable for research applications and for small- to medium-scale process control.

The calculations package lets you incorporate user-definable algorithms to almost any degree of complexity for calculating values prior to storage or display. You can also make control set-points depend on dynamic statistical functions.

Solar includes features such as multitasking, fail-safe power-down protection, password access control, graphical trend displays, full help-screen facilities, on-demand reports, and data export facilities. The addition of alarm-handling facilities and three-term control makes Solar ideal for controlling unattended experiments and hazardous plants.

Built-in flexibility allows easy customization to suit each application. You can tailor plant mimic diagrams to the user's requirements and record most types of logged data, as well as derived values and manually entered information. The system performs automatic averaging and data reduction prior to storage. All values, whether real or derived, are limit-checked, and alarms are displayed and recorded in a separate file. To enable detailed off-line analysis, you can transfer data in Lotus 1-2-3–compatible format while Solar is running in another computer.

You can interface Solar with standard data acquisition front ends, including multidrop remote collectors and internal I/O cards. Solar comes fully configured and ready to run, complete with all necessary hardware, or Nano Computing offers a full programming and installation service if you want to use your own equipment.
Price: £3500 for the complete software system; £350 for the Solar Toolkit software.
Contact: Nano Computing Ltd., 2–4 Theatre Court, Northwich, Cheshire CW9 5HB, U.K., 44-606-49937; fax 44-606-43959.
Circle 1327 on Inquiry Card.

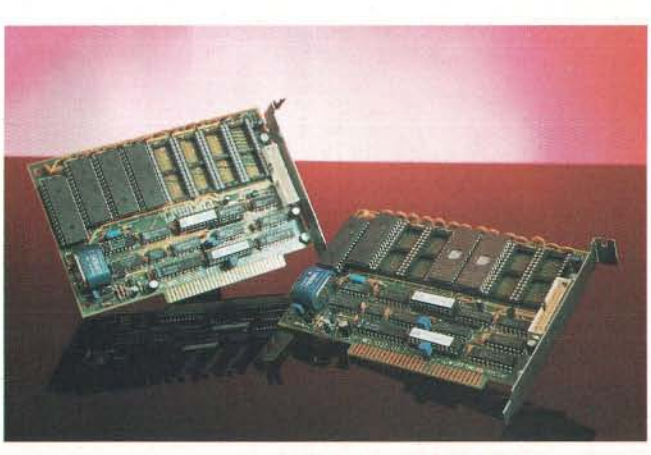
The Solar data-logging package lets you monitor and record signals from many types of plants and equipment.

Mini Silicon Disks

The Mini Disk is the latest addition to Micro Control Systems' range of Silicon Disk systems for the IBM AT. The new product, which has all the features of the Silicon Disk, is designed for applications where space and low power consumption are at a premium.

An operating power consumption of only half a watt makes the Mini Disk ideal for extending the operating life of battery-powered instruments and reduces the amount of heat generated in an embedded system.

The disk requires a half-length expansion slot in your AT, where it fully emulates a disk drive. The Mini Disk has a capacity of 1 MB, offering even greater flexibility with flash EPROM.
Price: £419 and up, depending on the memory.
Contact: Micro Control Systems, Electron House, Bridge St., Sandiacre, Nottingham NG10 5BA, U.K., 44-602-391204; fax 44-602-391201.
Circle 1328 on Inquiry Card.


Micro Control Systems designed the Mini Silicon Disk for IBM AT applications where space and low power consumption are at a premium.

Combat Macintosh Viruses

Microcom Software Division has upgraded its Virex antivirus software package to counter two newly reported Macintosh viruses. Virex 3.1 also marks the first application of the software's user-configurable update system, so you can diagnose newly discovered viruses.

The new viruses, a strain of MDEF and a new strain of nVIR, known as nCAM, bring the total number of known Macintosh viruses to 31. The MDEF strain infects applications and System files, resulting in system crashes and garbled pull-down menus. The nCAM virus also infects both applications and System files.
Price: £65.
Contact: Microcom Software Division Ltd., 2D Dukes Court, Duke St., Woking, Surrey GU21 5BH, U.K., 44-483-740763; fax 44-483-740764.
Circle 1329 on Inquiry Card.

NEW VERSION 5.0

- EXPANDED MEMORY SUPPORT
- DeskView COMPATIBILITY
- SUPPORTS MOUSE DRIVEN APPLICATIONS

CO/Session lets you use your office PC as though you were there...

M-GROUP

M-Trade, the networking specialists, brings you the CO/Session range of PC remote control communications products. CO/Session allows you PC to PC, PC to LAN and PC to X.25 packet switched system access.

CO/Session remote access communications software enables you to do everything you previously had to do in your office-*but* from the location of your choice and at your own convenience.

Via modem, you can access (even transfer) files, run programs, print reports, use on-line network resources, and more, just as though you were seated at the keyboard in your office....

even when you're not

Even when you're at home...before dinner...when you get back from the health club...after you read the children a story. Even when you're on the road...in you're hotel room...at a branch office...calling on a client. CO/Session can help you accomplish all you have to do while allowing you to enjoy the things you want to do.

M-GROUP

M-TRADE (UK) LTD

No. 11 Northfields Prospect
Putney Bridge Road
London SW18 1HR England

Tel 44-81-877 1711
Fax 44-81-874 7265

CO session

A product of Triton Technologies Inc.

CO/Session is available throughout Europe
Call for details.

Austria EDICOM **Tel. +43-1 408 5993**, Fax. +43-1 408 7644. **Belgium** AKAM ELECTRONICS nv **Tel. +32-3 457 30 00**, Fax. +32-3 457 38 00. **France** DATA-PRINT S.A **Tel. +33-1 46 02 11 26**, Fax. +33-1 46 02 23 49. **Germany** THE TECHNOLOGY COMPANY **Tel. +49-30 882 7292**, Fax. +49-30 882 2418 and DIGITAL DATA GmbH **Tel. +49-30 391 60 81**, Fax. +49-30 392 90 29. **Netherlands** LANdis **Tel. +31-30 48 94 11**, Fax. +31-30 43 69 94 and UNIT 4 INTERNATIONAL **Tel. +31-78 230 899**, Fax. +31-78 102 907. **Norway** SCS AddOnWare A/S **Tel. +47-2 364300**, Fax. +47-2 207039. **Sweden** AU-SYSTEM TELEDATORER **Tel. +010-46 87267770**, Fax +010-46 8911580. **Switzerland** ONLINE STORE AG **Tel. +010-41 75 20366**, Fax +010-41 75 20367.

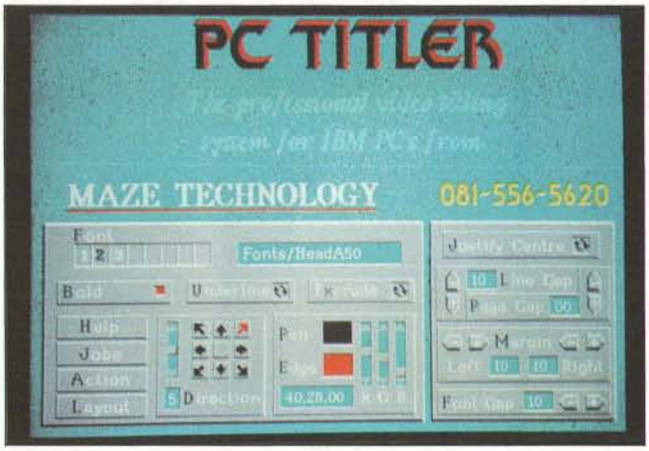
Circle 454 on Inquiry Card

Professional Video Titling on an IBM PC

Now you can produce professional-quality video titling effects on your IBM PC with Maze Technology's PC-Titler. The software package provides subtitling and full-screen titling over imported or captured graphics images and dozens of selectable screen transition effects. It also produces smooth, continuous vertical roll and horizontal crawl in EGA and VGA high-resolution graphics modes even on 8088 machines. You can import ASCII text from most word processors or editors and get external control for automatic replay control via an edit controller.

Other features include automatic timed or manual cuing of titling sequences and real-time font rendering of bold, underline, drop-shadow, and extrude in any color, direction, or depth with adjustable automatic kerning. PC-Titler comes with 20 high-resolution fonts and a screen-capture utility that lets you title over images from most PC packages.

PC-Titler requires an IBM PC with 512K bytes of RAM, DOS 3.1, and an EGA or VGA card with 256K bytes of on-board RAM.
Price: £199.95.
Contact: Maze Technology, Zenith House, 210 Church Rd., London E10 7JQ, U.K., 44-81-556-5620; fax 44-81-539-2608.
Circle 1330 on Inquiry Card.



PC TITLER

The professional video titling system for IBM PC's from

MAZE TECHNOLOGY 081-556-5620

PC-Titler provides subtitling and full-screen titling over imported or captured graphics images and dozens of selectable screen transition effects.

Paratech's Super-Memory TRAM

Paratech Solutions hopes to satisfy the cravings of memory-hungry users with its PST204 Super-Memory Transputer Module, which provides applications with 72 MB of local DRAM. The PST204 itself is a Size 4 TRAM with 8-, 16-, or 24-MB options. It facilitates access to the 72 MB of local DRAM through the use of sister TRAMs, which are Size 3 TRAMs with 24 MB of RAM.

The address, data, and control lines are externally available on both TRAMs, which lets you daisy-chain them. A single PST204 can support up to two sister TRAMs, giving a maximum of 72 MB of direct storage to a single transputer, supported on a B008-compatible motherboard.
Price: £2350 with 8 MB of DRAM.
Contact: Paratech Solutions Ltd., Sentinel House, 163 Brighton Rd., Coulsdon, Surrey CR5 2NH, U.K., 44-81-763-1540; fax 44-81-763-1534.
Circle 1331 on Inquiry Card.

The PST204 TRAM gives applications 72 MB of local DRAM.

The MIDI Saxophone

If you are a saxophonist expanding into MIDI wind synthesis, then SoftWind Instruments' Synthophone may be for you. The package lets you play MIDI synthesizers, modules, or keyboards for total access to electronic sound.

Synthophone EPROM 2.3 provides a traditional saxophone mouthpiece with full dynamic response plus standard sax fingerings so that you retain your personal playing technique. You can set it up for live use on stage or for complex setups in your studio. The package features let you add powerful chords to your melodic lines; play in the keys of C, E-flat, or B-flat over a total range of more than eight octaves; include your personal, customized altissimo fingerings; and update the software through simple do-it-yourself chip exchange.

You can produce chords diatonic to any selectable key. Through simple EPROM exchange, the instrument lets you input six freely definable chord bases that you can modify for your needs. You can further influence the inversion and dissonance of these chords through changes in lip pressure to the reed on the mouthpiece. Synthophone then lets you program the resulting chordal voices to occur each on a different MIDI channel to achieve true multitimbral playing from a wind controller.
Price: US$3450.
Contact: SoftWind Instruments, Munstergasse 52, 3011 Bern, Switzerland, 41-31-22-28-20; fax 41-31-95-15-48.
Circle 1332 on Inquiry Card.

How long will it be before you discover

entry level price* $ 4.999

the electronic drafting board that signals the dawn of a new era in CAD/CAM technology

CADKIT® is comprised of hardware boards and CAD software that can be installed on any AT-compatible i 286 based PC. Using the HW and SW facilities provided by CADKIT®, inexpensive PCs are transformed at low cost into sophisticated, high-end, turn-key, professional CAD workstations.

HARDWARE

AT-compatible CPU board

- Morotola MC 68020/30
- Motorola MC 68881/82
- 2-8 MB DRAM
- 8-16 bit AT-bus I/F
- 2 output connectors

HARDWARE

AT-compatible GRAPHICS board

- AMD QPDM
- 4-8 graphics memory planes
- 1024x768 or 1280x1024 pixel resolution
- RS 170 RGB not interlaced I/F
- 2 RS232C I/F

CAD/CAM SOFTWARE

FAST®
2D-3D Mechanical Engineering

DRIVER®
2 1/2 axis CAM

CAD/CAM SOFTWARE

BUILDER®
2D-3D Building Engineering

TRIDENT®
3D Surface Modeler

Distributors wanted

* Distributor price

vds

VIDEO DISPLAY SYSTEMS

BUILDER®, CADKIT®, DRIVER®, FAST®, TRIDENT®, are registered trademarks by V.D.S. VIDEO DISPLAY SYSTEMS S.p.A. AT is a trademark by IBM corp.

Circle 476 on Inquiry Card.

High-Speed PC-to-Z88 File Transfer

RangerLink lets you transfer files between an IBM PC and the Z88 notebook computer. You can use the package for applications where you are using the Z88 as an extension of a desktop PC system and want to take data into the field and bring back reports, notes, and correspondence written on the move.

The package lets you transfer files between any drive or directory on the PC and any device or directory in the Z88. RangerLink also offers multiple file transfers and true data transparency, along with the ability to mark multiple files or the contents of entire directories for transfer in either direction.

RangerLink consists of an application EPROM for the Z88, a 5¼- or 3½-inch program disk, and a connecting cable. The Z88 drives the software, which displays windows showing the current PC and Z88 directories and a command menu.

With RangerLink, you can transfer files between an IBM PC and a Z88 notebook computer.

You can select commands from the menu or from a range of shorthand functions. RangerLink lets you select devices and directories on both the PC and the Z88. You can also create new files and copy, rename, or erase files.

The communications protocol used to communicate between the computers continuously checks for the connection, so you don't have to start the programs in any order. If the RangerLink program is interrupted, it automatically reestablishes communication when you reinvoke RangerLink.

While file transfer is in progress, the Z88 screen displays the name of the file currently being transferred, its size, the progress of the transfer (in real time), and the number of files waiting in the queue. Filenames appear in the destination device window as they are transferred.

RangerLink's Type feature gives you a quick look at the contents of any file on the Z88 screen.

Price: £49.50.

Contact: Ranger Computers Ltd., The Innovation Centre, Boughton Green Rd., Moulton Park, Northampton NN2 7AH, U.K., 44-604-791064; fax 44-604-791114.

Circle 1333 on Inquiry Card.

Two New Lotus Add-Ins

The 4-5-6 World range of Lotus 1-2-3 enhancement products has two new products: Viewpoint II, a screen manager, and JetSet, a program that helps you control your laser printer.

Viewpoint II offers compressed screen formats that let you view a year's worth of data at one time on your CGA, EGA, VGA, or Hercules screen. The spreadsheet-map facility gives you a bird's-eye view of your worksheet. You can zoom in on the data that you require or use it to locate key areas of a spreadsheet with which you are not familiar.

The software lets you adjust the number of columns

Desktop FORTRAN

EXPERTS AGREE WHAT TO BUY – THEY JUST CAN'T AGREE WHY!

"Without the FTN77/386 compiler it would have been totally impractical for us to convert our million-line + power system analysis program (PSS/E) to run on a 386 PC."
Wayne B'Rells
Power Technologies Inc.

"The . . . FTN77 compiler has allowed us to port our main-frame applications to 386 micros with minimum effort. The speed of compilation is incredible!. . . The run time performance is fantastic, full support for 32-bit operations and the 80387 coprocessor means our programs run like lightning!"
Tony Fitzpatrick, Exploration Consultants Ltd.

"The ease of use, speed, debugging facilities, dynamic libraries with resulting small .EXE files, and extensive library routines made it a joy to use."
H. Gordon Jensen
FTN77/386 User.

"For sheer speed and sleekness the (Salford) compiler stands out like a Ferrari among Yugos"
. . . Jack W. Crenshaw, Computer Language, May 1990

"By far the fastest and most complete FORTRAN compiler that I have ever seen or used in the DOS environment".
Tim Wool
FTN77/386 User.

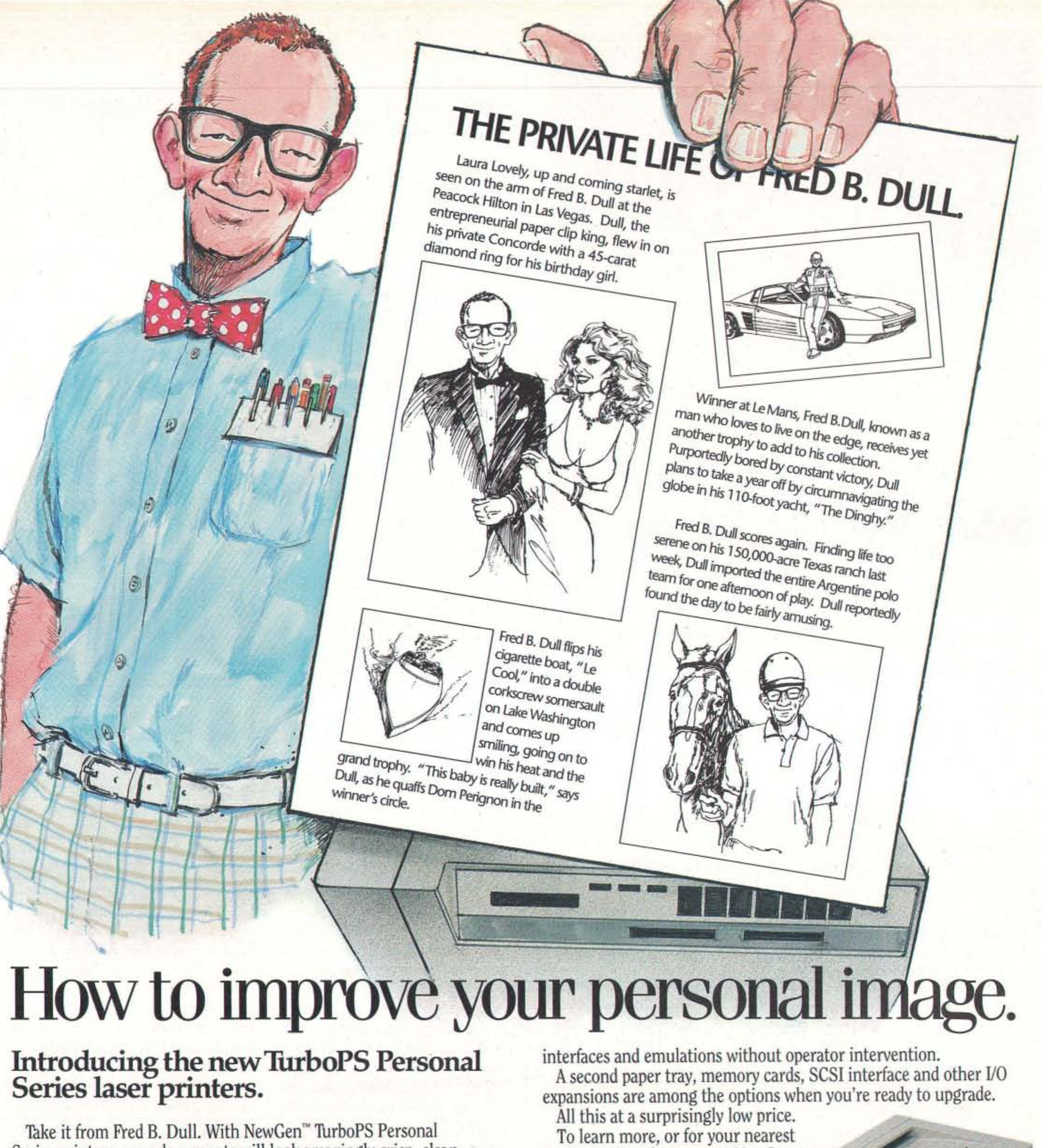
"FTN77/386 provides more intrinsic functions than any other: functions to manipulate strings, handle screen and keyboard I/O, read the date and time, parse the command line . . . Advanced file manipulation functions allow an FTN77/386 program to work with files in a C-like manner".
. . Scott Ladd,
Computer Language, Nov. 1988.

FAST, FRIENDLY & FULLY FEATURED - THE PERFECT MIX - CALL US NOW!
(DISTRIBUTORS FOR MOST COUNTRIES)

SALFORD SOFTWARE MARKETING LTD. MAXWELL BUILDING · THE CRESCENT · SALFORD M5 4WT.
TELEPHONE: 061 745 5678 · FAX: 061 745 5666
FTN77 386/486™ extending DOS.

UNIX VERSION AVAILABLE NOW!

Circle 459 on Inquiry Card.



THE PRIVATE LIFE OF FRED B. DULL.

Laura Lovely, up and coming starlet, is seen on the arm of Fred B. Dull at the Peacock Hilton in Las Vegas. Dull, the entrepreneurial paper clip king, flew in on his private Concorde with a 45-carat diamond ring for his birthday girl.

Winner at Le Mans, Fred B. Dull, known as a man who loves to live on the edge, receives yet another trophy to add to his collection. Purportedly bored by constant victory, Dull plans to take a year off by circumnavigating the globe in his 110-foot yacht, "The Dinghy."

Fred B. Dull scores again. Finding life too serene on his 150,000-acre Texas ranch last week, Dull imported the entire Argentine polo team for one afternoon of play. Dull reportedly found the day to be fairly amusing.

Fred B. Dull flips his cigarette boat, "Le Cool," into a double corkscrew somersault on Lake Washington and comes up smiling, going on to win his heat and the grand trophy. "This baby is really built," says Dull, as he quaffs Dom Perignon in the winner's circle.

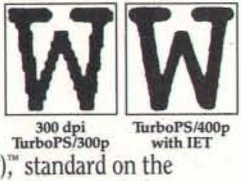
How to improve your personal image.

Introducing the new TurboPS Personal Series laser printers.

Take it from Fred B. Dull. With NewGen™ TurboPS Personal Series printers, your documents will look amazingly crisp, clean and professional.

With our new line of personal PostScript®-compatible printers, you can greatly enhance images beyond your wildest imagination. The TurboPS/400p™ (400 dpi) and the TurboPS/300p™ (300 dpi), both offer the convenience and compactness of a personal printer. And proprietary features the competition can't touch.

Resolution close up,
13 point Courier enlarged 500%.



300 dpi TurboPS/300p — **TurboPS/400p with IET**

Like *Image Enhancement Technology* (IET),™ standard on the TurboPS/400p, to smooth characters, lines and curves. And *Automatic Recognition Technology* (ART)™ that smartly selects interfaces and emulations without operator intervention.

A second paper tray, memory cards, SCSI interface and other I/O expansions are among the options when you're ready to upgrade.

All this at a surprisingly low price.

To learn more, or for your nearest Authorized Dealer, contact NewGen today. The NewGen TurboPS Personal Series laser printers. If they can do this much for Fred B. Dull, just think what they can do for you.

Dealer inquiries welcome.

newgen

NewGen Systems Corporation™

17580 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, CA 92708
Telephone (714) 436-5100 FAX (714) 641-2800

National Sales Office:
Telephone (612) 942-5665 FAX (612) 942-5923

NewGen, NewGen Systems Corporation, NewGen logo, TurboPS/300p, TurboPS/400p, Image Enhancement Technology (IET) and Automatic Recognition Technology (ART) are trademarks of NewGen Systems Corporation. TrueImage is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. NewGen's PostScript language interpreter is fully compatible with Adobe PostScript.

Circle 455 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 456)

and rows that you can view at one time, change the screen color combinations, and print your current screen. You can save all these settings to a file for future use.

Viewpoint II includes a set of templates that help you set up a basic financial schedule that includes profits and losses and fixed-asset registers. The software requires Lotus 1-2-3 release 2.0 or higher.

JetSet is an add-in program for Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony that helps you control your Hewlett-Packard laser printer. It lets you set margins in inches, paper feed to automatic or manual, line spacing and character spacing, headers and footers, compressed print, underlining, and portrait or landscape orientation.

If you use font cartridges, you can easily select fonts from a menu. If you use soft fonts, you can also select them from a menu or download them to the laser printer directly from JetSet. You can also mix fonts within a printout by inserting simple mnemonics into the spreadsheet. JetSet can generate high-quality output by mixing proportionally spaced text with column-aligned numbers on the same page.

JetSet requires Lotus 1-2-3 release 2.0 or higher or any version of Symphony.
Price: £59 for Viewpoint II; £89 to £99 for JetSet.
Contact: 4-5-6 World Ltd., Wellington House, Butt Rd., Colchester, Essex CO3 3DA, U.K., 44-206-44456; fax 44-206-763313.
Circle 1334 on Inquiry Card.

ComputerEyes/Pro for PAL

The Mac II version of the ComputerEyes/Pro video digitizer accepts PAL or SECAM video and offers high-quality image capture from standard video sources with resolutions of up to 640 by 480 pixels at 24 bits per pixel (16.7 million colors). Like the NTSC version, the new PAL versions of ComputerEyes/Pro can capture an image from standard video devices (e.g., camcorders, VCRs, and still-video cameras) and save them in popular file formats. The software saves the images for use in applications such as desktop publishing, image databasing, multimedia, and graphic arts. Also, the PAL ComputerEyes/Pro has both a standard RCA composite input and an S-video input for optimal images from cameras that are capable of S-video.

The Mac version of PAL ComputerEyes/Pro is a NuBus card that works with the Mac II family. Capturing color images requires an 8-bit or 24-bit display and at least 2 MB of RAM. The Mac version saves images in PICT, PICT2, TIFF, and MacPaint formats.

The IBM PC version of PAL ComputerEyes/Pro is an 8-inch card that requires an IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 Model 25/30, 386, or 486 machine with 640K bytes of RAM, DOS 2.1, and VGA, MCGA, or Super VGA capability. This version saves captured images in formats such as PCX, TARGA, TIFF, GIF, and ColorRix.
Price: 5450 Danish kroner.
Contact: ALS Trading, Tistrupvej 25, P.O. Box 23, 2650 Hvidovre, Denmark, telephone and fax, 45-31-49-99-23.
Circle 1335 on Inquiry Card.

helios™

SETTING NEW STANDARDS FOR PARALLEL PROCESSING

Unix-like operating system for transputers

Posix and BSD libraries

X Windows or MS Windows

fully distributed client server model
no limit to number of processors

supports multiple users and TCP/IP networking

extensive parallel support, includes automatic task mapping, load balancing, multiple threads

comprehensive support tools:
file servers, network libraries, multi-processor source debugger, graphic libraries etc...

C, Fortran, Pascal, Modula-2,
Strand and assembler

development systems include PC & SUN

Distributed Software Limited
The Maltings, Charlton Rd., Shepton Mallet,
Somerset BA4 5QE, UK
Tel: [+44](0) 749 344345 Fax: [+44](0) 749 344977

Please call DSL for the name of your nearest distributor.

Circle 426 on Inquiry Card.

PURE MAGIC

Computer Aided Programming
Application Generator and Relational Database

Yes, 'PURE MAGIC' is what thousands of professionals all over the world experience working with MAGIC. MAGIC was designed for the professional developer concerned with providing solutions to real-life data processing applications. MAGIC is a powerful and innovative tool that outstrips all existing programming methods.

No. 1 in Programming Power

- ★ Awarded 1st Place by PC WEEK Poll - January 1989
- ★ Outright Winner of Australian PC WEEK Database Challenge - Sydney, March 1989.

MAGIC BENEFITS

- ★ Reduction of 60 to 90% in software development time
- ★ Huge savings in software maintenance costs
- ★ Integral IBM™ host communication
- ★ Enhanced human engineering
- ★ Standardization in development of end-user interface
- ★ Portability between various operating systems - PC-DOS™, Unisys-BTOS™, Convergent-CTOS™

STATE-OF-THE-ART FEATURES

- ★ Automatic non-procedural processing
- ★ Quick prototyping tool
- ★ Full multi-user RDBMS
- ★ Multi-file pop-up windows and zoom techniques

MORE MAGIC PRODUCTS

DOS versions - LAN versions - Unisys BTOS/XXX versions - AAC mainframe connectivity module - Personal MAGIC — STatGRaf statistics and graphics package.

SOME MAGIC REVIEWS

"There is no competitive product" (PC TECH JOURNAL)

"One of the most powerful DBMS packages available" (PC MAGAZINE)

"Excellent overall value" (PC WORLD)

Distributor and Dealer Enquiries Welcome.

SHAPIRA—WAXMAN

MSE

Magic Headquarters: ■ **Israel:** MSE Ltd., 3 Bezalel St., Ramat Gan 52521, Tel: [972 3] 751 1914, Fax: [972 3] 751 6218, 751 1901 ■ **U.K.:** MSE UK Ltd. Tel: [44 81] 902 8998, Fax: [44 81] 903 1465 ■ **France:** Magic France S.A., Tel: [33 1] 4897 4820, Fax: [33 1] 4897 8125 ■ **Germany:** M-Computer/E.P.G., Tel: [49 89] 4610-0127, Fax: [49 89] 4610 0125 ■ **Austria:** M-Computer, Tel: [43 222] 5359 860, Fax: [43 222] 5359 861 ■ **Hungary:** Medicor Medorg Co., Tel: [36 1] 129 4281, Fax: [36 1] 149 5957 ■ **Australia:** Sigma Data Co., Tel: [61 2] 957 3777, Fax: [61 2] 957 2013 ■ **The Netherlands:** A.V.R., Tel: [31 10] 434 3262, Fax: [31 10] 4600 805 ■ **Switzerland:** Elex information, Tel: [41 22] 738 1190, Fax: [41 22] 738 1190 ■ **U.S.A.:** Aker Corp., Tel: [1 714] 250 1718, Fax: [1 714] 250 7404 ■ **Japan:** Wacom Co. Ltd., Tel: [81 3] 3895 0097, Fax: [81 3] 3895 8636 ■ **Thailand:** Betagro Ltd., Tel: [66 2] 318 8754, Fax: [66 2] 318 8766 ■ **Italy:** Sape s.r.l., Tel: [39 11] 762 102, Fax: [39 11] 997 4974.

Circle 453 on Inquiry Card.

More Slots for Your IBM PC or AT

Blue Chip Technology offers a solution to the problem of vanishing expansion slots in today's smaller PCs with its EXT-12, which adds up to 11 slots to IBM PC–compatible systems. Two versions are available: one for 8-bit PC slots and one for 16-bit AT slots.

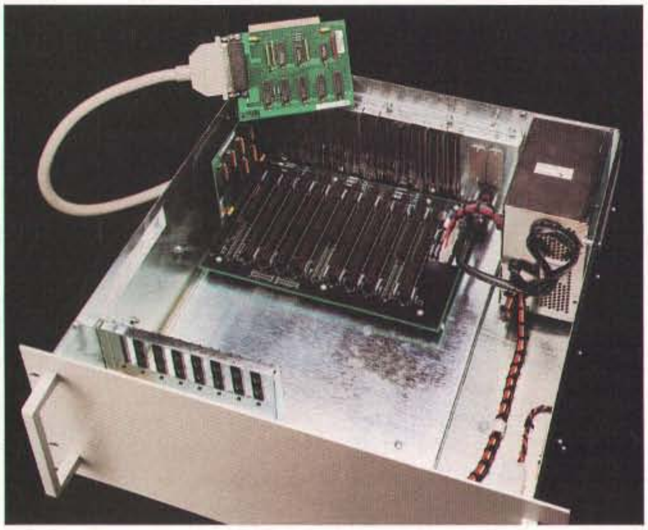
The EXT-12 consists of an all-steel 19-inch rack-mount chassis with neoprene seals and a front panel that is dustproof and water resistant. Mounted within the chassis is a 12-slot backplane, a fan, and a 150-W power supply. The power supply is 110/220 V selectable with a rear-mounted on/off switch. You can mount up to 11 full-length IBM PC or AT cards within the chassis.

The core of the system is a pair of cards that transmit and receive the PC bus signals. These cards provide extension of the internal PC bus, outside the PC and back into the EXT-12. Once extended in this way, the extra slots simply become available to your system.

Price: Starting at under £1000.

Contact: Blue Chip Technology, Hawarden Industrial Park, Manor Lane, Deeside, Clwyd CH5 3PP, U.K., 44-244-520222; fax 44-244-531043.

Circle 1336 on Inquiry Card.



The EXT-12 adds up to 11 expansion slots to an IBM PC–compatible system.

Biosoft's Genetic Sequence Processor

GeneJockey lets you edit, manipulate, and analyze nucleic acid and protein sequences on your Mac Plus. In addition, the software package can generate optimized polymerase chain-reaction primers. GeneJockey can scan nucleic acid sequences to select all possible pairs of oligonucleotides suitable for use as primers to direct efficient DNA amplification by the polymerase chain reaction.

The package includes sequence alignment and concatenation facilities that let you import or export sequences to other programs. You can search in the GenBank and other libraries, as well as GeneJockey's own files and perform restriction analysis with recognition sequences given for over 400 restriction enzymes; you can also add your own. Built-in communications routines provide on-line access to databases from within the GeneJockey environment.

You can enter nucleic acid and protein sequences from the keyboard or import them as files in other formats. The program displays sequence data and annotations in the same window, and lets you have up to 30 windows open at the same time, letting you assemble sequences from several sources. GeneJockey can verify the sequences you enter by hand by retyping or having the machine read back the sequences.

GeneJockey provides standard procedures for manipulating sequences. You can reverse both types of sequences and complement, invert, and translate nucleic acids to protein. In each case, GeneJockey opens a new window to contain the modified sequence and leaves the original unchanged.

The software lets you search databases and imported files simultaneously. You can search the comments section of the files with keywords you have entered at the keyboard or search the sequence sections using the sequence displayed in the front window as a template. The program estimates the search time before it initiates the search, lets you search a single sequence with a short subsequence, and provides wild-

SA-9600

Stand-Alone RADIO MODEM

- ☐ Async/Sync RS-232 connection to virtually all types of computers
- ☐ 406-470, 806-960MHz Frequencies
- ☐ Encryption capable
- ☐ Up to 15-mile range; hundreds of miles with repeaters/amplifiers
- ☐ Full or Half Duplex

WIRELESS DATA COMMUNICATIONS for Mini and Mainframe Computers

- ☐ Transparent radio link - no software modifications
- ☐ Voice option
- ☐ FCC CERTIFIED 450-470MHz

PC-compatible plug-in board (PC-9600) also available

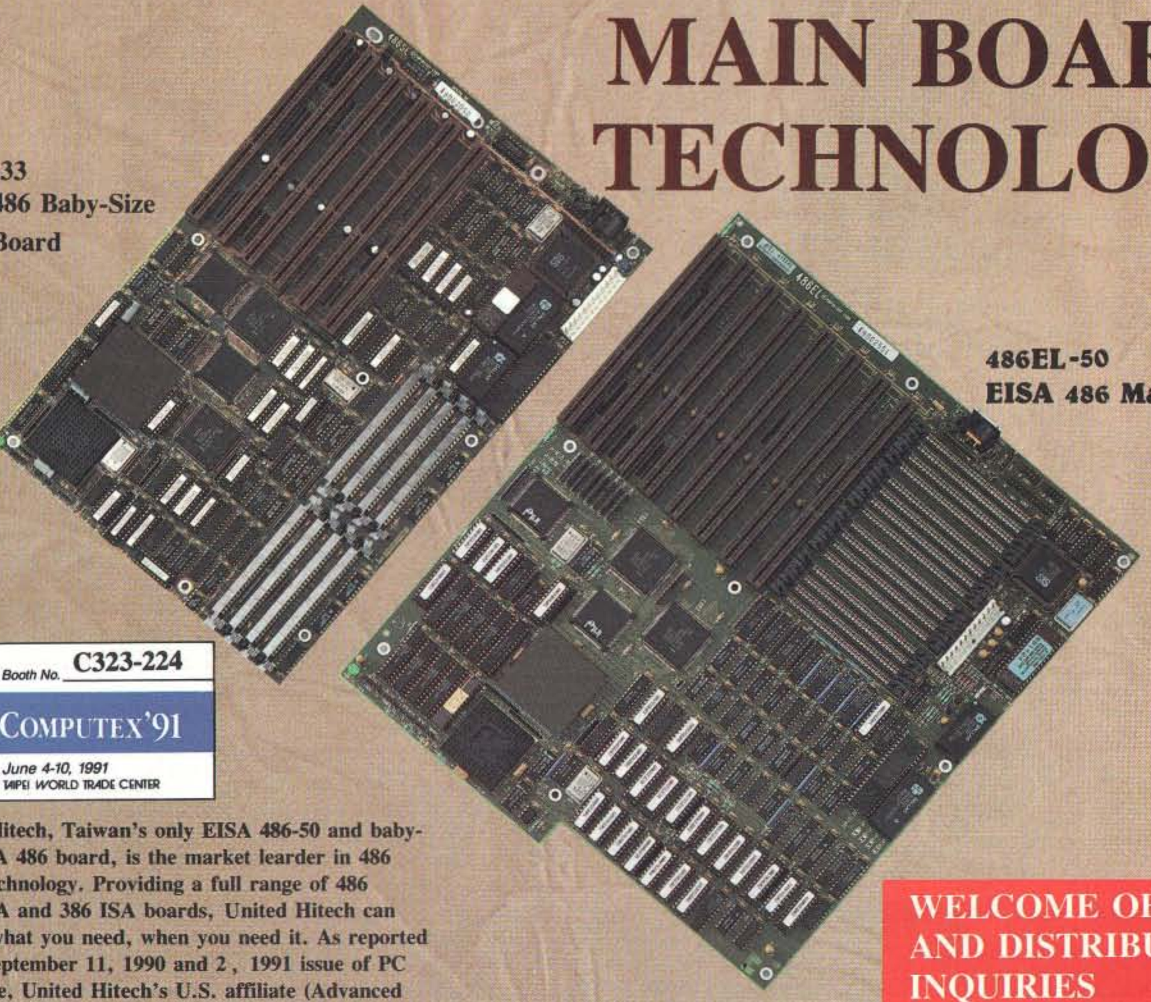
MEGADATA

35 Orville Drive, Bohemia, NY, USA 11716

TEL (01) 516-589-6800 ● FAX (01) 516-589-6858

Circle 447 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 448).

UNITED HITECH — WORLD LEADER IN 486 ISA/EISA MAIN BOARD TECHNOLOGY



486ES-33
EISA 486 Baby-Size
Main Board

486EL-50
EISA 486 Main Board

Booth No. C323-224

COMPUTEX'91

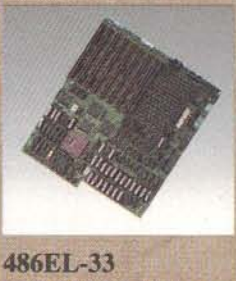
June 4-10, 1991
TAIPEI WORLD TRADE CENTER

United Hitech, Taiwan's only EISA 486-50 and baby-size EISA 486 board, is the market learder in 486 board technology. Providing a full range of 486 EISA/ISA and 386 ISA boards, United Hitech can deliver what you need, when you need it. As reported in the September 11, 1990 and 2 , 1991 issue of PC Magazine, United Hitech's U.S. affiliate (Advanced Integration Research) supplies 486 system boards to a number of renowned OEM's who demand consistent top quality, Isn't it time you bought from the industry leader — United Hitech?

WELCOME OEM AND DISTRIBUTOR INQUIRIES

386AS
386-25/33/40
Main Board

486LC-33
486 ISA
Main Board



486EL-33
486 EISA Main
Board

486S-33
486 ISA Baby
Size Main Board

EISA Controller

Manufacturer & Exporter
UNITED HITECH CORPORATION
7F-1, No. 1, Wu-Chuan 1 Road Hsin Chung City,
Taipei Hsien Taiwan, R.O.C.
Tel: 886-2-299-3125 ~ 30 Fax: 886-2-299-3210

In the U.S., please contact
ADVANCED INTEGRATION RESEARCH
657N, Pastoria Ave, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Tel: (408)737-8200 Fax: (408) 737-9997

Circle 473 on Inquiry Card.

TP 96/24 S/R Pocket Fax & Data Modem

Interface : RS-232 (9-pin) of Computer or Terminal,2 RJ11 phone jacks
Power : One 9V alkaline battery or AC/DC adaptor
Weight : 130 gms (with battery)
Size : 5.1 × 2.3 × 1.1 inch (105mm × 59mm × 23mm)
Operation: Auto answer, Auto Dial, Auto Detection of Fax or Data
Compatibility:
Fax: GIII facsimile; CCITT V.29, V.27
Modem: BELL 212A, 103A, CCITT V.22, V.21
Software : Background send and receive, auto print after receive, Multiple file formats, Time scheduled transmissions.

Internal Card 96/24 S/R Fax/Modem

Send/Receive fax from:
CCITT GIII fax machine
CCITT T.30 and T.4 GIII Fax 9600 bps
CCITT V.29 ter with fall back to 7200.
Data Modem:
Bell 212A, 103; CCITT V.21, V.22
(2400 bps & 1200 bps)
Software Feature:
Same as TP96/24 S/R Pocket Fax & Data Modem

See us at:
COMPUTEX'91
June 4-10, 1991
WPD WORLD TRADE CENTER
A1030

TECHPOWER CO., LTD.
20th Fl., No. 1058, Mingsheng E. Rd.,
Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Tel: (02) 753-1930
Fax: 886-2-7531940 • 886-2-7153105
All brand names are registered trademarks of their respective owners

card characters for searching for consensus sequences.

Sequence analysis commands include Align-Simple, Align-Exhaustive, Matrix, Reading Frames, Hydrophobicity Plot, Sequence Information, and Restriction Analysis. You also get communications routines that let you use on-line databases from within GeneJockey.

Price: £250.

Contact: Biosoft, 22 Hills Rd., Cambridge CB2 1JP, U.K., 44-223-68622; fax 44-223-312873.

Circle 1337 on Inquiry Card.

Total Recall

Recall Plus provides instant access to information on IBM PCs. The package can read existing text or word processing files and automatically build an index of every word or number while interpreting and retaining the natural structure of the document.

Unlike conventional DBMSes, Recall Plus requires no predefinition of keywords or fields and no artificial structuring of your information. Instead it takes the contents of your existing text or word processor files and automatically builds an index of every word or number it encounters. You get a system that retains and interprets the natural structure of your data and lets you build libraries of information with a minimum of effort.

Searching with Recall Plus is equally straightforward—simply enter any word or phrase, and the program instantly retrieves it. The response time is immediate regardless of library size—a single Recall Plus library can contain as many as 65,000 individual documents, amounting to 2 gigabytes of text. In addition to searching for single words or numbers, Recall Plus can search for combinations of words and numbers using AND, OR, or NOT. The software also supports full-phrase searching and wild cards (* and ?).

The included thesaurus lets you enter synonyms (words and complete phrases) that reflect your own application. Automatic synonym scanning means that whenever you search for a word that occurs in the thesaurus, the software instantly displays a list of synonyms that you can edit or include directly in your search.

At any time during a search, you can display a list of relevant titles or go directly to the full text. Recall Plus highlights the words you have used in your search and lets you browse. You can print or write to disk selected text from the screen or output the complete results of a search in the form of a report.

Since Recall Plus can handle files from most leading word processors and can cope with information of virtually any length or structure, you can import your existing text into the system. There is no need to edit or reformat the information—you simply give Recall Plus the relevant filenames, and it indexes their contents and automatically stores the information in the library.

Recall Plus requires an IBM XT with 512K bytes of RAM and DOS 2.0. A LAN version is also available for DOS 3.0–compatible LANs such as those from Novell, Torus, and 3Com, and Microsoft Net.

Price: £495.

Contact: Insoft Ltd., 179–181 Whiteladies Rd., Bristol BS8 2RY, U.K., 44-272-239179; fax 44-272-239457.

Circle 1338 on Inquiry Card.

VISA LINE

500,000 VISA users already know how to make an office environment look and work better

More than 500,000 European users work with VISA monitors, terminals, scanners, laserprinters or portable computers. The ergonomic design and user-friendliness incorporated in every VISA product, help you to work more comfortably and more effectively.

VISA terminals feature a 78 Hz refresh rate and full overscan for a sharp image with no distracting dark edges. Popular emulations like Wyse 60 and VT320 mean maximum compatibility.

VISA monitors, a fully comprehensive range from 14 to 21 inches. The VGA line offers you everything from a low-cost model for standard VGA to a tri-sync model for VGA, super-VGA and 8514/A. And there's the MC6720 - a multi-scan monitor that can accomodate all the current PC standards available today.

VISA laserprinters are ideal for professional word processing and desk top publishing. Thanks to the 109 fonts, crisp detail printing, improved blackening and the user-friendly all-in-one supply cartridge for 6,000 pages. VISA laserprinters are a step ahead of the competition.

The VISA Notebook and laptop computers form the latest line of VISA products. Equipped with powerful 80286 and 80386SX processors, these portables are small in size, and offer a better performance than many desk top computers.

As an added bonus, VISA products have been elegantly designed to fit any modern office interior. Which is why more than 500,000 Europeans already work with VISA.

VISA
THE
EUROPEAN
STANDARD

Getronics Computer Products B.V., P.O. Box 652, 1000 AR Amsterdam, The Netherlands, Tel. 31 (0)20 5861412, Fax 31 (0)20 5861655

Circle 438 on Inquiry Card

Solve Equations on Your IBM PC

If you've been looking for a general-purpose equation solver and numerical modeling tool, then Biosoft's SolvEq may interest you. The package lets you enter and solve mixed systems of linear or nonlinear algebraic and differential equations and build large complex models from smaller reusable components.

SolvEq supports easy modification of equations and values for what-if investigations. Features such as local or global optimization, iterated parameter studies, continuous simulations, and graphics facilitate explorations of system behavior.

The editor uses familiar notation for entering and displaying equations. You can type in expressions and operators directly from the keyboard or select them from pop-up menus. SolvEq automatically formats expressions such as integrals, derivatives, and summations as you enter them. The editor provides the usual text-editing commands plus an intelligent file-merging feature, which ensures that parameter values and attributes are correctly merged along with the equations. User-definable macros provide a fast and easy way to handle repetitive tasks anywhere in the program.

SolvEq's editor and mathematical language support includes systems of algebraic equations; multiple Nth-order systems of differential equations; user-defined functions of any data type; multiple integrals; iterated summation with conditional termination, vector, and complex operations; relational, logical, and conditional expressions; Greek characters; and a host of built-in functions such as algebraic, trigonometric, hyperbolic, and exponential.

The software supports a variety of data types, including real and complex numbers, 2-D and 3-D vectors, and indexed arrays of all the basic data types. You can access and manipulate components of compound data types using rectangular, polar, cylindrical, or spherical coordinates.

SolvEq identifies and reports language errors, function domain errors, singularities, irrelevant or dependent equations, and inexact solutions. You can display results with graphics and view the data using different intercepts and combinations of log and linear axes; redraw and relabel a graph with a single keystroke; and send graphs to a printer or plotter.

You can select unknown parameter values and mark them for optimization. SolvEq lets you maximize and minimize the value and select any number of parameter values as free variables. The optimization process searches for the solution that yields the best value for your optimization variable.

SolvEq requires an IBM PC with 640K bytes of RAM, DOS 3.0, and a hard disk drive.

Price: £149.

Contact: Biosoft, 22 Hills Rd., Cambridge CB2 1JP, U.K., 44-223-68622; fax 44-223-312873.

Circle 1339 on Inquiry Card.

something to write home about...

Top-Link's TL-1020SX 386SX Notebook PC

Mom would like to know about Top-Link's new high performance TL-1020SX Notebook PC with the full power of the 386SX at 20 MHz.

Look closely at the "Big Screen". It's the largest VGA LCD available for *notebooks*. It's got high resolution too. Talk about power. We've built-in one 40 MB HDD and one 1.44 MB FDD. 60 MB HDD is optional. 1 MB RAM is already on board and you can expand that up to 5 MB if you want. Our battery will run two hours or more. Tell Mom about the power saving features we've put in, like CPU sleep mode and Auto Shutdown. You can even run at low speeds (1 MHz) when you want to.

It's got five I/O ports so expansion is a breeze. There's also an 80387 socket on board. With a full travel, 83 key mechanical keyboard that doesn't cramp your style or your fingers.

We also have accessories to go along with it. Like a portable Pocket Modem/Fax, portable Printer, AT Expansion Box, Mouse, and Attache Case. We almost forgot to mention that it is real light. 3 kilos light. So you really can take it anywhere. Real thin profile as well. Let Mom Know right away. *She'll be so proud of you.*

Booth No. B1228
COMPUTEX'91
June 4-10, 1991
TWTC WORLD TRADE CENTER

Contact us today for full details:

Top-Link Computer Co., Ltd.
No. 6, Lane 333, Hsin Hsu Road
Hsing Chuang, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Tel: (8862) 901-3576
Fax: (8862) 901-8569

Top-Link Europe B. V. Ltd.
Partijsweg 46,
2289 Ex Rijswijk,
The Netherlands
Tel: (31) 70-399-6225
Fax: (31) 70-399-1310

Circle 469 on Inquiry Card.

The Charlie™ Series

"Before design and engineering, we asked worldwide resellers what they wanted most."

286
16MHz/20MHz/Network WS

386SX
16MHz/20MHz

386 w/Cache
25MHz/35MHz

486 ISA w/Cache
25MHz/33MHz

486 EISA w/Cache
25MHz/33MHz

SuperMicro
i486+RISC
25MHz/33MHz

VGA Portable
386 - 25/33MHz w/Cache
486 - 25/33MHz w/Cache

Laptop 386SX
16MHz/20MHz

Notebook 386SX
16MHz/20MHz

While meeting the needs of computer resellers, the Charlie™ Series of computer systems is setting new standards in the all important areas of price, performance, testing, and customer support. Back this up with the world's fastest international delivery and you'll know why experts are calling the Charlie™ Series *"the most reseller oriented computer system on the world market."*

- *Available for Worldwide Distribution*
- *Full One Year International Warranty- Parts and Labor.*

OPTIONS:

MONITOR/CARD	HARD DISK	MEMORY	SOFTWARE
14" Mono	44 MB IDE	2 MB	MS DOS 4.01
14" Mono VGA	80,100,200 MB IDE	4 MB	DR DOS 5.0
14" Super VGA	330, 760 ESDI	8 MB	OS/2 1.2
14" MultiScan SVGA	330, 760 MB SCSI	16 MB	SCO UNIX 386
16" MultiScan SVGA	330, 760 MB ESDI w/Cache	32 MB	SCO XENIX 386
19" MultiScan SVGA	1.2 GB SCSI	64 MB	LAN Manager
20" Super VGA	2.3 GB SCSI	128 MB	NOVELL NetWare

International Keyboards and 220V/110V Power Supplies are available.

The Charlie™ Series is presented by CONCORD COMPUTER CORPORATION®

Copyright 1991. Concord Computer Corporation. 1300 Galaxy Way, Concord, CA, 94520 U.S.A. Charlie is a trademark of Concord Computer Corp. All other names are trademarks of their respective owners.

Charlie®

The Pinnacle of Performance Computers

For more information, contact:
Concord Computer Corporation

TEL: (415) 680-8280
FAX: (415) 680-8298

1300 Galaxy Way, Concord, CA 94520 USA
ATTN. INT'L MKTG-BI

A Short-Range Modem

The ASM-45 high-speed short-range modem operates at one of five selectable data rates of from 12,800 bps to 76,800 bps, at a range of up to 6.5 km. It operates synchronously at full or half duplex over unconditioned telephone lines and offers you a choice of three interfaces: RS-530 (RS-422 on a 25-pin connector), V.35, or X.21.

The modem features V.54 diagnostic capabilities to perform local analog loopback and local and remote digital loopbacks. It also has an internal bit-error-rate tester, which operates from the front panel with an associated LED indicating transmission errors.

The use of conditioned diphase modulation provides immunity from background noise, eliminates normal line distortion, and enables efficient transmission and reception of serial data over twisted-pair cable. Transmit timing is provided internally or derived externally from the data terminal or from the receive signal. Receive timing is regenerated from the data.

The ASM-45 modem gives you a choice of five selectable data transmission rates of from 12,800 bps to 76,800 bps, at a range of up to 6.5 km.

The ASM-45 incorporates interface circuits for the terminal/computer, an automatic equalizer, a modulator, and a demodulator. It is coupled to the telephone line through isolation transformers, which, in conjunction with electronic circuitry, protect against AC or DC overvoltages.

The modem is available as a desktop unit or a card for a 19-inch rack. The rack can carry up to 14 ASM-45 cards and comes with 25-pin D-type connectors.

Price: £1418 for the desktop unit; £1266 for the rack-mount unit.

Contact: GADC Ltd., P.O. Box 353, Akeman St., Tring, Hertfordshire HP23 60B, U.K., 44-44282-8681; fax 44-44282-7962.

Circle 1340 on Inquiry Card.

Mitac's 386SX for Windowing Environments

Mitac's MPC2386E desktop IBM AT–compatible microcomputer comes with a 20-MHz 386SX microprocessor, high-resolution graphics capability, a mouse, and Microsoft Windows 3.0. The 386SX CPU gives you access to 32-bit applications without the expense of a 386DX-based computer.

The system offers 1 MB of RAM (expandable to 4 MB or 8 MB) and space in the cabinet for four mass-storage devices, allowing for more than 500 MB of storage. The chassis is designed so that you can install 5¼- and 3½-inch floppy disk drives, and it provides six expansion slots, two serial ports, and one parallel port.

The MPC2386E offers on-board Super VGA graphics with a standard resolution of 800 by 600 pixels and an upgrade option to a resolution of 1024 by 768 pixels with the addition of video RAM.

Price: £1999 with a color monitor, a mouse, and Microsoft Windows 3.0.

Contact: Mitac (U.K.) Ltd., Unit 1, Hortonwood 32, Telford, Shropshire TF1 4EX, U.K., 44-952-677022; fax 44-952-605605.

Circle 1341 on Inquiry Card.

Never before has such a slim offers so much speedy and economy!

Models, citydesk SS-16

1. ■ Processor 80286-16 CPU
■ Memory 1 MB To 4 MB RAM
■ Storage 1×3.5" FDD 1.44 MB
1×3.5" HDD 40 MB
■ Display Super VGA 1024 × 768 build-in
■ Expansion Two 16-bit expansion slots
• All-in-one Mainboard with versatile peripheral interfaces
• Inside power 60 W, 100-240 V/AC auto-switch
• Dimensions 305 × 335 × 75 mm (W×D×H) 12" × 13.2" × 3"
• Weight 5 Kgs

2. City Families:
City desk SS-16 80286-16 slim PC
City desk SS-20 80386SX-20 slim PC
City lap 30 80386SX-16 laptop
City lap 50 80386DX-25 laptop
City power Switching power supply (FCC, UL, TÜV)
City word 101/102 enhanced keyboard

3. SKD manufacturing proposal is available

Unicott TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION
FLOOR 5-1, NO. 1,WU-CHUAN FIRST ROAD, HSIN CHUNG CITY,
TAIPEI SHIENG, TAIWAN, R.O.C.
TEL:886-2-2992200 • FAX:886-2-2992468

Circle 471 on Inquiry Card.

NOW'S THE GREATEST TIME TO BUY!

Softline INTERNATIONAL DIVISION

Free Catalog!

Call now for your free **Softline** 2000 product catalog.

NEW! **Now available on Disk or Print**

1333 60th Street, Brooklyn, NY 11219 FAX:718-438-2315

WE'VE MADE THE WORLD OUR BUSINESS.

SOFTWARE

• (Items in RED run under Windows)

Word Processing/Editors

Ami Professional	$308
Grammatik for Windows	58
Microsoft Word 5.0	231
Microsoft Word for Windows	332
Multimate 4.0	249
Norton Editor	77
Professional Write Plus	171
Wordperfect 5.0 Xenix 1-5 User	535
Wordperfect 5.1	261
Xywrite III Plus	211

Desktop Publishing

Adobe Streamline	236
Adobe Type Manager	71
Arts & Letters Composer	259
Form Filler	92
Facelift for Windows	73
Gem/3 Desktop Publisher	168
Jetform Design	277
Pagemaker	521
Pagemaker for OS/2	566
Per:form Pro	307
Picture Publisher Plus	389
Publishers Type Foundry	306
Super Fonts	116
Super Print for HP	116
Ventura Publisher Gold	516

Database & Tools

B-trieve	464
C-tree	320
C-tree/R-tree/D-tree Toolkit	1133
Clarion Professional	476
Clipper	512
Dataease	458
Dbase IV	506
Dbase IV Developer Version	873
Dbfast/Windows	316
DBXL	140
Foxbase Plus	197
Foxpro	467
Oracle Professional	734
Paradox	528
PC-File Single User	97
Q&A	232
Rbase for OS/2 1-3 User	626
Revelation Advanced V2.0	563
SCO Foxbase+ 286/AT for Xenix	778
Superbase 4 Windows	432
UI Programmer	360
X-trieve Plus	460
XQL Relational Data Manager	614

Spreadsheets

Lotus 1-2-3 Version 2.01	332
Lotus 1-2-3 Version 2.2	354
Lotus 1-2-3 Version 3.1	427
Lotus 1-2-3/G for OS/2 Std Ed	521
Microsoft PC Excel	317
Microsoft PM Excel for OS/2	332
Quattro Pro	319
Supercalc 5	305

Integrated Packages

Enable OA	$434
Framework III	458
Lotus Symphony 2.2	521
Microsoft Works	109
Wingz	324

Graphics

Adobe Illustrator - PC	296
Autodesk Animator	237
Autosketch Enhanced	150
Charisma	340
Corel Draw	391
Cricket Graph	89
Design CADD 3D	202
Designer	477
Draw Perfect	277
Draw Plus	157
Freelance Plus	340
Gem/3 Artline	408
Generic Cadd 5.0	237
Harvard Graphics	299
Micrografx X-Port	137
PC Paintbrush Plus	92
Pizzaz Plus	77
Powerpoint for Windows	326
Show Partner FX	222

Desktop Environments

Desqview/Desqview 386	89/130
Microsoft Windows 3.0	108
Sidekick Plus	137

Project Management

Harvard Total Proj. Mgr.	$1433
MS Project for Windows	469
Project Mgr. Workbench Adv.	1777
Superproject Expert	420
Superproject Expert/2 for OS/2	496
Timeline W/Graphics	452

Communications

Attachmate Extra	399
Carbon Copy Plus	118
Close-Up Customer/Suppt	128/160
Crosstalk for Windows	123
Crosstalk MK4	137
Dynacomm Asynchronous	1199
Net Remote Plus	219
PC Anywhere IV	109
Procomm Plus	76
Reflection 1+/7+	311/399
Relay Gold	174
Smalltalk/V 286	121
Smalltalk/V PM for OS/2	1303
Smartcom III	138
Smarterm 240	211
Winfax	53

Statistics

CSS Statistica	744
SPSS PC Plus	183
Statgraphics	559
Systat V5.0	727

Languages & Programming Tools

ABC Flowcharter	$183
Asymetrix Toolbook	296
Borland C++	332
Blaise C Tools+/Power Tools+	118
Blaise Pascal Tools+	143
Clear+ C/Clear+ Dbase	134
DBC III Library/III Plus	187/ 375
Interactive Easyflow	108
Lattice C Compiler	157
MS Basic/MS C Compiler	334
MS Fortran Compiler	304
MS Macro Assembler	109
MS Quick Basic/Pascal/C	78
MS Quick C w/Quick Assembler	135
MS-DOS 3.3/MS-DOS 4.01	51/74
MS Windows SDK	333
Norton Guides	43
PowerBasic	82
Turbo Pascal Professional	206
Turbo Debugger & Tools	111
Turbo Pascal/Prolog	105/111
Turbo Professional	109
Vermont Views W/Source Code	779

Network/Multiuser

Novell Advanced Netware	1971
Novell ELS I/ELS II	544/ 1202
Novell SFT/Netware 386	3355/ 5365
PC-MOS 386 5 User	486
VM/386 Starter Kit	240

OCR

Catchword for Scanman	140
Readright	313
Omnipage 386	451
Wordscan	407

Personal Information Managers

Lotus Agenda	296
Packrat	246
Who-What-When	179
WordPerfect Office	92

Utilities

386 to the MAX Professional	82
Above Disk	72
Copy II PC	31
Fastback Plus	116
Gofer	55
HDC Windows Express	63
Headroom	64
Lotus Magellan	112
Mace Utilities 1990 Edition	102
Manifest	45
Norton Utilities V5.0	116
Norton Backup	105
PC Kwik Power Pack	83
PC Tools Deluxe	101
Popdrop Plus	64
PS-Print	266
QEMM 386 EMS Manager	65
QRAM 286	56
Spinrite II	73
Super PC-Kwik	55
Winsleuth	91

HARDWARE

Display Boards

Hercules Graphics Station 1MB	$733
Hercules Graphics Station 3MB	1066
Hercules VGA Card	127
Paradise 8514/A (AT)	468
Paradise VGA Plus	139
Video 7 VGA 1024i (512K)	240

Emulation Boards

AST 5251-11 Enhanced+	517
DCA IRMA 2 (PCA or MCA)	749
DCA IRMA 3 Convt (PCA or MCA)	445
Megahertz 3270 Emulation Cd	446

Mass Storage Devices

NEC CDR 72 Ext CD ROM W/Intfc	584
Maxtor 80MB IDE 19ms	480
Maxtor 338MB SCSI 16ms	1371

Printers/Plotters/ Accessories

HP Deskjet 500	516
HP Laserjet III	1627
HP Laserjet IIP	886
Pacific Data 1MB Exp Ex. II	111
Pacific Data 25-in-1	287

Networking

3COM Etherlink II (PCA)	$208
3COM Etherlink/MC (MCA)	299
Megahertz Laptop Ethernet Cd	254
Novell NE1000A Ethernet (PCA)	160
Pure Data Laptop Arcnet Cd	334
Std Micro Active Hub 8 Port	267
Std Micro PC130E Arcnet Coax	122
Std Micro PC500FS Arcnet Svr	287
Std Micro PS110 Arcnet (MCA)	319
Tom Conrad Active Hub 12 Port	846
Tom Conrad TR MAU 16 Port	710
WDC Ethercard Plus Elite16	179

Modems

Prac Periph 1200 Int/Ext	74/ 85
USR Sprtstr 2400 Int/Ext	125/ 143

Input Devices

Logitech Series 9 w/Paint	97
MS Mouse w/Paintbrush	115
MS Mouse w/Windows	164
PC Mouse II w/Paint	94
Summasketch 12X12 W/4 Button	376
HP Scanjet Plus W/Intfc	1586
Logitech Scanman+PCA/MCA	155/234
Logitech Scanman 256	313

To Place Your Order By Telephone, Please Call **Fay Kleinbart** • Intl. Sales Mgr.

1-718-438-6057

To Place Your Order By Fax: 1-718-438-2315

TERMS: ALL RETURNS REQUIRE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION. 20% RESTOCKING FEE ON RETURNS. ALL PRICES SUBJECT CHANGE, CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES. PAYMENTS MAY BE PAID BY BANK CHECK, WIRE TRANSFER, L/C, MASTER, VISA OR AMERICAN EXPRESS CARD (3% HANDLING FEE ON CREIT CARD ORDERS). GOODS ARE SHIPPED VIA AIR MAIL (RECOMMENDED FOR SMALL ORDERS) OR AIR FREIGHT. COD FREIGHT COSTS TO PREPAYMENT OR GOODS ARE SHIPPED FREIGHT COLLECT.

Protect Your Hardware

PC Guardian from Nighthawk Electronics uses a magnetic-card reader to protect your IBM PC or PS/2 from unauthorized use or tampering. You can configure the device to permit different degrees of access appropriate to individual users.

You attach the magnetic-card reader to the keyboard, where it shares your computer's serial port. The reader comes with five credit-card-style cards that control access to the computer when fed through the card reader. As an added security precaution, you can require a personal identity code.

The basic system has two degrees of access: manager and user. The manager modifies the user details as required and configures the system so that users entering the system are taken directly into a specific program or directory without access to any other part of the system.

PC Guardian can also restrict use of the floppy disk drives to holders of manager cards. By ensuring that only identified disks are accessed, the computer system is kept free from viruses.

Price: £199.

Contact: Nighthawk Electronics Ltd., P.O. Box 44, Saffron Walden, Essex CB11 3ND, U.K., 44-799-40881; fax 44-799-41713.

Circle 1342 on Inquiry Card.

PC Guardian uses a magnetic-card reader to protect your IBM PC from unauthorized use or tampering.

IMC's RISC Rascol Rasterizer

The RISC Rascol from IMC is a color rasterizer that you can use with the IBM PC and Macintosh versions of the Lasergraphics Film Recorder and Film Recorder Plus (see September 1990 What's New International, page 64IS-68). Based on a MIPS processor, RISC Rascol yields a speed and throughput increase for complex images of more than 15 times over standard 68000-based controllers, according to the company.

The device frees the host computer from the rasterizing task for faster output of slides. You can use RISC Rascol with a Mac by connecting it to the SCSI port. When you use it with an IBM PC, particularly in the Microsoft Windows environment, the RISC Rascol features a fast interface directly to the bus of the PC. You can also use RISC Rascol on LANs, saving up to 30 minutes of waiting time on networks like AppleTalk. For PostScript file handling, IMC can provide the RISC Rascol with a hard disk drive and a floating-point coprocessor.

Price: £5000 to £7000, depending on configuration.

Contact: IMC, 281 St. Leonard's Rd., Windsor SL4 3DR, U.K., 44-753-830999; fax 44-753-831094.

Circle 1343 on Inquiry Card.

Microsoft's Hardware-Only Mouse Package

The new version of the Microsoft Mouse offers a cost-effective alternative for users who already have software that supports a mouse. The hardware-only package includes the Microsoft high-resolution mouse, driver software, a user's guide, and adapters for 9-pin, 25-pin, IBM, and IBM PS/2 mouse ports.

The Microsoft Mouse features a resolution of 400 dpi, giving you greater accuracy and control and requiring a smaller desktop area for moving the cursor around the screen. In addition, the new Mouse package includes an accelerator algorithm that matches the degree of cursor movement to the speed of the mouse, causing the cursor to go farther when the mouse is gaining speed and to cover less distance when mouse movement is slowing. A pop-up control panel lets you select the level of acceleration, and an included utility lets you customize your own acceleration profile.

The Microsoft Mouse requires an IBM PC with a double-sided floppy disk drive and DOS 2.0.

Price: £99.

Contact: Microsoft Ltd., Excel House, Caversham Rd., Reading, Berkshire RG1 8LP, U.K., 44-734-391123; fax 44-734-507624.

Circle 1344 on Inquiry Card.

A High-Speed Dial-Up Modem

The new high-speed modem from APL Communications supports all the CCITT asynchronous dial-up standards, including V.32bis, plus synchronous operation (e.g., V.21, V.22, V.22bis, V.23, V.32, and V.33). The Datalink 14.4 also has an intelligent front-panel configuration and integral power supply.

The Datalink 14.4 supports line speeds of up to 14,400 bps; full duplex synchronous or asynchronous operation over two-wire leased lines to 14,400 bps or V.13 simulated half-duplex synchronous at 600 bps and above; single dial-line PSTN or two-/four-wire leased-line operation; and MNP level 5 error correction/data compression for V.42/V.42bis operation.

You can use the Datalink 14.4 modem in a variety of applications that would normally require several different units. The modem also includes local and remote set-up via the LCD front panel, built-in network management, and password security and dial back.

Price: £1295.

Contact: APL Data Communications Ltd., Unit 8, London Group Business Park, 715 North Circular Rd., London NW2 7AT, U.K., 44-81-208-2766; fax 44-81-452-5912.

Circle 1345 on Inquiry Card.

"I Get Paid to Write Programs. And Now, I'm Writing Them Twice As Fast."

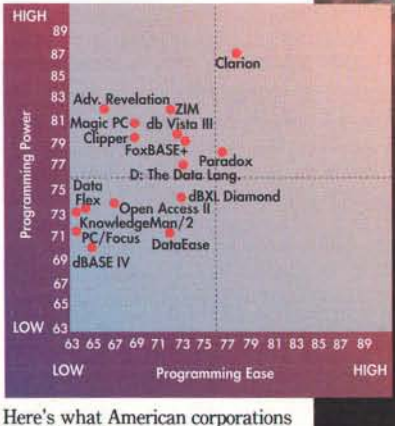
If you write programs for a living, get to know The Clarion Professional Developer® 2.1.

It can cut applications development time by 50% or more without compromising your design. It's so fast and easy, you can complete prototypes while your clients watch.

Professional Developer 2.1 can interface to routines from C and Assembler. It allows import and export of dBASE, BASIC and DIF files. Its application generator produces commented source code which can be easily adapted with its utilities to allow you to generate .EXEs. Network support is included at no extra cost. There are no run-time licenses or fees. And now Version 2.1 includes Report Writer, which allows you to easily and intuitively create ad hoc reports and queries (from Clarion files, non-Clarion files or any combination).

Professional Developer is an immensely powerful, easy-to-use DBMS application developer. We didn't say it: The PC WEEK poll of corporate satisfaction said it. We came out head and shoulders above the 15 other programmable databases. No one else came even close.

In this business where time is money, let Professional Developer help you generate more money for your time. Below is a partial list of our world-wide network of dealers. For the one nearest you, call:
(U.S.A.) 800-354-5444 (Canada) 305-785-4555



Here's what American corporations in a PC Week survey thought of the power and ease of use of Professional Developer vs. competitors. Any questions?

CLARIONSOFTWARE™

150 East Sample Road, Pompano Beach, FL 33064

CORPORATE TOP RATED PC WEEK 1989 SATISFACTION POLL

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE
NOVEMBER 15 1988
CLARION PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPER

INFO WORLD
Clarion Professional Developer
8.2
Jul. 4, 1988

Clarion Software Products run on any IBM PC, PS/2, or true compatible with 512K of memory and a hard disk. Clarion Professional Developer, is a registered trademark and Clarion Software is a trademark of Clarion Software. Copyright 1989 Clarion Software. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton Tate.

ARGENTINA
Intersis SRL
Buenos Aries 1428
PHONE; 54-1-785-3513
FAX: 54-1-782-9544

AUSTRALIA
Digital Solutions
Margate
PHONE: 61-07-883-1851
FAX: 61-07-283-1217

BENELUX
Advantage Software BV
The Netherlands
PHONE: 31-20-26-46-58
FAX: 31-20-22-80-61

BRAZIL
Teklamatik
Sao Paulo
PHONE: (5511) 532-0386
FAX: (5511) 542-7751

ENGLAND (UK)
Dark Star Information Systems
Essex
PHONE: 44-206-578-224
FAX: 44-206-578-504

FINLAND
Super Systems OY
Espoo
PHONE: 358-0-426-933
FAX: 358-0-452-3396

GERMANY
STF Corporation
Rosenheim
PHONE: 49-8031-17631
FAX: 49-8031-31543

FRANCE
Bionix
Boulogne
PHONE: 33-1-46-05-74-89
FAX: 33-1-46-05-01-77

NEW ZEALAND
Sealcorp
New Market, Auckland
PHONE: 64-9-777-661
FAX: 64-9-366-0138

NORWAY/SWEDEN DENMARK
ATM Corporation
Skjoldtun, Norway
PHONE: 47-5-137-285
FAX: 47-5-137-260

SINGAPORE
ASIASOFT Distribution
Singapore
PHONE: (65) 742 6000
FAX: (65) 742 7000

SOUTHERN AFRICA
Chariot Software Ltd.
7947 Steenberg
Capetown
PHONE: 27-21-728-705
FAX: 27-21-728-702

Ready-to-Run Unix Workstations

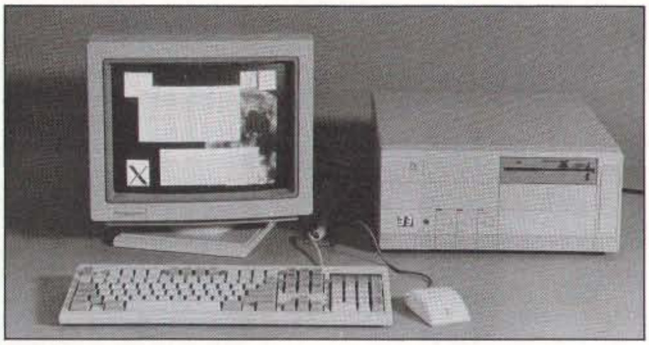
The new range of Unix workstations from 7x Computer Systems is designed for those who want to be able to use Unix from day 1 without having to worry about installation or compatibility of equipment. The workstations are based on Intel 33-MHz 386 and 25-MHz 486 platforms and come with Unix System V release 4.

Three basic systems are available: a budget system, a midrange system, and a workgroup system. The budget system includes a 33-MHz 386 microprocessor with high-speed cache, 4 MB of RAM, a 3½-inch 1.44-MB floppy disk drive, a 100-MB hard disk drive, Super VGA capability, a 14-inch paper-white VGA monitor, a 102-key keyboard, a three-button mouse, one serial port, one parallel port, and a desktop cabinet.

The midrange system includes the same microprocessor, floppy disk drive, graphics card, keyboard, mouse, and ports as the budget system. In addition, it has 8 MB of RAM, a 200-MB hard disk drive, a 14-inch Super VGA monitor, an Ethernet interface, and a tower cabinet.

The workgroup system has the same floppy disk drive, graphics card, keyboard, mouse, and ports as the budget system and the same memory, monitor, Ethernet interface, and cabinet as the midrange system. In addition, you get a 25-MHz i486 microprocessor with high-speed cache and a 300-MB hard disk drive.

All systems come with the STREAMS and sockets interface, TCP/IP and Internet utilities, RFS and NFS file systems, the X Window System release 11 version 3, X11/News, Open Look and OSF/Motif graphical user interfaces, and the ANSI C compiler.



The three basic Unix workstations from 7x Computer Systems come ready to go without any need for installation or compatibility of equipment.

Price: £2995 and up.
Contact: 7x Computer Systems Ltd., Technology Transfer Centre, Silwood Park, Buckhurst Rd., Ascot, Berkshire SL5 7PW, U.K., 44-344-872684; fax 44-344-872276.
Circle 1346 on Inquiry Card.

More Capacity for Shadow PC

The Shadow PC tape backup system can now store up to 250 MB of data. Using industry-standard tape cartridges and the QIC-02 interface card, the system works with DOS, OS/2, Novell, and Xenix on the IBM PC, XT, AT, and PS/2s. The unit uses SY-TOS software to create an efficient backup system that can perform backup operations automatically.

Price: £850; £150 per node for network users, including extra interface cards and SY-TOS software.
Contact: IMC, 281 St. Leonard's Rd., Windsor SL4 3DR, U.K., 44-753-830999; fax 44-753-831094.
Circle 1347 on Inquiry Card.

Programming on the Husky Hunter 16

Husky Computers has combined Handheld Access III, Open Access III, and the Husky OAIII Support package of utilities into a fourth-generation language (4GL) and relational database system that lets Husky Hunter 16 users develop field-based applications software for hand-held computers and office-based systems within a single environment.

Handheld Access III is a run-time version of Open Access III resident in a 512K-byte EPROM for the Husky Hunter 16 (an IBM PC–compatible, rugged, hand-held computer that runs under DOS 3.3). It consists of communications, a 4GL, and desk accessories. The Husky Hunter 16 version of Open Access III—the multifunction, modular, business management system—includes a common user interface; communications; importing and exporting of ASCII, DIF, DCA, dBASE III/IV, WordStar, and Lotus 1-2-3 files; networking capabilities; and a 4GL development environment.

Price: £250.
Contact: Husky Computers Ltd., P.O. Box 135, 345 Foleshill Rd., Coventry CV6 5RW, U.K., 44-203-668181; fax 44-203-680612.
Circle 1348 on Inquiry Card.

Basic Statistics on an IBM PC

The new version of Cherwell Scientific Publishing's Oxstat basic statistics package has been renamed C-Stat and includes new features such as pull-down menus, pop-up dialog boxes, and improved direct data input using spreadsheet commands. The package provides basic statistical tests and performs them quickly on data sets of up to 50,000 items.

C-Stat comes with simple but comprehensive facilities for importing, entering, and manipulating data. You can transform data, which is presented graphically, and subject it to rapid statistical testing. The software also lets you export data files to graphics programs like Harvard Graphics, Fig.P, and EasyPlot.

The LogFile facility lets you keep a record of every analysis C-Stat performs. You can store your analyses as text files on disk and print the LogFile at any time or incorporate it into word processing documents for reports and analyses.

C-Stat requires an IBM PC with 512K bytes of RAM and DOS 3.0; a math coprocessor is recommended but not required.

Price: £145.
Contact: Cherwell Scientific Publishing Ltd., 27 Park End St., Oxford OX1 1HU, U.K., 44-865-794884; fax 44-865-794664.
Circle 1349 on Inquiry Card.

HASP

Because There Are Certain Risks You Just Can't Take.

As a software producer, you need software protection that really works. During the last five years Aladdin Knowledge Systems has provided secure and reliable protection for thousands of software producers in more than 40 countries.

HASP-3™ connects to the parallel port of PC/XT, AT and PS/2 computers and compatibles.
HASP-3's advanced ASIC technology prevents reverse engineering, making the plug virtually un-crackable.
Main features include:
The Highest Compatibility - HASP plugs are transparent to the operation of the computer and the printer.
Full Software Support for all high-level languages under MS DOS, OS/2, SCO XENIX, UNIX 386, and MS WINDOWS.
Access Password - A unique password supplied to the software developer is needed in order to access the HASP.
Daisy-chaining - Several plugs can be connected one behind the other.
Automatic Virus Detection can be added to the protected program.

MemoHASP™ is the last word in software protection. In addition to all of HASP-3's advantages, MemoHASP plugs contain a Read/Write memory which enables you to tailor and enhance your software's protection according to your needs.

NetHASP™ is a sophisticated system designed specifically for protecting software running under network environments.
Software protected with HASP-3 or MemoHASP can also be used on a network station, but only **one** NetHASP plug is needed to activate a protected program from several stations in the network.

ALADDIN
KNOWLEDGE
SYSTEMS LTD.

15 Beit Oved St., Tel-Aviv, Israel
P.O.Box:11141 Tel-Aviv 61110,
Tel: 972-3-5375795
Fax: 972-3-5375796

Australia Conlab Pty. Ltd., Tel: 3 8985685, Fax: 3 8995759
Belgium Akkermans Intl. bvba, Tel: 3 2338826, Fax: 3 2315438
Czechoslovakia ATLAS Ltd., Tel+Fax: 2 821280
Denmark SC Metric a/s, Tel: 42 804200, Fax: 42 804131
Finland OY Geotime, Tel: 0 782677, Fax: 0 789920
France Logidata Intl., Tel: 50707375, Fax: 50753144
Germany CSS GmbH, Tel: 201 74970, Fax: 201 748644
Greece Unibrain SA, Tel: 1 6465195, Fax: 1 6423648

Italy Partner Data S.r.l., Tel: 2 33101709, Fax: 2 347564
New Zealand The Training Solutions Co., Tel: 4 666014, Fax: 4 697190
Portugal Futurmatica Lda., Tel: 1 4116269, Fax: 1 4116277
Spain PC Hardware, Tel: 3 2493193, Fax: 3 3337497
Sweden Geotime AB Tel: 8 6600012, Fax: 8 6614530
Switzerland Opag Informatic AG, Tel: 61 7112245, Fax: 61 7115355
The Netherlands Akkermans Automatisering BV, Tel: 45 241444, Fax: 45 245515

© 1985-1991 Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd.

Distributor inquiries are welcome

PC-Bus I/O Cards

Artistic Licence's new range of PC-bus I/O cards include opto-isolated, TTL, Darlington drive, and Relay 1.0 cards. The cards are all port-mapped and let you use any programming language to drive them. Comprehensive on-board address selection helps you configure existing data-acquisition packages. You can use the cards with an IBM PC, XT, or AT.

The DIB card provides 24 channels of digital inputs that are opto-isolated from the host computer and each other, thus eliminating ground loop problems and protecting the system from external damage. You can configure the half-length card to accept AC or DC inputs from 5 to 24 V.

The DOB card provides 24 channels of Darlington outputs, capable of directly driving relays and solenoids. The outputs are opto-isolated from the host computer, which eliminates ground loop problems and protects the system from external damage. The half-length card can drive loads of up to 24 V at 400 mA per channel. You can preset the outputs to switch on or off when a reset occurs and read back the reset status from the card. A 5-V isolated output is provided by an on-board DC-to-DC converter, which you can use in preference to an external power supply for low-current applications.

The DIO card provides 8 digital outputs and 16 digital inputs. The outputs are Darlington drivers capable of directly driving relays and solenoids, and you can use the inputs for sensing external switches and voltages. The outputs can drive loads of up to 24 V at 400 mA per channel, and the inputs can accept AC or DC inputs from 5 to 24 V.

The PIO card provides 48 digital signals that you can program as inputs, outputs, or a combination of both. Two 82C55 programmable I/O chips generate the I/O lines, and each chip is mapped as 3 bytes of I/O, followed by a single-byte control register. The card implements all the 82C55 interrupt functions, and you can select them to drive interrupts IRQ2 to IRQ7 on the PC bus. You can add pull-up resistor packages to the PIO card and fit the card with a bank of eight LEDs for monitoring port status.

The ROC card provides 16 relay channels, each capable of switching up to 50 V and 500 mA and up to a maximum power of 10 W. Optionally, the company can provide a 5-V isolated output by fitting a DC-to-DC converter, which you can use to power external loads of up to 75 mA.

All the cards terminate signals at a 50-way edge connector. They come with batch-processing drivers, diagnostics software, and sample programs in C and BASIC.

Price: £125 each for the DIB, DOB, and DIO cards; £85 for the PIO card; £135 to £165 for the ROC card.

Contact: Artistic Licence (U.K.) Ltd., Unit 28, Bridge Park, Brentfield, Harrow Rd., London NW10 0RG, U.K., 44-81-961-9520; fax 44-81-961-9520.

Circle 1350 on Inquiry Card.

Go beyond Clipper 5.0!

CL Professional

CLTools 3.0

supply your Clipper program with a Windows-like surface, extensive graphics library included:

- window-processing on graphic screens
- event-management for simultaneously running dialog-boxes
- mouse support, buttons, scrollbars, icon menues
- about every graphic element you could think of, image-management, presentation graphics
- PCX support - scan your pictures
- unachieved results in printing
- vector font, rubberbanding

Whether you need operating system functions, access to the printer spooler etc. - CLTools implements all the functions your program needs - clearly subdivided into 16 further groups - including highlights such as serial interface functions and a string management which knows no equal. **£ 279**

CLReport 3.0

the next dimension in list programming. Menu-driven report drafting with WYSIWYG-user interface permits even complex evaluations to be conducted without problems. CLReport and the directly linkable runtime module present a flexible, high-performance development package for professionals: support for more than 300 printer types, graphics and text output, screen-output with horizontal and vertical scrolling etc. With CLReport you can forget all about difficulties with external programs, laborious function control or licensing agreements. **£ 169**

CLText 3.1

the number 1 among Clipper text systems worldwide has now become smaller, more condensed and more powerful. You are able to program your object-orientated word processing - as many editor-objects as you want with more than 80 methods - to suit your personal needs. CLText fits neatly into the Clipper 5.0 landscape and a complete application with source - MS-word-like in look and feel - is included as well as a printer-file with more than 350 printer-installations. **£ 189**

CL Professional **Bundle: £ 519**

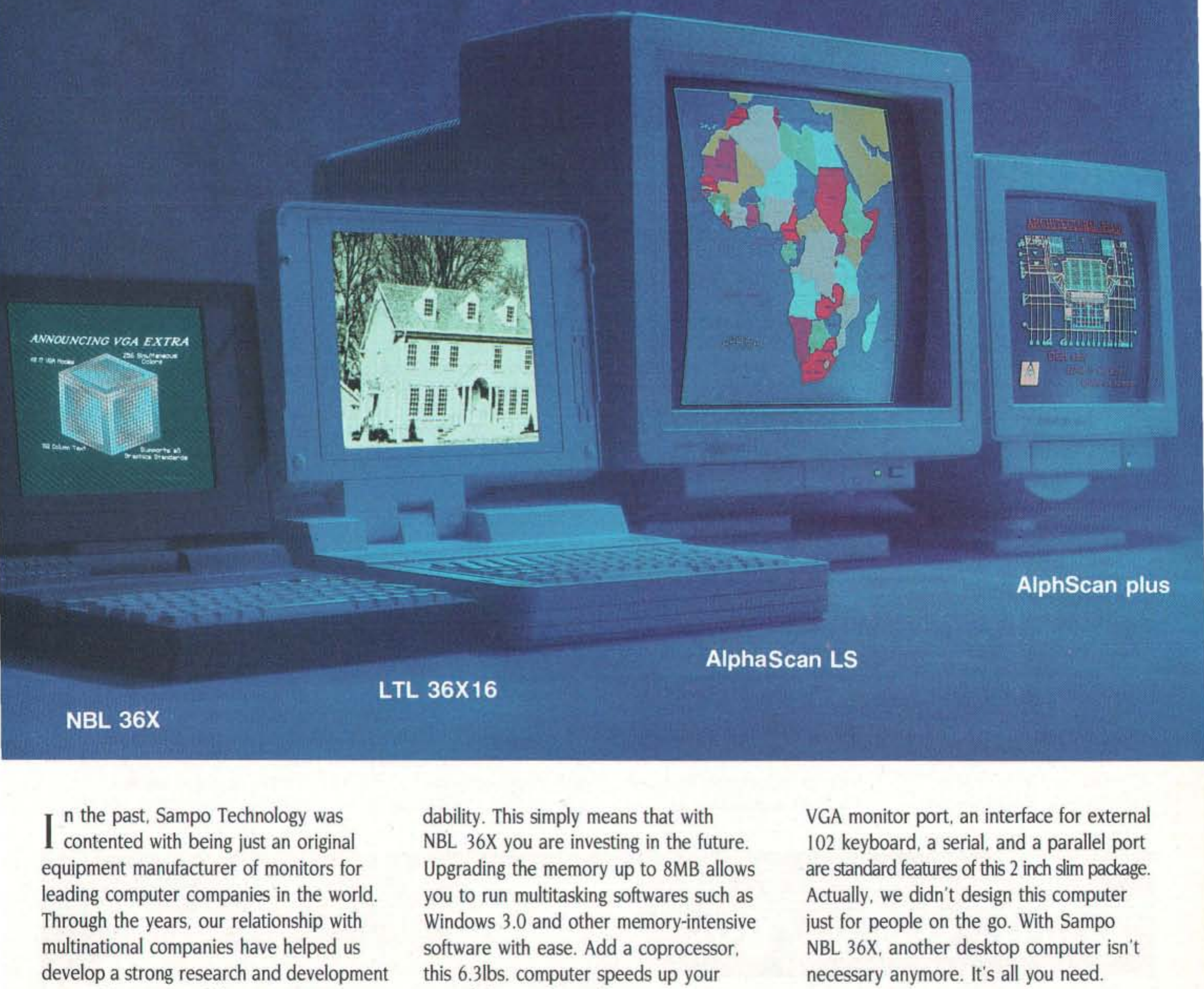
Dr. Huggle & Partner

Dr. Huggle & Partner GmbH • Heinrichsallee 41 • D-5100 Aachen
Telefon +49-241 - 403114 • Fax +49-241 - 403117

Registered trademarks: Clipper/Nantucket Corp., MS-Word/Windows/Microsoft

Circle 428 on Inquiry Card.

If You Think You Know Who We Are Then This Is Not For You



In the past, Sampo Technology was contented with being just an original equipment manufacturer of monitors for leading computer companies in the world. Through the years, our relationship with multinational companies have helped us develop a strong research and development group. The results of the stringent international quality standards we have to meet are now showing up in every product we make. Somehow we feel that if we don't share these benefits with you, you would be missing a lot. We are now passing these benefits to you.

Take our notebook computer, for example, Sampo NBL 36X gives you the same computing power of a 386SX desktop. Though small and lightweight, no sacrifices were made in power, functionality, or expandability. This simply means that with NBL 36X you are investing in the future. Upgrading the memory up to 8MB allows you to run multitasking softwares such as Windows 3.0 and other memory-intensive software with ease. Add a coprocessor, this 6.3lbs. computer speeds up your spreadsheet and CAD/CAM programs.

A fast, 23ms, 20MB hard drive is a standard, but you can always opt for a 40MB hard disk. The 640×480 VGA LCD produces crystal clear display in 16 glorious shades of gray. Its CCFT backlighting allows you to work in any lighting condition. Using an efficient power management technology, you get 3 hours of your work done while running on a rechargeable battery. Amazingly, this compact PC has enough room for an internal modem card. A 3.5 inch floppy, a VGA monitor port, an interface for external 102 keyboard, a serial, and a parallel port are standard features of this 2 inch slim package. Actually, we didn't design this computer just for people on the go. With Sampo NBL 36X, another desktop computer isn't necessary anymore. It's all you need.

Get the feel of our products now. Go and visit your dealer today and ask for Sampo notebook, laptop and VGA monitors.

SAMPO

Head Office:
TAIWAN, R.O.C. TEL:886-3-3285001-10 FAX: 886-3-3285020
Branch Offices:
USA, TEL:(404)449-6220 FAX:(404)447-1109
WEST GERMANY, TEL:(02154)490410 FAX:(02154)4659
UNITED KINGDOM, TEL:0923-226227 FAX:0923-244235

• Sampo and NBL, 36X are registered trademarks of Sampo Technology Corporation. Other product names are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Transmit Mixed Data

The Trimlink-800 lets you transmit data of mixed environments over single or dual links. The eight-port device combines data compression and statistical multiplexing, resulting in a total throughput improvement of 4-to-1 or better, according to GADC.

The eight-port Trimlink-800 combines data compression and statistical multiplexing.

Using a proprietary compression technique based on the Ziv-Lempel algorithm, the Trimlink-800 compresses the data on each of eight channels individually. It then statistically multiplexes all channels into single or dual aggregate links at data rates of up to 19,200 bps.

The unit can achieve an effective compression ratio of 3-to-1 or better on each subchannel. You can configure the subchannels independently with different parameters at each end (e.g., data rates of up to 19,200 bps, hard or soft flow control, and protocol). Each channel can compress different synchronous protocols, including bit-oriented or byte-oriented, as well as asynchronous applications with IBM, DEC, Hewlett-Packard, and other environments simultaneously.

You can use the Trimlink-800 in point-to-point or triangle applications, where you can route any subchannel, through any of the links, to any subchannel of the other units. Each aggregate link can be set to work over a leased line, a dial-up line, or a satellite link. The two links can be used in load-sharing mode, or, alternatively, one link can be reserved for backup with automatic switchover.

Unit programming is user friendly via front-panel controls and an LCD screen. You can download configurations from the local to the remote Trimlink. The unit is available as a stand-alone or 19-inch rack-mount unit.

Price: £7088.

Contact: GADC Ltd., P.O. Box 353, Akeman St., Tring, Hertfordshire HP23 60B, U.K., 44-44282-8681; fax 44-44282-7962.

Circle 1351 on Inquiry Card.

Manage Your Personal Finances

MoneyBox helps you keep accurate, reconciled, and up-to-date records of your personal bank accounts and charge accounts in any currency. At the simplest level, all bank and charge-account entries are offset automatically to an income or expenditure account. However, you can also define your own list of account names or use and modify a standard list to keep a detailed record of any or all categories of income and expenditure.

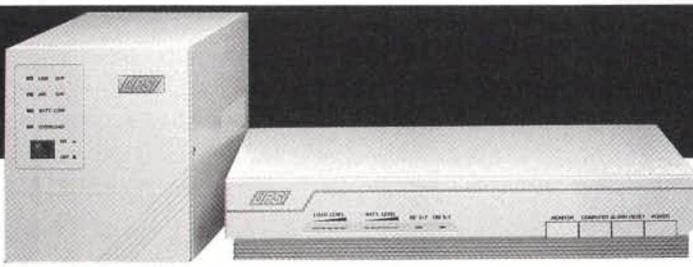
The display of the entries in your bank account is in the same format as the statement you receive from your bank. It shows the previous statement balance followed by the receipts and payments you have entered since the last statement.

When you receive your latest bank statement, you check off the entries on the display against the statement entries. If your records are different from the bank's, the user's manual will help you find the difference. You can also display any bank statement that you have previously reconciled, or all the entries in the bank account.

MoneyBox handles charge accounts in the same way as bank accounts. Just enter all your charge slips into the system, and you will know at any time how much you currently owe. At any level of account, you can set a budget and see not only the current year but also

50KHz Standby UPS

Our UPS is Ideal For Network workstation!



IPS-400

The back-up time of UPS-750 is 110 minutes for 1 set of complete AT-286 or 25 minutes for 2 sets.

- Applicable for any brand, model, personal computer, network, facsimile machine, telex machine, telecommunications or OA equipment system.
- We Also Offer AVRs (Stabilizers)
- 400VA (8kg), 750VA (10.5kg), 1200VA (18kg).

UL E12647 TÜV PENDING

- All-in-one PCB design
- High efficiency — 90%
- Regulated square wave output
- Performance fully compatible with Novell UPS monitor card
- High frequency 50KHz MOSFET operation.

UP-SAFE INDUSTRIAL CORPORATION
3RD., FL., NO. 39, LANE 183,
CHUNG HSING RD., HSI CHIH CHEN,
TAIPEI HSIEN, TAIWAN, R.O.C.
TEL: 886-2-6438522-5 FAX: 886-2-6438787
HOLLAND OFFICE:
RONHAARSTRAAT 58,
AMERSFOORT, 3815MC. HOLLAND
Tel: 033-755253 Fax: 033-755175

EUROPE, EAST EUROPE, AFRICA MIDDLE EAST SMALL QUANTITY ARE AVAILABLE DIRECTLY SUPPLY FROM OUR ROTTERDAM BONDED WAREHOUSE

Circle 474 on Inquiry Card.

SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS

£10949

Netware 386
(State-of-the-art, up to 250 users)
PLUS
Elonex 486V/25E file server
25MHz 80486 processor, 32-bit EISA bus
internal cache memory, 8MB RAM, 600MB Hard disk
intelligent Ethernet server card
heavy duty Uninterruptable Power Supply.

£7818

SFT Netware v2.15
(Fault tolerant, up to 100 users)
PLUS
Elonex 386V/33E file server
33MHz 80386 processor, 32-bit EISA bus
32k cache memory, 8MB RAM, 300MB Hard disk
intelligent Ethernet server card
heavy duty Uninterruptable Power Supply.

£4813

Advanced Netware v2.15
(Up to 100 users)
PLUS
Elonex 386B/25 file server,
25MHz 80386 processor, 64k cache memory
4MB RAM, 200MB Hard disk
intelligent Ethernet server card.

£2765

ELS II v2.15
(Entry level, up to 8 users)
PLUS
Elonex 386SXB/16 file-server
16MHz 80386SX processor, 4MB RAM
100MB Hard Disk, 16-bit Ethernet card.

£1854

ELS I v2.12
(Entry level, up to 4 users)
PLUS
Elonex 386SXB/16 file-server
16MHz 80386SX processor, 2MB RAM
40MB HDD, 16-bit Ethernet card.

£580

Elonex 88M Workstation, 640K RAM,
Mouse, Ethernet card and boot ROM.

Prices are for sample configurations and are exclusive of carriage and VAT.

All trademarks are acknowledged.

Elonex reserves the right to change specifications and prices without notice.

All items are sold subject solely to the terms and conditions of sale of Elonex plc.

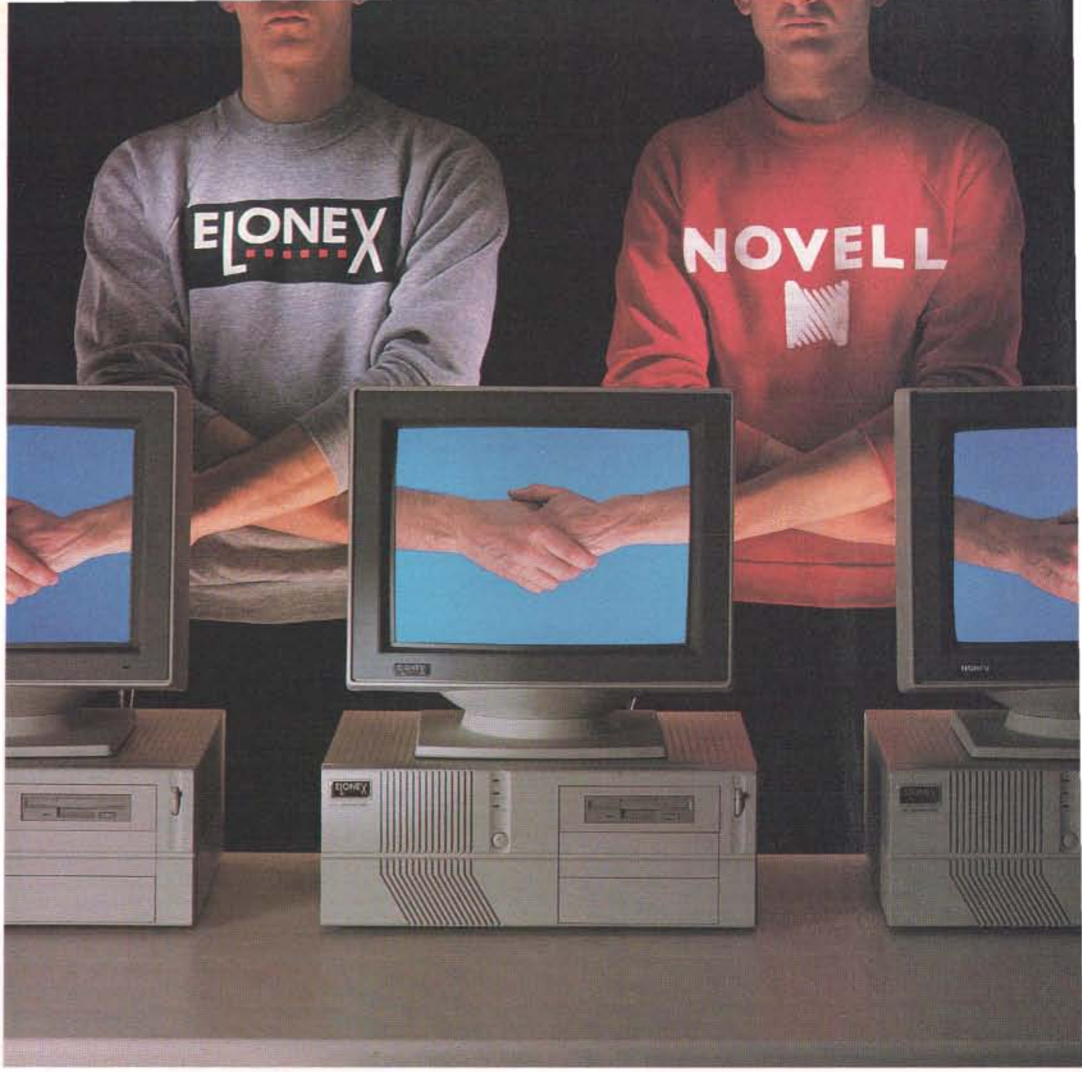
LONDON OFFICE
Elonex plc, Rays House, North Circular Road,
London NW10 7XB. Telex 94017759 ELNX G.
Fax 081-965 3246
Tel 081-965 3225

NORTHERN OFFICE
Elonex plc, 7-9 Campus Road, Listerhills Science
Park, Bradford, West Yorkshire BD7 1HR
Fax (0274) 307294
Tel (0274) 307226

EIRE
ERS Computers, Merchant Court
24 Merchants Quay, Dublin 8
Fax 1-791728
Tel 1-797774/5

NOVELL

ELONEX



JOINT FORCES

When it comes to Personal Computers, few companies can match our comrehensive range or our reputation for friendly service and professional support.

Fewer still have the technical expertise to help you connect PCs together in a flexible and cost-effective way.

Only a handful can claim the distinction of being a NOVELL OEM.

None offers you so much for so little.

Please send me information about the Elonex product range and services NVO7 **JN/BYTE/06/91**

COMPANY NAME

NAME POSITION

ADDRESS

TELEPHONE

the previous year's information. Graphical display facilities show a comparison of the current year and the previous year as well as budget performance. The simple budget report shows you all budgeted accounts as Good News or Bad News variances. You can directly access any account from this report to review the reason for the budget variance.

At the same time that you set up each bank or charge account, you specify the currency of the account. No matter what currency you specify for your general account displays, your bank and charge accounts are always kept and displayed in their own currencies.

You can make entries from any account display; however, you would normally enter payments, receipts, and charges directly into the relevant bank or charge accounts. When you request Add, a window pops up in the center of the screen. Highlighted fields lead you through the entry of date, description, amount, and whether the transaction is a receipt or a payment. You also specify the offsetting account that the entry goes to or comes from.

Without leaving the data-entry field, you can find the account you want in any of three ways: Enter it as a number, and the account name then appears; use the scrolling keys to have the available account names appear successively; or key in the first few letters of the account name and scroll through the matching account names.

As you make each successive entry, the previous entry's data remains in each field as a default for the next entry. You can also scroll to highlight a specific display line before adding a new entry. This data is then used as the default for the new entry, including the name of the offsetting account. In addition to adding new entries, you can change or delete previous entries or transfer them to other accounts.

MoneyBox comes with a complete set of account names for most households. You can modify the starter set in any way that suits you or start from an empty account list framework and set up any account set you want. The account list has a fixed framework of Income, Expenditure, Assets, and Liabilities. You can add, change, and delete detail or summary accounts at any time to suit your developing needs and skill.

The first display when you review any account is a summary that shows the debits, credits, balance, and net movement for each month of the year. It also shows the monthly budget you may have set for this account. MoneyBox helps you keep multiple sets of accounts, have different financial year-ends, and handle accruals and prepayments, as well as automatic year-end carry-forwards and regular monthly payments.

MoneyBox can handle 16 currencies in any one year, and you can set an exchange rate for each currency for each month of the year. The system also lets you set a budget for any account and at any level; instantly display your income, expenditure, and net-worth statements; and run as many different sets of accounts as you want.

MoneyBox requires an IBM PC with 512K bytes of RAM and DOS 3.2.
Price: £59.95.
Contact: Crocodile Computer Ltd., 207 High St., London SE20 7PW, U.K., 44-81-659-9773; fax 44-81-676-0299.
Circle 1352 on Inquiry Card.

COMPUTER QUICK™

7,000 Items Not Listed
Fax or call for pricing

Add-In/Add-On

ATI Basic 16	85
ATI VGA 512 + Mouse	234
Genoa 6300 (OEM)	150
Hercules Graphics Station	660
Intel Above Board Plus-8 2MB	632
Logitech Mouseman Serial	60
Logitech Scanman	175
MS Mouse with Windows 3.0	145
NEC Graphics Engine-256	965
Number 9 GX Level 4	**1240**
Paradise Basic VGA	125
Paradise 8514/A + VGA	580
Prodesigner II 1MB	360
Summa 12x18	365

Backup

Archive 2150ES	975
Colorado 120MB	255
Exabyte 2.3GB Ext	2340
Tecmar Proline 525ES	2750
Wangtek 5525ES Kit	**800**

CAD & Graphics

Adobe Illustrator Windows	349
Autodesk Animator	245
Corel Draw Ver 2	380
Design CAD 2D/3D	**155/195**
Dr. Halo III	19
Freelance Plus	339
GEM/3 Draw Plus	175
Generic CADD Level 3	219
Harvard Graphics	315
Publishers Paintbrush	169
Showpartner FX	229

Chips & Memory

All Upgrades – ALR, AST, Apple, Compaq, DEC, Epson, HP, IBM, Silicon Gr, Sun, Toshiba	*LOW*
287-10/12/20	120/140/185
80387-16/20	250/310
25/33	390/445
387SX - 16/20	280/315
SIMM 256/1MBx9-80	**17/55**
SIMM 4MB x 9-80	220
OTHER CHIPS AND SIMMS	CALL
HP Laser 2MB/4MB	150/250

Communications

Carbon Copy Plus	115
Close-Up Customer	129
Close-Up Support	165
Crosstalk Mark IV	137
Procomm Plus Ver 2	70
Smarterm 240	195

Database

Clarion Pro Developer	450
Pers Dev/ Rep Writer	48/110
Clipper 5.0	495
DBase IV	489
Dbase IV Developers Edition	839
Foxpro Single/LAN	469/665
Oracle Professional 5.1B	660
Paradox 3.5	500
Rbase 3.1	495
Superbase IV for Windows	445

Desktop Publishing

Adobe Type Man Windows	59
Pacific Page	375
Pagemaker	519
Per:Form Designer 2.0	169
Ventura Publisher 3.0	555

Disk Drives

WD 85MB 17ms	330
Plus Hardcard IIXL 105 9ms	670
Plus Impulse 105MB 9ms	500
Quantum 100MB	440
Conner 100MB	420
Seagate 126MB 19ms	460
Maxtor LXT213 15ms	715
Connor 209MB 19ms	**680**
Maxtor LXT340 15ms	1275
Micropolis 345MB 14ms	1380
Maxtor 360MB 14ms	1450
Seagate 426MB 14ms	1600
Seagate 676MB 16ms	1800
HP 661MB 16ms	1800

Controllers

DPT Smartcache EISA/SCSI	600
DPT Smartcache EISA/ESDI	CALL
Ultrastor ESDI 1MB cache	500
WD1009V-SE2 EISA/ESDI	230

LapTops

ALR Venture	**CALL**
AST 386SX20/40	**CALL**
Sharp	**CALL**
Toshiba	**CALL**
Texas Instruments	**CALL**

Modem/FAX

Modems for all portables	LOW
Complete Communicator	460
Faxit for Windows	169
Hayes 2400B Internal	255
Hayes Ultra 96	849
Hayes V Series 9600 Ext	729
Hayes V Series 9600B Int	585
Intel Satisfaxtion	**399**
USR HST/V.32 Dual Ext	895
USR HST/V.32 Dual Int	875

Networking

3COM Etherlink 2	LOW
DLink Pocket Ethernet	359
Everex Ethernet 8/16	150/180
Gateway G/Enet 16	175
IBM 3270 Connection	400
IBM 5250 Kit AT	675
IBM 5250 Kit MC	675
IBM Multiprotocol	260
IBM Token Ring	560
IBM Token Ring 16/4	**680**
IRMA 3	449
Lantastic 10MB Starter	499
NE-1000	170
NE-2000 16-bit	205
NE3200 EISA	700
Novell Netware	CALL
WD Ethercard Plus	130
WD Ethercard Elite	150
WD Ethercard Plus 16	185

Operating System

Desqview 2.2/386	75/130
MS DOS 3.3/4.01	60/80
PC DOS 3.3/4.01	95/115
IBM OS/2 Standard 1.3	265
IBM OS/2 Extended 1.3	615
VM/386	159
Windows 3.0	95
Windows 3.0 + Mouse	99

Programming

Brief 3.0	175
BTreive Network	389
Knowledge Pro Ver 3.1	600
MS Basic Dev 7.0	325
MS C Compiler	319
MS Fortran	289
MS Quick C w/Assembler	139
Smalltalk V 286	125
Smalltalk V/PM	**319**
SPF/PC	159
Turbo C++	**315**
Turbo PASCAL Windows	169

Spreadsheet & WP

AMI Professional	319
Displaywrite V	249
Excel 3.0	**315**
Lotus 1-2-3 V 2.2/V 3	340/410
Planperfect	279
Q & A 3.0	245
Quattro Pro	279
Supercalc V	319
Word for Windows	315
Word Perfect 5.1	260

Utilities

386 Max 5.0	75
Check It	85
Disk Technician Advanced	92
Lap Link Release III	89
Norton Utilities 5.0	115
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0	**87**
Print-Cache	100
QEMM 386	59
X-Tree Pro Gold	72

We Offer:
- Quantity Discounts
- Dealer Discounts

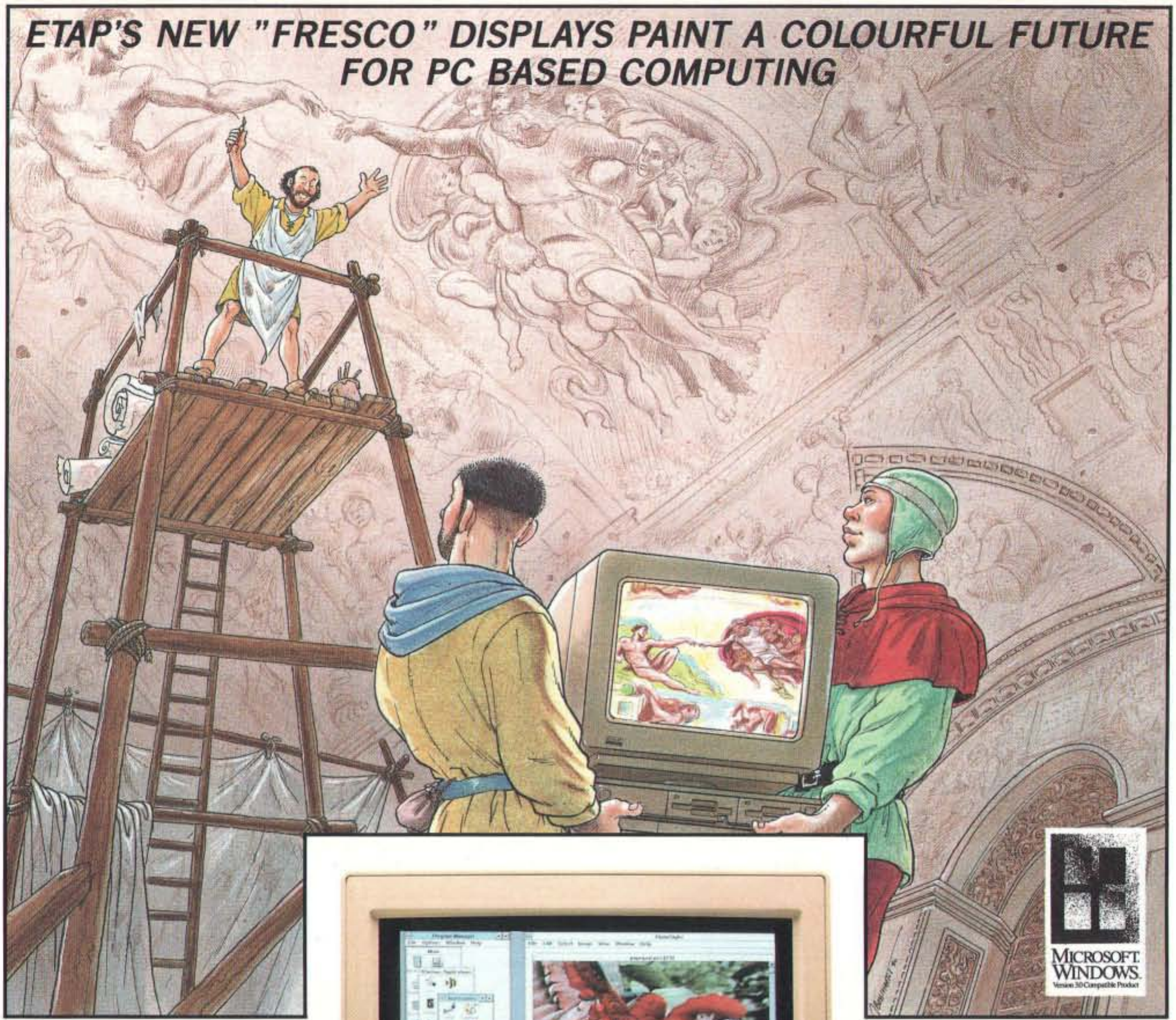
PHONE: **(415) 564-7439**
FAX: **(415) 731-0878**

International orders our specialty • No handling charge • VISA/MC add 2% AMEXCO add 4% • 15% restocking charge for non-defective returns • No returns on opened software • Prices are FOB USA and subject to change Products may be USA versions • Prices in US dollars

Computer Quick, 210 Utah Street
San Francisco, CA 94103, USA

Circle 424 on Inquiry Card.

ETAP'S NEW "FRESCO" DISPLAYS PAINT A COLOURFUL FUTURE FOR PC BASED COMPUTING



A landmark in the PC history. For the first time you can work on two life-like pages on a computer screen. With ETAP's Fresco line of displays. ETAP's new graphics card provides 256 colours simultaneously on very high resolutions (up to 1600x1200) and displays true colour (24-bit pixel depth) in zoom mode (up to 800x600 pixels). Our SKY extension board enables you to display 24-bit true colour on ultra-high resolutions (1600x1200).

Incorporating 2 custom VLSI chips and a 64-bits internal videobus, ETAP's new colour displays offer high speed for Windows and Desktop Publishing. Thanks to several virtual screen resolutions with mouse-controlled hardware panning, you can move about very fast in documents larger-than-A3-size.

ETAP's Fresco displays support Windows 3 and GEM/Ventura Publisher on several high-end resolutions. Moreover they provide superior VGA compatibility with a flicker-free 75 Hz refresh rate.

Contact us for a demonstration. It could become the most colourful experience in your own history.

16"	19"	19"
FRESCO 1 16" Trinitron 1024x768	**FRESCO 2** 19" Trinitron 1280x960 1024x768	**FRESCO QUATTRO** 19" CRT up to 1600x1200
2-4-16-256-16.7 million colours VGA Video Engine - 75 Hz Virtual screen 2000x2000		

Return the coupon
now for further
information:

FRESCO / BYTE 06/91

Name ....
Job Title ....
Company ....
Address ....
....
Phone ....
System: ☐ PC ISA ☐ Micro Channel

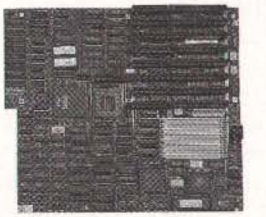
ETAP INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
Steenovenstraat 1A, 2390 Malle (Belgium)
Tel. +32 3 310 04 07 Fax +32 3 311 76 38

ETAP
THE IMAGE OF ERGONOMICS

ALL BRANDS AND PRODUCTS ARE TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE HOLDERS.

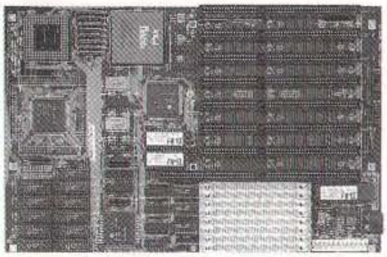
Circle 432 on Inquiry Card.

TP EISA 486-33/25



- Support WEITEK 4167 Coprocessor
- 64K/256Kb 2nd level cache memory
- Up to 64Mb Memory on board
- Support 80486 Burst Mode & EISA Bus
- 6 EISA SLOT & 2 ISA SLOT

33MHz: Byte BMARK CPU Index 9.64
25MHz: Byte BMARK CPU Index 7.25



TP 486/386 SONIC SERIES

BRAND NEW ISA BOARD!
SMALLER BUT POWERFUL

- Baby AT size
- Burst Mode Design
- External Scalable 64K/256K Direct-mapped Cache and write-back Algorithm
- Intelligent Refresh Optimized Scheme (IROS)
- 32MB RAM capacity on-board, expandable to 64MB by a 32-Bit Memory Card
- Socket for Weitek 4167
- **Caching & Shadowing on Video, Controller & System BIOS**

COMPUTEX'91
June 4-10, 1991
TAIPEI WORLD TRADE CENTER

See us at:
A1030

PERFORMANCE

TP486/33-SONIC: 15.23 MIPS
TP486/25-SONIC: 11.4 MIPS
TP386/33-SONIC: 8.328 MIPS
TP386/25-SONIC: 6.206 MIPS

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

TP ENTERPRISE LTD.

20th Fl., No. 1058, Mingsheng E. Rd.,
Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Tel: (02) 753-1930
Fax: 886-2-7531940 • 886-2-7153105
All brand names are registered trademarks of their respective owners

Circle 468 on Inquiry Card.

The Ultimate Presentation Tool

The Cruiser is a full-function notebook computer with a difference—in less than 30 seconds you can detach the screen, set it on an overhead projector, and project your material. In addition, the remote-control device lets you page up, page down, and manipulate the screen image.

When you're not using the Cruiser for presentations, it serves as a flexible and powerful notebook computer. Two models are available: the Cruiser-2 with a 16-MHz 286 microprocessor and the Cruiser-3S with a 16-MHz 386SX microprocessor, which gives you access to 32-bit software, including multitasking applications. You can augment the Cruiser-2 with an 80287 coprocessor and the Cruiser-3S with an 80387 coprocessor for high-speed performance.

The Cruiser has two serial ports, one parallel port, and dedicated ports for a floppy disk drive, monitor, and keyboard. You can remove the cover above the keyboard for convenient access to the motherboard, so you can upgrade the Cruiser's memory from the standard 1 MB to 4 MB and install the coprocessor without taking the machine apart.

A proprietary expansion box provides three 16-bit slots for add-in cards. The Cruiser also has a dedicated, proprietary external floppy disk drive port and a dedicated, mini-DIN external keyboard port.

The machine's battery provides 3 hours of operation and takes 90 minutes to recharge. You can easily remove and replace the battery, and spares are compact and easy to carry. To conserve power, the screen and hard disk drive shut down after a prescribed period of inactivity. You can put the computer into sleep mode with just the press of a front-panel button and start it up again by pressing any key. When the power gets low, the Cruiser lets you know with an audible beep and a front-panel indicator light. An alarm also sounds if you close the cover with the power still on.

Both models come with a 3½-inch 1.44-MB floppy disk drive, a 40-MB hard disk drive, an LCD backlit VGA screen with a resolution of 640 by 480 pixels, and a standard 84-key keyboard with built-in numeric keys. The Cruiser-2 and Cruiser-3S packages also include an overhead projector cable, a 9-pin-to-25-pin D-type converter, an adapter and cable, a carrying bag, a battery pack, and a software driver for overhead-projector applications. The operating system is DOS, which is available separately. External dimensions are 327 by 255 by 59 mm, and the machine weighs 3.8 kg.

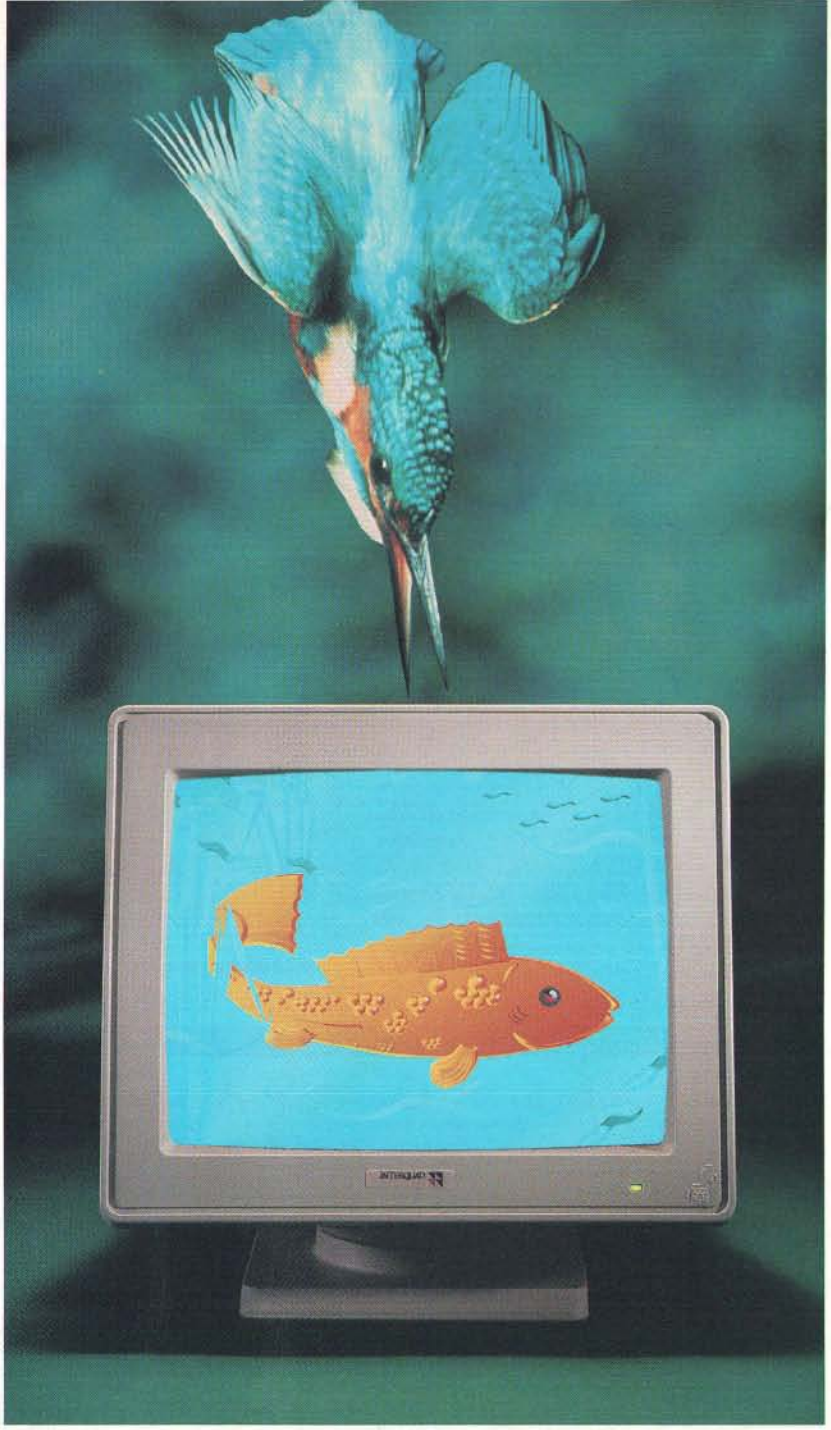
Price: US$2850 for Cruiser-2; US$3100 for Cruiser-3S.

Contact: Rever Computer Inc., Eighth Floor, 2, Alley 6, Lane 235, Pao Chiao Rd., Hsin Tien, 23115, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C., 886-2-917-8220; fax 886-2-917-9677.

Circle 1353 on Inquiry Card.

Mathematica 2.0

Wolfram Research has added 283 new functions, increased performance and functionality, enhanced programming capabilities, and platform-



OUR BRILLIANT DISPLAYS CARRY A CLEAR MESSAGE.

Our range of data monitors is a brilliant collection of highly versatile units - each one ready to give you a precise and vivid display.

InterQuad provide exactly what you are looking for; sharp images, crisp text, and vivid colours, all presenting the information you need with faultless clarity.

Here is the reliability and the performance you require to meet present and future information display needs to perfection.

'Quality' is the ultimate message which shines out clearly from every screen.

These display monitors are designed and manufactured to the highest standards, with every unit passing a series of stringent test procedures.

They also have 'the right attitude' to everyday working - all feature an integral tilt and swivel base permitting choice of the best viewing position for comfort and convenience. The result: monitors which will be an asset to any office.

A BRAND NEW 14"! Look closely at our new autoscanning 14" intelligent high resolution monitor! (Main illustration). It automatically synchronises 31.5 and 35.5 kHz and 50 to 90 Hz.

The AC1440 supports VGA, Super VGA (800 x 600) and IBM 8514A (1024 x 768 interlaced) and has a dot pitch of 0.28mm. The AC1448 supports 1024 x 768 non interlaced.

InterQuad can give you a completely fresh angle on brilliant graphics, data, and whatever you want to see.

Contact us at the address below.

AC1440/AC1448.
14" super VGA up to 1024 x 768 interlaced and non-interlaced.

MS 1480 New.
14" Multiscan colour monitor for XT/AT and PS/2 families of Personal Computers.

AM 1412.
14" Analog Mono high resolution 720 x 480 ideal for DTP and WP type applications.

AC 1432.
14" Analog Colour VGA monitor compatible with all VGA systems including the IBM PS/2 range.

INTERQUAD
LIMITED

*INTERQUAD have international distributors: **AUSTRIA**, Micropoint Warenvertriebs GmbH. Tel: 02236 82575. **BELGIUM**, Cloetens Distribution. Tel: 03 828 2823. **CYPRUS**, Mechatronic Ltd. Tel: 024 44192. **DENMARK**, Techware A/S. Tel: 42 94 80 33. **HOLLAND**, Akam Electronics bv. Tel: (0) 79 443200. **ICELAND**, Ortolvutaekni-Tolvukamp bf. Tel: 354 1 687220. **ISRAEL**, Hal Computers Ltd. Tel: 03 575 0625. **ITALY**, Bit Computers Gruppo S.r.1. Tel: 06 429 5236. **NORWAY**, Dataimport AS. Tel: 05 314085. **PORTUGAL**, Decada Equipmentos de Electronica e Cientificos. Tel: 01 574984. **SPAIN**, SDI SA. Tel: 01 413 7246. **TURKEY**, Datateknik. Tel: (90-1) 544 66 06 07. **SWITZERLAND**, Mini-Peripherals AG. Tel: 042 36 58 77. **YUGOSLAVIA**, Boman Extablishment (Liechtenstein). Tel: 75 23945. **KENYA**, Computech Consulting Services Ltd. Tel: 02 721314. **GREECE**, Plural SA. Tel: 6550827*

InterQuad Limited 653/654 Ajax Avenue, Slough, Berkshire SL1 4BG. England. Tel: (44) 753 36464/(44) 753 34421 ext. 139 Telex: 847542. INTQAD G. Fax: (44) 753 77256.
Germany: InterQuad Computer GmbH Tel: (49) 6102 20 080. France: InterQuad S.A.R.L. Tel: (33) 1 46840515.

Circle 442 on Inquiry Card.

All trademarks fully recognised

specific improvements to the latest version of Mathematica, its popular software system for doing mathematics by computer. Mathematica 2.0 also features enhanced graphics, international character sets and messages, and linear programming.

The new version makes it easier for you to coordinate with external programs, letting you call functions in an external program from within Mathematica and call Mathematica from external programs. Performance has been boosted with a compiler, which lets you execute complex numerical expressions up to 20 times faster than in Mathematica 1.2.

Underlying Mathematica is a programming language that you can use to customize your own programs. In Mathematica 2.0, this programming language has been enhanced to make the programming process even easier. For example, Wolfram Research has added ways for you to debug your code and trace the steps your programs have taken. The new version also adds file manipulation for programming many operating-system functions directly in Mathematica.

Some of the new features of Mathematica 2.0 work only on certain computer platforms. For example, on Macintosh, Next, and Sun computers, which have built-in sound capabilities, you can render data and functions in audible form, to hear as well as see the results. Electronic publishing extensions on Mac and Next platforms let you create complete online books. Also, if you use a computer that is not multitasking, you can take advantage of Mathematica 2.0's concurrent processing feature, in which the software simulates multitasking by performing several tasks simultaneously.

Mathematica supports a client/server model, with a highly portable kernel to do the number crunching, plus a number of platform-specific front ends tuned for a particular graphical user interface. Currently, about 20 kernels are available, with front ends for the Mac, Next, and Microsoft Windows GUIs.

Mathematica 2.0 runs on the Macintosh, IBM PC, workstations, and computers from companies such as DEC, Data General, Apollo, Hewlett-Packard, MIPS, CONVEX, Next, Silicon Graphics, Sun, and Sony.

Price: £315 to £24,500, depending on the platform on which you want to run the program.

Contact: Wolfram Research (U.K.) Ltd., P.O. Box 114, Abingdon, Oxfordshire OX13 6TG, U.K., 44-235-550440; fax 44-235-550445.

Circle 1354 on Inquiry Card.

If you would like your new product considered for publication in the international section of BYTE, send press releases to BYTE, Attention: Martha Hicks, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, U.S.A., (603) 924-9281, fax (603) 924-2550; or Andy Redfern, BYTE/McGraw-Hill, Wimbledon Bridge House, One Hartfield Rd., Wimbledon, London SW19 3RU, U.K., 44-81-543-1234, fax 44-81-540-3833. All press releases must contain price information, address, and telephone number.

BYTE BACK ISSUES FOR SALE

	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
January	▨	☐	☐	☐	☐
February	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
March	▨	☐	☐	☐	☐
April	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
May	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
June	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
July	☐	☐	☐	☐	▨
August	☐	☐	☐	☐	▨
September	☐	☐	☐	☐	▨
October	☐	☐	☐	☐	▨
November	☐	☐	☐	☐	▨
December	☐	☐	☐	☐	▨
Inside the IBM PCs	▨	☐	☐	☐	▨

☐ Issues Available

Rates (postage and handling included):

Holland	**Dfl 18.00**	Switzerland	**SwFr 13.50**
United Kingdom	**£ 5.25**	France	**FFr 54.50**
West Germany	**DM 16.50**	Sweden	**SEK 56.50**

No other currencies will be accepted other than those mentioned above.

Please indicate which issues you would like by checking (✓) the boxes. Send requests with payment to:

BYTE Back Issues, c/o Dynamic Graphics International,
P.O. Box 25, 3950 AA Maarn, The Netherlands

☐ Check enclosed

Charge: ☐ MasterCard ☐ Eurocard ☐ American Express

Card # ______

Exp. Date ______

Signature ______

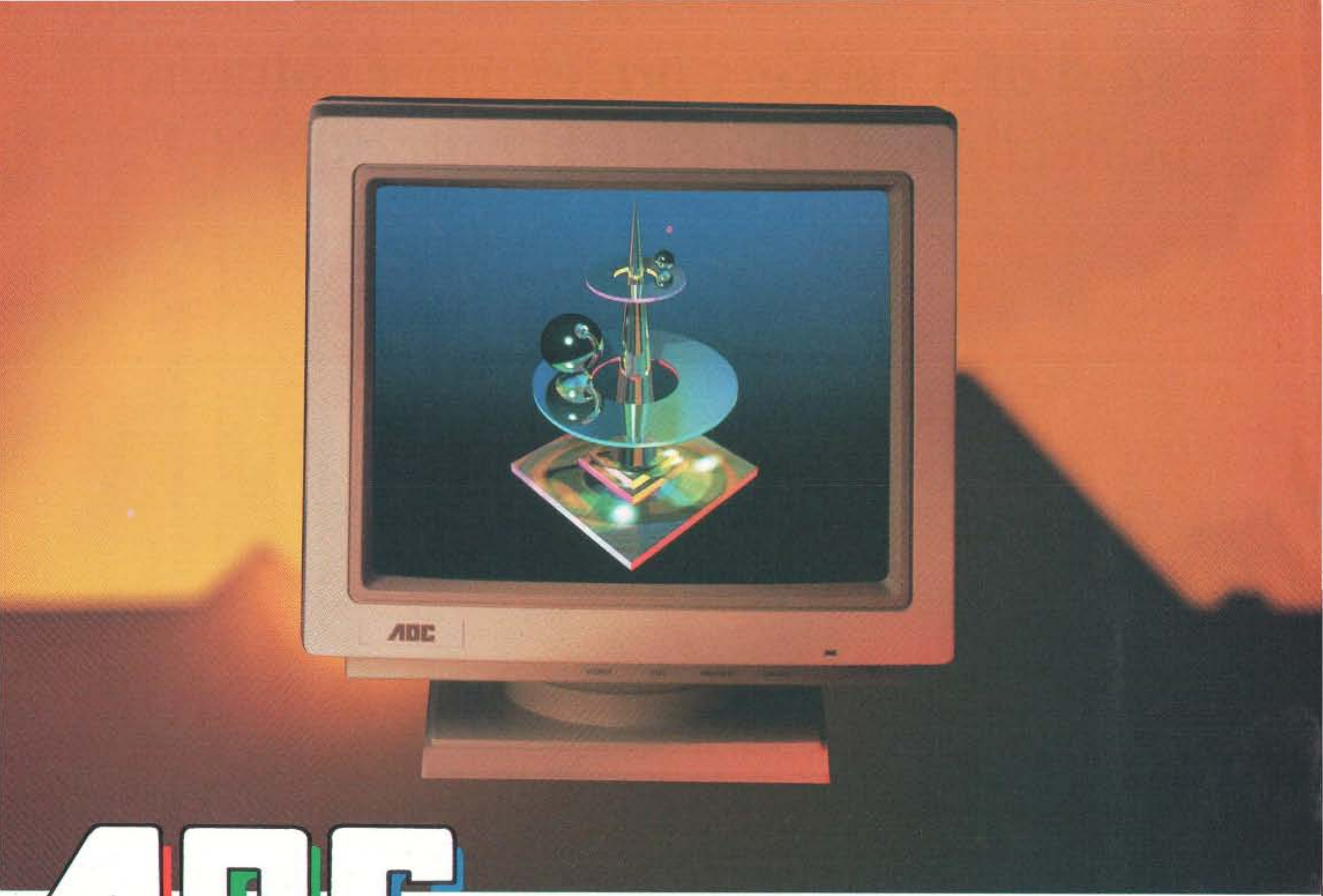
Name ______

Address ______

Postcode ______ City ______

Country ______

All orders must be prepaid. Pay only in currencies given.
Please allow three weeks for delivery by surface mail.



AOC INTERNATIONAL

Our Quality Will Make You Outstanding

Low Radiation
&
ANTI-STATIC
Models are available

COMPUTEX'91
June 4-10, 1991
TAIPEI WORLD TRADE CENTER

Booth No:
A626 628 630 632
A725 727 729 731

CM-333
14" VGA
COLOR
MONITOR

CM-335
14" SUPER VGA COLOR
MONITOR

CM-336
14" 1024 × 768
NON-INTERLACED
COLOR MONITOR

CM-734
17" 1024 × 768
NON-INTERLACED
COLOR MONITOR

CM-735
17" 1280 × 1024
NON-INTERLACED
COLOR MONITOR

AOC INTERNATIONAL • 250, Lien Chen Road, Chung Ho City, Taipei Hsien, Taiwan, R.O.C. • Tel: 886-2-223-6742, 886-2-222-9941 • Fax: 886-2-222-8955, 886-2-222-1818 • Tlx: 31105 AOCTPE

AOC INTERNATIONAL (USA) LTD. • 10991 N.W. Airworld Drive, Kansas City, MO 64153, U.S.A. • Tel: 816-891-8066 • Fax: 816-891-7882 • Tlx: 209508 AOCIUR
• 770 Charcot Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131, U.S.A. • Tel: 408-954-0325 • Fax: 408-954-1041

AOC INTERNATIONAL (GERMANY) • Richardstr 110, 1000 Berlin 44 Germany TEL: 030-6869097~8 FAX: 030-6869069

AOC INTERNATIONAL (U.K.) • Enterprise House, 36 Hary St. Henley on Thames Oxon RG9 2AU UK TEL: 491-410961 FAX: 491-572497

Graphics Produced on Wavefront Software.

Circle 409 on Inquiry Card.

5 out of 5 hackers prefer other software protection methods to Hardlock E-Y-E.®

What hackers dislike...
Hardlock E-Y-E was designed using cryptographic principles. It took the experience and know-how of Germany's No. 1 in software protection and the leading edge technology of a US semiconductor company to create the ultimate software protection tool. Hardlock E-Y-E is based on a custom chip featuring secure algorithmic response rather than simple bit swapping or counting schemes.

What software developers like...
Hardlock E-Y-E combines all the features software developers require in a single product: algorithmic response to provide security and an optional non-volatile memory to allow custom configurations. FAST Electronic has made implementation of Hardlock E-Y-E in your software easy. Use HL-Crypt to protect .EXE or .COM files, or incorporate high level language interface routines in your software. The algorithm parameters and the contents of the memory can be programmed in seconds using our Crypto-Programmer card. This unique card guarantees that no one else can burn your original codes. Simply plug the card into any PC slot and start up your own Hardlock E-Y-E workshop.

What your customers will like...
Hardlock E-Y-E allows unlimited backup copies. The device is shipped with the software for the user simply to plug into the parallel interface and forget.

Daisy chainability, outstanding reliability (no battery is needed), and the most compact High-Tech design ensure that your customer will accept Hardlock E-Y-E.

What your accountant will like...
Hardlock E-Y-E needs no factory coding. This ensures optimum delivery schedules and stock flexibility. Revenues will go up as software piracy and multiple usage are prevented. Despite its wealth of features, Hardlock E-Y-E's prices remain competitive.

...As more and more software developers, customers and accountants appreciate the Hardlock E-Y-E device, hackers like it less and less.

Hardlock E-Y-E
programmable, algorithmic response and memory option – all in one.

For additional information, contact Brahim Ajari at Fast Electronic or one of the distributors listed below:

France:

FAST Electronic France S.A.R.L.
9, Av d'Arromauches
94100 St Maur des Fossés
Tel: (1)-48837811
Fax: (1)-48839734

BeNeLux:

crypsys gegevensbeveiliging
Arkelstraat 37
42001 KB Gorinchem
Tel: (01830)-37444/37069
Fax: (01830)-37083

Italy:

TECHNE S.R.L.
Via della Pace, 94
41033 Concordia s/S. (MO)
Tel: (0535)-54178
Fax: (0535)-57070

Yugoslavia:

G & G electronic
Krizovljanska 1
41000 Zagreb
Tel: (041)-315794
Fax: (041)-333510

Spain:

FAST Iberica, S.L.
c/Ricardo Ortiz, 56 Posterior
28017 Madrid
Tel: (91)-3613222
Fax: (91)-3613219

Greece:

Digital Circle
28, Grammu St.
15669 Athens
Tel: (01)-6516-860
Fax: (01)-6535-703

U.K.:

magnifeye Ltd.
Studio 6, Walmer Studios
235-239 Walmer Road
London W11 4EY
Tel: (71) 2218024
Fax: (71) 792 3449

FAST

Fast Electronic GmbH

FAST Electronic GmbH, Kaiser-Ludwig-Platz 5, D-8000 München 2, West-Germany, Tel: 49/89/539800-20, Fax: 49/89/539800-40

Circle 434 on Inquiry Card.

Paperless Transactions in the U.K.

The large British corporations are sold on Electronic Data Interchange. Will everyone else have to follow suit?

BARRY KNIGHT

Even when you succeed in automating almost all your office operations—you have a screen and a keyboard on every desk and save a forestful of paper—you still have to connect with the external world. You might have the odd electronic link with your key customers and suppliers, branches, and bankers, but for most businesses the modus operandi is still paper in/paper out. The arrival of information technology has hardly marked the departure of the postal service, but there is a change in the wind.

One awesome example of why such a change is needed is the import/export business: A single international transaction can involve up to 27 parties and result in up to 40 original documents and a staggering 360 copies. Around 30 percent of that paperwork relates to transportation alone. The result is that all this paperwork accounts for between 7 percent and 10 percent of the final price of a product that crosses national boundaries.

That statistic comes from a British joint venture company called International Network Service (INS) that claims to have the answer to this and similar problems. The answer is Electronic Data Interchange, now a venerable concept but still a closed book for many who are involved with computing. The larger computer users pioneered EDI, which essentially entails exchanging business documentation in a standardized, computer-friendly format. But nowadays, any small business user with a PC might be encouraged, persuaded, or downright bullied into joining the EDI community.

From Shuffling Tapes to Shuffling Data

INS is the leading supplier of EDI services in the U.K., which means being the leading supplier in Europe, too, because the U.K. got a healthy head start on EDI in the mid-1980s. The Article Number Association was the moving force. Intent on promoting better, faster communication among its members (much of the cream of U.K. commerce), it created the Tradacoms standards. This set of standards was used for common trading data, such as orders, invoices, and credits. It was designed to enable ANA members to exchange magnetic tapes that they could all read and process on their computer systems.

Shuffling magnetic tapes was better than shuffling paper—but not much better—and data communications was clearly the long-term answer. But that meant entering the jungle of differing computer systems and differing communications protocols and handling all the necessary intercompany links.

continued

ILLUSTRATION: DAVE ROTOLONI © 1991

So the ANA sought to find someone to set up an electronic clearinghouse, a nationwide network with a complex store-and-forward system at its heart. In 1984, ICL, the U.K.'s leading computer company, was awarded the contract, and in 1986 it was astute enough to join forces with GE Information Services to obtain an international dimension. The result was INS, which has had some really spectacular success and is worthy of wider recognition.

Tradanet is the service that INS created to adopt the ANA Tradacoms standards, and it has attracted an impressive user base in retailing, manufacturing, and distribution in the U.K. But now there is also Brokernet for insurance, Pharmanet for pharmaceuticals, Factornet for credit factoring, Paynet for payments, Fleetnet for vehicle management, and so on. Many business sectors and most business functions now have electronic trading support.

Counting on the Companies That Count

Well over 2000 U.K. companies now use one or more of these services for electronic trading, a statistic that is impressive, but not overly so. Analyze the INS user base, however, and you will find almost 70 of the *London Times* Top 100, 9 out of 10 of the leading U.K. retailers, all the top 10 pharmaceutical companies, and 10 regional health authorities—in other words, most of the companies that count, and a reasonable representation of governmental agencies as well.

However, INS does not have the U.K. EDI market all to itself. It does control around two-thirds of it, but a company called Istel snaps at its heels. Istel is a substantial computer services company that was originally spun off from the U.K. car industry. Its Edict EDI service now benefits from the AT&T acquisition of the company last year. And IBM also lurks in this territory, having some significant EDI operations but a curiously unfocused presence in the industry.

Moving Beyond the Rich Man's Toy

EDI has achieved significant success. There are still only a limited number of electronic traders, but many of them are blue-chip companies with information technology (IT) budgets the size of the turnover or total sales of the average company. Does that make EDI a rich man's toy, an aid to intercorporation efficiency but not much more?

Absolutely not, says INS, and it points to the "Management in the 1990s Programme" for support. This is a major five-year study, by the Sloan School of Management at MIT and a dozen industry giants, into future management issues, and particularly the role of IT. The study offered a five-stage model to show the way in which IT influences companies and, more important, how it could someday influence business development across the board, from giant corporations to small local manufacturers. The stages of the model are as follows:

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

Despite office automation, many transactions still require the use of reams of paper. To combat this, large British corporations are moving their transactions away from paper to the EDI standard. Most companies that work with these corporations may have to follow suit. Fortunately, there's a PC-based solution.

1. *Localized exploitation.* IT supports individual business functions.
2. *Internal integration.* The networks start to meld local departmental efficiency into overall organizational efficiency.
3. *Business process redesign.* The availability of IT induces new and better business processes rather than the mere automation of old ones.
4. *Business network redesign.* IT escapes company boundaries and a whole business community realizes it could operate more effectively and perhaps even reallocate business tasks among its members.
5. *Business scope redefinition.* This is the final and most dramatic stage; new skills and services related to IT inspire changes in the very nature of the business.

Fanciful? No. For example, American Airlines developed a reservation system, sold it within the industry, and then found it to be its most profitable operation. (See stage 5 above.) Maybe not fanciful, then, but surely only the concern of the corporations and the management theorists? Again, no. Once IT extends from individual business concerns to entire business communities, everybody is affected.

A PC Solution

Most business communities consist of a few giants that have many small and medium-size companies as suppliers or customers. When the giants take a technology like EDI seriously, the rest can hardly opt out. The threat of "talk to us electronically, or not at all" hangs heavily in the air.

But the situation is usually handled in a fairer fashion than that, as John Jenkins, corporate marketing manager at INS, confirms. "We have a great many smaller companies in the Tradanet community now. Most were introduced by their larger trading partners, but making EDI a condition of trade is rare, at least explicitly. We spend a great deal of effort at seminars explaining both the short-term and long-term benefits of EDI to industry communities and get very positive responses once we can explain the whole picture. And Intercept-Plus is becoming a very useful aid in encouraging hesitant smaller companies."

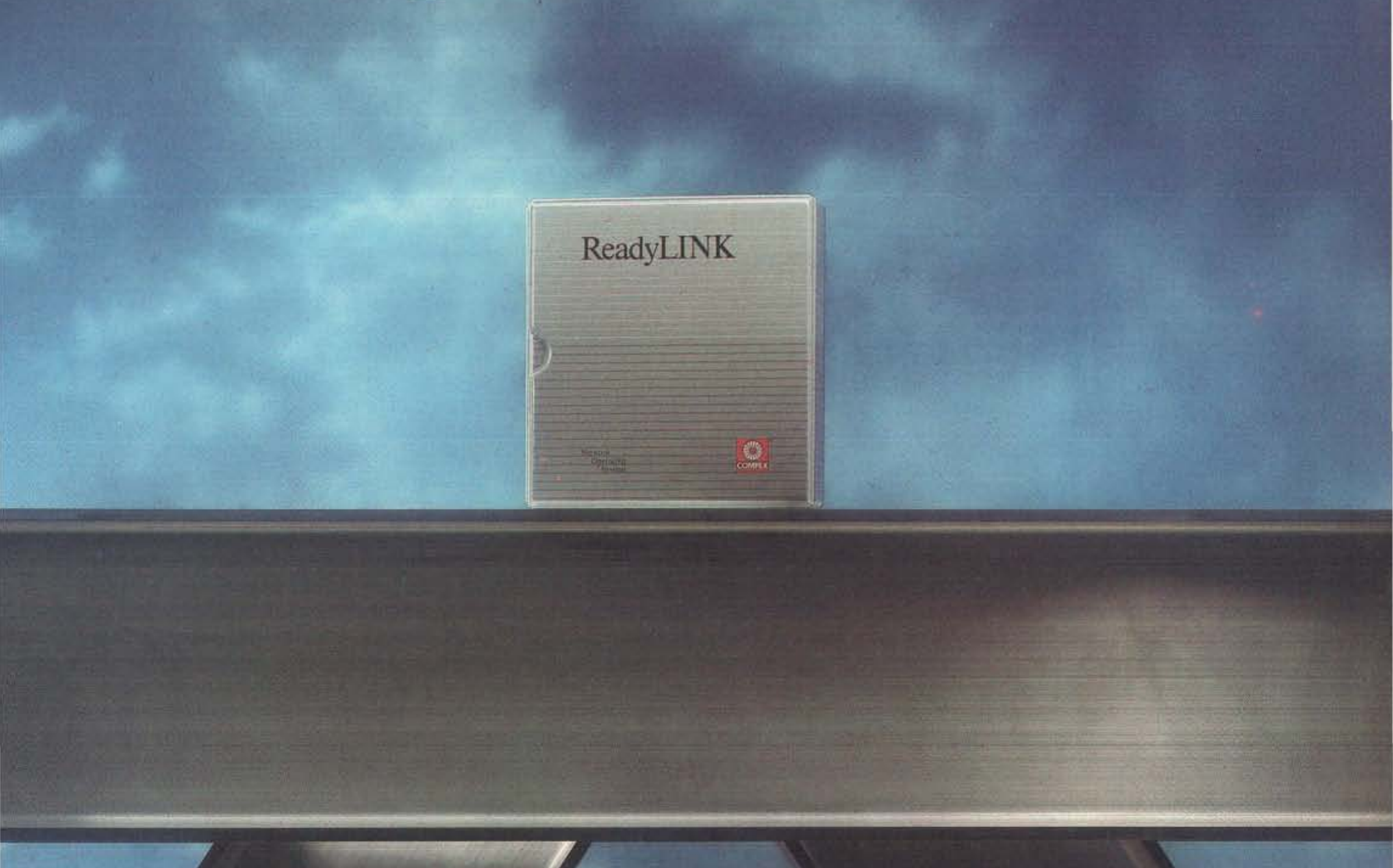
Intercept-Plus is INS's new workstation system. To use it, all you need are an IBM PC with 640K bytes of memory, a 20-megabyte hard disk drive, and basic communications software. With Intercept-Plus, you can connect, send, receive, and translate documents over INS services; interface to your applications via flat sequential file formats; manage a password system for privacy and security; organize unattended operation to capitalize on the 24-hour-a-day INS service; provide standard or customized data-entry screens and printing; and supply end-to-end data tracking and full audit logging. The whole package is notably well designed and easy to use and install. In addition, INS offers workshop training as part of a £5000 deal.

That is not a small price for many companies that use PCs for rudimentary accounting. But there are some added features that sweeten the deal, like options for Quik-Comm E-mail (courtesy of GE Information Services) and access to all those proliferating on-line databases. And there is pragmatic support from INS for other EDI services and standards.

Who Ya Gonna Call? Paperbusters!

Intercept-Plus is a versatile piece of software, but what about EDI's bottom line? "Are we being asked to invest in a glorious

Super Structure



ReadyLINK+ …

Building a PC network? Build it with ReadyLINK+, the super structured software program by **COMPEX**. ReadyLINK+ is a complete, low-cost network operating system for IBM PCs and compatibles. It uses industry standard interface cards, so you can expand or upgrade to NetWare quickly and easily.

ReadyLINK+ also features menu-based desktop management and task-switching. And installing ReadyLINK+ gives you Lightning – a high performance disk cache routine that speeds throughput to, well, lightning speeds.

Best of all, you can buy ReadyLINK+ at a very low retail cost per network – just $299, with workstation hardware costs as low as $89 per station.

Getting your network operating system from **COMPEX** means joining the more than a quarter of a million **COMPEX** users worldwide. Our complete line of Ethernet and ARCnet products and ReadyLINK+ are always designed with the construction you need for the cost you want.

So, when it's time to build your PC network, build it with ReadyLINK+, the super structured software program without a high rise cost.

COMPEX, Inc.
4055 E. La Palma, Unit C, Anaheim, CA 92807
Tel: (714) 630-7302 • Fax: (714) 630-6521
Telex: 401987 COMPEX USA

Trademarks: ARCnet, Datapoint Corp; NetWare, Novell, Inc.; Ethernet, Xerox Corp.

Circle 419 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 420)

Computer Wholesalers

Apple

MAC CLASSIC BASE	845	MAC II FX BASE	5945
MAC CLASSIC 2/40	1295	MAC II CI BASE	3995
MAC II SI 40/80	2725/3195	MAC II CX BASE	3195
MAC LC	1825	LASER II NT/NTX	3195/4245
		PERSONAL NT	2325
		IMAGEWRITER II	435
		ALL CONFIGURATION	AVAILABLE
		MEMORY	BEST PRICE
		MONITORS	IN STOCK

TOSHIBA

T1000-SE	1075	T3100E 40MB	2365
T1000-XE	1265	T3200 40MB	2565
T1000-LE	1665	T3200-SX40/120	3125/3765
T1200-XE	2095	T3200-SXC	5675
T2000-SX 20/40	3275/3545	T5200 40/100MB	4465/4765
T3100-SX80MB	3795	T5200 200MB	5365
		T5200C 200MB	6325
		MEMORY	LOW PRICE

COMPAQ®

286N MOD 1	1355	386/20E MOD 1/40	2450/2835
386N MOD 1	1489	386/25E MOD 1	3795
386S MOD 1/40	1789/2225	386/33 MOD 84	6925
386S/20 MOD 1	1995	SLT 286 20/40	3545/4035
		SLT 386 60/120	4795/5295
		LTE 286 20/40	2495/2795
		LTE 386S 30/60	4325/5095
		OTHER MODELS	LOW PRICE
		MEMORY	IN STOCK

IBM®

MOD 30-E001/E21	1455/1695	MOD 65SX-61/121	3565/4045
MOD 30-E31	1795	MOD 70E61	2950
MOD 50-31/61	1895/2165	MOD 70-061/121	3175/3595
MOD 55SX-31/61	2495/2695	MOD 80-121/321	4350/6225
		MOD 80-A21/A31	7050/8665
		MONTR 8503/12/13	205/425/525
		LASERPRNTR 4019/E	1595/1075
		MEMORY	LOWEST

HEWLETT PACKARD

LASERJET III	1575	DESKWRITER (MAC)	725
LASERJET IIP	925	PAINTJET/XL	965/1775
LASERJET IIID	2445	PLOTTER 7475A/7550B	1345/2725
DESKJET 500	525	PLOTTER 7575A/7576A	3495/4495
		PLOTTER 7495B/7596B	5775/6749
		SCANJET PLUS W/INTERFACE	1515
		TONER IIP/III	65/78
		4MB F/HPIII	295

AST® RESEARCH INC.

BRAVO 286	765	PREM 386-33/TE	3525/4295
BRAVO 386SX/16	1395	PREM 386-33TE/335MB	6895
PREM 386SX/16	1459	PREM 486-25/E	4595/4925
PREM 386-25	2935	PREM 486-25TE	5295
		PREM 486-25TE/335MB	7925
		PREM 486-33/33E	5595/5895
		PREM 486-33/325MB	7395
		EXEC 386SX/20 (Notebook)	3125

OTHER MODELS IN STOCK

GENITEC, INC.
FAX (818)994-2013
TEL (818)994-1522

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

16735 Saticoy, Suite 110, Van Nuys, CA 91406
VOLUME DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

Circle 436 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 437).

future," a small company may ask, "or are we being bullied into the EDI club to preserve our business relationships with some major customer? Or do we really get some measurable benefits quickly?"

The novel Paperbusters project should have at least some of the answers to these questions later this year. Conceived in 1989 by the London EDI consultancy Marinade, Paperbusters is an attempt to implement EDI in a medium-size company, fully analyze and document the project, and publish the results, including a complete cost/benefit analysis, as the Paperbusters Blueprint.

The consortium running the experiment is impressive: Marinade, INS, and expert systems house SD-Scicon provide implementation assistance; British Gas acts as a first U.K. trading partner; Hapag Lloyd acts as an EDI shipping expert; and NatWest Bank acts as an EDI payments expert. The government agency Sitpro, which is concerned with simplifying trade procedures, provides support and encouragement.

The medium-size company that was selected to participate in the experiment is Advance Tapes Group, located in the U.K. Midlands. This adhesive-tape manufacturer, which has 280 employees and a £20 million turnover, was eager to improve its services at home and overseas. Though IT-aware, with its Banyan Vines LAN serving 50 PCs on three sites and its Unix-based planning and production control, the company was still an EDI innocent before the Paperbusters project.

The project is now well under way, with EDI messages being exchanged with an ever-increasing number of suppliers and customers, and applications integration in progress. Interim reports are due in mid-1991, but Ake Nilson of Marinade was clear about the benefits that are being sought when he spoke at the EDI '90 conference at the end of last year. "We are particularly looking for increased competitiveness, shortened response cycles, reduced inventory costs, more accurate production and sales forecasts, shorter order cycles, smaller buffer stocks, reduced administration, fewer errors, less paper use, and having reports available more quickly." If Paperbusters achieves even a fraction of these aims at a reasonable cost, it should give EDI a much-needed boost beyond the committed corporate giants.

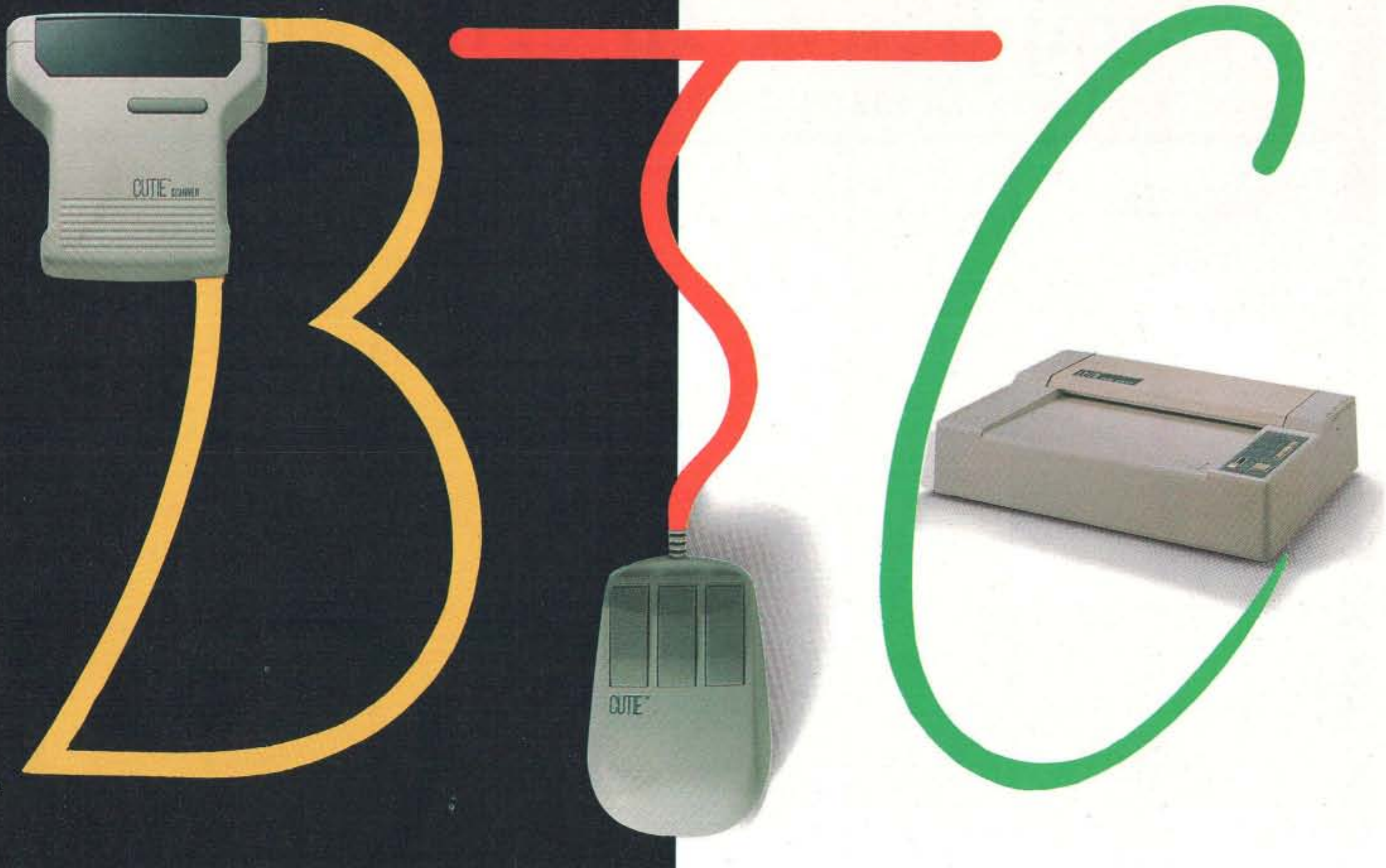
Beyond Critical Mass

How well is EDI doing now? INS alone now handles around 2 million documents per month. U.K. retailing icon Marks & Spencer had 250 EDI trading partners in 1989, and it now orders almost all its household and clothing items electronically. An EDI invoice costs only about 4 pence in the U.K. Major companies claim savings of £2 million in telephone calls, inventory reductions of from £2 million to £500,000, and a reduction in stockholding turnover from 25 percent to just 15 percent.

So there are already some impressive achievements. Yet EDI hardly rivals IBM as three initials that are always on the lips of the computing community. More important, since it is a potential huge business benefit rather than a glamorous IT concept, it hardly resounds around corporate boardrooms.

But EDI is a critical mass-application. As more companies decide to join the club, more companies will follow suit. Do not be surprised if EDI, like Unix, is one of those computer concepts that bides its time before fulfilling its destiny. You just may bore your grandchildren someday with reminiscences about paper invoices. ■

Barry Knight is a freelance author based in the U.K. He can be reached on BIX c/o "editors."



King of Keyboards Conquers DTP-land

- *BTC 150, CUTIE, Logitech compatible, hand held scanner has a 400 DPI, 105mm width and can be combined with Drawing and OCR software.*
- *BTC 6200, CUTIE, Logitech compatible, Image Scanner provides 300 DPI resolution with A4 size for a very reasonable price.*
- *BTC 9001, the CUTIE Mouse is a three button mouse with 230 DPI resolution and an ergonomic shape.*

DISTRIBUTORS WELCOME

BTC®

BTC Booth No. A1027, 1029, 1031, 1043, 1044, 1045
COMPUTEX'91
June 4-10, 1991
TAIPEI WORLD TRADE CENTER

Logitech is the registered trademark of Logitech Ltd.

BEHAVIOR TECH COMPUTER CORP.

HEADQUARTERS: 12F, 18, Sec. 1, Chang An E. Rd,, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
TEL: (02)523-6266 FAX: (02)523-3114 TELEX: 13917 BEHAVIOR
Contact Person: Miss. Ruth Liang
EUROPE OFFICE: Glashaven 22,3011 XJ, Rotterdam, the Netherlands
TEL: (10)404-9400 FAX: (10)433-2535
Contact Person: Mr. Shan Phillips
U. S. A. OFFICE: 4180 Business Center Dr.Fremont, CA 94538
Tel: (415)657-3956 Fax: (415)657-3965
Contact Person: Mr. Jimy Wang

Circle 413 on Inquiry Card.

Compu$ave International

Int'l Orders (602) 437-8208   FAX (602) 437-8988

DIGITIZERS

CalComp 12 x 12	310
36 x 48	1,925
H. P. Sketch Pro	410
Kurta 12 x 12	358
12 x 17	629
NUMONICS ZEDPen	FAX
Summa Sketch II	329
12 x 18	599
GTCO, Hitachi, Seiko	FAX

LARGER SIZES AVAILABLE

AAPPS
Abaton Technology
Above Software
Access Technology
Acer
ACS Telecom
Action Technologies
Activision, Inc.
Adaptec, Inc.
Advanced Digital
Advanced Logic Res
Adv. Tranducers
All Computer
Alloy
Amdek
American Micro Res
Amer. Power Conv.
Anchor Automation
Anthem Electronics
Apple/Macintosh
Artisoft

Asante
AST Research
ATI Technologies
Avatar Technologies
Bankier Companies
Belkin Components
Beseler
Brightwork Dev.
C4 Construction Net
C H Products
Caere Corporation
Calcomp
Calera
Canon
Cardinal Tech
Castelle
Cayman Systems
cc:Mail
Central Point
C. Itoh
CMS Enhancements

ALR

Advanced Logic Research

Business VEISA 386/33

Model 101	1,754
Model 40	4,125
Model 80	4,550
Model 110	4,700

Business VEISA 486/25

Model 101	3,515
Model 40	5,360
Model 110	5,950

FAX for other Models

Co-Star Corporation
Compuserve
Comp. Accessories
Comp. Peripherals
Computone
Control Systems
Core International
Cornerstone
Crosscomm
Cumulus
Curtis Mfg. Co.
Da Vinci
Data Access Corp.
Data Technology
Datacom Tech.
Datadesk Int'l
Datashield/SCI
Datastorm
Dayna Comm., Inc.
DCA
DPT
Delta Technology
Dest
DigiBoard
Digital
DMI INC.
Dove Computer
Dupont
E-Machines, Inc.
Eastman Kodak Co.
EFI Corp.
Elgar
Emerald
Emex
Enable
Enter Computer
EPD/CMS
Ergotron, Inc.
Everex/Emac
Everex/IBM Periph.
Farallon
FGS
Fujitsu
General Interface
Genicom
Goldstar
Grapevine Lan Prod
GTCO
Gupta Technologies
Hayes
Hercules Computer
Hewlett-Packard
Hitachi
Hunt Mfg.
Hyundai
IBM
Info. Research
Innovative Concepts
Intel
Intellicom
Interleaf
Intl Computer Group

PLOTTERS

Calcomp 1023	3342
Calcomp 1025	4368
Calcomp 1026	6333
Calcomp 1043	6468
Calcomp 1044	8764
Calcomp 1020	15349
Enter SP600	604
HI DMP61	2787
HI DMP61DL	3485
HI DMP62	3752
HI DMP62DL	4097
HP 7440	1165
HP 7475A	1519
HP 7550	2950
HP 7570	2945
HP 7575	3657
HP 7576	4725
HP 7579SX	6505
HP 7596B	7626
Ioline 3500	2220
Ioline 3700-1	2923
Ioline 3700-8	3062
Ioline 4000-1	3409
Ioline 4000-8	3617
Ioline 7200-8	10590
Ioline ArtPro 3500-1	2682
Ioline ArtPro 3700-1	3388
Ioline ArtPro 3700-8	3527
Roland CAMM-1	3255
Roland CAMM-2	2553
Roland DPX-2500	3956
Roland DPX-3500	4307
Roland DPY-1100	810
Roland DXY-1200	1149
Roland DXY-1300	1500
Roland DXY-885	755
Roland GRX-300AR	3605
Roland GRX-400AR	4307
Roland LTX-120	2412

SOFTWARE - We carry every major publisher and title!

Ioline
Iomega
Irwin Magnetics
J & L Info Systems
Jovian Logic Corp.
Kalmar Designs
KAO Infosystems
Kennect Tech
Kensingston Micro
Keytronic
Kimtron Corp.
Kingston
Koala Technologies
Kurta
Lapis Technologies
Lan Systems
Link Technologies

Living Videotext
Logitech
Magnavox
Manzana Micro
Mass Micro System
Maynard
Megahertz
Micro Displays Sys
Microcom
Microlytics, Inc.
Micron Technology
Microrim
Microsoft Corp.
Microspeed Inc.
Microtek
Milford Null Modem
Miniscribe

Mitsubishi
Mountain Computer
Mouse Systems
Multi-Tech
Natl Semiconductor
NEC
Norton-Lambert
Novell
Number Nine
Nuvotech, Inc.
Okidata
Orange Micro
Orchid Technology
P.A.C.E.
Pacific Data Prod
Packard Bell
Panamax
Panasonic
Paradise
PC Guardian
Perfect Data
Persoft
Personal Writer
Philips
PLI
Plus Development
Polygon
Practical Peripherals
Princeton Graphic
Prodigy Services
Product R&D Corp.
Prometheus Prod
Pure Data
QOR
QMS
Qume Corp.
Racal Interlan, Inc.
Racore
Retix
Renaissance GRX
Rodime Systems
Roland
Rybs Electronics
SL Waber
Saber
SAFE Power System
Samna
Samsung
Santa Cruz Oper.
Sayette Technology
SCI DataShield
Seagate
Seiko
Shiva Corp.
Siclone Sales & Eng
Sigma Designs
SMT Peripherals
Softklone
Solana Electronics
Sony
SRW Computer
Standard Microsys.

WYSE Terminals

30 w/keyboard	292
50 w/keyboard	362
60 w/keyboard	389
99GT w/keyboard	468
150 w/keyboard	373
185 w/keyboard	362
370	789
700	699

WYSE Computers too!!

DISKLESS WORKSTATION

38SX/16S	FAX

STB Systems
Storage Dimension
Summagraphics
Sunriver Corp.
Synergy Software
Synotics
Sysgen
Targus
TDA/Dimensional
Tecmar
Telebit Corp.
Texas Instrument
The Complete PC
Thomas Conrad Co
Tops
Toshiba
Tripp Lite
Tseng Laboratories
Unisys

U.S. Robotics
Uniplex
Unison Tech
Ven-Tel, Inc.
Verbatim Corop.
Vermont Micro Sys
Verran Datalink
Video Seven
Visix Software
Walker,Richer,Quinn
Western Digital
Western Telematic
Wyse
Xerox Imaging Sys
Xircom
Zenith
Zip Technology
Zoom Telephonics

The BEST UPS

Micro-Ferrups-50 Hz Models

QME 500VA	930.00
QME 700VA	1,080.00
QME 850VA	1,230.00
QME 1.15KVA	1,755.00
QME 1.4KVA	1,965.00
QME 1.8KVA	2,790.00
QME 2.1KVA	3,100.00
QME 3.1KVA	3,825.00

Ferrups Models-50Hz Models
4.3 KVA to 18 KVA

Rackmount Models-50Hz Models
1.8 KVA to 7KVA

Fax for 60Hz Models

Address: Compu$ave - 4209 S. 37th Street - Dept. W10 - Phoenix, AZ 85040 - USA

Order lines Monday - Friday 7 am - 5 pm. FAX line always open.

Prices reflect U.S. currency and are subject to change without notice. Bankwire, VISA/MC, checks and letters of credit are accepted. We do not guarantee compatibility. All products carry manufacturer's warranty and we do not honor rebates, extended guarantees or promotional programs. Please FAX or call before ordering and give manufacturer name and model number. If faxing order, include your fax number in body of transmission. International Orders add 5%.

Circle 423 on Inquiry Card

INTERNATIONAL RESOURCE GUIDE

Multiprocessing Systems

Below are listed, by country, international distributors of the U.S. products mentioned in this issue's State of the Art section on Multiprocessing Systems.

ARGENTINA

DataPoint Corp.:
Keytech SA
54-1-791-1690
fax: 54-1-790-2050
Circle 1048 on Inquiry Card.

AUSTRALIA

American Megatrends, Inc.:
Genitech
61-2-476-4277
fax: 61-2-477-7561
Circle 1037 on Inquiry Card.

DataPoint Corp.:
Datapoint Corp. Pty. Ltd.
61-2-922-3100
fax: 61-2-929-8900
Circle 1048 on Inquiry Card.

Solbourne Computer, Inc.:
Solbourne Computer Australia
61-3-888-8522
fax: 61-3-808-9151
Circle 1109 on Inquiry Card.

Tricord Systems, Inc.:
Miden
61-3-321-0000
fax: 61-3-321-0003
Circle 1111 on Inquiry Card.

AUSTRIA

Advanced Logic Research, Inc.:
Schwaighofer Computers
43-512-52008
fax: 43-512-5200821
Circle 1036 on Inquiry Card.

DataPoint Corp.:
Beyerle EDV–Systeme GmbH
43-1-813-5801
fax: 43-1-813-580135
Circle 1048 on Inquiry Card.

Wyse Technology:
Ing. Johann Schiessel
43-222-345120
fax: 43-222-345389
Circle 1113 on Inquiry Card.

BELGIUM

DataPoint Corp.:
Datapoint Belgium SA
32-2-720-9180
fax: 32-2-721-4306
Circle 1048 on Inquiry Card.

Parallan Computer, Inc.:
Parallan Computer, Inc.
32-2-536-8631
fax: 32-2-536-8600
Circle 1107 on Inquiry Card.

Tricord Systems, Inc.:
Addon NV/SA
32-2-725-0662
fax: 32-2-725-0274
Circle 1111 on Inquiry Card.

Wyse Technology:
TM Data Belgium
32-2-721-4830
fax: 32-2-721-4053
Circle 1113 on Inquiry Card.

Zenith Data Systems:
Zenith Data Systems NV
32-2-673-8036
fax: 32-2-675-0615
Circle 1114 on Inquiry Card.

BRAZIL

DataPoint Corp.:
Datapoint do Brasil–Informatica e Comunicacao
55-21-266-5549
fax: 55-21-266-1948
Circle 1048 on Inquiry Card.

CHILE

DataPoint Corp.:
Data Systems
56-2-771928
fax: 56-2-777040
Circle 1048 on Inquiry Card.

DENMARK

DataPoint Corp.:
Scanvest Management Systemer A/S
45-42-457000
fax: 45-43-430146
Circle 1048 on Inquiry Card.

Tricord Systems, Inc.:
Formula Micro
45-4-284-6511
fax: 45-4-284-6043
Circle 1111 on Inquiry Card.

ILLUSTRATION: CARY HENRIE © 1991

BYTE's International Direct Response Postcards

Advertise your computer product to BYTE's highly responsive International readers: 134,000 technically advanced business buyers (of which 95,000 are located in Europe).

Bound into the Pan-European/ International section of BYTE each month, the **International Direct Response Postcards** is a quick way to obtain hot prospects and big sales. Each postcard is perforated so it can be easily torn out and returned to you via mail or fax.

Expand your horizons into this valuable marketplace.

The Pan-European marketplace is preparing to greatly expand trade in 1992. And **BYTE's International Direct Response Postcards** presents the perfect opportunity to test your product in this marketplace and to get your company positioned in the minds of the major buyers.

To learn more about this advertising opportunity, in Europe, contact:

Uwe Kretzschmar
44 81 545 6268
44 81 540 3833 (fax)
European Advertising and Marketing Manager
McGraw-Hill Publications
Wimbledon Bridge House
One Hartfield Rd., Wimbledon
London SW19 3RU, England

BYTE

Zenith Data Systems:
Zenith Data Systems A/S
45-45-660600
fax: 45-45-660700
Circle 1114 on Inquiry Card.

ECUADOR

DataPoint Corp.:
Ciudadela Naval Norte
593-4-282598
fax: 593-4-282599
Circle 1048 on Inquiry Card.

EGYPT

DataPoint Corp.:
Data Egypt
20-2-671689
fax: 20-2-2918436
Circle 1048 on Inquiry Card.

FINLAND

Advanced Logic Research, Inc.:
Atomica
358-0-423533
fax: 358-0-422721
Circle 1036 on Inquiry Card.

American Megatrends, Inc.:
Digipoint Oy
358-0-757-1711
fax: 358-0-757-0844
Circle 1037 on Inquiry Card.

DataPoint Corp.:
Datapoint Oy/A-Lan Systems Oy
358-0-755-7477
fax: 358-0-755-7613
Circle 1048 on Inquiry Card.

Tricord Systems, Inc.:
Softmatic
358-4-167-5833
fax: 358-4-167-7480
Circle 1111 on Inquiry Card.

FRANCE

Advanced Logic Research, Inc.:
Infodis
33-1-486-54256
fax: 33-1-486-54440
Circle 1036 on Inquiry Card.

Alliant Computer Systems Corp.:
Alliant Computer Systems France SA
33-1-4675-0354
fax: 33-1-4978-0701
Circle 1035 on Inquiry Card.

American Megatrends, Inc.:
General Informatique Electronique
33-1-4820-2306
fax: 33-1-4820-5364
Circle 1037 on Inquiry Card.

Cogent Research, Inc.:
Scientific Computers SARL
33-1-457-70813
fax: 33-1-457-73424
Circle 1043 on Inquiry Card.

DataPoint Corp.:
Datapoint France
33-1-497-83838
fax: 33-1-456-05450
Circle 1048 on Inquiry Card.

Parallan Computer, Inc.:
Metrologie S.A.
33-1-408-68215
fax: 33-1-479-08402
Circle 1107 on Inquiry Card.

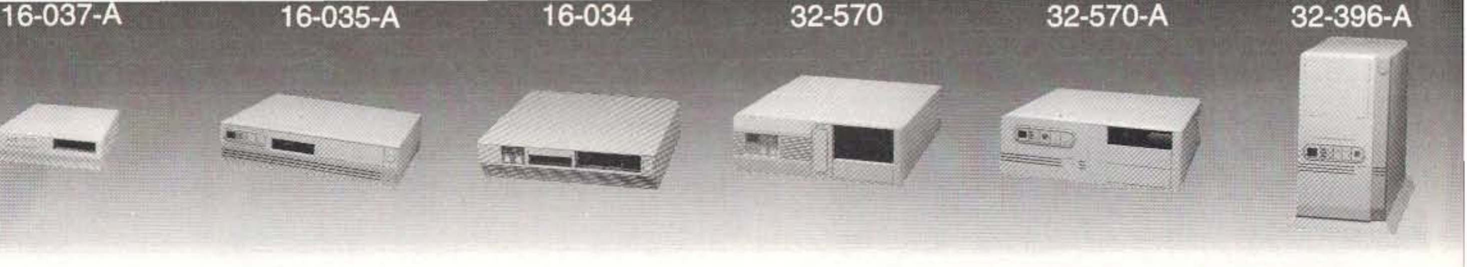
Tricord Systems, Inc.:
Alfatronic
33-1-698-67500
fax: 33-1-690-76893
Circle 1111 on Inquiry Card.

Wyse Technology:
Yrel Z.I.
33-1-396-76869
fax: 33-1-395-65626
Circle 1113 on Inquiry Card.

Zenith Data Systems:
Zenith Data Systems SA
33-1-477-81603
fax: 33-1-472-91954
Circle 1114 on Inquiry Card.

GERMANY

Advanced Logic Research, Inc.:
Advanced Logic Research Deutschland
49-6173-79198
fax: 49-6173-5376
Circle 1036 on Inquiry Card.

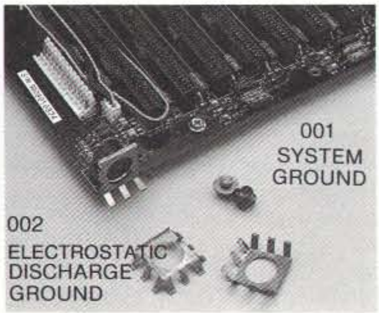


Backed Up By Strong Capacities, We Keep Growing.

We do all stages of production ourselves–from designing, molding and pressing to manufacturing – and we enforce rigorous QC. Our full range is comprised of over 20 models.

If you're looking for a powerful partner to team up with, get in touch with us today!

32-302



101

	POWER SUPPLY	DRIVE SPACE	MAIN BOARD	DIMENSION (D×W×H)	TYPE	CHASSIS THICKNESS
486	350 watt to 375 watts standard AT size with rocker type power switch	fourteen 5.25" half-height FDD	80286/80386/ 80486 or 8088 standard size	60.3×27.4×82.4 cm (height of base not included).	slide-in	1.4mm
32-301 Meet FCC	standard AT or square type baby AT with extension cable and push-in button power switch	six 5.25" half-height FDD	80286/80386/ 80486 full/baby size	41×22×47 cm (height of base not included)	slide-in	1.4mm
32-302	standard AT type or square type baby AT with extension cable and rocker type power switch	seven 5.25" half-height FDD	80286/80386/ 80486 full/baby size	42.6×19×65 cm (height of base not included)	slide-in	1.4mm
32-398 32-386 32-386-A	standard AT type or square type baby AT with extension cable and rocker type button power switch	six 5.25" half-height FDD	80286/80386/ 80486 full/baby size	42.6×19×62 cm (height of base not included)	slide-in	1.4mm
32-396-A	PS/2 type (14×15×8.6 cm) with extension cable & push in button power supply	two 3.5" half-height FDD three 5.25" helf-height FDD	80286/80386/ 80486 full/baby size	42×21.5×39 cm (height of base not included)	slide-in	1.4mm
32-570 32-570-A	square type baby AT with paddle type power switch	one 3.5" half-height FDD and three 5.25" half-height FDD	80286/80386/ 80486 baby size or 8088	42×43.7×15.7 cm	slide-in	1.4mm
16-034	made to install the power supply with the dimenstion: 14×15×8.6 cm with extension cable	one 3.5" FDD + one 5.25" FDD + one 5.25" or 3.5" HDD	can use baby AT/ XT/all-in-one main board.	39.5×41.8×10.3 cm	slide-in	1.2mm
16-035-A	PS/2 type (14×15×8.6 cm) with push-in button power switch	one 3.5" half-height FDD and two 5.25" half-height FDD	AT/XT/all-in-one baby size	42×41.8×10.3 cm	slide-in	1.4mm
16-037-A	made to install the power supply with the dimension: 4.3×13.6×10.8 cm with extension cable	one 3.5" FDD (1"-height) and one 3.5" HDD (1"-height)	16MHz mini-286	32×27×8.2 cm	slide-in	1.2mm
16-396	made to install the power supply with the dimension: 14×15×8.6 cm with extension cable	four 5.25" half-height disk drive and one 3.5" H.D.D. bays.	can use 80386/80286 normal/baby size or 8088 main Board	42×21.5×39 cm	slide-in	1.4mm
101	PS/2 type (14×15×8.6 cm) with extension cable & push in button power supply	Three 5.25" FDD + one 3.5" FDD + one 3.5"HDD (HIDDEN)	80286/80386/ 80486 baby size or 8088	40×15.5×40 cm	slide-in	1.2mm

All brand names are registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Manufacturer & Exporter

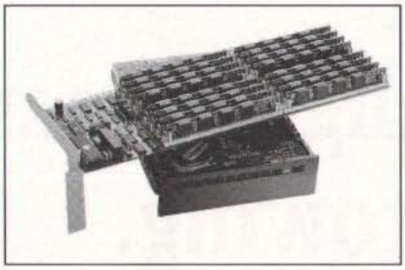
LOYALTY FOUNDER ENTERPRISE CO., LTD.

NO.5 CHI LIN N RD., CHUNG-LI IND. PARK, TAOYUAN, TAIWAN, R.O.C.
TEL: 886-3-4511772 FAX: 886-3-4520888 TLX: 35363 LOYALTY

Circle 446 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 429 on Inquiry Card.

DSS, innovative
non volatile
memory solutions

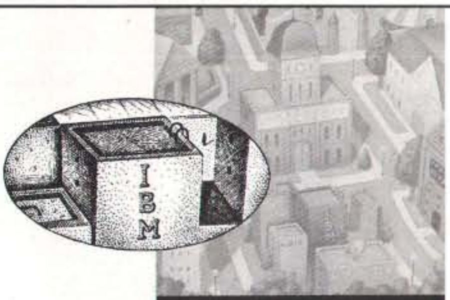


innovative electronics b.v.

A complete range from simple solid state disk drives up to superb Flash Disk Cards increasing performance and reliability.
Available from 256KByte -32MByte.
For detailed information:

DSS innovative electronics b.v.
Accustraat 25
3903 LX Veenendaal
Fax: 08385-26751
Tel.: 08385-41301

Interested in becoming our rep?
Call Henk Wijnberger at DSS!



2,168
IBM PROGRAMS
FREE.

■ Here in the BIX community, you can download your choice of 2,168 programs developed for IBM PCs and their compatibles. You can attend dozens of informative and provocative conferences, too. All this and more is yours in the *IBM Exchange*, with your subscription to BIX. Call our special Customer Service number for more information: 603-924-7681.

BIX

American Megatrends, Inc.:
C&S Computer u. Sevice Vertriebs
49-89-904-4031
fax: 49-89-904-3706
Circle 1037 on Inquiry Card.

Cogent Research, Inc.:
Scientific Computers GmbH
49-241-26041
fax: 49-241-44983
Circle 1043 on Inquiry Card.

DataPoint Corp.:
Datapoint Deutschland GmbH
49-69-67830
fax: 49-69-673410
Circle 1048 on Inquiry Card.

Encore Computer Corp.:
Encore Computer GmbH
49-211-5610
fax: 49-211-5047915
Circle 1051 on Inquiry Card.

Mercury Computer Systems, Inc.:
Stemmer Electronics
49-89-809020
fax: 49-89-8090216
Circle 1055 on Inquiry Card.

Solbourne Computer, Inc.:
Workstation 2000
49-89-4201051
fax: 49-89-426741
Circle 1109 on Inquiry Card.

Tricord Systems, Inc.:
Computer Partner Team
49-22-031-02100
fax: 49-22-031-02112
Circle 1111 on Inquiry Card.

Wyse Technology:
Compusys
49-52-585853
fax: 49-52-583560
Circle 1113 on Inquiry Card.

Zenith Data Systems:
Zenith Data Systems GmbH
49-6103-3980
fax: 49-6103-398292
Circle 1114 on Inquiry Card.

GREECE

DataPoint Corp.:
Datajust SA
30-1-652-8938
fax: 30-1-652-2864
Circle 1048 on Inquiry Card.

Wyse Technology:
Datamedia S.A.
30-1-481-9815
fax: 30-1-482-6330
Circle 1113 on Inquiry Card.

HONG KONG

Alliant Computer Systems Corp.:
Tech Trend Electronics & Computer Ltd.
852-5-833-6611
fax: 852-5-838-3609
Circle 1035 on Inquiry Card.

American Megatrends, Inc.:
Manufacturing Information Technology
852-722-7882
fax: 852-722-7397
Circle 1037 on Inquiry Card.

DataPoint Corp.:
ODS System-Pro Ltd.
852-510-1288
fax: 852-806-2841
Circle 1048 on Inquiry Card.

Solbourne Computer, Inc.:
Synthesis Systems Design Ltd.
852-557-1102
fax: 852-889-2962
Circle 1109 on Inquiry Card.

INDONESIA

DataPoint Corp.:
PT Anekadata Persada
62-21-365083
fax: 62-21-6299275
Circle 1048 on Inquiry Card.

DARE TO COMPARE!!

Atico's Lowest Prices in the World!, Fastest International Delivery, Commitment to Customer Service, and... Free Export Services

Aticom 212N -

268/12MHz $690

Ethernet Network Station

- 1MB RAM, 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
- 14" Paper White MONO Monitor
- 16 Bit Ethernet Card (100% NE2000 compatible)

Aticom 216R -

286/16MHz $1,270

Desktop System

- 1MB RAM, 40 MB Hard Disk
- 14"VGA Monochrome with VGA Card

Aticom 320S -

386/16MHz......... $1,820

Desktop System

- 2MB RAM, 40MB Hard Disk
- 14" VGA Color Monitor

Aticom 333D -

386/33MHz......... $3,250

Cache System

- 4MB RAM with 64K Cache Memory
- 100MB Hard Disk
- 14" Super VGA Color Monitor

Aticom 425i -

486/25MHz.......... $4,550

Cache System

- 4MB RAM with 128K Cache Memory
- 200MB Hard Disk
- 14" Super VGA Color Monitor

Aticom 433E -

486/33MHz.......... $6,240

EISA Bus Cache System

- 4MB RAM with 128K Cache Memory
- 200MB Hard Disk
- 14" Super VGA Color Monitor

Aticom 833E -

i860+i486/33MHz.. $9,100

SuperRISC System

- 8MB RAM, 300MB Hard Disk
- 19" Dual Page Mono VGA 1280x1600 *Ideal for CAD/CAM Station*

Aticom™ Systems are Plug -and- Play Ready and carry a One Year Int'l Warranty (Parts and Labor)

Aticom 316XLT -

Laptop (386SX/16MHz).. $2,350

- 1MB RAM
- 40MB Hard Disk
- 640x480 VGA Display

Aticom 316NB -

Notebook.......... $2,390

386SX/16MHz

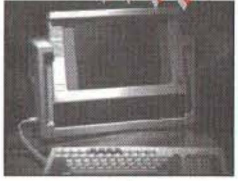
- 2MB RAM
- 20MB Hard Disk
- 640x480 VGA Display
- Built-in Scanner Port
- PS/2 Mouse Port
- Only 7Lbs !

Aticom 425P -

VGA Portable $5,300

i486/25MHz

- 4MB RAM with 128K Cache Memory
- 200MB Hard Disk
- VGA Gas Plasma Display



Specials: 19" Multi SVGA .....$2,499 • 16MB Memory Module Option .....$1,050 • Novell 386 V3.11 (100 User) $4,899

Custom configurations are available • International keyboard and 220/110V power supplies also available

MEMORY UPGRADES

APPLE

1MB Upgrade Kit	II,IICX,IIX,Plus,SE,SE/30	M0218	$60
2MB Upgrade Kit	Plus,SE	M0219	$120
4MB Upgrade Kit	II,IICX,IIX,Plus,SE,SE/30	M02707	$255
4MB Upgrade Kit	IIFX	M0376LL/A	$280
1MB Upgrade Kit	LaserWriter II/NTX	M6005	$111

AST RESEARCH

1MB Upgrade Kit	Premium 386/33	500718-002	$60
2MB Upgrade Kit	Premium WS386SX,Bravo	500510-002	$135

CANON

1MB Exp Brd	LBP-4 Laser	S63-2230	$202
1MB Exp Brd	LBP-8III Laser	S63-2350	$358
1MB Upgrade Board	LBP-8II Laser Printer	S63-1300	$146

COMPAQ

1MB Add-On Module	386/20e,20,25&25e,286e	113131-001	$105
4MB Add-On Module	386/20e,20,25&25e,286e	113132-001	$275
4MB Add-On Module	386S	112534-001	$275
4MB Memory Exp. Brd	386/20e&25e	113645-001	$389
4MB Memory Exp. Brd	386S	113634-001	$389
1MB Memory Exp. Brd	Portable 386	107651-001	$202
1MB Memory Module	SLT/286	110235-001	$179
4MB Memory Exp. Brd	386/16	108070-001	$644
512KB Upgrade Kit	Portable III	107331-001	$50
2MB Upgrade Kit	Portable III	107332-001	$220
1MB Memory Board	LTE 286	117081-001	$119
2MB Memory Module	386/33,486/25,Sys Pro,33L	115144-001	$159
8MB Memory Module	Sys Pro & 486/25	116561-001	$1,240

DEC

4MB Exp Brd	DEC 3100	MSO1AA	$410
8MB Exp Brd	DEC 5000	MSO2AA	$904
32MB Exp Brd	DEC 5000	N/A	$7,267

HP Laser/Vectra

1MB Upgrade Board	LaserJet II,IID	H33443B	$104
2MB Upgrade Board	LaserJet II,IID	H33444B	$145
4MB Upgrade Board	LaserJet II,IID	H33445B	$238
2MB Upgrade Board	LaserJet III/IIP	H33475B	$145
3MB Upgrade Board	LaserJet III/IIP	H33476B	$192
4MB Upgrade Board	LaserJet III/IIP	H33477B	$238
2MB Upgrade Kit	Vectra QS/16S ES/12PC	D1354A	$139

HP1000

1MB Board	A400,600,700	N/A	$1,268
2MB Board	A900	N/A	$3,549

HP 3000

2MB Board	37,Micro 3000XE	N/A	$3,380
2MB Board	39,4X,5X	N/A	$2,620

HP 9000

1MB Upgrade	200, 310, 320	N/A	$569
4MB Board	318	N/A	$3,482

IBM PS/2

2MB Upgrade Kit	30/286, Adt Brd 1497259	30F5360	$134
1MB Memory Module	70/121,061,E61,55SX,65SX	6450603	$75
2MB Memory Module	70,50Z,55SX,65SX	6450604	$134
2MB Memory Module	70/A21,A61,B21,B61	6450608	$136
1MB Memory Board	80/041	6450375	$103
2MB Memory Board	80/111,311,121,321	6450379	$175
4MB Memory Board	80/A21,80/A31	6451060	$449
4MB Memory Module	55SX,65SX	34F2933	$354
2-16MB Exp Card	30,50/50Z,60,55SX,65SX	6450609	$580
2-8MB Exp Card	70,80	6450605	$429

NEC

1MB Memory Exp. Brd	PowerMate SX Plus	APC-H850E	$298
2MB Memory Exp. Brd	PowerMate SX Plus	N/A	$549
1MB Upgrade Kit	PowerMate SX Plus	N/A	$266
4MB Memory Exp. Brd	PowerMate SX Plus	APC-H852E	$878

Silicon Graphics (Iris Series)

4MB Kit	Personal	H4C04A	$442
8MB Kit	Power 4D/120,220,240,280	H4C08X	$962

SUN

4MB Option	3/60,3/80,4/60,SPARC	X104C,-G,-H,-Y	$279
16MB Option	SPARC 4/60	X116H,-Y,-W	$1,490
16MB Option	4/110	X116D	$1,025
16MB	4/330	N/A	$2,687

Toshiba

2MB Memory Card	T1600	PC8-PA8302U	$179
2MB Memory Kit	T3100E	PC9-PA8341U	$165
2MB Memory Card	T3100/SX	PC15-PA8308U	$165
2MB Memory Kit	T3200/SX	PC12-PA8307U	$175
2MB Memory Kit	T5200	PC10-PA8304U	$162

Zenith

1MB Upgrade Kit	Z386/20.25.33.33E	ZA3600ME	$79
1MB Exp. Card	SupersPort 286,286E	ZA-180-66	$199
1MB Exp. Brd	TurboSport 386,386E	ZA-3034-ME	$249

100% COMPATIBILITY

LIFETIME WARRANTY ON ALL MEMORY PRODUCTS

MEMBER OF THE WORLD TRADE CENTERS ASSOCIATION

Most Major Credit Cards Accepted

VISA MasterCard Carte Blanche JCB

- We do not charge your credit card until your order is shipped
- Not responsible for typographic errors. All trademarks acknowledged

FAX: (415) 680-1408

FAST RESPONSE

TEL: (415) 680-8271

Atico™

–Serving Worldwide Since 1985

1300 Galaxy Way
Concord, CA 94520 USA
TEL: (415) 680-8271 • FAX: (415) 680-1408 • TELEX: 470166

Circle 412 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 418 on Inquiry Card.

Conversion Tools for Fortran Programmers

■ FOR_STRUCT™

Transforms spaghetti FORTRAN into fully structured code, with or without VAX and FORTRAN-90 extensions! GOTO and IF-GOTOs are replaced with IF-THEN-ELSE, DO-WHILE and DO-ENDDOs, while retaining programming logic. Code is not duplicated, dead segments can be removed and different style options are offered. Fully compatible with FOR_C.

■ FOR_C™

Converts standard FORTRAN and many VAX extensions (e.g. structures) into ANSI C. Produces extremely readable and maintainable C code, with excellent I/O and character translations. FOR_C also utilizes a C-style preprocessor and C prototypes, and includes source to extensive runtime libraries. New version 3.1 now shipping.

■ ***Call for more information and combined product discounts!***

COBALT BLUE™

2940 Union Avenue, Suite C
San Jose, CA 95124, USA
TEL(408) 723-0474,
FAX(408) 377-7648

Introducing

DATABOSS®

The Applications Generator

- **Generates Bug Free C or PASCAL Code for Industry Standard Compilers.**
- **Relational Data Files, On-Line Help, Window Layout, Network Versions, Reports, Security, Demonstration Versions, Field Validation, Prototypes, Mouse Controls and more.... All In *Your* Systems.**
- **Complete Database Systems without the need to modify the generated code at all.**
- **Paint & Build Report Filters**
- **Customise applications using your own routines.**
- **Absolutely No Licence Fees.**

£345+vat

SALESBOSS

- **Package Generated with DATABOSS**
- **Sales Prospect Tracking And Retrieving System**
- **Call Frequency, Budgets, Client Profile etc.**
- **Easy To Use, Extensive Reports.**

£85+vat

Available From Your Software Supplier or From:
Keycraft Europe, Ashgrove House, Ashgrove Industrial Estate,
Kill Avenue, Dun Laoire, Co. Dublin, Ireland.
Ph: 353-1-2804839 Fax: 353-1-2805082

Circle 445 on Inquiry Card.

INTERNATIONAL RESOURCE GUIDE

ISRAEL

DataPoint Corp.:
I.S. Information
Systems Ltd.
972-3-571-5151
fax: 972-3-571-0866
Circle 1048 on Inquiry Card.

ITALY

Alliant Computer Systems Corp.:
Alliant Computer Systems
39-2-5518-7661
fax: 39-2-5518-5326
Circle 1035 on Inquiry Card.

American Megatrends, Inc.:
Intercomp Computer
S.p.A.
39-45-85-10533
fax: 39-45-85-10539
Circle 1037 on Inquiry Card.

DataPoint Corp.:
Datapoint Italia S.p.A.
39-2-659-6131
fax: 39-2-659-6136
Circle 1048 on Inquiry Card.

Tricord Systems, Inc.:
Algol S.p.A.
39-2-264-11411
fax: 39-2-215-4629
Circle 1111 on Inquiry Card.

Wyse Technology:
Fanton Data
39-2-328-7312
fax: 39-2-328-7948
Circle 1113 on Inquiry Card.

Zenith Data Systems:
Zenith Data Systems
Italia SRL
39-2-892-00242
fax: 39-2-824-6010
Circle 1114 on Inquiry Card.

JAPAN

Alliant Computer Systems Corp.:
Nihon Alliant Computer
Systems
81-33-222-1766
fax: 81-33-222-0395
Circle 1035 on Inquiry Card.

American Megatrends, Inc.:
Micro Summit K.K.
81-32-58-5531
fax: 81-32-58-0433
Circle 1037 on Inquiry Card.

Cogent Research, Inc.:
Marubeni Corp.
81-33-282-3445
fax: 81-33-282-4835
Circle 1043 on Inquiry Card.

DataPoint Corp.:
CJK Co. Ltd.
81-3-5275-7908
fax: 81-3-5275-7920
Circle 1048 on Inquiry Card.

Torque Computer, Inc.:
Marubeni Corp.
81-33-282-3445
fax: 81-33-282-2331
Circle 1110 on Inquiry Card.

KOREA

DataPoint Corp.:
Union System, Inc.
82-2-533-6213
fax: 82-2-533-6210
Circle 1048 on Inquiry Card.

Solbourne Computer, Inc.:
Trigem Computer, Inc.
82-2-390-2114
fax: 82-2-312-0244
Circle 1109 on Inquiry Card.

Tricord Systems, Inc.:
Suntech Info Systems
82-2-715-4796
fax: 82-2-716-9023
Circle 1111 on Inquiry Card.

KUWAIT

DataPoint Corp.:
W. J. Towell Computer
Services
965-2-438180
fax: 965-2-430688
Circle 1048 on Inquiry Card.

PASCAL LANGUAGE

New Topspeed Pascal is ISO Class A compliant with OOP extensions, Turbo Pascal to Topspeed translator and other Topspeed V3 features such as Windows support and BOOST.

MS Pascal v4.0	OS/2&PC-DOS	£170
Prospero Pascal	OS/2&PC-DOS	£240
Topspeed Pascal Std	OS/2	£118
Topspeed Pascal Prof	OS/2	£177
ALICE Pascal Intrprtr.	PC-DOS	£ 80
Dr Pascal Interpr. v2	MS-DOS	£ 60
Metaware Prof.Pascal	MS-DOS	£380
Metaware Prof.Pas/386	MS-DOS	£570
MS Quick Pascal	PC-DOS	£ 60
Oregon Pascal-2	MS-DOS	£160
Power System w Pascal	IBM-PC	£120
Power System Prof Dev	IBM-PC	£210
Prospero Pascal for GEM	MS-DOS	£ 80
Prospero PC Pascal	PC-DOS	£ 80
Topspeed Pascal Std	PC-DOS	£118
Topspeed Pascal prof	PC-DOS	£177
Turbo-Pascal v6	PC-DOS	£ 80
Pro-Pascal v2.14	CP/M-86	£240
Pro-Pascal v2.18	CP/M-80	£240
Power System w Pascal	ATARI ST	£120

THE C LANGUAGE

New Topspeed C & C++ V3 now available.
New Hi-Tech C 386 PDS generates DOS and 386 code, includes own DOS Extender.

C COMPILERS

Zortech C++ OS/2 Dev	OS/2	£360
Microsoft C v6	OS/2&PC-DOS	£269
Topspeed C for OS/2	OS/2	£335
Watcom C v8 Prof	OS/2&DOS	£310
Avocet AVCOM 86C	PC-DOS	£210
Aztec C86 Professional	MS-DOS	£120
Aztec C86 Developer	MS-DOS	£175
Aztec C86 Commercial	MS-DOS	£250
Borland C++	Windows/PC-DOS	£250
HIGH C v1.61	MS-DOS	£370
HIGH C 386 Global	PL386&MS-DOS	£615
Hi-Tech C	MS-DOS	£135
Hi-Tech C 386 PDS	PC-DOS	£350
Microsoft QuickC v2.5	PC-DOS	£ 60
M'soft QuickC/QuickAsm	PC-DOS	£105
MIX C	MS-DOS	£ 20
MIX Power C & lib s'ce	PC-DOS	£ 29
Turbo C++	PC-DOS	£120
Topspeed C Std	PC-DOS	£118
Topspeed C Prof	PC-DOS	£177
Topspeed C++ Std	PC-DOS	£118
Topspeed C++ Prof	PC-DOS	£177
Watcom C v8 Std	MS-DOS	£245
Watcom C/386 Std	PL386&MS-DOS	£555
Watcom C/386 Prof	PL386&MS-DOS	£740
Zortech C++ v2.1	PC-DOS	£120
Zortech C++ 386 Dev	PL386&DOS	£540
Avocet C Avcom Z80	CP/M-80	£210
Aztec C Personal 1.06D	CP/M-80	£120
Aztec Commercial 1.06D	CP/M-80	£200
Hi-Tech C	Z80 + CP/M-80	£ 99
Mix C	Z80 + CP/M-80	£ 35
Aztec C68K MPW C	MACINTOSH	£110
Aztec C68K C	MACINTOSH	£ 75
Aztec C68K/AM Developer	AMIGA	£175
Aztec C68K/AM Prof'snl	AMIGA	£120
Aztec C68K/ST Developer	ATARI	£175
Aztec C68K/ST Prof'snl	ATARI	£120
Hi-Tech C	ATARI	£ 99
Mark Williams C v2	ATARI	£110
Laser C	ATARI	£135
Prospero C	ATARI	£ 80

C CROSS COMPILERS

We supply 2500AD, Avocet, Aztec, Lattice, IAR and Hi-Tech Cross Compilers hosted on MS-DOS and targeted on Z80, 6502, 6801, 68HC11, 6301, 6809, 7811, 8051, 8096, 68000 & 68020.
Please call for information or advice.

C INTERPRETERS

C-terp V3.0X	PC-DOS	£165
Instant C/16M	PC-DOS	£700
Interactive C	PC-DOS	£195
Introducing C	PC-DOS	£ 85
Living C Plus	PC-DOS	£135
RUN/C Professional	MS-DOS	£110

PROLOG LANGUAGE

Arity/Prolog Comp	OS/2	£745
ADA Educ.Prolog	MS-DOS	£ 26
ADA FS Prolog	MS-DOS	£ 45
ADA VMI Prolog	MS-DOS	£ 69
ADA VML Prolog	MS-DOS	£150
Arity/Prolog Comp. v6	PC-DOS	£520
Arity/Prolog Int. v6	PC-DOS	£220
Arity Standard	PC-DOS	£ 75
Flex Expert Dev Sys	PC-DOS	£1210
LPA PROLOG Prof v3	PC-DOS	£755
Micro-PROLOG v3.1	MS-DOS	£ 70
PDC Prolog	PC-DOS	£240
Micro-Prolog v3.1	CP/M-86	£ 70
Micro-Prolog v3.1	CP/M-80	£ 70
Prolog-1 v2.2	CP/M-80	£225
LPA Mac Prolog v3	Apple Mac Pls	£450

DISK COPYING SERVICE

We can copy files to and from 600 disk formats including CP/M, CP/M-86, MS- DOS, PC-DOS, ISIS, APPLE, SIRIUS, BBC, TORCH, APRICOT, HP-150, TRSDOS, DEC RT- 11, IBM BEF, ATARI ST, AMSTRAD, MACINTOSH.

Our charge is £10.00 + disk + VAT with discounts on small quantities and disks are normally despatched within 24hrs of receipt.
For more information call us.

GREY MATTER
2 Prigg Meadow, Ashburton, Devon TQ13 7DF
TEL. (0364) 53499

C LIBRARIES & TOOLS

COMMS LIBRARIES

C Asynch Manager V3s'ce	PC-DOS	£130
Essential Comms(L,MS,T)	PC-DOS	£170
Greenleaf Comms(source)	PC-DOS	£185
Multi-Comm (L,MS)	PC-DOS	£190
Silvercomm C Asynch	PC-DOS	£130

DATABASE/FILEHANDLING

Btrieve for OS/2	OS/2	£360
Btrieve for Windows	MS-DOS	£360
Btrieve v5.1	MS-DOS	£360
XQL	OS/2,PC-DOS	£440
Xtrieve Plus	OS/2,PC-DOS	£360
C/Database T'lchest sce	PC-DOS	£ 39
CBTREE	(source any C)	£135
C-Index/Plus	(source any C)	£175
C-ISAM (L,MS)	MS-DOS	£170
C-tree	(source any C)	£265
C-tree Plus	PC-DOS	£340
Essential Btree (s'ce)	PC-DOS	£120
CQL s'ce	PC-DOS	£270
Faircom Toolbox Prof v2	PC-DOS	£645
Pro-C & Workbench v2	PC-DOS	£585
R-tree	MS-DOS	£140
db-VISTA DBMS Object	PC-DOS	£450
Lattice dBCIII (L,MS)	MS-DOS	£185
Lattice dBCIII+	OS/2&MS-DOS	£365
SftFcus Btree&Isam	(sce any C)	£ 80

GRAPHICS

Essential Graphics v3	PC-DOS	£200
GFX Graphics	PC-DOS	£ 80
GraphiC v5 (CI,L,DS,MS)	PC-DOS	£290
graphics MENU/META v3	PC-DOS	£125
GSS Kernel system	OS2,PC-DOS	£425
GSS Graph Dev T'kit	OS2,PC-DOS	£425
GX Graphics	PC-DOS	£100
HALO v3 (MSC5,LAT,TC)	PC-DOS	£200
HALO Professional (C)	PC-DOS	£335
HGraph (MSC)	PC-DOS	£ 80
Ingraf (MSC)	PC-DOS	£185
MetaWINDOW v3.7b	PC-DOS	£155
MetaWINDOW/Plus	PC-DOS	£205
TurboWINDOW/C (Turbo)	PC-DOS	£ 85
QuickWINDOW/C (QC)	PC-DOS	£ 85

SCREEN & WINDOWS

C-Scape +Look&Feel	OS/2&PC-DOS	£345
Vitamin C for OS/2	OS/2&DOS	£240
C View Manager (s'ce)	PC-DOS	£245
Curses/PC w. s'ce	PC-DOS	£235
Entelekon Windows(s'ce)	PC-DOS	£105
Greenleaf Datawindow	PC-DOS	£205
Greenleaf Makeform	PC-DOS	£ 70
Lattice Curses V Lib	PC-DOS	£105
Multi-windows (MS,L)	PC-DOS	£190
Panel Plus II (source)	PC-DOS	£270
Power Screen (MS&TC)	PC-DOS	£ 99
Vermont Views (MSC,TC)	PC-DOS	£345
Vitamin C (source)	PC-DOS	£145

GENERAL FUNCTIONS

C/Utilities T'chest sce	PC-DOS	£ 39
C-Worthy w CV Architect	MS-DOS	£410
C Tools Plus/6.0 (MS)	PC-DOS	£ 99
CodeRunner	PC-DOS	£ 95
Entelekon Funct(source)	PC-DOS	£105
Essential C Utils v5	PC-DOS	£145
G'leaf Fin'cial Mathlib	PC-DOS	£205
G'leaf Super Functions	PC-DOS	£160
Greenleaf Functions s'ce	PC-DOS	£125
Lattice C Comp Kit+s'ce	PC-DOS	£160
PDK£1	PC-DOS	£ 75
Power Search	PC-DOS	£ 99
Resident-C (MS,L)(s'ce)	PC-DOS	£145
Silverware C EMM Lib	PC-DOS	£115
The Heap Expander(MS&TC)	PC-DOS	£ 65
Turbo C Tools v2	PC-DOS	£ 95
WKS Library	PC-DOS	£160

MATHEMATICAL LIBRARIES

C Lang Sci Lib v2	ANY C	£160
Mathpak 87 (L,MS)	MS-DOS	£ 80
Science & Eng Tools	MS-DOS	£ 59

TOOLS & SUNDRIES

PC-Lint	OS/2,MS-DOS	£ 80
C-Documentor	PC-DOS	£195
C-Scan	PC-DOS	£195
Clear+ for C	PC-DOS	£140
Databoss (C)	PC-DOS	£320
Lattice Comp Companion	MS-DOS	£ 65

REAL TIME & MULTI-TASKING TOOLS

Concurrent C (PC/MPX)sce	MS-DOS	£ 60
Multi-C (L,MS,CI,TC)	PC-DOS	£190
Op.Sys.T'box (MS) s'ce	PC-DOS	£ 69
Timeslicer v6 (MS6)	PC-DOS	£200
Over-C (L,MS)	PC-DOS	£225

GREY MATTER
2 Prigg Meadow, Ashburton, Devon TQ13 7DF
TEL. (0364) 53499

PROGRAMMING TOOLS

- Ada Compilers
- Assemblers & Libs
- Basic Compilers
- Basic Utilities
- BCPL Compilers
- C Interpreters
- C Utilities
- Comms.Libraries
- Database Libs.
- Dis-assemblers
- Engineers Libs.
- Forth
- Fortran Libraries
- Icon
- Lisp
- Nial Interpreters
- Pascal Compilers
- Prolog
- Risc
- Smalltalk
- Algol Compilers
- AWK
- Basic Interpreters
- Basic Libraries
- C Compilers
- C Libraries
- Cobol Compilers
- Cross Assemblers
- Debuggers
- Editors
- Expert Systems
- Fortran Compilers
- Graphics Libraries
- Linkers/Locaters
- Modula-2
- OPS 5
- Pascal Libraries
- Rexx
- Screen Libraries
- Snobol

We stock many items for which there is no space in these advertisements.

PRICES & DELIVERY

Prices do not include VAT or other local taxes but do include delivery in UK and Europe. Please check prices at time of order, ads are prepared some weeks before publication.

This page lists some of our products.
Call us for a complete pricelist.

FORTRAN COMPILERS

The latest Prospero Fortran now supports OS/2 & DOS.
A new version of Lahey's compiler with improved optimisation now here.

FS-Fort.(CGA & Herc)	MS-DOS	£ 34
FTN77/386 Fortran	PC-DOS	£765
Lahey F77L v4.10	MS-DOS	£410
Lahey F77L-EM/32v4 ERGO+	PC-DOS	£645
Lahey Personal Fort-77	PC-DOS	£ 79
RM/FORTRAN 77 v2.43	MS-DOS	£445
MS-FORTRAN 77 v5.0	OS/2&MS-DOS	£250
Prospero Fort 2.10	OS/2&MS-DOS	£240
Pro Fortran for GEM	MS-DOS	£ 80
Prospero PC Fortran	PC-DOS	£ 80
Utah Fortran	MS-DOS	£ 35
Watcom F77 opt	PC-DOS	£325
Watfor 77	PC-DOS	£290

We have Fortran Libraries in stock.

GREY MATTER
2 Prigg Meadow, Ashburton, Devon TQ13 7DF
TEL. (0364) 53499

Circle 440 on Inquiry Card.

EXPORT ONLY
WHOLESALE & RETAIL

* ONE SOURCE FOR 5,000 COMPUTER PRODUCTS
* LOW EXPORT PRICES
* WORLDWIDE DELIVERY
* 220 VOLTS/50MHZ

CALL FOR CATALOG

COMPEX International Inc.
PO Box 1021, Cambridge,
MA 02236 USA
(617) 354-5045 • FAX (617) 864-9516

Circle 421 on Inquiry Card.

Win Lotto Millions!
28 Lotto Jackpot winners won US $71 million with Gail Howard's Scientific Systems
Now on diskette* Gail Howard's International Advantage™ specifically for the Lotto games of:
Germany, France, Sweden, Chile, Australia & Canada
*We can supply systems for any Lotto game in the world. Just send us all the correct data.
Only US $99.50 + US $7.50 S/H
IBM/Comp., 512K RAM,
Check: ___5.25" ___3.5"
SMART LUCK SOFTWARE
Dept. 33, P.O. Box 1519
White Plains, New York 10602
914-761-2333

Circle 462 on Inquiry Card.

TRANTOR®
The T338™ MiniSCSI™
Parallell-to-SCSI
Host Adapter $179.

- Adds a SCSI port to any standard parallel port
- Retains simultaneous use of the parallel port
- Pocketsized and lightweight (only 2.5 oz!)
- Powered by the SCSI device; no batteries or external power required!
- Simple external plug-in — perfect for laptops
- Includes software for hard disks, magneto-optical drives, Bernoulli Box® & CD-ROMs

• • • Resellers Wanted • • •

3EST-USA
(408) 737-3900 - FAX (408) 737-3910

Circle 401 on Inquiry Card.

MALAYSIA

DataPoint Corp.:
Oriental Data Systems BHD
60-3-248-6066
fax: 60-3-248-6118
Circle 1048 on Inquiry Card.

Tricord Systems, Inc.:
MCSB Systems
60-2-353-5300
fax: 60-2-258-9845
Circle 1111 on Inquiry Card.

MEXICO

Tricord Systems, Inc.:
Digital Data
52-6-678-6910
fax: 52-5-527-21448
Circle 1111 on Inquiry Card.

THE NETHERLANDS

Advanced Logic Research, Inc.:
Systel Automatisering BV
31-23-34-08-84
fax: 31-23-32-09-15
Circle 1036 on Inquiry Card.

Alliant Computer Systems Corp.:
Alliant Computer Systems
31-3402-46624
fax: 31-3402-31767
Circle 1035 on Inquiry Card.

DataPoint Corp.:
Datapoint Nederland BV
31-1820-29455
fax: 31-1820-39509
Circle 1048 on Inquiry Card.

Tricord Systems, Inc.:
Infotheek Groep NV
31-7-125-6356
fax: 31-7-121-4791
Circle 1111 on Inquiry Card.

Wyse Technology:
TM Data Netherlands
31-25-034-0688
fax: 31-25-034-0403
Circle 1113 on Inquiry Card.

Zenith Data Systems:
Zenith Data Systems BV
31-30-205844
fax: 31-30-205211
Circle 1114 on Inquiry Card.

NEW ZEALAND

DataPoint Corp.:
Datapoint Corp. (N.Z.) Ltd.
64-4-859879
fax: 64-4-842563
Circle 1048 on Inquiry Card.

NORWAY

Advanced Logic Research, Inc.:
Prodata Distribution
47-2-24-9704
fax: 47-2-24-9048
Circle 1036 on Inquiry Card.

DataPoint Corp.:
Titan A/S
47-4-666680
fax: 47-4-668077
Circle 1048 on Inquiry Card.

Tricord Systems, Inc.:
Scandinavian Communications
47-2-364300
fax: 47-2-207039
Circle 1111 on Inquiry Card.

Wyse Technology:
TM Data Norge A/S
47-2-159-46814
fax: 47-2-159-47758
Circle 1113 on Inquiry Card.

PERU

DataPoint Corp.:
Automatizacion y Control S.A.
51-14-466263
fax: 51-14-4667777
Circle 1048 on Inquiry Card.

PHILIPPINES

DataPoint Corp.:
Datronics Philippines, Inc.
63-2-866487
fax: 63-2-8158339
Circle 1048 on Inquiry Card.

INTERNATIONAL EXCLUSIVE

ABTECH DESKTOP SYSTEMS

XT, 286/16 MHz

386/SX/25/33/40 MHz

& 486/25/33 MHz

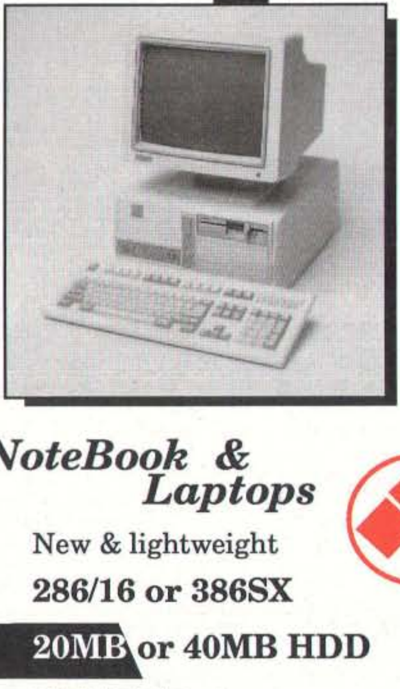
Full features to your specifications

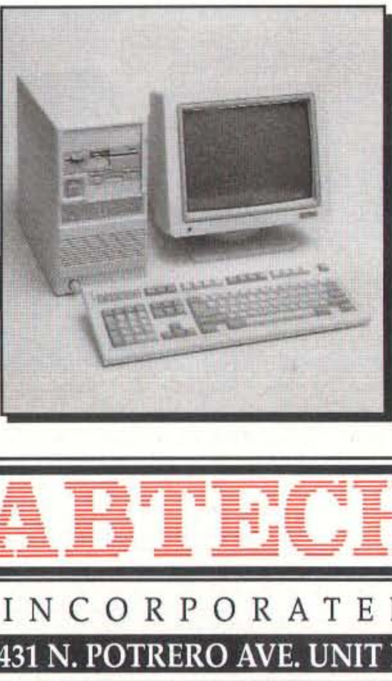
386/33 systems starting from *US$999*

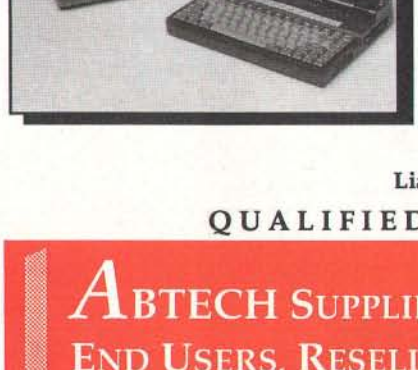
486/25 systems starting from *US$1,999*

ABTECH stands above the crowd by using the best components in our systems.
We make sure that each system is tested and perform to absolute top quality.....

That is how we can build an extensive list of US & International customers







NoteBook & Laptops

New & lightweight

286/16 or 386SX

20MB or 40MB HDD

VGA LCD clear screen

Expandable

starting from us$1795

ABTECH
INCORPORATED
1431 N. POTRERO AVE. UNIT B
S. EL MONTE, CA 91733
TEL: 818.575.0007
FAX: 818.575.1500

Liasion offices in: China, Taiwan, Agentina, & Brazil

QUALIFIED RESELLERS & REPRESENTATIVES WANTED

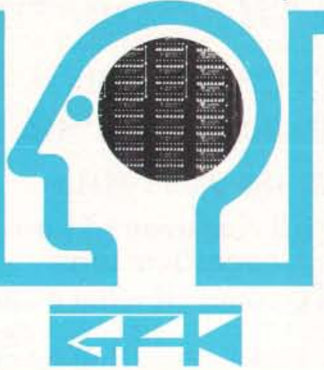
ABTECH SUPPLIES QUALITY PRODUCTS AND OFFER LOW PRICES TO END USERS, RESELLERS, AND DISTRIBUTERS DAILY...
*WE OFFER **OEM SERVICES** TO OUR CUSTOMERS WORLDWIDE. **ABTECH** WILL OEM YOUR NEEDS; FROM CREATING A LOGO TO MAKING A SYSTEM MANUAL*

©1991 ABTECH, Inc

Circle 403 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 404).

MORE CACHE · LESS CASH

The Most Complete Line of Add-in Memory Boards for HP-Computers



GFK

We're strong on Performance

HP 1000 Series E, F

GFK749H-05	512 KB board
GFK749H-10	1 MB board
GFK749H-15	1.5 MB board
GFK749H-20	2 MB board

HP 1000 Series A 900, 990

GFK221X-10	1 MB board
GFK221X-20	2 MB board
GFK221X-30	3 MB board
GFK221X-40	4 MB board
GFK221X-80	8 MB board

Hood-Connectors

HP 1000 Series A 400, 600, 700

GFK103X-05	512 KB board
GFK103X-10	1 MB board
GFK103X-15	1.5 MB board
GFK103X-20	2 MB board
GFK103X-40	4 MB board
GFK103X-60	6 MB board
GFK103X-80	8 MB board

Hood-Connectors

HP 3000 Series 37 and MICRO 3000XE

GFK482R-40	4 MB board
GFK482R-80	8 MB board

HP 3000 Series 39, 4x, 5x

GFK478A-20	2 MB board
GFK478A-30	3 MB board
GFK478A-40	4 MB board
GFK478U-10	1 MB upgrade
GFK478U-20	2 MB upgrade

HP 3000 Series 6x, 7x

GFK165A-40	4 MB board
GFK165A-80	8 MB board

HP 3000 Series 920, 922, 932

GFK1404U-80	8 MB upgrade
GFK1404U-160	16 MB upgrade
GFK1404U-240	24 MB upgrade

HP 3000 Series 925, 935, 949

GFK1010A-80	8 MB ECC board
GFK1037R-160	16 MB ECC board
GFK1623R-320	32 MB ECC board
GFK1010U-80	8 MB upgrade

HP 3000 Series 950, 955, 960, 980

GFK1104A-160	16 MB ECC board

HP 9000 Series 200, 310, 320

GFK257A-05	512 KB board
GFK257A-10	1 MB board
GFK257A-20	2 MB board
GFK257A-40	4 MB board
GFK257U-05	512 KB upgrade
GFK257U-20	2 MB upgrade

HP 9000 Series 318, 330

GFK258A-40	4 MB daughterboard
GFK258A-80	8 MB daughterboard
GFK258AU-40	4 MB upgrade

HP 9000 Series 319

GFK266A-40	4 MB daughterboard
GFK266B-80	8 MB daughterboard
GFK266U-40	4 MB upgrade

HP 9000 Series 332

GFK269A-10	1 MB daughterboard
GFK269B-40	4 MB daughterboard
GFK269U-30	4 MB daughterboard (trade in 1 MB)

- **10 years warranty**
- **Immediate Delivery**
- **Affordable Prices**

HP 9000 Series 340

GFK268A-40	4 MB board

HP 9000 Series 345, 375, 400

GFK229A-40	4 MB ECC module
GFK229B-80	8 MB ECC module
GFK229C-160	16 MB ECC module
GFK229D-320	32 MB ECC module
GFK229AU-40	4 MB upgrade
GFK229CU-160	16 MB upgrade

HP 9000 Series 360

GFK267A-40	4 MB daughterboard
GFK267B-80	8 MB daughterboard
GFK267C-120	12 MB daughterboard
GFK267U-40	4 MB upgrade
GFK267U-80	8 MB upgrade

HP 9000 Series 350, 370

GFK258B-40	4 MB daughterboard
GFK258C-120	12 MB daughterboard
GFK258U-80	8 MB upgrade

HP 9000 Series 820, 822, 832

GFK1404U-80	8 MB upgrade
GFK1404U-160	16 MB upgrade
GFK1404U-240	24 MB upgrade

HP 9000 Series 825, 835, 845

GFK1010A-80	8 MB ECC board
GFK1037R-160	16 MB ECC board
GFK1623R-320	32 MB ECC board
GFK1010U-80	8 MB upgrade

HP 9000 Series 850, 855, 870

GFK1104A-160	16 MB ECC board

HP 700/X

GFK2320-10	1 MB module
GFK2321-20	2 MB module
GFK2322-40	4 MB module

GFK HAMBURG · GERMANY
Frankenstraße 29 · 2000 Hamburg 1
Phone (40) 23 73 01-0
Telex 216 22 72 · Fax (40) 23 17 89

Circle 478 on Inquiry Card.

PORTUGAL

DataPoint Corp.:
Sointel-Datal Informatica
351-1-659829
fax: 351-1-684144
Circle 1048 on Inquiry Card.

Wyse Technology:
Digicomp Material
351-2-666501
fax: 351-2-699443
Circle 1113 on Inquiry Card.

SAUDI ARABIA

DataPoint Corp.:
Abdulla Fouad & Sons
966-3-895-5000
fax: 966-3-898-5007
Circle 1048 on Inquiry Card.

Tricord Systems, Inc.:
Aject
966-2-667-1836
fax: 966-2-667-1181
Circle 1111 on Inquiry Card.

SINGAPORE

Advanced Logic Research, Inc.:
ALR International (PT) Ltd.
65-742-0866
fax: 65-742-7866
Circle 1036 on Inquiry Card.

American Megatrends, Inc.:
American Megatrends Pte. Ltd.
65-294-6714
fax: 65-471-2191
Circle 1037 on Inquiry Card.

DataPoint Corp.:
Oriental Data Systems Pte. Ltd.
65-225-4988
fax: 65-225-5398
Circle 1048 on Inquiry Card.

Solbourne Computer, Inc.:
CAD-CAM Systems Pte. Ltd.
65-2610355
fax: 65-2616591
Circle 1109 on Inquiry Card.

SOUTH AFRICA

DataPoint Corp.:
Computer Sciences Pty. Ltd.
27-11-804-1040
fax: 27-11-804-1636
Circle 1048 on Inquiry Card.

Tricord Systems, Inc.:
Lattice Technologies
27-11-789-2123
fax: 27-11-789-3858
Circle 1111 on Inquiry Card.

SPAIN

Zenith Data Systems:
Zenith Data Systems Espana SA
34-1-383-9909
fax: 34-1-766-2522
Circle 1114 on Inquiry Card.

SWEDEN

Advanced Logic Research, Inc.:
K-Data i Uppsala ABz
46-18-156740
fax: 46-18-119182
Circle 1036 on Inquiry Card.

Alliant Computer Systems Corp.:
Alliant Sweden AB
46-8-703-9950
fax: 46-8-703-9949
Circle 1035 on Inquiry Card.

PC-ISP™ - In-Depth Data Analysis!

Customizable and Programmable

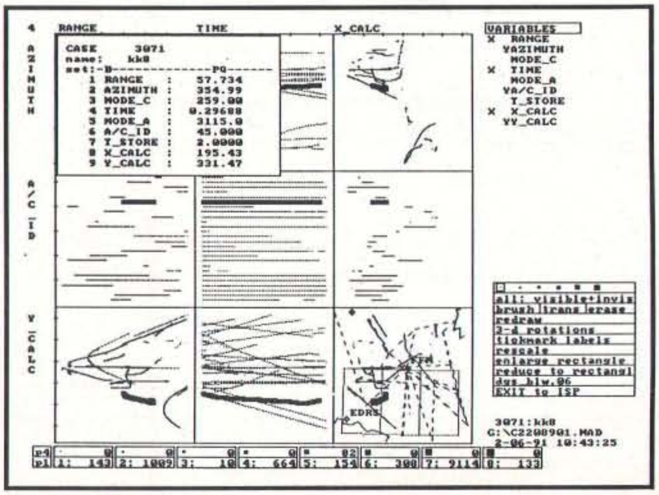
PC-ISP is based on an easy to use interpreted command language. You can use it for quick interactive analyses or you can make your own customized analysis system! The many sophisticated routines and graphics available in PC-ISP let you do this quickly and easily. Why spend weeks or months on programming, when you can develop a more sophisticated tool in a matter of hours using PC-ISP? For example, PC-ISP is the basis of the Interactive Radar Analysis System, a very powerful, menu-driven analysis tool for radar data.

Powerful High-Interaction Graphics

PC-ISP offers some of the most advanced high-interaction graphics for data analysis currently available. They are designed to let you probe through your data and find causal relationships. PC-ISP's high interaction graphics have proven invaluable in the analysis of high-dimensional environmental data.

Hundreds of Commands and Functions

Aside from the basic data manipulation, input-output, and macro control facilities, PC-ISP offers many complex routines and functions. Here an incomplete list of key words: regression, spline, eigenvalue, probability distributions, summary statistics, analysis of variance, exploratory data analysis, graphics, optimization, filter, fast fourier transform, ARMA models, sorting, cross tabulation, QR decomposition, projection pursuit, bootstrapping, matrix inversion, ...



```
CASE      3071
name:    kk8
set:-B--------------PQ------
   1 RANGE   :     57.734
   2 AZIMUTH :     354.99
   3 MODE_C  :     259.00
   4 TIME    :    0.29688
   5 MODE_A  :     3115.0
   6 A/C_ID  :     45.000
   7 T_STORE :     2.0000
   8 X_CALC  :     195.43
   9 Y_CALC  :     331.47
```

```
3071:kk8
G:\C2200901.MAD
2-06-91 10:43:25
```

Reseller and distributor inquiries welcome!

Datavision AG
P.O. Box 471, CH-7250 Klosters, Switzerland
Tel: +41 81 69 14 00, Fax: +41 81 69 51 64

ISP is a registered trademark of Artemis Systems, Inc.

Circle 425 on Inquiry Card.

G2i Générale d'Informatique et d'Ingénierie

PARIS FAX : 33 (1) 45 58 35 00

IN CALIFORNIA
(or other states)

FRENCH COMPANY SPECIALIZED
IN INDUSTRIAL SOFTWARE
IS SEARCHING FOR
PARTNERS / DISTRIBUTORS
FOR SOFTWARE PRODUCTS

A MULTI-LANGUGE COMPILER
WITH C GENERATOR
AND ASSOCIATED TOOLS

AXTEL SYSTEM
DATABASE ACCESS CONTROLER
AND MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
FOR TERMINALS AND
PERSONNAL COMPUTERS

G2i 11 rue Leblanc 75015 PARIS France
Tel : 33 (1) 40 60 00 01

Circle 402 on Inquiry Card.

LOW·LOW·LOW

hp H.P., Canon, NEC, Panasonic, Fujitsu,
DEST, Printers/Scanners/Plotters

Memory, Hard Drives, Tape Backup, CD
ROMS, **LAN Products**, Bernoulli Drives

IBM COMPAQ Apple ALR
EVEREX AST & other

Surah 386/486 ISA/EISA
Compatable Computers

AMI/MYLEX Motherborards
Software High End Products

SURAH inc.

44912 Osgood Road, Fremont, CA 94539
Ph: (415) 651-5101 Fax: (415) 651-5241
1-800-543-1001
VISA, Master Card accepted. w/sc

Circle 463 on Inquiry Card.

Advertise your Computer Products in BYTE's International Advertising Section

BYTE Magazine is unique in its ability to serve the needs of the Pan European microcomputer marketplace.

For more information on advertising in BYTE, contact BYTE's London office.

In the U.K., call Roz Weyman at 081 545 6269.

McGraw-Hill Publications
Wimbledon Bridge House
One Hartfield Rd.
Wimbledon, London SW19 3RU
England

Circle 414 on Inquiry Card.

DataPoint Corp.:
Datapoint Svenska AB
46-8-749-7000
fax: 46-8-749-3911
Circle 1048 on Inquiry Card.

Solbourne Computer, Inc.:
CycChrona Defacto AB
46-8-7360765
fax: 46-8-322842
Circle 1109 on Inquiry Card.

Tricord Systems, Inc.:
Data Construction AB
46-8-680-7030
fax: 46-8-710-7610
Circle 1111 on Inquiry Card.

SWITZERLAND

DataPoint Corp.:
Datapoint (Schweiz) AG
41-1-432-3164
fax: 41-1-432-3525
Circle 1048 on Inquiry Card.

Solbourne Computer, Inc.:
Kontron Electronics AG
41-8-16577683
fax: 41-8-16577503
Circle 1109 on Inquiry Card.

Tricord Systems, Inc.:
Ascom Elcoma AG
41-1-732-3535
fax: 41-1-730-7415
Circle 1111 on Inquiry Card.

Wyse Technology:
Stolz Computer
41-56-849000
fax: 41-56-831963
Circle 1113 on Inquiry Card.

Zenith Data Systems:
Zenith Data Systems AG
41-1-837-0000
fax: 41-1-837-0020
Circle 1114 on Inquiry Card.

TAIWAN

Alliant Computer Systems Corp.:
Syscom Computer Engineering Co.
886-2-777-4289
fax: 886-2-752-8504
Circle 1035 on Inquiry Card.

American Megatrends:
Bestlink Systems, Inc.
886-2-711-4900
fax: 886-2-781-0686
Circle 1037 on Inquiry Card.

DataPoint Corp.:
Universal Electronics & Computers, Inc.
886-2-715-3933
fax: 886-2-716-3200
Circle 1048 on Inquiry Card.

EE International Computer Corp.:
Exartech Corp.
886-2-537-2201
fax: 886-2-542-2689
Circle 1050 on Inquiry Card.

Solbourne Computer, Inc.:
Syscom Computer Engineering Co.
886-2-773-1302
fax: 886-2-752-8504
Circle 1109 on Inquiry Card.

TURKEY

DataPoint Corp.:
Best Bilimsel Elektronik
90-4-212-6008
fax: 90-4-222-9865
Circle 1048 on Inquiry Card.

UNITED ARAB EMIRATES

American Megatrends:
Datamation Systems
971-4-37-36-00
fax: 971-4-37-08-99
Circle 1037 on Inquiry Card.

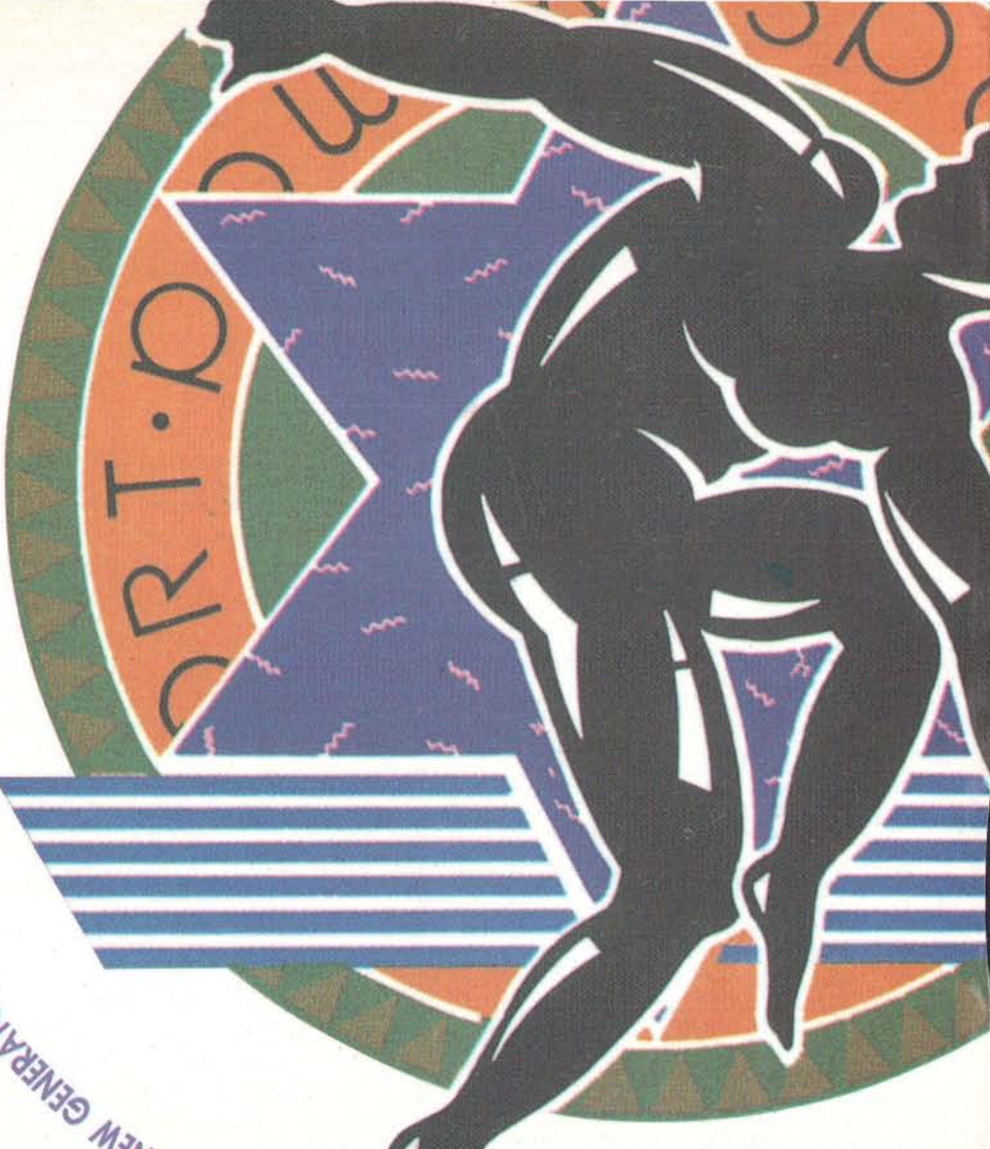
DataPoint Corp.:
Emirates Electronics Est.
971-4-245251
fax: 971-4-245534
Circle 1048 on Inquiry Card.

U.K.

Advanced Logic Research, Inc.:
ALR (U.K.) Ltd.
44-635-521922
fax: 44-635-521844
Circle 1036 on Inquiry Card.

AGC®

POWERSPORT™


THE NEW GENERATION OF COMPUTER USERS DESERVES A NEW GENERATION OF COMPUTERS.

POWERSPORT X™

POWERSPORT XII™
POWERSPORT XVI™

AS PEOPLE THINK ABOUT COMPUTERS IN NEW WAYS, AGC GIVES YOU TRULY NEW COMPUTERS TO THINK ABOUT. POWERSPORT X, POWERSPORT XII AND POWERSPORT XVI ARE AMONG THE SMALLEST, LIGHTEST AND MOST CONVENIENT COMPUTERS ON THE MARKET. POWERSPORT USHERS IN A NEW ERA IN PERSONAL COMPUTING, WITH FREEDOM OF MOVEMENT AND APPLICATION NEVER SEEN BEFORE.

POWERSPORT-FOR THE NEW GENERATION OF COMPUTER USERS.

- Taipei Computex 1991, Area B, Stand #522, 524, 526, 528, 530, 532 June 4-10, 1991
- 13th South Africa Computer Faire, Block 53, Booth B June 12-15, 1991

AGC ELECTRONICS CORPORATION-MAIN OFFICE 16th Floor, Number 629, Min-Sheng East Road, Taipei, Taiwan, 10446, Republic of China. Telephone: (886)-2-718-1523 (Rep.) Facsimile: (886)-2-718-1808/9 **CACHING TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION-USA OFFICE** 250 North Lakeview Avenue, Unit Q Anaheim, California 92807 United States of America. Telephone: (714)-777-2818 Facsimile: (714)-777-3608 **AGC ELECTRONICS GmbH-GERMANY OFFICE** 7 Etage. Konrad-Adenauer Platz 10. D-4000 Düsseldorf 1, Federal Republic of Germany Telephone: (0211)-3644-83 (0211)-3658-98 Facsimile: (0211)-3653-92 **AGC ELECTRONICS CORPORATION S.A.-SPAIN OFFICE** Calle General Perón No. 32 Planta Baja Comercial 28020 Madrid, Spain Telphone: (91)-556-8889 (91)-556-8890 Facsimile: (91)-556-8723

Circle 405 on Inquiry Card.

COPROCESSOR SPECIALIST

Advanced Micro Devices

Coprocessor 80C287-10 With Manual & Disk $95.

INTEL		
8087	5MHZ	$ 82.
8087-2	8MHZ	122.
8087-1	10MHZ	151.
80387DX-16		290.
80387DX-20		350.
80387DX-25		421.
80387DX-33		515.
80287XL/XLT		185.
80387SX-16		285.
80387SX-20		299.

WEITEK	
3167-20	339.
3167-25	499.
3167-33	669.
4167-25	739.
4167-33	949.

CYRIX	
X83D87-16	249.
X83D87-20	289.
X83D87-25	349.
X83D87-33	429.
X83S87-16	229.
X83S87-20	249.

IIT	
2C87-8	99.
2C87-10	119.
2C87-12.5	129.
2C87-20	139.
3C87-16	230.
3C87-20	260.
3C87-25	339.
3C87-33	379.
3C87SX-16	230.
3C87SX-20	259.

ANN & ANTHONY (DAI)
2464 El Camino Real, Suite 420, Santa Clara, CA 95051
Tel: (408) 988-5083 Fax: (408) 988-3986

Circle 408 on Inquiry Card.

Europe's Greatest BBS

- On-line listing of 20,000 BBS systems in USA. Updated monthly – covers all interests.
- Call any BBS or modem in USA for USD 12 per hour (-10p.min!). Cheapest access to USA.
- i-Com's own BBS covers all European countries: We offer SIGs, casinos, teleconferences, e-mail, chat, US mail order, and much more.

For more information and to join:

1. Call a number below.
2. Press "O" when connected and type "i-com"
3. Follow the instructions on the screen.

UK: 081-566 7260, 021-632 6636, 0223-845860, 0523-341838
Germany: 069-6668131, 0221-210196, 089-3507682
France: 01-46025750, 01-46025500, 78930173
Belgium: 02-725 5060, 02-725 7060
Holland: 070-3475032, 04902-45530
Italy: 02-2641 2450
Sweden: 08-294782 • **Denmark**: 3118 6333

New sites continuously being added!

i-Com, 4 Rue de Geneve, 1140 Brussels, Belgium
Tel: +32 2215 7130 • Fax: +32 2215 8999

Circle 441 on Inquiry Card.

Everything you want...

...to make life easier. TDS2020 is an ideal way to save time and money designing equipment.

As a ***High Performance 16-bit Control Computer*** its on-board assembler and Forth high level language make programming and debugging a pleasure, yet give the 3 MIPS execution speed you need in a real-time system.

As a ***Data Logger Module*** running on 300µA you've little to add to its 10-bit 8-channel analog to digital converter, real time clock and non-volatile memory of up to half a megabyte.

You will also like the price. Call or fax for full details.

Triangle Digital Services Ltd.
223 Lea Bridge Road, London E10 7NE
Tel +44 81 539 0285 Fax +44 81 558 8110

Circle 470 on Inquiry Card.

Alliant Computer Systems Corp.:
Alliant Computer Systems U.K. Ltd.
44-276-682765
fax: 44-276-65235
Circle 1035 on Inquiry Card.

American Mitac Corp.:
Mitac (U.K.) Ltd.
44-952-677022
fax: 44-952-605605
Circle 1038 on Inquiry Card.

Apricot Computers:
Apricot Computers Ltd.
44-21-717-7171
fax: 44-21-717-7799
Circle 1040 on Inquiry Card.

Cogent Research, Inc.:
Scientific Computers Ltd.
44-444-235101
fax: 44-444-242921
Circle 1043 on Inquiry Card.

Compaq Computer Corp.:
Compaq Computer Ltd.
44-81-332-3000
44-81-332-1961
Circle 1044 on Inquiry Card.

Convex:
Convex Ltd.
44-372-386696
fax: 44-372-375877
Circle 1046 on Inquiry Card.

DataPoint Corp.:
Datapoint (U.K.) Ltd.
44-81-459-1222
fax: 44-81-459-7783
Circle 1048 on Inquiry Card.

Digital Equipment Corp.:
Digital Equipment Co. Ltd.
44-734-205180
fax: 44-734-575027
Circle 1049 on Inquiry Card.

Encore Computer Corp.:
Encore Computer Ltd.
44-372-363363
fax: 44-372-362928
Circle 1051 on Inquiry Card.

Meiko Scientific:
Meiko Scientific U.K. Ltd.
44-454-616171
fax: 44-454-618188
Circle 1054 on Inquiry Card.

Mercury Computer Systems, Inc.:
Computer General Ltd.
44-256-881377
fax: 44-256-882905
Circle 1055 on Inquiry Card.

MicroWay:
MicroWay Europe
44-81-5415466
fax: 44-81-5460614
Circle 1056 on Inquiry Card.

Parsytec, Inc.:
Parsytec Ltd.
44-734-845155
fax: 44-734-842165
Circle 1059 on Inquiry Card.

Solbourne Computer, Inc.:
Solbourne Computer Europe
44-793-491333
fax: 44-793-488866
Circle 1109 on Inquiry Card.

Torque Computer, Inc.:
Computer General Ltd.
44-256-881377
fax: 44-256-882905
Circle 1110 on Inquiry Card.

Tricord Systems, Inc.:
Altor plc.
44-41-226-4211
fax: 44-41-221-8261
Circle 1111 on Inquiry Card.

Wyse Technology:
Trinitec Advanced Systems
44-734-313944
fax: 44-734-750279
Circle 1113 on Inquiry Card.

Zenith Data Systems:
Zenith Data Systems Ltd.
44-628-668544
fax: 44-628-661061
Circle 1114 on Inquiry Card.

Inclusion in the resource guide should not be taken as a BYTE endorsement or recommendation. Likewise, omission from the guide should not be taken negatively. The information here was believed to be accurate at the time of writing, but BYTE cannot be responsible for omissions, errors, or changes that occur after compilation of the guide.

STREAMERS FOR SCREAMERS!

TEAC®

SMALL IN SIZE (3½ INCH FORM FACTOR).
HUGE IN CAPACITY (A FULL 600MB).

The MT-2ST/F Series Cassette Streamer
Delivers a full 600 megabytes of data storage in a compact, 3½-inch size—the state of the art in cassette streamers.

The CT-600F Data Cassette
Performance and appearance have been improved, and a super-high capacity of 600 megabytes has been achieved.

- **Compact 3½-inch size.**
- **High-speed data transfer: 242.3KB/sec.**
- **A choice of interfaces: SCSI or D/CAS-5.**
- **Autoeject function.**
- **5¼-inch form factor models also available.**

3½-inch Form Factor Cassette Streamer
MT-2ST/F SERIES

For Memories You'll Be Glad To Have

TEAC CORPORATION Musashino Center Bldg., 1-19-18 Naka-cho, Musashino, Tokyo 180, Japan Tel:0422-52-5041 Telex:34435 Fax:0422-55-2554

■**Hong Kong,** Nissei Sangyo Co., Ltd. Hong Kong Branch Tel: 3-343441-6; KARIN ELECTRONIC SUPPLIES CO., LTD. Tel: 3-898252 ■**Singapore,** NISSEI ELECTRONICS, LTD. SINGAPORE BRANCH OFFICE Tel: 2357900; UAC SINGAPORE REP. OFFICE Tel: 2922608 ■**New Zealand,** DATAMATIC NETWORKS LIMITED Tel: 09-444-0760 ■**Australia,** AWA DISTRIBUTION Tel: 02-888-9000 ■**Indonesia,** CHUGAI BOYEKI CO., LTD. Tel: 370824 ■**Philippines,** COMPEX INTERNATIONAL INC. Tel: 213020 ■**India,** Priya Electronics & Chemicals Limited Tel: 2863611 ■**Kuwait,** Bader Al Mulla & Brothers Co. W.L.L. Tel: 2423250 ■**United Kingdom,** TEKDATA LIMITED Tel: 0782 577677; Data Peripherals (UK) Limited Tel: 0785 57050 ■**F.R. Germany,** nbn Elektronik GmbH Tel: 08152/390 ■**Austria,** nbn Elektronik GmbH Tel: 0316/40 28 05 ■**Netherlands,** SIMAC DATA B.V. Tel: 040-582933 ■**Belgium & Luxemburg,** SIMAC ELECTRONICS SPRL/BVBA Tel: 02/252.36.90 ■**France,** TEKELEC AIRTRONIC S.A. Tel: (1)4534-75-35 ■**Italy,** A.E.S.S.E. S.p.A. Tel: 02/54.64.741 ■**Spain,** ATAIO INSTRUMENTOS S.A. Tel: 735-0252 ■**Portugal,** BASF PORTUGUESA LDA. Tel: (351) 1-562511 ■**Switzerland,** WENGER PERIPHERALS AG Tel: 01/830 75 55 ■**Denmark,** Dansk Binaer Teknik A/S Tel: 03/66-20 20 ■**Sweden,** MACROTEK AB Tel: 08-733 02 20 ■**Norway,** SCANTELE A/S Tel: (02)65 69 20 ■**Finland,** INSTRUMENTARIUM CORPORATION Tel: 90-528 4338

**If no distributor listed above is in your area, please contact us directly for further details about our products.*

Circle 466 on Inquiry Card.

Reach Over 130,000 Buyers!

BYTE Gives You Buyers *Today* for the Europe of *Tomorrow*

BYTE's Pan-European/International Section is a special advertising and editorial section bound into all copies of BYTE that are distributed outside of North America. *The editorial focuses exclusively on the latest computer products available in Europe making this section—including the advertisements—extremely well-read among the European buyers!*

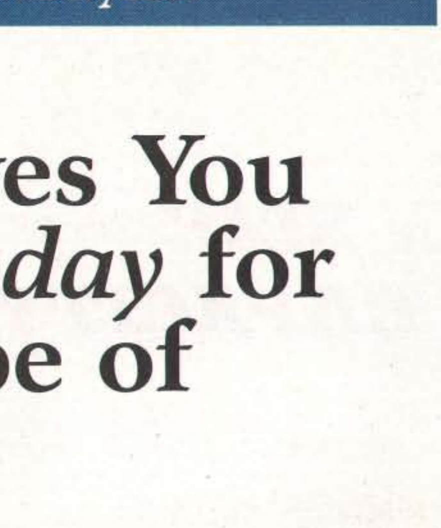
The European Computer Market is One of the Fastest Growing Computer Markets in the World!

In fact, behind the U.S., it's the largest microcomputer market in the world! Not to mention that by 1992, trade restrictions will be removed within the European Community resulting in unprecedented activity and expansion. *Consider that, unit shipments of PCs in Western Europe are expected to increase by 17% in 1991 over 1990 shipments!*

And, More Europeans Read BYTE Than any Other Pan-European Computer Magazine!

BYTE's paid circulation outside of North America has doubled in the past five years bringing the total to an impressive **134,763.**

- BYTE's European paid circulation alone has grown to over **95,000.**
- BYTE is read and passed along to three additional readers, resulting in a total Pan-European readership of **525,575!**



BONUS INTERNATIONAL SECTION Follows Page 90 MARCH 1991
BYTE
AMD's Clone 386
A McGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION
STATE OF THE ART
Network Management
Taming the Ill-Tempered LAN
9 Best-Selling LAN E-mail Packag
Undocumented
Smart Memory
Inside IDE Dri
N. Wirth's "Ob
Sony's Unix Portable
Winpro/3
Persuasion 2.0
SideKick 2.0
32-bit Ethernet Cards
DesignCAD Mac
Newtek's Video Toaster
The "Wallet-Friendly" Mac IIsi

BYTE Covers All the Bases in Europe, Consider the Options!

- *Advertisements in the Pan-European/International Section,* reaching a total audience of **525,575** European buyers!
- *International Direct Response Postcard Section*—bound into the Pan-European/International Section, these postcards give advanced business buyers direct access to retrieve information on your products.
- *BYTE EURO-DECK*—the first computer postcard deck targeted exclusively to **50,000** European computer professionals.

BYTE is Your Global Tie to the Expanding Pan-European/International Computer Arena!

International
Uwe Kretzschmar, European Advertising and Marketing Manager, 44 81 545 6268
England: Roz Weyman, 44 81 545 6269
Germany: Uwe Kretzschmar, 44 81 545 6268
France: Zena Coupé, 44 71 281 4116
Italy: Amanda Blaskett, 44 71 281 4116
The Netherlands: Ellen Pardede, 31 34 02 49496
Sweden: Media Marketing AB, 46 8 301280
Japan: Masaki Mori, 81 33 581 9811
Taiwan: Summer Chien, Acer TWP, 886 2 713 6959
Israel: Dan Ehrlich Communications, Ltd. (972) 3 449823
Hong Kong: Steven Marcopoto, Seavex, Ltd., 852 868 2010
Republic of Singapore: Jocelyn Domingo, Seavex Ltd., 65 734 9790
Korea: Jeong-Gwon Seo, Doobee International Ltd., 82 2 776 2096
Domestic
Ellen Perham, (603) 924-2598
Jim Bail, (603) 924-2533

Call Your Local Sales Representative Today!

BYTE
Technically Advanced
Business Buyers Setting
Product and Technology
Standards for the 90s

Circle 415 on Inquiry Card.

Use These Postcards for Fast Response

How to Protect Your Computer

And Make It Last Longer.

Free, **money-saving** literature is now being offered by the world's largest manufacturer of single-phase uninterruptible power systems.

Best Power's advanced technology gives you uninterruptible, computer-grade power at the lowest possible cost to keep your computer running better and longer. Interested? Call or send for our FREE CATALOG today!

Best Power Technology, Ltd.
Winchester, UK 962-844414
0-800-378-444 ext. 102

© 1991 Best Power Technology, Inc.

Send for Our Free Catalog!
Please print legibly.

Name ____________________

Company ____________________

Address ____________________

City________ Country______ Code______

Equipment to be protected ____________

Phone (_____) ____________

CHECK ONE: User☐ Dealer☐ Specifier☐ OEM☐

$4.50 per disk Less Than Ten

Programmer's Shareware

$4.00 per disk Ten or More

Order Line 203/746-6372 Fax 203/746-1894

Hot New Shareware

☐ 4-DOS (UT32) VASTLY improved DOS COMMAND.COM replacement (A MUST HAVE!)
☐ (LC21/LC22 2 Disks) - C++ Tutorial (13 Meg!) Very complete! 14 Extensive chapters of text and over 70 example programs that support the lessons.
☐ DeSmet C Compiler (LC15) Full C Compiler, Linker, Assembler! First full C compiler in Shareware!
☐ Task Switcher (UT40) Load up to 9 programs at once and switch between them with a keystroke! Excellent & Well documented.
☐ PKZIP V1.1 (UT41) Store twice (or more!) as much on a single disk!
☐ VDE Word Processor (WP28) PC-Mag says "This may be the finest piece of word processing code ever written!" Only 40K, great documentation.
☐ Smart Disassembler (LA14) Disassembles code to disk, screen or printer with labels and comments. Full assembly source to disassembler.
☐ Compiler Tutorial (UT44) Learn all about writing your own compiler with extensive tutorial that contains full C and Turbo Pascal Source.
☐ Hyde 90 function assembler library (LA25) A must for assembly programming! Includes complete source in assembler! Also complete floating point math library with source.
☐ A86/D86 (LA02/LA03 2 Disks) Full Macro Assembler/Symbolic Debugger. Fast!
☐ Turbo C Tutorial (LC04/LC05 2 Disks) Learn C! Extensive lessons with over 60 example programs. A complete course in the C Language.
☐ Window Boss (LC07/LC08 2 Disks) Windows, Pull-Down & Pop-Up Menus, Data Entry etc. Great documentation. THE BEST ON THE MARKET!
☐ (C++ LIB) For Turbo C++ 8 PACKED DISKS (4.5 Meg) Communications, Class Libraries, Mouse & Windows, Toolkits, Graphics & Sprite Lib.—MORE—$30

MasterCard VISA FREE 80 pg. Catalog

Language Sets

Each disk in these sets is compressed with over 700K of utilities, toolkits, libraries, graphics & windowing support etc. All include necessary documentation and most include source code!

☐ (CLIB7) 7 PACKED disks (4.5 megabytes) for MS™ & Turbo™, communications, windowing, mouse, 3-D graphics, TSR tools, ISAM, & BTree files, and more!—$25!
☐ (CLIB12) 12 PACKED disks (7.5 megabytes), all the above plus a huge 260 function library, ZIP compression with source, Stream Editor, Read Picture files—more—$35
☐ (CLIB25) 25 PACKED disks (13 meg!) all of CLIB12 plus full database system with source, complete editor with source, 375 function library and scores more!—$65
☐ (ASEM7) 7 PACKED disks (4.5 meg) BIOS Routines, Critical error, Communications 8087 macros, over 220 utilities with full source, and much, much more!—$25
☐ (ASEM12) 12 PACKED disks (7.5 meg), all of the above plus huge macro library, complete editor w/source, TSR utilities, VGA routines, over 350 utilities—$35
☐ (TPAS7) 7 PACKED disks (4.5 meg) for Turbo Pascal™, Huge function library, EGA routines, Mandelbrots, Mouse support, BTREE files, Windows, Modem. More—$25
☐ (TPAS12) 12 PACKED disks (7.5 meg), all of the above plus, Menu builder, Cross Ref., Multitasking routines, OOP utilities. 100's of files. Much more!—$35
☐ (DBASE) 7 PACKED disks (4.5 meg) for dBASE III/IV (and clones). Fix damaged files, point & shoot menus/menu bars, dozens of applications. Much more—$25
☐ (BASIC) 5 PACKED disks (3 meg) for QuickBASIC™. Huge library (123 functions) 'bounce menus', BASIC to QB converter, BTree files. Much, much more!—$20
☐ (PROLO) 5 PACKED disks (3 meg) for Turbo Prolog™—$20
☐ (UTILS) 7 PACKED disks (4.5 meg) Scores of the best utilities around—$25
☐ (WP5) 7 PACKED disks (4.5 meg) Macros, Utilities, Menus & Fonts. HUGE!—$20

OUR COMPLETE 321 DISK LIBRARY! Everything on this card and much, much more! Only $650 POSTPAID!

FREE CATALOG

Instrumentation Solutions

for Engineers and Scientists

Elements of Your Measurement System

DATA ACQUISITION
GPIB
VXI
Plug-in Data Acquisition
RS-232

DATA ANALYSIS
DSP
Statistics
Curve Fitting
Array Operations

DATA PRESENTATION
File I/O
Strip Charts
2D Plots
Hardcopy Output

▨ Software Products 🟥 Hardware and Software Products

- PC, PS/2, Macintosh, and workstations
- Interface boards and cables
- Signal conditioning and accessories
- Software libraries for BASIC, FORTRAN, C, and Pascal
- LabVIEW, LabWindows, Measure application software

488 pages

NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS®
The Software is the Instrument®

For your free catalog, return this card or call
(512) 794-0100 · (800) IEEE-488 (U.S. and Canada)

Application tutorials and specifications for hundreds of the leading hardware and software products, etc.

BYTI 6/91

PLACE
STAMP
HERE

BEST.
Best Power Technology, Inc.
TNT Mailfast
FRG/BOS/700251/MO1
P.O. Box 66
Hounslow
TW5 9RT
England

BYTI 6/91

Name	
Company	
Address	
City / State / Zip	
Phone	

Disk Size: ☐ 5¼" ☐ 3½" (add $1 per disk)

No. of disks ________ ×$ ____________ = $____________

Shipping and handling $8. All shipments via International Air Mail. $____________

Total Order $____________

Method of payment: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ Check enclosed

Card No. ____________

Exp. Date ____________

Signature ____________

We accept Visa, MasterCard, Check (on a USA bank)
We CANNOT accept checks NOT drawn on a USA bank.

(CGTEGL) - Window Toolkit for MS or Turbo C. Over 375 functions! Supports all graphics modes. Gives a complete environment similar to MS Windows™. Extremely rich. Complete Source avail. Only $3.50
(TPTEGL) - Same as CTEGL above only for MS Quick or Turbo Pascal 5.0/5.5. Excellent! Only $3.50
(LC16/LC17 2 Disks) C++ Extension—Provides OOP for Microsoft™ or Turbo™ C! Major Work, good documentation.
(DB24/DB25 2 Disks) 1+1=3! Complete dBASE III+™ emulation, only better!

PLACE
POSTAGE
HERE

Computer Solutions
TNT Mailfast
FRG/BOS/700251/MO1
P.O. Box 66
Hounslow
TW5 9RT
England

BYTI 6/91

Name ____________
Title ____________
Company ____________
Mail Stop ____________
Address ____________
City/Country/Code ____________
Phone ( ) ____________ Ext. ____________

Place
Postage
Here

NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS®
The Software is the Instrument®
TNT Mailfast
FRG/BOS/700251/MO1
P.O. Box 66
Hounslow
TW5 9RT
England

Use These Postcards for Fast Response

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

1 Circle numbers on Inquiry Card which correspond to inquiry numbers assigned to items of interest to you.

2 Check all the appropriate answers to questions "A" through "E".

3 Print your name and address and mail.

Use this Card for More Product Information Featured in this Issue!

Fill out this coupon carefully. PLEASE PRINT.

Name

Title

( ) Phone ( ) Fax

Company

Address

City State Zip

A. What is your primary job function/principal area of responsibility? (Check one.)
1 ☐ MIS/DP
2 ☐ Programmer/Systems Analyst
3 ☐ Administration/Management
4 ☐ Sales/Marketing
5 ☐ Engineer/Scientist
6 ☐ Other

B. What is your level of management responsibility?
7 ☐ Senior-level 9 ☐ Professional
8 ☐ Middle-level

C. Are you a reseller (VAR, VAD, Dealer, Consultant)?
10 ☐ Yes 11 ☐ No

D. What operating systems are you currently using? (Check all that apply.)
12 ☐ PC/MS-DOS
13 ☐ DOS + Windows
14 ☐ OS/2
15 ☐ UNIX
16 ☐ MacOS
17 ☐ VAX/VMS

E. For how many people do you *influence* the purchase of hardware or software?
18 ☐ 1–25 21 ☐ 100 or more
19 ☐ 26–50
20 ☐ 51–99

JUNE
416EINT

Inquiry Numbers 1-493

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34
35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51
52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68
69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85
86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102
103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119
120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136
137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153
154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187
188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204
205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221
222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238
239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255
256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272
273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289
290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306
307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323
324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357
358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374
375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391
392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408
409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425
426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442
443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459
460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476
477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493

Inquiry Numbers 494-986

494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527
528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544
545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561
562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578
579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595
596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612
613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629
630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646
647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663
664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697
698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714
715	716	717	718	719	720	721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731
732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748
749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765
766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780	781	782
783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799
800	801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816
817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833
834	835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850
851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867
868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884
885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900	901
902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918
919	920	921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935
936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950	951	952
953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969
970	971	972	973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986

Inquiry Numbers 987-1479

987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000	1001	1002	1003
1004	1005	1006	1007	1008	1009	1010	1011	1012	1013	1014	1015	1016	1017	1018	1019	1020
1021	1022	1023	1024	1025	1026	1027	1028	1029	1030	1031	1032	1033	1034	1035	1036	1037
1038	1039	1040	1041	1042	1043	1044	1045	1046	1047	1048	1049	1050	1051	1052	1053	1054
1055	1056	1057	1058	1059	1060	1061	1062	1063	1064	1065	1066	1067	1068	1069	1070	1071
1072	1073	1074	1075	1076	1077	1078	1079	1080	1081	1082	1083	1084	1085	1086	1087	1088
1089	1090	1091	1092	1093	1094	1095	1096	1097	1098	1099	1100	1101	1102	1103	1104	1105
1106	1107	1108	1109	1110	1111	1112	1113	1114	1115	1116	1117	1118	1119	1120	1121	1122
1123	1124	1125	1126	1127	1128	1129	1130	1131	1132	1133	1134	1135	1136	1137	1138	1139
1140	1141	1142	1143	1144	1145	1146	1147	1148	1149	1150	1151	1152	1153	1154	1155	1156
1157	1158	1159	1160	1161	1162	1163	1164	1165	1166	1167	1168	1169	1170	1171	1172	1173
1174	1175	1176	1177	1178	1179	1180	1181	1182	1183	1184	1185	1186	1187	1188	1189	1190
1191	1192	1193	1194	1195	1196	1197	1198	1199	1200	1201	1202	1203	1204	1205	1206	1207
1208	1209	1210	1211	1212	1213	1214	1215	1216	1217	1218	1219	1220	1221	1222	1223	1224
1225	1226	1227	1228	1229	1230	1231	1232	1233	1234	1235	1236	1237	1238	1239	1240	1241
1242	1243	1244	1245	1246	1247	1248	1249	1250	1251	1252	1253	1254	1255	1256	1257	1258
1259	1260	1261	1262	1263	1264	1265	1266	1267	1268	1269	1270	1271	1272	1273	1274	1275
1276	1277	1278	1279	1280	1281	1282	1283	1284	1285	1286	1287	1288	1289	1290	1291	1292
1293	1294	1295	1296	1297	1298	1299	1300	1301	1302	1303	1304	1305	1306	1307	1308	1309
1310	1311	1312	1313	1314	1315	1316	1317	1318	1319	1320	1321	1322	1323	1324	1325	1326
1327	1328	1329	1330	1331	1332	1333	1334	1335	1336	1337	1338	1339	1340	1341	1342	1343
1344	1345	1346	1347	1348	1349	1350	1351	1352	1353	1354	1355	1356	1357	1358	1359	1360
1361	1362	1363	1364	1365	1366	1367	1368	1369	1370	1371	1372	1373	1374	1375	1376	1377
1378	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394
1395	1396	1397	1398	1399	1400	1401	1402	1403	1404	1405	1406	1407	1408	1409	1410	1411
1412	1413	1414	1415	1416	1417	1418	1419	1420	1421	1422	1423	1424	1425	1426	1427	1428
1429	1430	1431	1432	1433	1434	1435	1436	1437	1438	1439	1440	1441	1442	1443	1444	1445
1446	1447	1448	1449	1450	1451	1452	1453	1454	1455	1456	1457	1458	1459	1460	1461	1462
1463	1464	1465	1466	1467	1468	1469	1470	1471	1472	1473	1474	1475	1476	1477	1478	1479

PLACE
POSTAGE
HERE

BYTE

TNT MAILFAST
FRG/BOS/700252/MO1
P.O. Box 66
Hounslow
TW5 9RT
England

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

1 Circle numbers on Inquiry Card which correspond to inquiry numbers assigned to items of interest to you.

2 Check all the appropriate answers to questions "A" through "E".

3 Print your name and address and mail.

Use this Card for More Product Information Featured in this Issue!

PLACE
POSTAGE
HERE

BYTE

TNT MAILFAST
FRG/BOS/700252/MO1
P.O. Box 66
Hounslow
TW5 9RT
England

Fill out this coupon carefully. PLEASE PRINT.

Name

Title

( ) Phone ( ) Fax

Company

Address

City State Zip

A. What is your primary job function/principal area of responsibility? (Check one.)
- 1 ☐ MIS/DP
- 2 ☐ Programmer/Systems Analyst
- 3 ☐ Administration/Management
- 4 ☐ Sales/Marketing
- 5 ☐ Engineer/Scientist
- 6 ☐ Other

B. What is your level of management responsibility?
- 7 ☐ Senior-level
- 8 ☐ Middle-level
- 9 ☐ Professional

C. Are you a reseller (VAR, VAD, Dealer, Consultant)?
- 10 ☐ Yes
- 11 ☐ No

D. What operating systems are you currently using? (Check all that apply.)
- 12 ☐ PC/MS-DOS
- 13 ☐ DOS + Windows
- 14 ☐ OS/2
- 15 ☐ UNIX
- 16 ☐ MacOS
- 17 ☐ VAX/VMS

E. For how many people do you *influence* the purchase of hardware or software?
- 18 ☐ 1-25
- 19 ☐ 26-50
- 20 ☐ 51-99
- 21 ☐ 100 or more

JUNE
416EINT

Inquiry Numbers 1-493

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34
35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51
52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68
69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85
86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102
103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119
120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136
137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153
154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187
188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204
205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221
222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238
239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255
256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272
273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289
290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306
307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323
324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357
358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374
375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391
392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408
409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425
426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442
443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459
460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476

Inquiry Numbers 494-986

494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527
528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544
545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561
562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578
579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595
596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612
613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629
630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646
647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663
664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697
698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714
715	716	717	718	719	720	721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731
732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748
749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765
766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780	781	782
783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799
800	801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816
817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833
834	835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850
851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867
868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884
885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900	901
902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918
919	920	921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935
936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950	951	952
953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969

Inquiry Numbers 987-1479

987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000	1001	1002	1003
1004	1005	1006	1007	1008	1009	1010	1011	1012	1013	1014	1015	1016	1017	1018	1019	1020
1021	1022	1023	1024	1025	1026	1027	1028	1029	1030	1031	1032	1033	1034	1035	1036	1037
1038	1039	1040	1041	1042	1043	1044	1045	1046	1047	1048	1049	1050	1051	1052	1053	1054
1055	1056	1057	1058	1059	1060	1061	1062	1063	1064	1065	1066	1067	1068	1069	1070	1071
1072	1073	1074	1075	1076	1077	1078	1079	1080	1081	1082	1083	1084	1085	1086	1087	1088
1089	1090	1091	1092	1093	1094	1095	1096	1097	1098	1099	1100	1101	1102	1103	1104	1105
1106	1107	1108	1109	1110	1111	1112	1113	1114	1115	1116	1117	1118	1119	1120	1121	1122
1123	1124	1125	1126	1127	1128	1129	1130	1131	1132	1133	1134	1135	1136	1137	1138	1139
1140	1141	1142	1143	1144	1145	1146	1147	1148	1149	1150	1151	1152	1153	1154	1155	1156
1157	1158	1159	1160	1161	1162	1163	1164	1165	1166	1167	1168	1169	1170	1171	1172	1173
1174	1175	1176	1177	1178	1179	1180	1181	1182	1183	1184	1185	1186	1187	1188	1189	1190
1191	1192	1193	1194	1195	1196	1197	1198	1199	1200	1201	1202	1203	1204	1205	1206	1207
1208	1209	1210	1211	1212	1213	1214	1215	1216	1217	1218	1219	1220	1221	1222	1223	1224
1225	1226	1227	1228	1229	1230	1231	1232	1233	1234	1235	1236	1237	1238	1239	1240	1241
1242	1243	1244	1245	1246	1247	1248	1249	1250	1251	1252	1253	1254	1255	1256	1257	1258
1259	1260	1261	1262	1263	1264	1265	1266	1267	1268	1269	1270	1271	1272	1273	1274	1275
1276	1277	1278	1279	1280	1281	1282	1283	1284	1285	1286	1287	1288	1289	1290	1291	1292
1293	1294	1295	1296	1297	1298	1299	1300	1301	1302	1303	1304	1305	1306	1307	1308	1309
1310	1311	1312	1313	1314	1315	1316	1317	1318	1319	1320	1321	1322	1323	1324	1325	1326
1327	1328	1329	1330	1331	1332	1333	1334	1335	1336	1337	1338	1339	1340	1341	1342	1343
1344	1345	1346	1347	1348	1349	1350	1351	1352	1353	1354	1355	1356	1357	1358	1359	1360
1361	1362	1363	1364	1365	1366	1367	1368	1369	1370	1371	1372	1373	1374	1375	1376	1377
1378	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394
1395	1396	1397	1398	1399	1400	1401	1402	1403	1404	1405	1406	1407	1408	1409	1410	1411
1412	1413	1414	1415	1416	1417	1418	1419	1420	1421	1422	1423	1424	1425	1426	1427	1428
1429	1430	1431	1432	1433	1434	1435	1436	1437	1438	1439	1440	1441	1442	1443	1444	1445
1446	1447	1448	1449	1450	1451	1452	1453	1454	1455	1456	1457	1458	1459	1460	1461	1462

Use These Postcards for Fast Response

313 RE Ltd.

The Worldwide Leader in DATA PROTECTION
Invites you to visit us
at PC EXPO Booth No. 2104

Please tell us which of our products you are interested in:

- **FileLock**, Protecting sensitive data from unauthorized access. ☐
- **IceLock**, Piracy Protection. ☐
- **PowerWatch**, Complete Hardware & Software Protection During Power Failure. ☐
- **SAFE POWER, The Total Power Solution** ☐
- **Tracker**, Personal Contact Management System…NEVER LOSE ANOTHER CLIENT. ☐

☐ *Send literature* ☐ *Have a salesperson call* *I plan to buy:* ☐ *now* ☐ *3-6 months*

FOR IMMEDIATE SERVICE CALL 1-800-83 313RE

NAME TITLE

COMPANY NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP CODE

PHONE ( ) FAX ( )

You Work Hard…Now Work Smarter.
Read Microsoft Systems Journal!

Written for and read by professionals like you.

Send us your name and address and we'll start your subscription to *Microsoft Systems Journal* at a special low rate for international developers.

☐ 1 year $45 (6 issues)

☐ 2 years $85 (12 issues)

☐ Payment enclosed

☐ I'll pay when invoiced

Name________________________

Street Address____________________

City__________________________

Country_______________________

Note: Allow 6 to 8 weeks for the delivery of your first issue. Offer good until December 31, 1991.

JF010F.6

MICROSOFT SYSTEMS JOURNAL

MSJ

An Introduction to Microsoft® Windows® Version 3.0: A Developer's Viewpoint

Extending the Windows® 3.0 Interface with Installable Custom Controls

A New Multiple Document Interface API Simplifies MDI Application Development

Microsoft

Reasonable Solutions' User-Supported Collection of

GREAT SOFTWARE

for IBM PC's and Compatibles

3^50 PER DISK 10 disks or more

4^00 PER DISK 1 to 9 disks

BUSINESS/HOME

- ☐ **Amy's First Primer (1717)** – Great programs for kids! (Ages: 4-8 years) (CGA)
- ☐ **As-Easy-As 4.0P (3415)** – Great Lotus 1-2-3 clone.
- ☐ **Automenu 4.7 (3515)** – The most popular menuing program in the world!
- ☐ **Banner & Sign Makers (3215)** – Make banners and signs for all occasions.
- ☐ **Best DOS Utilities (2 disks) (3520)** – Our favorite DOS utilities on two disks.
- ☐ **Brother's Keeper 4.5 (3 disks) (3120)** – Excellent genealogy/family tree program.
- ☐ **DOS Learning System (1417)** – Learn how to use DOS with this superb program.
- ☐ **Express Check 4.07 (2 disks) (1110)** – A checkbook manager for home or office.
- ☐ **FormGen/FormFill (2 disks) (3240)** – Create and/or fill out any form in a flash.
- ☐ **Home Inventory 4.0 (3137)** – Keeps track of everything you own.
- ☐ **Lotus Learning System (2 disks) (1420)** – Learn Lotus 123 2.0 easily and quickly.
- ☐ **Mealmaster 6.14 (2 disks) (3160)** – Complete recipe filer. Comes with 450+ recipes.
- ☐ **Mr. Label 5.0 (3235)** – A powerful and versatile labeling program.
- ☐ **Names & Dates 4.01 (2 disks) (3140)** – Great personal information manager. (HD)
- ☐ **Online Bible 5.0 (14 Disks) (3170)** – Entire KJV Bible, Greek/Hebrew lexicon, etc. (HD)
- ☐ **SR-Info 3.14 (2 disks) (1350)** – Excellent dBase compatible database. (HD)
- ☐ **Tutor DOS (4 disks) (1450)** – The ultimate DOS tutorial. Everything about DOS and more!
- ☐ **Typing Teacher (1425)** – Learn how to type or improve your typing skills easily & quickly!
- ☐ **Vaccines & Virus Killers (3627)** – Protect your system from over 200 viruses!

WORDPERFECT

- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.1 Learning System (3 disks) (4230)** – Learn WP 5.1 easily.
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.1 Macros (2 disks) (4220)** – 100+ macros for WP 5.1.
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 Tools (2 disks) (3750)** – 17+ utilities for WP 5.0/5.1.
- ☐ **WordPerfect Art/Graphics Vol. 1 (2 disks) (3710)** – 100+ graphics for WP 5.0/5.1.
- ☐ **WordPerfect Art/Graphics Vol. 2 (2 disks) (3770)** – 100+ graphics for WP 5.0/5.1.
- ☐ **WordPerfect Art/Graphics Vol. 3 (2 disks) (3780)** – 100+ graphics for WP 5.0/5.1.
- ☐ **WordPerfect Art/Graphics Vol. 4 (2 disks) (3790)** – 100+ graphics for WP 5.0/5.1.
- ☐ **PC-Draft II & III (2 disks) (3760)** – Create art & graphics for WP 5.0/5.1.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.0

Note: These disks require Microsoft Windows 3.0

- ☐ **Active Life 1.5 for Windows (4536)** – Great personal information manager and scheduler!
- ☐ **Almanac 1.01 for Windows (4535)** – The ultimate calendar for Windows!
- ☐ **Checkbook Managers for Windows (4559)** – Two programs to manage your checkbook!
- ☐ **Command Post 7.0M (4537)** – File manager & menu system. Easily customized!
- ☐ **Games for Windows 1 (4591)** – Klotz, WormWar, Atmoids, Lunar Lander, Chess and more!
- ☐ **Games for Windows 2 (4592)** – Space Walls, Hextris, Mines, Tic Tac Toe and more!
- ☐ **Hyperdisk 4.11 (4539)** – Make Windows (and other programs) run 2-10 times faster!
- ☐ **Icons & Icon Editors (4 disks) (4560)** – Over 2200 icons and 3 icon editors to create more!
- ☐ **Screen Savers for Windows (4615)** – Five different screen savers for Windows!
- ☐ **Toolbook Programs (2 disks) (4540)** – Applications & utilities for the Windows Toolbook.
- ☐ **Toolbook Tutor (2 disks) (4610)** – Learn how to use the Windows Toolbook.
- ☐ **Utilities for Windows (4 disks) (4510)** – 40+ essential utilities for Windows.
- ☐ **Wallpaper for Windows Vol. 1 (4 disks) (4520)** – 75+ different backgrounds for Windows.
- ☐ **Wallpaper for Windows Vol. 2 (4 disks) (4620)** – 75+ different backgrounds for Windows.

CLIP ART: PCX FORMAT

Note: These can be used with WordPerfect, Windows, Pagemaker, Ventura Publisher and any other program that can read PCX (PC-Paintbrush) files.

- ☐ **Clip Art: Accents & Dingbats (2617)**
- ☐ **Clip Art: Business (2 disks) (2630)**
- ☐ **Clip Art: Church (2615)**
- ☐ **Clip Art: Education (2 disks) (2640)**
- ☐ **Clip Art: Family (3 disks) (2650)**
- ☐ **Clip Art Headlines (2 disks) (2670)**
- ☐ **Clip Art: Misc. (4 disks) (2760)**
- ☐ **Clip Art: Sports (2 disks) (2790)**

GAMES

- ☐ **Arcade Games 1 (1811)** – Fusion (Tetris variation), PacMan, Hopper, Janitor Joe and more!
- ☐ **Arcade Games 2 (1812)** – Double Blocks (Tetris variation), QBert, Breakout, Beast and more!
- ☐ **Ed's Chess 1.99 (2425)** – Very good chess game that beat Chessmaster 2000!
- ☐ **Kids' Games (2317)** – Fun and entertaining games for the 12 and under set.
- ☐ **Strategy Games 1 (2461)** – Risk, Othello, Nyet (Tetris clone) and others. (CGA)

Please send me a FREE: ☐ IBM Software Catalog

(CGA) – Requires Color Graphic Adapter (HD) – Requires Hard Disk

Call toll free 800-876-3475 or 503-776-5777 (Fax 503-773-7803) or send this card.

BYTI 6/91

PLACE
STAMP
HERE

313 RE Ltd.
43 ARGOW PLACE
NANUET, NY 10954-3613
U.S.A.

BYTI 6/91

PLACE
STAMP
HERE

Microsoft Systems Journal

TNT Mailfast
FRG/BOS/700251/MO1
P.O. Box 66
Hounslow
TW5 9RT
England

Name____________________
Company____________________
Address____________________
City / Country / Code____________________
Phone____________________
Disk Size: ☐ 5¼" ☐ 3½" (add $1 per disk)
No. disks________ × $________ = $________
Shipping and handling $ 4.00
International Air Mail (outside U.S. $4.00) $________
TOTAL ORDER $________
Method of payment:
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ ✳ Check enclosed
Card No.____________________
Exp. Date________ Signature____________________

**To order send this card or call us in the USA at:
503-776-5777, Fax 503-773-7803.
We accept Visa, MasterCard, ✳ Check (on a U.S. bank)
or Money Order (in U.S. $). No Eurocheques.**

BYTI 6/91

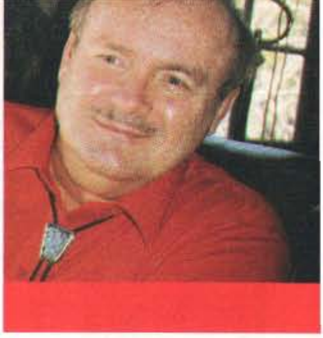
PLACE
POSTAGE
HERE

Reasonable Solutions
TNT Mailfast
FRG/BOS/700251/MO1
P.O. Box 66
Hounslow
TW5 9RT
England

**LOWEST PRICES
SAME-DAY SHIPPING • LATEST VERSIONS
ALL PROGRAMS COME WITH INSTRUCTIONS ON DISK
UNCONDITIONAL MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE**

Use These Postcards for Fast Response

USER'S COLUMN



JERRY
POURNELLE

DOS DECISIONS

I have major deadlines, so the phone is ringing. It never fails: whenever I have tight deadlines and try to write in the daytime, the phone rings. This time it was the *Los Angeles Times* wanting me to subscribe. The fact that I have been a subscriber for 25 years at this address means nothing to them. Their solicitor has a computer doing the calling, and apparently there is no one at the *Times* smart enough to have their computers cross-check with the subscriber list, thus saving me time and them the money they pay for both the phone calls and the solicitor. The solicitor isn't allowed to *cancel* subscriptions; apparently, quite a few people get angry enough to try that. I've recently been getting two *Times* calls a week, and I've begun to fantasize about guerrilla warfare.

As it happens, I was the keynote speaker at CASE World yesterday, and while there I went through the exhibits. It looks to me as if there are plenty of companies who could sell the *Times*, at fairly low cost, computer-aided software engineering tools that would generate programs that could take the *Times* solicitor list and eliminate numbers corresponding to subscriber addresses. It wouldn't even cost all that much. I wonder how I can get their attention so they'll do that?

Arche and Friends

Years ago I was involved in studies of thinking; I believe that has since become known as cognitive psychology. An early giant in the field was Sir Frederic Bartlett of Cambridge, whose book *Thinking* (Basic Books, 1958) has an experimental study of strategies on how people approached intellectual problems. The studies involved various games in which you try to deduce rules from card layouts (a very simple rule might be one red, two black, and so forth; a more complex one might be one heart, two black, one diamond, one spade). The idea was to guess the rule at the earliest possible moment, and one of the studies was the effect on strategy caused by changing the cost of incorrect guesses.

When we get new machines here, we tend to fill them up with boards and use them as test-beds; this corresponds to the strategy of wild guessing, since, if something doesn't work, it's hard to know just why when you're trying seven new things at once. On the other hand, it's a lot of fun if things do go right.

When we got the Arche Legacy 486/33, we opened it up. The machine I have is the tower configuration. Getting it open required the removal of several obvious screws and digging around to find two more hidden screws. There's nothing particularly wrong with this arrangement, but it does slow things down a mite when you want to make hardware changes.

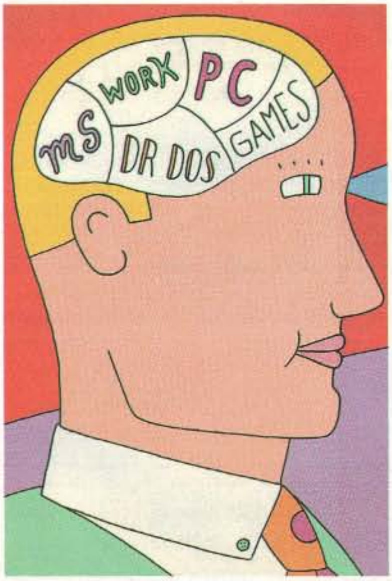
The internal layout of the Arche 486 is logical and quite solid. The VGA card has 512K bytes of memory; it will hold more, but we didn't have any handy, so I left it as is. There is one fan in the case, but all the hardware for a second fan has been included. I'm thinking of getting another fan because we stuffed the machine full of boards.

Jerry gets yet another new computer, the Arche Legacy 486/33, and ponders which DOS to use

We installed a Corel Optical Disk Interface Board, which connects to a Pioneer DE-S7001 external optical disk drive; a Sound Blaster; an Artisoft LANtastic board; Intel's Satisfaxtion coprocessor board; and a Microsoft Mouse on the COM2 serial port. I wanted to put in a CD-ROM board as well, but I didn't have one handy. What I really want is to daisy chain the Pioneer six-pack CD-ROM drive to the DE-S7001; Corel says that's possible, and they'll send the drivers. More next column.

DOS Hang-Ups

When PC-/MS-DOS 1.0 was first developed from the Seattle Engineering rewrite of CP/M, it had major limits. One was the 640K-byte memory boundary: since existing machines could use only 64K bytes, surely going up a whole order of magnitude would be enough for decades, right? Another was the 32-megabyte disk partition size. In those days, hard disk drives were rare, and a 10-MB drive was a big one. Even so, they should have known better than to limit logical disk size to 32 MB. They didn't, though, and we were stuck with the result.



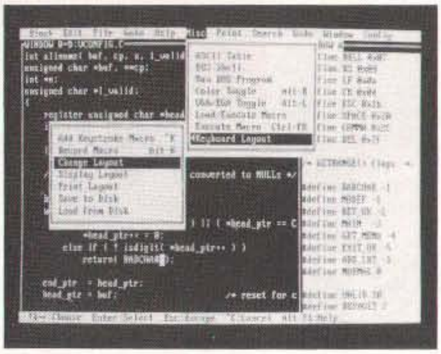
The Arche 486 came with MS-DOS 3.3, so that the 348-MB hard disk drive was partitioned into logical

ILLUSTRATION: STEVE TURK © 1991

Circle 125 on Inquiry Card.

Finally, a fast, powerful text editor that integrates your favorite programming tools and uses no memory!

VEDIT PLUS



- Mouse support
- Pull-down menus
- Columnar blocks
- 1000 Level Undo
- Regular Expressions
- Small 70K, super fast
- DOS, UNIX/XENIX, FlexOS
- Also VEDIT $69, VEDIT Jr. $29

FREE Evaluation Copy
Call 1-800-45-VEDIT

The new VEDIT PLUS is the productivity breakthrough programmers have been looking for. Run not only popular compilers, but all of your favorite tools from within the editor. When shelling to DOS, VEDIT swaps itself and any desired TSRs out of memory to give you more memory than when you entered VEDIT.

Only VEDIT gives you the advantages of a powerful and flexible editor without giving up the convenience of an integrated environment.

VEDIT offers stunning performance, versatility and ease of use. Completely written in assembly language, it's small and lightning fast. Edit text and binary files of any size, even 100+ megabytes. Installation is trivial; VEDIT.EXE and an optional help file are all you need - no overlays, no configuration files.

Other features include multiple file editing, windows, unlimited keystroke macros, "hot keys", context sensitive help, word processing, automatic indenting and total configurability. VEDIT has been the choice of 100,000 programmers, writers and engineers since 1980.

VEDIT PLUS adds a powerful "off the cuff" macro programming language, complete with source level debugging.

VEDIT PLUS - $185 for DOS, $285 for UNIX/XENIX. Call for a free demo today.

Greenview

P.O. Box 1586, Ann Arbor, MI 48106
(313) 996-1299 * Fax (313) 996-1308

drives C through M. I used to prefer having a number of logical drives. Partitioning makes many disk operations faster. Search programs have fewer files to look through, and the disk heads have shorter distances to travel. On the other hand, partitioning can make finding things difficult. Over the years, I have come to the conclusion that the advantages of small partitions are outweighed by the disadvantages. Therefore, at some point I will probably reorganize my main machine to one big disk partition.

The question then becomes, what DOS will I use when I do that? The candidates are one of the extended MS-DOS 3.3 versions, MS-DOS 4.x, MS-DOS 5.0, and DR DOS 5.0. We can dismiss MS-DOS 4.x immediately. It's big, it's slow, and it has real problems. I don't recommend it to anyone.

The extended versions of MS-DOS 3.3 work pretty darned well, but their problem is that they tend to be machine-specific. The Compaq version seems to work on most other machines, but can you be sure it will work on yours? Compaq certainly isn't going to support its use on non-Compaq machines. Zenith's MS-DOS 3.3+ works fine on Zenith equipment, but it just plain doesn't work on most non-Zenith machines. Similar problems apply to every MS-DOS 3.3 extension I know of.

At present, MS-DOS 5.0 exists only in a beta-test version. That leaves DR DOS 5.0. Up to now, I had been reluctant to use DR DOS because it didn't work with LANtastic. I like LANtastic because it does about all I need a network to do and doesn't eat up all my RAM doing it. However, Digital Research now offers a "business upgrade" to DR DOS 5.0 that is supposed to work with LANtastic.

DR DOS has a number of advantages on a 386 (or 486): in addition to supporting enormous hard disk partitions, DR DOS stuffs the command kernel up into high memory, thus increasing memory available for programs. It comes with an EMS manager, so programs that know how to use that kind of memory can do so. It has a neat full-screen editor to replace the execrable EDLIN. There are a bunch of convenient commands, such as using up-arrow to go back through the most recent commands you've issued in case you want to repeat one. The old Norton Utility Directory Sort works just fine with DR DOS. And so forth.

I wasn't sure that it would work with LANtastic, but I won't be able to link to the Arche 486 with LANtastic for a while anyway, so this seemed like a good opportunity to give DR DOS a try.

Lots of Memory

DR DOS installation is simple; just follow instructions. Optimizing the system to get a maximum temporary program area can be a bit more difficult, depending on what you've installed; in our case, with all those boards stuffed into the system, it took a while.

The biggest problem was the Corel software. For reasons not clear to us, the automatic installation didn't work. (It didn't work with the MS-DOS 3.3 the Arche 486 came with, either.) When we tried doing it by hand, we got a whole bunch of contradictory switches into the DEVICE= line in the CONFIG.SYS file. This greatly increased the size of the Corel driver, which made it impossible for DR DOS to stuff the driver into high memory.

Taking care of that problem required phone calls, which gave me a highly favorable impression of Digital Research's technical support. It's a toll call, but when you get someone, you get someone who really knows DR DOS. The Digital Research people even called Corel for us, which is how we found out that we had contradictory switches in the command line.

The result was that after a good bit of tweaking, I have the Arche 486 running the Satisfaxtion board, Microsoft Mouse, and Pioneer optical disk drive, with over 600K bytes of usable memory.

Optical Disk Drive System

The Pioneer drive takes two kinds of cartridges: read/write and WORM (write once, read many times). Both hold 330 MB (per side if double-sided). The drive appears (on this system) as the N drive, and so far it seems to work fine. In read/write mode, I have copied stuff into it, copied that back off onto the hard disk drive, and checked that copy against the original; all's well. I've also reformatted the read/write cartridge a couple of times and done the tests again, with the same result.

It works, both as read/write and as WORM.

Having said that, let me add some cautionary notes.

First, when this box is used as a WORM drive, all's well. WORM technology is well understood, and once a file is written, the WORM record is as permanent as anything done electronically can be.

I'm not quite as certain about optical read/write files. Everything seems to work, but I want to do a lot more testing over a much longer period of time before I'll trust that as the only backup copy of

ANNOUNCING

ESIX

System V UNIX®

Release 4.0

Finally, ESIX System V Release 4.0, the UNIX Operating System of choice is here. Based on AT&T® System V UNIX®, ESIX Release 4.0 is a stable, fully backward compatible and robust operating system with enhanced features and functionalities.

For all the current System V Release 3.2 owners, ESIX offers an easy upgrade path to ESIX Release 4.0. For more information about ESIX System V Release 4.0 product offerings, please call:
1(800) 821-0806 Ext: 2068 or (415) 683-2068

Fax: (415) 651-0728
48431 Milmont Dr.
Fremont, CA 94538, USA

ESIX Computer, Inc is a subsidiary of Everex Systems, Inc.
All other company names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

ESIX
SYSTEM V

Circle 106 on Inquiry Card.

an important file. It's a newer technology and requires a great deal more precision than WORM storage.

Incidentally, if you want an introduction and exposition on the whole optical-storage field, *A Guide to Optical Storage Technology* by John A. McCormick (Dow Jones-Irwin, 1990) is as good as anything I've seen—a good balance of readability and technical information.

Anyway, we did have one glitch. One way I test equipment is through visually intensive games, and one of the best for that is Wing Commander, which really flogs both the computing and visual-imaging capabilities of the machine. When we got DR DOS up and running, we tried Wing Commander, which worked (as did Sound Blaster with its game port). I then copied Wing Commander onto the N read/write optical drive and tried running the game from there.

The machine locked up tight, with hardware reset required. Moreover, the Pioneer drive was no longer accessible, and attempts to access it hung the system again. I had to turn the Pioneer drive off and back on, as well as reset the computer, to get things working properly. It wasn't the files: I copied the files from the N drive onto the K partition of the hard disk and ran the game off that copy; it worked fine.

Today I had occasion to call Alex Karahalios, Artisoft's technical expert, and we speculated about what could cause that to happen, but we couldn't come to any conclusions. "Timing errors" is one obvious phrase. "BIOS calls" is another; but what those mean isn't clear. More when I know more. Read/write optical is likely to be the wave of the future, and I'm glad to have the Pioneer DE-S7001 for testing; I'll let you know how it comes out. Meanwhile, my advice on read/write optical is, "Be not the first by whom the new is tried, nor yet the last to lay the old aside." Make a WORM copy of important files.

Fooling Around

Once I had the system working under DR DOS, it was time to experiment with Desqview. For a few years, my main machine has been the Cheetah 386/25 with a Distributed Processing Technology (DPT) hard disk drive controller. Some of you may remember that I also have a Cheetah 486/25 with a Perceptive Solutions, Inc. (PSI) controller and wonder why I don't use that as the main machine here.

The answer is that I probably will, but it's not as simple as you think. For some weeks now, my partner Larry Niven and I have been working on a pair of novels. One, *Fallen Angels*, is finished and ought to be in bookstores about the time this column comes out. The other, *The Moat Around Murcheson's Eye*, is about half done, and we're hard at work on it. Niven and I are often asked how we collaborate; we generally answer, in unison, "superbly," and let it go at that. But, in fact, it's a reasonable question: we have probably used every conceivable means, from talking things out and working alone to working in the same room with one looking over the other's shoulder.

Lately, a modification of that latter technique has been working very well: Larry has one machine, I have another. I write a chapter and put in block notes where I don't write scenes; he goes over that to convert notes into text and adds notes of his own; I go over it again; and so forth. That technique often produces a

WorldPort compatibility, Toshiba™ portability.

Touchbase Systems now gives Toshiba's complete line of low-power, super-lightweight portables a complete line of low-power, super-lightweight add-in modems. Even the new T1000LE.™ All with high-power super-heavyweight WorldPort features like send and receive fax at 9600 bps with 2400 bps data or 2400 bps with MNP® 5.

Touchbase Systems, Inc.
160 Laurel Avenue
Northport, NY 11768
(516) 261-0423
Fax (516) 754-3491

Call Now For Details: 800-541-0345

©1990 Touchbase Systems, Inc., MNP is a registered trademark of Microcom, Inc. WORLDPORT and TOUCHBASE SYSTEMS are trademarks of Touchbase Systems, Inc. Toshiba is a trademark of Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc., Computer Systems Division

RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES

The Keys To Your Success

EYE™
RAINBOW TECH. INC.
SentinelPro-36™
RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
NetSentinel™
RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
SentinelPro™
RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
SentinelPro-AP
RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

No matter where in the world you sell your software, Rainbow Technologies' Software Sentinel™ family of hardware keys will protect your investment and revenues.

Rainbow keys offer virtually unbreakable security against unauthorized software use. Custom-designed with ASIC technology, they are easy to install and totally transparent in operation. More than 100 high-level language interfaces are available for most operating environments, including DOS, OS/2, Windows, Unix, Xenix, Novell and the Apple Macintosh.

With 1.5 million keys protecting more than $2 billion worth of software, Rainbow Technologies leads the world in Execution Control, Revenue Protection and Information Security. You're assured of first-class support, service and supply from world-class distributors around the globe.

For additional information or an evaluation package, contact your nearest Rainbow representative today.

SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS

Protect your sales and profits with Rainbow's Software Sentinel keys . . .

- **SentinelPro™**
  Rainbow's flagship key uses an algorithm technique for maximum security.
- **Sentinel-C™**
  Protects multiple packages, contains 126 bytes of developer-programmable memory.
- **SentinelScribe™**
  Version of Sentinel-C which can be dynamically alterable in the field.
- **SentinelShell™**
  Protects without requiring access to the source code.
- **NetSentinel™**
  Site license revenue protection of LAN applications (NetPro & Net-C versions).
- **EvE™**
  For Apple Macintosh SE models and above, protects multiple packages.

RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES

GLOBAL SALES AND SERVICE:

Rainbow Technologies Ltd.
Shirley Lodge, 470 London Road
Slough, Berkshire SL3 8QY
United Kingdom
Tel: (44) 0753 41512
Fax: (44) 0753 43610

Rainbow Technologies GmbH
Oskar-Messter-Strasse 16
Postfach 1243, D-8045 Ismaning
Germany
Tel: (49) 89 961 3051
Fax: (49) 89 961 2617

Rainbow Technologies SARL
2 Rue du Guè
78120 ORCEMONT
France
Tel: (33) 1 34 85 9980
Fax: (33) 1 34 85 9142

Rainbow Technologies, Inc.
9292 Jeronimo Road
Irvine, California 92718
USA
Tel: (1) 714 454 2100
Fax: (1) 714 454 8557

■ **NORTHERN EUROPE: United Kingdom: Rainbow Technologies Ltd.,** Tel: (44) 0753 41512 **Benelux: IntroCom Electronica,** Tel: (31) 74 430 105 **Scandinavia: PERICO A/S,** Tel: (47) 2 49 1500 ■ **CENTRAL EUROPE: Germany: Rainbow Technologies GmbH,** Tel: (49) 89 961 3051 **Switzerland:** TCD Technology AG, Tel: (41) 56 91 3434 IBV AG, Tel: (41) 1 737 0176 ■ **SOUTHERN EUROPE: France: Rainbow Technologies SARL,** Tel: (33) 1 34 85 9980 **Aetis,** Tel: (33) 93 53 09 87 **Spain: MECCO,** Tel: (34) 3 422 7700 **Italy: FAST-Italia,** Tel: (39) 63 33 0465 BFI IBEXSA SPA, Tel: (39) 2 331 00535 **Greece:** Byte Computer Applications, Tel: (30) 1 923 2335 **Turkey:** Bimek Limited, Tel: (90) 1 346 9000 **Middle East & North Africa:** CDG Engineering, Tel: (962) 6 818 360 **Israel:** PC Soft, Tel: (972) 3 664 535 ■ **PACIFIC RIM: USA: Rainbow Technologies, Inc.,** Tel: (1) 714 454 2100 **Japan: Giken Shoji Co., Ltd.,** Tel: (81) 52 972 6544 **Australia: FMS Pty. Ltd.,** Tel: (61) 3 699 9899 **Korea: Genesis Trading Corp.,** Tel: (82) 2 587 1475 **India:** Threshold Technologies, Tel: (91) 11 727 3820 **Thailand:** BCS International, Tel: (66) 2 319 4451, **Taiwan:** Lehightek, Tel: (886) 2 312 2145, **Hong Kong:** Beta Trading, Tel: (85) 2 544 8963 ■ **LATIN AMERICA: USA: Rainbow Technologies, Inc.,** Tel: (1) 714 454 2100 **Mexico & Central America: Impex Computacion, S.A. De C.V.,** Tel: (52) 66 21 0291 **Venezuela:** MicroMega, (58) 2 920 418 **Argentina:** Agri-Aid, Tel: (54) 1 46 8364 **Chile:** Halcon S.A., Tel: (56) 2 333 536 ■ Copyright ©1991 Rainbow Technologies, Inc.

Circle 271 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 272).

More and more business people are making the same connection...

that for affordability, reliability and efficiency, LANtastic™ is the networking solution

Doctors, lawyers, accountants, butchers, bakers and pottery makers... more and more business people are connecting their PCs with Artisoft's LANtastic. In fact, our network has gained such a following that it was just awarded the 1991 LAN Times Reader's Choice for peer-to-peer network operating systems. And we couldn't be prouder.

After all, we designed LANtastic to make the productive power of a full-featured LAN accessible to anyone who wanted to streamline their computer operations. And whether you're connecting two PCs or 30 or 200, you can rest assured that you are buying into a product that will grow as you grow, with a commitment to developing innovative products that anticipate the needs of business people like yourself.

Just look at how smart our network is... While many networks gobble up huge amounts of your PC's RAM, which usually means that you'll have to purchase extended memory, LANtastic leaves you plenty of room for even your most RAM-hungry applications. In fact, it's the most RAM-efficient LAN you'll find — taking as little as a mere 12K per workstation and 40K per server.

LANtastic saves you money, too. For as little as $209* per PC, you'll have everything you need to get your network up and running. Plus, you can share all those expensive peripherals — not buy more of them. Better yet, because LANtastic is a peer-to-peer network, you won't have to spend thousands on a dedicated server machine.

But most important, it makes networking so easy that you'll soon be taking it for granted. You'll be able to edit and proofread your co-worker's documents without leaving your desk. Balancing your books will be easier because your entire accounting department can share the same data base. Inventory management will be completely streamlined because everyone on the network can access inventory records and track products from when they are received as raw material, to when they are shipped as finished products.

In fact, the only regret you may have after you buy LANtastic is that you didn't install it last year, last month, even last week. Don't wait any longer. Call 602-293-6363 or fax 602-293-8065 and put the power of LANtastic to work for you.

LAN TIMES
READERS CHOICE
1991

The Tiny RAM Network

ARTISOFT
Revolutionizing Connectivity

575 E. River Road, Tucson, Arizona 85704

*Based on manufacturer's suggested retail price for a 10-computer LAN using LANtastic 2Mbps adapters. Cost is slightly higher for smaller networks.
©1991 by ARTISOFT, Inc. All rights reserved. LANtastic is a trademark of Artisoft, Inc.

Circle 31 on Inquiry Card.

full chapter a day from absolute scratch. It will generally be a good chapter, too, since each of us rewrites as he goes along, with the result that by the end of the day, the text is as polished as it's ever likely to be.

The secret of this technique is two machines connected in some way: in our case, by "sneaker net," in that we save off onto floppy disks and hand them back and forth. (This automatically makes a backup, it's nearly as fast as any other network would be, and I don't have to teach Niven anything new.) As it happens, I can't stand to have anyone look over my shoulder while I work; while Larry rather likes an appreciative audience. Thus, he has grown quite fond of the big 19-inch VGA Hitachi monitor that goes with the Cheetah 486.

Of course, I could simply attach that monitor to another computer, but Larry is also used to the blinding speed of the Cheetah 486; in particular, the PSI controller saves even the largest text files so quickly that Larry will often save them twice, since he's convinced it couldn't have saved it the first time. Even when it writes the file to a floppy disk, that PSI controller does it faster than many older machines save to a hard disk.

The result is that the fastest machine in the house is, during the day, not much more than a dedicated word processor. At night, after Niven goes home, it becomes the perfect instrument for playing Railroad Tycoon, Wing Commander, and War Lords, all of which are spectacular on that 19-inch screen. The moral of this story is that it doesn't matter what you use your computer for: once you get used to speed and power, you never want to give them up.

Which brings me back to the Arche 486. As you'd expect, this thing is spectacularly fast; Wing Commander, for instance, is simply unplayable unless you use AT-Slow (shareware available on BIX), a program that, as the name implies, will turn your fast machine into a slower one when you want to play the kind of game that's affected by speed. The hard disk access isn't so spectacular, but still, it's fast enough. However, when I'd copy stuff from a floppy disk into the Arche 486, it seemed to take a lifetime. Finally, I got curious about that; what I found is an interesting lesson in personal psychology.

The Arche 486 doesn't really access floppy disks slower than most other machines in Chaos Manor; it's just that when you log onto the floppy disk, or ask for a floppy disk directory, nothing happens for long enough that you notice it; then, suddenly, it all happens quickly. This makes it seem as if it has taken longer. So it goes. As to copying from floppy disks, the Arche 486 has about the same speed as the Arche, Premier, and Zenith 386s. Alas, that's considerably slower than my Cheetah 386 with its DPT controller, and a *lot* slower than the Cheetah 486 with the PSI controller. Once again, when you get used to speed and power, you don't want to let go.

However, I have a new DPT controller, which the company swears is as fast as the PSI controller (I love it when two good companies compete in technology rather than lawsuits), so there's an obvious remedy to the situation; indeed, the DPT controller is a SCSI device, and I'm told that I can daisy chain the Denon CD-ROM drive to it, thus saving a slot.

Tweaking the System

If the Arche 486 ever does replace the Cheetah 386 as my main system, it will

Q. What do the following three companies agree on:

AT&T

UNISYS

ZENITH data systems
Groupe Bull

A. ZSTEM Terminal Emulation

AT&T, Unisys and Zenith agree that KEA's ZSTEM is the best VT emulator for their US government contracts.* KEA's ZSTEM series of terminal emulation and communication products has been satisfying strict government contract requirements for seven years.

ZSTEM 240 offers full VT241 emulation with VT340 extensions. ZSTEM 240 runs under both MS-DOS and UNIX 386 System V, letting you convert your MS-DOS PCs to UNIX System V without losing access to your VAX. ZSTEM 240 supports all standard video adapters: VGA, EGA, CGA, MCGA, AT&T, Hercules and many extended adapters. No matter what video adapter/monitor combination you use, ZSTEM 240 displays double-high/double-wide characters, 132 columns, and VT340 ReGIS, sixel and Tektronix graphics.

ZSTEM 240 connects to your favorite networks, including Novell, 3COM, TCP/IP, Ungermann-Bass, Excelan, Wollongong, FTP, Sun and DEC's CTERM and LAT.

With KEA's top-notch technical support and documentation, plus a solid warranty, you can be assured of quality products backed by quality people. Call today about KEA's complete line of VT emulation and network products.

Now available:
ZSTEM 320/340
and
KEAterm 420
for MS-Windows

KEA Systems Ltd.
Orders: 1-800-663-8702
Phone: (604) 431-0727
Fax: (604) 431-0818

KEA

*ZSTEM 240 is available from AT&T on SMSCRC. ZSTEM 220 for MS-DOS and ZSTEM 220 for UNIX are available from Unisys on Desktop III. ZSTEM 100 and ZSTEM 240 are available from Zenith Data Systems on GSA schedule.
KEA Systems Ltd., 3738 North Fraser Way, Unit 101, Burnaby, BC, Canada V5J 5G1.
Regional Office: 314 East Holly Street, Suite 106, Bellingham, WA, USA 98225.

ZSTEM and the KEA logo are trademarks of KEA Systems Ltd. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.
©Copyright KEA Systems Ltd., 1991. All rights reserved.

Circle 170 on Inquiry Card.

have to run Desqview. I may one day switch over to Windows, but not just yet. For now, Desqview seems quite stable and very useful.

For instance, as I write this, I have the Norton Commander MCI Mail Manager off uploading several MCI letters and downloading any mail I may have, and all that happens invisibly. In another Desqview window, I have Samuel Butler's *The Way of All Flesh* up on the Library of the Future CD-ROM, and I can change over to that (or to any CD-ROM I like) almost instantly. Info Select is waiting for notes. Norton Commander is available if I want to do file management and can run in the background to do long backup copies to the WORM drive; and switching from one of those windows to another takes less than a second. I can open a second Q&A Write window, a Sidekick window, or whatever I might want in seconds. This is convenience I simply will not give up.

The question is, then, does DR DOS work with Desqview? The answer is yes, but a story goes with it.

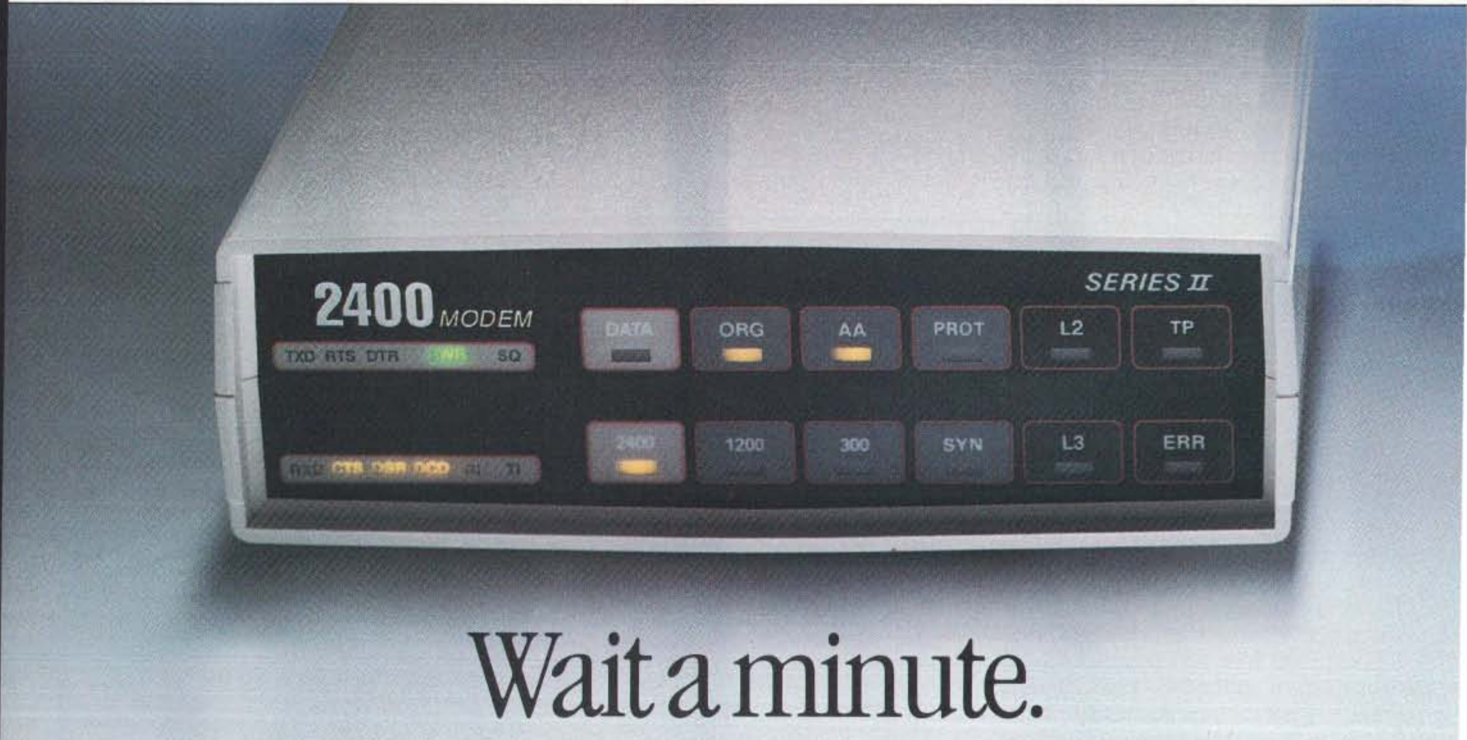
First, if you use Desqview, you will probably want to use QEMM-386, Quarterdeck's 386 memory manager, rather than the EMM386 that comes with DR DOS; even Digital Research's technical-support people advise this, since QEMM and Desqview have some secret handshaking that other memory managers can't use. The easiest way to get that running is to use the Desqview installation program, which does the job nicely.

Next, you have to edit CONFIG.SYS to remove all the DR DOS EMM386-specific commands and drivers. One way to do that is to preface each line with a question mark. DR DOS has the nifty feature that if it sees a statement in CONFIG.SYS preceded by a question mark, it asks you if you want to do that, and if you say no, it skips it. This feature can be an extremely handy one when you're tweaking the system, as well as a way to let you configure the system for special purposes.

What I did was to REM-out everything nonessential and boot up with QEMM; after which I put back in the Corel and Intel drivers, the mouse, and all the other stuff, and let QEMM's Optimize take over. I was also careful to keep a boot floppy disk because Optimize is notorious for hanging up your system, and, sure enough, it managed to do that a couple of times. Eventually, though, that stabilized. Then I used DR DOS's HIDOS.SYS to stuff the DR DOS kernel up into high memory. When you do this sort of thing, make liberal use of the question-mark preface to CONFIG.SYS statements, and fool around until you've got what you want; and if that doesn't seem like very precise advice, it's still about the best I can give.

Eventually, I had a system with over 600K bytes of free memory before loading Desqview and 560K-byte Desqview windows, with the mouse, the Pioneer optical N drive, and the Satisfaxtion coprocessor board accessible to any of them. This is as large a Desqview window with that many resources as I've ever achieved with any system. That's the good news.

The bad news is that sometimes when I try to quit Desqview, I manage to hang up the system and have to reset. Now understand, that's hardly a fatal problem. After all, if you're dumping out of Desqview, you've presumably saved all your work, since anything ongoing will



Wait a minute.

The long modem wait is over. Announcing the arrival of our remarkably quick 9600EX modem.

So how quick is quick? With V.42bis, data can be compressed up to 400 percent, increasing throughput to as much as 38.4Kbps. Which means it keeps its telephone conversations short and saves you money on your phone bills. And while it communicates quickly, it also communicates clearly. The 9600EX knows when data is being garbled and automatically retransmits, so your data arrives error free.

Plus, the 9600EX features full-compliance with V.32 and is downward-compatible with slower modems. And, like our entire family of modems, the 9600EX comes with a full, five-year warranty.

certainly be lost when you exit. Still, it's annoying, and I haven't figured out just what's going on. Something is clearly overwriting something else, but that's like saying "timing errors": it's probably true, but it's not a useful diagnosis. Eventually, I expect I'll figure out what is happening, and until then I'll just keep on playing with the system.

What I do know is that if I adapt the Arche 486 by installing the DPT controller and then hang the CD-ROM and Pioneer optical drives on a remote network server accessed by LANtastic, I ought to have enormous Desqview windows as well as a very fast machine. More on that next month.

Meanwhile, my tentative conclusion on DR DOS is that it's quite solid for single-application users and very likely solid under Desqview. I had a similar problem with Desqview hanging up the Cheetah 386 (under PC-DOS 3.3) until I put in the statement X=C600-C7FF in the QEMM CONFIG.SYS line (i.e., exclude memory locations C600 to C7FF from the area managed by QEMM). Since then, this system has been as solid as a rock, and I make no doubt that something similar will do the job with the Arche 486 under DR DOS.

Next week, I'll test DR DOS and the Arche 486 with LANtastic. I've been assured by Digital Research management that if this update version of DR DOS doesn't work with LANtastic, they'll keep on working until it does; but, in fact, I've heard from people I trust that this one does. More as things develop, but my first impression of DR DOS 5.0 (with the business update revision) is quite favorable indeed, and I'm likely to use it on my main machine, whatever that turns out to be.

Digital Research Grows Up

I recall my astonishment, back in 1979 or 1980, when a famous columnist said, "Pournelle in BYTE has pronounced CP/M the new standard, and that seems to settle that." It was the first intimation I'd had that anyone in the industry took me seriously, and since my first "official" pronouncement was about Digital Research, it left me fond of the company. Lately, though, it hasn't been the leader it once was.

I've always been impressed with Digital Research's technical capability, but the marketing left a little to be desired; in past years, its idea of marketing was to develop good products and wait. If you deserved to have anything that good, you'd find out about it and buy it; if you didn't find out, it served you right.

Digital Research president Dick Williams is changing all that. He's got an aggressive marketing strategy that takes advantage of his company's small size and thus quick decision times, as well as the staff's high technical abilities. I think we can look for good things from them once again.

Sound Blaster

One of the boards we installed in the Arche 486 was Sound Blaster. With its associated software, it has quietly (no pun intended, but what the heck) become the standard sound system for advanced PCs. The Roland board has much higher sound quality for a higher price, but for anything short of professional music quality, Sound Blaster is good enough.

One use, of course, is games. Sound Blaster comes with a game port, making it nearly ideal for Wing Commander.

Just a second.

All of this becomes even more remarkable when you consider the price of the 9600EX. Just $799. It's a price, in fact, that rivals high-end 2400 modems. It's also an example of Intel's commitment to affordable quality.

For more information, call 800-538-3373. Or for information faxed to you, call 800-525-3019 and request Doc.#9998. But don't wait, because with all the 9600EX offers, it will go in a second.

intel®
The Computer Inside.™

Circle 156 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 157)

Some days you have all the time in the world.

When the pressure is on, pour on the speed. With Hewlett-Packard's new LaserJet IIISi printer. A powerhouse that delivers at a throughput speed of 17 pages per minute.

With the LaserJet IIISi, you're up to speed the moment you give the "print" command. HP's RISC-based formatter and the PCL5 printer language, with vector graphics and on-the-fly typeface scaling, yield fast results. This printer also represents a new standard for I/O performance with optional Network Printer Interface cards for either Ethernet or Token Ring.

The LaserJet IIISi is specifically designed for shared-use environments. Its high-volume paper handling features include two 500-sheet input trays and a monthly duty cycle of 50,000 pages. HP offers software-selectable language switching between PCL5 and optional Adobe® PostScript.® For added versatility, your options include

The Financial

N/B/M Meets Challenges

Marketing Changes & New Faces

Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Inc. in the U.S. and other countries.

And some days you need the new 17ppm LaserJet IIISi.

an envelope feeder and two-sided printing.

Beyond speed and efficiency, the LaserJet IIISi delivers the sharpest 300 dpi print quality yet. In fact, HP's revolutionary combination of Resolution Enhancement technology and new microfine toner challenges the print quality of many 600 dpi printers.

The price of the new LaserJet IIISi, just $5,495,* is as impressive as the work load it handles. If you're ready to pick up the pace, call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 2067** for more information on the fastest LaserJet printer and the name of your nearest authorized HP dealer.

HEWLETT
PACKARD

*Suggested U.S. list price. ©1991 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12101

Circle 54 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 55).

CD-ROM

BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING

NEW

Guaranteed Lowest Prices!

Countries of The World

The Ultimate International Reference

Full text of 106 country study books including color maps by Hammond, national anthems (sound)!, flags & more...

Topics include historical setting, society, environment, economy, business statistics, government, politics, & security. $495

Pioneer CD-ROM 6 Pak

Add to your CD-ROM collection with this special Pioneer bundle of discs

- U.S. History on CD-ROM • Countries of the World
- Sherlock Holmes • Shakespeare
- Birds of America • Software Potpourri

6 of the Bestselling discs all for only $389

Six Pack & Minichanger (Save over $1000) $1489

U.S. History on CD-ROM

Full text of 107 U.S. History books with 1,000 images, tables & maps !

Microsoft Windows 3 compatible $395

CD-ROM BUNDLES !

Get The New Philips CM-50 Drive & Any 5 Of These Discs!

Only $597 SAVE OVER $1200

Microsoft Bookshelf all time best seller
U.S. History on CD-ROM full text of107 books
Illustrated Encyclopedia 21 volumes, VGA
CIA World Fact Book Non classified info
Golden Immortal multi-media game
Between Heaven & Hell practical/perverse
Sherlock Holmes on Disc 221 Baker St. fans
Shakespeare on Disc "compleat works"
Software Potpourri • Bible • Movie Database

CD-ROM Drives (ready to run)

Denon DRD-253 Drive SCSI; built in speaker	SALE Call
Hitachi Drives- all models, PC and Mac	From $599
Chinon CD-431 CD-ROM Drive	$749
Pioneer Minichanger CD-ROM Drive	Lowest Price

Also: CDT, Sony, Todd, NEC, WORM & Erasable drives - Call !

Business

C Library or Ada or Shareware Grab Bag	$89
CIA World Fact Book for international "business"	99
Speed Dial entire U.S. Yellow Pages on one disc	399
Microsoft Bookshelf best selling CD-ROM disc	Best Price
Business Lists on Disc desktop marketing	795
PC-Sig Library new edition, version 9	Call
Telephone Directory East or West	995

Libraries and Science

Movie Directory Database/Software Potpourri	$49
Between Heaven & Hell II even stranger	Sale $79
Sherlock Holmes or Shakespeare "compleat"	Call
Grolier's Encyclopedia 21 volumes, VGA pictures	Call
McGraw-Hill Ref. Set 100,000 terms; 7,300 articles	245
Mammals includes pictures & text	Call
Oxford Textbook of Medicine general reference	595
Oxford English Dictionary over 250,000 headwords!	889
Compton's Multi-Media Encyclopedia	895

* MORE! Over 300 different titles available *
Money back guarantee Free tech support
CALL - Bureau On-Line CD-ROM Library,
FREE access to 12 different CD-ROM Discs

FREE CD-ROM Product Guide CALL

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS FEDERAL EXPRESS

Overnite Delivery

Bureau of Electronic Publishing, Inc.

Dept. P, 141 New Road, Parsippany, NJ 07054

FAX # 201-808-2676

CALL: 800-828-4766 ORDERS

201-808-2700 INFORMATION

For more serious work, you can get the MIDI Connector Box from Brown-Waigh Publishing. This is a tiny thing that plugs into Sound Blaster's game port. It has a joystick port continuation (so you can still play Wing Commander), one MIDI input, and five Thru MIDI outputs. It also has considerable music software. The result is that your PC with Sound Blaster becomes a kind of music studio. I've had a lot of fun with the included software, and, no, I haven't at all given up the idea of writing an opera someday.

There are lots of other accessories you can get for Sound Blaster, including musical instrument software and a voice editor. Sound Blaster has become the standard sound board, if not for the industry, at least here at Chaos Manor. Recommended.

Satisfaxtion

I've mentioned Intel's Satisfaxtion coprocessor board before, so it suffices to say it works fine under DR DOS. Satisfaxtion will take a file, which can include PCX graphics, and send it out as a fax. This means you can send letterheads, diagrams, scanned images, and the like, all created on your PC. Moreover, the board, having its own coprocessor, will send and receive in the background or send your messages in the dead of night (presuming you leave your computer on, of course).

The manual is extraordinarily complete and clear, making it quite easy to set this system up. I do find it more convenient to send text-only fax through MCI Mail (using the Norton Commander MCI Mail Manager feature), but you can use the built-in 2400-bps modem on Satisfaxtion to do that. All in all, this board is a great bargain. Recommended.

Language Systems FORTRAN

About a year ago, I was the keynote speaker for a conference of supercomputer users. I doubt they learned much from me, but I sure learned a lot from them. One thing I learned is that using supercomputers boils down to writing FORTRAN programs. Big FORTRAN programs. As one fluid-dynamics scientist put it, "After you've written 60,000 lines of FORTRAN, you no longer care much about your original problem."

All of which is probably true, but FORTRAN remains the Language That Will Not Die, and I just know that 20 years from now, we'll be programming the Connections Machine version 22, with 5 million parallel processors, by feeding it a half million lines of FORTRAN generated with computer assistance. Seriously: anyone contemplating going into science should be familiar with FORTRAN, because a very great deal of work is done with it. I'd rather work with Macsyma or Mathematica, the symbolic algebra programs, but I don't have to try to model fluid dynamics or large weather systems, which strain the capacity of the largest supercomputers.

I don't say you have to learn FORTRAN, but it can't do any harm to have some familiarity with it; and if you have any desire to do FORTRAN on your Mac, whether to learn the language or do serious work (or both), there is the Language Systems FORTRAN compiler, which, according to Language Systems, works on any Mac with 2 MB of RAM and a hard disk drive. The compiler accepts ANSI 77 FORTRAN and most large computer extensions, including VAX. It has lots of switches for optimization. Tools and libraries are included.

If I seem vague, I am: I haven't done much with FORTRAN since Z80 days, when MacLean and I experimented with RATFOR, the Rational FORTRAN precompiler. I don't have anything against FORTRAN, it's just that I don't have a great deal of need for it. Others, however, do; and if you have a Mac and want FORTRAN, this is, so far as I can tell, about as good a compiler as you'll get. It comes with lots of tools to access the Mac interface and about a foot of manuals. You can also get MPW as an option.

Say Whaaat?

You say you want to do some OS/2 applications programming, but you can't stand C? You say you got the OS/2 Developer's Toolkit but you never get around to writing the programs you planned? Is that your trouble, Bucky? Cheer up. Help is at hand. An Italian company, Artel Informatica, has developed Pronto! PM, a set of drawing tools for the Microsoft BASIC 7.0 compiler for OS/2.

Pronto! PM includes dialog boxes, radio button status inquiries, and tools for drawing lines and boxes. You write your source code in Microsoft BASIC, include the Pronto! PM library, compile, link, and then—well, and then you sort of have to understand the OS/2 and Presentation Manager (PM) developer tools after all, more's the pity. You aren't totally liberated from C.

Still, this toolkit can go a fair way to taking the sting out of PM programming.

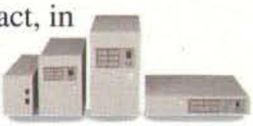
It's Back...

The original Sidekick was indispensable when it first came out. I recall I couldn't

LOOKS LIKE A JOB FOR MINUTEMAN.

Spikes. Surges. Overvoltage. Undervoltage. Brownouts. These things happen. And they can do irreparable damage to your equipment and data. Unless you're protected with Minuteman Uninterruptible Power Supplies.

Minuteman protects all your equipment and data. All the time. In fact, in the event of power failure, it will safely and automatically shut down your network, using your operating system or our own software. Even if you're not there.



There's a Minuteman to fit your needs, large or small. Including 220-volt international models. And we ship orders the same day they're received.

So call us. You can't stop disaster from striking. But you can keep it from hurting you.

1-800-238-7272

See Us At
COMDEX
Spring
Booth #576
and
PC EXPO

STANDBY UPS MODELS
300 VA to 2300 VA

Sinewave output: 1 msec Transfer

ON-LINE UPS MODELS
500 VA to 10,000 VA

Static by-pass standard

True on-line sinewave outputs

UNATTENDED SHUTDOWN
Via your operating system or our software, interfacing:

Novell 286 VAP and 386 NLM

ELS Level II

AIX for IBM RS6000 Version 3.1 & up

AIX for IBM RT Version 2.2.1 & up

3COM

LAN Manager

Banyan Vines

AT&T 3B2

AT&T UNIX 386 Version 3.2

SCO UNIX 386 Version 3.2 & up

SCO XENIX 386 Version 2.3.2 & up

SCO XENIX 286 Version 2.2.1 & up

Sun OS Sun 4 Version 4.03 & 4.10 & up

Sun SPARC Version 4.03 & 4.10 & up

SUN OS Sun 3 Version 4.01 & up

DEC VMS Version 5.1 & up

Custom configuration any system

MINUTEMAN
UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES

FOR L.A.N. NOVELL LABS TESTED AND APPROVED NetWare Compatible

International Models: 220v 240v
Novell approved UPS monitor boards

© Para Systems, Inc. 1455 LeMay Drive, Carrollton, Texas 75007 Phone: 214-446-7363 FAX: 214-446-9011

live without it. Then came Desqview. After that, there was no need to have a TSR program to give access to a calendar, notebook, and address book/telephone dialer because you could always use Desqview task switching to go to a program tailor-made for the particular purpose. Tornado, GrandView, Time Line, and so forth each worked better for its particular purpose than Sidekick did at any one of them.

There was an update to Sidekick, but I had a lot of trouble installing it, and I never used it; and over the years, I stopped thinking about Sidekick, although Borland says there are still 3 million people using it.

Now it's back, and this time it's a bit different. First, Sidekick 2.0 uses the Paradox engine. Paradox is, in my judgment, the relational database of choice for PC users; that is, if you can manage with a simple flat file manager, Q&A is simpler to set up and learn, but if you really need full DBMS capabilities, get Paradox.

Sidekick 2.0 will also interact with Quattro Pro, which is the spreadsheet of choice, in my book anyway. The new Sidekick will allow data exchange with Quattro Pro and Paradox files. It will also import all your Sidekick 1.0 and Plus files simply and easily.

So far, of course, there's not all that much reason to use Sidekick as opposed to Paradox and Quattro Pro with Desqview; but Sidekick 2.0 was designed in part to work with notebook computers, most of which don't have and can't use Desqview. The new Sidekick Time Planner is easy to use, what with windowing and pull-down menus and suchlike, and about the right thing to put on a Poqet or other PC palmtop machine. There's also the Reconciler, a program for reconciling schedules, as, for instance, when you've got one copy of Sidekick on the road and another on the base machine back home. That has always been one of my major problems with any scheduler, and I'm very happy to see this.

I was once a Sidekick fanatic; this new version may convert me again because I sure need help managing my schedule.

Sim Everything

I expect everyone knows about SimCity. At the Los Angeles Science Fantasy Society, it got so popular that we had to forbid people playing it on the club machines on meeting nights; they'd get involved with their "city" and want to take it home, which, of course, we can't allow, and all kinds of arguments would start.

I now have two more SimCity templates, Ancient Cities and Future Cities, and I can say instantly they're worth getting. SimCity is a lot of fun, provided that you understand it's a game and not a lesson in urban planning. (Having been involved in city management, I assure you that trash removal, which isn't in SimCity at all, weighs very heavily on the mayor's mind. . . .) The Ancient Cities packages are even less realistic, but they sure are colorful and just plain fun. The Moon Colony in Future Cities is also fascinating.

The versions I have are for the Amiga; there are versions for the Mac and PC, but I don't have them.

I do have SimEarth for the PC; as my son Alex says, it's the only game program that ought to come with a one-week seminar on how to use it. That's actually meant as a compliment: this program is

ABC Flowcharter for Windows

"Simply the easiest way to document procedures."

ABC Flowcharter™ makes drawing and editing flowcharts easier than ever. It's loaded with features that help you make and edit charts in a fraction of the time needed with other flowcharting or drawing programs.

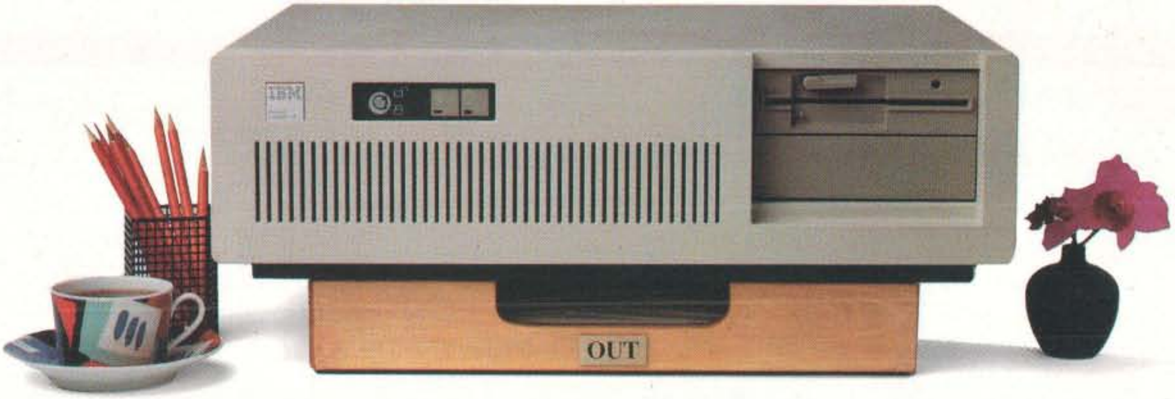
ABC Flowcharter's advanced link feature lets you break complicated procedures into smaller, more manageable steps. Just click on a shape to display a sub-chart or procedure. It's that easy.

Ask your dealer for a demonstration or call **1-800-227-0847** for more information. See for yourself why **ABC Flowcharter** is quickly becoming the standard flowcharting tool for the Fortune 1000. Retail price $295.

Roykore™
2215 Filbert St.
San Francisco, CA 94123
415-563-9175

Circle 277 on Inquiry Card.

BIG IS OUT.

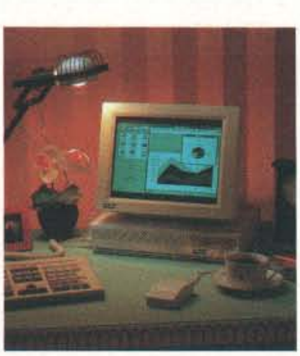


SMALL IS IN.

Introducing the Falco Infinity Desktop Computer. The Smallest 386SX Desktop.

If you're sizing up desktop computers, you'll immediately see the advantage of the Falco Infinity™ Desktop. It gives you 386™SX power and performance without dominating your deskspace.

Half the size of a standard PC, the Infinity Desktop has everything you need on-board: Peripheral interfaces like disk controllers. Memory expansion. Communication ports. And VGA® level graphics up to 1024 x 768 resolution. Plus, two AT®-compatible, 16-bit expansion slots.



It runs DOS™ 4.0, UNIX,™ OS/2™ and Microsoft® Windows 3.0. What's more, you can choose from four configurations, including a diskless network node and a full-featured model with 1.44MB floppy and the option of 40, 100 or 200 MB hard drive.

The only thing we left out is the noise. The Infinity Desktop runs so quietly, you'll hardly know it's on.

Whether you work in close quarters or spacious surroundings, the Falco Infinity Desktop covers all your needs. Without covering your desk. And that's about the size of it. To get one for your desk, call us today.

1-800-FALCO4U

FALCO

© 1990 Falco Data Products, Inc.

440 Potrero Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086-4117

All trademarks are registered to their respective owners.

Circle 197 on Inquiry Card

ITEMS DISCUSSED

Arche Legacy 486/33
desktop workstation $6755
tower server $6955
Arche Technologies, Inc.
48881 Kato Rd.
Fremont, CA 94539
(800) 422-4674
(415) 623-8100
fax: (415) 623-8171
Circle 1149 on Inquiry Card.

Cheetah 486/25 .... $6871
Cheetah Computer Systems, Inc.
7075 Flying Cloud Dr.
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
(800) 243-3824
(612) 943-8690
Circle 1150 on Inquiry Card.

DE-S7001 .... $4695
Pioneer Communications
of America, Inc.
600 East Crescent Ave.
Upper Saddle River, NJ 07458
(800) 527-3766
(201) 327-6400
fax: (201) 327-9379
Circle 1151 on Inquiry Card.

DR DOS 5.0 .... $199
Digital Research, Inc.
70 Garden Court
Monterey, CA 93942
(800) 443-4200
(408) 649-3896
fax: (408) 649-0750
Circle 1152 on Inquiry Card.

FORTRAN $400
with MPW $495
Language Systems Corp.
441 Carlisle Dr.
Herndon, VA 22070
(703) 478-0181
fax: (703) 689-9593
Circle 1153 on Inquiry Card.

Optical Disk Interface Board $495
Corel Systems Corp.
1600 Carling Ave., Suite 190
Ottawa, Ontario
Canada K1Z 8R7
(613) 728-8200
fax: (613) 761-9177
Circle 1154 on Inquiry Card.

Pronto! PM $249
Artel Informatica Co.
575 Anton Blvd., Third Floor
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
(714) 432-6343
fax: (714) 557-0371
Circle 1155 on Inquiry Card.

Satisfaxtion
ISA version $499
Micro Channel version $549
optional hand scanner $399
Intel Corp.
5200 Northeast Elam Young Pkwy.
Mail Stop CO3-07
Hillsboro, OR 97124
(800) 538-3373
(503) 696-8080
fax: (800) 525-3019
Circle 1156 on Inquiry Card.

Sidekick 2.0 .... $99.95
Borland International, Inc.
1800 Green Hills Rd.
P.O. Box 660001
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(800) 331-0877
(408) 438-8400
fax: (408) 439-9344
Circle 1157 on Inquiry Card.

SimCity $49.95
Ancient Cities $34.95
Future Cities $34.95
SimEarth $69.95
Maxis
1042 Country Club Dr., Suite C
Moraga, CA 94556
(415) 376-1823
Circle 1158 on Inquiry Card.

Sound Blaster $239.95
MIDI Connector Box and **Voyetra**
Sequencer MIDI Software $129.95
Brown-Waigh Publishing
130-D Knowles Dr.
Los Gatos, CA 95030
(800) 451-0900
(408) 378-3838
fax: (408) 378-3577
Circle 1159 on Inquiry Card.

War Lords $49.95
Strategic Studies Group, Inc.
1747 Orleans Court
Walnut Creek, CA 94598
(415) 932-3019
fax: (415) 933-4327
Circle 1166 on Inquiry Card.

complex. The best way to learn about its features probably isn't to take classes, though: just start it up and let it run. Nothing will be harmed, and as you begin fooling around with things—ever want to make continents drift? send a monolith down to aid in the development of intelligent dinosaurs?—you learn what you can and can't do. At least, that's what I did.

Once again, it's a game, not a real simulation; but it's a pretty instructive game, even so. Just the thing to get bright youngsters interested in science, as well as a good way to relax after getting a column written. Recommended.

Winding Down

The final draft of *Go Tell the Spartans* (Baen Books, in bookstores as you get this) is due this weekend: Jim Baen is doing the final editing and typesetting in-house. The Great Hall is a wreck, with the Arche 486, and unopened mail, and software boxes, and cables and wires, and just general junk filling all the available space. My desk is a disaster. I'm going to file this column and run off to the beach house, where I hope to do some fiction.

The game of the month is War Lords from the Strategic Studies Group. This features up to eight human players, but the computer will play all but one (or even all for that matter) part. It's a medieval fantasy, and it's strangely fascinating, even when played as one human against seven computer players. I fiendishly gave a copy to the British author Terry Pratchett (if you haven't read his Discworld novels, you are in for a treat).

The computer books of the month are the Que Quick Reference series: I have them for AutoCAD, Q&A, and a dozen other popular programs, and they're better than the quick reference guides that the software publishers furnish. It's worth having one for anything you use a lot. ■

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future. Jerry welcomes readers' comments and opinions. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Jerry Pournelle, c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on BIX as "jerryp."

Ventura Publisher lowers prices. Ours. And theirs.

Now you can get the long document power of Ventura Publisher® at substantial savings. We've lowered the list price of our PC Editions a full $100, from $895 to $795. And for a limited time, we're also giving you a lower price on extra software that will expand your desktop publishing productivity. Buy any Ventura Publisher Edition from your local dealer and use the coupon below to save money on another valuable package.

Ventura Publisher's automated features make short work of long documents. That's why the more you have to do, the more you need Ventura. To do even more—for less—act now to take advantage of this Special Offer.

Buy our Windows 3.0 Edition, save $376 on CorelDRAW! The favorite draw program of PC users. Includes hundreds of typefaces plus clip art. CorelDRAW! retail value: $695. Your price: $319.

Buy our Macintosh 3.0 Edition, save $618 on the new NEC CDR-36 CD Reader and Type Gallery PS. A new world of image and type storage plus new fonts. NEC retail: $1097. Your price: $479.

Buy our DOS/GEM 3.0 Edition, save $179 on VP to the Max and Softkicker. Get spell check, search/replace, thesaurus, and autoscrolling. VP to the Max/Softkicker retail value: $298. Your price: $119.

Buy our OS/2 3.0 Edition, save $376 on CorelDRAW! The favorite draw program of PC users. Includes hundreds of typefaces plus clip art. CorelDRAW! retail value: $695. Your price: $319.

Name:

Title:

Company:

Address (no P.O. boxes):

City:

State: Zip:

Daytime phone:
( )

Send us this completed coupon with: (1) Dated sales receipt; (2) One original Registration Card per product purchased; and (3) Payment. We'll send you your Special Offer package. 30 day money-back guarantee on all products purchased.

Mail to:
Ventura Software Inc.
P.O. Box 289016
San Diego, CA 92128-9016
Attn: Special Offer

Indicate form of payment enclosed: ☐ Check payable to Ventura Software; ☐ Purchase order from gov't agency; Credit card— ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Credit Card #________ Expires________

Cardholder Name________

Order Form

(Quantity of Special Offer packages ordered cannot exceed quantity of Ventura units purchased.)

Ventura Publisher Edition Purchased	*Special Offer Package (Sorry, no substitutions)*	*Special Offer Price*	*Special Offer Qty. Ordered*	*Subtotal (Price x Qty.)*	*Circle Disk Type Required*
VP Windows 3.0	CorelDRAW!	$319	#	$	51/4″ 31/2″
VP Macintosh 3.0	CDR-36/Type Gallery PS	$479	#	$	(31/2″ only)
VP DOS/GEM 3.0	VP to the Max/Softkicker	$119	#	$	51/4″ 31/2″
VP OS/2 3.0	CorelDRAW!	$319	#	$	51/4″ 31/2″
Total Price All Special Offer Packages Ordered				$	
Add tax* in AZ, CA, CT, DC, FL, GA, IL, MA, MI, MN, MO, NJ, NY, PA, TX, VA, WA, Canada				$	
Shipping/Handling: add $20 per each Special Offer ($25 in Canada)				$	
Please enclose full payment ($ U.S. only). AMOUNT:				$	

Good on products purchased April 15-July 31. Coupons must be postmarked by August 15. Allow 2-4 weeks for delivery. This offer cannot be combined with any other promotion and does not apply to purchases of upgrades or Network Nodes. Good in USA and Canada only.
*Please remit sales tax or there may be a delay in processing your order.

BYT91

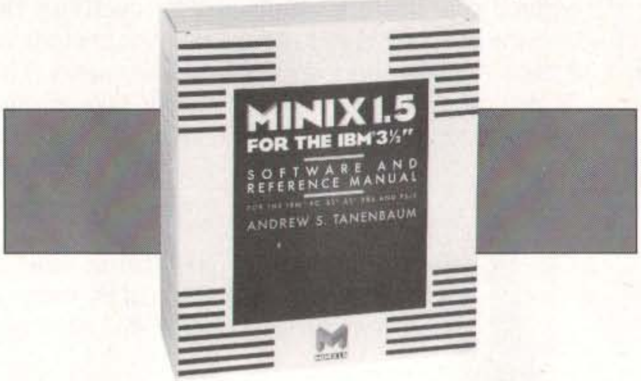
Ventura Publisher® is a trademark of Ventura Software Inc., a Xerox company. XEROX® is a trademark of XEROX CORPORATION. All other product names and trademarks are the property of their respective owners. © 1991, Ventura Software Inc.

Ventura Software Inc.
A Xerox Company

Circle 345 on Inquiry Card

MINIX 1.5

Available At These Locations!



The new MINIX 1.5 operating system developed by Andrew Tanenbaun, world renowned computer scientist and author, is system call compatible with Version 7 of the UNIX operating system. Versions of MINIX 1.5 are available for the IBM-PC/AT/386, Macintosh, Atari ST, and Amiga computers. All versions contain the complete source code for the operating system (125,000 lines of code) as well as: a Kernighan and Ritchie compatible C compiler, over 175 utilities, more than 225 library procedures, a shell that is functionally identical to the UNIX Bourne shell, and a collection of ANSI C library procedures for standard I/O and string handling. The package is accompanied by a 688-page documentation manual with a listing of the source code. MINIX 1.5 is available at the following stores.

ALABAMA

MADISON BOOKS & COMPUTERS
8006 MADISON PIKE
MADISON, AL 35758
205-772-9250

CALIFORNIA

ASUC BOOKSTORE/
UNIV. OF CALIFORNIA - BERKELEY
BANCROFT WAY &
TELEGRAPH AVENUE
BERKELEY, CA 94726
415-642-7294

CODY'S BOOKS
2454 TELEGRAPH AVENUE
BERKELEY, CA 94704
415-845-3097

COMPUTER LITERACY BOOKSHOPS
20100 STEVENS CREEK BLVD. #190
CUPERTINO, CA 95014
408-973-9955

IRVINE SCI-TECH BOOKS
4040 BARRANCA PARKWAY
SUITE 140
IRVINE, CA 92714
714-733-1002

UCSD
UNIVERSITY BOOKSTORE
LA JOLLA, CA 92093
619-534-6825

UCLA BOOKSTORE
308 WESTWOOD PLAZA
LOS ANGELES, CA 90024
213-206-0763

OP-AMP TECHNICAL BOOKS
1033 NORTH SYCAMORE
LOS ANGELES, CA 90038
213-464-4322

STACEY'S
219 UNIVERSITY AVENUE
PALO ALTO, CA 94301
415-326-0681

STANFORD BOOKSTORE
PALO ALTO
135 UNIVERSITY AVENUE
PALO ALTO, CA 94301
415-329-1217

SAN DIEGO TECHNICAL BOOKS
4698 CONVOY STREET
SAN DIEGO, CA 92122
619-279-4990

COMPUTER LITERACY BOOKSHOPS
2590 NORTH 1ST STREET #108
SAN JOSE, CA 95131
408-435-1118

STACEY'S
581 MARKET STREET
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94105
415-421-4687

STANFORD BOOKSTORE
STANFORD, CA 94305
415-329-1217

COMPUTER LITERACY BOOKSHOPS
520 LAWRENCE EXPRESSWAY #310
SUNNYVALE, CA 94086
408-730-9955

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

REITER'S BOOKSTORE
2021 K STREET NORTH WEST
WASHINGTON, DC 20006
202-463-0713

GEORGIA

ENGINEER'S BOOKSTORE
120 NORTH AVENUE, North West
ATLANTA, GA 30313
800-635-5919

OXFORD BOOKSTORE AT
PEACHTREE BATTLE
2345 PEACHTREE ROAD
ATLANTA, GA 30305
404-364-2700

MASSACHUSETTS

SOFTPRO
VINEBROOK PLAZA
BURLINGTON, MA 01803
617-273-2919

HARVARD COOP
1400 MASSACHUSETTS AVENUE
CAMBRIDGE, MA 02238
617-492-1000

QUANTUM BOOKS
1 KENDALL SQUARE
CAMBRIDGE, MA 02139
617-494-5042

PROGRAMMER'S SHOP
90 INDUSTRIAL PARK ROAD
HINGHAM, MA 02043
800-421-8006

MICROMUSE INC.
124 BOSTON POST ROAD
SUDBURY, MA 01776
508-443-1370

MARYLAND

MARYLAND BOOK EXCHANGE
4500 COLLEGE AVENUE
COLLEGE PARK, MD 20740
301-927-2510

UNIVERSITY BOOK CENTER
STAMP STUDENT UNION
UNIVERSITY OF MARYLAND
COLLEGE PARK, MD 20742
301-314-7854

CUCUMBER BOOKSHOP
5611 KRAFT AVENUE
ROCKVILLE, MD 20852
301-881-2722

NEW YORK

MCGRAW HILL BOOKSTORE
1221 AVENUE OF THE AMERICAS
NEW YORK, NY 10020
212-512-4100

TOTAL INFORMATION INC.
844 DEWEY AVENUE
ROCHESTER, NY 14613
800-876-4636

BIGGER BETTER BRAINS BOOKS
& OTHER SOFTWARE
213 EAST MAIN STREET
RIVERHEAD, NY 11901
516-369-0310

NORTH CAROLINA

GOTHIC BOOKSHOP
DUKE UNIVERSITY
DURHAM, NC 27706
919-684-3986

NCSU BOOKSTORE
NORTH CAROLINA STATE
UNIVERSITY
RALEIGH, NC 27695
919-737-2161

OHIO

MICRO CENTER
1555 WEST LANE AVENUE
LANE AVENUE SHOPPING CENTER
COLUMBUS, OH 43221
614-481-8041

OKLAHOMA

STUDENT UNION BOOKSTORE
OKLAHOMA STATE UNIVERSITY
STILLWATER, OK 74078
405-744-9848

OREGON

TECHBooks
12600 SOUTH WEST 1ST
BEAVERTON, OR 97005
503-646-8257

POWELLS TECHNICAL
BOOKSTORE
33 North West PARK STREET
PORTLAND, OR 97209
800-225-6911

PENNSYLVANIA

QUANTUM BOOKS
138 SOUTH 34TH STREET
STORES AT PENN PLAZA
PHILADELPHIA, PA 19104
215-222-0611

TEXAS

UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS
AT ARLINGTON
UNIVERSITY BOOKSTORE
501 MONROE STREET
ARLINGTON, TX 76019
817-273-2785

UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS CO-OP
2246 GUADALUPE STREET
AUSTIN, TX 78705
512-476-7211

MAJOR'S SCIENTIFIC BOOKS
2137 BUTLER STREET
DALLAS, TX 75235
214-631-4478

TAYLOR'S TECHNICAL BOOKS
PRESTONWOOD CREEK
5455 BELT LINE ROAD
DALLAS, TX 75240
214-239-TECH

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS
UNIVERSITY STORE
UNION BUILDING
DENTON, TX 76203
817-565-3194

BROWN BOOK SHOPS
1517 SAN JACINTO
HOUSTON, TX 77002
713-652-3937

COUGAR BYTE
UNIVERSITY CENTER
4800 CALHOUN ROAD
HOUSTON, TX 77024
713-749-1663

MAJOR'S SCIENTIFIC BOOKS
6640 SOUTH MAIN STREET
HOUSTON, TX 77030
713-522-1361

WASHINGTON

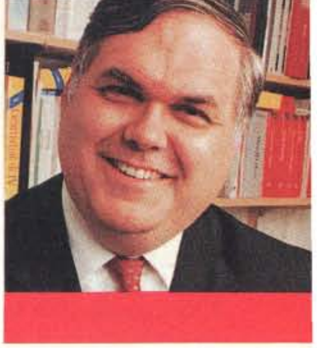
TOWER BOOKS 17-387
10635 North East 8TH STREET
BELLEVUE, WA 98004
206-451-1110

WALDENSOFTWARE
ALL LOCATIONS

Prentice Hall
Professional Books

Circle 255 on Inquiry Card.

BUSINESS CONNECTION



WAYNE RASH JR.

A LAN AWAY FROM HOME

One of the biggest problems with business travel is that you leave your office behind. Of course, this may also be one of the biggest advantages of business travel, but that depends on what your office is like. In any case, in addition to your office and its telephones, you leave your company's computer system, along with the information that's stored on the file servers, the notes in E-mail, and the scheduling information in the groupware package. While it's nice to do without telephones from time to time, it's hard to do business without the support system you've become used to having.

A few of the better hotels have started to cater to the computer user, providing extra phone jacks and power outlets in rooms. A few places, such as United Airlines' Red Carpet Clubs, even provide personal computers for the use of travelers. These services are helpful, but without access to information you need, they're not as useful as they might be otherwise.

The problem is that traveling doesn't go all that well with a fixed installation such as a LAN. Just what are you supposed to do when you're on the road with your laptop computer, or even when you're visiting another of your company's offices? In the past, you were out of luck, but now, at least, there's some hope.

Now that portable computers will fit into your briefcase, and facilities exist away from home to support them, a few products have arrived that are good enough to cement your relationship with your office, even from a distance.

You still need to use a modem, of course. But where once you dialed the company VAX and emulated a VT-100 terminal, now you can log onto your LAN and work as if you were really attached. The difference is new software designed specifically for this purpose, such as DMA's pcAnywhere IV. While packages that mirror keystrokes and screen images have been around for years, only now are they good enough to use in a serious business setting.

When you arrive at some business locations, you have exactly the opposite problem. There you are in the office with your computer, and there's a LAN in the office, but because you have a laptop computer, you're out of luck. Fortunately, hooking your laptop computer to a LAN has also gotten easier over the years.

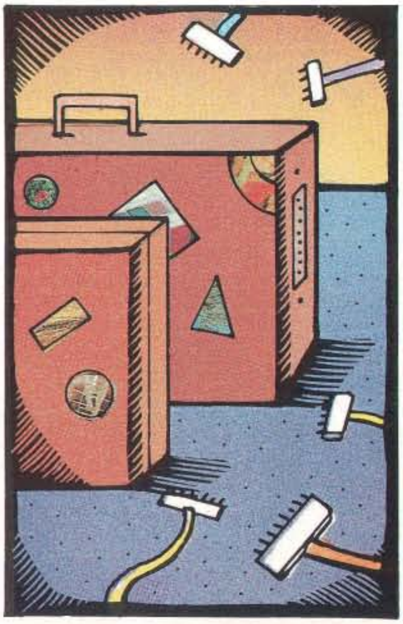
Anywhere, Anytime

There was once a time when setting up a remote communications facility for a LAN was difficult and expensive. You needed special software from the LAN operating-system manufacturer, and you needed a lot of dedicated hardware. A typical dial-in installation would be based on an asynchronous communications server, which in turn would use something like Novell's WNIM+ card. This card supports four RS-232 ports to which you connect modems.

Then, using a package such as Novell's NetWare AnyWare, coupled with Novell's Asynchronous Communications Server software, you could have remote dial-in communications. The problem with this approach is that it required both a dedicated communications server and a dedicated workstation for each user who wanted to call in. In other words, a user calling in with a laptop computer was using three computers to run a single LAN session: the laptop itself, the communications server, and the workstation on the LAN that was serving as a host to the communications session.

As you might imagine, this hardware-intensive approach met with some resistance. Customers who wanted to dedicate a high-end communications facility needed a way to do it without tying up a room full of computers. Low-end users just wanted a gateway that was simple to set up and easy to use.

You don't have to give up your LAN while you're on the road



The NetWare Access Server was the first realistic solution to the requirements of high-end users. Quarterdeck Office Systems teamed with Novell to create a server that could have up to 16 DOS sessions running at the same time. The multitasking Desqview kernel formed the basis for the Access Server. Each session supported communications software developed by Novell. The Access Server required a standard 386-based system with as much as 12 megabytes of memory to support its 16 sessions, but it was (and continues to be) effective.

continued

ILLUSTRATION: RANDY LYHUS © 1991

The Access Server is a good solution to dial-in access, but it's far too expensive for small users who just want a one-line gateway. For these people, DMA's pcAnywhere IV/LAN is just the answer. It lets you create an asynchronous communications gateway anywhere you've got a computer and a modem connected to a network. This means that the network users can have access to a PC's modem as a background process, so the PC's user doesn't have to stop working to free up the workstation for communications use.

The pcAnywhere IV/LAN solution allows both dial-out and dial-in use on the network using the gateway. For a small company that needs the capability to access its LAN without spending a lot of money, this works well. Remote access to the gateway is via the remote version of pcAnywhere IV.

With either pcAnywhere IV/LAN or the Access Server, you can run the same software remotely that you could run on a workstation if you were actually there on-site with the LAN. But there are some limitations. Because screen updates are limited to the speed of the modem you're using, you might want to avoid complex user interfaces, simply because of the time it takes to update the screen at modem speeds. This is less of a problem with 9600-bps modems, but with slower speeds, screen updates can be excruciating.

Unfortunately, virtually all portable computers give you a choice of a 2400-bps modem or one that's even slower. Some machines, such as those with PC-style expansion slots, can accept a high-speed modem card.

One final complication is the screens that are available for most portable computers. I used a Toshiba 1200XE to test the items you're reading about here. The Toshiba has a very nice backlit LCD, but it's only CGA resolution. While this is supported by both the Access Server and pcAnywhere IV, it still looks pretty sad when trying to deal with screens that have a high graphics content.

Portable Connections

Once you've reached your destination, few things are more frustrating than being in an office with a perfectly good computer but being the only person there who can't get on the LAN. As you've probably noticed, once offices begin to accept the LAN, nearly all the peripherals become LAN resources. No longer can you print the results of a spreadsheet calculation by unplugging someone's printer and attaching it to the back of your portable. Now that printer belongs to the LAN, and unplugging it will bring the wrath of the other LAN users. On some LANs, the network is the only way you can print, communicate with the mainframe, or have access to other peripherals.

Two years ago, a small company in California, Xircom, invented a network interface card that would plug into your parallel port and therefore would support nearly any laptop computer. The Xircom pocket LAN adapter has become so popular that I've seen it used in areas far removed from portable computers. One popular use is to give LAN connectivity to computers without expansion slots, such as the Zenith Z-148 desktop.

The only problem with the Xircom adapter is speed. The parallel port is used as the communications channel, and it is limited to about 300,000 bps. For many routine uses, this is entirely adequate, but if you really have to move a

THE POWER PRODUCT WITH THE POWERFUL RISK-FREE OFFER
HOW TO KEEP YOUR LAN FROM CRASH LANDING.

You bought a file-server to serve your needs. Now protect that investment with a Sola UPS.

Sola offers power protection equipment that ranges in size from 70 VA to 5000 VA. That means there's an intelligent Sola system that's just right for your LAN operation. And it also means that you won't have to experience the cost and frustration of LAN downtime caused by electrical disturbances.

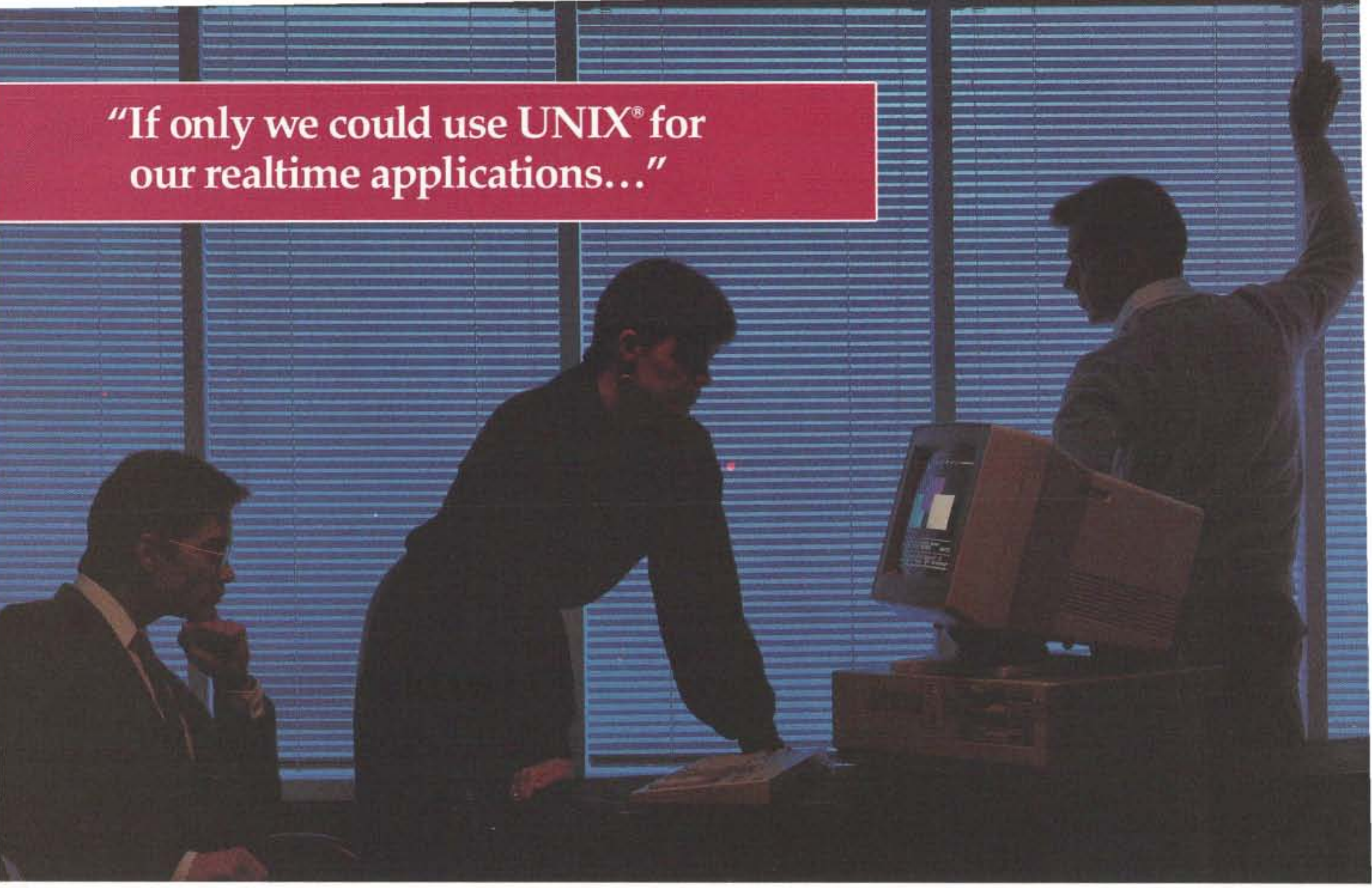
Try Sola. They're the UPS people who will lend a hand to your LAN.

A UNIT OF GENERAL SIGNAL GS
SOLA

708/439-2800
800/TRY-SOLA

NOVELL.
BANYAN. 3Com.
Microsoft.

Circle 287 on Inquiry Card.


"If only we could use UNIX® for our realtime applications..."

Dennis Ritchie, legendary developer of the UNIX Operating System, puts it very simply: "The reason the original UNIX operating system was so small and elegant was because we did things that we really wanted to do."*

Although conventional UNIX has grown (literally) beyond Ritchie's original vision, many people still look to this classic OS to do what they want to do.

But not if they want realtime performance. UNIX has unequalled power as a development tool, but you can forget about running realtime apps on conventional UNIX systems. They're simply too big and too slow.

Until now.

Presenting QNX 4.0. The UNIX system that's responsive enough for realtime apps, small enough for PC platforms, flexible enough for transparent networking, and modular enough for the most demanding configurations.

POSIX Means Portable

UNIX systems come in more flavors than ice cream. Which is why IEEE's POSIX standard is now such an important safeguard of portability.

At Quantum, we're committed to the POSIX standard, and we've rewritten QNX to give developers a standard OS interface they can depend on. As a result, QNX is now a true UNIX operating system—but not a conventional one.

Performance At Run Time, Design Time, All The Time

Only QNX combines the performance of a dedicated realtime executive with the time-saving benefits of a rich UNIX development environment—including a host of utilities, an award-winning C compiler, and an optional OPEN LOOK™ GUI package.

QNX is Distributed

The QNX operating system lets you extend the limits of any one microprocessor. Whether you're running a network of four or 400 machines, QNX makes it all feel like a single computer.

Interprocess communication is network-wide, so every process can transparently access every resource—programs, files, devices, even CPUs—anywhere on the network. And you can set up your network using any mix of Intel-based PCs.

Responsive Tech Support

Only QNX's support hotline can put you in direct contact with the Technical Development team itself. And you'll have access to our 24-hour online conferencing and update system, where the response time to your questions is almost like real time.

"If Only..."

Wherever computers do serious work for serious people, the UNIX operating system has made possible a lot of the "things we wanted to do." But people who want realtime solutions have been waiting a long time to share in the benefits.

The wait is over.

QNX® 4.0

What UNIX was meant to be.

For more information, please phone (613) 591-0931.

Quantum Software Systems Ltd. ▪ 175 Terrence Matthews Crescent ▪ Kanata, Ontario, Canada ▪ K2M 1W8

---

*"Who is the Real Dennis Ritchie?" UNIXWORLD, January 1991, p. 46.

QNX is a registered trademark and QNX Windows is a trademark of Quantum Software Systems Ltd. UNIX is a registered trademark and OPEN LOOK is a trademark of AT&T. Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. © 1991 Quantum Software Systems Ltd.

Circle 265 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 266)

lot of data, then you'll notice the difference. This is where cards like the Ethernet and Token Ring adapters from Megahertz are handy.

Megahertz makes a pair of external cards for Toshiba laptop computers. Unlike the LAN adapters from Xircom, the Megahertz devices attach to the Toshiba expansion bus connector that is accessible from the rear of each Toshiba portable. You do this by removing a metal plate and simply plugging in the 100-pin connector on the LAN adapter. The connector is made fast by tightening a pair of thumbscrews. You can remove the adapter in seconds when you're ready to go on the road.

The most important difference between the Megahertz cards and the Xircom adapters is speed. The Megahertz adapters operate at the full speed of the LAN, which is 10 megabits per second for Ethernet or 4 Mbps for Token Ring. This is possible because the Megahertz adapter connects directly to the expansion bus and isn't restricted by the speed of the parallel port. On the other hand, the Megahertz adapter works only on Toshiba portable computers, so you lose a lot of flexibility. In addition, installation of the Xircom adapter is easier, since on most networks the shell is already configured, so you just have to plug and play. Installing the Megahertz adapter is more like installing a standard network interface card.

Both Ethernet adapters work well. As you might expect, using the Megahertz adapter isn't any different from using any other Ethernet card on another computer. For most uses, the Xircom adapter isn't any different either. The speed limitation of the parallel port isn't obvious in routine use unless you're moving some very large files.

Otherwise, the differences between the Xircom and Megahertz adapters are mostly in the way they attach and in their physical size. The Xircom adapter is hardly larger than the plug on a printer cable and attaches directly to the printer port. The Megahertz adapter is somewhat larger, about two-thirds the size of a Hayes modem, and it has a very short length of stiff ribbon cable permanently attached to one end.

Unlike the Xircom adapter, which uses an external power supply similar to the ones used by calculators, the Megahertz adapter draws power directly from the Toshiba to which it's attached. Both approaches have disadvantages. You have to find an electrical outlet for the Xircom. You'll probably have to find one for the Megahertz as well, since the extra power requirements aren't going to help the Toshiba's battery life, and the larger Toshibas don't have batteries anyway.

The Xircom adapter has a very successful history behind it. When the U.S. Army went looking for a way to use Ethernet in the desert, it found that the Xircom Pocket Ethernet Adapter was one of the few computer peripherals that would function in the heat and harsh environment of the Saudi desert. That it could be changed between computers in seconds, and would work with everything from Zenith laptops to CompuAdd 486 desktop machines, quickly made it a favorite.

Either way, once you have your portable adapter card, you're ready to hook up to the office LAN at your destination. There are a few catches, such as convincing the local LAN administrator to let you in. You're on your own there.

continued

A TYPICAL FAMILY TRAIT:
TEAMING UP, WHEN THE CHIPS ARE UP!
DISTRIBUTORS WELCOME.

Dual- and Multi Disc Mirror: the awesome twosome.

Hands up anyone who hasn't heard yet, of the succesful Dual Disc Mirror and the Multi Disc Mirror. The awesome twosome that changed the world, by eliminating data loss and system down-time, due to disk failure. UNIX platforms: DEC, Motorola, Unisys, Sun, Hewlett Packard, 386/486, Prime, Convergent Technology and MIPS.

For here's your chance to jump on the bandwagon. Dealerships already include USA south east, Japan, Canada, France, Scandinavia and Hungary. Our babies welcome eager distributors. After all it's a family business.

Call or write in USA: TwinCom USA, 5220 Hollywood Ave, Shreveport, LA 71109.
Tel: 800 234 8088 or 318 635 9275. Fax: 318 635 5319.
Call or write in Europe: TwinCom International, Slotlaan 15, 4902 AD Oosterhout, The Netherlands. Tel: + 31 1620 23936. Fax: + 31 1620 35088.
All brands, products and trademarks are property of their respective holders.

TWIN COM Professional Program Products

Circle 336 on Inquiry Card.

Maynard®
An ARCHIVE® Company

Now shipping with 90m media. Store up to 2 GB on MaynStream DAT™ systems.

MaynStream®. It's the DAT your data deserves.

Looking for the ultimate backup for Local Area Networks or standalone workstations? The MaynStream DAT system from Maynard is the answer. It's the only True Computer Grade DAT™ backup system.

MaynStream DAT for Networks.

Our DAT systems include Novell-certified MaynStream software for DOS and OS/2 to back up your entire network, including file servers and all workstations. On-disk tape cataloging quickly locates backed up files and restores them to any network location faster than ever before. And it's the perfect backup for NetWare 286 and 386, 3Com and more.

MaynStream DAT for Reliability and Performance.

Unlike other DAT products which use adapted audio mechanisms, MaynStream DAT's design actually extends the life of your tapes and drive through special electronic control of tape speed, motion and tension. This advanced design also increases reliability by eliminating drive belts and mechanical mode changes. With MaynStream systems, your backup doesn't become a backlog—it can transfer at an amazing 11 megabytes per minute, and using the fast file restore feature (FFR), search for files at 200 times normal tape speed.

MaynStream DAT for Capacity.

Finally, MaynStream DAT stores up to 2 gigabytes of data on one 90-meter, computer grade, DDS standard, DAT cassette.

For demanding backup requirements, your data deserves MaynStream. From the company that's backing you in every way. For more information, call Maynard.

(800) 237-4929

Maynard Electronics, Inc.
Marketing Communications
36 Skyline Drive
Lake Mary, Florida 32746
(407) 263-3500 (USA)
(44) 494-473-434 (UK)

Circle 182 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 183).

MaynStream DAT is a trademark and Maynard and MaynStream are registered trademarks of Maynard Electronics, Inc. True Computer Grade DAT is a trademark and Archive is a registered trademark of Archive Corporation. All other product names herein may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 359 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 360).

LASERNET®

PRINTER SHARING
AT IT'S BEST!
BEST FEATURES,
BEST PRICES.

You don't need a LAN to network your printers! LASERNET's printer sharing family provides all the features you need for any requirement, at the price you want to pay.

FOR BASIC APPLICATIONS

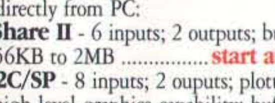
WTI has low-cost, serial or parallel, non-buffered models, for low printer-sharing demand environments. Share from four to six PCs; perfect for the small office or school:

PSU-41A/AP - 4 inputs; single output .. $149
QwikShare® - 6 inputs; single output; *spooling software, cables and connectors included* $195

FOR GENERAL APPLICATIONS

WTI has buffered, multiple output, serial/parallel models for fast-access, high-volume printer sharing needs. User can select printer of choice directly from PC:

QwikShare II - 6 inputs; 2 outputs; buffered from 256KB to 2MB .... start at $295
PSU-82C/SP - 8 inputs; 2 ouputs; plotter, CAD, high-level graphics capability; buffered from 256KB to 2 MB .... start at $595



FOR HIGH-LEVEL APPLICATIONS

For twelve or more users requiring high-speed peripheral sharing and file transfer, WTI has Multi-Link™, the ultimate serial/parallel peripheral-sharing device. *Expandable through dedicated high-speed link, up to 384 any-to-any, user selectable ports,* over 4,000 feet. Perform printer/plotter sharing, modem pooling, PC-to-PC communication and more:

Multi-Link - 12 any-to-any ports; baud rates to 115K; buffered from 256K to 4 MB .... start at $795

All products **made in U.S.A.**, backed by a **3-year** limited warranty with service and technical support.

To order* or for More Information,
Call Toll-Free
1-800-854-7226
FAX 714-583-9514

western™
telematic inc.
5 sterling, irvine, ca 92718

*Visa, MC Accepted

Same Day Shipping

The Portable Office

Meanwhile, the communications capabilities of portable computers continue to grow. Worldport now has a pocket-size fax modem that will support normal 2400-bps Hayes-compatible communications; plus, it will work as a 9600-bps fax card. AST Research will now install a similar fax modem inside its Premium Executive notebook PC.

It used to be that you could wait until you returned to the office after a trip before you did the paperwork. Now there's no excuse, unless you stay in hotels so sleazy that there's no way to plug in your modem. Tough choice, isn't it?

ITEMS DISCUSSED

External Ethernet Adapter...$599
External Token Ring Adapter $999
Megahertz Corp.
4505 South Wasatch Blvd.
Salt Lake City, UT 84124
(801) 272-6000
fax: (801) 272-6077
Circle 1221 on Inquiry Card.

Mport 325 386/25
40 MB $6299
120 MB $7499
Micronics Computers, Inc.
232 East Warren Ave.
Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 651-2300
fax: (415) 651-5666
Circle 1222 on Inquiry Card.

NetWare Access Server...... $1995
WNIM+ $895
Novell, Inc.
122 East 1700 South
Provo, UT 84606
(801) 379-5900
Circle 1223 on Inquiry Card.

pcAnywhere IV $179
pcAnywhere IV/LAN..........$495
(includes license for two nodes; additional nodes, $25)
DMA
1776 East Jericho Tpke.
Huntington, NY 11743
(516) 462-0440
fax: (516) 462-6652
Circle 1224 on Inquiry Card.

Pocket Ethernet Adapter $695
Pocket Token Ring Adapter..$895
Xircom, Inc.
26025 Mureau Rd.
Calabasas, CA 91302
(818) 884-8755
fax: (818) 884-1719
Circle 1225 on Inquiry Card.

The Office Portable

Frank Mara was looking for a different sort of solution to his portable computing needs. Frank has headed development of some SQLWindows applications, and he needed a machine on which to demonstrate them. Because the machine had to support both a database engine and the Windows front end, he didn't think that a 386SX-based computer was adequate. He also had plans to use OS/2 for some future applications and wanted the portable computer to support those as well.

For a while, Frank tried shipping his IBM PS/2 Model 70, but it was developing a disturbing tendency to be inoperative when it reached the other end of the trip, which made running demonstrations difficult. Clearly, another solution was needed. Initial looks at Compaq and others showed them to be bulky, heavy, and expensive. Toshiba portables were out, due to a heavy government client list. Finally, on the suggestion of BYTE editor Rob Mitchell, we looked at the Micronics Mport 325.

The Mport 325 386/25 weighs only 13 pounds and is a fully functional 386-based machine. While it's certainly no notebook-size computer, it's lighter and slimmer than the competition. Equally important, it supports a 120-MB hard disk drive and has VGA graphics and an AT-compatible expansion slot for things like LAN cards. We're going to bring it up to 12 MB of RAM and load the hard disk with both DOS and OS/2. It looks like the perfect machine for traveling demonstrations. I'll let you know how it does after we've tried it out under actual field conditions for a while.

Next month: A look at the real world of network management. ■

Wayne Rash Jr. is a contributing editor for BYTE and a principal and technical director of the Network Integration Group of American Management Systems, Inc. (Arlington, VA). He consults with federal and private sector clients on microcomputers and communications, and he is coauthor of two books for business network users: The Executive Guide to Local Area Networks *and* The Novell Connection. *You can contact him on BIX as "waynerash," or in the to.wayne conference.*

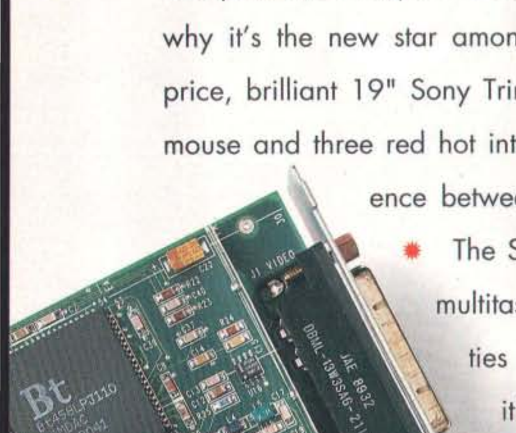
Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

There
is
something
new
under the
Sun...

Way under the Sun!

$10,095*

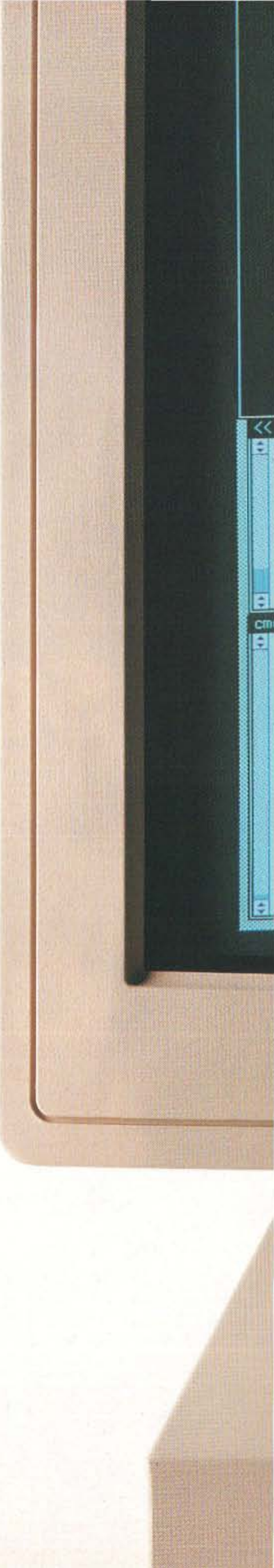
"CompuAdd's SS•1 looks, feels, and, for all intents and purposes, is the original 12.5-million-instruction-per-second SPARCstation 1 . . ." *Byte, December 1990*

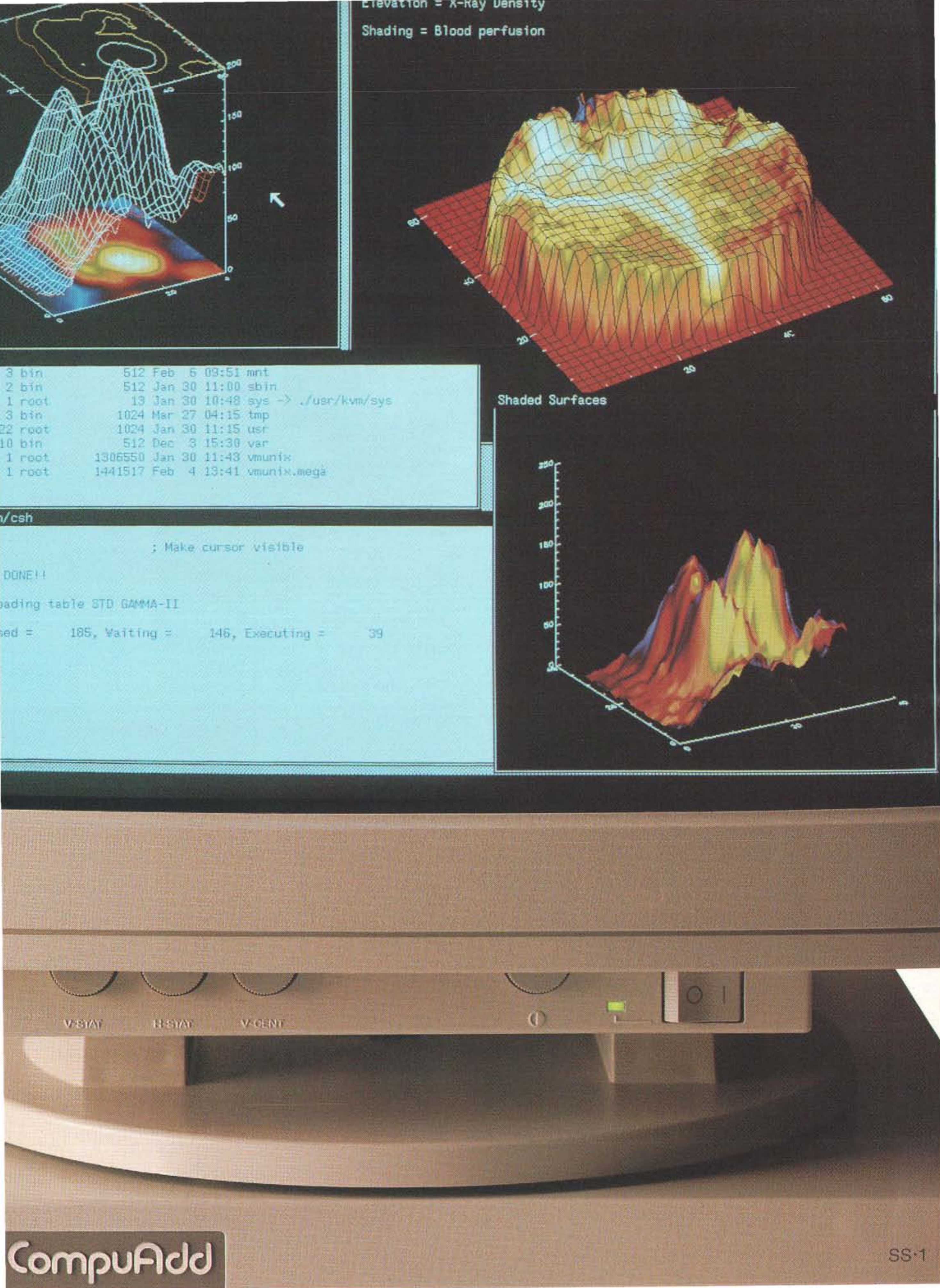


Compare the CompuAdd SS•1 with the competition and you'll see why it's the new star among workstations. ✱ Why its stellar low price, brilliant 19" Sony Trinitron® monitor, precise opto-mechanical mouse and three red hot internal drive bays make a world of difference between the SS•1 and other workstations. ✱ The SS•1 has the same scorching speed, multitasking, graphics and networking capabilities as the original SPARCstation™. In fact, it's 100-percent binary compatible with Sun® workstations. But the SS•1's extra features take it light years beyond the systems it's modeled after! Whatever your use — CAD/CAM, desktop publishing, mapping, networking or other intensive computing operations — the SS•1 can take you there. ✱ CompuAdd is famous for bringing affordability to PC design and manufacture. Now we've done the same for workstations. ✱ It's no wonder the SS•1 burns brighter than the competition.

*CompuAdd SS•1 configured with 8MB RAM, 210MB hard drive, 3.5" diskette drive and 19" color monitor.

Image generated by IDL® scientific visualization software package from Research Systems, Inc., Boulder, CO.



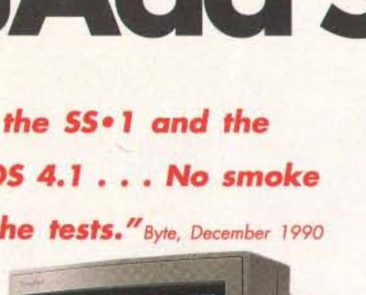


```
 3 bin          512 Feb  6 09:51 mnt
 2 bin          512 Jan 30 11:00 sbin
 1 root          13 Jan 30 10:48 sys -> ./usr/kvm/sys
 3 bin         1024 Mar 27 04:15 tmp
22 root        1024 Jan 30 11:15 usr
10 bin          512 Dec  3 15:30 var
 1 root     1306550 Jan 30 11:43 vmunix
 1 root     1441517 Feb  4 13:41 vmunix.mega
```

```
/csh
                    ; Make cursor visible

DONE!!

oading table STD GAMMA-II

sed =      185, Waiting =     146, Executing =      39
```

CompuAdd SS•1

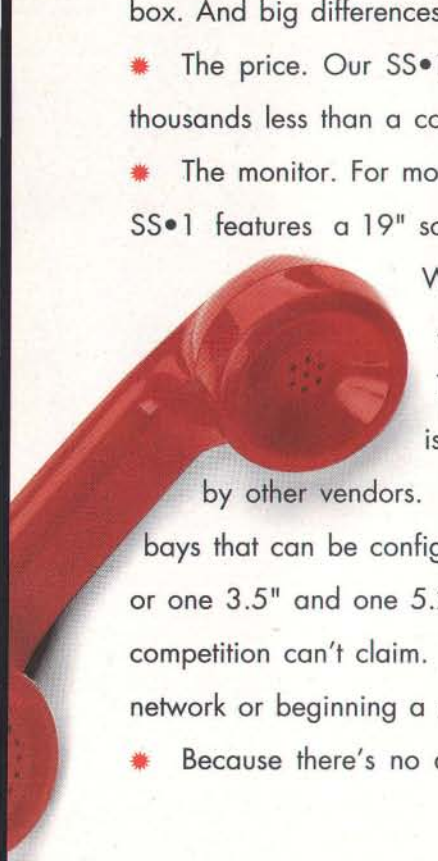
"Don't feel sheepish if you can't tell the SS•1 and the SPARCstation apart. Neither can SunOS 4.1 . . . No smoke and mirrors here; the SS•1 aces all the tests." *Byte, December 1990*



That's right. There are no tricks with the CompuAdd SS•1 workstation. It's 100-percent binary compatible with the Sun® SPARCstation 1™ and 1+. With the SS•1, you get proven RISC architecture in the box. And big differences all around:

✱ The price. Our SS•1 costs thousands less than a comparable Sun workstation.

✱ The monitor. For more precise control over your graphics, the SS•1 features a 19" screen — instead of the 17" you get elsewhere.



When you buy our color monitor, you get a Sony Trinitron® monitor. ✱ The mouse. The SS•1's three-button opto-mechanical mouse is more precise than the optical mouse supplied by other vendors. ✱ The drives. The SS•1 has three internal bays that can be configured to hold up to three 3.5" SCSI devices or one 3.5" and one 5.25" SCSI device. Still another advantage the competition can't claim. ✱ So whether you're expanding your network or beginning a new one, the SS•1 is the right workstation.

✱ Because there's no doubt with CompuAdd.

SS•1 Features

- SPARC® 20MHz processor
- 8MB DRAM expandable to 64MB
- 64KB SRAM cache memory (write-through)
- Three 32-bit S-bus expansion slots
- Two internal and one external SCSI ports
- Two serial ports
- Ethernet AUI port
- Audio port and speaker
- High-performance 19" monochrome monitor with frame buffer
- Sun4-compatible 107-keyboard with reduced footprint
- Three-button opto-mechanical mouse
- 100-watt Sony power supply
- Sun SPARCstation 1 and 1+ compatible
- Licensed version of SunOS 4.1, including SunView graphical interface software

SS•1 Base Configuration
$5995 *(66770)*
Lease as low as $208/mo.

SS•1 Featured Configuration
$10,095 *(66772)*
Lease as low as $345/mo.

Products bearing the SPARC trademarks are based on an architecture developed by Sun Microsystems, Inc. SPARC is a registered trademark of SPARC International. FCC Class A for use in business environments only. Not for sale to home consumers.

CompuAdd®

Customer driven, by design.

🇺🇸 ***Call 800-456-6008*** Key Code 814

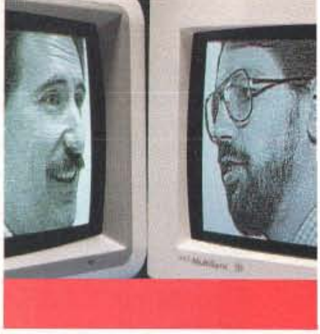
Hours: Monday - Friday 7:00am to 9:00pm CST; Saturday 9:00am to 5:00pm CST
12303 Technology, Austin, Texas 78727

🇨🇦 *800-387-3266* 🇲🇽 *95-800-010-0401* 🇬🇧 *0800-373535* 🇩🇪 *0130-6009* 🇫🇷 *1-40364949*

© CompuAdd Corporation, 1991. We accept MasterCard, VISA, Discover, money orders, certified checks and personal checks (please allow ten days for processing), CODs ($50 minimum order), company and institutional purchase orders (minimum initial purchase $500, thereafter $50), and wire transfers. Prices do not include shipping and handling. Please add appropriate local sales tax. Thirty-day money-back guarantee does not include return freight or shipping and handling. Opened software, videotapes, other consumables and shipping costs are nonrefundable. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. CompuAdd is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors. Call 800-666-1872 for a copy of CompuAdd's complete warranty.

Circle 70 on Inquiry Card

ROUNDTABLE



BYTE columnists, staff, and contributors debate the issues

WHO NEEDS GUIs?

Roundtable is a forum in which BYTE editors, columnists, and contributors debate key issues that affect how you purchase and use hardware and software. The "conversations" take place on BIX, where you can participate in the round.table conference.

KEN SHELDON: This month, BYTE has several articles on graphical user interfaces. In the course of pulling them together, a question occurred to me: Does a GUI really make a computer easier to use? Case in point: I was one of the first people at BYTE to get a Macintosh (a 128K-byte model) because I was enthralled by the GUI concept. Do I use a Mac now? Only occasionally, usually if I have to do something graphically oriented. And I've no great need to move to a DOS-based GUI like Windows, since all I really need is access to lots of memory, and task-switching ability.

So the question remains: Who needs a GUI? Do they make computing any easier?

DON CRABB: Do you need a GUI? Do you need oxygen to breathe? Microsoft didn't come out with Windows 3.0 because it hadn't done its market research. Regardless of what high-power users might think, most Joe and Mary average computer users work smarter and faster under a GUI—*any* GUI—than under a command-line interface (CLI). Using a GUI to control your computer has absolutely nothing to do with the need for doing "something graphically oriented."

The whole point to a GUI is interface consistency. Learn one application and you have learned them all. The other point to a GUI is simple command availability. Want to delete a file? Drag it to the trashcan. GUIs are proving that graphical computing metaphors aren't only for graphic artists or desktop publishers.

The bottom line is accessible power. Some people who grew up with CLIs will always find them more palatable and programmable, no matter what the GUI. But that's simply not the majority of people who have to get real work done each day with a computer. Even some power users, like me, find that the consistency of the Mac's GUI (along with some third-party programmability hacks) makes the Finder the interface of choice.

SHELDON: I got tired of the endless hand-holding, the prompts, and so on. It was like going to the city with a strong-willed, very opinionated (though well-meaning) maiden aunt: "Oh, you don't want to go over *there*, you want to go over *here*. Are you *sure* you want to do that?"

I suspect that the issue has largely to do with who will be using the machine. Novices will find that a GUI makes a computer much easier to use. Those who are already wedded to a CLI, however, have fingers that are conditioned to type in certain phrases. (It always amuses me to hear a Unix whiz say, "Oh, I can do that. I merely switch my root directory to `/foo` and redirect the output to LPT1: and type Ctrl-Alt-Del while holding my left hand over my head and . . .") And sure enough, he usually can do it as fast as I can with a "friendlier" utility, because he has been doing it so long.

FRED LANGA: What a can of worms, Ken. I wonder if there really aren't two separate elements to your question. First, I'll admit it: Little frills like scissors and pastepot icons drive me nuts. I tried and ultimately abandoned a GUI-based word processor. I like to see as much text as possible when I'm writing, and any interface that starts encroaching on the text display has a major strike against it.

DON CRABB
Contributing Editor

MARTIN HELLER
Contributing Editor

FRED LANGA
Editor in Chief

LARRY LOEB
Consulting Editor

STAN MIASTKOWSKI
Senior Editor, News

BOB RYAN
Technical Editor

KEN SHELDON
Senior Editor, Features

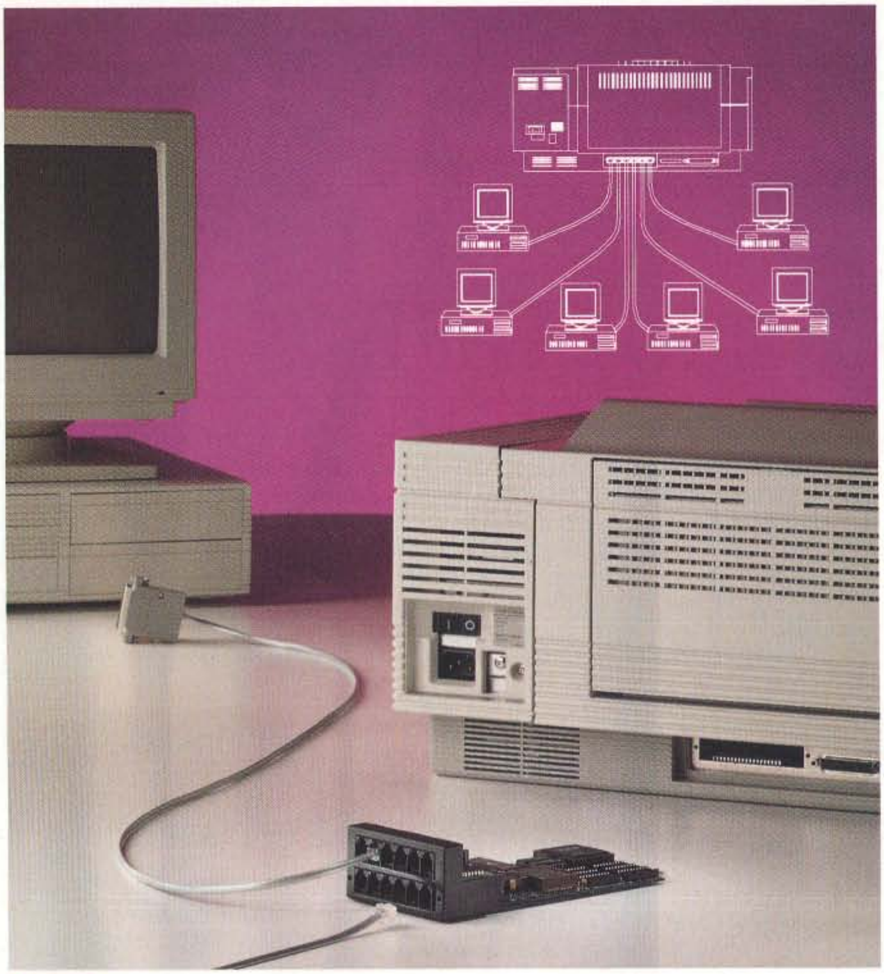
TOM THOMPSON
Senior Editor at Large

JON UDELL
Senior Editor at Large

But my wife loves her Windows-based WYSIWYG word processor and uses it nearly exclusively in her consulting business for everything from simple all-text memos to complex reports with embedded graphics. But she's not a professional writer, and that may be a key difference.

So, maybe there are two separate things going on here, Ken. A GUI may not be an obvious win when all you're doing is substituting "click-on-an-icon" for "press-the-function-key." But if clicking on an object

Hassle-Free Printer Sharing
for the HP LaserJet II, IID, III and IIID



"The ServerJet is the smoothest and most practical way I know to share a LaserJet." Frank J. Derfler, Editor PC Magazine, 1/15/91

Here's how you and your co-workers can have your own HP LaserJets without breaking the corporate budget.

It's called **SimpLAN** *ServerJet.*

Simply plug the *ServerJet* into the 'Optional I/O' slot of your HP LaserJet. Stretch phone cable, up to hundreds of feet, to each computer. Then, 12 people can simultaneously *whoooosshh* documents to the LaserJet at speeds as fast as 115,200 baud.

No more wandering down the hall with floppy in hand.

Or borrowing someone else's LaserJet.

Or wasting time waiting to print.

The *ServerJet* is available in a variety of models with up to 4MB of buffer memory. And because your office may have printers other than HP LaserJets, ASP Computer Products offers a complete line of printer sharing solutions.

To order your *ServerJet* or for more information call ASP at:

800-445-6190

ASP COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.

1026 W. Maude Avenue, Suite 305
Sunnyvale, California 94086
Phone: 408-746-2965 • Fax: 408-746-2803

SimpLAN & ServerJet are trademarks of ASP Computer Products, Inc. / HP LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Co.

Circle 40 on Inquiry Card.

saves writing a couple dozen lines of code, then using a GUI seems a pretty clear win to me.

LARRY LOEB: GUIs help remove what I refer to as the human-executed code in a program. That's what you expect the user to do when you give him or her a prompt of some sort; but you may count on them to remember the name of the file ("remember and type") as opposed to selecting it from a scrolling list ("point and click").

Less strain on the user to point and click doesn't mean that people who wish to program in assembly should be forced to use a GUI to do that unless they want it. Generating the *G* in *GUI* takes lots of code. It's not for everyone. But it seems to widen the usage base.

I'm still trying to figure out what some of those cute little icons mean.

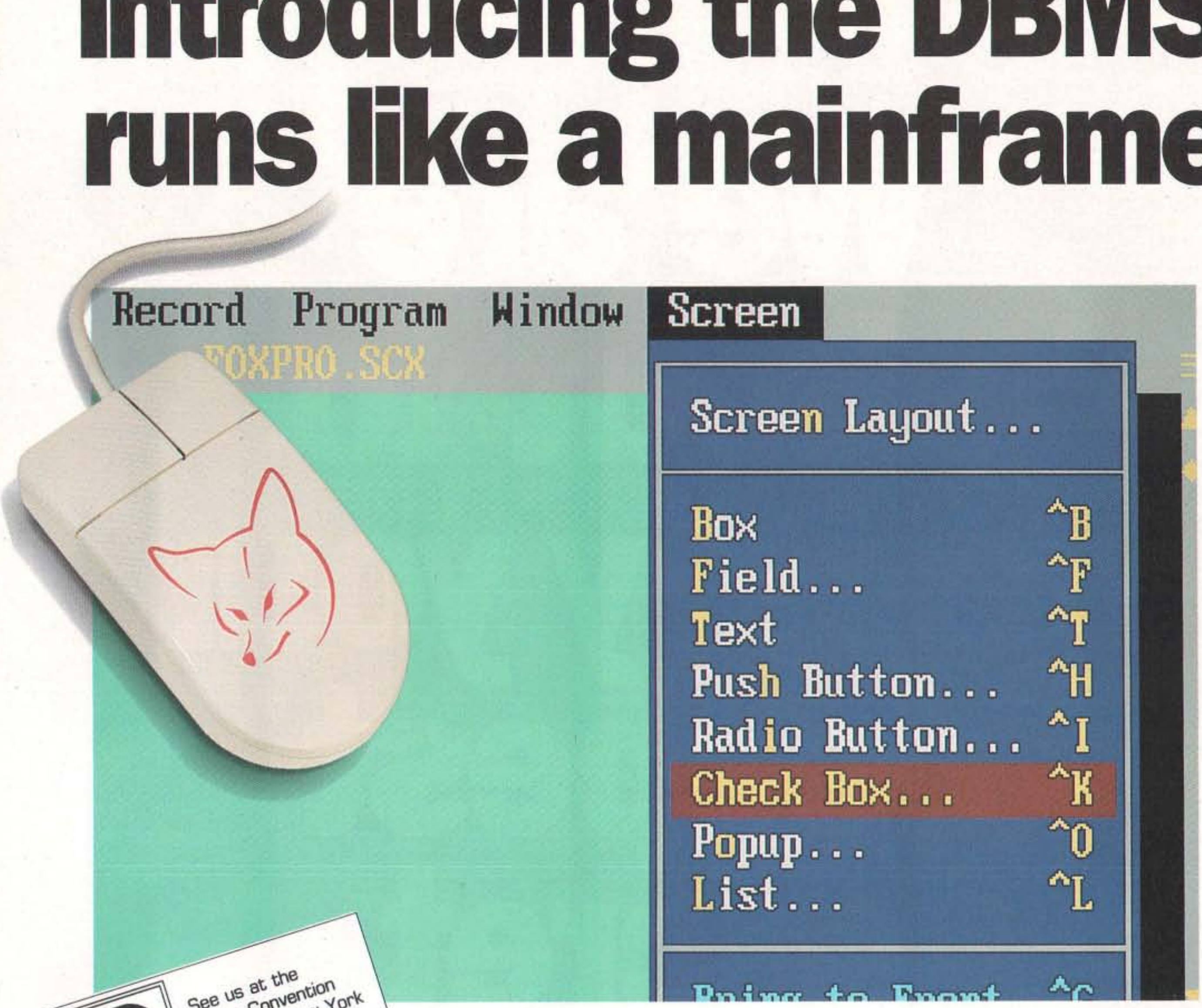
JON UDELL: There's GUIosity within applications, and GUIosity between applications—a distinction that's often lost. The latter is why Windows makes sense as an environment, even with a heavy mix of DOS applications: You can have that wonderful Chooser-like interface to, for example, network printer queues.

The former depends on the application. I have no use for GUI-type features while writing. Text is streamlike, not chunklike. It presents nothing I want to point at and click on. I type like the wind; give me EMACS and to hell with menus, buttons, and the mouse.

But spreadsheets and databases are chunky; they create landscapes that (for me) are much more usefully navigable with a mouse. So here's the irony: I'm still waiting for a good EMACS for Windows. Meanwhile, I get lots of use out of the GUIosity of FoxPro running under Windows, even though it isn't a Windows application, because even in character mode (in fact, bit-mapped versus character has little to do with this aspect of GUIosity) I can navigate that chunky landscape (columns, rows, partitions)

We are about to satisfy your deepest secret desire...

Introducing the DBMS runs like a mainframe.



PC EXPO®

See us at the
Javits Convention
Center of New York
June 25-27, 1991

Booth Number 570

Admit it .

Don't you get just a twinge of envy when you see a Mac user having fun while getting the job done?

You're not alone.

Millions of users who needed the power of the PC but wanted the ease-of-use of a Graphic User Interface (GUI) just splurged on Windows and the expensive hardware needed to get the most out of it.

But you don't have to do that.

Because now there's FoxPro®2.0.

Why should the rich have all the fun.

FoxPro 2.0 gives you the ease-of-use of a Graphic User Interface on your character-based DOS PC.

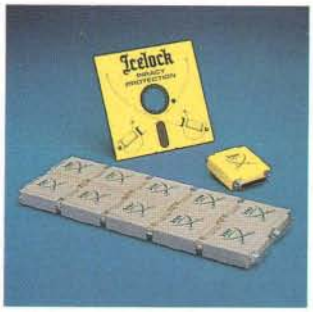
Use pull-down menus to open multiple windows (in DOS) and see all the data you need to see at once. Build easy-to-use screens for entering and viewing data just by picking-and-clicking to place menus, buttons, checkboxes and scrolling lists anywhere you want them. Create sophisticated, elegant reports without the usual pain. Then assemble

313 R/E

"PowerWatch is available in the United Kingdom from:"

UNISYS

THE WORLDWIDE LEADER IN DATA PROTECTION OFFERS THESE FOUR EXCITING PRODUCTS



ICELOCK

Icelock is an exclusive software protection device which allows any software reseller—from developers to distributors to corporate users—to protect the programs they sell or use from software piracy. IceLock is a small "dongle" which plugs into any serial or parallel port on the computer—and yet still leaves the port open for peripherals. Software can be used like a book: copies of programs can be be kept in many places but only run on computers that have the exclusive ICE device.

Icelock encodes existing EXE and COM files.

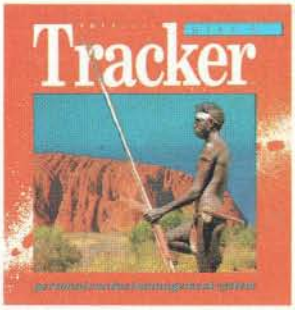
POWERWATCH

PowerWatch works with any UPS to provide guaranteed software and hardware shutdown during a power failure before the UPS batteries are exhausted. This eliminates the possibility of UPS failure when battery time is exceeded. It saves your files, exits your programs and logs out of the network. Available to MS-DOS, XENIX and UNIX users. Compatible with all major networks.

FILELOCK

Filelock is a combination of hardware and software to protect sensitive data. Filelock inserts into any serial or parallel port to allow secured data to be accessed from within an application. Filelock maintains a library of secure files and it compresses secured files.

See us in America at COMDEX '91 Booth 705



TRACKER™ FIVE

personal contact management software

Tracker™ Five is an "intelligent" cardfile system which dramatically simplifies the storage, retrieval, up-dating and access of information on clients, customers, and contacts.

And, because ***Tracker™ Five*** can be a TSR (terminate and stay resident) system, it means that no matter what else you're working on, one hot-key brings ***Tracker™ Five*** to the screen, ready to help you write a note, schedule an appointment in your calendar, or retrieve a vital piece of information in an instant.

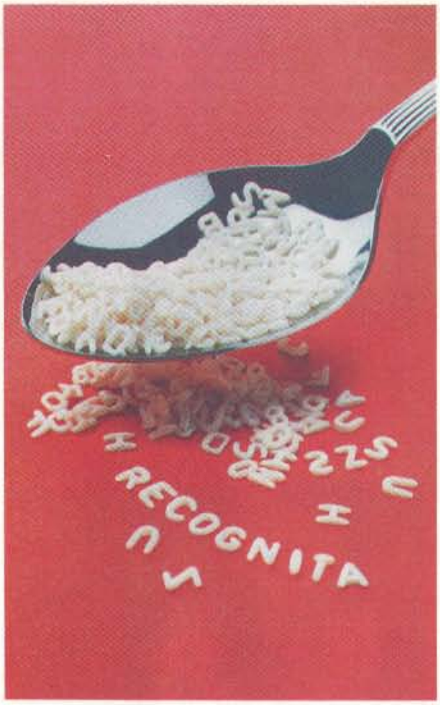
Distributorships available, call or fax:

313 R/E Ltd. 43 Argow Pl. Nanuet N.Y. 10954 Tel. 1 (800) UD 313 RE
Tel. 1-(914) 623-1630. Fax (914) 623-7180

WORLDWIDE SUPPORT

Australia: (62) 310728 Fax (62) 961815
Belgium: (013) 771902 Fax (013) 777372
Denmark: (042) 804200 Fax (042) 804131
Italy: (02) 6698 1094 Fax (02) 6700 705
Malaysia: (03) 719 8299 Fax (03) 717 6558
Netherlands: (020) 5861 411 Fax (020) 5861568
United Kingdom: (0600) 5829 Fax (0600) 72179

Circle 273 on Inquiry Card.
OCR SOFTWARE, RELEASE 1.1
RECOGNITA PLUS
SPEED, ACCURACY AND FLEXIBILITY!



The fastest omnifont OCR Software operating in MS-DOS and Microsoft Windows environment

Dealers are welcome
Call for your demo diskette today:
(1-800-255-4-OCR)
P.O. Box M, Los Angeles, CA 94087 USA
Tel: (408)749-9935 Fax: (408)730-1180

Distributors:
AUSTRALIA
•Dataserv
Tel: 61-2/957-2066
AUSTRIA
•Artaker
Tel: 43-222/588-05-0
BELGIUM
•Maxcom
Tel: 32-2/526 9411
•Tritech
Tel: 32-2/466-7535
CZECHOSLOVAKIA
•IV-Agency
Tel: 42-2/840970
DENMARK
•Torsana-dtp data
Tel: 45-43/43-35-99
FINLAND
•Eurogenia Oy
Tel: 358-0-735-011
FRANCE
•Apsylog
Tel: 33-1/40 26 22 32
GERMANY
•Computer 2000
Tel: 49-89/780-40-0
•Frank Audiodata
Tel: 49-7254/4091
•Macrotron
Tel: 49-89/42-08-0
•Recognita Büroautomatisierung
Tel: 37-41/7957-256
GREECE
•Electel
Tel: 30-1/3607-521
ICELAND
•Höfudlausn
Tel: 354-1/687033
IRELAND
•Saunders Acquisition Systems
Tel: 353-1/366-522
ITALY
•Vecomp
Tel: 39-45/577500
JAPAN
•Suehiro Koeki Kaisha, Ltd.
Tel: 81-52/251-3721
LUXEMBOURG
•Burovision
Tel: 352-470951
MEXICO
•Misermi
Tel: 52-5/207-05-02
NORWAY
•ICT Databolin
Tel: 47-2/79-58-80
POLAND
•FX Przeds. Inf.
Tel: 48-12/56-57-76
SPAIN
•Computer 2000 Espana
Tel: 34-3-473-16-60
•CSEI SA
Tel: 34-3/336-33-62
•STI
Tel: 34-1/45-869-45
SWEDEN
•Isogon AB
Tel: 46-8/732-87-37
SWITZERLAND
•ScanSet
Tel: 41-56/96-49-83
TURKEY
•EKSPA
Tel: 90-4-139-66-11
UNITED KINGDOM
•Intac Data Systems
Tel: 44-709/547-177
•MSL Dynamics (for Africa)
Tel: 44-293/547-788
YUGOSLAVIA
•LTS
Tel: 38-11/190-572

OEM Partners:
•Accret
SWEDEN
Tel: 46-766/355-30
•Deutsche Nichimen
GERMANY
Tel: 49-211/3551-202
•EHG
GERMANY
Tel: 49-7451/7051-2
•Future Technology
AUSTRIA
Tel: 43-222/866350
•Getronics
HOLLAND
Tel: 31-20-5861509
•Hewlett-Packard
AUSTRIA
Tel: 43-222/25-00-0
•Microtek Electronics Europe
GERMANY
Tel: 49-211/52607-0
•Microtek International
TAIWAN
Tel: 886-35/772155
•Mitsubishi Electric Europe
GERMANY
Tel: 49-2102/486359
•Pentax Europe
BELGIUM
Tel: 32-2725 0570
•Ricoh Europe
GERMANY
Tel: 49-211/5285-0

Microsoft Windows and MS-DOS are trademarks of Microsoft Corp.

far more effectively with a mouse than without.

MARTIN HELLER: I wonder if the issue isn't GUIs per se: It's more the implementation. I've used (and written) both GUI and character-based programs. I've used GUI programs that were delightful, and GUI programs that were a royal pain in the butt. Same for character-based programs.

I hate being forced to point and click endlessly once I know the score.

GUIs aren't exactly intuitive, either. People have to learn to use icons and mice—some never can. But the general structure of good Windows and Mac programs is pretty easy to learn and wears well: You can explore the menus easily, you can learn the accelerator keys as you go, and so on.

I think the key point is that once you do learn how to pull down menus, how to click and double-click and drag, then you can pick up almost any program that follows the conventions without reading any manuals.

STAN MIASTKOWSKI: I'm getting the very uneasy feeling that GUIs are actually the biggest con job that the computer industry has ever put over on us. In the early days of GUIs (Windows 2, OS/2 Presentation Manager 1.1), I was a big proponent. But lately, the more I use them, the more they infuriate me. Why? I feel that my screen is treating me like a six-year-old or a partially literate adult. After all these years, I'm still trying to figure out what some of those cute little icons mean or how to manipulate them. If the industry wants us to fall into lockstep with its feeble attempt to emulate the international language of graphical signs, it's failing miserably.

BOB RYAN: The point of GUIs is not to be cute. The point is to make it easier to get your work done by having all the applications you use work in a similar manner. I think the biggest problem with those of us in the industry is that we're so familiar with computers that we forget how intimidating they are to the vast majority of users.

TOM THOMPSON: I can do all the things on my Mac that other people can do with Desqview on their PCs: I can download in the background, print in the background, and write in a word processor window. My word processor window has very few icons: These icons manage text alignment, word wrap, and line spacing. They're up and out of the way, and I get a full screen of text to work with. It works, and it's fast. I can grab a chunk of text from my word processor and paste it to BIX through the telecomm application's window. Or I can grab a screen of BIX messages and drop it into a document.

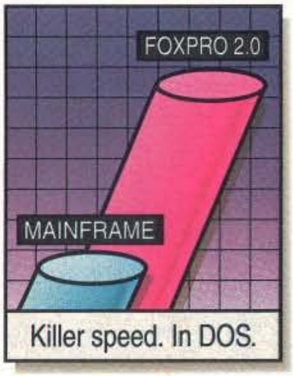
Sure, the screen can get a little complicated; that's the equivalent of sorting through all those DOS commands, but a lot easier. I like my add-ons. They're useful, and they augment the Mac's capabilities much like that DOS add-on, Norton Commander, does for a PC. Finally, there's stuff that the mouse makes easier: drawing graphics and laying out pages. Computers are used for more than text. If you want to discuss the capabilities of a GUI, you must consider all computer users, not just writers or number crunchers.

UDELL: In the great either/or GUI/CLI debate, the real answer is that we need both. I love the fact that I can pick up almost any of the Mac applications (and many Windows applications) by poking around, without documentation. I hate being forced to point and click endlessly once I know the score. I especially hate the lack of universal transapplication scripting that would make automating my work easier.

The Mac's the worst culprit here: no CLI at all. Unix has a great CLI, but little integration of that with the GUI. Windows isn't much better yet: weak CLI, some integration with the GUI possible (e.g., Bridge Batch). Give me a good CLI and a good GUI, and have uses for them both.

But most of all, give me a universal script language that spans the two domains comprehensively and cleanly. It's fun to lasso a bunch of files in Windows' file manager and then delete them. It's fun once. But after that, give me "del *.obj." More important, give me ways to say "del *.obj when date < value, every Thursday night at 11." ■

that acts like a Mac and In DOS.



everything into your own custom applications.

Without writing a single line of programming code.

But that's only the tip of the iceberg.

Beneath its Mac-like interface, FoxPro delivers all the power and technology needed for your database management systems in the 1990s.

Our new memory management techniques let you work with the memory you have now while speeding up your applications.

Our new compound indexes are less than a quarter the size of those in competitive products and far, far faster.

Our new Relational Query-By-Example (RQBE) is a simpler, interactive interface to the information you need.

DOS
MAC
UNIX
ccounting Agriculture Apparel Architectur
Automotive Banking Billing Construction
istribution Financial Law Enforcement La
Inventory Networking Payroll Personnel
int-of-Sale Real Estate Sales Manageme

Our new Rushmore™ query optimization[†] accesses that information two orders of magnitude or more faster[‡] than ever before.

You'll like being able to seamlessly use the SQL SELECTs that RQBE creates in any of your applications. (And the new UPDATE, INSERT and CREATE TABLE commands, too.)

And you'll love the fact that to the rich development environment we've always had, we've added a project manager that keeps track of all the needed files and any changes, then automatically builds your application or .EXE files. An API that lets you dynamically link to libraries you write in C or assembler with a single FoxPro command. A BROWSE FOR that's the basis for an entire application itself. Fourth Generation Language (4GL) tools that make adding event-driven code to fully relational screens, menus, reports and labels a snap.

And we've made our networking even better than when NSTL said:[*] "... multiuser databases fall into two general performance categories: FoxPro/LAN and all the others ..."

There isn't a DBMS in existence with the power of FoxPro.

The bigger your business, the bigger your investment.

So we've maintained downward compatibility with your existing systems, and you can use FoxPro 2.0 to run your current dBASE (and Fox) applications on your present character-based DOS PCs.

While you develop better, faster database management systems using all the advanced power of FoxPro 2.0 to satisfy your future information processing needs.

To get the most out of your investments, call and ask about our Upgrade-Any-DBMS-for-$195 offer.

Call now for your FREE demo disk.

FoxPro 2.0 runs on a 512K XT yet in extended mode uses every bit of power in a 386 or 486. To try it yourself, call Fox Software for a free copy of our fully-featured demo or the name of your nearest dealer.

You'll be amazed at what FoxPro 2.0 can do for you. In DOS.

Call 1-800-837-FOX2 today.
(Ask for Offer BYT-701)

FoxPro 2.0
The complete power trip.™

[†] Patent applied for. [‡] A PC and FoxPro beat a mainframe and DB2 with a million-record, 200 megabyte database! [*] Quote from Software Digest Ratings Report, Vol. 7, Issue 13 (Oct. 1990) refers to FoxPro 1.02. Software Digest is a registered trademark of NSTL, Inc. Upgrade price valid only in U.S.A. and Canada. FoxPro TM Fox Holdings Inc. © Fox Holdings Inc. 1991.

Circle 117 on Inquiry Card.

Window Wars

Which GUI is for you? We stood the leading contenders side by side and compared their most important features.

KENNETH M. SHELDON, JANET J. BARRON, AND BEN SMITH

The term *graphical user interface* seems to be an unlikely candidate for the Buzzword Hall of Fame. Use the acronym *GUI* around someone who doesn't already know what you mean, and you'll probably get a glazed look. When discussing such systems, it's easier to resort to what has become a standard analogy and simply say they are "like the Macintosh."

"Like the Macintosh" means, of course, that you use a mouse, point to icons that represent programs and files, pull down (or pop up) menus of commands, and do this within separate windows on the display screen. There are variations on the theme, but these four elements (codified in yet another unappealing abbreviation, WIMP—for windows, icons, menus, and pointing device) are the basic tenets.

The history of the GUI doctrine is legend by now: Xerox's Palo Alto Research Center pioneered the concept. Steve Jobs thought it was "insanely great" and enshrined it in the Apple Macintosh. Bill Gates agreed, and his vision—though taking longer to catch on—culminated in the marketing and development juggernaut, Windows 3.0. Along the way, the entire computing world went GUI in one form or another, including such unlikely operating-system converts as Unix. (IBM—with its Common User Access—is even trying to drag mainframes and minicomputers, kicking and screaming, into the act.)

All this inevitably leaves the average person with a lot of questions: What's the difference between all the GUIs now available? Which features do I need, and which ones can I do without? Which GUI is best?

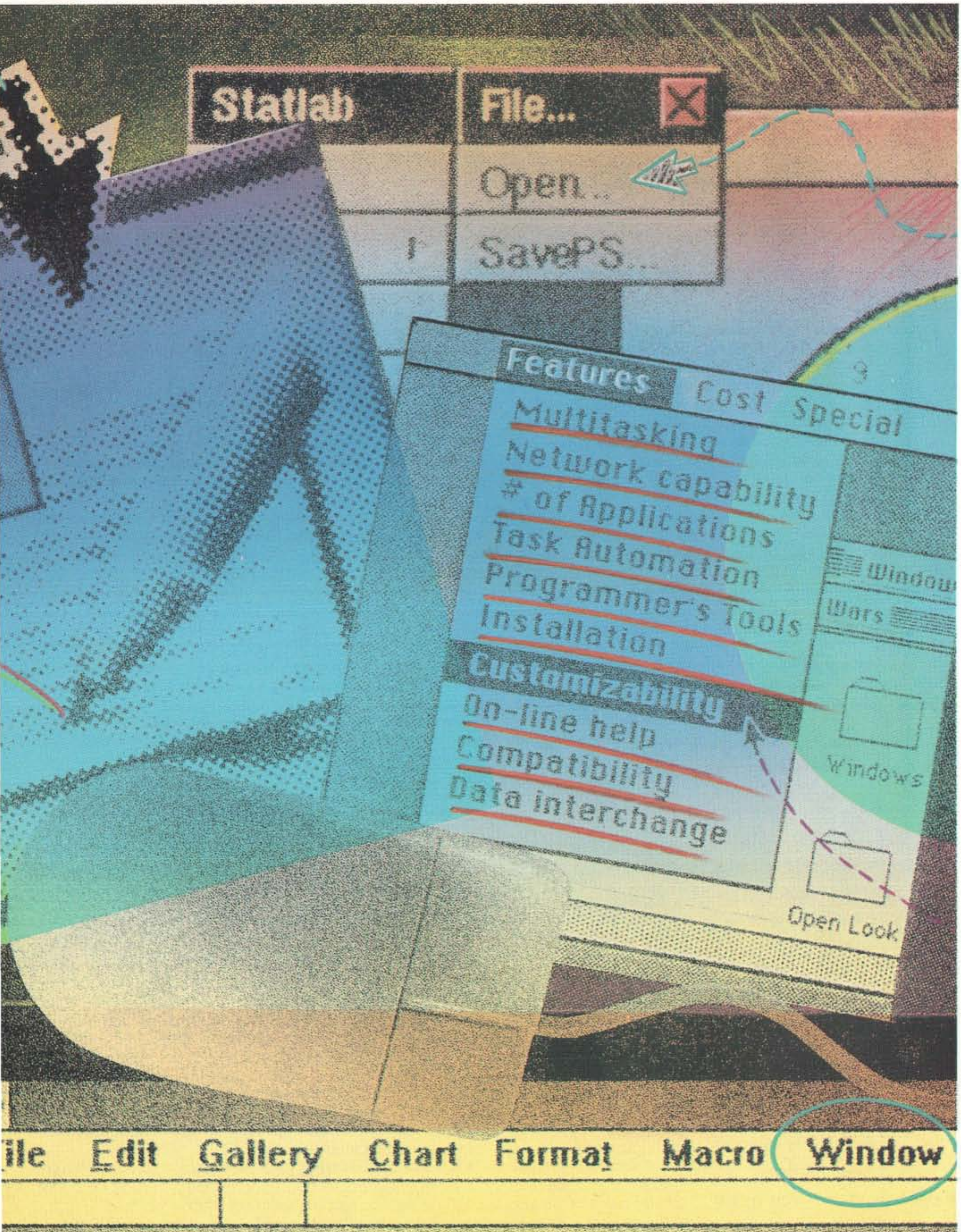
To help answer these questions, we take a close look at the GUIs available for the major categories of personal computers: IBM PC compatible, Macintosh, Unix, and Amiga. First, we look at them from a user's perspective, comparing the features that might make you choose one over the other. Then, we look at them from a programmer's perspective. (See "Tools for Window Workers" on page 139.)

Applications: The Chicken and the Egg

You can plan a great party, but if no one attends, it will be a bust. On the other hand, once people hear about a good party, everyone wants to go to it.

That's the way it is with a GUI: Developers don't want to spend time developing programs for an interface that no one uses; yet, unless a lot of programs run

ILLUSTRATION: JEAN BAILEY © 1991


Statlab
File...
Open...
SavePS...
Features
Cost
Special
Multitasking
Network capability
# of Applications
Task Automation
Programmer's Tools
Installation
Customizability
On-line help
Compatibility
Data interchange
Window
Wars
Windows
Open Look
File
Edit
Gallery
Chart
Format
Macro
Window

on it, you're not likely to buy it. On the other hand, if the interface is introduced with enough fanfare, it will convince developers to write software *before* there's a guaranteed market.

That's what happened with Windows 3.0. Microsoft was able to sell developers on Windows 3.0 before its introduction, and the number of Windows programs released since then, according to Dataquest, is approaching 1200. This figure includes some of the nicest applications that run on PCs, such as Word for Windows, Excel, and Wingz. Compare that situation with OS/2, Windows' older sibling. According to IBM's National Solutions Center in Austin, Texas, which is compiling an applications guide for it, OS/2 has accumulated only about 100 Presentation Manager (PM) applications.

Ensemble is another PC-compatible GUI that's wrestling with the chicken-and-egg problem. Because it runs on older systems (such as the XT) and comes bundled with a number of applications (such as GeoWrite, GeoDraw, and GeoComm), Ensemble has been called the "poor man's Windows." However, only two companies other than its publisher, GeoWorks, have released programs that run under Ensemble. More may come; and if you're happy with the GeoWorks programs, you may not care that the most popular word processor, spreadsheet, or database program doesn't run on it.

In the non-DOS world, early Macintosh users can remember when there were exactly two Macintosh applications: MacWrite and MacPaint. Today, according to Dataquest, there are over 8000 applications for the Mac. Similarly, there are thousands of applications for the Amiga's Workbench. Don Hicks of Amazing Computing estimates that there are over 2100 commercial programs, with public domain programs bringing the total to over 4300. (By the time you read this, Commodore will have released Amiga OS 2.0, which will provide an all-new look to the Workbench interface.)

GUIs for Unix systems have slowly been adding to their stable of available applications. The leading contenders are Open Look—developed by Sun Microsystems, AT&T, Xerox, and others—and Motif, from Open Software Foundation (OSF). These two GUIs are currently in an applications race, and it is difficult to say which one has more programs running under it. Both run on top of the X Window System, so any commercial X application will run under either Open Look or Motif. (Evidently, it isn't that difficult for a software publishing company to create a GUI interface for one program if it has already worked on the other. For example, there are versions of WordPerfect for both.)

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

The easiest way to get a GUI is to buy it already installed on a computer. New, lower costs make the Macintosh an attractive option here, although vendors of PC compatibles are now selling systems with Windows 3.0 already installed. For "preowned" PC compatibles, your choices are more limited: Windows 3.0 will allow you to run lots of applications if your hardware will support it. If not, you might consider Ensemble.

A fair count for Motif versus Open Look should include only applications that exclusively use the "widget sets" of one or the other. Ideally, only applications that conform to the style guide should be counted. (The Motif Window Manager doesn't do this.) There are certification checklists, but they are just now being approved by the respective companies.

When it comes to installed base, far more Unix vendors sell their systems with the Motif Window Manager (and development tools) than with Open Look. But Sun Microsystems is the leader in workstation sales, so more RISC-based workstations will probably be sold with Open Look. Open Look is also the default GUI with AT&T Unix System V release 4, although several SVR4 vendors ship Motif (e.g., Commodore's Unix system, the Amiga 3000UX, comes with SVR4 with Open Look, while the Sony Microsystems' News workstation BYTE recently reviewed ran SVR4 with Motif). There has been a great market for 386 Unix stations, and if these get a GUI, it tends to be Motif.

OSF claims that there are 200 Motif applications, but a close look at this list indicates that many of the programs don't use the Motif toolkit, which means they would run under any X manager, including Open Look. Sun estimates that there are currently 30 genuine Open Look applications.

While the Next computer is, technically, a Unix-based system, the Next user interface, NextStep, is in a class of its own. It is not X Window–based and does not support X protocols or applications, and, thus, will not run any X applications.

Still, there are roughly 80 commercial applications available for Next computers, including some popular applications like Mathematica, WordPerfect, Wingz, and FrameMaker. This is probably because prototyping on the Next computer is easy (see "Tools for Window Workers" on page 139), so the Next is often the first platform developers choose to evaluate the porting of an application to Unix.

NextStep is also available for the IBM RISC System/6000, and Next estimates that approximately 10 percent of those systems are being shipped with NextStep. The rest, if they are running a GUI at all, are running Motif.

Getting Along: Compatibility

Having all the applications in the world won't do you any good if they don't run well or get along with each other. Sometimes this has to do with the programming guidelines laid down by the GUI's developers: If the guidelines are mandatory, the programs are likely to look alike and be "well behaved" (i.e., not likely to crash or interfere with each other's operation).

Macintosh programs, for example, tend to be very similar in appearance and quite stable, since Apple maintains strict guidelines for developers. (You can almost always count on File and Edit to be the first two options on a Mac menu.) Usually, if the application isn't built to the specification of the GUI, it won't work at all; half-baked applications just won't work.

Like the Macintosh, the Next computer requires strict adherence to its guidelines to make an application function. The Next's excellent software development tools and toolkits (NextStep) make it almost foolish to "roll your own" user interface design for a Next application. As a result, Next applications tend to be stable and robust.

OS/2 PM also has fairly strict developers' guidelines, which can mean headaches for developers but tends to make OS/2 PM programs very compatible with each other. They may be slow, but they are generally robust and stable, and they don't crash.

Windows applications, on the other hand, can be a mixed bag. Some run perfectly, while others crash frequently. You'll generally have more trouble trying to run Windows 2.0 applica-

X for the Desktop: Desqview/X

Steve Carpenter

As this article was being prepared, another GUI contender entered the ring: Desqview/X, from Quarterdeck Office Systems (Santa Monica, CA), provides a full client/server X Window System for MS-DOS systems.

Quarterdeck's previous product, Desqview, is a nongraphical environment that lets you multitask MS-DOS programs. This background gave the company a running start on Desqview/X, since the X Window System requires multitasking. (Without multitasking, other X Window System products running under DOS can only implement the X Server to handle the local display. This means that you can only access X client applications available on the network, much like an intelligent terminal. In a sense, the network provides the "multitasking" capability that the local system can't.) Desqview/X also gives you access to the applications available on a multitasking DOS system—even to local DOS clients written to use the GUI capabilities of the toolkits running over the X Window System.

Besides the X Server and Desqview Window Manager (DWM) software, Desqview/X includes Desqview and QEMM software, which means it will be about as hard (or easy) to install as those products are in stand-alone mode. A network can raise the installation complexity even more, depending on the type of network you use.

GUI/window systems eat memory and processor cycles, so Quarterdeck recommends that you have a minimum of a 286-based system with 2 megabytes of memory. Although an 8088/8086 is sufficient to get Desqview running the X Server, a 20-MHz 386 system with 4 MB of memory should be a solid platform for Desqview/X.

Desqview/X will let you take advantage of the X Window System in three ways. First, on a stand-alone system, Desqview/X provides a complete GUI environment. Desqview plus X can support applications written to use buttons, sliders, menus, and the rest of the GUI paraphernalia. DWM even gives Desqview users a bonus of a three-dimensional graphical "look and feel" around windows containing conventional DOS applications. You can also add window managers like Open Look and Motif to Desqview if you want a different look and feel.

Second, on a PC LAN, Desqview/X lets you transparently access applications running on another MS-DOS system. Networked users who can't yet bear to part with their 16-bit 286 systems but want to use a 32-bit application like Paradox/386 have an economical solution with Desqview/X. Just one 386 system on the network gives everyone a window to the applications on that system.

Third, on a TCP/IP LAN, Desqview/X lets you share all resources in the enterprise, from supercomputer to word processor, and not just other MS-DOS systems. The configuration possibilities are endless.

Desqview/X has the potential of being the PC GUI/window system of choice for networked users. The question is, can Quarterdeck win a marketing war with Microsoft?

Steve Carpenter is an independent consultant specializing in event-driven software and open systems technology. He can be reached on BIX as "scarpenter."

tions in Windows 3.0, and some programmers just don't follow the rules, regardless of the environment they're programming in. But as developers get used to the environment, Windows applications are getting better, and the majority of them now run fairly well.

Guidelines for developing programs for Amiga Workbench-, Open Look-, and Motif-based systems are all optional. Thus, the compatibility and consistency of applications is dependent on the design of each application. (In fact, you can sometimes run a Motif application in an Open Look window, or vice versa. They just won't *look* right.) In general, GUI-based Unix applications are as robust as the underlying implementation of the X server, some of which are a little flaky.

Up and Running

How hard is it to get a GUI up and running? That depends largely on the hardware you're using. The easiest way is to buy a system that comes bundled with a GUI. The Mac and Amiga each walk you through a simple installation procedure that involves putting in floppy disks and pressing the Return key. The Next computer is even easier: Turn it on, and you're ready to go. (The first Next systems loaded their operating systems from an optical disk, a procedure that was easy but took hours.)

Things are more complicated in the DOS and Unix worlds. You can buy systems from third-party vendors that have preinstalled Windows, OS/2 PM, Motif, or Open Look on their machines. But if you want to install one of these on a machine you already own, life could get interesting.

Windows has a good setup program that simply requires you to answer routine questions. If, however, you have an odd clone or an older AT and a CGA display, or if you have a lot of RAM-resident programs running, installing Windows 3.0 may be impossible. In the best-case scenario, installation is easy and takes about 20 minutes. In the worst case?—call a consultant.

OS/2 PM's installation procedure is similar to that of Windows. Although the setup software presents you with some esoteric questions, the manual helps you with most of them. Technically, you can run OS/2 PM on a 286, but it will be slow.

For older systems, Ensemble may be the GUI of choice. Installation takes a while—you have to copy seven 360K-byte disks—but the process is relatively painless. The installation program makes it easy to select and test all the appropriate drivers for the screen, mouse, and printer.

Loading Open Look or Motif is no more difficult than loading any other Unix program. For an experienced system administrator, the process might take 5 minutes.

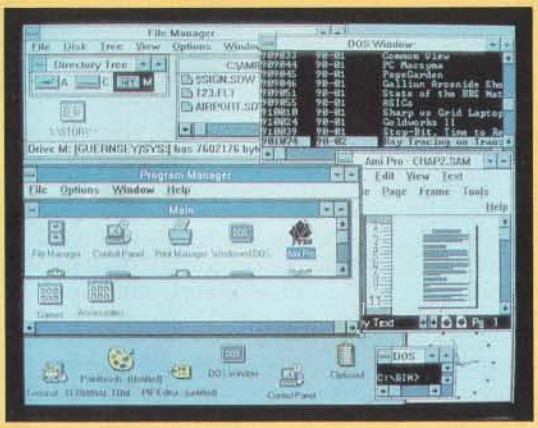
Have It Your Way: Customization

Once you get a GUI running, you can usually adapt it to suit your own tastes, changing things such as the background color and pattern. However, the degree of changes and how easy they are to make vary from system to system.

continued

The Best of GUIs; the Worst of GUIs

Every graphical user interface has its good and bad points. Here, in a nutshell, are the pros and cons of the major GUIs.



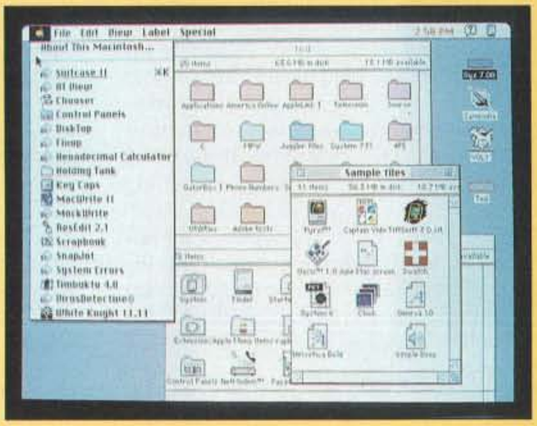
Windows 3.0

BEST POINTS

- many applications available
- runs older DOS applications and new Windows-specific programs
- in enhanced mode, can multitask DOS applications
- macro and task-automation capabilities included
- provides on-line help
- relatively inexpensive to buy (but see below)

WORST POINTS

- requires a lot of hardware and memory to take full advantage of features



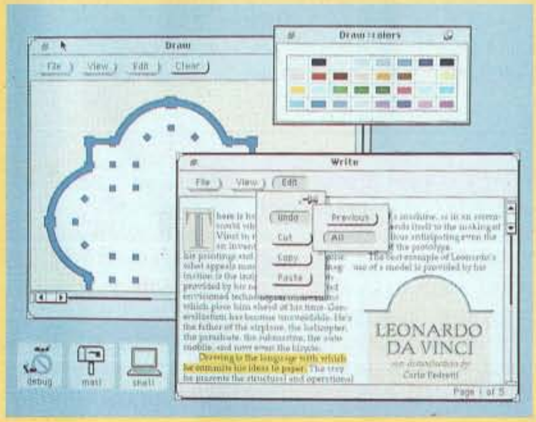
Macintosh

BEST POINTS

- system is integral to machine; easy to install
- many applications available
- applications are stable and compatible with each other
- network capability built in

WORST POINTS

- cooperative multitasking is only as good as worst-written program



Open Look

BEST POINTS

- multitasking capabilities built in from the ground up
- network capability built in
- easy to configure for personal preferences

WORST POINTS

- no macro or task-automation features included
- developer guidelines not mandated; applications may not appear consistent

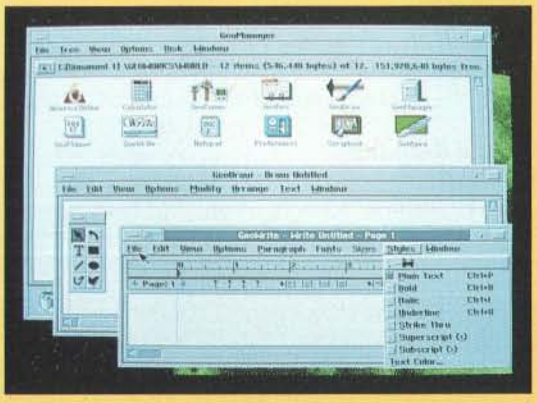
Ensemble

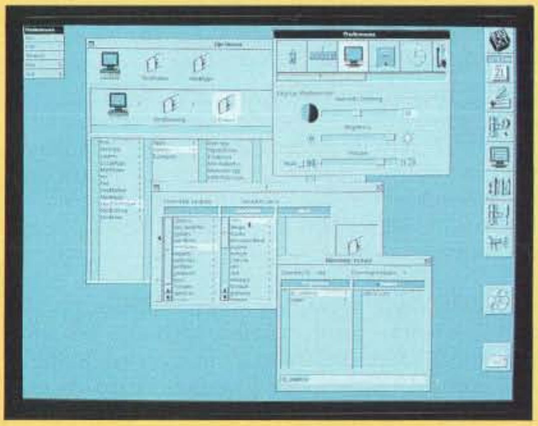
BEST POINTS

- inexpensive, easy-to-use package
- runs on older-model 8088 machines
- includes a number of basic applications that work well together
- multitasking capabilities built in from the ground up

WORST POINTS

- lack of "power" applications, such as database, spreadsheet, or heavy-duty word processor
- no macro or task-automation features included
- no programmer's tools
- no network capabilities included





NextStep

BEST POINTS

- system is integral to machine; comes already installed
- applications are stable and compatible with each other
- multitasking capabilities built in from the ground up
- provides on-line help
- network capability built in
- good support for interprocess communication

WORST POINTS

- only available on the Next computer and the IBM RISC System/6000
- few applications available
- no macro or task-automation features included

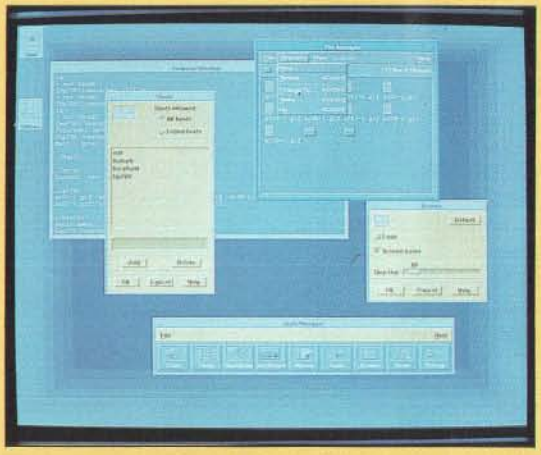
Motif

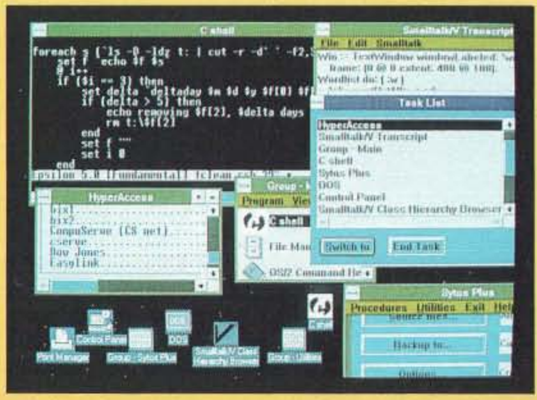
BEST POINTS

- multitasking capabilities built in from the ground up
- network capability built in

WORST POINTS

- no macro or task-automation features included
- no file manager included
- developer guidelines not mandated; applications may not appear consistent





```
foreach s (`ls -0 -ldr t: | cut -r -d' ' -f2,
    set f `echo $f $s
    @ i++
    if ($i == 3) then
        set delta `deltaday $m $d $y $f[0] $f
        if (delta > 5) then
            echo removing $f[2], $delta days
            rm t:\$f[2]
        end
        set f ""
        set i 0
    end
```

OS/2 Presentation Manager

BEST POINTS

- applications are stable and compatible with each other
- multitasking capabilities built in from the ground up
- provides on-line help
- macro and task-automation capabilities included

WORST POINTS

- sold only through IBM dealers, and many don't sell it
- few applications available

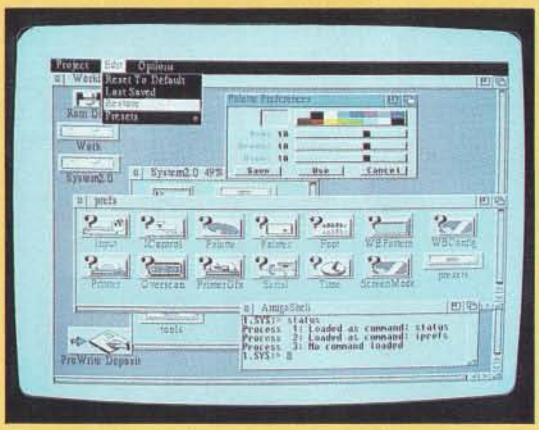
Amiga Workbench

BEST POINTS

- system is integral to machine; easy to install
- many applications available
- easy to configure for personal preferences
- multitasking capabilities built in from the ground up
- macro and task-automation capabilities included
- good support for interprocess communication

WORST POINTS

- lack of consistency across applications
- lack of 8- and 24-bit color
- no network capabilities included



```
1.SYS:> status
Process  1: Loaded as command: status
Process  2: Loaded as command: iprefs
Process  3: No command loaded
1.SYS:>
```

Almost all GUIs let you change the background screen—the "desktop" upon which your files and program icons are located. Windows comes with a Wallpaper menu option. OS/2 has more-limited color choices, and choosing them is more difficult (e.g., there is no wallpaper).

Some GUIs—the Amiga Workbench and Windows 3.0, for example—let you choose the font the desktop uses. (You can change Macintosh Desktop fonts, too, but it isn't easy.) In fact, the Amiga could win a "user-configurable award," with its 13 Preference Editors that let you change such options as font, mouse speed, color, and resolution of the Workbench screen.

With Open Look and Motif, *everything* is customizable, but you have to be a bit of a hacker to make changes. The menus and environment variables are described in a text file called `.Xdefaults` and several initialization, configuration, and menu files that you can have in your home directory. Open Look makes things a little easier than Motif: You can change some configuration parameters, such as background color, directly through the window manager. On some Open Look systems, you can even customize your menus through menu operations.

Here is where the Next environment falls short of the other window managers and GUIs. Like the Macintosh environment, you can do little more than show which applications you want to have immediately available to your user account and how the icons will stack. The benefit is that the few configurable resources are configurable with window manager utilities. All changes can be made through utilities that are part of a window manager, and most of these operations can be done with mouse motions and clicks.

Make It Easy

You win some and you lose some with a GUI. Some tasks get easier, while others—like creating macros or scripts to repeat commonplace procedures—become difficult or impossible.

Longtime PC-DOS users invariably have a host of batch files, keyboard macros, and other time-savers that depend on receiving a steady stream of ASCII characters rather than a bit-mapped image. Transferring that capability to Windows means using a utility like Macro Recorder, an accessory that comes with Windows and lets you record keystrokes and mouse motions so that you can play them back automatically. The Macintosh interface comes with a similar program called MacroMaker, and you can also purchase Apple's MPW, which offers good ways to manipulate files.

For more sophisticated users, a couple of GUIs provide scripting languages that let you automate procedures. OS/2 PM version 1.3 comes with Rexx, a powerful, interpreted-scripting language, and AmigaDOS provides a version called ARexx. (See "Rexx in Charge," August 1990 BYTE.) The Unix-based GUIs and PC-compatible Ensemble do not have built-in macros or scripting facilities.

Doing Double Duty

Multitasking—the ability to run more than one program at a time—is often a main reason to get a GUI. However, multitasking is largely a function of the operating system on which the GUI is built, and not all systems handle multitasking the same.

Some operating systems use *cooperative* multitasking: When the system isn't busy with the application you're currently run-

ning (say, between keystrokes), it can give attention to background tasks, such as downloading a file. The "gold standard" for multitasking, however, is called *preemptive* multitasking. In this approach, the system divides processing power into time slices and allocates portions to each application. The advantage of preemptive multitasking is that it tends to isolate tasks; if one application crashes, the system won't necessarily come down.

Operating systems like Unix, OS/2, and the Amiga Exec employ preemptive multitasking, so GUIs that run on them have more-advanced multitasking features. Even the entry-level Ensemble is built on an operating-system layer (PC/GEOS) that provides preemptive multitasking.

Interestingly, the system that started the GUI revolution—the Macintosh—uses cooperative multitasking in its MultiFinder (a multitasking version of the Finder that comes with the system). The disadvantage of such a system is that it is only as good as the best-behaved application that you're running.

Similarly, Windows uses cooperative multitasking, unless you are running in enhanced mode on a 386 system. If this is so, you can run multiple programs—including DOS—in "virtual" 386 systems, and the programs are protected from each other's quirks. Without a 386, you can run only one DOS application at a time, and you can't run it in the background while running a Windows-specific application in the foreground.

Talk to One Another

If you're running more than one application, you might want to pass information back and forth between them. This could be something as simple as copying text or graphics into a "clipboard," exiting the application, opening another application, and copying the data from the clipboard to the new application. Almost all GUIs allow this kind of data transfer.

Beyond that is *interprocess communications*, a more active kind of data swapping. For example, if you have a communications program that's receiving a constant stream of data about your stocks, the program passes that data to a spreadsheet, which alerts you if prices fall below a certain point.

This kind of linkage is easier for operating systems with preemptive multitasking (and GUIs built upon them), because the applications are running as truly separate tasks. Thus, it should be easier for programmers to write applications that share data under OS/2 PM, Open Look, Motif, NextStep, and the Amiga Workbench.

Unfortunately, only a few programs take advantage of interprocess communications. Lotus's 1-2-3/G and Freelance Graphics, which run under OS/2 PM, are notable exceptions. In fact, the two programs actually load some of the same code when you start them up. OS/2 PM uses a technique called Dynamic Data Exchange to pass information between applications (see "Hot Links to Go," November 1990 BYTE). Windows 3.0 uses a slightly different technique for DDE (in part, because its multitasking model is different), but the end result is the same: You can establish "links" between programs to perform tasks such as automatically updating databases and spreadsheets or downloading E-mail.

Microsoft recently announced a new technology based on DDE, called *object linking and embedding*, which will go beyond linking and let you combine various types of data in a

Actual
S.V. image

Actual
S.V. images

Sure, you're into computers, but how do you get your dog, or your house, or your company into one? A Canon Still Video Imaging Kit may provide your answer.

As easy as taking a snapshot, it lets you convert any three-dimensional object into a digitized image, ready for use in programs like PageMaker,™ Quark,® Photoshop™ and Persuasion.™

Impressed? Call us for a free brochure and dealer locations at 1-800-221-3333 ext. 313.

Enjoy extended payments with the Canon Credit Card. Ask for details at participating Canon dealers and retailers. Available only in the U.S.
Brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

Canon
STILL VIDEO
© 1991 Canon U.S.A., Inc.
One Canon Plaza, Lake Success, NY 11042

A GEM by Any Other Name

Janet J. Barron

In 1985, Digital Research, Inc. (DRI), released a graphical user interface system software called GEM. At that time, GEM ran on top of the operating systems for the Atari ST and PC-compatible machines. Since then, Atari has continued its own development of the software, and GEM is now built into the ROMs of all Atari ST computers. The company continues to upgrade both the base operating system and the Atari version of the GEM interface. It releases its new ROMs through retail outlets.

On the PC-compatible side, GEM has largely been superseded by Windows and OS/2. As a result, DRI is leaning away from the GEM name and original concept and choosing instead to release new applications that overlay and use some of the former GEM functionality. These include Presentation Team 2.0, a $495 presentation program available as a stand-alone package or as a network server version, and Artline, a graphics illustration program available only as a stand-alone package for $595.

Currently, the only way to obtain the GEM system software by itself is to purchase the GEM programmer's toolkit. At a cost of $500, this kit is designed for developers who want to incorporate the GEM engine into their applications.

single document. This is part of a new "document-centric" world view (as opposed to "application-centric"), in which you manipulate a document with a variety of tools, rather than "opening" an application and working with a single type of document. So far, only two Microsoft products incorporate OLE—Excel 3.0 and PowerPoint—but the company says that it expects all future releases to incorporate the technology.

Interestingly, the types of features that OLE offers have been available for some time from Hewlett-Packard's NewWave, a sort of "super-GUI" that sits on top of Windows. So far, however, the only applications that run under NewWave have come from HP. That leaves NewWave users in the same boat as the lower-end Ensemble users; thanks to preemptive multitasking, Ensemble has the capability to provide true interprocess communications. Until developers create programs to take advantage of that capability, though, it won't do you much good.

Another issue is how strong the links are between two applications. Under Windows, DDE links require one document to remember the location on the hard disk of another document. If you reorganize your hard disk, change a path name, or delete a file, the link breaks. That isn't true of NewWave, which tracks files more carefully.

On the Amiga Workbench, the ARexx macro language lets you share data between two or more Amiga programs equipped with ARexx message ports. (Such ports have lately become de rigueur on Amiga applications.) ARexx lets you create "meta-applications" using stand-alone Amiga programs.

Networks and Windows

These days, more and more of our personal computers are connected to other systems via LANs. Another consideration about GUIs is, therefore, how well they work with networks. Ideally, a GUI should let you attach to a network easily and should thereafter treat network resources (e.g., hard disk drives and printers) as if they were peripherals attached to your own machine.

We have to recognize two different approaches here: X Window System and the rest of the world. The X approach is inherently network-oriented, so GUIs based on it will operate over networks more easily and efficiently.

In the non-X world, the ease or difficulty of attaching to a network varies. Of course, you first must have the right hardware installed. The software can, however, make it easier to change networks or reconfigure the network you're attached to. The Macintosh's Chooser menu lets you select a network, enter your passwords, and go on from there. Windows 3.0 provides the same capabilities through its control panel and print manager. OS/2, on the other hand, doesn't provide those kinds of user-friendly network reconfiguration tools. (Note that the only network software currently available for OS/2 is LAN Manager.)

The Amiga Exec doesn't provide specific support for networking. Each network implementation and application must provide its own hooks into the operating system. However, Commodore is currently developing a layer for Exec called the Standard Amiga Network Architecture, which will provide a common application programming interface for networking functions. SANA will make it much easier to network Amigas.

Ensemble has no network capability at this time, although GeoWorks has indicated that it plans to support networks in the future. And although NextStep is not X-based, it is heavily dependent on networks and servers, and all Next applications have network capability built in.

Getting Help

GUIs are so easy to use that you don't need manuals or support, right? Right. But just in case, you'd better have a manual handy, and on-line help *would* be nice. It makes sense to be able to ask the interface for help, rather than having to look up what you need to know in a book.

Unfortunately, on-line help seems to be the exception, rather than the rule, for GUIs. Only OS/2 PM, Windows 3.0, and NextStep provide such help. All of them are good, fairly extensive on-line help systems. The Windows help facility is a hypertext system that includes graphics. Vendors can add help information on their own software for the system. The Next computer's help system is a separate, launchable documentation application.

Although the Macintosh doesn't currently provide on-line help, System 7.0 includes a help facility called Balloon Help. When you activate this feature, passing the cursor over any item on the screen will bring up a cartoon balloon–like graphic con-

Introducing Borland's ObjectVision. Now, Anyone Can Build Business Applications for Windows

There has never been anything like ObjectVision.™ For the first time ever, nontechnical business professionals can develop and maintain their own software applications—quickly and easily.

Imagine the benefits:

- Get new Windows programs up and running quickly
- Build database front ends easily
- Connect to corporate databases and other Windows applications
- Reduce the time needed for user training
- Eliminate the programming backlog

Visual Programming

With ObjectVision, Borland introduces a revolutionary concept in software—visual programming. Now, if you can picture your application, you can create it yourself:

1. Decide what you want your application to look like.
2. Draw the decision tree that controls the logic of your application.

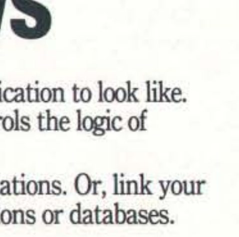
Add spreadsheet formulas for calculations. Or, link your program to other Windows applications or databases. The uses are limitless.

Special, Limited Time Offer*

With our introductory price of only \$99.95 (\$495 suggested retail price) and a 60-day, money-back guarantee, now is the time to look at ObjectVision.

See your dealer, or call NOW 1-800-331-0877

ObjectVision is also available in a Run-time version that allows you to distribute ObjectVision applications to other users.



BORLAND

Makers of Paradox,® Quattro® Pro, ObjectVision, Borland® C++, Turbo C++, Turbo Pascal® and Sidekick®

CODE: MV26

*Offer ends June 30, 1991. Offer good in U.S. and Canada only. Tyco Pre-School Super Blocks used with permission of Tyco Industries, Inc. Copyright © 1991 Borland. BI 1398A

Circle 51 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 52).

taining a brief description of the item. (For more on System 7.0, see "Seven's a Success" on page 42.)

Whether or not you can get on-line support, you can sometimes get telephone support for GUIs. Microsoft has a 900 number (i.e., you're charged for the call) for its phone support. Commodore provides phone support, but, again, you pay for the call. GeoWorks provides support for Ensemble via America Online, an electronic conferencing service, and a help phone line (not toll-free). Sun provides support for Open Look—also for a fee.

Bottom Line

What does it cost to add a GUI to your system? Some—like those that come with the Macintosh, Amiga, and Next computers—are bundled with the system and don't require you to add additional hardware. Looked at one way, those GUIs are free; conversely, they cost as much as the whole system.

GUIs for PC-compatible systems tend to be sold separately. OS/2 costs $340, and Windows 3.0 lists for $149, although that price doesn't take into account the cost of any additional hardware you may need. (You can run Windows 3.0 on a 286 machine, but you won't be able to multitask DOS programs. If you only need to switch tasks easily, though, it should suffice. If you need true multitasking, you'll need a 386 system.)

In contrast, Ensemble—at $199.95—will run on any PC-compatible machine (even an XT) that has 512K bytes of RAM, a hard disk drive, and a CGA display. Ensemble also comes with several applications.

Motif and Open Look are usually included when you purchase a workstation. You can buy them separately, but most people don't. As with DOS-compatible GUIs, you may need to buy additional hardware; the minimum configuration is a 386 system with a VGA display, 8 MB of RAM, and the X Window System server software (although monochrome workstations and X terminals will also work). Then there's the cost of the GUI—an insignificant $10 for Motif, but $295 for Open Look.

Who Needs 'Em?

You'll probably never know if you need a GUI until you try one out. It's usually a matter of personal taste; your level of computer expertise isn't necessarily a criterion. At BYTE, some of the most technically knowledgeable staff members swear by GUIs; others just swear *at* them.

If you already own a computer and you want to add a GUI, your choice is essentially a trade-off between performance and applications—and cost. If you have an older system, and you can live without the latest and greatest applications, Ensemble may be the GUI for you. If you want to run more programs and you need more features, check out Windows or OS/2. You'll probably be interested in Motif or Open Look only if you're already a Unix user.

If you don't own a system and ease of use is a priority, the Macintosh, Amiga, or Next systems with a built-in GUI may be a good choice. The Macintosh has more programs available, but the Amiga has some more advanced features that might make it attractive for certain applications. The Next interface is powerful and seamless and has great features, but there aren't many application programs available for it yet. ■

Kenneth M. Sheldon is a senior editor and Janet J. Barron and Ben Smith are technical editors for BYTE. They can be reached on BIX as "ksheldon," "neural," and "bensmith," respectively.

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Introducing a completely different way to create business applications:

GIVE YOUR COMPUTER A BRAIN.

The Brain is an incredible new system that will save you hours and hours of time and trouble in the creation of DOS business applications. Now you can forget about using high level languages in development and execution. With the Brain, you simply use plain, everyday English with no need for complex codes, testing, debugging or modifying. Programmers and non-programmers alike will be amazed at how much more your computer will do for you once it has a Brain. Call, write or FAX Ingenio today at (404) 441-1547 (FAX 404 441-1703) for a demo disk.

BRAIN

INGENIO

6025 The Corners Parkway, Suite 205, Norcross, GA 30092

Circle 148 on Inquiry Card.

WOULDN'T IT BE NICE TO RUN WINDOWS AND NEVER RUN OUT OF ROOM.

THE 9ms HARDCARD II *XL* GIVES YOU ENOUGH ROOM, SPEED AND POWER TO RUN WINDOWS TO THE HILT.

Windows™ 3.0 is a great idea. But it needs the right hard drive to take it to the limit.

Well, here's a way to really open it up.

Hardcard II *XL*,™ a 9ms[1] hard drive for 286/386 computers. *XL* comes in 50 or 105 MB capacities, and runs 8 to 9 times faster than your current hard drive thanks to a staggering 1.4 MB per second sustained transfer rate.[2] And it costs about the same as any standard 28ms drive.

It also installs easily. You only need a few minutes to get the *XL* up and running.

That's all it takes. The Hardcard II *XL* will transform your cramped, crowded PC into a big, powerful Windows machine with a whole lot more room.

For more information, call 1 800 624-5545. **Plus** A Quantum Company ®

THE 9ms ERA

XL™

HARDCARD II XL

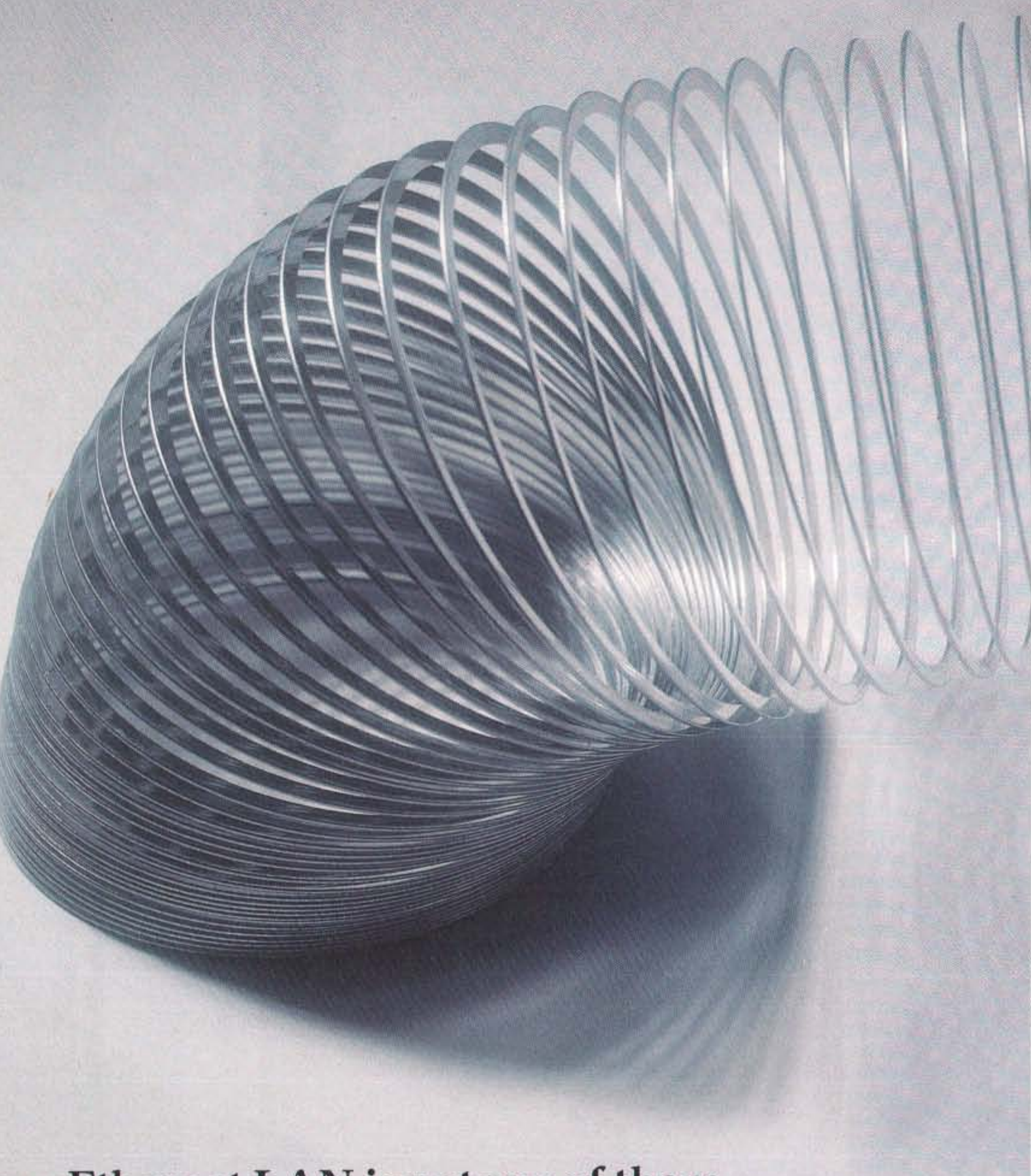
MICROSOFT WINDOWS

---

1. Typical application access time using DisCache.® 2. As measured by Power Meter on a Compaq Deskpro 386 33MHz system.

© 1991 Plus Development Corp. Plus Hardcard II *XL* is a trademark of Plus Development Corp. Other product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

There are still some t

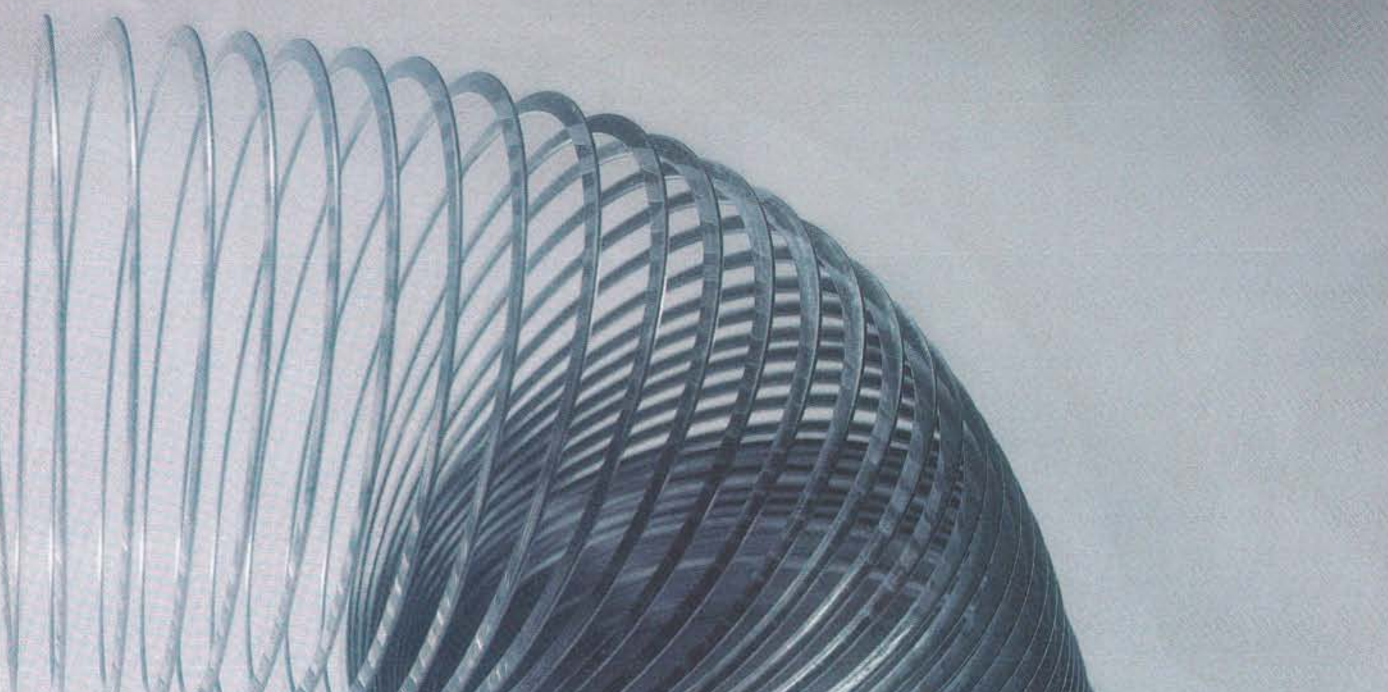


Your Ethernet LAN is not one of them.

Motorola introduces Altair™ wireless network—connectivity for your Ethernet LAN tha
gives you all the advantages of wire, without the wire.
An Ethernet LAN should be flexible, responding to your every movement. But with rapidl
changing office communications needs, you may find your wired network isn't so responsive.
That's the beauty of Altair wireless Ethernet. It can give your existing wired networks greate
flexibility. Its modular, wireless technology is compatible and expandable with your curren
wired LANs. The Altair network moves when you move. So changing, adding to or moving you

Ⓜ, Motorola and Altair are trademarks of Motorola, Inc. ©1991 Motorola, Inc.

ings wire is good for.

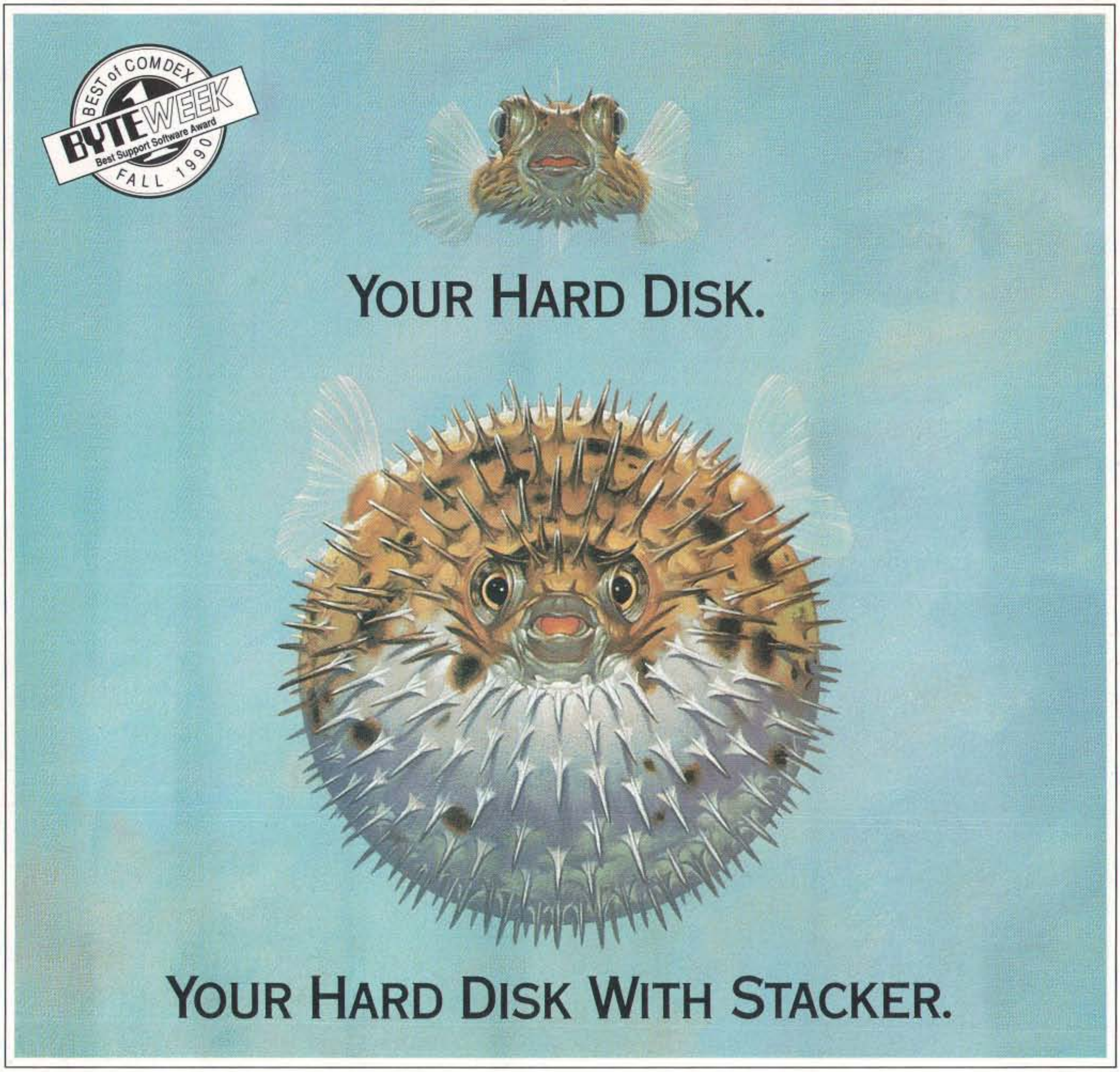


Ethernet LANs is almost effortless. And unlimited flexibility means you can put LANs where they couldn't go before. Motorola's patented technology makes Altair wireless Ethernet a secure, transparent and reliable communications solution.

See for yourself. Call 1-800-233-0877 for more information and the name of an Altair wireless LAN representative near you. It's time you stopped playing around with wire.

MOTOROLA
ALTAIR

Circle 202 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 203).



If you need more megabytes than your hard disk can swallow, don't buy a new drive. Stretch it with Stacker.

Stacker is the fastest, most economical way to safely double your hard disk capacity. Without sacrificing DOS compatibility. It's the new standard in real-time data compression.

- Increase storage 100%
- Compatible with DOS 3.x, 4.x
- Industry's fastest real-time data compression
- Includes disk caching
- Fastest, easiest installation
- Toll-free technical support
- 90-day money-back guarantee

And it's the only product of its kind available in both software and coprocessor versions.

Stacker is fully compatible with Windows 3.0 and all your favorite disk utilities, too. Plus, Stacker includes a powerful disk caching program for added performance.

And when you add the Stacker coprocessor card you also get the fastest data compression in the business.

No wonder there are already over a million satisfied users of Stac's compression technology.

So call today and double your disk capacity tomorrow. You can purchase the Stacker software-only version—perfect for laptops—for only $149. Or get the entire Stacker high performance system with software and coprocessor card for just $229.

Order today. Visa, MasterCard, American Express cards accepted.

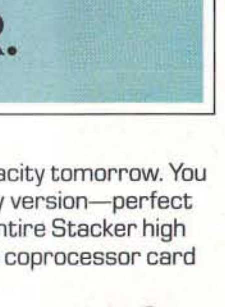
1-800-522-7822

Or see your local computer/software dealer.

STACKER™

© 1990 Stac Electronics, Carlsbad, CA
Stacker is a trademark and Stac a registered trademark of Stac Electronics.

Circle 294 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 295)



Tools for Window Workers

Without appropriate programming tools, building window applications is difficult. Now there are development systems to help generate the popular graphical user interfaces.

MARTIN HELLER, PETER WAYNER, AND BEN SMITH

Making applications more appealing and easier to use means adding complex structures and functions: windows, menus, buttons, scroll bars, icons, colors, and so forth. What might be five lines of programming code as a text-based program becomes 105 lines as a window program.

At first, developers had to build their own windows and menus from scratch. Libraries and toolkits for PC compatibles became available, but each was different. Only Macintosh applications showed consistency, largely because the interface was built into the operating system.

Since then, however, some popular and powerful standard window systems for MS-DOS, OS/2, and Unix have appeared. None of these window systems is simple. Most of the designs use concepts from object-oriented programming (OOP), such as object classes and inheritance. Building your first application in any of the major window systems takes a substantial amount of study and many lines of code. It has become clear that the acceptance of any window system takes more than the demands of users; it requires good tools that shorten the learning curve and slim down an expanding development schedule.

Today there are tools, toolkits, libraries, graphical user interface- (GUI-) based development systems, and you-name-it for programmers developing in any of the now-standard window systems. There are even tools for developing in all window systems at once. (See the text box "A GUI for All Systems" on page 144.)

PRESENTATION MANAGER AND WINDOWS

Martin Heller

One hallmark of a mature technology is that there are lots of third-party add-on products. At least, there are lots of these products for Windows and OS/2 Presentation Manager, but are they mature? Maybe not—but they're growing up. If you want to develop software for Windows or PM, now you actually can pick and choose your tools. Microsoft and IBM development kits and compilers are still good choices, but there are lots of competing products.

Veteran Windows programmers still use Microsoft C and the Microsoft Software Development Kit, because that's what they've been doing for the last eight years. You really do not need to do the same thing. One alternative to Microsoft C that supports Windows (but still requires you to have the Windows SDK) is Zortech C++. The major advantage

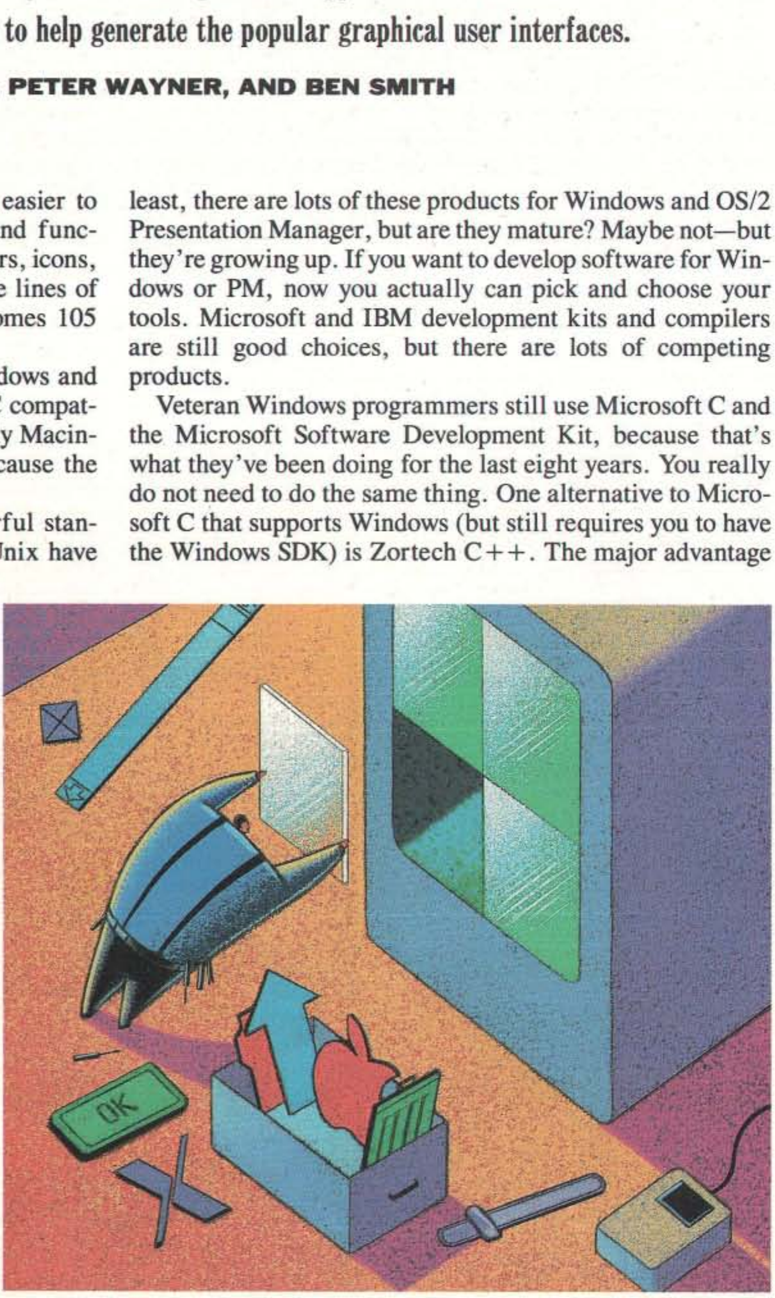


ILLUSTRATION: DAVID TILLINGHAST © 1991

of ZTC over Microsoft C is . . . well, that it is C++, so you can make your code object-oriented. ZTC comes with a few relatively simple examples of classes for Windows: The hierarchy descends from a root class "WBase" to classes for list boxes, menus, buttons, and file-selection list boxes (descended from the list box class). Because Windows is highly object-oriented, it makes sense to program it in an object-oriented language. Once the class hierarchies are developed, building applications becomes much simpler.

If you want to build a full-blown class hierarchy for Windows 3.0 starting with the Zortech examples, you may still be working on it when Windows 3.1 ships. Fortunately, several vendors have already done the work for you. Glockenspiel of Dublin, Ireland, has developed CommonView (distributed in the U.S. by ImageSoft). CommonView now works with ZTC as well as Glockenspiel's own implementation of CFRONT.

For those who are unfamiliar with C++, CFRONT is the AT&T front end that generates C code from the C++ source. The C code must then be run through a compiler, such as Microsoft C. ZTC combines the steps and produces object code directly from the C++ source.

Another set of class libraries for Windows comes from CNS. Its C-Talk/Views has its proprietary C-Talk language preprocessor along with its Views class library and requires a C compiler; C++/Views implements Views for ZTC.

For those who prefer the Turbo approach to languages, Borland will shortly be shipping versions of Turbo Pascal and Turbo C++ that support Windows. My understanding is that Borland will ship a resource compiler and `#include` files that will enable you to build Windows programs without owning the Microsoft Windows SDK. You may, however, want to buy the Microsoft Windows SDK manuals; they're available at most computer-oriented bookstores and software stores.

Modula-2 enthusiasts will soon be able to write Windows programs, too: Jensen & Partners International (JPI) currently has a version of its TopSpeed Modula-2 program that works with Windows in beta test. Rumors from the beta testers have been encouraging.

On to Presentation Manager

Strangely, there are actually more language choices for OS/2 PM than there are for Windows. You need the IBM Programming Tools and Information (PTI), the Microsoft Programming Tool Kit, or the Microsoft SoftSet. The SoftSet is inexpensive but lacks manuals and examples. You can buy the manuals at bookstores, but you might miss having examples to copy.

As you'd expect, the IBM and Microsoft C compilers are compatible with the tools. So are the OS/2 version of ZTC and JPI's TopSpeed C.

FORTRAN fans can find OS/2-compatible compilers from Microsoft and Ryan McFarland; Modula-2 devotees will find offerings from Logitech, Stony Brook, and JPI. Last but not least, Ryan McFarland offers a COBOL compiler with PM support.

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

When it comes to writing programs with graphical interfaces, there's more than one way to open a window. The methods range from traditional programming languages with special libraries of graphical functions to development systems that let you use a GUI to create a GUI.

For the Faint of Heart

Not everyone needs to write programs from scratch. Not everyone wants to. Not everyone can: The learning curve for Windows and PM programmers is pretty steep. One shortcut for beginners is to use an application generator. Many of these programs call themselves computer-aided software engineering (CASE) tools or even expert systems, but I don't think most of them qualify in either category.

The limitation of application generators is usually that they get you only 80 percent to 90 percent of the way toward having a usable program. You still have to write code to make an application work properly. In addition, some of the tools will not preserve your additional code, so be careful and keep lots of backups. Nevertheless, you may get substantial benefit from using one of these tools, compared with learning to write Windows or PM programs from scratch.

The list of GUI application generators, which seems to grow more every week, currently includes WindowsMaker and WindowsMaker Professional from Candlelight Software, Instant Windows from WinSoft, CASE:W and CASE:PM from CaseWorks, ProtoView and ProtoGen from ProtoView Development, GUI 3-in-1 Prototyper, and GPF from Microformatic. Application generators can sometimes let you generate code for several different GUIs from a single design. CASE:W and CASE:PM claim to do this, and many other vendors have this capability or are working on it. Generators claim to produce efficient code, too. Caveat emptor: There is more than enough hype in the Windows market to go around.

Development Systems

You may not need the speed of a compiled language: If you are building a prototype or an interface to a "workhorse" program, you might prefer an interpreted system. Of course, ToolBook (from Asymetrix) has received plenty of media coverage. It's a nice HyperCard-like system with some definite advantages over C code in terms of ease of development but marked disadvantages in terms of execution speed.

ToolBook isn't the only object-oriented environment in town. WindowCraft by Echelon Development is another HyperCard-like "multimedia toolkit." Spinnaker Plus boasts the ability to develop and run custom information management systems on Windows 3.0, PM, and Macintosh platforms.

Then there are the object-oriented language systems. The granddaddy of them all, of course, is Smalltalk, and Digitalk has versions of Smalltalk V for both PM and Windows. Or, you can go for Actor (from Whitewater Systems), recently enhanced with Actor Object Graphics.

If you are more comfortable with C++ syntax than with Smalltalk, you might prefer Object/1 from database vendor MDBS, also for Windows and PM. Object/1 has the distinction of coming with a full relational database system (derived from Knowledgeman) built in; it also has built-in interfaces to SQL Server and to the vendor's own high-performance transaction-processing database, MDBS IV.

Databases Galore

On the PM side, three more development systems boast database interfaces: Easel (from Easel Corp.), Application Manager (from Bower's Development), and Mozart (from Mozart Systems). These systems tend to know a lot about IBM's OS/2 Extended Edition database module and about DB2, HLLAPI, EE Communications Manager, and all that Blue stuff. Mozart

Here Are Six Things You Should Know About Windows™ Development

MDICREATESTRUCT.
WM_NCLBUTTONBLCLK. hDlg,
itemD, wMsg, wParam, iParam.

These are examples of the obtuse data types, messages and system calls you need to learn to develop Microsoft Windows applications. But with the right tools, the pain and difficulty of Windows development can be eased.

So, if you're thinking about developing for Windows, here are some things you should know...

1 Develop FAST — In Standard Languages!

Forget long learning curves. Forget unfamiliar languages. CASE:W™ is a development tool that lets you create Windows applications fast, using programming languages you know, like C, C++, COBOL, and others.

You design the interface with a WYSIWYG-level prototyper. Then CASE:W generates tight, well documented code — in standard languages — like you'd write yourself. Since CASE:W builds the code for your interface, you can concentrate on the application logic. By using a knowledge-base that experts liken to having a Windows specialist at your side, CASE:W cuts Windows development time as much as 80%. And there are no run times or royalties to pay.

2 Develop It for Windows Today, Run It On OS/2 Tomorrow

Windows, OS/2 PM, Motif...C, C++, COBOL, XVT... straight-forward or complex GUI development...Your development tools need to adapt to your corporate strategy — today and tomorrow. That's why CASEWORKS™ offers a wide variety of products that provide the platform and language independence today's changing computing environment demands.

Interfaces designed using CASEWORKS products can be migrated among platforms and languages, preserving your development investment as your environments change. This interface interoperability makes CASEWORKS the leader in standard language GUI development tools.

3 Say Goodbye to Development Restrictions

The role of an application development tool is to improve your productivity without introducing unnecessary restrictions or limitations. That's why it's easy to merge your logic with the CASE:W generated code. And why you can add code directly to the CASE:W generated code, and save the changes through our re-generation facility.

Microsoft® Chose CASE:W 4

CASE:W is a strategic and easy way to develop Windows applications. That's what Microsoft® discovered when it searched for a Windows development tool to market with its QuickC compiler. And that's why you'll find QuickCASE:W™ in every package of QuickC for Windows™ Microsoft sells.

5 The Press Picks CASE:W

PC MAGAZINE

PC WEEK

You don't have to take our word (or Microsoft's) that CASE:W is the best Windows development tool around. PC Magazine said "...every Windows development group should have a copy." And PC WEEK lauded "It's hard to imagine that GUI development could get any easier."

You Can Learn More in Our Free Windows Development Guide 6

Discover how easy Windows development can be by ordering CASE:W today. Or, ask for our comprehensive guide on "What You Need To Know To Develop Windows Applications Now!" It includes a step-by-step description — including sample code — of how an actual Windows application was developed.

CASEWORKS™

1-800-635-1577
1 Dunwoody Park, Suite 130
Atlanta, GA 30338
(404) 399-6236 • Fax (404) 399-9516

CASE:W, CASE:PM and CASEWORKS are trademarks of CASEWORKS, Inc. All other products referenced are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 64 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 65).

has the distinction of running under DOS (in character mode) as well as under PM.

Of course, if you're working with a database, you may not need to look further than your database vendor. Omnis 5 applications can be ported transparently between Macintosh and Windows and are relatively easy to design. Superbase 4 offers its own programming environment, and dBFast/Windows is for dBASE users wanting to move to Windows. dBFast claims also to offer complete portability to the Macintosh.

If you speak Structured Query Language, you might like Gupta's SQL/Windows front end. For performance, db_Vista (from Raima) and MDBS IV run under Windows and can give you excellent results as long as you understand Codasyl and Network database models. I've built applications with both databases, but I write my code in C and use the bare Microsoft toolkits, too.

AI

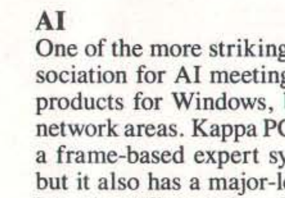
One of the more striking things about last fall's American Association for AI meeting was how many of the exhibitors had products for Windows, both in the expert-system and neural-network areas. Kappa PC from IntelliCorp combines OOP with a frame-based expert system; this is a major-league product, but it also has a major-league price: $3500. For that, you can buy about five copies of Knowledge Garden's KnowledgePro, which combines hypertext with an expert system. And I can't even list all the neural networks that run under Windows.

Bridging Applications

If you want to build a workstation from several Windows applications, you might want to look into the Bridge Tool Kit or Bridge Batch, both from Softbridge. Or you can use the macro languages built into Word for Windows, Word for PM, Ami Pro, or Excel as your starting point and spin a web between applications with Dynamic Data Exchange.

BUILDING FOR THE MACINTOSH USER INTERFACE

Peter Wayner



When Apple introduced the Macintosh, it didn't announce just a computer but an entirely new way of programming. The machine not only had a CPU and memory, but it also had a ROM chip filled with routines that would do much more than access the disk files. Every Macintosh program interacted with you through these standard Toolbox routines for creating windows, menus, radio buttons, and sliders. Apple wrote guidelines for the user interface that specified the right way for all Macintosh software to look and operate.

Unfortunately, all the easy life of the user mandated plenty of work by the programmer. The Toolbox routines for manipulating the user interface were well designed and extremely modular; but at the beginning, programmers found it almost impossible to start writing software for the Macintosh without having first learned a large fraction of the Toolbox. That has changed. There are now several different approaches to programming with the Macintosh toolkit that blend different amounts of OOP, graphical programming, and compiler and interpreter techniques. Each of them makes it easy to build simple Macintosh applications in a day. Doing more complex work, though, still requires a certain amount of diligence.

Closet Secret

The skeleton application was the first solution developed by programmers to handle the complexity of the Macintosh. Many standard applications contained the same basic code for dispatching the mouse and keyboard events to the proper procedures. Programmers quickly realized that these common routines could be abstracted and stored as a code skeleton. Writing a Macintosh program was accomplished by making a copy of the skeleton code and adding the new code for handling the different parts.

There may be as many skeletons as there are dedicated Macintosh programmers, but some of the most popular ones are in the public domain and distributed freely. Transkel is one popular skeleton, and it comes in two versions: for picture and text. It can be found in archives and user-group libraries around the country. (It is also available on BIX.) Many power programmers still swear by skeletons, because they can generate the cleanest code. Of course, only power users can achieve this nirvana.

Objectify Me

Apple also realized that programming the Macintosh often involved many repetitive processes that could be abstracted. They distilled these standard fragments of code into a set of objects called MacApp, which run in the MPW. This system is substantially more sophisticated than a skeleton, because the entire structure is designed in an object-oriented way. Thinking of the Toolbox and the user interface with the object-oriented metaphor makes programming much simpler. In this view, the controls—like radio buttons, menus, or slide bars—and the windows are enchanted objects that accept orders from one another. MacApp passes these messages around in the background, and the programmer, in theory, needs to worry only about hooking up the correct button to the correct procedure for handling it. MacApp does the rest.

Before, a programmer who wanted to add a window would need to duplicate the code for opening the window, updating it, and controlling the buttons and gadgets on it. A programmer using MacApp would just issue the command to create a new window object and add the objects for the buttons and controls. The standard code for manipulating a window's drag bar, its scrollers, and its other features would be automatically bundled in by the compiler. MacApp would also bundle the code for handling all the different buttons and controls. The programmer does not need to even know about skeletons or worry about doing most of the work.

Symantec has also added a set of objects, called the Think Class Library, to its popular C and Pascal compilers. These are quite similar to MacApp, and they provide much of the same support in the same object-oriented style. Some nuances are different, but the basic theme and usage are the same. These libraries are included with the latest versions of the company's compilers (4.0 for C and 3.0 for Pascal) in a reasonably priced package.

To programmers, the one great advantage of these object-oriented systems is that it is easy to add to them and share each other's code. One company, Lexington Software Design, is selling by subscription a product called Prepare( ) for extending the Think C Class Libraries. You get six issues as they emerge from the shop, and each contains a number of different useful objects. The first issue, for instance, contains a sophisticated list-manager object and a directory browser that is modeled after ResEdit's structure. Those who subscribe to Prepare( ) will find it easy to build these into their own code. At the present time, three issues have been published, and the

"...simply stunning and incredibly fast!"

"highly recommended" by John Dvorak, Inside Track, PC Magazine, Nov. 13, 1990

PC Magazine's
Editors' Personal Best 1990

Byte's
Best Products of 1990,
Award of Merit

PC World's
Best Buys in
Windows Hardware
Optimal Workstation

Here's what the experts are saying about the hottest high performance graphics board available – the Hercules Graphics Station Card™!

"At $1,024, the Hercules Graphics Station Card is state of the art at an exceptional price."

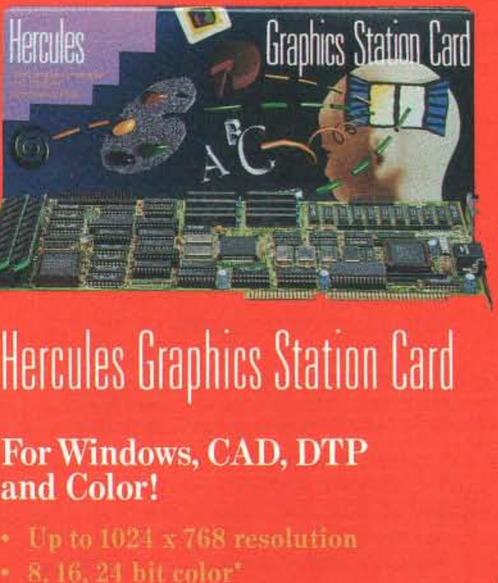
InfoWorld, Hercules' 34010 Graphics Board is State of the Art, Eric Azinger, Sept. 3, 1990

"...1024 x 768 non-interlaced 256 colour mode is the only way Windows should ever be run."

Personal Computer World, Guy Swarbrick, Hercules Graphics Station Card, June 1990, UK

"If you do a lot of different kinds of graphics but don't want to spend too much, the Graphics Station Card is for you. Highly recommended."

CADalyst, Ralph Grabowski, August 1990



Hercules Graphics Station Card

For Windows, CAD, DTP and Color!

- Up to 1024 x 768 resolution
- 8, 16, 24 bit color*
- TI 34010 processor-60MHz
- Built-in VGA for compatibility
- 1 megabyte VRAM
- 2 megabytes DRAM (Model GB1024+2)
- Includes TIGA 2.0, Microsoft Windows 3.0 (256 colors) and ADI 4.0/4.1 drivers

"The Hercules Graphics Station Card combines an extraordinary set of features designed to handle your most...well... *Herculean* graphics tasks."

PC Magazine, Tom Unger, Best of 1990, January 15, 1991

"...Hercules will have proved, twice, that you don't have to be IBM to set standards."

Personal Computer World, Guy Swarbrick, Hercules Graphics Station Card, June 1990, UK

To find out where you can buy your Hercules Graphics Station Card, call **800 532-0600, ext. 745.**

For People With High Standards!

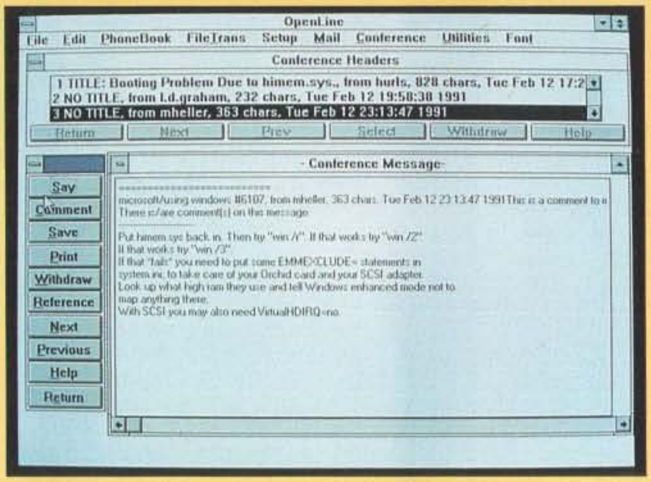
Hercules

© Copyright 1991. Hercules Computer Technology, Inc. 921 Parker Street, Berkeley, CA 94710. Hercules and Hercules Graphics Station Card are trademarks of Hercules Computer Technology, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners, who are not associated with Hercules. *24-bit color supported today by Tempra from Mathematica, Hercules Art Dept., Autodesk 3D Studio. AutoCAD Rel. 11, AutoShade and Autodesk 3D Studio require GB1024+2 model.

A GUI for All Systems

Steve Carpenter

Imagine writing one interactive, graphical application and having it run without and source code changes—not even conditional compilation—on all the major graphical user interface/window systems: Open Look, Motif, Presentation Manager, and the Mac. Sound unlikely? This is exactly what Extensible Virtual Toolkit (XVT) by XVT Software of Boulder, Colorado, offers: a programming interface featuring source code portability between all these window systems. (See "A Virtual Toolkit for Windows and the Mac," March 1989 BYTE, and "Bridging Troubled Waters," April 1990 BYTE.)



1 TITLE: Booting Problem Due to himem.sys., from hurls, 828 chars, Tue Feb 12 17:2
2 NO TITLE, from l.d.graham, 232 chars, Tue Feb 12 19:58:38 1991
3 NO TITLE, from mheller, 363 chars, Tue Feb 12 23:13:47 1991

```
============================
microsoft/using windows #6107, from mheller, 363 chars, Tue Feb 12 23:13:47 1991 This is a comment to a
There is/are comment(s) on this message
-----------------------------
Put himem.sys back in. Then try "win /r". If that works try "win /2".
If that works try "win /3".
If that "fails" you need to put some EMMEXCLUDE= statements in
system.ini, to take care of your Orchid card and your SCSI adapter.
Look up what high ram they use and tell Windows enhanced mode not to
map anything there.
With SCSI you may also need VirtualHDIRQ=no.
```

BIX needed a friendlier, more graphical face that would look and feel the same on a variety of computers. The company it contracted used XVT to develop this look, which will be available for Windows, Macintosh, Amiga, and other systems.

You could say XVT is a generic window system. Therefore, any developer in an organization that's concerned with protecting software investment should become familiar with XVT. Not surprisingly, one such concerned organization is the U.S. government. XVT is on the government's list of recommended application portability technology.

Another such organization is BIX, which recently contracted Softwords to develop a user-friendly graphical front end to its on-line conference system (see the photo) using XVT. BIX director Stephen Laliberte says, "BIX subscribers embrace every imaginable type of computer, and we wanted to have the same functionality across a variety of platforms." According to Laliberte, the new interface will be available for PC compatibles, Macs, Amigas, and other systems. It will let users point and click to join conferences, read mail, edit messages, and perform other previously command-oriented functions.

XVT implements a single, layered interface with a set of libraries (one per target GUI) and a common C language header file. Each library and header file combination, with accompanying utilities, tutorials, and documentation, forms one XVT product. Together, the library and header file present you with C functions that transparently invoke the native functions of the target GUI.

This approach might suggest that XVT supports only those functions common to all the target GUI/window systems. This is not so. If a function does not exactly map into all the target GUI systems, XVT makes the layer "thicker" to support a higher level of function abstraction. For example, since type fonts are often different between systems, XVT handles user font changes internally for each target GUI system. Your program does not have to handle the particulars of the font you select, but just an abstract change of font.

Does this mean XVT applications work slower than native GUI applications? I compared a native drawing application with a drawing application that used the XVT interface XVT-Draw. After a painless XVT installation on a Mac Plus and compilation with Symantec's Think C, I noticed no difference in performance between XVT-Draw and the native MacDraw.

There are other issues to consider: Some GUI/window systems have functions not provided on other systems. If you need those functions to do your job, then XVT is not for you. XVT also requires particular versions of tools on target platforms. On the positive side, XVT looks easier to program than Microsoft Windows does. Comparing an XVT Hello World program and the Hello, Windows program in Charles Petzold's *Programming Windows, 2nd Edition*, shows that similar functions can be programmed with fewer XVT statements. Whatever makes notoriously complex GUI programming easier is a boon to programmers!

Steve Carpenter is an independent consultant specializing in event-driven software and open systems technology. He can be reached on BIX as "scarpenter."

---

other three should come out during this year. After that, all six will be available as one package.

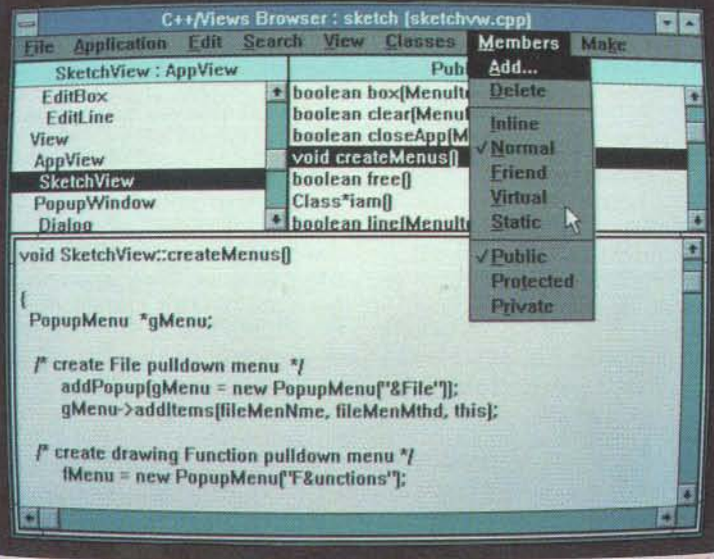
Draw Me

Even though OOP is an easy way to think about the Macintosh, it is still very textual. The GUI is created in MacApp with words, not pictures. Many people asked, "Why not write a graphical program that lets a programmer draw an interface on the screen and create Macintosh interfaces the Macintosh way?" Several companies have done just that. Smethers Barnes markets Prototyper, and Bowers Associates sells AppMaker.

Both let you build menus, windows, and control objects and

C++/Views™

for Microsoft Windows



```
void SketchView::createMenus()

{
 PopupMenu  *gMenu;

 /* create File pulldown menu  */
    addPopup(gMenu = new PopupMenu("&File"));
    gMenu->addItems(fileMenNme, fileMenMthd, this);

 /* create drawing Function pulldown menu */
    fMenu = new PopupMenu("F&unctions");
```

THE MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.0 DEVELOPMENT TOOL THAT DELIVERS FROM START TO FINISH.

C++/Views is a development tool for C++ programmers that not only reduces the complexity of Microsoft Windows **3.0** but also slashes development time by up to 75%.

Delivers on the promise of Object-Oriented Programming (OOP).

Encapsulates more MS Windows 3.0 functionality than any other tool on the market today. Get MS Windows applications off to a fast start with a framework of over 75 tested and ready-to-go C++ classes.

Has the most complete C++ class library for MS Windows Development.

Get started with graphical user interface classes such as windows, views, bitmaps, dialog boxes, menus, popup menus, graphics, regions, pens, brushes, controls, buttons, listboxes, valuators, editors, printers and much more. Organize your data with foundation classes such as containers, collections, sets, dictionaries, files, strings, streams and so-on. Use other classes to manage the persistance of objects across files, to perform serial communications, and to activate timed events.

Provides support for the entire project.

Comes with a complete OOP development environment including the first fully functional C++ class hierarchy *Browser*. Also includes an *Interface Generator* for building C++ dialog classes and a *Documentor* for automatically producing high quality documentation of your classes.

Integrates leading-edge technology.

Combine C++/Views with **Borland C++** or **Zortech C++** for a cost-effective and highly productive development environment for building your next generation software systems.

Pays for itself on even the smallest project.

Only **$495.00** with no royalties.
Comes complete with source code.

C++/Views
from CNS, Inc.

CNS, Inc., Software Products Dept.
1250 Park Road, Chanhassen, MN 55317
(612)-474-7600 • FAX (612)-474-6737

MICROSOFT
WINDOWS

© Copyright 1990 CNS, Inc. All rights reserved. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Circle 68 on Inquiry Card.

then move, shrink, and grow everything on the screen with the mouse until it looks just right. Prototyper lets you simulate how the buttons interact, but this is limited to simple operations like opening or closing a window. AppMaker and Prototyper can "compile" these descriptions of the application into either C or Pascal. The C or Pascal compiler converts these languages into the basic machine code and Toolbox calls to build the user interface on the screen. AppMaker's code generator produces code for the Think Class Libraries. Smethers Barnes says it will have a Think Class version available soon.

AppMaker and Prototyper have a basic skeleton inside as well as little skeletons for each of the possible window, menu, or control objects. When compilation begins, Prototyper or AppMaker customizes the various skeletons and glues them together in the right way. The result, however, is a hollow facade—it can only move the controls on the screen. You must create all the interior code for manipulating data and doing the actual work. In many cases, you must also provide the additional functionality for making an object work. When I created a list with Prototyper, the software generated a comment that sent me poring through *Inside Macintosh*. AppMaker lets you solve these problems once and for all, because you can edit the skeleton fragments it uses. The software is useful for an expert programmer who wants to save time, or an experienced programmer who doesn't know anything about the Macintosh Toolbox. The absolute beginner, though, will quickly get lost when trying to modify the intermediate C or Pascal code.

Apple's version of Allegro Common Lisp also comes with graphical software for creating GUIs. This development environment is a hybrid of object-oriented approaches like MacApp and graphical techniques. The software has a nice graphical editor for creating windows and controls, but it spits out objects, not skeleton code. People who use Lisp should find this perfectly acceptable and expected. These objects are customized for your particular windows. When you attach the rest of the program for handling the internal logic, you can do it within the object-oriented metaphor of message passing. The windows are just additional objects in the structure.

Interpret My Lips

Everything described so far could properly be called *compilers.* The GUI is created by drawing or writing specifications, and the software converts these specifications into machine code directly or via an intermediate compiled language like C or Pascal. Another class of software tools includes what are essentially interpreters. These programs, which include the famous HyperCard (now distributed by Claris), the newer Serius (from Serius), and Prograph (from The Gunakara Sun Systems) have their own intermediate languages for describing the user interface. These descriptions are interpreted when the software is run by another program. The latest version of Prograph, 2.0, includes a compiler for creating object code.

HyperCard and the similar Supercard (from Silicon Beach Software) are software programs that interpret "stacks" of cards. Each card can contain a number of controls, edit boxes, and picture windows. The software interprets mouse-clicks by looking at the instructions for the controls and then calls the right routines. For some reason, it doesn't seem natural to include HyperCard with the rest of these tools, but this may be because the system is aimed at every Macintosh user, not just the programming aficionado. These programs are, though, two of the fastest ways to get an interface working on the Mac. The downside is that you need to be running the same program.

Serius and Prograph are two of the more ambitious approaches to Macintosh programming. Everything, from the creation and location of the controls to the instructions that describe them, is described graphically. Everything is a picture. You don't type out lists of instructions, but you create icons for operations like addition and subtraction and string these icons like pearls. The data flows out of the windows and controls and down the lines between these operational icons, which change the data. Ultimately, it reappears at the other end to be displayed by a window. These pathways act like variables containing the data.

Serius, however, stresses that its program should not be thought of as just a graphical language. The software comes with a wide variety of objects that handle the standard functions as well as some of the newer ones. There are objects for files, numbers, and text as well as CD-audio and network communications. This spring, the company plans to introduce a spreadsheet object that lets naive users put a spreadsheet interface to whatever they want. There is also a complete set of functions for handling a database of objects and files. The sample functions contain a mail program with a few simple specifications. The tricky details of communicating with AppleTalk and passing data are handled behind the simple facade of icons and pathways. If the wide range of standard functions and objects is not sophisticated enough, you can create your own in Pascal if you follow the proper interface specifications. To do this, you need the special developer's version of Serius.

When the program performs as you want, Serius creates a stand-alone application containing an interpreter and the instructions distilled from your icons. This production adds an additional overhead so that even simple applications will require over 100K bytes of disk space. If you use this software, you trade clean and efficient code for the ability to develop an application quickly.

Prograph is another visual programming language with a sophisticated concept. It is not so much a set of objects to be strung together as a completely new OOP language for handling all problems. Serius could probably be described as a sophisticated interface-building system. If you want to do anything original or different, you need to build your own objects in a traditional language like Pascal. Prograph, on the other hand, is a pictorial data-flow language that contains icons for handling base operations like strings, lists, arithmetic, and practically anything else you could want. There is no need ever to fire up the Pascal compiler again. If you want to create something special, there are special icons you can use to call any Macintosh Toolbox routine. If these still aren't enough, you can attach C code resources as Prograph primitive icons.

Prograph contains the standard number of tools for creating good user interfaces. These are interpreted by the system, which contains nice facilities for debugging a program. The compiler will also generate fast code. Dataflow languages like Prograph are popular with researchers examining parallel processing, because they make it easy to split jobs into bits that can be done at the same time. This feature really doesn't mean anything to Macintosh users, but it is conceivable that it may come to be valuable when the Macintosh starts running several processors together.

XVT is a toolkit built for programmers who need or want to run their software on the Macintosh, Microsoft Windows, PM, and Motif. (See the text box "A GUI for All Systems.")

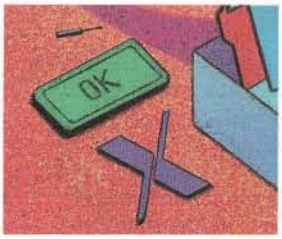
A Wide Range

There's no question that a wide range of products exists for creating GUIs for the Macintosh. The object-oriented extensions like the Think Class libraries and MacApp and the simple visual editors like AppMaker and Prototyper are probably the best items for accomplished programmers. They are quite useful tools, but they often require a bit of tweaking to get things perfect. The reward for this, though, is efficient code. The complete systems like Serius and HyperCard are much more accessible for the beginner. These systems often find more use in custom programming environments like corporate computer shops. The systems make it easy to get something running quickly, and the trade-off may be in the efficiency and size of the code.

These systems will not, though, absolve you from the need to think logically. They might be better described as new, more powerful computer languages. The hype for these products might imply that someone who can't program a VCR will magically be able to create Macintosh applications, but this is simply not true. The systems make life easier for programmers, but they will not do everything.

THE NEW UNIX LOOK

Ben Smith



Although later than Macintosh, DOS Windows, and PM in establishing some serious standardization on window environments, the Unix community has pretty much decided that the X Window System is the basis of its GUI. The exact appearance and behavior of that interface, however, are still open to question: Will it be Open Look (from AT&T and Sun Microsystems), or will it be Motif (from the Open Software Foundation)?

Writing applications that use X Window is notoriously difficult for programmers coming from the text-based Unix world. Before you can do anything specific to your user interface, you must, at least, do the following:

- establish interprocess communications to the X server
- define a window
- communicate the window properties to the window manager
- create the resources (user-definable application properties)
- map the window to the screen
- set up the event-handling
- start the event loop
- generate graphical output in response to events
- shut down the application properly when done

Although each of these steps can be as simple as a few lines of source code (with higher-level library functions, some are reduced to a single line), there are nearly 200 X-specific functions and variables to work with.

Working with X Window at this level gives developers tremendous freedom to create applications with any style they want. But they must define that style. The potential danger is the same anarchy and dissimilarity that exist in the user interfaces of MS-DOS applications. True, companies such as DEC and Hewlett-Packard have strongly enforced style guides for X applications, but each is different. Most applications are being developed outside of these mega-companies.

At the same time that X Window was starting to gain acceptance as the possible common user interface, Sun was becoming a popular graphics workstation. Yet Sun's GUI—SunView—didn't use X Window. It is based on a completely different protocol and graphics model—a proprietary one. So

Power and Portability in the 90's !

Psion Organiser II Features:

- LCD, 2 line * 16 character, or 4 line * 20 character, viewing angle adjustments;
- 8 models to choose from, with numeric,alpha-numeric,extended character key pads
- Bar code pens, slot readers, CCD and Laser Scanners, Magnetic Swipe Readers
- Removable / interchangeable battery backed, cartridge RAM memory modules up to 512k
- RS-232 Serial communications
- Full range of development tools
- RS-485 Networks
- Hayes Compatible 212 modems
- Bell 202 acoustic modems
- Direct interface to AS400 & System 36 through Control + Link software
- Integral printers with 20, 40, 60, 80 character print width; impact or thermal
- Ruggedized & environmentalized options available

60's MAINFRAMES

70's MINICOMPUTERS

80's DESKTOP PC's

90's HANDHELD & MOBILE COMPUTERS

DESIGNED TO GO. EVERYWHERE. ANYTIME

Psion Mobile Computers are light (a mere 4.3 lbs.) They're compact (the size of an A4 sheet and only 2 inches thick). And their slim, clam-shell design is such that they invite being picked up and carried as easily as a book.

VERY EASY TO USE.

With an easy to follow, intuitive-to-use screen display, a touch-pad that's even easier to use than a 'mouse', and the capability to digitize voice, Graphic Interface models can be mastered very quickly.

XEC Computer Products, Inc.
13630 58th Street North, Suite 103
Clearwater, FL 34620
Ph: (813) 531-1422 Fax: (813) 530-5975

**Circle 364 on Inquiry Card
(RESELLERS: 365).**

when Sun and AT&T became partners, much of the rest of the Unix community reacted by forming the Open Software Foundation, and Motif was conceived as OSF's first product. (See "OSF/Motif," page 230, May 1989 BYTE.)

Motif is a standard for X applications; it has a well-defined appearance and behavior for applications. Not only that, but it follows much of the style of PM, and it was accepted by a majority of the major Unix companies, including IBM, DEC, and HP. (Motif won an award of excellence from BYTE for its political achievements as much as for its good looks.)

The AT&T and Sun relationship spawned a competing GUI: Open Look. This one also runs on X Window but has much the same style as SunView. (See "Face to Face with Open Look," December 1988 BYTE.)

Open Look and Motif offer the developer the tools to follow their appearance and behavior guidelines. Both provide OOP utility, and both involve a level of programming with greater complexity than simple X Window (an oxymoron if there ever was one).

Motif offers the User Interface Language (UIL) for describing the use of the widgets and gadgets that make up a Motif application. AT&T (actually, Unix System Laboratories) has XView—really just a set of tools designed to facilitate porting from SunView to Open Look, but also used to build any new applications that are compliant with Open Look. No matter which might be the better user interface (see "Window Wars" on page 124), neither was going to gain dominance (let alone acceptance) until there was an easier way to build applications than hand-coding the user interface.

Solutions

Companies such as IXI of London, U.K., were eager to develop Motif applications. They realized that the quickest way to make programmers productive in this rich and complex environment was to first develop a Motif program for developing Motif programs. IXI's Motif development system is for its own in-house use, but the final result of its effort is X-desktop, the Motif application most commonly bundled with Motif.

Integrated Computer Solutions of Cambridge, Massachusetts (its offices are just a few blocks from OSF central), has produced the Builder Xcessory, a GUI-based user interface builder and testing system for Motif applications. It can read in and generate Motif's UIL as well as generate C code. You drag and drop icons of Motif widgets and stretch and move them on your parent window, change the attributes and resources, and view the class relationships of your elements. You then create program stubs for the C code that will perform callback actions that widgets will use. Development, testing, and management of these underlying routines must be done outside of the Builder Xcessory. (ICS also provides libraries for X Window System 11, Motif, and Open Look.)

On the Open Look side of WYSIWYG user-interface builders, Sun has produced the OpenWindows Developer's Guide (DevGuide—Guide is an acronym for Graphical User Interface Design Editor). You use DevGuide in a similar way to ICS's Builder Xcessory: dragging widget icons onto a window and defining their attributes and actions. As with Builder Xcessory, DevGuide only goes as far as the user interface.

Visual Edge of St. Laurent, Quebec, Canada, is the developer of UIM/X, one of the first of the Motif Style Guide–compliant application builders to provide WYSIWYG application-building tools for X Window. With UIM/X, every facet of the Motif toolkits is available to the developer. The design is consistent with the normal process of creating a GUI application. The complexity of developing an X Window–based application is greatly simplified by this design and development system.

The first step is the layout of an application's windows. You select the widgets and gadgets from menus and drop them on the windows. The action of selection, placement, and resizing of widgets is consistent, since UIM/X is, in itself, fully compliant with the Motif guidelines. As you create the look of an application, you can change the properties of each widget individually or as a group, because the organization of all the elements follows the philosophy of OOP: child widgets inherit the properties of the parent.

The second step in creating an application with UIM/X is attaching behavior and action to the widgets. Not only can you specify Motif toolkit (Xm) actions and behavior, but you can also reference any X intrinsics (Xt) and X function calls, or even write your own.

The third phase is testing. Because UIM/X has a built-in C interpreter, you can test any C routines that you may use as callbacks.

Unlike the Next Interface Builder, with UIM/X, you must drop into a standard shell to create and run the project management utilities such as `make` and `sccs`. UIM/X does not use Motif's UIL but instead has its own tables and runs and generates C source code.

If you plan on developing for Motif and Open Look with UIM/X, you're in luck. Visual Edge has an Open Look version for developing Open Look applications.

What's Next?

Running counter to the X trend is the NextStep user interface, which doesn't support X Window (as yet), let alone run under it. Also, it is available only on the Next system and the IBM RISC System/6000.

However, NextStep shouldn't be discounted; developers who have a free choice will often pick NextStep because of Next's Application Kit and Interface Builder. For example, despite the lack of Next dominance in the Unix environment, Lotus programmers began with Next when they developed their state-of-the-art spreadsheet, Improv. (See "What's NeXT After 1-2-3?," October 1990 BYTE.)

The Interface Builder is more than the name implies; more appropriately, it should be called the Builders Interface, because it is the front end to all the steps of developing an application for NextStep: designing, coding, and debugging, as well as managing the collection of source and object files that are part of a complex project.

The most visual of all the elements of Interface Builder are the tools for designing the user interface and associated icons. The Next libraries contain all the classes, methods, and functions of the Application Kit. You link in the tools for sound and music. And you can create your application using Objective-C as well as C.

The developer's interface is a fine example of NextStep programming: a combination of a GUI, a graphics application (the interface builder), and some pretty standard utilities that are hidden from view. ■

Martin Heller, a contributing editor for BYTE, develops software in Andover, Massachusetts, and is writing an advanced Windows programming book to be published this fall by John Wiley & Sons. You can reach him on BIX as "mheller." Peter Wayner, a consulting editor for BYTE, is working toward a Ph.D. in computer science at Cornell University. You can contact him on BIX as "pwayner." Ben Smith is a BYTE technical editor and the author of UNIX Step-by-Step *(Howard W. Sams & Co., 1990). You can contact him on BIX as "bensmith."*

See the Future.

The ideal 16-inch ergonomic monitor for professional graphics and business applications.

Maximum performance for CAD/CAM, spreadsheets, databases, WYSIWYG word processors and desktop publishing. Designed for PCs and Macintosh II.

1024 × 768 resolutions. Supporting the new, higher refresh rate of 70Hz and above for a flicker-free display. No distortion. Sharply focused. Bright images across the entire screen.

An anti-static, non-glare screen. Low magnetic radiation. No interference between two monitors separated by a mere six inches, for dual-display applications.

Microprocessor-controlled configuration for your applications, memorizing size and position of the screen settings you prefer.

NANAO®

NANAO USA CORP.
23510 Telo Ave., Suite 5
Torrance, CA 90505 USA
Phone (213)325-5202
Fax (213)530-1679

Circle 206 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 207).

Other monitors compete against the standards.
FLEXSCAN® sets them.

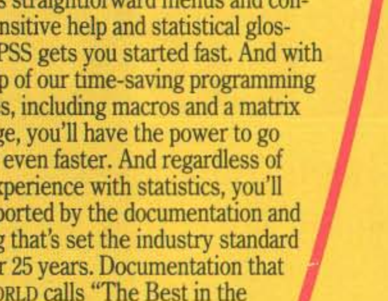
FLEXSCAN 9080i
16" (15V), 0.28mm-dot pitch CRT
1024 × 768 Super high resolution with 70Hz high refresh rate
Scan Frequency : Automatic Adjustment
H : 30-64kHz V : 50-90Hz
VGA, 8514/A and Mac II Compatible

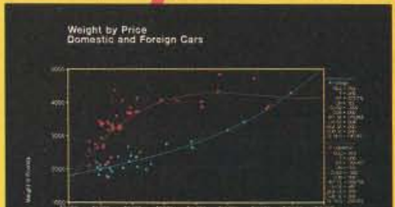
reated by Jerry D Flynn, Design Engineer,
ell Douglas Space Systems Company, Kennedy Space Center, Florida.
h II is a registered trademark of Apple Computers Inc.
nd FLEXSCAN are registered trademarks of NANAO USA CORPORATION.

Bend Us. Shape Us. Any Way You Want To.

As long as you love us, it's all right. And love us you will. Statistical software from SPSS is designed to work the way you work. By giving you the power to enter, edit, manage, analyze and present data on virtually every type of PC, workstation, minicomputer and mainframe. By giving you better decision-making ability through the most comprehensive set of statistical procedures available. And by giving you a choice of options to meet your specific data analysis needs. So if you're thinking about statistical software, think about flexibility. Because flexibility means value. And when it comes to value, we top the charts.

The Accessibility of SPSS makes it ideal for beginners and advanced users alike. With its straightforward menus and context-sensitive help and statistical glossary, SPSS gets you started fast. And with the help of our time-saving programming facilities, including macros and a matrix language, you'll have the power to go deeper even faster. And regardless of your experience with statistics, you'll be supported by the documentation and training that's set the industry standard for over 25 years. Documentation that INFOWORLD calls "The Best in the Business."

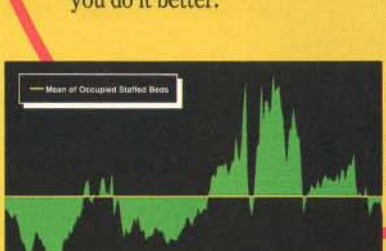




The Statistical Procedures in SPSS give you the power to examine data more thoroughly, revealing patterns that might otherwise go unnoticed. We offer the most in-depth group of statistical procedures available, including univariate and multivariate descriptives, model building, hypothesis testing, clustering and classification, survival analysis, time series and perceptual mapping. No matter what your question, SPSS provides the flexibility to find the answer.

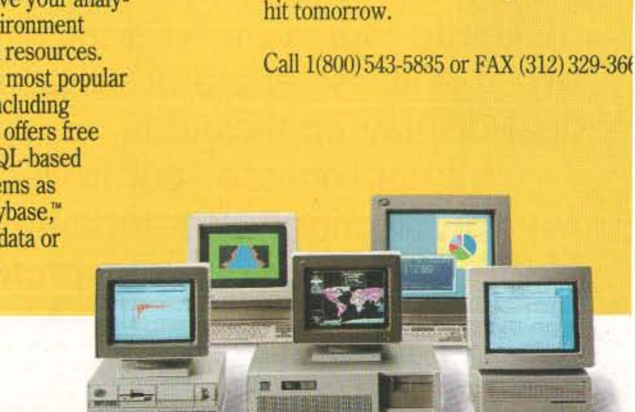
The Data and File Management capabilities of SPSS give you unparalleled flexibility when preparing data for analysis. With SPSS, information can be quickly reorganized, cleaned and transformed, regardless of size or structure. Multiple missing values for nonresponses can be defined and labeled according to your specifications, while built-in controls easily manage information stored in complex file formats, including custom file formats. Self-documenting portable files give you the freedom to move your analysis from one computing environment to the next, saving time and resources. And because SPSS supports most popular microcomputer file types including Lotus,® DBF and SYLK, and offers free interfaces to such leading SQL-based database management systems as Informix,™ ORACLE® and Sybase,™ there's no need to re-enter data or write out intermediate files.

The Choice of Options offered by SPS provides the flexibility to meet both you immediate and future data analysis need Unlike other statistical packages, we giv you more than just the ability to choose between the options you may or may not need. We give you a choice of option designed to work together. Options that work as a system, providing the best possible software solution. Options for data entry and editing. Or producing publication-ready tables and reports. Options to analyze the past and help predict the future. Or to present your results with over 40 high-impact color displays, including a variety of charts and maps. No matter what you do, SPSS can help you do it better.



So if you're in the market for statistical software, keep an open mind. Go with th value of SPSS, suppliers of statistical sol tions to over 2 million users worldwide. Because when you have the advantage flexibility, the chances are you'll still be hit tomorrow.

Call 1(800) 543-5835 or FAX (312) 329-36



SPSS *We're Making It Easier To Decide.*

Statistical Software For All Leading Computing Environments. Offices in Chicago · Washington, DC · Chertsey, UK · Gorinchem, The Netherlands · Munich · Singapore · Stockholm · Sydney · Tokyo · And Distributors Worldwid

Circle 293 on Inquiry Card.

Graphical User Interfaces

The following companies, referenced in the preceding articles, supply hardware and software that provide graphical user interfaces. This list is not intended to be all-inclusive.

Apple Computer
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
fax: (408) 996-0275
Circle 1226 on Inquiry Card.

Asymetrix
110 110th Ave. NE,
Suite 717
Bellevue, WA 98004
(206) 462-0501
fax: (206) 455-3071
Circle 1227 on Inquiry Card.

Blyth Software
1065 East Hillsdale Blvd.,
Suite 300
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 571-0222
fax: (415) 571-1132
Circle 1228 on Inquiry Card.

Borland International
1800 Green Hills Rd.
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-8400
fax: (408) 438-8696
Circle 1229 on Inquiry Card.

Bowers Development
P.O. Box 9
Lincoln Center, MA 01773
(508) 369-8175
fax: (508) 369-8224
Circle 1230 on Inquiry Card.

Candlelight Software
2375 East Tropicana Ave.,
Suite 320
Las Vegas, NV 89119
(702) 456-6365
fax: (702) 434-0580
Circle 1231 on Inquiry Card.

CaseWorks
1 Dunwoody Park,
Suite 130
Atlanta, GA 30338
(404) 399-6236
fax: (404) 399-9516
Circle 1232 on Inquiry Card.

Claris Corp.
5201 Patrick Henry Dr.
P.O. Box 58168
Santa Clara, CA 95052
(408) 727-8227
fax: (408) 987-7447
Circle 1233 on Inquiry Card.

CNS, Inc.
7090 Shady Oak Rd.
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
(612) 944-0170
fax: (612) 944-0923
Circle 1234 on Inquiry Card.

Commodore Amiga, Inc.
1200 Wilson Dr.
West Chester, PA 19380
(215) 431-9100
fax: (215) 431-9156
Circle 1235 on Inquiry Card.

Digitalk, Inc.
9841 Airport Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90045
(800) 922-8255
fax: (213) 645-1306
Circle 1237 on Inquiry Card.

Digital Research, Inc.
70 Garden Court
Monterey, CA 93940
(408) 649-3896
fax: (408) 646-6248
Circle 1236 on Inquiry Card.

Easel Corp.
25 Corporate Dr.
Burlington, MA 01830
(617) 221-2100
fax: (617) 221-3099
Circle 1238 on Inquiry Card.

Echelon Development Corp.
6 New England Executive Park
Burlington, MA 01803
(617) 229-2740
fax: (617) 273-0749
Circle 1239 on Inquiry Card.

GenSoft Development Corp.
(formerly Bumblebee Software)
4122 128th Ave. SE,
Suite 200
Bellevue, WA 98006
(206) 562-1157
fax: (206) 562-0690
Circle 1240 on Inquiry Card.

GeoWorks
2150 Shattuck Ave.
Berkeley, CA 94704
(800) 772-0001
(415) 644-0883
fax: (415) 644-0928
Circle 1241 on Inquiry Card.

The Gunakara Sun Systems
2745 Dutch Village Rd.,
Suite 200
Halifax, Nova Scotia,
Canada B3L 4J9
(902) 455-4446
fax: (902) 455-2246
Circle 1242 on Inquiry Card.

Gupta Technologies, Inc.
1040 Marsh Rd.,
Suite 200
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 321-9500
fax: (415) 321-5471
Circle 1243 on Inquiry Card.

Hewlett-Packard Co.
19310 Pruneridge Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(800) 752-0900
fax: (208) 344-4809
Circle 1244 on Inquiry Card.

IBM Corp.
Old Orchard Rd.
Armonk, NY 10504
(914) 765-1900
Circle 1245 on Inquiry Card.

ImageSoft, Inc.
2 Haven Ave.
Port Washington, NY 11050
(516) 767-2233
fax: (516) 767-9067
Circle 1246 on Inquiry Card.

Integrated Computer Solutions, Inc.
201 Broadway
Cambridge, MA 02139
(617) 621-0060
fax: (617) 621-9555
Circle 1247 on Inquiry Card.

IntelliCorp
1975 El Camino Real W
Mountain View, CA 94040
(415) 965-5500
fax: (415) 965-5647
Circle 1248 on Inquiry Card.

IXI, Ltd.
62–74 Burleigh St.
Cambridge CB1 1OJ,
U.K.
44-223-462131
Circle 1249 on Inquiry Card.

JPI
1101 San Antonio Rd.,
Suite 301
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 967-3200
fax: (415) 967-3288
Circle 1250 on Inquiry Card.

Knowledge Garden
473A Malden Bridge Rd.
Nassau, NY 12123
(518) 766-3000
fax: (518) 766-3003
Circle 1251 on Inquiry Card.

Lexington Software Design
72A Lowell St.
Lexington, MA 02173
(617) 863-9624
Circle 1252 on Inquiry Card.

Logitech, Inc.
6505 Kaiser Dr.
Fremont, CA 94555
(415) 795-8500
fax: (415) 792-8901
Circle 1253 on Inquiry Card.

MDBS
2 Executive Dr.
P.O. Box 6089
Lafayette, IN 47903
(317) 447-1122
fax: (317) 448-6428
Circle 1254 on Inquiry Card.

Microformatic
26 Plains Rd.
Moodus, CT 06469
(203) 873-2173
fax: (203) 873-2171
Circle 1255 on Inquiry Card.

Microsoft Corp.
1 Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 882-8080
fax: (206) 883-8101
Circle 1256 on Inquiry Card.

Mozart Systems Corp.
1350 Bayshore Hwy.,
Suite 630
Burlingame, CA 94010
(415) 340-1588
fax: (415) 340-1648
Circle 1257 on Inquiry Card.

Next, Inc.
900 Chesapeake Dr.
Redwood City, CA 94063
(415) 366-0900
fax: (415) 780-3714
Circle 1258 on Inquiry Card.

Open Software Foundation
11 Cambridge Center
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 621-7300
fax: (617) 621-0631
Circle 1259 on Inquiry Card.

Precision, Inc.
8404 Sterling St.,
Suite A
Irving, TX 75063
(214) 929-4888
fax: (214) 929-1655
Circle 1260 on Inquiry Card.

ProtoView Development Co.
353 Georges Rd.
Dayton, NJ 08810
(908) 329-8588
fax: (908) 329-8624
Circle 1261 on Inquiry Card.

Quarterdeck Office Systems
150 Pico Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90405
(213) 392-9701
fax: (213) 399-3802
Circle 1262 on Inquiry Card.

Raima Corp.
3245 146th Place SE,
Suite 230
Bellevue, WA 98007
(206) 747-5570
fax: (206) 747-1991
Circle 1263 on Inquiry Card.

Ryan-McFarland Corp.
8911 Capital of Texas
Hwy. N
Austin, TX 78759
(800) 762-6265
fax: (512) 343-9487
Circle 1264 on Inquiry Card.

Samna Corp.
5600 Glenridge Dr.
Atlanta, GA 30342
(404) 851-0007
fax: (404) 255-9460
Circle 1265 on Inquiry Card.

Serius Corp.
1981 East 4800 South
Salt Lake City, UT 84117
(800) 876-6847
fax: (801) 277-2440
Circle 1266 on Inquiry Card.

Silicon Beach Software
9770 Carroll Center Rd.,
Suite J
San Diego, CA 92126
(619) 695-6956
fax: (619) 695-7902
Circle 1267 on Inquiry Card.

Smethers Barnes
P.O. Box 639
Portland, OR 97207
(503) 274-2800
fax: (503) 274-0670
Circle 1268 on Inquiry Card.

The Softbridge Group
125 Cambridge Park Dr.
Cambridge, MA 02140
(800) 955-9190
(617) 576-2257
Circle 1269 on Inquiry Card.

SoftWorks International
P.O. Box 8628
Atlanta, GA 30306
(404) 876-6115
fax: (404) 876-0765
Circle 1270 on Inquiry Card.

Spinnaker Software
201 Broadway
Cambridge, MA 02139
(617) 494-1200
fax: (617) 494-1219
Circle 1211 on Inquiry Card.

Stony Brook Software
187 East Wilbur Rd.,
Suite 9
Thousand Oaks, CA 91360
(800) 624-7487
fax: (805) 496-7429
Circle 1212 on Inquiry Card.

Sun Microsystems
2550 Garcia Ave.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 960-1300
fax: (415) 969-9131
Circle 1213 on Inquiry Card.

Symantec Corp.
10201 Torre Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 253-9600
fax: (408) 252-4694
Circle 1214 on Inquiry Card.

Unix System Laboratories
P.O. Box 25000
Greensboro, NC 27420
(800) 828-8649
fax: (919) 855-2753
Circle 1215 on Inquiry Card.

Visual Edge Software, Ltd.
3870 Cote Vertu
St. Laurent, Quebec,
Canada H4R 1V4
(514) 332-6430
fax: (514) 332-5914
Circle 1216 on Inquiry Card.

The Whitewater Group
1800 Ridge Ave.
Evanston, IL 60201
(708) 328-3800
fax: (708) 328-9386
Circle 1217 on Inquiry Card.

WinSoft Corp.
10 Coleman Place,
Suite 3
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 324-9552
fax: (415) 324-9580
Circle 1218 on Inquiry Card.

XVT Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 17665
Boulder, CO 80308
(303) 443-4223
fax: (303) 443-0969
Circle 1219 on Inquiry Card.

Zortech, Inc.
4-C Gill St.
Woburn, MA 01801
(617) 937-0696
fax: (617) 937-0793
Circle 1220 on Inquiry Card.

Inclusion in the resource guide should not be taken as a BYTE endorsement or recommendation. Likewise, omission from the guide should not be taken negatively. The information here was believed to be accurate at the time of writing, but BYTE cannot be responsible for omissions, errors, or changes that occur after compilation of the guide.

SUBSCRIBE TO BYTE NOW

and get the annual

IBM PC Special Issue

as an

EXTRA BONUS!

BYTE
PC-PRICED WORKSTATIONS
New, affordable Unix alternatives on the Mac II, PS/2 80, and NeXT computers
BYTE
IBM SPECIAL EDITION

Stay in the know on all major microcomputer products and innovations

Save time and money —invest in the best equipment for your needs

Harness the maximum power of your microcomputer

SUBSCRIBE TODAY!

Enjoy MORE SPEED!

PLUS get the extra IBM PC Special Issue

Subscribe to BYTE for 1 year (12 issues) and receive the extra annual IBM PC Issue free!

Please choose one:	IB16128 **Fast Surface Delivery**	IB16136 **Air Delivery**
United Kingdom	☐ £ 29	☐ £ 41
West Germany	☐ 105 DM	☐ 147 DM
France	☐ 350 FF	☐ 500 FF
Netherlands	☐ 120 Guilders	☐ 168 Guilders
Switzerland	☐ 88 SFR	☐ 123 SFR
Italy	☐ 75,000 Lire	☐ 105,000 Lire
All other European Countries	☐ £ 29	☐ £ 41

Please allow 8-10 weeks for processing your subscription.

☐ Payment enclosed

☐ Charge my ☐ VISA ☐ Access/Eurocard/MasterCard

☐ American Express

Account # ______________ Expire Date ________

Signature ______________________________

Name ______________________________ (Please print)

Company ______________________________

Address ______________________________

____

City/Code/Country ______________________________

Profit from MORE POWER!

PLUS get the extra IBM PC Special Issue

Subscribe to BYTE for 1 year (12 issues) and receive the extra annual IBM PC Issue free!

Please choose one:	IB16128 **Fast Surface Delivery**	IB16136 **Air Delivery**
United Kingdom	☐ £ 29	☐ £ 41
West Germany	☐ 105 DM	☐ 147 DM
France	☐ 350 FF	☐ 500 FF
Netherlands	☐ 120 Guilders	☐ 168 Guilders
Switzerland	☐ 88 SFR	☐ 123 SFR
Italy	☐ 75,000 Lire	☐ 105,000 Lire
All other European Countries	☐ £ 29	☐ £ 41

Please allow 8-10 weeks for processing your subscription.

☐ Payment enclosed

☐ Charge my ☐ VISA ☐ Access/Eurocard/MasterCard

☐ American Express

Account # ______________ Expire Date ________

Signature ______________________________

Name ______________________________ (Please print)

Company ______________________________

Address ______________________________

____

City/Code/Country ______________________________

Gain MORE APPLICATIONS!

PLUS get the extra IBM PC Special Issue

Subscribe to BYTE for 1 year (12 issues) and receive the extra annual IBM PC Issue free!

Please choose one:	IB16128 **Fast Surface Delivery**	IB16136 **Air Delivery**
United Kingdom	☐ £ 29	☐ £ 41
West Germany	☐ 105 DM	☐ 147 DM
France	☐ 350 FF	☐ 500 FF
Netherlands	☐ 120 Guilders	☐ 168 Guilders
Switzerland	☐ 88 SFR	☐ 123 SFR
Italy	☐ 75,000 Lire	☐ 105,000 Lire
All other European Countries	☐ £ 29	☐ £ 41

Please allow 8-10 weeks for processing your subscription.

☐ Payment enclosed

☐ Charge my ☐ VISA ☐ Access/Eurocard/MasterCard

☐ American Express

Account # ______________ Expire Date ________

Signature ______________________________

Name ______________________________ (Please print)

Company ______________________________

Address ______________________________

____

City/Code/Country ______________________________

PLACE
STAMP
HERE

BYTE
McGraw-Hill Information Services
McGraw-Hill House
Shoppenhangers Road
Maidenhead, Berkshire SL6 2QL
England

Attn: International Circulation Department

PLACE
STAMP
HERE

BYTE
McGraw-Hill Information Services
McGraw-Hill House
Shoppenhangers Road
Maidenhead, Berkshire SL6 2QL
England

Attn: International Circulation Department

PLACE
STAMP
HERE

BYTE
McGraw-Hill Information Services
McGraw-Hill House
Shoppenhangers Road
Maidenhead, Berkshire SL6 2QL
England

Attn: International Circulation Department

Detach
and
mail card
now
to subscrib
to
BYTE
plus
GET THE
ANNUAL
IBM PC
SPECIAL
ISSUE
AS AN
EXTRA
BONUS!

For direct ordering,
call the U.K. at
44-628-234
(Ext. 2236).

Embedded Systems in Control

Chips that once powered PCs are now in airplanes, automobiles, and appliances—and are changing the nature of embedded control

Rick Cook

From disk drives and laser printers to home appliances, embedded computer systems are part of our lives. In fact, the average computer *non*user probably uses a dozen or more computers regularly but does not recognize them as computers, because the devices are dedicated to running things like cordless telephones and automobiles (see the text box "Chips in the Old Block" on page 156).

The use of embedded systems is spreading rapidly for two main reasons. One is convenience. Putting a computer in an appliance, a car, or a turret lathe makes the equipment more flexible and better able to meet our needs. In a computer system, too, it makes more sense to have dedicated processors in keyboards and disk drives than to use the system processor to handle mundane repetitive chores.

The other reason for more widespread use of embedded systems is cost. Traditionally, control functions have been handled by mechanisms such as timers, cams, and relays. Today, an embedded computer-control system is not only more reliable than the older technologies but usually cheaper as well.

Another contributing factor to the proliferation of embedded processors is the tendency to use more of them to do a job. Hard disk drive controllers, keyboards, printers, and high-resolution video cards are all likely to have their own processors today. The processors are inexpensive enough that it makes sense to boost overall system performance by dedicating them to specialized jobs. Fifteen years ago, an industrial robot arm might have been controlled by a single computer; a modern arm might have five or six microprocessors, each controlling a specific function (e.g., the elbow or the gripper) and backed up by an embedded computer system to handle overall control and communications.

At bottom, embedded systems are like any other computer systems, but they have their own special characteristics and present their own peculiar problems. Broadly speaking, embedded systems fall into two major varieties: *Event controllers* are directly concerned with managing interaction with the real world, and *embedded microprocessors* do higher-level calculations and control functions.

Embedded microprocessors usually supervise groups of event controllers, or they handle more elaborate calculations, such as constructing bit maps in a laser printer. Because of the jobs they do, embedded microprocessors tend to be more like the computer systems you would normally work with, although with significant differences. The

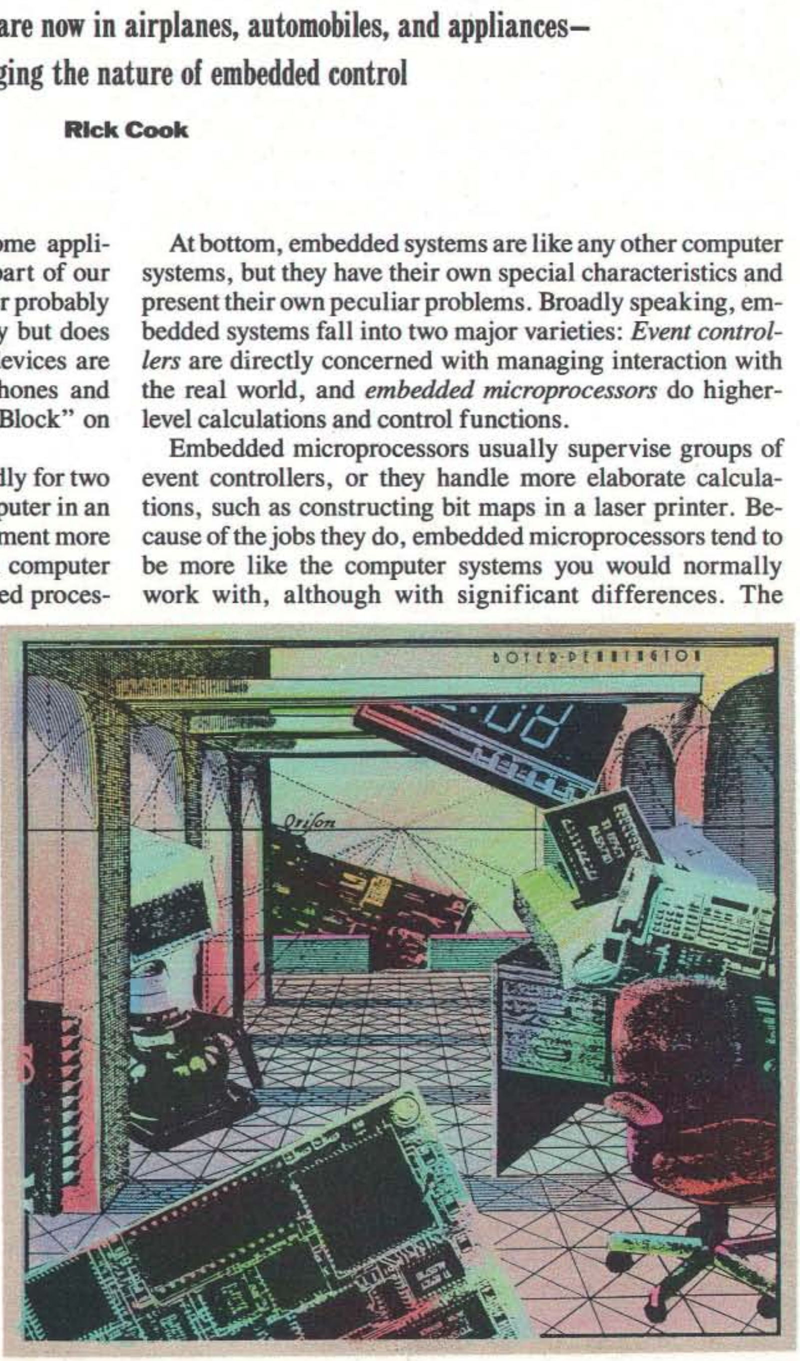


ILLUSTRATION: LYN BOYER-PENNINGTON © 1991

68030 or Intel i960 in a laser printer is an example of an embedded microprocessor.

Although the real-time, real-world orientation of embedded systems applies most strongly to event controllers, embedded systems of all kinds are usually concerned with events happening in the outside world, whether it is the timing of a spin cycle on a washing machine or the handling of aircraft flight controls. In many cases, the system has to accept and respond to inputs within a predictable amount of time. A late answer is a wrong answer and may cause serious problems. As a result, operating systems, programming languages, and computer-aided software engineering (CASE) tools written for embedded systems are extremely time-conscious. For example, most embedded-system languages—whether assembly or high-level—specify the maximum and minimum number of clock cycles an instruction will take to execute.

For a programmer, an embedded system has some problems and some compensating advantages. It is expected to perform only over a range of known behaviors, unlike a personal computer, which is expected to handle any "compatible" hardware or software you throw at it. If the embedded system does what's expected under the specified conditions and doesn't do anything too seriously wrong with the undefined conditions, the implementation is a success. The problem with an embedded system is that the consequences of a failure can range from expensive to disastrous. A compact disc player that won't access one of the tracks on a disc is going to cost the CD manufacturer a lot of money and good will. A faulty antilock braking system on an automobile will cost the owner a lot more than that. Because the consequences of buggy embedded-system software can be so heavy, systems developers tend to be very careful and to test their products thoroughly.

Testing is easier to do with event controllers than with the larger, more complicated systems that rely on embedded microprocessors. An event controller usually has a fairly small program (less than 64K bytes of code), and the system behaviors are simpler and can be more closely specified. An embedded microprocessor, on the other hand, is likely to run much larger programs and have to deal with the behavior of larger and more complex systems.

An aircraft autopilot for a commercial airliner, for instance, may use three completely different processors (say, a Zilog Z80000, a Motorola 68030, and a proprietary processor) running software written by three different teams using three different approaches. Even the libraries of standard functions will be different. In operation, the autopilot compares the results of the three systems, and if they disagree, it takes the majority decision.

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

Think "computer," and you generally think "desktop system." However, as more powerful microprocessors migrate into application-specific environments, the lines between personal computers and embedded systems may become blurred.

The Hardware

The type of hardware used for embedded systems covers a broader range than that used for computer systems. A significant fraction of the embedded-system market is still served by 4-bit processors, for example; at the other end, the latest RISC chips and 32-bit processors are used in some applications.

The most common kind of event controller is a *microcontroller*, which is a microprocessor with auxiliary circuits such as A/D converters (ADCs), timers, and RAM and EPROM built right onto the chip. Microcontrollers are intended to be as self-contained as possible, because that reduces the cost of the system.

One of the most striking features of the microcontroller market is the number of controllers that are using the same basic architecture. For instance, a company may offer two dozen or more versions of the same chip but all differing in speed, bus width, and auxiliary features such as the amount of ROM and the number of timers or ADCs on the part. The reason for this kind of flexibility is that cost is all-important for high-volume applications such as consumer electronics and automobiles. Choosing a microcontroller with only 256 bytes of RAM and two timers may save 50 cents a part over a controller with 1K byte of RAM and four timers. In a million-unit application, that is a significant difference.

The importance of cost also explains why, until very recently, 4-bit controllers outsold the 8-bit models. Often, microcontroller applications are very simple—perhaps as simple as replacing a mechanical timer. Four-bit controllers were adequate and less expensive, so they were preferred. The decline of the 4-bit controller isn't because manufacturers want more power in these systems (although that is a trend, too) but because the cost difference between 4- and 8-bit controllers has essentially disappeared.

From the 4-bit and simple 8-bit controllers, applications shade upward in complexity and required power. Nearly every successful microprocessor has spawned a microcontroller variation. You can still find 1802s, 6502s, 6809s, Z80s, and other popular chips of 15 years ago powering everything from dishwashers to industrial robots. A number of chips that never achieved commercial success in computers are popular in control applications. For example, National Semiconductor's 16- and 32-bit processors are widely used. Today, there is also a new microcontroller called the Echelon Neuron (see the text box "Echelon: A $10 Device Controller" on page 158).

Generally, the decision to use a microprocessor rather than a microcontroller depends on the task at hand. Microcontrollers are better suited to doing "dirty work"—interfacing and direct control, for example. Microprocessors are typically used to control groups of microcontrollers in applications where the microcontrollers' more generalized architectures and flexibility pay off.

There are other reasons for using microprocessors, however. One of them is the need for sheer power. Although microcontrollers can be powerful, they are usually not at the cutting edge of CPU design. The need to add memory and auxiliary functions means that a microcontroller takes more real estate than the equivalent microprocessor. Sometimes, embedded systems need all the power they can get, even at the expense and complication of using a microprocessor.

The high end of jobs in industrial automation, real-time video control, and other such applications stretches even the latest chips to the limit. For example, high-power 32-bit RISC chips like the Motorola 88000 and Sparc International's SPARC are used in some control applications.

Unlike microcontrollers, which concentrate on auxiliary circuits and low cost, microprocessors specifically designed for embedded-system applications tend to be state of the art. Intel's i960 is a superscalar 32-bit processor available in versions of up to 40 MHz and 30 VAX million instructions per second.

Laser printers are one place where powerful microproces-

NO CHARGE!

We Added...to DesignCAD 3D version 3.1: A Basic-like programming language entitled BasicCAD. We added new commands. We added hardware support for dozens and dozens of new devices We made hundreds of overall internal enhancements! We improved the manuals, the packaging and the speed.

How much extra did we charge? Nada. Nothing. Zip. No extra charge at all. Oh, sure...our accountant said we could increase the price. Our lawyer said there was no legal reason not to charge more. A minister said we had no moral obligation to keep the same price! So, why didn't we raise the price for DesignCAD 3D version 3.1? Because...in the Great American Tradition we said

"Aw...What the Heck. Let's see the other guys beat this price!"

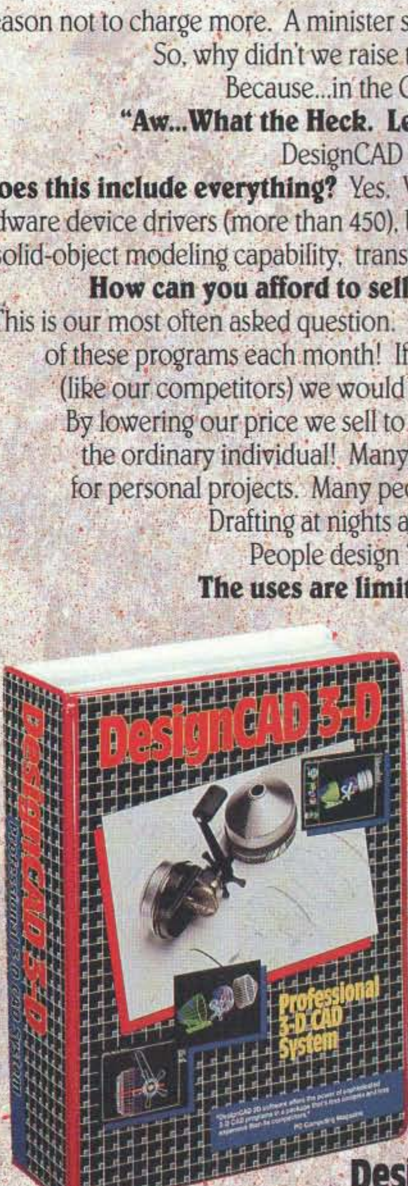
DesignCAD 3D version 3.1 sells for $399.

Does this include everything? Yes. We include everything! The programming language, the hardware device drivers (more than 450), built-in shading capability, hidden line removal capability, solid-object modeling capability, translators to-and-from other file formats, are all included!

How can you afford to sell a program like this at such a low price?

This is our most often asked question. We have a simple answer. Volume. We sell thousands of these programs each month! If we were to charge thousands of dollars per copy (like our competitors) we would restrict our sales to the professional trades only. By lowering our price we sell to professional architects and engineers as well as the ordinary individual! Many ordinary individuals purchase DesignCAD 3D for personal projects. Many people purchase DesignCAD 3D and perform CAD Drafting at nights and on weekends as a second job! People design "dream homes" and "widgets".

The uses are limited only by YOUR imagination!



If there ever was a CAD program out to prove that AutoCAD, CADKEY, VersaCAD, and other $3000 programs are overpriced, it's DesignCAD!

(MicroCAD News review)

DesignCAD 3D
$399

PC MAGAZINE
EDITORS' CHOICE
December 11, 1990

BUYERS ASSURANCE SEAL
INFO WORLD

American
Small Business Computers, Inc.
327 South Mill Street • Pryor, Oklahoma 74361
(918) 825-4844 • FAX (918) 825-6359

Remember - American Small Business Computers also sells a 2D version of DesignCAD. It costs only $299! Write or call for FREE brochures that will help you determine which program best suits your need.

Circle 23 on Inquiry Card.

Chips in the Old Block

Vinny Minchillo

In 1966, the Oldsmobile Toronado was the first American car to have front-wheel drive. In 1977, it was the first car to be outfitted with a computer. The system was called the MISAR—Microprocessed Sensing and Automatic Regulation. Its job was to compare input describing engine vacuum, engine speed, coolant temperature, and crankshaft position with values stored in ROM and then calculate the optimal moment for the distributor to fire a spark.

The MISAR's brain was a two-chip set from Rockwell International: a 10-bit microprocessor with I/O and A/D-conversion circuits, and a ROM chip with a little over 10K bytes of data. This simple system boosted the Toronado's fuel mileage from 13.8 to 15 miles per gallon. Still stinging from the OPEC nightmare, Detroit deemed the project a success. The computerized car was born.

Today's engine-control unit is much more complex. In as little as 2.5 milliseconds, the ECU must take in information about the amount of air coming into the engine, air temperature, fuel pressure, throttle position, manifold vacuum, engine speed, and more. From this data, it determines optimal levels for spark firing, ignition timing, and fuel-injection time (i.e., how long the fuel injector nozzle should spray gasoline into the cylinder).

In most cases, the ECU microprocessor is a specially designed 8- or 16-bit chip based on an existent processor. At one time or another, just about every major chip manufacturer has had its product in a car on the road.

Although Rockwell International made the first engine-control microprocessor, Motorola has become the biggest player. You'll find derivatives of its 68000 (the original Macintosh CPU) in Chrysler and General Motors cars. Ford has used chips from Toshiba, Motorola, and Intel. Chrysler originally used an RCA processor for engine management, as well as some Texas Instruments chips in its technologically advanced—but universally hated—voice synthesis systems (the ones that reminded you over and over again, "Your door is ajar.").

Not long after the introduction of the MISAR, Ford introduced its first ECU, based on a Toshiba microprocessor. In 1980, the company switched to a customized version of the Motorola 6800 (a predecessor of the 68000). Then in 1984, Ford made a major advance in automotive computers with the introduction of the electronic engine-control module—the EEC-IV.

The EEC-IV featured a custom-designed Intel 16-bit chip. With capabilities beyond those of traditional 8-bit systems, the EEC-IV was able to deliver fuel to each cylinder independently and accurately. The unit brought new efficiencies to Ford's aging 302-cubic-inch engine, which became the heart of one of today's most potent and popular sports cars, the 5.0-liter-engine Mustang GT.

For 1994, Ford's EEC-IV will be getting a new lease on life. The original Intel 16-bit 8065 controller chip will be joined by a second 8065 chip. The two will operate in a coprocessor arrangement, with the second chip controlling the transmission.

Although it was the first to bring computers to cars, GM was not able to maintain its lead—but that could change. GM currently uses an 8-bit Motorola 68HC11 processor. But a joint development agreement between GM's Delco division and Motorola has created the 68332, the first 32-bit processor designed for automotive use. Planned for introduction in GM cars around 1995, this chip is based on the 68020, found in the Mac II. While some claim a 32-bit processor is overkill, GM maintains that the next generation of cars will have to pack at least that much computing power. In fact, one experimental GM system is so complex that it needs two 32-bit 68332 processors.

The Japanese have also embraced automotive computer technology. Nippon Denso, the Japanese electronics giant, manufactures the Toyota Computer Controlled Systems. Toyota's flagship luxury car, the Lexus LS400, uses TCCS computers in innovative ways to control the drive train, including shifting the automatic transmission electronically.

Not to be outdone, Nissan's flagship, the Infiniti Q45 sedan, carries 14 separate computer modules that control the engine, transmission, speed-sensitive power steering (e.g., the slower you drive, the more power assist you get), security system, adjustable suspension, and more. Every module on the Infiniti Q45 is connected to an on-board communications system called the Diagnostic Data Link; technicians can download information about all modules through a single communications connection.

Like many luxury cars, the Infiniti and the Lexus come with antilock braking systems. While ABS is one of the most noticeable and beneficial features that computers have brought to cars, monitoring and controlling the brake system is actually one of an on-board computer's easiest jobs.

Another feature, electronic traction control, relies on the same sensors and technology as does ABS. Electronic traction control minimizes wheel-spin by automatically reducing engine power—particularly on low-traction surfaces, such as ice or gravel.

LANs on Wheels

The basic automobile wiring system has not changed fundamentally over the years. Every switch is more or less directly wired to the device it operates. Open the door of almost any luxury car, and look at the cable running from the door to the body; it looks more like a phone company trunk line than car wiring. It's not uncommon for that cable to carry up to 50 pairs of wire.

Now, imagine that same trunk replaced by a single LAN-style twisted-pair cable. The concept is called *multiplexing*, a technology that's crucial if cars are to take full advantage of computers. Rather than having a traditional wiring harness, the car would have its own digital bus, with electric windows, electronic fuel-injection system, antilock brakes, and transmission hooked to it—just as a computer has disk drives, monitor, keyboard, and other devices connected to its bus.

Consider a light switch. Instead of sending electric current directly to the lights, the switching action would trigger an input signal module activating a body control module that would send a signal down the bus. The appropriate output signal module would pick up the instruction and activate the proper relay to send current to the lights. That's how it happens on the $55,000 Cadillac Allante sports car—one of the first cars to incorporate some multiplexing.

Running a true digital bus through the car will allow computers to share sensors and trade information. The bus will provide a foundation for future centralized computing systems and make it easier to add more and more high-tech options. In short, multiplexing will do for the automobile what the hard disk drive did for the PC.

Coming Attractions

For the last few years, Buick has been displaying a concept vehicle (an engineering dream car) with all its accessories completely controlled by voice command. There's also electronically controlled four-wheel drive, a satellite navigation system, and drive-by-wire.

A drive-by-wire system is similar to the fly-by-wire systems used in fighter jets. Instead of mechanical links running from the steering wheel, pedals, and shift controls, these devices merely send electronic signals along the data bus to the controllers for the front wheels, accelerator, or transmission. Thus, unencumbered by the need to have the controls physically connected to the vehicle, designers will have the flexibility to locate the positions of the driver, passengers, and their respective controls anywhere in the car.

Another development with far-reaching possibilities is the electronic clutch, which will provide all the advantages, efficiencies, and fun of a standard-shift car along with the ease of an automatic. The current Ferrari Formula 1 racer features buttons on the steering wheel to select the next higher or lower gear. You use the clutch only to start the car from a dead stop.

Other innovations on the drawing board include a computerized muffler that generates sounds to cancel out exhaust noise, a "tattletale" feature that will inform your dealer of your car's all-time top speed, roof panels that change from clear to black at the touch of a button (based on LCD technology), and active suspensions that adjust individual shock-absorber pressure for turns and potholes.

Not Quite State of the Art

For all the technical innovations built into today's automobiles, the current state of computers in cars is something less than state of the art. It's true that the chips and computers are excellent examples of high technology, but they are still only stand-alone devices that have been taken to their extreme technical limits. Making them all work together is the key. And for the average $14,000 car, that kind of integration is still a long way off.

Less than 15 years ago, the automotive computer was regarded as a nuisance—an invasion—a mysterious device to be tolerated or, if possible, removed. But the addition of computers has made today's cars much more efficient. By using computers, we're achieving the fuel mileage and emissions control demanded of us by the economical and environmental condition of the 1990s, while enjoying the performance of 1960s muscle cars. Automotive computers have helped bring new meaning to the term "power user."

Vinny Minchillo is a copywriter for the firm of Larkin, Meeder & Schweidel in Dallas, Texas. He has been writing about technical automotive subjects for four years and has worked with on-board automotive computers and aftermarket fuel-injection systems. He can be reached on BIX c/o "editors."

sors are used. One of the keys to laser-printer performance is how fast a printer can assemble a bit map of the image to be printed. Obviously, the more powerful the processor, the faster a bit map can be built. The Intel i960 RISC chip and the Motorola 68030 are both used to control laser printers. The i960, for instance, is used in Star Micronics' Laserprinter 4, among others. Hewlett-Packard uses the Motorola 68000 family in some of its laser printers.

Another popular chip for high-end control applications is a digital signal processor. DSPs are specialized microprocessors designed to do certain operations very quickly. Their speed and interrupt structure make them valuable for control applications, while the nature of the applications minimizes the disadvantages they suffer as general-purpose computers.

Programming Embedded Systems

Embedded-system programmers have a variety of specialized tools at their disposal. A number of operating systems are designed for real-time control applications. They also have emulators to allow programmers to develop applications on common systems like the PC and the Mac. Other specialized tools include cross compilers and CASE tools.

Another powerful tool is the in-circuit emulator, an emulator that plugs into the processor socket on an embedded system. With an emulator, designers can set hardware and software breakpoints, keep track of register contents, and watch the all-important timing windows of critical events.

A major difference between writing software for embedded systems and writing conventional applications software is that in application development, the development system is usually the target system; that is, if you want to write software for a Macintosh, you work on a Macintosh. In an embedded system, the development system is almost never the target system. This means that cross compilers and simulators are especially important because the hardware and software is usually developed in parallel. For example, the circuit boards may not be available until almost the time the software has to be ready.

Embedded-system programming is getting a lot more attention today, because embedded-system software is becoming a larger part of the cost and development time of new products. A typical programming project for event controllers can take as long as 18 months to develop from scratch. It can take several years to get the software ready for more complex, 32-bit embedded microprocessors.

The cost of developing embedded-system software can be very high, because each application is essentially custom built, and software has to be extensively tested before it is released. A software update usually means recalling the product and plugging in a new chip. Unless the cost can be spread over many thousands of units, software development can be a major item in a product's budget.

Ideally, an embedded-system project starts with a well-defined list of inputs and outputs. With microcontrollers, this can be organized as a matrix with the expected output shown for every input, including the no-op combinations that will be explicitly programmed to do nothing. The timing windows for critical events will be carefully laid out. In a well-run project of any size, the software specifications are tight and exact. On a large project, it could take months just to develop specifications that cover all contingencies.

The actual programming can be done at any language level from C or Ada to assembly language. The choice depends, in part, on what is available for the particular chip and, in part, on the amount of memory available. Some microcontrollers have only a few hundred bytes of ROM, so everything has to be

Echelon: A $10 Device Controller

Rich Malloy

It's a small, low-cost device, but it may have a big impact on the computer industry, as well as on our personal lives. Introduced by Echelon (a new company started by A. C. "Mike" Markkula, a cofounder of Apple Computer), this networkable device—the Echelon Neuron—should be able to control a number of devices, not only in homes, but also in offices and factories.

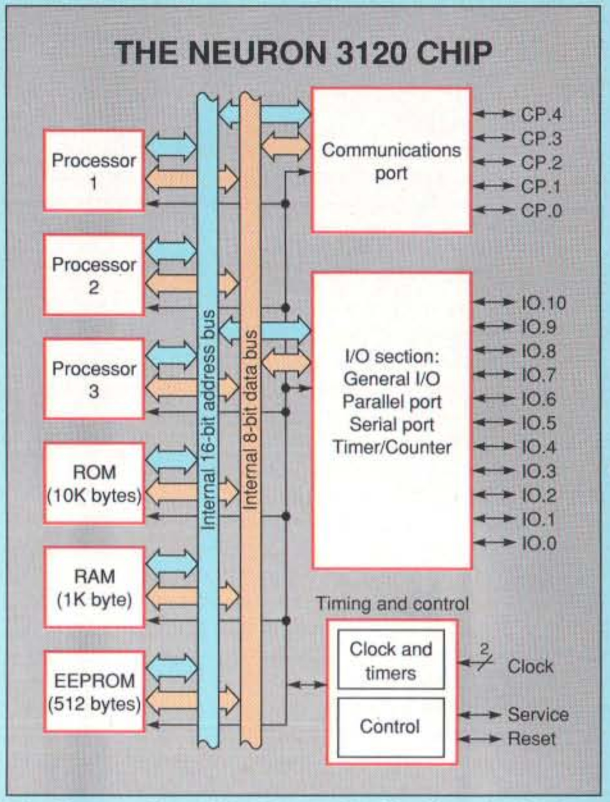
The technology is based on a new chip called the *Neuron.* Like biological neurons, Echelon Neurons have built-in abilities to communicate with one another. They will be able to control many functions, including office lighting systems, alarms, factory machines, automobile components, and home appliances.

For example, a network of Neurons in your office connected to a motion detector and an ambient-light sensor can ensure that the lights in your office are on only when you are there and it's dark outside. In another example, Neurons connected to an array of smoke detectors, temperature sensors, and exit lights might determine where in an office building a fire has occurred, signal an alarm, and light only those exit signs that would direct people safely away from the fire.

Controllers based on the Neuron chip are expected to sell in volume quantities by late this year. They may eventually cost as little as $10 each, including network connection costs.

The Neuron is a single chip that contains a number of different components (see the figure). These include three 8-bit processors connected in pipeline fashion, 10K bytes of ROM, 1K byte of RAM, and 512 bytes of EEPROM. The 10K-byte ROM area contains the code for a complete seven-layer communications network protocol. Echelon has licensed the technology for the Neuron chip to Motorola and Toshiba; both say they will ship the chip around the middle of this year.

The Neuron is designed to be used in a network that Echelon calls a Local Operating Network. For physically connecting the Neuron chips, Echelon has proposed three "communications transceivers"—one for twisted-pair cable (1.25 megabits per second), one for communicating via AC power lines (9600 bps), and one for wireless radio communications (5000 bps). Any one of these transceivers can be connected to a Neuron, and LONs can be made up of any or all of these media.



The first member of the Neuron chip family is the 3120 chip. The 3120 contains three processors: two dedicated to LONTalk (the network protocol used by Neurons) and one designed to be used by the chip's application program.

Developers can use LONs with a LON Starter Kit. The kit consists of software for an IBM AT-class system plus an external box that allows developers to simulate a LON. Developers can program the individual Neurons using an enhanced version of C called *Neuron C.* Echelon officials say that the 512-byte EEPROM area of the Neuron can accommodate a three-page C program. For larger programs, another version of the Neuron chip will be available that can access up to 42K bytes of external memory. The Starter Kit costs approximately $15,000.

Echelon officials say that the most important component of the LON technology is its peer-to-peer LONTalk network protocol. According to the company, the design constraints for this network were much stricter than those of typical LANs designed for connecting microcomputers. Not only must the network be able to handle three or more different types of physical connections, but it also must be 100 percent reliable even at peak loads, easy to install, secure, and able to fit into just 10K bytes of ROM. The only deficiency of the network protocol is that it is optimized for use with only very small amounts of data.

FOR MORE INFO

Echelon Corp.
4015 Miranda Ave.
Palo Alto, CA 94304
(415) 855-7400
fax: (415) 856-6153
Circle 1105 on Inquiry Card.

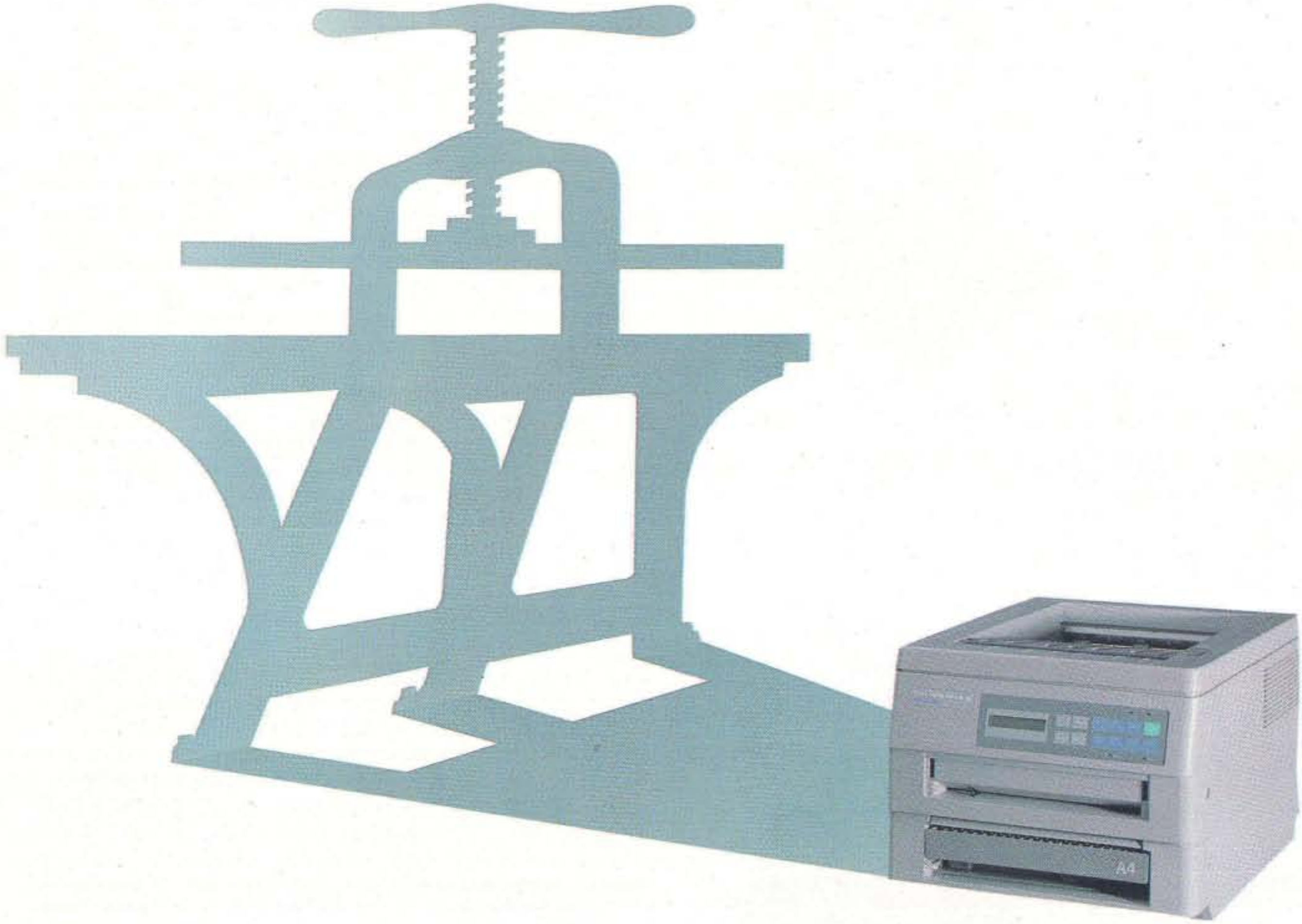
Although Neurons and LONs have immediate applications in mundane tasks (such as turning on lights), they could also be used for a wide number of other, more challenging duties. For example, they could be used to control an airplane, eliminating miles of conventional cable and possibly lessening the need for a large central computer.

Rich Malloy is the New York–based managing editor of the BYTE news department and editor in chief of BYTEWEEK, a newsletter covering the personal computer industry. He can be reached on BIX as "rmalloy."

TI microLaser

with Adobe™ PostScript®

Printing like a pro just got easier.



The remarkably compact, wonderfully affordable machine on the right is the microLaser page printer from Texas Instruments.

To the left is its inspiration.

Which simply means that if you want pure desktop publishing power, unlimited creativity, unlimited quality — in short, everything you would expect from a pro — choose microLaser.

microLaser gives you real Adobe™ PostScript, not an emulation. That means you'll have access to an unlimited number of fonts and all the powerful PostScript effects like scaling, stretching, squeezing, twisting, rotating and reversing — to name just a few. With microLaser, you can compose complex pages of text and graphics for perfectly professional presentations, newsletters and reports.

There's a full range of microLasers to meet your needs, from 6 to 16 page per minute models. Each comes with superb paper handling, fast time to first page, highly compact design (13.4″ x 14.2″) and full Apple™, IBM™ and LaserJet Series II® compatibility.

For more information, please contact your local TI sales office. And see how easy printing like a pro can be!

Belgique/België: (02) 242 30 80, Danmark: (44) 68 74 00, Deutschland: (08161) 80-4703, España: (1) 372 8051, France: (1) 30 70 10 06, Hungary: (1) 1 66 66 17, Italia: (039) 63221, Middle East and Africa: (Italy) (039) 63221, Nederland: (020) 5602911, Norge: (02) 155090, Republic of Ireland: (01) 755233, Schweiz/Suisse: (01) 74 42 811, Suomi/Finland: (0) 461 422, Sverige: (08) 752 58 00, United Kingdom: (0234) 224277

microLaser 6ppm. 0.5 Mb RAM standard, HPLJII emulation, 250 sheet A4 paper drawer.
microLaser PS 17: standard microLaser configuration plus Adobe PostScript 17 fonts, 1.5 Mb RAM standard.
microLaser PS 35: standard microLaser configuration plus Adobe PostScript 35 fonts, 1.5 Mb RAM standard.

microLaser XL 16 ppm. 0.5 Mb RAM standard, HPLJII emulation, 250 sheet A4 paper drawer.
microLaser XL PS17: standard microLaser XL configuration plus Adobe PostScript 17 fonts, 1.5 Mb RAM standard.
microLaser XL PS35: standard microLaser XL configuration plus Adobe PostScript 35 fonts, 1.5 Mb RAM standard.

PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc. LaserJet Series II is a registered trademark of Hewlett Packard, IBM and Apple are trademarks of their respective companies.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Circle 314 on Inquiry Card

Circle 352 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 353).

FINALLY, SERIOUS PC HARDWARE DIAGNOSTICS!

FREE DEMO DISK CALL 508-695-8459

The V-ATE family of test products provide solutions for PC field service, repair depot, R&D, manufacturing inspection & burn-in, and quality assurance testing.

- Test a PC system in seconds
- Insure ZERO hardware defects
- Test for PC Compatibility
- Quality Assurance Certification
- Replace costly test equipment
- Find failures in a 100% dead system
- Eliminate defective PC returns
- Increase customer satisfaction & lower costs thru product quality

VISTA MICROSYSTEMS, Inc.
6 Whipple St., No. Attleboro, MA 02760
Tel. 508-695-8459 • FAX 508-695-8688

NEW! RS-232 DATA MONITOR LETS YOU SEE WHAT'S ON THE LINE $595!

- **Diagnose** comm problems
- **Install** new equipment
- **Determine** baud rates
- **Reduce** development time
- **Troubleshoot** faster
- **RS-422** option available

• SDLC, HDLC, X.25. BISYNC • Parity & CRC check
• 40 hours on 9v battery • 8K buffer with printer dump

BitView shows you bidirectional data in ASCII, EBCDIC, or Hex for async and sync data lines at baud rates from 110 to 64 Kbaud. Now find your comm problems in minutes instead of hours!

Call (212)662-6012 or Fax (212)678-6143
MEASUREMENT & CONTROL PRODUCTS, INC.
415 Madison Avenue, 22 Fl., New York, NY10017

tightly coded; readability, maintainability, and everything else is sacrificed to get the program as compact as possible. These practices went out of general programming practice decades ago. Now, using such methods in embedded-system programming is fading, too, because microcontrollers with more memory are readily available; companies can now cut overall costs by facilitating software development and maintenance. The tendency is to program in higher-level languages and to use operating systems or, at least, libraries of reusable code to handle the routine parts.

Because of the critical nature of embedded systems, a lot of attention is paid to testing and debugging. The software should be exercised against all possible I/O combinations—a huge task even on applications with a definable set of possibilities. In the early stages, testing may be complicated by the fact that testing can't be done on the target system but must be tested on simulators. As a compensation to testing on simulators, the test can be set up to monitor the internal workings of the program closely, including the register contents and hardware details. In some embedded systems, physical environment testing is important, as well.

Trends in Embedded Systems

The trend today is toward more powerful systems. Four-bit controllers are beginning to fade, being replaced by fast 8-bit and even 32-bit controllers. The cost difference between the limited 4-bit controllers and the more powerful 8- or 16-bit controllers is steadily narrowing. With the headroom of these new processors, it is less expensive and easier to add new features to an embedded system.

With more space, it follows that the trend is away from replacement designs and toward feature enhancements to existing products, usually through software. There is also a growing focus on software productivity. This is an especially important issue, because embedded-system designs are essentially one of a kind, and the new processors require more programming.

One way to make programmers more productive is to give them a familiar environment to work in. Modern operating systems that combine a microkernel with message passing can do just that. Chorus, an operating system from Chorus International, can exist in as little as 24K bytes of memory, making it suitable for embedded-system applications. The larger version of Chorus is function-call-compatible with Unix System V release 4, meaning that programmers can develop software for embedded-system applications running Chorus under Chorus. Other, modularized operating systems are also becoming desirable software bases for embedded systems.

There is a tendency to give products better user interfaces to get around the dreaded "VCR Syndrome," but the bottleneck is the cost of the I/O devices. A cryptic user interface with many states can use a very simple display and keyboard. A better user interface usually means a better, and hence more expensive, display and keyboard, but even these costs are dropping.

Historically, we have tended to think of embedded systems as being the smaller, weaker relatives of the hardware and software we use for general-purpose computing. That isn't true anymore, and it is likely to become less and less true in the future. Some manufacturers are exploring advanced methods, such as parallel processing, AI, and neural networks. In another 10 years, the most powerful, capable applications we have may be in embedded systems. ■

Rick Cook is a freelance writer who specializes in high technology and writes science fiction and fantasy for fun. He lives in Phoenix, Arizona, and can be reached on BIX as "rcook."

Circle 184 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 185).

InfoWorld readers vote Northgate® "Desktop Computer of the Year!"

Northgate Shatters Ten Years Of IBM®, Compaq® And Apple® Dominance!

"Desktop Computer of the Year" Elegance™ 486™/33

***InfoWorld* readers are the "Who's Who"** of Corporate America's most knowledgeable computer buyers. For the past decade, *InfoWorld* has sent ballots asking readers to vote for their choice of "Desktop Computer of the Year." Only one wins. Apple, IBM and Compaq have dominated this voting.

But for 1990, a real shocker!

When the tens of thousands of votes were tallied neither Apple, IBM nor Compaq had won. Nor had Dell, AST or Hewlett Packard. Instead, *InfoWorld*'s readers voted a Northgate system "Desktop Computer of the Year."

With this landmark vote, one era ended and a new one began!

Northgate, a four-year-old computer designer and manufacturer from the Midwest toppled tradition and along with it, the way corporate computer buyers do business. Because Northgate doesn't sell just ordinary computers and we don't sell them in a traditional way.

Northgate designs and builds the industry's highest performing systems. And we sell them direct to you. No dealers. Does this method work? You bet it does …

The top experts in thousands of America's largest businesses voted on it. And in one sweep, corporate computer buyers have declared:

It's safe to buy from other than IBM and Compaq…

And now it's safe to buy high performance computers from a company that sells directly to the customer!

How did all this happen? Well, we could say it's a result of our years-ahead design. Performance that has won just about every other award in the industry. And legendary technical support and customer service policies that demand we deliver total satisfaction. A winning combination, indeed. But what matters most is …

Northgate goes the extra mile to assure your computer dollars are investments, not costs!

It's the Northgate differences that create customer confidence! When sophisticated buyers, like the readers of *InfoWorld*, put pen to purchase order, Northgate gets the vote. They know they can trust Northgate.

At Northgate, components are researched and evaluated under the most stringent methods to ensure highest performance, compatibility and reliability. Every system we sell has gone through at least 547 individual compatibility checks (315 software programs alone) before our quality control engineers say it's Northgate.

That's one of the reasons Northgate systems work so well. From our economical SlimLine™ systems, right up through our spectacular 486/33, winner of the *InfoWorld* "Desktop Computer of the Year" voting, you can be sure when you buy Northgate you're putting a winner to work.

Northgate gives you the edge in today's tough marketplace. But that's not enough …

Half a million minutes a year Northgate technical support is ready for your call!

When you buy IBM or most other computer brands from a dealer, you live with their support policies. At best they're open 9-5, and maybe a few hours on the weekend. Need to talk to someone "off hours"? When you deal with those guys, you're out of luck. No support. No help.

At Northgate, there's a friendly, understanding and superbly capable tech specialist ready to help you 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

Let's see IBM and Compaq match this offer…

We invite your company to enjoy the Northgate experience. Put our systems to the test for 30 days. If they don't deliver everything you expect — and more — we'll buy them back. No strings attached. Simply call our 800 number for a free Pre-Purchase Consultation with one of our account representatives.

Northgate's Award-Winning Lineup of Full Size 386 & 486 Business Systems

Elegance 386/25

Elegance 386/33

Elegance 486/25

For Your Free
Consultation Call
800-345-8709

NORTHGATE
COMPUTER
SYSTEMS, INC.
7075 Flying Cloud Dr., Eden Prairie, MN 55344

© Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1991. All rights reserved. Northgate, Elegance, SlimLine and the Northgate 'N' logo are registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. All other products and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIR8.

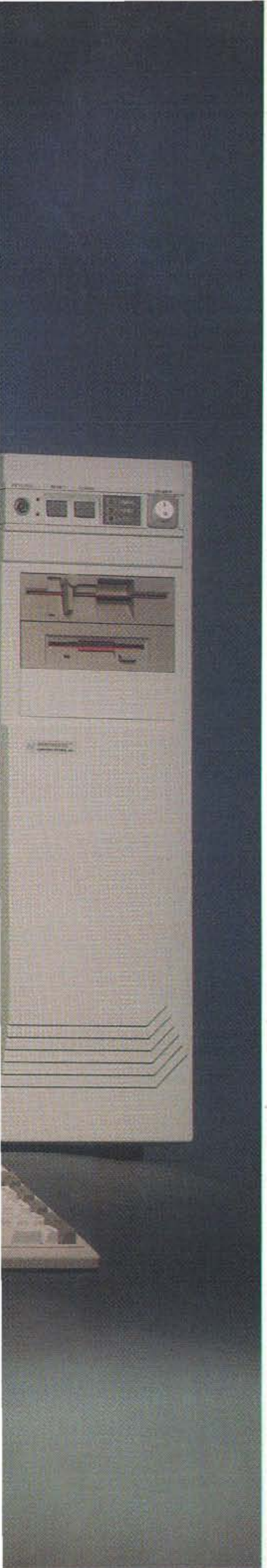
PC Magazine said it best...
"Northgate stops at nothing to please its customers!"*

Call Northgate® Now.

INFO WORLD #1

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

COMPUTER SHOPPER Best Buy



Award-winning performance, unequaled service and incredible support for a price IBM®, Compaq® and Dell® can't hope to match.

The power of 386™ computing is the lifeblood of business today. And more and more, Northgate is the vendor of choice. Why? Northgate is the only company who consistently earns top ratings for performance, service, support and bottom-line value. Industry experts and users worldwide agree.

Northgate 386 ... computing's most decorated line. Northgate's rise to the pinnacle of 386 technology started in 1988 when *Computer Shopper* readers voted Northgate's 386 Power System both a "Best Buy" and Overall Best Buy. A few months later, *PC Magazine* named Northgate 386/20 and 386/25 "Editors' Choice." Later that year, our 386/33 received the same honor. Along the way, our 386 systems won several *InfoWorld* recognitions as well.

Revolutionary systems of the 90's: Northgate SlimLine.™

Often copied, never duplicated! It seems like everyone has jumped on the SlimLine bandwagon these days. Truth is, Northgate pioneered this incredible technology. We were the first to introduce full power 386 systems in a case measuring only 4.25″ high.

Architecture that stunned the industry! SlimLine's fully-integrated motherboard features built-in IDE hard drive and floppy drive controllers, one parallel and two serial ports plus a 16-bit VGA controller. And we didn't scrimp on expansion capabilities. Our unique expansion tree has three full-length 16-bit and two half-length 8-bit slots for all your add-ons and peripherals.

Perfect single-user workstation or network terminal. SlimLine is ideal for use where you need full-size 386 power, but space is a premium.

For comprehensive system features and popular configurations, see next page.

Northgate Elegance™: Full-size 386 power and expandability.

The business systems of choice. Elegance's award-winning reputation has made them the choice of Fortune 1000 corporations, government agencies and universities around the world. And with good reason.

Elegance full-size systems are designed to allow you to easily expand your system as your business needs increase. You only pay for the components you need now.

Power for every application. From "simple" tasks like word processing and desktop publishing to advanced CAD/CAE and database management applications, Elegance delivers. To find out what systems are right for you, see next page for system configurations and upgrade options.

Northgate wins 1990 Microcomputer Marketing Council's Service and Support Award!

- 30-day no-risk trial period
- Full one year warranty on systems, 5 years on *OmniKey* keyboards.
- Northgate responds to your needs with overnight shipment of parts—at our expense!
- Free on-site service to most locations for one year if we can't solve your needs over the phone.
- Unique 24-hour toll-free technical support—the industry's best!
- We accept VISA, MasterCard, Discover and Northgate's Big 'N' card. We offer leasing and financing options, too!

Free pre-purchase consultation. Nobody spends thousands of dollars on systems during the first phone call. You know it, we know it. Instead, we offer a no-obligation pre-purchase consultation with one of our highly-trained Technical Consultants. You won't get high-pressure tactics or commission-hungry salespeople. Just friendly assistance in matching your business needs with the appropriate Northgate solution.

CALL TOLL-FREE **800-345-8709**
IN USA AND CANADA

Fortune 1000 corporations, government agencies and education institutions, call National Business Accounts: **800-548-3510**

Notice to the hearing impaired: Northgate has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.™

"Smart Tools For Business"™

7075 Flying Cloud Drive,
Eden Prairie, Minnesota 55344

**PC Magazine*, September 25, 1990

Northgate® 486™/25 & 33 MHz

486 ISA...486 EISA.

Only Northgate gives you a choice!

Number One! Elegance™ 486/25 & 33 MHz ISA

***InfoWorld*'s Product of the Year!** After outscoring the competition in *InfoWorld*'s 1990 reviews, and being praised as "tops in support and value,"† Elegance 486/25i was awarded the publication's highest honor: Product of the Year. This was the fourth award given to an Elegance 486 system ... no other company comes close!

***PC Magazine* says "Editors' Choice!"** When reviewing 486/25 systems, they said "Only one machine stands out ... you could pay less for a 486 system, but not get the bonuses that are offered with the Elegance."†† In the February 12, 1990 issue, *PC Magazine* declared Elegance 486/33 Editors' Choice, saying the system was "a sure winner in its class."

Elegance 486/25i, Sept. 11, 1990
Elegance 486/33i, Feb. 12, 1991

***Computer Shopper* readers agree!** Elegance 486/25i breezed past the competition and captured a 1990 "Best Buy" award. This makes three years in a row, a Northgate Elegance system was voted tops by *Computer Shopper* readers.

ISA 486 System Features:

- Intel 486/25 or 33 MHz processor
- 4Mb RAM; expandable to 8Mb on motherboard
- 200Mb IDE hard drive
- 1.2Mb and 1.44Mb floppy drives
- 64K SRAM read/write-back cache
- ISA bus
- One 32-bit, six 16-bit and one 8-bit slots
- One parallel and two serial ports
- Vertical "Power" case (desktop available)
- 16-bit VGA graphics adaptor with 512K video RAM (expandable to 1Mb)
- 14″ SVGA color monitor
- *OmniKey*®/ULTRA keyboard
- MS-DOS 4.01 or 3.3 and GW-BASIC software installed
- Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0 and mouse
- FCC Class B Certified

$5399.00 25 MHz / **$6299.00** 33 MHz

486/25 and 33 MHz EISA give you full 32-bit performance!

Performance that rivals RISC-based minicomputers costing thousands more! New 32-bit EISA bus maximizes the performance of Intel's 486 chip ... gives you the power to control large networks at near processor speed!

Complete compatibility! Elegance 486e is 100% compatible with UNIX, Novell® and DOS. Plus, Elegance is compatible with existing 8-bit and 16-bit ISA adapters, so you benefit from downward compatibility.

Compare Elegance 486e performance and Northgate service and support with any other vendor's in the industry. You'll find you can't buy better than Northgate! Call now ... let Northgate build your system today!

True EISA 486 System Features:

- Intel 486/25 or 33 MHz processor
- 4Mb RAM; expandable to 32Mb on motherboard
- 1Mb EISA caching SCSI controller
- 200Mb SCSI hard disk
- 1.2Mb and 1.44Mb floppy drives
- 128K SRAM read/write-back cache
- EISA bus
- Eight 32-bit EISA slots; six bus master and two slave
- One parallel and one serial port
- 16-bit VGA graphics adaptor with 512K video RAM (expandable to 1Mb)
- 14″ SVGA monochrome monitor
- Vertical "Power" case
- 300 watt power supply
- *OmniKey*®/ULTRA keyboard
- MS-DOS 4.01 or 3.3 and GW-BASIC software installed
- Microsoft mouse
- FCC Class B Certified

8199.00 25 MHz / **$9199.00** 33 MHz

Northgate wins 1990 Microcomputer Marketing Council's Service and Support Award!

- **30 Day No-Risk Trial.** To assure your complete satisfaction, Northgate gives you a 30-day No-Risk Trial.
- **Full parts and labor warranties:** 1 year on systems; 5 years on *OmniKey* keyboards.
- **Overnight shipment of replacement parts when needed** — at our expense.
- **Northgate's unique 24-hour toll-free technical support** leads the industry — most needs are met with just one call!
- **Free on-site service** to most locations if we can't meet your technical needs over the phone.
- **Easy financing:** Use your Northgate Big 'N', VISA, MasterCard or Discover Card. Leasing terms up to five years also available.

Free Pre-purchase Consultation

Nobody spends thousands of dollars on systems during the first phone call. You know it, we know it. Instead, we offer a no-obligation pre-purchase consultation with one of our highly-trained Technical Consultants. You'll receive friendly assistance in matching your business needs with the appropriate Northgate solution.

CALL TOLL-FREE
800-345-8709
IN U.S.A. AND CANADA

Fortune 1000 corporations, government agencies and education institutions call National Business Accounts: **800-548-3510**

Notice to the hearing impaired: Northgate has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.®

"Smart Tools For Business"™

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, Minnesota 55344

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1991. All rights reserved. Northgate, *OmniKey* and the Northgate 'N' logo are registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80486 is a trademark of Intel Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. All other products and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIR8.

†*InfoWorld*, July 30, 1990 †† *PC Magazine*, September 11, 1990

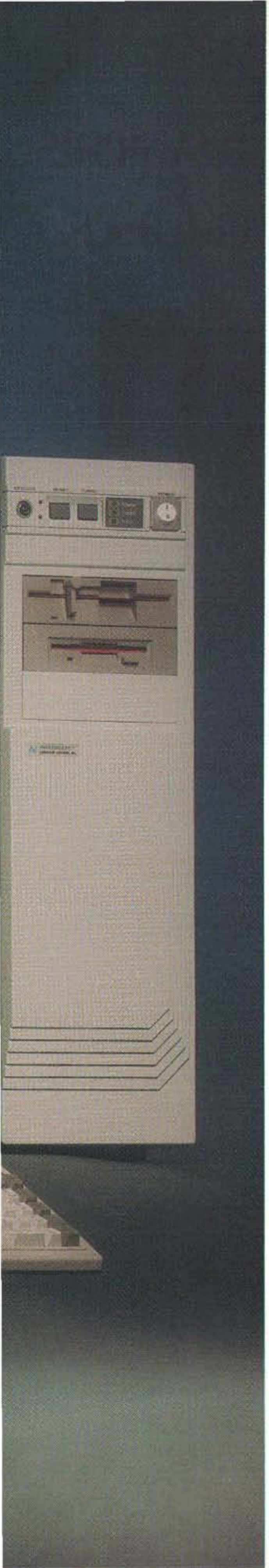
PC Magazine said it best...
"Northgate stops at nothing to please its customers!"*

Call Northgate® Now.

INFO WORLD #1

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

COMPUTER SHOPPER Best Buy



Award-winning performance, unequaled service and incredible support for a price IBM®, Compaq® and Dell® can't hope to match.

The power of 386™ computing is the lifeblood of business today. And more and more, Northgate is the vendor of choice. Why? Northgate is the only company who consistently earns top ratings for performance, service, support and bottom-line value. Industry experts and users worldwide agree.

Northgate 386 … computing's most decorated line. Northgate's rise to the pinnacle of 386 technology started in 1988 when *Computer Shopper* readers voted Northgate's 386 Power System both a "Best Buy" and Overall Best Buy. A few months later, *PC Magazine* named Northgate 386/20 and 386/25 "Editors' Choice." Later that year, our 386/33 received the same honor. Along the way, our 386 systems won several *InfoWorld* recognitions as well.

Revolutionary systems of the 90's: Northgate SlimLine.™

Often copied, never duplicated! It seems like everyone has jumped on the SlimLine bandwagon these days. Truth is, Northgate pioneered this incredible technology. We were the first to introduce full power 386 systems in a case measuring only 4.25″ high.

Architecture that stunned the industry! SlimLine's fully-integrated motherboard features built-in IDE hard drive and floppy drive controllers, one parallel and two serial ports plus a 16-bit VGA controller. And we didn't scrimp on expansion capabilities. Our unique expansion tree has three full-length 16-bit and two half-length 8-bit slots for all your add-ons and peripherals.

Perfect single-user workstation or network terminal. SlimLine is ideal for use where you need full-size 386 power, but space is a premium.

For comprehensive system features and popular configurations, see next page.

Northgate Elegance™: Full-size 386 power and expandability.

The business systems of choice. Elegance's award-winning reputation has made them the choice of Fortune 1000 corporations, government agencies and universities around the world. And with good reason.

Elegance full-size systems are designed to allow you to easily expand your system as your business needs increase. You only pay for the components you need now.

Power for every application. From "simple" tasks like word processing and desktop publishing to advanced CAD/CAE and database management applications, Elegance delivers. To find out what systems are right for you, see next page for system configurations and upgrade options.

Northgate wins 1990 Microcomputer Marketing Council's Service and Support Award!

- 30-day no-risk trial period
- Full one year warranty on systems, 5 years on *OmniKey* keyboards.
- Northgate responds to your needs with overnight shipment of parts—at our expense!
- Free on-site service to most locations for one year if we can't solve your needs over the phone.
- Unique 24-hour toll-free technical support—the industry's best!
- We accept VISA, MasterCard, Discover and Northgate's Big 'N' card. We offer leasing and financing options, too!

Free pre-purchase consultation. Nobody spends thousands of dollars on systems during the first phone call. You know it, we know it. Instead, we offer a no-obligation pre-purchase consultation with one of our highly-trained Technical Consultants. You won't get high-pressure tactics or commission-hungry salespeople. Just friendly assistance in matching your business needs with the appropriate Northgate solution.

CALL TOLL-FREE **800-345-8709**
IN USA AND CANADA

Fortune 1000 corporations, government agencies and education institutions, call National Business Accounts: **800-548-3510**

Notice to the hearing impaired: Northgate has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

"Smart Tools For Business"™

7075 Flying Cloud Drive,
Eden Prairie, Minnesota 55344

*PC Magazine, September 25, 1990

Circle 220 on Inquiry Card.

Only Northgate® offers a full range of 386 systems in SlimLine™, Desktop and Vertical Power Cases!

SlimLine... a Northgate original!

SlimLine Features:

- Small footprint (16.5″ square x 4.25″ high) SlimLine case with room for two exposed and one internal half-height devices
- 64K SRAM read/write-back cache
- 1.2Mb and 1.44Mb floppy disk drives
- Integrated 16-bit SVGA with 1024 x 768 resolution; 512K memory
- Intel® and Weitek math co-processor support
- 150 watt power supply
- Clock calendar chip rated at 5 years
- *OmniKey®* keyboard
- MS-DOS 4.01 and GW-BASIC installed
- On-line user's guide to MS-DOS 4.01
- QA Plus Diagnostic and utility software
- FCC Class B certified

SlimLine 386SX/16 and 20 MHz with 64K Cache

- Intel 80386SX/16 or 20 MHz processor
- 2Mb of RAM on motherboard
- 40Mb hard drive
- 14″SVGA color monitor

$^{\$}2399^{00}/^{\$}2599^{00}$ Or as low as $^{\$}75^{00}/^{\$}80^{00}$ per month*

SlimLine 386/25 MHz with 64K Cache

- Intel 80386/25 Mhz processor
- 4Mb of RAM on motherboard
- 100Mb hard drive
- 14″SVGA color monitor

$^{\$}3399^{00}$ Or as low as $^{\$}105^{00}$ per month*

SlimLine 386/33 MHz with 64K Cache

Exclusive! The Edsun CEG chip is now available with SlimLine 386/33. This device emulates up to 2048 x 2048 resolution and lets your standard VGA monitor display an incredible 750,000 colors. Plus, it smooths out the jagged edges around images, giving you clarity and brilliance you must see to believe! Other features:

- Intel 80386/33 Mhz processor
- 4Mb of RAM on motherboard
- 200Mb hard drive
- 14″SVGA color monitor

$^{\$}3899^{00}$ Or as low as $^{\$}120^{00}$ per month*

"Editors' Choice"— all Elegance™ systems

Elegance Features:

- 5-bay desktop case with room for 3 exposed and 2 internal half-height devices; 200W power supply
- Optional 7-bay vertical power case has 220W power supply
- RAM expansion up to 8Mb on motherboard (16Mb total RAM with 32-bit memory card)
- One parallel and two serial ports
- Intel and Weitek co-processor support
- MS-DOS 4.01 and GW-BASIC installed
- On-line user's guide to MS-DOS 4.01
- QA Plus Diagnostic and Utilities software
- SMARTDrive™ disk-caching software
- FCC Class B and Novell certified

Northgate Elegance 386/25

- Intel 80386/25 Mhz processor
- 4Mb of RAM
- 100Mb hard drive
- 64K SRAM read/write-back cache
- 1.44Mb and 1.2Mb floppy drives
- 16-bit SVGA Adaptor
- 14″SVGA color monitor
- *OmniKey* keyboard
- Microsoft® Windows™ and mouse

$^{\$}3699^{00}$ Or as low as $^{\$}115^{00}$ per month*

Northgate Elegance 386/33

- Intel 80386/33 Mhz processor
- 4Mb of RAM
- 200Mb hard drive
- 64K SRAM read/write-back cache
- 1.44Mb and 1.2Mb floppy drives
- 16-bit SVGA Adaptor
- 14″SVGA color monitor
- *OmniKey* keyboard
- Microsoft Windows and mouse

$^{\$}4449^{00}$ Or as low as $^{\$}140^{00}$ per month*

If one of these popular SlimLine or Elegance models doesn't meet your needs, CALL! We'll custom build one just for you!

CALL TOLL-FREE
800-345-8709
IN U.S.A. AND CANADA

Major corporations, volume purchasers and government agencies call National Business Accounts: **800-548-3510**

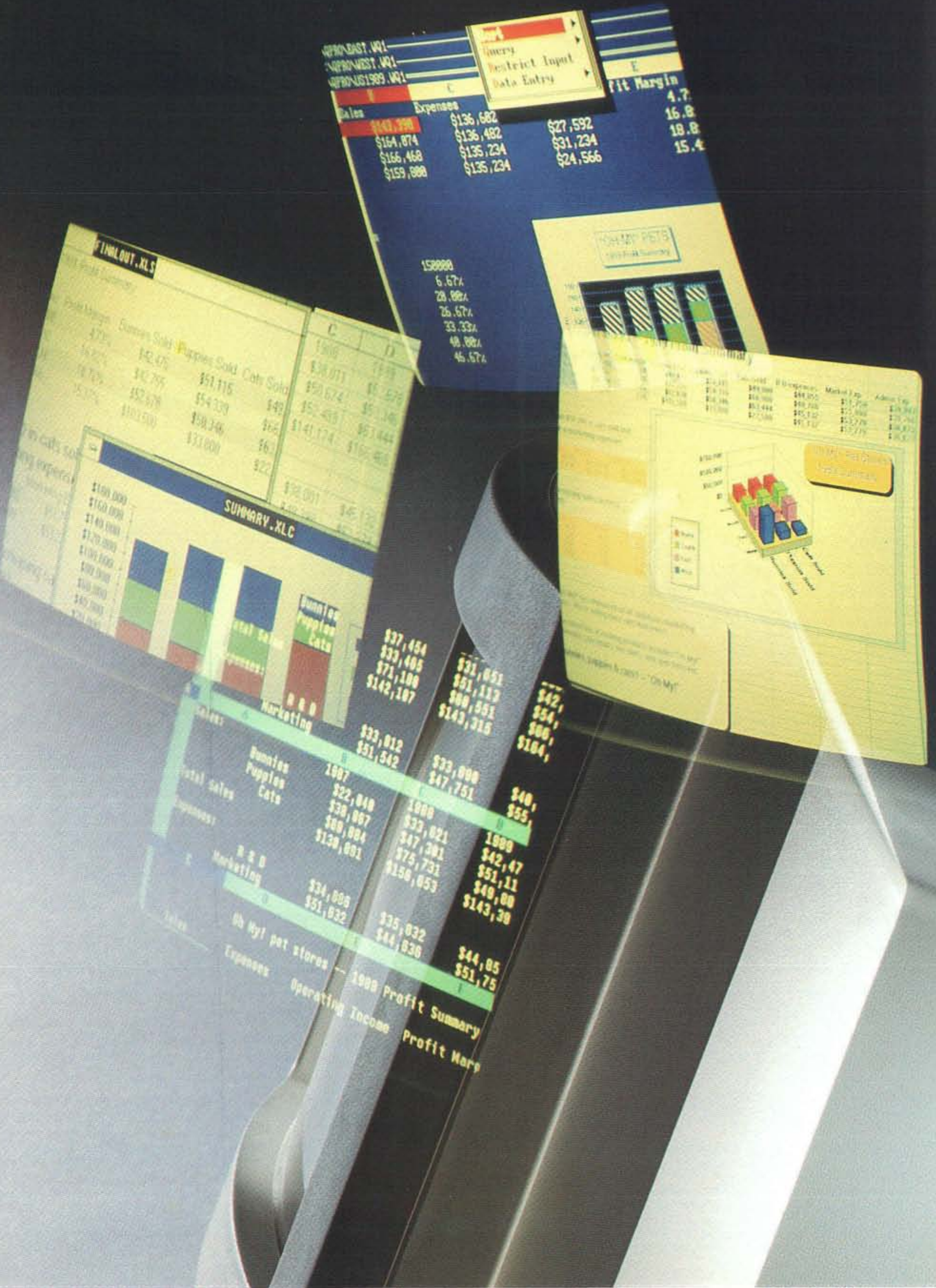
Notice to the hearing impaired: Northgate has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.®
"Smart Tools For Business"™
7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

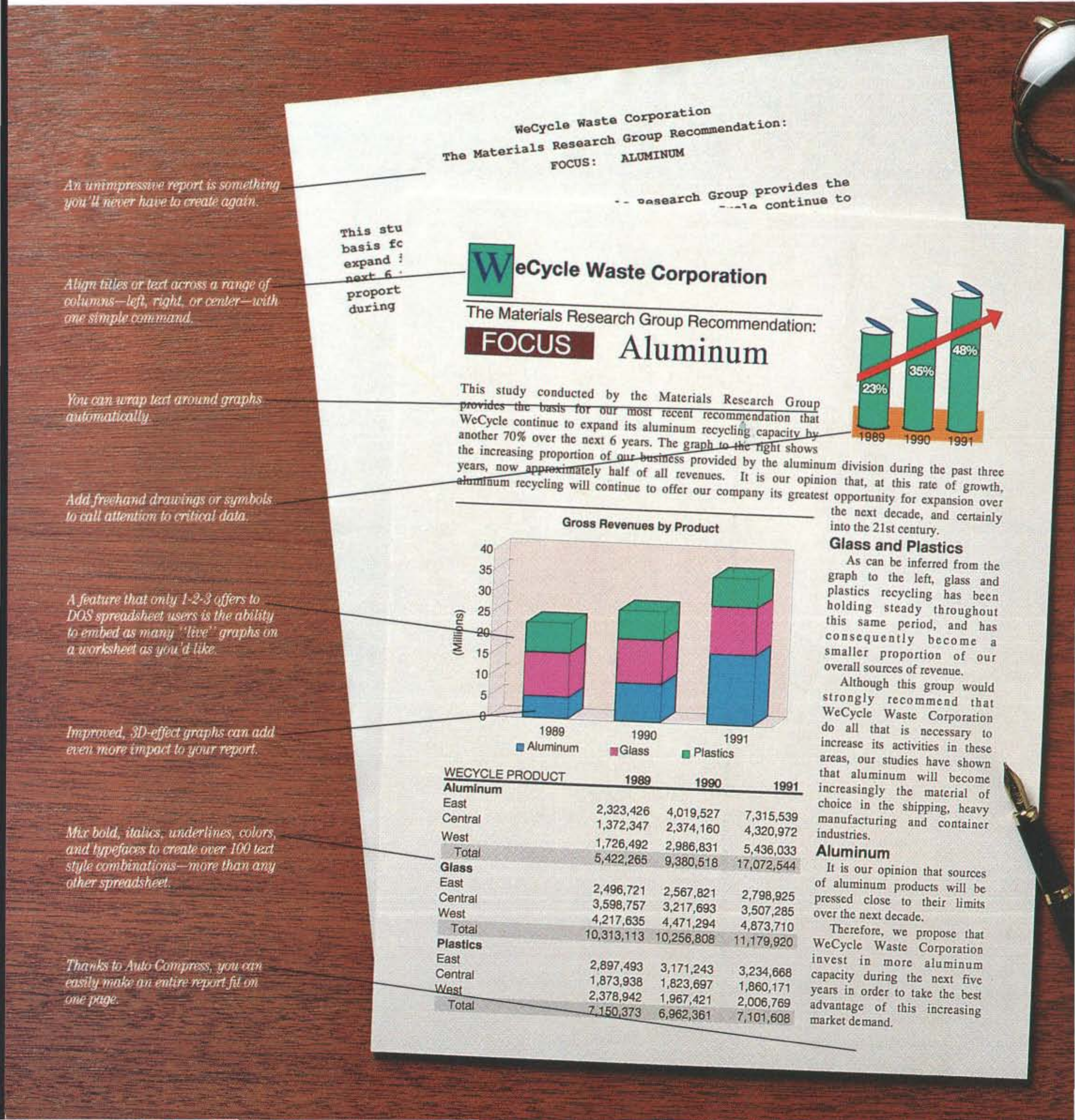
Circle 221 on Inquiry Card.

National Software Testing Laboratories Supplement:

Advanced Spreadsheets



Now you can upgra
without upgradi



An unimpressive report is something you'll never have to create again.

Align titles or text across a range of columns—left, right, or center—with one simple command.

You can wrap text around graphs automatically.

Add freehand drawings or symbols to call attention to critical data.

A feature that only 1-2-3 offers to DOS spreadsheet users is the ability to embed as many "live" graphs on a worksheet as you'd like.

Improved, 3D-effect graphs can add even more impact to your report.

Mix bold, italics, underlines, colors, and typefaces to create over 100 text style combinations—more than any other spreadsheet.

Thanks to Auto Compress, you can easily make an entire report fit on one page.

WeCycle Waste Corporation
The Materials Research Group Recommendation:
FOCUS: ALUMINUM

-- Research Group provides the
continue to

This stu
basis fc
expand
next 6
proport
during

WeCycle Waste Corporation

The Materials Research Group Recommendation:

FOCUS Aluminum

This study conducted by the Materials Research Group provides the basis for our most recent recommendation that WeCycle continue to expand its aluminum recycling capacity by another 70% over the next 6 years. The graph to the right shows the increasing proportion of our business provided by the aluminum division during the past three years, now approximately half of all revenues. It is our opinion that, at this rate of growth, aluminum recycling will continue to offer our company its greatest opportunity for expansion over the next decade, and certainly into the 21st century.

Gross Revenues by Product

Glass and Plastics

As can be inferred from the graph to the left, glass and plastics recycling has been holding steady throughout this same period, and has consequently become a smaller proportion of our overall sources of revenue.

Although this group would strongly recommend that WeCycle Waste Corporation do all that is necessary to increase its activities in these areas, our studies have shown that aluminum will become increasingly the material of choice in the shipping, heavy manufacturing and container industries.

Aluminum

It is our opinion that sources of aluminum products will be pressed close to their limits over the next decade.

Therefore, we propose that WeCycle Waste Corporation invest in more aluminum capacity during the next five years in order to take the best advantage of this increasing market demand.

WECYCLE PRODUCT	1989	1990	1991
Aluminum			
East	2,323,426	4,019,527	7,315,539
Central	1,372,347	2,374,160	4,320,972
West	1,726,492	2,986,831	5,436,033
Total	5,422,265	9,380,518	17,072,544
Glass			
East	2,496,721	2,567,821	2,798,925
Central	3,598,757	3,217,693	3,507,285
West	4,217,635	4,471,294	4,873,710
Total	10,313,113	10,256,808	11,179,920
Plastics			
East	2,897,493	3,171,243	3,234,668
Central	1,873,938	1,823,697	1,860,171
West	2,378,942	1,967,421	2,006,769
Total	7,150,373	6,962,361	7,101,608

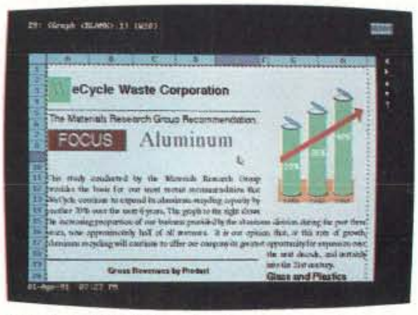
de your spreadsheet
ng your hardware.

There's a lot to like about the new Lotus® 1-2-3® Release 2.3.

For starters, it's not just a graphical spreadsheet. It's a fast, graphical spreadsheet for DOS. It's easy to use. And it works as well on an older XT with just 512K of memory as it does on the newest 486 machine.

It also shares many features in common with our powerful 3D spreadsheet, Release 3.1. Including its superb spreadsheet formatting and publishing capabilities and full mouse support. Along with its popular Auto Compress feature that gives you a trouble-free way of making larger worksheets print on a single page.

We've also added new features you won't find in other spreadsheets. Like the Viewer (based on Lotus Magellan® technology) which helps you find the file you want before retrieving it. And a very helpful Auditor that simplifies the job of documenting and analyzing complex worksheet logic.



With its WYSIWYG graphical environment, you can do all your formatting "live" on screen.

Of course, you won't just like what Release 2.3 does. You'll like how it feels. It's quick and smooth. With a WYSIWYG (what-you-see-is-what-you-get) graphical environment that lets you format text, data, and graphics "live" on screen. Plus, what you see on screen is what you'll get when you print. With the mouse, you can execute commands, highlight cells or ranges, open dialog boxes, place and size graphs, change type styles, fonts and point sizes. All with unparalleled speed and ease.

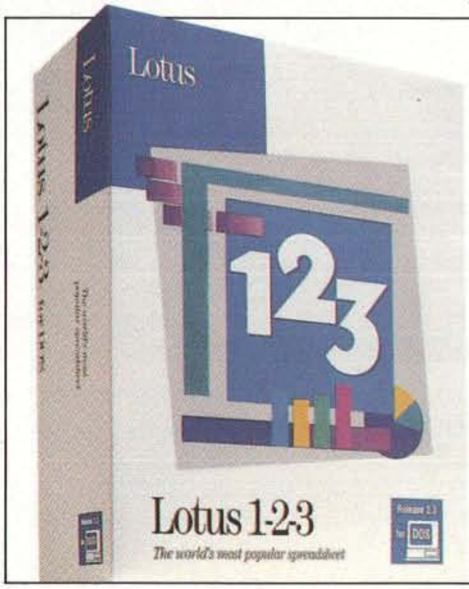
Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2.3 runs smoothly and quickly no matter what hardware you're running it on.

What's more, Release 2.3 gives you a wide range of printing and reporting capabilities. Including the capacity to place as many live graphs on a worksheet as you'd like.

Along with 96 type style combinations, new 3D-effect graphs, drawing and annotation tools, and the most font support, choices of colors and shading available.

Compatibility? As with any 1-2-3 product, it's no problem. Because Release 2.3 will read all of the files you've created on previous versions of 1-2-3, including files you've formatted using Allways™ and Impress.™ So you'll preserve all your work, as well as your training.

For more information about the new Release 2.3 or for upgrade details, call us today at **1-800-TRADE-UP, ext. 1116.**



What's New In Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2.3.

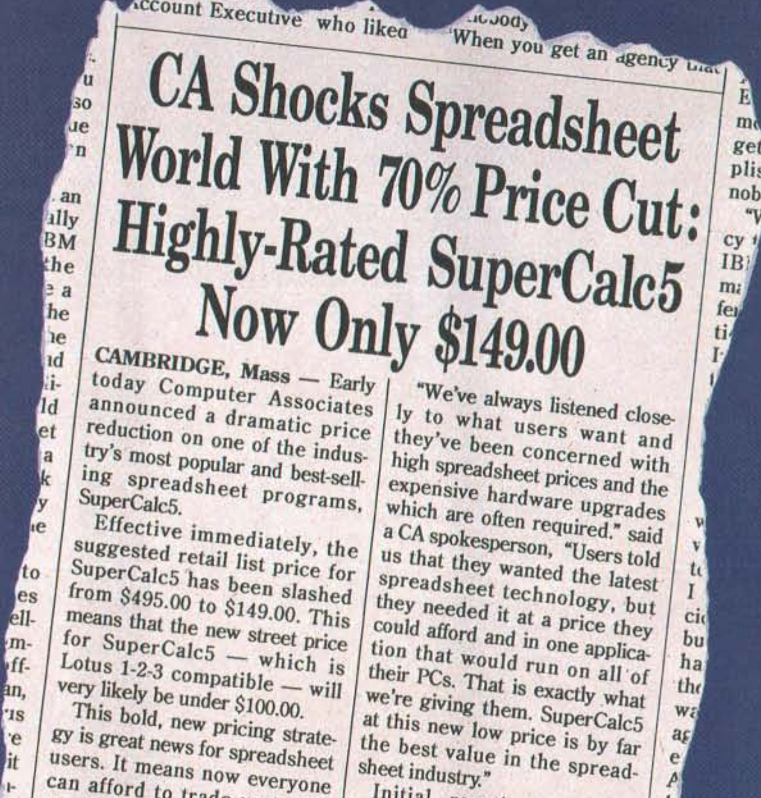
- ☐ A WYSIWYG graphical environment with live on-screen formatting
- ☐ Lotus Magellan viewer technology for fast file previewing; retrieving and linking…all without leaving your active worksheet
- ☐ More graph types, including 3D-effect graphs and graph annotation capabilities
- ☐ Auto Compress, for a trouble-free way of making larger worksheets print on single page
- ☐ Dialog Boxes for an easier, more interactive way of working
- ☐ Text-editing for easy on-sheet word processing, including automatic word wrap, even around graphs
- ☐ The Auditor for documenting or highlighting your spreadsheet logic
- ☐ Improved memory management for building larger worksheets up to 12 MB in size
- ☐ New printer drivers that support all leading laser and dot-matrix printers
- ☐ Context-sensitive Help and an interactive tutorial

© Copyright 1991 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus, 1-2-3, and Magellan are registered trademarks and Impress and Allways are trademarks of Lotus.

The new Lotus 1-2-3 for DOS

Lotus

Before You Blow $500 On Lotus 1-2-3, Excel Or Quattro Pro, Read This.



ccount Executive who likea

When you get an agency

CA Shocks Spreadsheet World With 70% Price Cut: Highly-Rated SuperCalc5 Now Only $149.00

CAMBRIDGE, Mass — Early today Computer Associates announced a dramatic price reduction on one of the industry's most popular and best-selling spreadsheet programs, SuperCalc5.

Effective immediately, the suggested retail list price for SuperCalc5 has been slashed from $495.00 to $149.00. This means that the new street price for SuperCalc5 — which is Lotus 1-2-3 compatible — will very likely be under $100.00.

This bold, new pricing strategy is great news for spreadsheet users. It means now everyone can afford to trade up to the most advanced spreadsheet technology in the industry. And unlike Lotus 1-2-3 3.0 or Excel Windows, which

"We've always listened closely to what users want and they've been concerned with high spreadsheet prices and the expensive hardware upgrades which are often required." said a CA spokesperson, "Users told us that they wanted the latest spreadsheet technology, but they needed it at a price they could afford and in one application that would run on all of their PCs. That is exactly what we're giving them. SuperCalc5 at this new low price is by far the best value in the spreadsheet industry."

Initial reaction amongst spreadsheet users and software dealers has been overwhelmingly positive. "This is terrific," said one user, "It's about

gave us

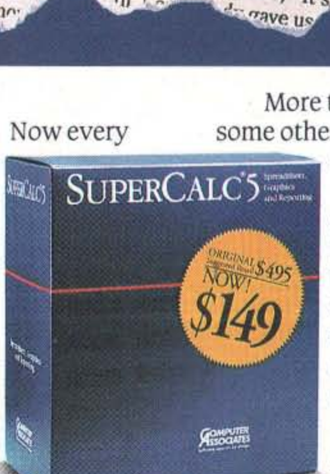
It's the beginning of a revolution.

The affordable spreadsheet revolution. Now every user in America can afford the most advanced spreadsheet technology. The latest breakthroughs. Newest features. Hottest 3-D graphics.

It's all there inside SuperCalc5. With Lotus 1-2-3 compatibility, presentation quality graphics and spreadsheet linking, SuperCalc5 has become one of the most popular, best-selling spreadsheets in the industry.

CA90s

CA's Computing Architecture For The 90s protects and enhances the value of every CA software solution.



More than 3,000,000 copies have been sold and unlike some others, SuperCalc5 runs on virtually every type of PC that exists.

If you've been thinking about moving up to a more powerful, full-featured spreadsheet, now's the time. Move up to SuperCalc5 and get everything you've always wanted for hundreds of dollars less than Lotus 1-2-3, Excel or Quattro Pro. For the name of your nearest SuperCalc5 dealer call 1-800-CALC-149.

Do it right now. After all, at this price, why wait?

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES®
Software superior by design.

© 1991 Computer Associates International, Inc., 711 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, NY 11530-4787. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Excel is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Quattro Pro is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc.

Circle 73 on Inquiry Card.

NSTL Review Supplement: Advanced Spreadsheets

Each month, BYTE evaluates dozens of products in a broad range of categories. We cover a lot of ground, but we are always trying to do more. To that end, BYTE is proud to bring you the NSTL Review Supplement series. As reports become available, BYTE will present the results of product comparisons from the National Software Testing Laboratories, a division of Datapro Research Group and a BYTE sister company. NSTL is one of the world's premier independent hardware and software testing facilities. Its services and advice are sought by many businesses from the Fortune 500 on down.

These pages are supplemental; nothing has been cut from the regular issue of BYTE to make room for them. And the BYTE Lab will continue its long-standing tradition of producing comprehensive, hard-hitting product comparisons.

NSTL publishes ratings reports on Macintosh and PC hardware and software, as well as on networking products. BYTE will select topics based on timeliness and appropriateness to our readership. We will also avoid duplicating product coverage found elsewhere in BYTE.

Many of the tests devised by NSTL are similar to BYTE's—the basic performance benchmarks, for example. Unlike BYTE, NSTL provides a scoring system based on numerical weightings assigned to key attributes such as performance, ease of use, versatility, and overall quality. While some of these ratings are by nature arbitrary, the criteria within the evaluation are consistent for each package and do provide a legitimate means of comparison. Though we've examined NSTL's methodology and found it satisfactory, BYTE has not tried to duplicate NSTL's tests. NSTL retains full ownership of the results published here.

Due to space limitations, we could not publish all the data that NSTL provided in its 75-page report. Instead, we boiled down the information to its essential core. The full report is available for sale from NSTL (see the text box "About NSTL").

We bring you these supplements as a service. The additional pages allow us to provide you with more product comparisons in a wider range of categories. NSTL's format and methodology might differ from what BYTE provides, but they offer a reasonable, alternative means of comparison that complements BYTE's own extensive product reviews. We welcome NSTL to BYTE, and we welcome your comments on the NSTL supplements.

About NSTL

National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL) is an independent organization that tests personal computer and LAN hardware and software. It provides unbiased performance, compatibility, comparison, and usability testing for personal computer users and vendors. Founded in 1983, NSTL pioneered this use of objective, real-world-based, and comparative methodologies to gain its position as the leading independent testing and evaluation facility in the microcomputer industry.

NSTL publishes test results in *Software Digest Ratings Report, Software Digest Macintosh Ratings Report, PC Digest Ratings Report, and LAN Reporter Ratings Report*. The publications carry no advertising.

NSTL's Commercial Testing Division offers test services on a confidential, contract basis to vendors.

Additional information on NSTL's Commercial Test Division is available from NSTL, Plymouth Corporate Center, Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462, (215) 941-9600.

Advanced Spreadsheet Programs

In the MS-DOS world, spreadsheets cover a lot of territory—from simple computerized balance sheets to computational wizards with sophisticated viewing and printing options. For this comparative review, NSTL focuses on the high end of the features and performance spectrum.

Although the capabilities of advanced spreadsheets are constantly expanding, the most important components of this software category continue to be worksheet characteristics and data manipulation functions. The past year has brought a number of significant improvements, however. The availability of moderately priced high-performance computer systems has encouraged the development of highly graphical programs, and widespread use of laser printers and color printers means that many advanced packages now include full-featured charting modules. In addition, these programs' list of file handling powers has grown to include networking capabilities, spreadsheet linking, and three-dimensional worksheets. Some offer freeform modules, as well. (For advice on what to look for in an advanced spreadsheet, see the text box "Advanced Spreadsheets: Adding Up Your Options.")

In this roundup, NSTL evaluates seven programs that qualify as advanced spreadsheets: Lotus Development's 1-2-3, Microsoft Excel for Windows, WordPerfect Corp.'s PlanPerfect, FormalSoft's ProQube 3D, Borland International's Quattro Pro, Computer Associates International's SuperCalc5, and Informix Software's Wingz for Windows. With the exception of a prerelease version of Microsoft Excel for Windows (the final version was not available at the time of testing), all were production copies of the companies' latest releases. (Borland has since released version 3.0 of Quattro Pro.) In the case of 1-2-3, for which two versions were available, NSTL evaluated the more powerful release 3.1 instead of the more widely distributed release 2.2. (Lotus's high-end 1-2-3/G was omitted because it does not run under MS-DOS. See the table on page 191 for a list of additional spreadsheet vendors.)

This page contains proprietary test results. Reproduction or quotations, in whole or in part, is prohibited without written permission of NSTL, Inc.

Advanced Spreadsheet Programs

Product & Supplier	NSTL Rating	Overall Evaluation	Overall Power	Overall Usability	Performance	Quality	Versatility	Ease of Use	Ease of Learning	Price	Memory Requirement	Hard Disk Space Needed	Operating System
Microsoft Excel for Windows Prerelease 3.0 Microsoft Corp. 1 Microsoft Way Redmond, WA 98052 (206) 882-8080	****	8.9	8.1	9.6	🔵	🔵	🔵	🔵	🔵	$495	1 MB; 2 MB recommended	5.2 MB	MS-DOS 3.0 or higher; Windows 3.0
Quattro Pro 2.0 Borland International 1800 Green Hills Road Scotts Valley, CA 95067 (408) 438-8400	****	8.4	7.7	9.1	🔵	🔵	🔵	🔵	🔵	$495	512K; 640K recommended	4 MB	MS-DOS 2.0
1-2-3 Release 3.1 Lotus Development Corp. 55 Cambridge Pkwy. Cambridge, MA 02142 (617) 577-8500	***	7.2	6.8	7.7	🔴	🔴	🔵	🔵	🔵	$595 ♦ $795 ♣ $495 ◊	1 MB	5 MB	MS-DOS 3.0; compatible with Windows 3.0
Wingz for Windows 1.1 Informix Software Inc. 16011 College Blvd. Lenexa, KS 66219 (913) 599-7100	**	6.2	7.7	4.7	🔵	🔵	🔵	●	●	$499	2 MB; 3 MB recommended	2 MB	MS-DOS 3.1 or higher; Windows 3.0
SuperCalc5 5D Computer Associates International 711 Stewart Ave. Garden City, NY 11530 (408) 432-1727	*	5.5	5.4	5.6	●	🔴	🔴	🔴	🔴	$495	512K; 640K recommended	5 MB	MS-DOS 2.0 or higher
PlanPerfect 5.1 WordPerfect Corp. 155 North Technology Way Orem, UT 84057 (801) 225-5000	Less than 5.0	4.8	4.7	4.8	●	●	🔴	🔴	●	$495	384K; 512K recommended	3 MB	MS-DOS 2.0 or higher
ProQube 3D FormalSoft P. O. Box 1913 Sandy, UT 84091 (801) 565-0971	Less than 5.0	3.8	4.3	3.4	●	●	🔴	●	●	$99	512K; 640K recommended	1 MB	MS-DOS 2.0 or higher

RATINGS KEY **(On a scale of 0 to 10)**

OVERALL EVALUATION

***** *9.0 or higher*
**** *8.0 – 8.9*
*** *7.0 – 7.9*
** *6.0 – 6.9*
* *5.0 – 5.9*

ALL OTHER RATINGS

🔵 *7.0 – 10.0*
🔴 *5.0 – 6.9*
● *Under 5.0*

♦ ***Standard Edition***
♣ ***Network Server***
◊ ***Network Mode***

This page contains proprietary test results. Reproduction or quotations, in

Advanced Spreadsheet Programs

Computer Systems	Mouse	Supplier Support	Volume-Purchase Agreements	Site Licenses	Strengths	Limitations
286, 386	Supported; not required	Telephone support; bulletin board; newsletter; support plans available; discounted or free upgrades	No	No	Background recalculation; outlining; fast calculation speed; font preview; 3-D graphing; linear and nonlinear problem solving; backsolver; ability to place graphs on spreadsheets; linking to database tables; charting and free-form graphics; graphical page preview; array of data functions; background printing capability; quality of worksheets and charts	Inability to disable undo feature; lack of free-form lines in free-form graphics module
8086, 8088, 286, 386	Supported; not required	Telephone support; bulletin board; newsletter; forum on CompuServe; discounted upgrades	Yes	Yes	Background recalculation; fast calculation speed; fast overall performance; 3-D graphing; linear problem solving; backsolver; ability to place graphs on spreadsheets; graphical page preview; mapping feature; quality of worksheets; free-form drawing; linking to database tables	Slow speed when printing enhanced spreadsheets; lack of user-defined functions; lack of autosave feature; lack of background printing feature
286, 386	Supported; not required	Telephone support; newsletter; CompuServe forum; Lotus Prompt and Prompt CD; training centers; courseware	Yes	Yes	Seamless background calculation; 3-D spreadsheets; ability to place graphs on spreadsheets; linking to database tables; free-form graphics capabilities; graphical page preview; background printing; quality of worksheets; mapping feature	Lack of 3-D graphing; lack of user-defined functions; lack of autosave feature; inability to justify numbers
286, 386	Required	Telephone support; upgrade information	Yes	Yes	Interruptible recalculation; 3-D graphing; ability to place graphs on spreadsheets; charting capabilities; graphical page preview; background printing capability; quality of charts; free-form drawing	Inability to disable undo feature; poor manuals; difficult to learn; poor page preview; lack of free-form lines in free-form graphics module
8086, 8088, 286, 386	Supported; not required	Telephone support; newsletter; forum on CompuServe; *CA-Insight* magazine, support packages available; discounted upgrades	Yes	Yes	Interruptible recalculation; 3-D graphing; 3-D spreadsheets; good auditing features; strong financial functions; mapping feature	Lack of free-form drawing; lack of graphical page preview; lack of user-defined functions; lack of background printing; lack of support for virtual memory
8088, 286, 386	Supported; not required	Telephone support; bulletin board; *WordPerfect* magazine	Yes	Yes	3-D graphing; factorial overview; graphical page preview; background printing capability	Lack of background or interruptible calculation; poor enhancement features; lack of free-form drawing; lack of undo feature; slow calculation; slow execution speed
8086, 8088, 286, 386	Supported; not required	Telephone support; bulletin board	Yes	Yes	3-D graphing; 3-D spreadsheets; backsolver; mapping feature	Lack of background or interruptible calculation; lack of free-form drawing module; 512-row limitation; lack of undo feature; lack of graphical page preview; inability to support PostScript devices; lack of user-defined functions; poor manuals; lack of autosave feature; lack of background printing feature; inability to justify numbers; lack of support for virtual memory; poor enhancement features

This page contains proprietary test results. Reproduction or quotations, in whole or in part, is prohibited without written permission of NSTL, Inc.

Testing Procedures

To ensure the accuracy of its results, NSTL used the same equipment throughout its testing: a Hewlett-Packard Vectra QS/16s equipped with 5 megabytes of RAM, a 40-MB hard disk drive, a VGA monitor, and a Microsoft serial mouse. The hard disk was partitioned into two drives, designated as C and D; before each program was tested, it was installed on a newly reformatted drive D. Tests were conducted using Compaq DOS 3.31D and Microsoft Windows 3.0 (HIMEM.SYS and SMARTDRV.SYS were included when operating in Windows). BUFFERS and FILES statements in the system's CONFIG.SYS file were set to 30, and extended memory was accessed through Quarterdeck Software's QEMM.

In evaluating the print quality of each program's enhanced worksheet features, NSTL relied on three printers: a QMS-PS 810 turbo PostScript printer, an HP LaserJet III, and an HP PaintJet (for evaluating color printing).

Most performance tests used a complex business worksheet that included a three-year cashflow model, balance statement, inventory, one-year amortization schedule, data table, and personnel file consisting of sales, commissions, and projections. All parts of the model were linked with interdependent formulas. Formulas consisted primarily of arithmetic operations such as addition, subtraction, averaging, and combinations of these functions; others included minimum and maximum functions, vertical lookups, IF...THEN...ELSE statements, financial functions, and a table comparing double-declining, straight-line, and sum-of-the-years' digits depreciation. Raw recalculation tests used a 50- by 200-cell matrix. Unless otherwise specified, tests were timed from the moment the command was entered until program control was restored and the cursor could be moved to another cell.

The default program settings of the spreadsheets were modified only to optimize performance, and features that might slow the programs (automatic backup and save, for instance) were disabled. Tutorial files and sample worksheets were not installed unless required by a program's setup procedure, and each package's program window and worksheet were designed so that they encompassed the entire screen. 1-2-3 was tested using extended rather than expanded memory, and tests were run using its standard and its WYSIWYG interface. Quattro Pro also was tested under both its default character-based interface and its WYSIWYG interface.

Because it has a 512-row limitation, ProQube 3D could not load the entire model as one worksheet. To ensure ProQube was tested using memory requirements equivalent to those used for testing other programs, the inventory portion of the benchmark spreadsheet was loaded as the second sheet of a 3-D spreadsheet.

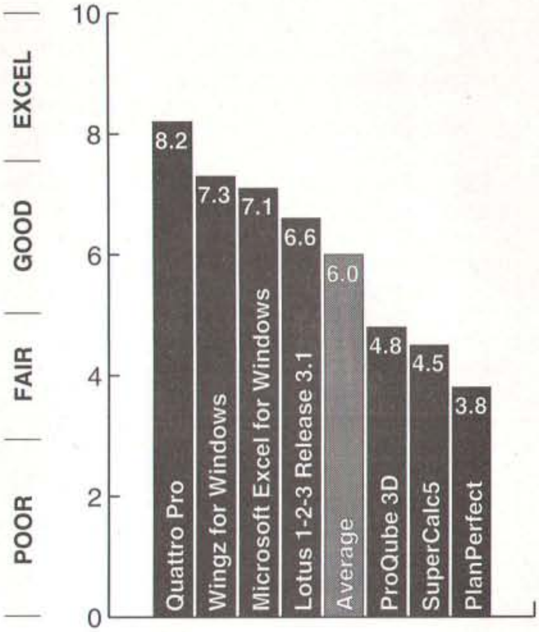
Ratings Analysis

To rank the effectiveness of the seven spreadsheets, the NSTL staff conducted an exhaustive array of evaluations on each product in turn. Spreadsheet capabilities were first broken down into five categories: performance, quality of printed spreadsheets and charts, versatility of a program's features, ease of learning, and ease of use. The various component ratings of each category were weighted according to their importance within the category. The component parts of the ease-of-use category, for instance, are the program interface (assigned a weight of 1), worksheet creation and editing capabilities (3), formatting tools (2), graphing capabilities (2), linking/3-D capability (1), database functions (1), file management (1), quality of manuals (1), and overall ease of learning (4).

Performance

Methodology

NSTL's benchmark tests for performance measure the speed of common spreadsheet operations and calculations. Tests are devised to rate raw calculation speed, the minimal recalculation speed, and the length of time required to return control to the user from a background or interruptible calculation. Performance is a weighted average of scores for the rated benchmarks. Individual test scores are computed using the following formula: (Program Time - Average Time) / (Best Time - Average Time). The result is then rescaled so that the results for all seven spreadsheets fall within a 1-to-10 scale.



Weight	*Criteria*
1	Import .WK1 file
3	Save a File
2	Load a File
2	Insert a Row, Manual Recalc
1	Insert a Row, Auto Recalc
2	Delete a Row, Manual Recalc
1	Delete a Row, Auto Recalc
2	Insert a Column, Manual Recalc
1	Insert a Column, Auto Recalc
2	Move a Block, Manual Recalc
1	Move a Block, Auto Recalc
2	One-Key Sort, Manual Recalc
1	One-Key Sort, Auto Recalc
2	Multikey Sort, Manual Recalc
1	Multikey Sort, Auto Recalc
3	Background Recalculation
1	Data Table Manipulation
1	Data Table Manipulation, Inputs Switched
2	Print Quality, LaserJet III
2	Print Quality, PostScript
4	Calculation

This page contains proprietary test results. Reproduction or quotations, in whole or in part, is prohibited without written permission of NSTL, Inc.

The New Generation

MATH COPROCESSOR

High-Performance Sub-Micron CMOS Technology
Speeds Up To 40 MHz • Guaranteed Compatibility • Lifetime Warranty
30-Day, No-Questions-Asked, Money-Back Guarantee

Increases System Performance

The US83C87 Math•Co™ from SDC is a high performance sub-micron CMOS math coprocessor that is software compatible with applications designed to operate with all 386 computers. The Math•Co™ is available for DX systems in speeds up to 40 MHz and for SX systems in speeds up to 25 MHz.

Completely Compatible with all Chip Sets and Mother Board Manufacturers

The Math•Co™ is guaranteed to be completely compatible with industry standards, used worldwide by not only scientists and programmers, but by the general business community – individuals who want to speed up applications like spreadsheets, graphics, font generation, desktop publishing, databases and statistics.

30-Day No-Questions-Asked Money-Back Guarantee

Power Support

We are so confident in the design and performance of this product that we offer a *30-Day, No-Questions-Asked, Money-Back Guarantee.* If, for *any* reason, you are not completely satisfied, SDC will give you a full refund of your purchase price. Of course, the Math•Co™ also offers a Lifetime Warranty.

Experience the New Generation of Math Coprocessors

Plug in the Math•Co™ from SDC and sit back for a fast ride through the most cumbersome applications. No more long waits while data is processing. With the 30-Day, Money-Back Guarantee and Lifetime Warranty, now is the time to plug in the Math•Co™.

Call 1-800-284-7732 for your nearest Math•Co™ dealer.

Sdc

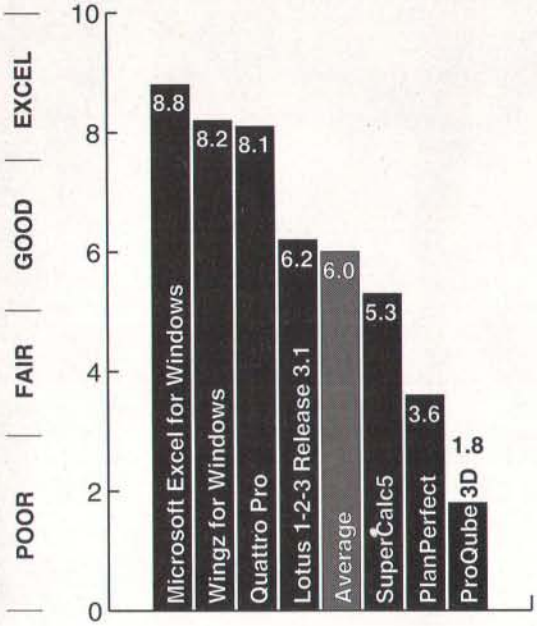
SPECIALTY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

1001 Capital of Texas Hwy. South, Bldg. I • Austin, Texas 78746 • 512/327-8608 • FAX 512/327-5233

Circle 290 on Inquiry Card.

Print Quality

A program's print-quality score is the average of its scores for charting quality and spreadsheet quality. Procedures involve creating the available reports and charts, then enhancing them using shading, outlining, and so on. Quality scores for a program's charts average its evaluations for bar, pie, and line charts. Programs are scored on the basis of available options and on their overall effectiveness at producing the required output.



Quality of Printed Spreadsheets

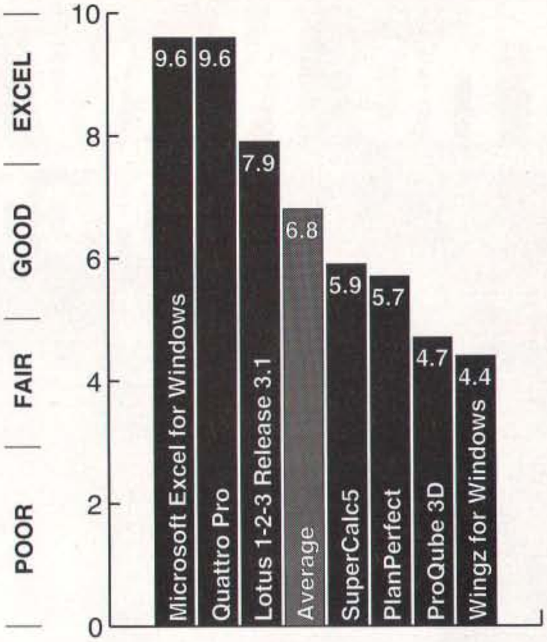
Weight	*Criteria*
1	Options
1	Print Quality with the HP LaserJet III
1	Print Quality with the QMS-PS 810 turbo

Quality of Printed Charts

Weight	*Criteria*
1	When Long X-Axis Labels Used
2	Print Quality with the HP LaserJet III
2	Print Quality with the QMS-PS 810 turbo
2	Print Quality with the HP PaintJet

Ease of Learning

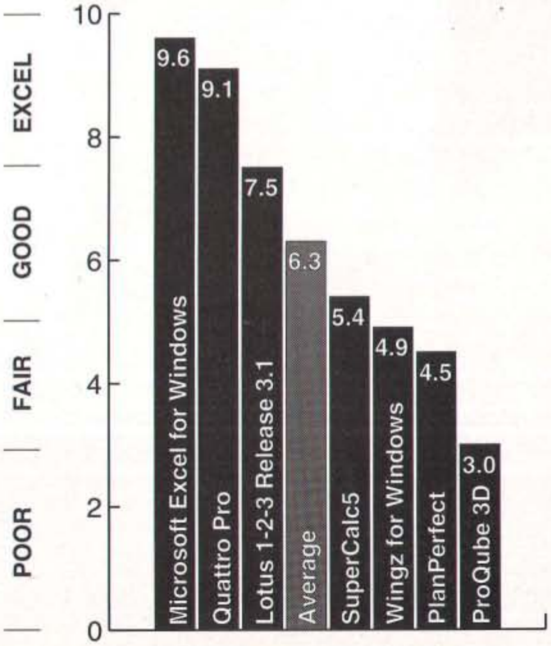
To evaluate ease of learning, NSTL employed groups of novice spreadsheet users and testers with varying levels of experience with Microsoft Windows, 1-2-3, and WordPerfect. Testers were provided with a test model and were given free reign to create a workable spreadsheet solution using a package's manuals, help screens, and program logic. A proctor reviewed each tester's solution and suggested changes to ensure that specific features were included in all the models. A program's ease-of-learning rating is a weighted average of individual scores within the category.



Weight	*Criteria*
1	Program Interface
3	Creating/Editing Spreadsheets
2	Formatting Tools
2	Graphing
1	Linking/3-D Capability
1	Database Functions
1	File Management
1	Quality of Manuals
4	Overall Ease of Learning

Ease of Use

After learning a program, testers evaluated its usability, including the number of keystrokes required for particular procedures, intuitiveness of the menu structure, time needed to perform operations, and quality of reference manuals.



This page contains proprietary test results. Reproduction or quotations, in whole or in part, is prohibited without written permission of NSTL, Inc.

The New Generation

CACHING DISK CONTROLLER

SERIES™ 400

All Applications Become SuperCharged With Near Instant Disk Access. CAD/CAM, Databases, LANs, Desktop Publishing, Windows and more. Compatible with all Operating Systems and Networks.

Lightning-Quick Disk Access

In today's high performance PCs, disk access is the number one system bottleneck. The SERIES 400™ from SDC is a new class of hard drive controller with its own powerful on-board parallel processor and memory to independently manage disk drive data. The SERIES 400™ actually anticipates what information the PC is going to need and stores the data in its own high-speed cache RAM. Disk accesses are 100 times faster and large file transfers are up to 10 times faster. This means applications load and execute fast! Even the slowest and most cumbersome applications become lightning quick. All applications – Windows, CAD, databases, desktop publishing – become supercharged with near instant file access. SDC has broken the price barrier to hardware disk caching. No longer is powerful disk performance limited to mainframe systems.

Call 1-800-284-7732 for your nearest SERIES 400™ dealer.

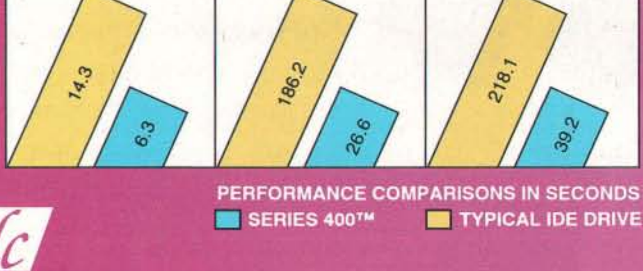
30-Day No-Questions-Asked Money-Back Guarantee

Power Support

We are so confident in the design and performance of this product that we offer a *30-Day, No-Questions-Asked, Money-Back Guarantee.* If, for *any* reason, you are not completely satisfied, we'll give you a full refund of your purchase price.

Cash In Today

Cash in on the time you'll save with the SERIES 400™. Enjoy startling increases in system performance at an affordable price. Installation is easy – The SERIES 400™ is fully compatible with all 486, 386 and 286 systems and is available in ESDI, SCSI, and IDE drive interfaces.



PERFORMANCE COMPARISONS IN SECONDS

🟦 SERIES 400™ 🟨 TYPICAL IDE DRIVE

SDC

SPECIALTY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

1001 Capital of Texas Hwy. South, Bldg. I • Austin, Texas 78746 • 512/327-8608 • FAX 512/327-5233

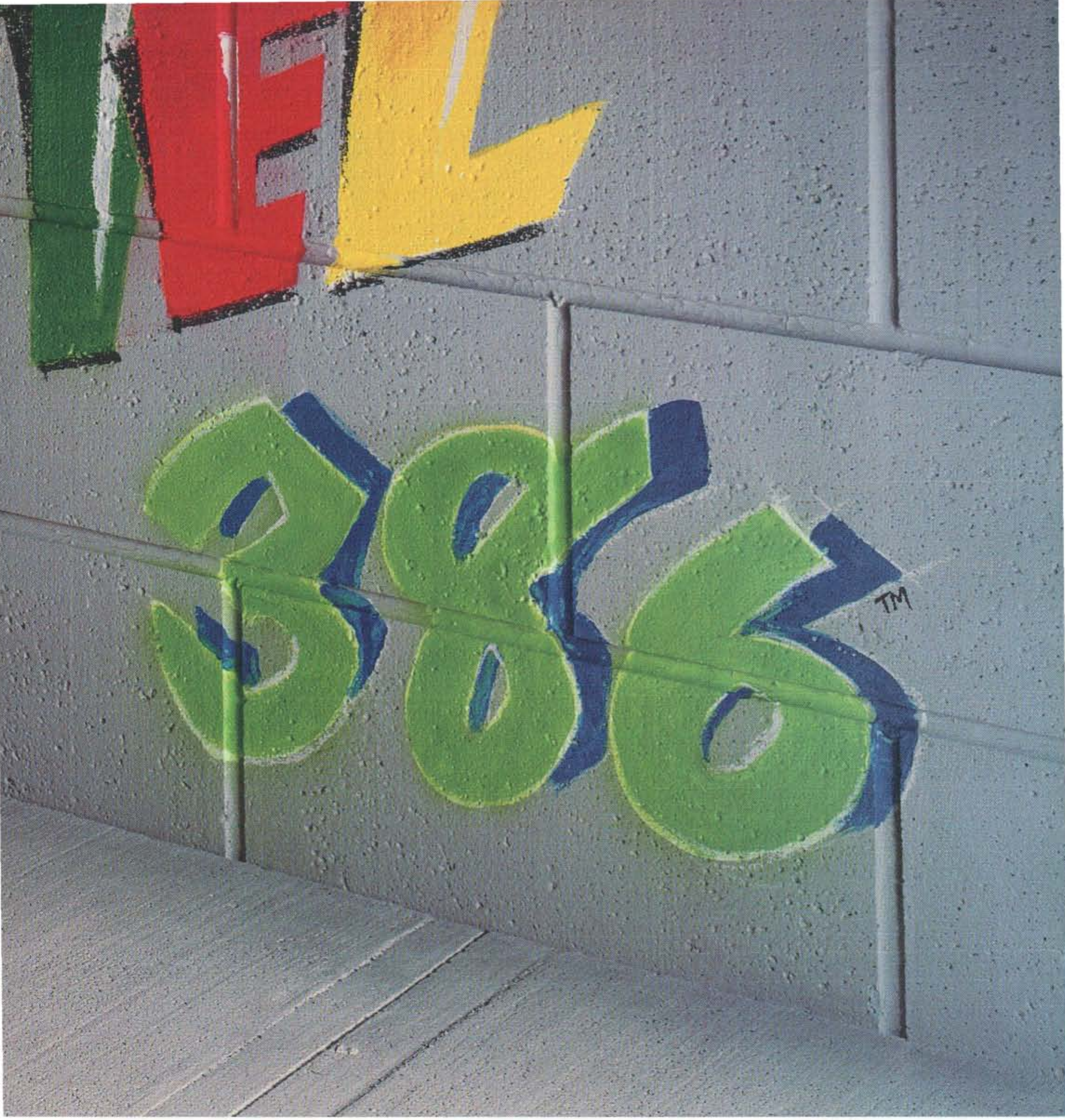
Only one math coprocessor is a chip off the old block.

That's Intel's. And our new family of Math CoProcessors is faster—up to 50% for the 287XL.

In fact, working side by side with the Intel microprocessor already inside your computer, an Intel Math CoProcessor can increase the speed of your spreadsheet, graphics, CAD and database programs by as much as 500%. That's good to know.

And the fact that it's made by Intel is also good to know.

Because Intel developed the first Math CoProcessor in 1982, and we've shipped millions since then. Each one is manufactured by Intel in the world's most advanced logic



facility, and then tested and retested against an exacting set of criteria.

And we can guarantee that every Intel Math CoProcessor lives up to the industry hardware standards we helped develop, delivering the same results regardless of what type of computer you're doing calculations on.

So call Intel at (800) 538-3373. Ask for Literature Packet #F6 on Intel's new and improved Math CoProcessors. And put an Intel Math CoProcessor inside your computer. It's the only one with the Intel name to live up to.

intel®
The Computer Inside.™

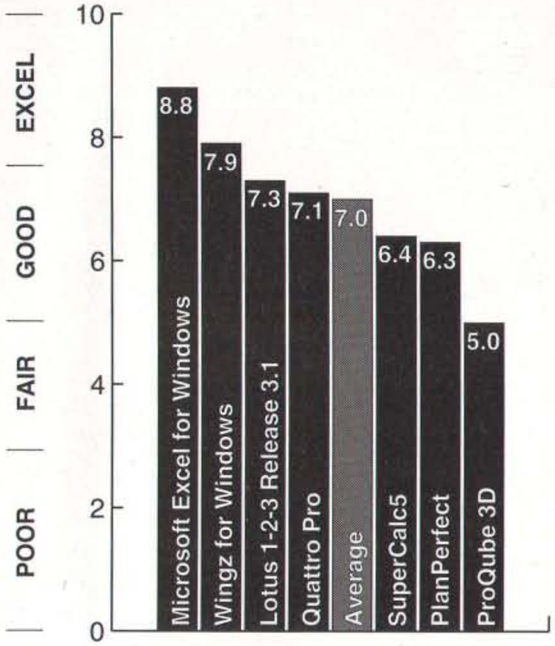
©1990 Intel Corporation. 386 and 387 are trademarks of Intel Corporation.

Circle 152 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 153)

Weight	*Criteria*
1	Program Interface
3	Creating/Editing Spreadsheets
2	Formatting Tools
2	Graphing
1	Linking/3-D Capability
1	Database Functions
1	File Management
1	Quality of Manuals
4	Overall Ease of Learning

Versatility

Versatility ratings are based on a checklist of program features that are assigned weighted scores and grouped by category.

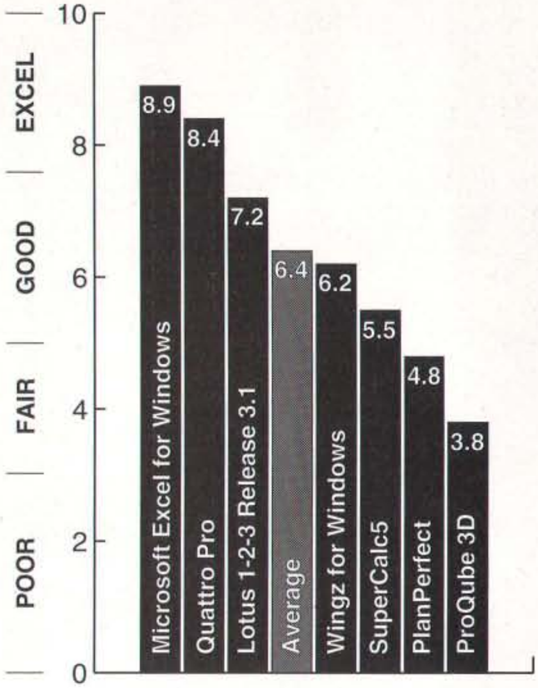


Weight	*Criteria*
5	Worksheets
5	Data Manipulation
2	Presentations
1	File Manipulation
1	Macro/Programming
2	Charting
1	Free-Form Graphics

The Overall Ratings

After evaluating each spreadsheet in the five categories, NSTL computed two overall ratings. The first establishes a power-versus-usability index by weighting the characteristics relating to power (performance, quality of printed spreadsheets and charts, and versatility) and those relating to usability (ease of learning and ease of use) and plotting the scores for each program on a grid. (See "Power vs. Usability" on page 192.) The second overall rating establishes the top spreadsheet among the seven advanced programs tested. NSTL recommends as good buys the programs designated with a checkmark (✓).

The overall evaluation is a weighted average of scores in six categories: the five main evaluation categories plus the testers' general evaluation.



Weight	*Criteria*
4	Performance
2	Quality of Printed Spreadsheets and Charts
4	Versatility
3	Ease of Learning
6	Ease of Use
1	Testers' General Evaluation

MICROSOFT EXCEL FOR WINDOWS PRERELEASE 3.0 ✓

With Microsoft Excel for Windows, Microsoft adds many features to an already powerful program. New features—such as an improved page preview, font preview, and double-clicking with a mouse to invoke dialog boxes—enhance the program's usability. Double-clicking column guides make it simple to adjust column width to accommodate the longest entry.

Excellent flexibility in charting and spreadsheet quality are the consequence of a wide array of enhancements and charting features, including the addition of extensive 3-D

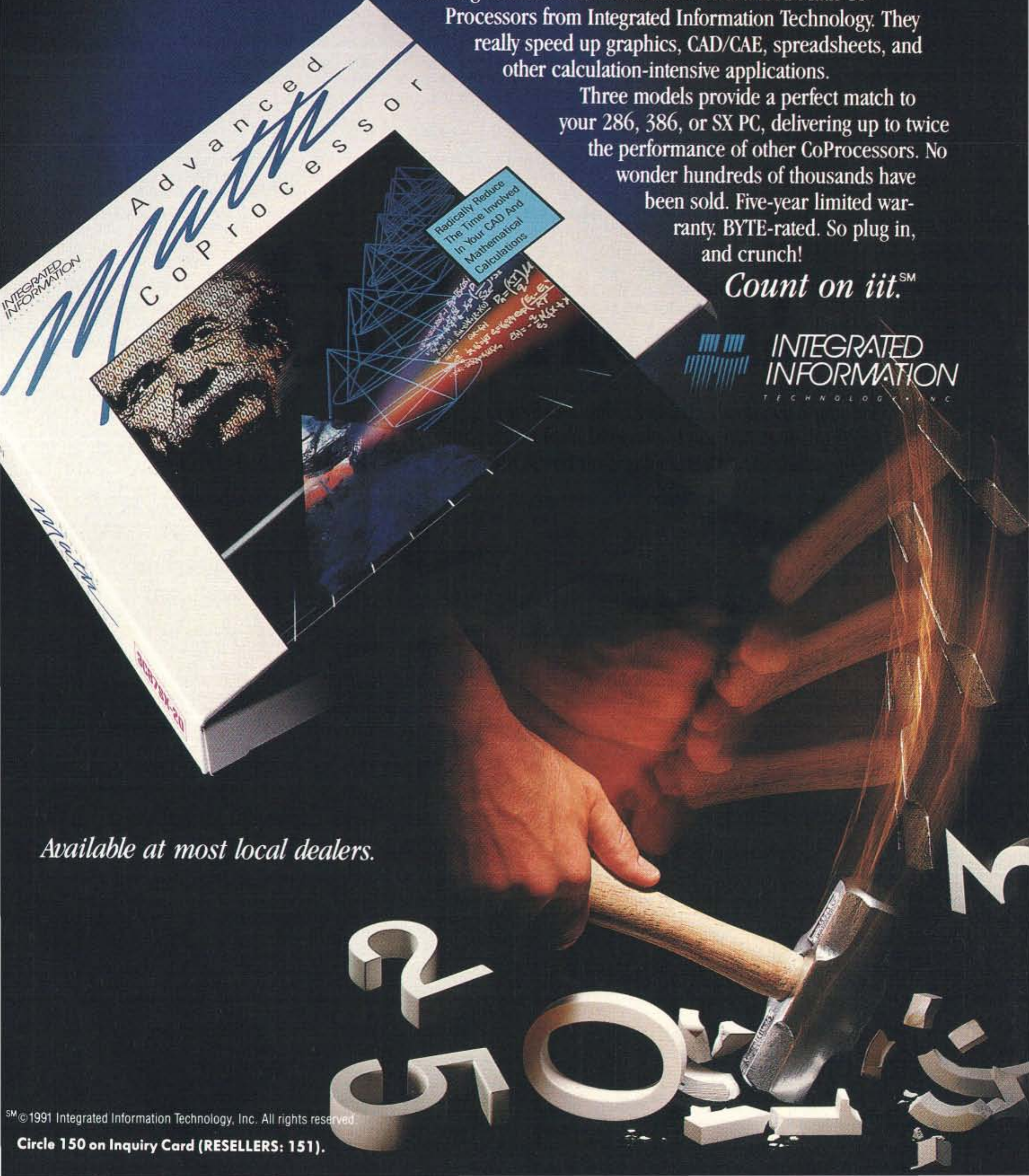
Crunch!

Nothing crunches numbers like the Advanced Math Co-Processors from Integrated Information Technology. They really speed up graphics, CAD/CAE, spreadsheets, and other calculation-intensive applications.

Three models provide a perfect match to your 286, 386, or SX PC, delivering up to twice the performance of other CoProcessors. No wonder hundreds of thousands have been sold. Five-year limited warranty. BYTE-rated. So plug in, and crunch!

Count on iit.℠

INTEGRATED INFORMATION
TECHNOLOGY • INC


Advanced Math CoProcessor
INTEGRATED INFORMATION
Radically Reduce The Time Involved In Your CAD And Mathematical Calculations
Math

Available at most local dealers.

℠ ©1991 Integrated Information Technology, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 150 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 151).

charting options. Excel now places graphs on spreadsheets and includes free-form graphics capability, 3-D graphics, a tool bar, outlining, a goal seeker, a solver, a font preview, style guides, automatic summing, and a format for fractions. Font preview, page preview, WYSIWYG display, shortcut icons, mouse control, and keyboard shortcuts combine with an intuitive interface and excellent on-line tutorial to make Excel easy to learn and use. Microsoft also has improved the program's already speedy recalculation scheme.

QUATTRO PRO 2.0 ✓

While Quattro Pro does not provide the range of features that Excel offers, it outperforms Excel in all but the calculation benchmarks. The program features an intuitive menu structure that you can customize: Existing menus can be changed and rearranged, new commands added and renamed, and new descriptions applied to commands. The program's blazing execution speed enhances productivity, enabling the user to experiment with options rather than wait for the program to finish executing an operation. Although the program runs in less than 640K bytes of RAM, it takes advantage of expanded memory and offers 3-D graphics, a backsolver, linear optimization (in its solver feature), 3-D linking, a graphics mode, free-form capability, a wealth of data functions, and an annotator. On-screen enhancements include outlines and shading. Although the program does not have a graphical interface, it does have programmable buttons that you can use to automate tasks and thus speed operations. Using these buttons to conduct a slide show is a specialty of the program.

Quattro Pro's excellent usability, quality, above-average versatility, fast execution speed, and low memory requirement make it a good choice for any 286 or 386 system—and the only choice for an 8086 or 8088 computer.

1-2-3 RELEASE 3.1 ✓

1-2-3 Release 3.1 comes with the standard 1-2-3 interface (filled out with a few more menu choices) and a WYSIWYG interface that keeps the program competitive with Excel and Quattro Pro. But this dual menu structure can be cumbersome when you're hunting for a certain option. Further, 1-2-3's execution is slow compared with that of the top two spreadsheets, and its charting module lacks the same wealth of features and level of flexibility.

On the other hand, 1-2-3 Release 3.1's WYSIWYG environment provides the most free-form features of the advanced spreadsheets tested here. Background calculation is seamless, and network capability goes beyond simple file locking and read-only access. The capability of its 3-D worksheet is excellent, but 3-D graphics, a solver, and a backsolver are available only in Lotus's very high-end spreadsheet, 1-2-3/G.

WINGZ FOR WINDOWS 1.1

Wingz for Windows is fast and versatile but crashes unpredictably, displaying messages regarding unrecoverable termination errors. And while the program's charting capability is second to none, mastering charting techniques is difficult and the program's overreliance on a mouse is frustrating. Wingz does let you create charts and free-form objects directly on the spreadsheet, but its page preview is not truly WYSIWYG.

SUPERCALC5 5D

SuperCalc5 lacks a page preview of any sort, which adversely affects its usability rating, and its main menu presents an overwhelming number of options. Still, the program offers the best auditing features and financial functions, making it one of the best spreadsheets for heavy-duty financial use. SuperCalc5 manipulates 3-D spreadsheets in the same manner as 1-2-3, but provides no free-form graphics capability.

PLANPERFECT 5.1

Slow and cumbersome, PlanPerfect requires many steps to complete even simple operations. The program also suffers from a lack of free-form graphics, spreadsheet enhancements, 3-D spreadsheets, and a background calculation feature. Charting and auditing features are limited. On the positive side, however, PlanPerfect offers a factorial operator, and its page preview and background printing control are among the best.

PROQUBE 3D 2.00

ProQube 3D—at $99, priced far below the cost of the other products evaluated here—does not provide an equivalent range of advanced spreadsheet features. Missing are spreadsheet enhancements, background calculation, page preview, database functions, font control, an Undo command, matrix inversion, free-form graphics capability, and support for PostScript printers.

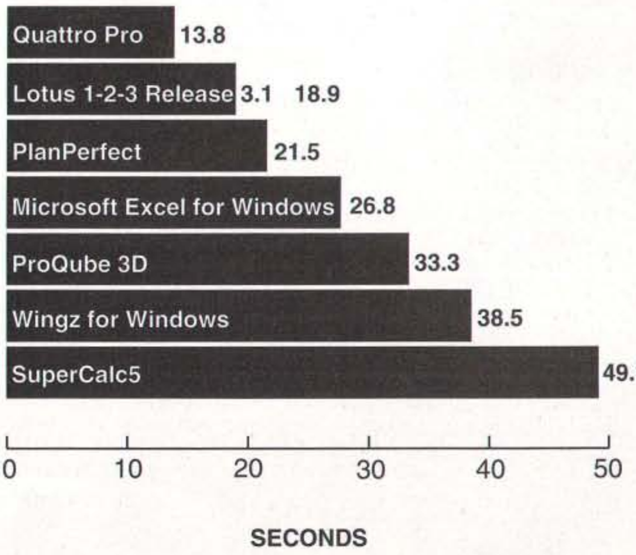
ProQube does offer 3-D spreadsheets and 3-D bar charts. Although no database functions are available, the program includes a backsolving feature, hyperbolic trigonometric functions, and a wealth of mathematical and statistical functions.

Performance Results

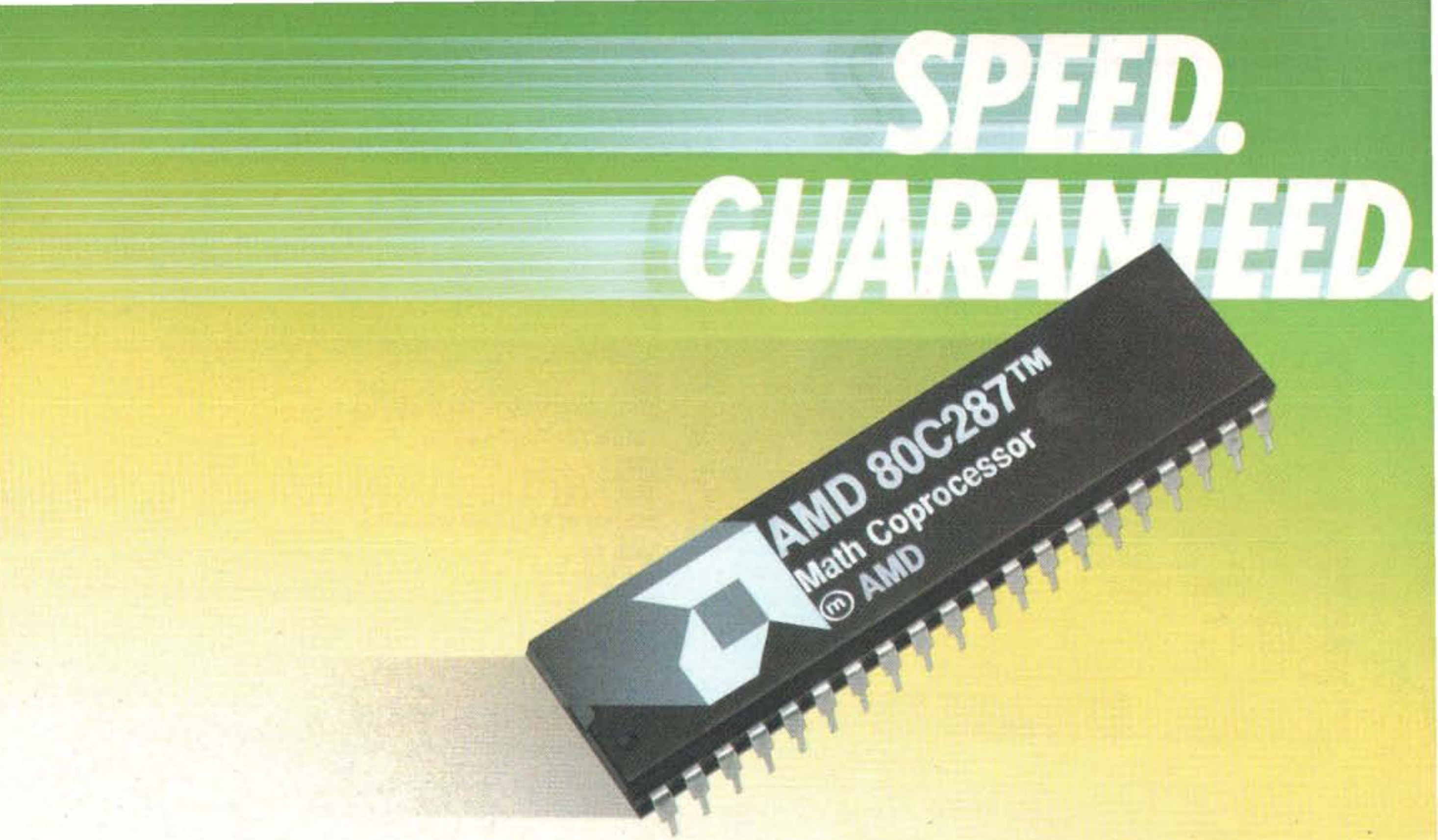
To measure spreadsheet performance, NSTL ran each of the seven programs through a battery of tests, weighting benchmark results to obtain an overall performance rating.

Load Lotus .WK1 File

Each program retrieves a 237K-byte file created in 1-2-3 release 2.01.



This page contains proprietary test results. Reproduction or quotations, in



Here's a chance to buy our $99 Math Coprocessor at no risk whatsoever! It's fully guaranteed to at least double the math performance of your software.

If you want to unlock the full power of your PC, pick up the phone and order an AMD 80C287 math coprocessor. Without it, your PC just isn't really complete. You see, our math coprocessor can *dramatically* increase the performance of 1-2-3,® dBASE,® Excel, and hundreds of your other favorite business applications! It actually runs calculations *two to ten times faster* than your PC can *without* a math coprocessor. Which means your graphs will draw incredibly fast and your spreadsheets will recalculate at truly blazing speeds. (And that's just for starters!)

High speed at a low price.

Don't think you have to pay over $200 for a math coprocessor. Now you can get ours for just $99 when you order direct from AMD! The AMD 80C287 is fully compatible with your 80286-based PC and the hundreds of commercially available software packages written for it. Our coprocessor is also compatible with the Intel NMOS 80287.

Installation is a snap.

The AMD 80C287 plugs easily into a socket that's already inside your 80286-based PC. In fact, you can be up and running in just five minutes. Simply plug the chip into the socket and watch the dazzling improvement in performance! The AMD 80C287 comes with easy-to-follow installation instructions, a free utilities disk (which includes diagnostics and test software), and free color computer games.

Advanced Micro Devices, Inc.

9020-11 Capital of Texas Hwy N., Suite 400
Austin, TX 78759-9797

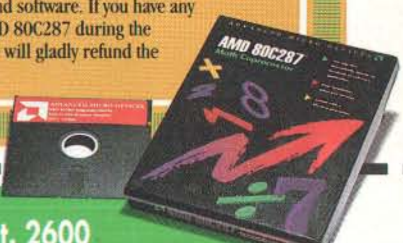
Volume or dealer inquiries welcome. 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. dBASE is a trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.

Our Triple Guarantee

Guarantee #1: If the AMD 80C287 doesn't do everything we promise, or if you are unsatisfied for any reason, return the product within 30 days of purchase and AMD will happily refund your money.

Guarantee #2: If your AMD 80C287 Math Coprocessor ever fails to perform for any reason, AMD will replace it free of charge, no questions asked. Limited to two lifetime replacements per person.

Guarantee #3: AMD guarantees that the AMD 80C287 is fully compatible with your 80286-based hardware and software. If you have any compatibility problems with the AMD 80C287 during the first year, return the product and we will gladly refund the purchase price.



To Order Call Now
1-800-888-5590 ext. 2600

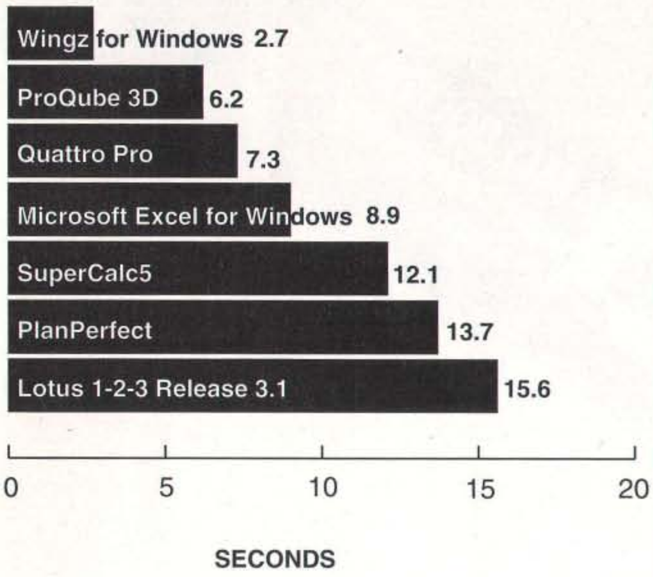
Outside of USA call (512) 345-1728

☑ **Yes.** I want to double or triple the calculation speed of software running on my 286-based PC. Send me an AMD 80C287 Math Coprocessor, risk free, for only $99 plus tax, shipping and handling. I understand that I can return the AMD 80C287 for a full refund within the first 30 days if I am not completely satisfied.

NAME ____________________
ADDRESS ____________________
____
CITY/STATE/ZIP ____________________
Visa/MC# ____________________
Type of PC ____________________

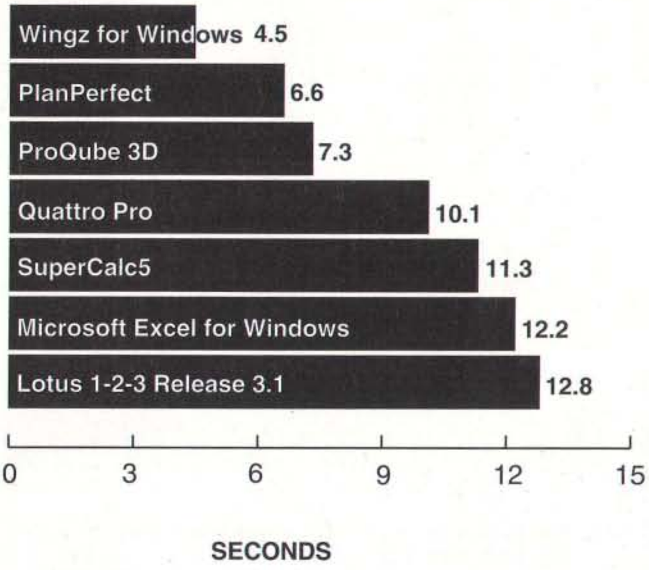
Save a File

Each program saves a file in its proprietary format. The worksheet is completely recalculated to ensure accurate times, and changes are made to the file to provide a means of checking that the file actually is saved. File backup features are disabled.



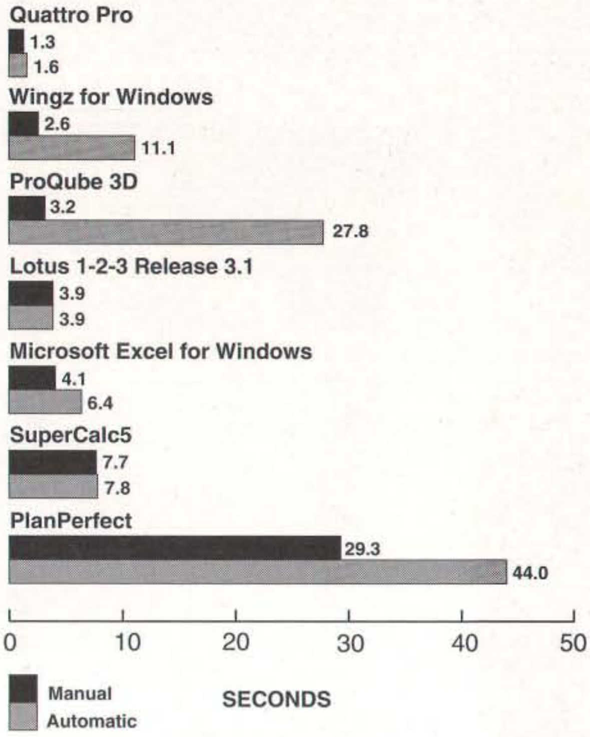
Load a File

Each program loads a file saved in its proprietary format. The test is timed from a clear screen; all worksheets, including blank ones, are closed.



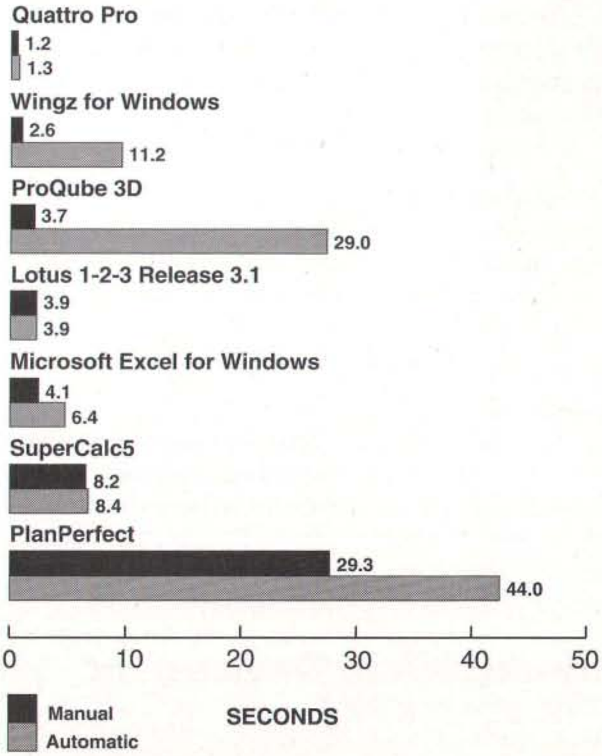
Insert a Row

Each program inserts a blank row at row 33, a procedure that simulates the addition of a cash disbursement. Using manual recalculation, the programs are timed to obtain the actual spreadsheet manipulation time. The test is repeated with automatic recalculation to assess the effects of the background and minimal recalculation.



Delete a Row

Each program deletes the row inserted in the previous test. Using manual recalculation to assess actual spreadsheet manipulation and automatic recalculation to assess the effects of the background and/or minimal recalculation, the programs are timed.



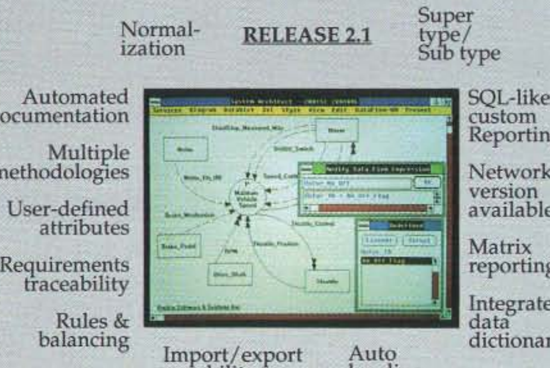
This page contains proprietary test results. Reproduction or quotations, in

See us at Booth 3749
WINDOWS WORLD'91
The Official Conference and Exposition for Windows Computing
at SPRING
May 20–23, 1991 • Atlanta, Georgia

System Architect has the power to handle your most complex applications. And it's so easy to use, even beginners will be productive in no time.

"The software's incredible ease of use belies the power hidden within." **Computer Language**

System Architect works with such methodologies as DeMarco/Yourdon, Gane & Sarson, Ward & Mellor (real-time), entity relation diagrams, decomposition diagrams, object oriented design (optional), state transition diagrams, and flow charts.



"System Architect stood out from many other prospects because it had the best core technology." **Toshiba Corporation**

With System Architect, you get support for an integrated data dictionary/encyclopedia, and multi-user support both with and without a network. And System Architect's open architecture lets you easily import and export data to other products.

"We're surprised with its flexibility and much taken with the idea of being able to link different kinds of diagrams..." **Cutter Information's CASE Strategies**

System Architect is a pleasure to work with. It's Windows-based, has context-sensitive help, and a novice mode.

"SA is an excellent value." ***CASE Trends***

At **$1,395,** System Architect is quite affordable. And it runs on almost any PC.

"...truly a price performance leader." **System Builder**

For a powerful CASE product that's easy to use and affordable, look to System Architect. It's the right concept for CASE.

FOR MORE INFORMATION, CALL (212) 571-3434

POPKIN
Software & Systems Inc.
11 Park Place, NY, NY 10007
(212) 571-3434
Fax: (212) 571-3436

MICROSOFT WINDOWS
Version 3.0 Compatible Product

System Architect™

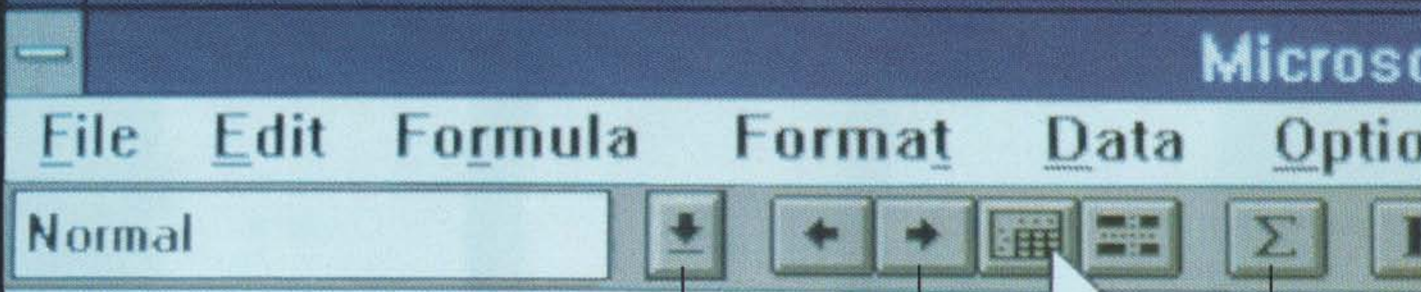
Supporting IBM's AD/Cycle

System Architect logo is a trademark of Popkin Software & Systems Incorporated. IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. Price shown valid only for USA & Canada. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice at the sole discretion of the company. Product delivery subject to availability. Please call for the name of the nearest international distributor.

See us at **International Windows Developers Conference and Exposition, Booth 406** Santa Clara Marriott, Santa Clara, CA

Circle 253 on Inquiry Card.

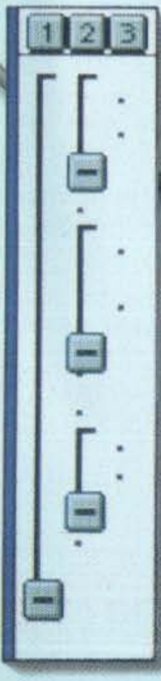
It took us thousands of step
what we wanted. Fortun



One step outlining. Outline worksheets to see only the detail you need.

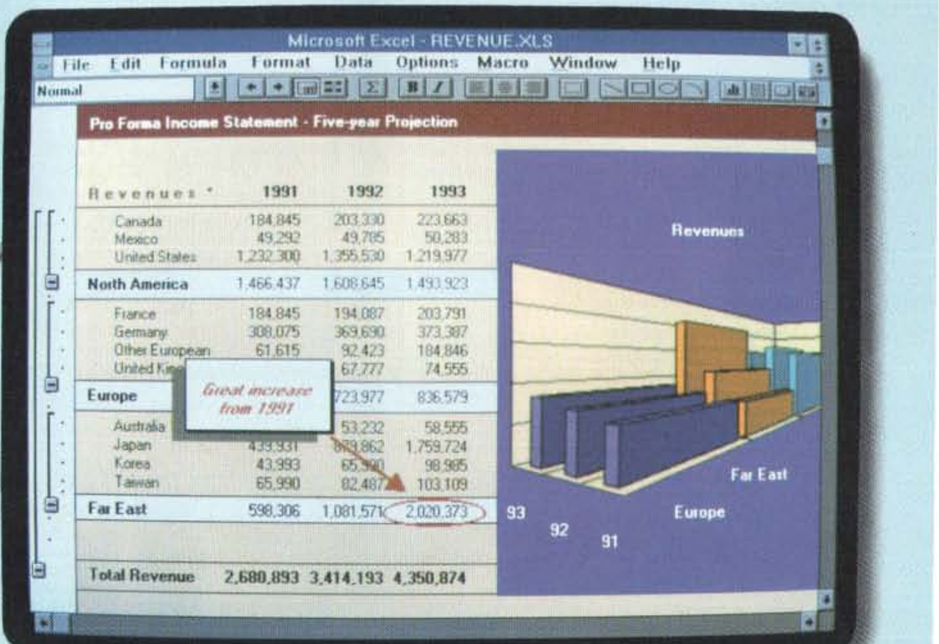
One step styles. Save and apply your own style. Mix up to 256 fonts, 16 of 16 million colors and 18 patterns.

One step formulas. Use Autosum™ to add a range of cells by double clicking.



Our exclusive Outlining feature lets you expand and collapse your worksheet. So you're able to display and print only the data you need to view or share with others.

Eliminating the need to create separate documents for your boss and your boss's boss. Furthermore, if you don't select specific parameters, the program will automatically outline your worksheet. You can also combine virtually hundreds of worksheets through the consolidation feature. Regardless of format or structure.



Pro Forma Income Statement - Five-year Projection

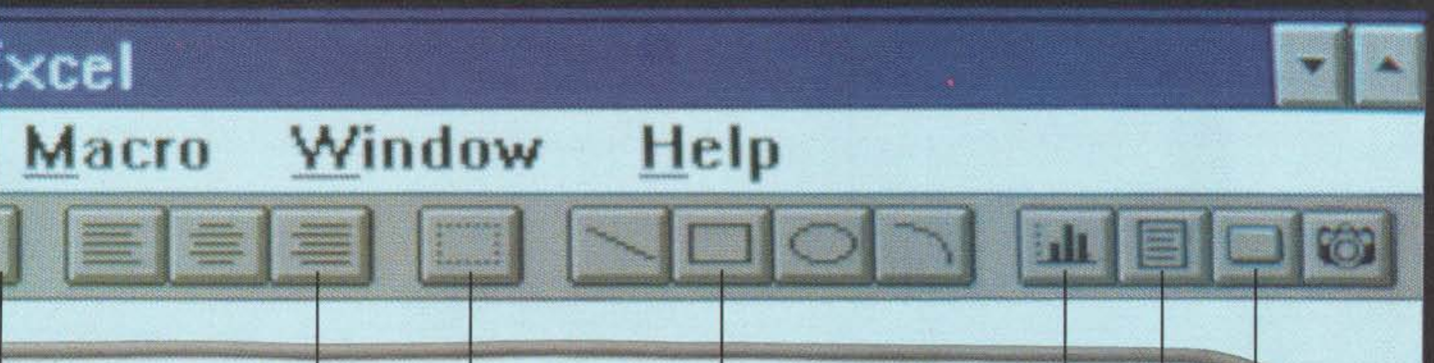
Revenues *	1991	1992	1993
Canada	184,845	203,330	223,663
Mexico	49,292	49,785	50,283
United States	1,232,300	1,355,530	1,219,977
North America	1,466,437	1,608,645	1,493,923
France	184,845	194,087	203,791
Germany	308,075	369,690	373,387
Other European	61,615	92,423	184,846
United Kin	[illegible]	67,777	74,555
Europe	[illegible]	723,977	836,579
Australia	[illegible]	53,232	58,555
Japan	439,931	[illegible]	1,759,724
Korea	43,993	[illegible]	98,985
Taiwan	65,990	82,487	103,109
Far East	598,306	1,081,571	2,020,373
Total Revenue	2,680,893	3,414,193	4,350,874

Great increase from 1991

Select a range of cells and transform them into a chart on a worksheet. With one simple click. Or why not create a 3-D chart. Then rotate it 360° How's that for a view? With new Microsoft Excel, you can choose from 68 different chart types, 24 of which are 3-D. Or even create your own. And because this is a graphical program, it's easy to combine text, data and graphics on a single page. Of course, it's WYSIWYG too. Which means you can actually see what you're working on.

For more information in the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. Q13. In Canada, call (416) 568-3503. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. *© 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights*

to make this spreadsheet do
ely it'll only take you one.



One step bold and italic. Select a cell and click here. Then see it there.

One step selection. Group objects together. Then move, size or format.

One step alignment. Align data to the left. To the right. Or the center.

One step drawing. Highlight key data with lines, boxes, circles and arcs.

One step charting. Select a range, click and drag. And that's it.

One step text box. Insert descriptive text on a worksheet or chart.

One step macros. Add buttons and access hundreds of macro commands.

Introducing Microsoft Excel version 3.0.

Out of all the steps it took us to create the new Microsoft® Excel for Windows™, there were two in particular that had the most impact. The first was to listen to our users and to listen carefully. The second was to take that knowledge and implement it intelligently.

The result is outrageous power coupled with ease-of-use. It is this idea that drives all of our efforts. And has since we introduced the first graphical spreadsheet back in 1985.

A recent example of this is the Toolbar™. This addition lets you do everything from formatting, to formulas, to outlining with one click of a button.

Best of all, it's really easy to make the move. Microsoft Excel comes with online help for 1-2-3® users. So you can learn by simply applying your existing knowledge.

Take the next step, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. Q13, for the name of a dealer near you.

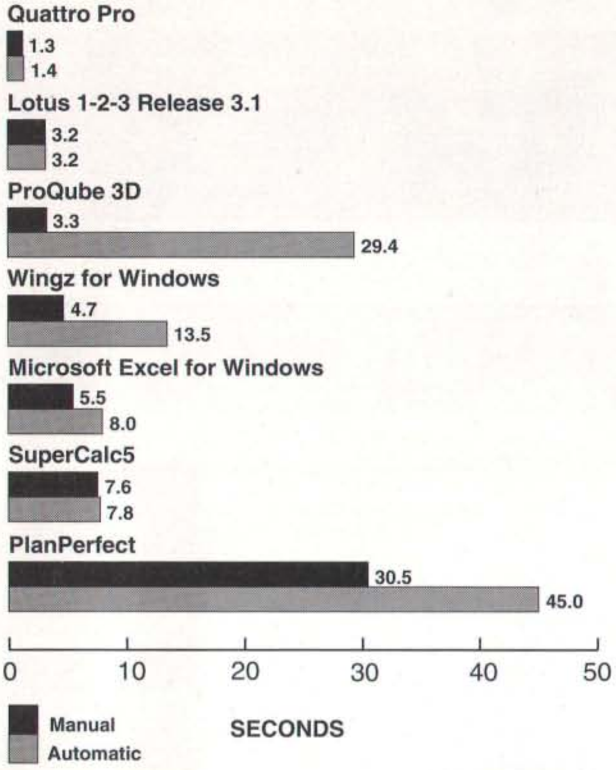
Microsoft®

Making it all make sense™

soft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense, Autosum, Toolbar and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.

Insert a Column

Each program inserts a column at the second column position. The programs are timed, first using manual recalculation to obtain the actual spreadsheet manipulation times and then using automatic recalculation to assess the effects of the background and minimal recalculation.



Calculation

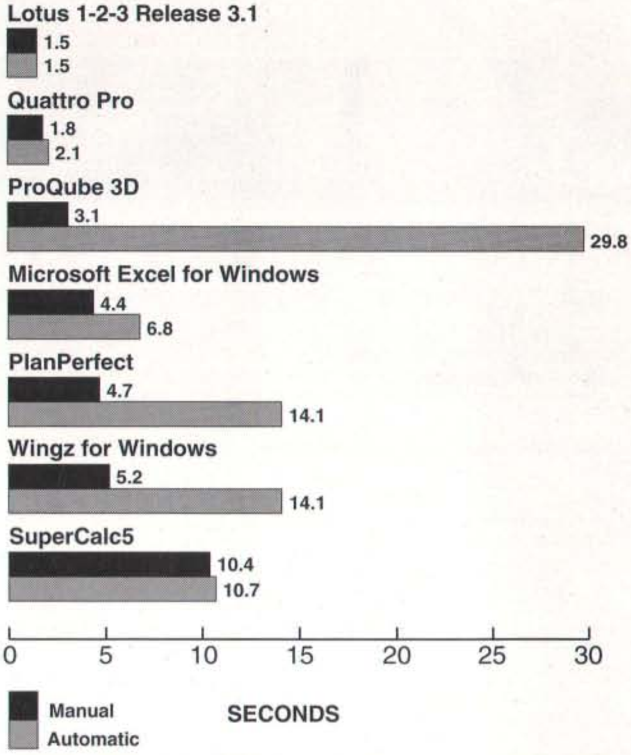
Each program calculates a 50- by 200-cell block; the test ends when the last cell is recalculated. Each cell contains an identical formula that is dependent on the preceding cell so that 10,000 formulas are calculated. The test is first performed with each formula executing a simple addition operation; the test is repeated with formulas for subtraction, multiplication, division, and exponentiation.

Calculation

	Lotus 1-2-3	Excel	Plan-Perfect	Pro-Qube	Quattro Pro	Super-Calc5	Wingz
Addition	6.7	3.0	22.3	16.8	5.7	9.8	3.8
Subtraction	6.6	3.0	22.6	16.8	5.8	9.8	3.8
Multiplication	7.5	3.0	25.6	17.7	6.4	10.1	4.0
Division	7.7	3.2	26.6	18.2	6.4	10.6	5.8
Exponentiation	62.0	29.6	51.8	38.0	36.1	58.7	32.7

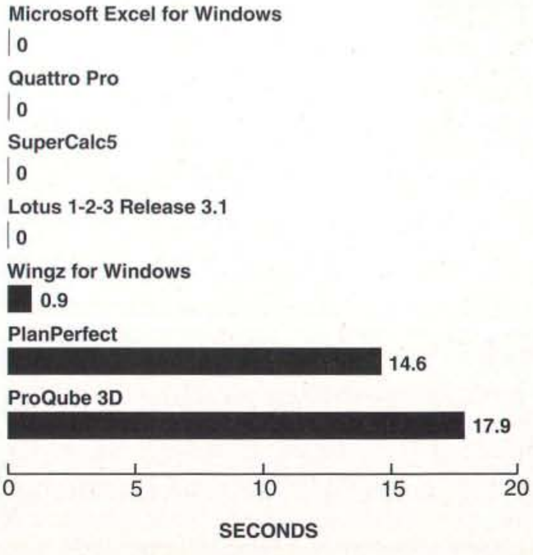
Move a Block

Each program moves one column to the left a block of cells that encompasses C1 through AR93. The programs are timed in two ways: while executing a Block Move command and while deleting the range B1 to B93, which accomplishes the same task. Scoring is based on the faster time.



Background Recalculation

This test measures the time required to return program control to the user when background recalculation is in effect and a value is entered into the worksheet. The test does not measure the recalculation time. Return of control times will vary considerably depending on the cell in which the value is entered and the number of formulas that reference the cell either directly or indirectly.

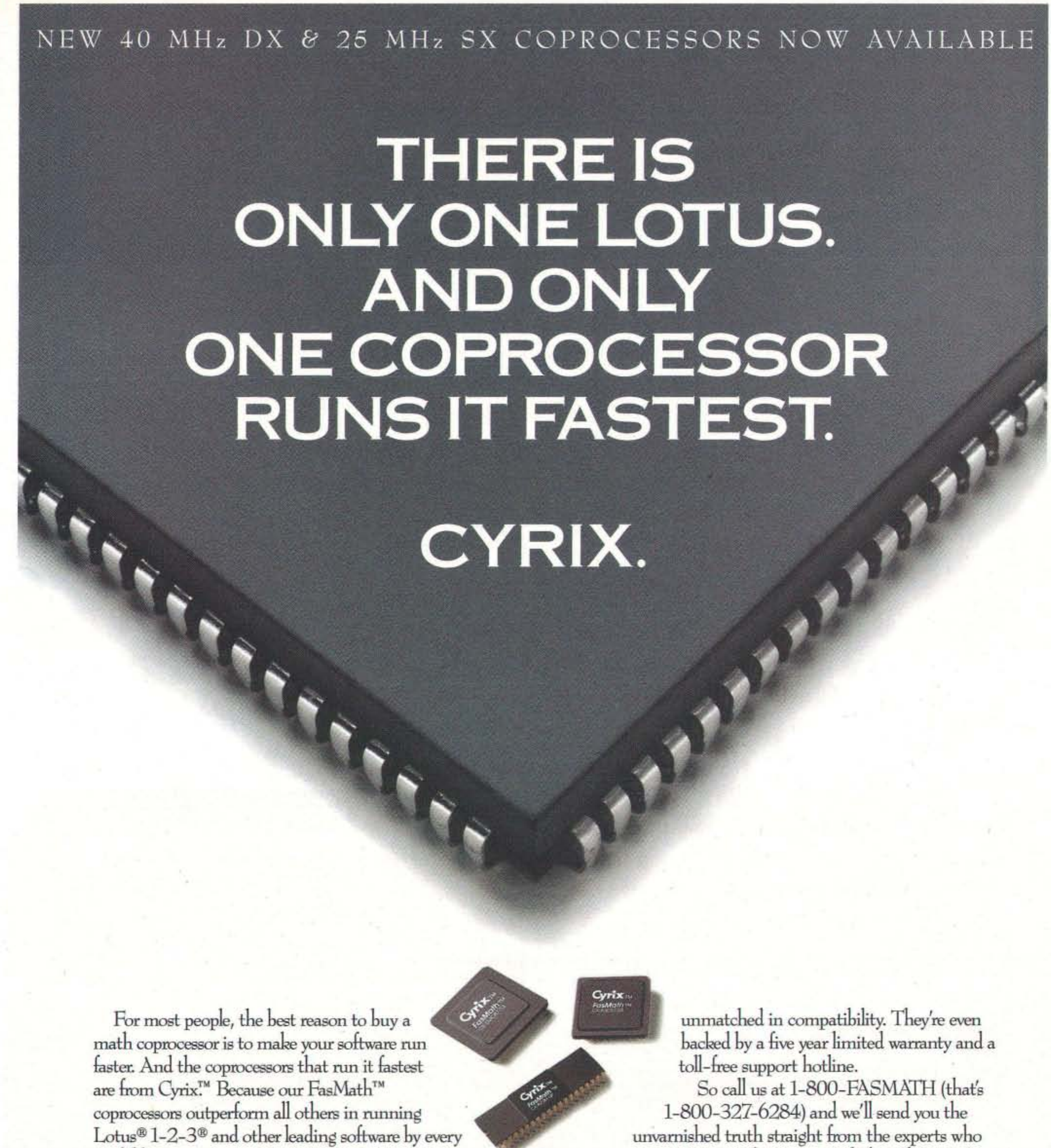


This page contains proprietary test results. Reproduction or quotations, in

NEW 40 MHz DX & 25 MHz SX COPROCESSORS NOW AVAILABLE

THERE IS ONLY ONE LOTUS. AND ONLY ONE COPROCESSOR RUNS IT FASTEST.

CYRIX.



For most people, the best reason to buy a math coprocessor is to make your software run faster. And the coprocessors that run it fastest are from Cyrix.™ Because our FasMath™ coprocessors outperform all others in running Lotus® 1-2-3® and other leading software by every available measure.

FasMath processors perform floating point operations from five to ten times faster than other coprocessors, thanks to an entirely new, innovative architecture. Which means that everyone's favorite spreadsheet will run up to three times faster with a Cyrix coprocessor.

You'll also find FasMath products are more accurate. Because they compute results to 20 decimal digits of accuracy, instead of the usual seven.

What's more, the FasMath family consumes less power. Which preserves battery life for laptop users. And, across all clock speeds, from our 16, 20, 25 and 33 MHz parts to our newly-announced 40 MHz processors, Cyrix coprocessors are unmatched in compatibility. They're even backed by a five year limited warranty and a toll-free support hotline.

So call us at 1-800-FASMATH (that's 1-800-327-6284) and we'll send you the unvarnished truth straight from the experts who measure PC performance, including the experts at Lotus Development who test products and certify compatibility. Which should make choosing the math coprocessor that's right for you as simple as 1-2-3.

Cyrix™

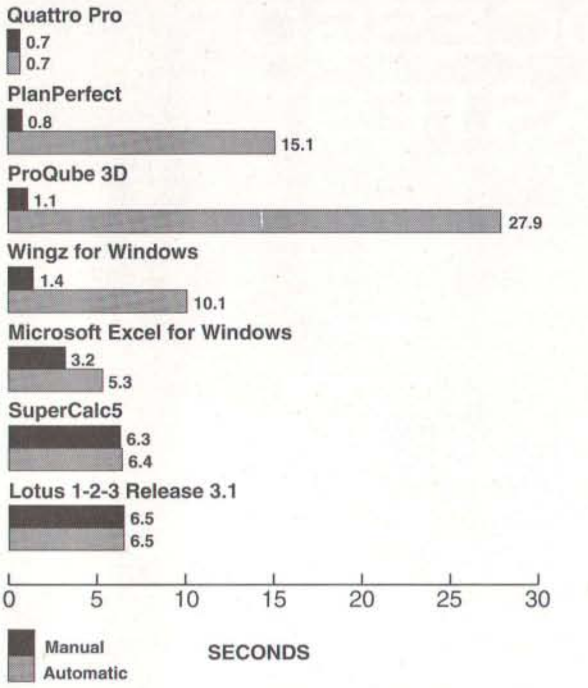
Cyrix and FasMath are trademarks of Cyrix Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.
©1991 Cyrix Corporation.

Sorting

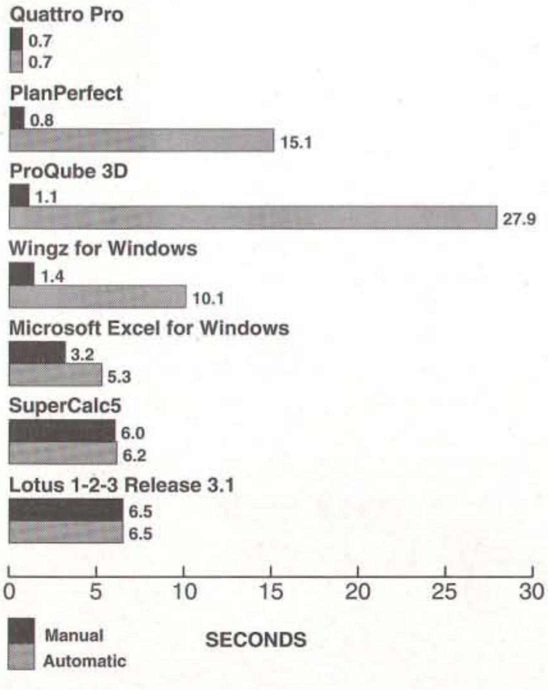
Each program sorts a 19- by 86-cell block, using one key in ascending order (sorting by name in alphabetical order). The test is initiated with the top of the key column positioned at the upper-left corner of the screen.

Each program also sorts the block using the third and first column as keys, thus creating a list of names and associated data sorted in two ways: in descending order by commission rate (expressed as a percentage with one decimal place) and in alphabetical order by name for each rate.

SINGLE-KEY SORT

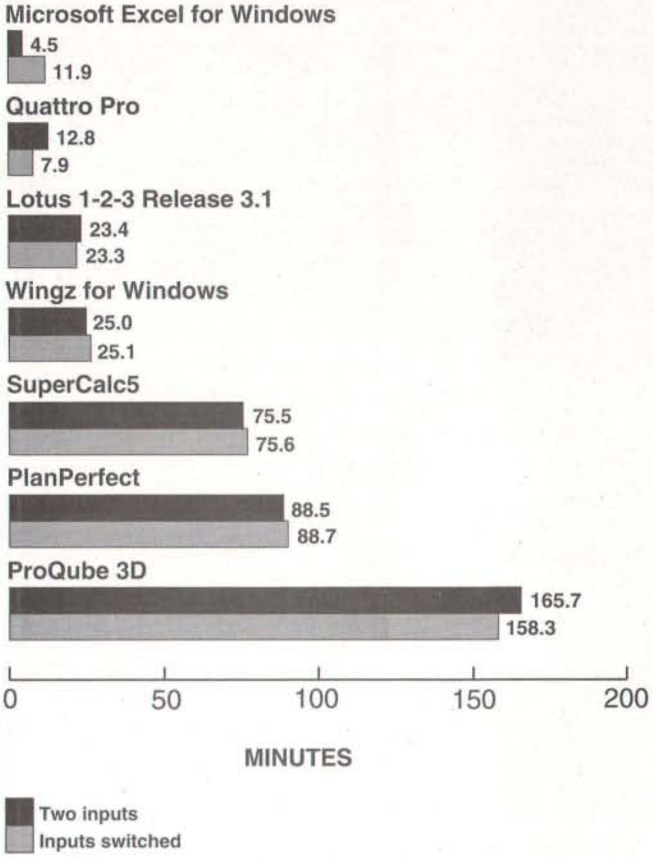


MULTIKEY SORT



Data Table

Each program uses a complex two-input data table to perform a what-if analysis on the working capital available for the spreadsheet model. A 12-month cashflow model determines the amount of working capital available after one year of operation and uses formulas that hinge on percentages based on actual and projected sales. Values for sales increases vary from 1 percent to 13 percent in 0.4-percent increments, and values for operating expenses vary from 16.0 percent to 18.2 percent in increments of 0.2 percent. The data table provides a maximized peak based on the two inputs. All times are measured in minutes. The benchmark is repeated with the two input cells switched.



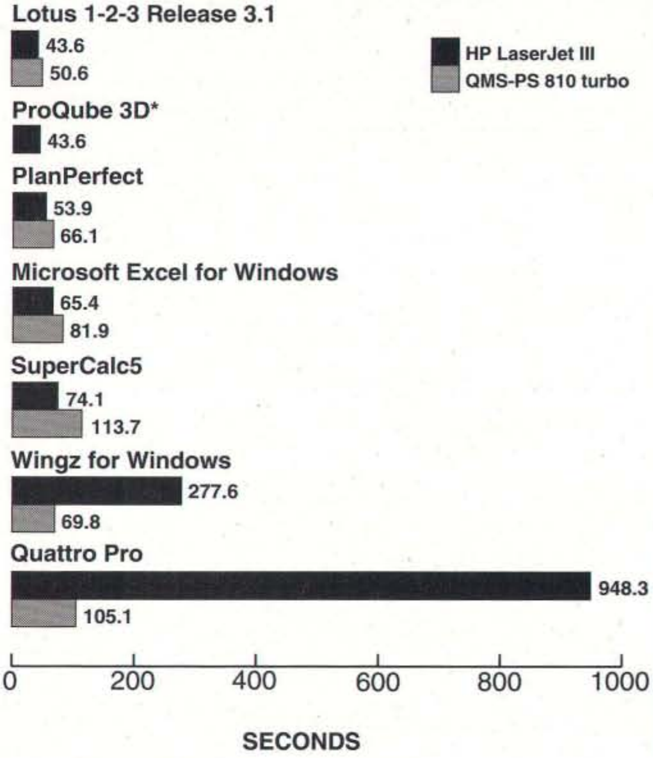
Print Speed

Each program prints a four-page, cashflow report in quality-print mode on a QMS-PS 810 turbo PostScript printer and an HP LaserJet III. The first row of the worksheet functions as a border on all subsequent pages. The range is printed in landscape orientation with half-inch margins. Headers and footers include the date and page number. Output includes borders, shading, and different fonts and type sizes. The programs use the same enhancement options in each location wherever possible.

Graph on following page ➡

This page contains proprietary test results. Reproduction or quotations, in

***Print Speed**, continued*



* Does not support PostScript

Additional Spreadsheet Vendors

These vendors also sell PC-based spreadsheet software.

Access Technology, Inc.
2 Natick Executive Park
Natick, MA 01760
(508) 655-9191
fax: (508) 651-3788

DacEasy, Inc.
17950 Preston Road, Suite 800
Dallas, TX 75252
(800) 877-8088
(214) 248-0205
fax: (214) 250-3752

Information Resources, Inc.
Javelin Products Group
200 Fifth Ave.
Waltham, MA 02154
(617) 890-1100
(800) 528-3546
fax: (617) 890-1020

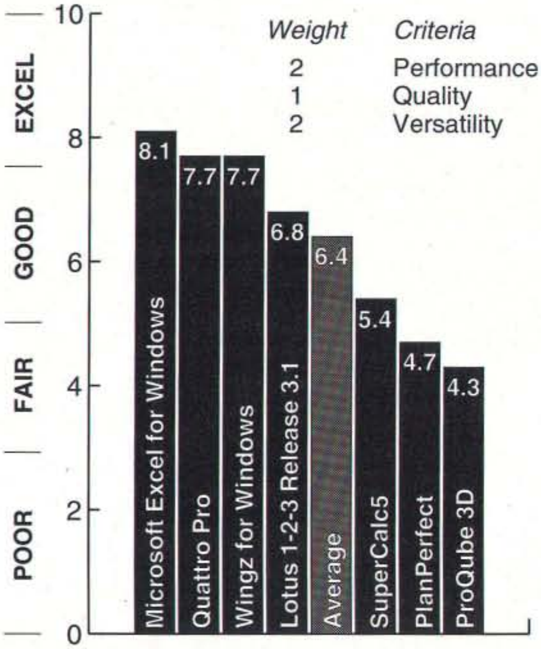
Sinper Corp.
31 Mountain Blvd., Bldg. N
Warren, NJ 07059
(800) 822-1596
(908) 755-9880
fax: (908) 755-9230

Power vs. Usability

One way to judge the effectiveness of advanced spreadsheets is to analyze how well they balance power and usability. NSTL first rated the programs in each category and then plotted the programs' scores to produce an index of power versus usability.

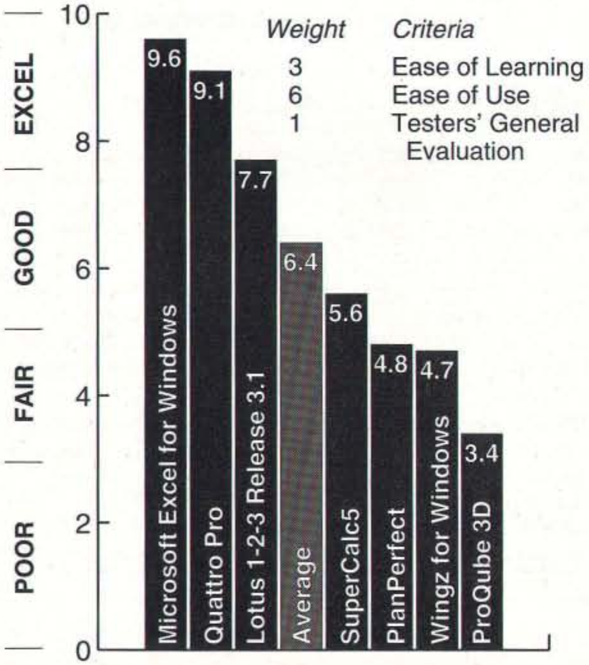
Overall Power

Overall power is a weighted average of scores for the various criteria.



Overall Usability

Overall usability is a weighted average of scores for the various criteria.



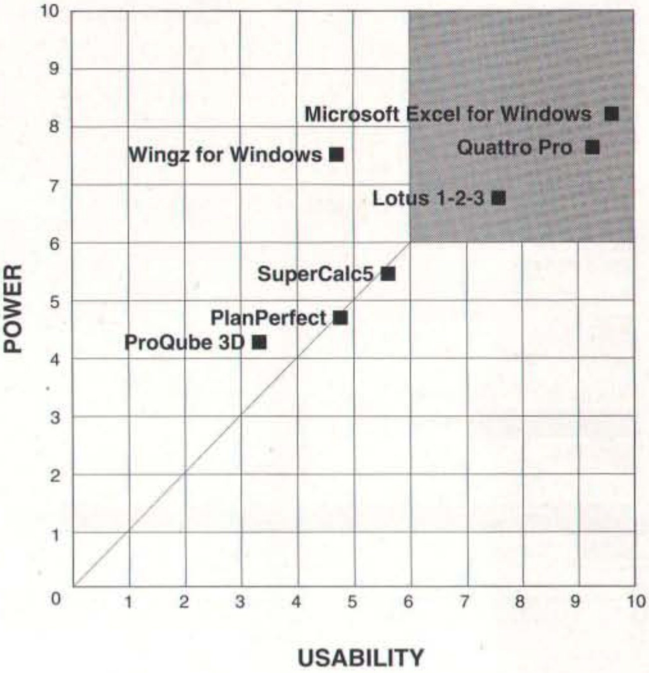
This page contains proprietary test results. Reproduction or quotations, in

Index of Power vs. Usability

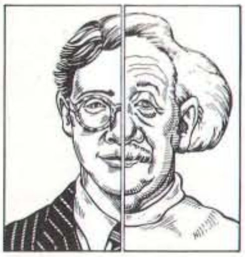
Programs plotted in or near the shaded portion of the chart come closest to having the ideal combination of power and usability. Programs plotted in the center of the chart are equally powerful and useful. Those that fall near the diagonal in the upper-right corner exhibit a balance of power and usability that becomes less acceptable toward the lower-left corner. Difficult, yet powerful, programs gravitate to the upper left, and very accessible programs with little power gravitate to the lower right.

To compute the coordinates for each program, NSTL uses the following weighted formulas:

> Overall Power = ((2 x Performance Score) + (2 x Versatility Score) + Quality Score) / 5
>
> Overall Usability = ((3 x Ease of Learning Score) + (6 x Ease of Use Score) + Testers' General Evaluation) / 10



We Take The Typical Spreadsheet User and Turn Him Into A Creative Genius.



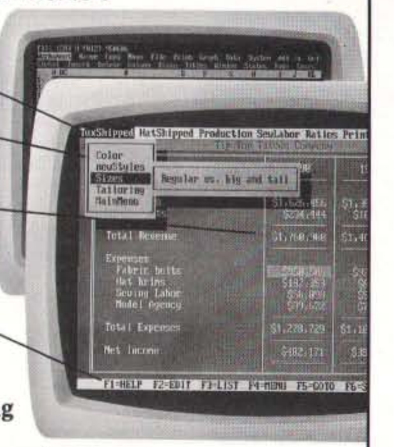
Baler turns *acceptable* worksheets into *exceptional* worksheets — and saves you time, money, and headaches.

You develop and distribute worksheets to other users. Often enough, someone mistakenly modifies your formulas or macros. Or, they don't own the spreadsheet needed to run your application. Maybe your worksheet takes too long to learn. Sound familiar?

Baler Spreadsheet Compiler software solves your security and simplicity problems — and much more — by turning your Lotus® 1-2-3® worksheets into secure, tamper-proof, self-running programs that can be easily distributed (even sold) to others — cost free.

With Baler's powerful customization tools, "baled" worksheets can shed their spreadsheet appearance. By adding pull-down menus; context sensitive help; custom commands; color, borders, and shading, compiled worksheets can be more versatile, faster, and easier to use than the original.

Baler supports spreadsheet files with .WKS or .WK1 extensions from Lotus® 1-2-3®, Excel® and Quattro Pro®. "Baler," "baled" and "baling" are trademarks of Baler Software Corp. ©Copyright 1990, Baler Software Corp. All rights reserved.



Turn .WK1 format files into stand alone .EXE programs.

Display macro menus and commands as pull-down or pop-up menus.

Tamper-proof your work by making formulas and macros permanently invisible and unchangeable.

Create context sensitive help systems with up to 1600 pages.

Ask about our:
- FREE 20 Page Guide to Spreadsheet Compiling
- $24.95 Trial Package
- 30-Day Money Back Guarantee

Call 1-800-327-6108

Baler™
SPREADSHEET COMPILERS

Baler 5.1 - $495
BalerXE - $795

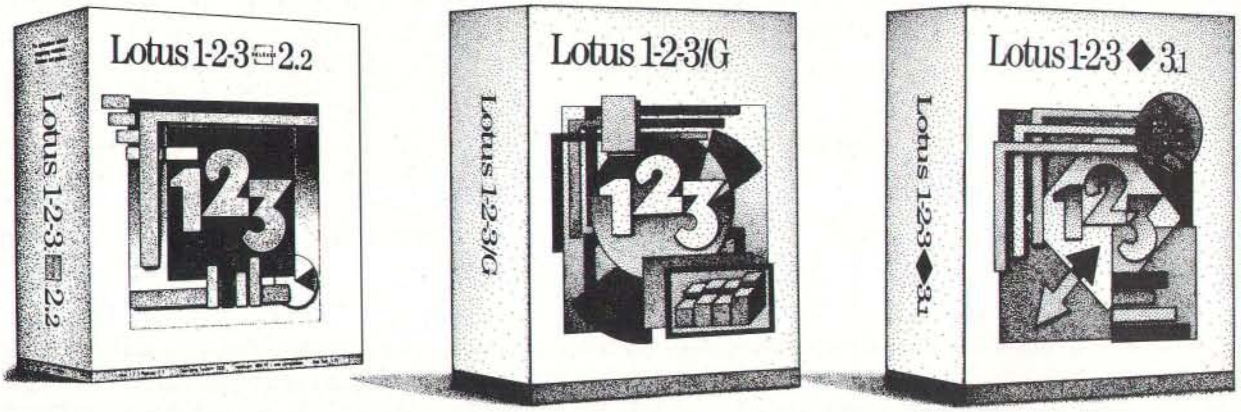
Only Spreadsheet Experience Required

Baler Software Corporation
1400 Hicks Rd., Rolling Meadows, IL 60008 U.S.A.
708-506-9700 • Fax: 708-506-1808
© 1991 Baler Software Corp. All Rights Reserved

Circle 43 on Inquiry Card.

This page contains proprietary test results. Reproduction or quotations, in

NO ASSEMBLY REQUIRED.



WITH TEMPLATE DEVELOPMENT BY SOFTWARE SPECTRUM, YOUR LOTUS 1-2-3 APPLICATION IS READY TO USE RIGHT OUT OF THE BOX.

Let our Spectrum Integrated Services division develop a Lotus® 1-2-3® analytical model that's right for you or your clients, right away. We offer template development for all three leading releases of Lotus 1-2-3, for applications that range from budgeting to sales analysis to resource allocation to cash-flow projections.

In just seven years, Software Spectrum has grown to be the nation's second-largest software reseller. And during that time, we've helped 2,000 organizations select and implement the right accounting solutions. Understanding your business needs is our specialty.

TEMPLATE PRICING

Template Development Only $95

	With Template	Without Template
1-2-3 Rel. 2.2	$395	$325
1-2-3 Rel. 3.1	$479	$399
1-2-3/G	$569	$485

Above prices for templates that can be developed in two hours or less. Prices for more complex templates will be quoted.

Whatever you need, however simple or complex, we can deliver a model just waiting to crunch your numbers and give you the results you need.

To learn more, call 1-800-624-0503 and ask for template services for a free consultation. There's no obligation. And no tools are required.

SOFTWARE SPECTRUM

For more information, call 1-800-624-0503 from 7:30 a.m. to 6:30 p.m. (Central).

Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. ©1991 Software Spectrum

Circle 286 on Inquiry Card

Advanced Spreadsheets: Adding Up Your Options

Today's high-end spreadsheets reach far beyond the bounds of simple number-crunching. Printing and presentation features approach desktop-published quality. Impressive charting and graphing modules rival dedicated graphics packages. And sophisticated modeling features make designing complicated what-if scenarios a breeze. The best packages blend these capabilities with an intuitive interface.

Spreadsheets come in a wide variety of prices and capabilities. Before you buy, first carefully consider the kind of work you need your spreadsheet program to accomplish. That's the key to determining which features are most important.

You should first look for an efficient means of linking data sheets together. You can expect any high-end spreadsheet to support some type of linking facility. The most powerful mechanism for linking sheets together is a true three-dimensional design. Three-dimensional spreadsheets form a "cube" of data. While a conventional spreadsheet mimics a single ledger sheet, a 3-D sheet resembles a stack of sheets. You can specify ranges of data vertically and horizontally, as with a conventional spreadsheet, but you can also specify ranges across pages. You could, for instance, put a day's worth of sales totals on the first page of your spreadsheet and the next day's total on the second page until you have a full month's worth of data within a single structure. If each page has a daily sales total at cell D11, you can add all the D11 cells on each page by summing a range that spans from D11 of page 1 to D11 of page 30.

Linked spreadsheets do the same thing, but it takes a little more effort. In the daily sales model, you would have 30 separate spreadsheet files, one for each day's sales totals. Another spreadsheet would contain the totals. Instead of simply summing a range, you would have to include a file reference for each sheet (e.g., PAGEONE:D11+PAGETWO:D11... and so forth, where PAGEONE is the name of a single spreadsheet file and D11 is the cell containing the daily total).

If your spreadsheets contain fewer complex links, you won't need a true 3-D structure. However, if you have many related spreadsheets that follow a similar structure and require extensive summary data (such as the example given), a 3-D spreadsheet will be a big win. It not only saves time, it also keeps your data organized by putting related sheets in a single file. If you decide that linking by external reference is sufficient, check to see if you can link to a file on disk. Some linking spreadsheets insist that all file references be open. This can eat up a lot of memory if you have numerous external references in a single sheet. You must have all your referenced sheets loaded in memory to do any recalculations.

Flexible recalculation schemes can boost performance considerably. If your spreadsheet work can take advantage of minimal recalculation, definitely look for a product that supports this feature. With minimal recalculation enabled, a recalculation operation will affect only the cells directly changed. Without this feature, a recalculation command will recalculate every formula in your spreadsheet, even those that will remain unchanged. If you work with large spreadsheets and perform operations on small sections of them, you'll appreciate the efficiency of minimal recalculation.

With background calculation, you can continue working on your spreadsheets while recalculation proceeds in the background. This will usually degrade responsiveness, but it is still faster than waiting for a long recalculation to complete before resuming your work.

The latest spreadsheet programs include sophisticated solver capabilities. With a conventional spreadsheet, you plug in different data values to perform what-if scenarios. A solver feature takes this a step further. You can specify adjustable cells (such as the price you charge for an item) as well as cells that you cannot change (such as the number of items in your inventory). You can then designate a cell to maximize (such as profits), and the solver utility will deliver all the available solutions for the defined problem. A solver utility can save lots of time and effort if your applications require revenue projection, budget management, or extensive what-if modeling.—Stanford Diehl

This page contains proprietary test results. Reproduction or quotations, in

Circle 24 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 25).

NEW

Macro Magic!

For LOTUS 1-2-3

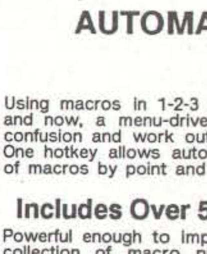
Finally!

AUTOMATIC HANDLING OF MACROS

Using macros in 1-2-3 can dramatically boost your productivity, and now, a menu-driven macro management system takes the confusion and work out of tackling macros, even for beginners. One hotkey allows automatic import, execution, or even deletion of macros by point and select. Easy, quick, and flexible.

Includes Over 50 Powerful Macro Programs

Powerful enough to impress even the advanced Lotus user, the collection of macro programs simplifies and expedites many complex and/or time-consuming procedures in 1-2-3, and provides some powerful new features to increase productivity.



Includes:

- **A Cell Documentation Program**
  Allows the user to attach notes of explanation to individual cells.
- **A Print Enhancement Program**
  Sets up print specifications for quick, great-looking printouts direct from Lotus 1-2-3.
- **Ready-to-build Macro Libraries**

AmpliTech, Inc.

Only $59.95
MC/VISA/Check

1900 Clemson Dr, Richardson TX 75081 214-231-8149
Requires Lotus 1-2-3 release 2.0 or above.

Circle 91 on Inquiry Card.

Make Your Spreadsheets Fly!

Lightning™ 5.5 by DacEasy

"the best $29.95 you'll ever spend."
Computer Shopper - April 1991

Lightning is the disk caching program that reduces disk accesses to speed up your PC or double your money back!

Today's powerful spreadsheet programs are very disk intensive. They slow down even the most powerful PCs. Lightning is the perfect, yet inexpensive solution for speeding up your computer since it works with virtually all your hardware and software including large DOS hard drives and Windows, too. Plus if you use a laptop, Lightning will extend the life of your batteries by reducing energy-wasting disk activity!

Try it RISK-FREE and get a working demo of Lucid® 3-D
The easy spreadsheet that reads and writes Lotus files!

$29.95

DacEasy, Inc.
1-800-877-8088
Order Today Risk-Free!

Media Code: BYT

When ordering, specify disk size. 30 day money-back guarantee with double refund if Lightning does not significantly reduce disk accesses. Lightning and Lucid 3-D are registered trademarks of PCSG, Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. Copyright © 1991, DacEasy Inc. 17950 Preston Rd. Ste. 800 Dallas, TX 75252.

Build your own i486 AT multiprocessor under UNIX. Introducing the APD Bipro: as easy as plugging a second chip !

Up to 1.9 times faster than single i486 AT (standard benchmarks). Today's most reliable biprocessor architecture (2 x i486 33 Mhz) running ATT UNIX SVR4.0. Simple structure: 100% AT compatible. The CPU board includes 2 x i486 sockets and up to 64 MB. shared memory. Also start with one processor (no extra cost compared against standard i486 AT motherboards) for later upgrading (just plug the second chip). AT standard size, 7 slots (ISA bus), 100% tested, professional reliability systems. Immediate delivery.

Basic platforms:........................From 1.749 $
Complete system :....................From 4.749 $

Parallel O.S.: APDX® biprocessor version (derived & full compatible UNIX SVR4.0): 999 US $

Payment by. Visa / American Express

APD C/ Castelló, 63. 28001. Madrid. Spain.
Or fax to Peter Howarth. Fax nº.: 34--1- 575 88 16.

i 486™, AT, UNIX, VGA are trademarks of their respective companies APD Bipro and APDX are registered of APD S.A.

$ PROFIT PLANNER™

Builds Financial Statements On 1-2-3

Business Planning & Analysis Software

Enter titles and amounts on pop-up data sheets. ***PROFIT PLANNER*** generates a dozen statements, including earnings, cash flow, balance sheet and ratios. Does any combination of months, quarters and years. Compares against industry averages. Graphs, too.

Over 70 ratios
10-year historicals
25-year projections
Unlimited line items

PROFIT PLANNER drives WYSIWYG, Impress and Allways publishing. Menus toggle font attributes, insert graph and print final product -- so easy!

Suntex National
P.O. Box 772868
Houston, TX 77215
(713) 783-9059

$89

Business Plans • Products • Projects • Expansions
Operations Forecasting • Buying or Selling A Business

Mastercard, Visa & American Express. Brochure available. Requires 640K & Lotus 1-2-3 release 2.0, 2.01, 2.2, 2.3, 3.0, 3.1; or Quattro Pro. 30-day money-back guarantee.

Circle 39 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 302 on Inquiry Card.

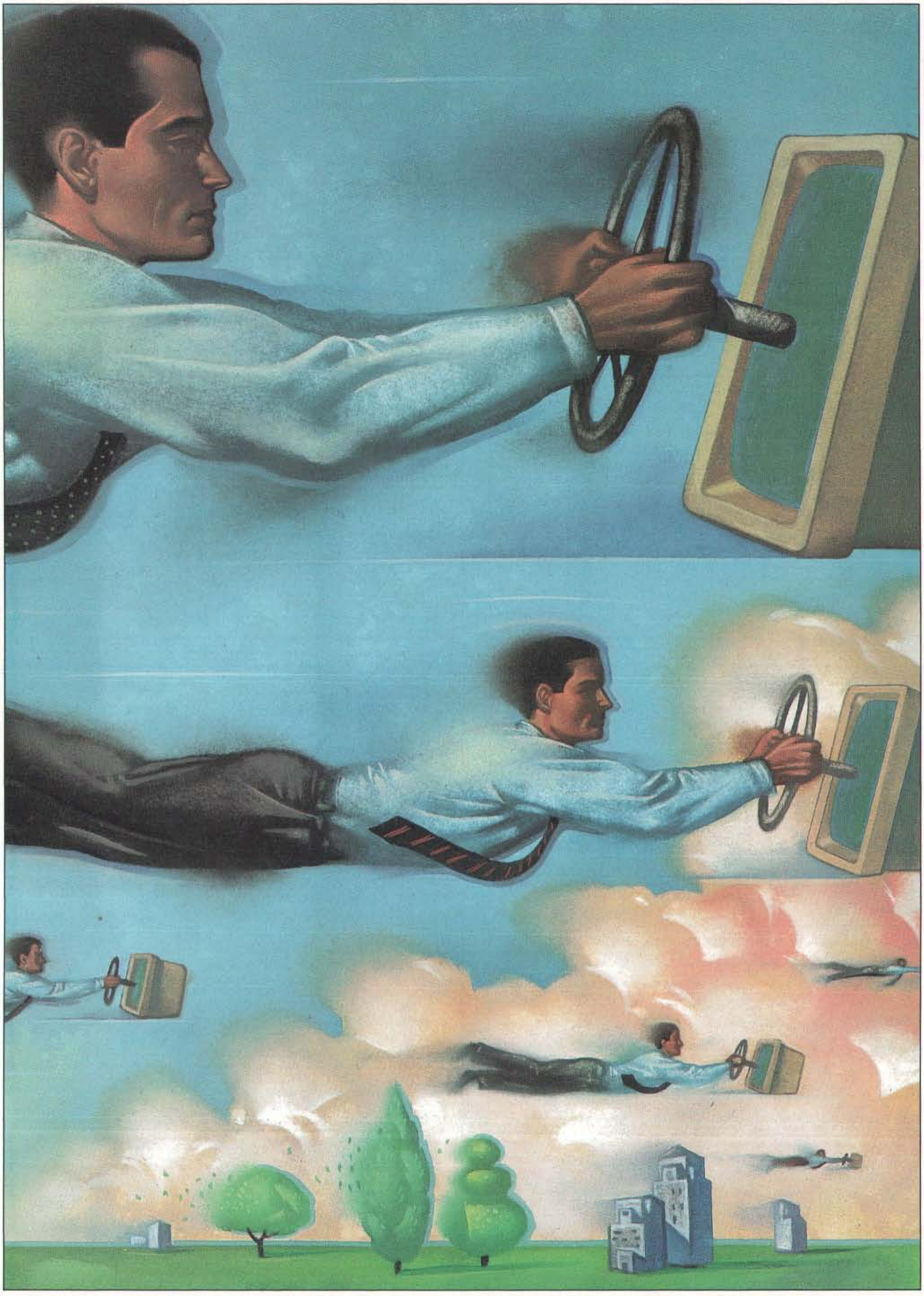


ILLUSTRATION: CARY HENRIE © 1991

STATE OF THE ART

MULTIPROCESSING

A lot of things in this world are relative—beauty, comfort, ease, productivity—but speed is not one of them. Speed can be measured with terms like *miles per hour*, *megabytes per second*, *nanoseconds per instruction*, and so on—faster and faster until, eventually, physical limitations come into play.

For example, a microprocessor can operate at what seems to be an ever-increasing speed, from 12 MHz to 25 MHz to 33 MHz—onward and upward. But the fact is, the single electronic microprocessor has a limit in terms of speed and performance, and we are fast approaching it.

As users, we have insatiable appetites for speed and performance from our computers. Where will further speed improvements come from? Optics is one answer, bound only by the speed of light. But completely optical systems are expensive, and they are still largely on the drawing board.

A more affordable and more available solution lies in multiprocessing. If one processor isn't fast enough, then use more than one. It sounds too simple, but using multiple processors can significantly increase throughput speed and, thus, performance. In "Multiprocessor Surf's Up," Bob Ryan discusses a variety of multiprocessing options.

However, multiprocessing isn't as simple as it sounds. As you multiply the number of processors, you don't just equally expand the number of potential problems—you also add new ones. Among them are connecting the processors, coordinating the processes, and maintaining consistency among the caches. In "Catch as Cache Can," Steven J. Vaughan-Nichols looks at different methods of dealing with this critical issue in shared-memory multiprocessors.

Shared-memory multiprocessors are more popular than message-passing multiprocessors because they can use current sequential programming. However, the shared-memory aspect of their architecture also creates a performance bottleneck. In "Popular and Parallel," Mike Robinson examines some of the research under way at various universities to create alternative shared-memory architectures.

Message-passing multiprocessors have no such bottleneck. They can achieve linear speed increases that are directly proportional to the number of processors used. So, why aren't they more popular? Because you must program for parallel processing to realize such linear improvements. In "Scaling Up: Get the Message?" Richard Marlon Stein explores both the good news and the bad news of the message-passing alternative.

Alternatives seems to be the name of the game in operating systems as well. In fact, until recently, there were almost as many varieties of multiprocessing operating systems as there were multiprocessors. To combat the myriad problems caused by the proliferation of nonstandard operating systems, the Intel Multiprocessor Consortium has come out with a standard Unix for symmetric multiprocessing systems. In "Symmetry, Thy Name Is Unix," Mark Nudelman describes Unix SVR4/MP and how it fits into the open-systems picture.

The trend toward speed and performance in computing mirrors the trend in our lives: Do it faster and faster, and do more of it—whatever *it* happens to be. We're reaching the limit of the single microprocessor's capability, but what about the human's? Do similar limits apply?

The quantity-versus-quality dilemma has been largely ignored—or temporarily forgotten—in today's competitive atmosphere. Balance and reason need a louder voice in corporate decisions. The bottom line isn't always the most important consideration.

How fast is fast enough? Have *you* smelled any flowers lately?

—Jane Morrill Tazelaar
Senior Editor,
State of the Art

Multiprocessor Surf's Up
BY BOB RYAN
199

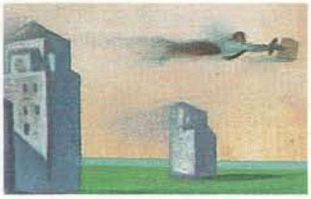
Catch as Cache Can
BY STEVEN J. VAUGHAN-NICHOLS
209

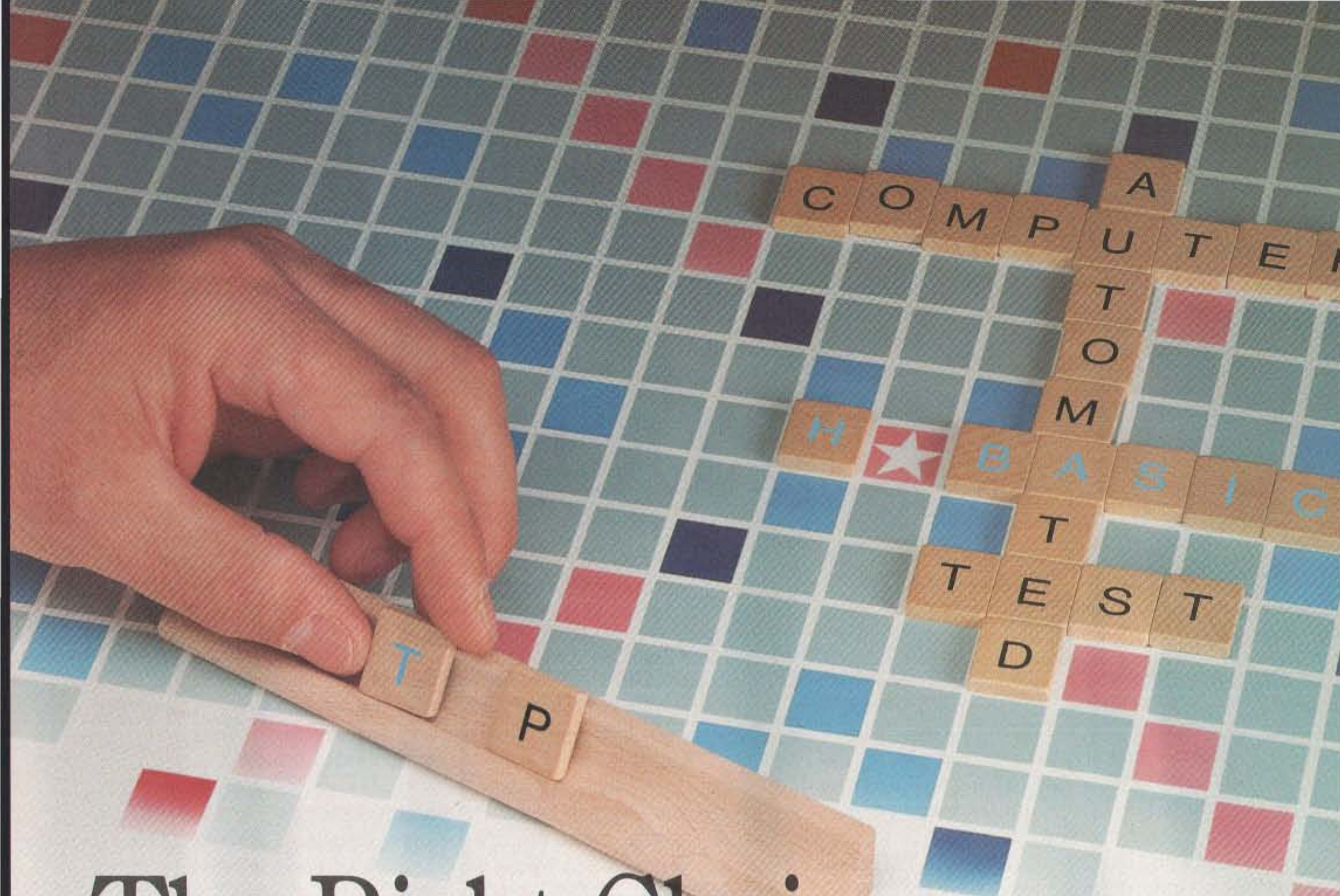
Popular and Parallel
BY MIKE ROBINSON
219

Scaling Up: Get the Message?
BY RICHARD MARLON STEIN
231

Symmetry, Thy Name Is Unix
BY MARK NUDELMAN
245

Resource Guide: Multiprocessing Systems
255



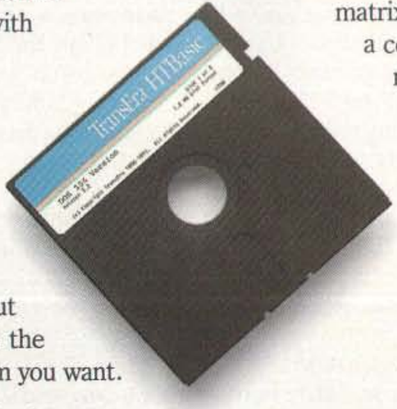


The Right Choice Could Save You $25,000.

HTBasic from TransEra turns your PC into a computer automated test station at a fraction of the cost of hardware alternatives. A PC with HTBasic gives you the capabilities you require for complex test applications, while retaining compatibility to run and share data with standard PC software.

The savings don't end with the test station itself. With HTBasic, you can use industry-standard computers, printers, graphic output devices, and networking systems. You get the flexibility you need to lay out the test system you want.

HTBasic is a state-of-the-art language which gives you advanced test features not found in other BASIC packages.



Features such as data acquisition and IEEE-488/RS-232 instrument control syntax, COMPLEX arithmetic, matrix mathematics, complete HP-style graphics, a comprehensive on-line help facility, and many more, add up to increased productivity for all levels of users.

The right choice for your next engineering workstation is a PC with HTBasic. Call or write us today for more information.

TransEra

Engineering Excellence for 15 Years™

3707 N. Canyon Road   Provo, UT 84604
(801) 224-6550   Fax (801) 224-0355

Circle 326 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 327).

MULTIPROCESSOR SURF'S UP

Parallel computing is making a splash in commercial systems, and multiprocessors are leading the wave

BOB RYAN

If Ben Franklin were alive today, he might sing a different tune, especially if he were producing *Poor Richard's Almanac* on a desktop machine. "Everything in moderation—except MIPS" would be more in keeping with the never-ending mania for more computing power.

In theory, there is nothing your current personal computer or workstation can do that couldn't be done on a 1981-era IBM PC or a circa-1977 Apple II. People wrote graphical user interfaces for the 8088, and I'm sure someone, somewhere, tried to do ray tracing with a 6502. The sticking point is practicality.

As applications become more complex, you need more horsepower to make them practical. As you gain more horsepower, you discover more applications for your computer. The driving force behind the quest for ever-faster personal computers is, thus, twofold: making practical applications faster and making complex applications practical.

For the past two decades, making faster personal computers has meant using faster and more powerful microprocessors. As the millennium approaches, however, limitations on how far you can push semiconductor technology will require us to rely more on architectural advances than on material advances to create more powerful computer systems.

From a commercial standpoint, multiprocessing architectures hold the most promise for delivering the most power at a reasonable price. They provide increased computing power by tying together current-generation microprocessors into systems that can harness their combined capabilities.

continued

ILLUSTRATION: CARY HENRIE © 1991

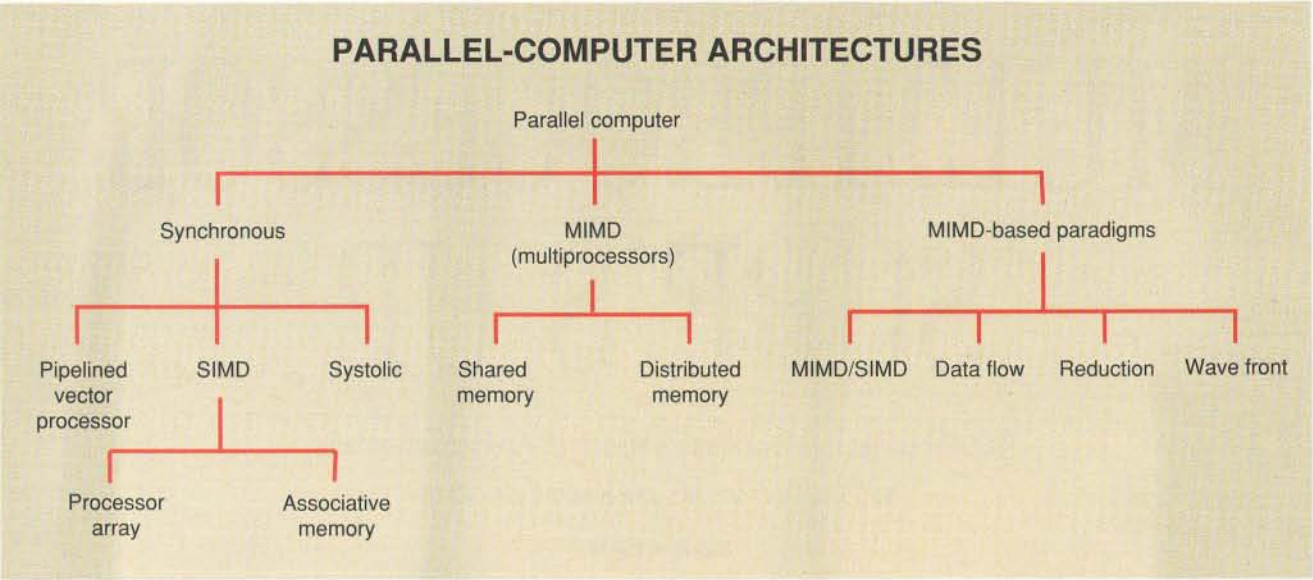


Figure 1: *Ralph Duncan's classification of parallel architectures provides a common vocabulary for discussing parallel computing. Multiprocessors are synonymous with Duncan's MIMD classification.*

Computer Taxonomies

Ask a dozen people to define *multiprocessing*, and you'll probably get a dozen different answers. Part of the confusion comes from the fact that while the term *parallel architecture* is commonly used to refer to any machine that employs multiple identical processing units connected in some fashion, *parallel processing* is often used quite specifically to describe situations where a process is split among multiple processors. Thus, multiprocessing can be a subset of parallel architectures and a superset of parallel processing!

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

Individual microprocessors are hitting the wall in speed and power; in fact, they've just about reached their limits. To continue the upward climb, we will have to combine multiple microprocessors into multiprocessing systems. At least, of the options available, that's the one that appears to deliver the most bang for the buck.

To convey more precisely what the terms used to describe computer architectures mean, many researchers have come up with classification systems for computers. The most widespread classification scheme is Michael J. Flynn's stream classification, developed in the mid-1960s (see reference 1). Flynn classifies computer architectures on the basis of how many instruction streams and how many data streams they can handle at the same time. His scheme divides computers into four classes:

- *Single-instruction, single-data* (SISD) architectures handle one instruction stream and one data stream at a time. This describes the classic von Neumann architecture.
- *Single-instruction, multiple-data* (SIMD) computers, such as array processors, can have a single instruction stream act upon many data streams at the same time. Because many processes don't lend themselves to having many pieces of data that require simultaneous, identical processing, array processors are useful for specialized processing only.
- *Multiple-instruction, single-data* (MISD) architectures theoretically have many instruction streams operating on one data stream at the same time. No one has yet implemented such an architecture, mainly because no one can see a practical use for it.
- *Multiple-instruction, multiple-data* (MIMD) computers have multiple instruction streams acting upon multiple data streams. There can be various types of interaction between the different instruction and data streams.

Although Flynn's classification remains in use, it has proven ineffective in differentiating among many of the new architectures developed in the past 25 years. Numerous alternatives have been proposed.

In 1988, David B. Skillicorn, of Queen's University at Kingston, Ontario, came up with a classification system based on the number of instruction and data processors in a system, the relationships among them, the memory model for both instructions and data, and the way multiple data processors interacted (see reference 2). He derived 28 computer architectures that can handle everything from computers without instruction processors (data-flow architectures) to those with multiple instruction and data processors. Skillicorn based his classifications on abstract architectures, making them more useful to researchers than to laypersons.

In 1990, Ralph Duncan, of Control Data, introduced a hierarchical taxonomy for parallel architectures to help show the relationships among them (see reference 3). He kept some of Flynn's system while also addressing those architectures that didn't fit into it.

Duncan also shed some light on the intrinsic characteristics of parallel computers. He excluded low-level parallel mechanisms (e.g., instruction pipelining, multiple functional units in CPUs, and separate CPU and I/O processors) because these items have become so commonplace that they negate the usefulness of the term *parallel architecture*.

Duncan's taxonomy (see figure 1) employs three primary classifications: synchronous, MIMD, and MIMD-based paradigms. Synchronous parallel architectures, as the name implies, perform parallel functions in lockstep. MIMD computers employ multiple asynchronous processors. That's not to say that the processors don't work together, but that any cooperation among them is the result of software. MIMD-based paradigms share the multiple, asynchronous aspects of MIMD architectures, but each adds a unique organizing principle.

Most commercial parallel machines come from the MIMD group. This is the group commonly referred to as multiprocessors.

Characteristics of Multiprocessors

Multiprocessors are computers with multiple processors that can each operate on its own data. The processors operate independently of one another, normally on autonomous tasks or significant portions of large tasks. Therefore, they are usually described as providing coarse-grained or medium-grained parallelism.

Unlike the exotic processors used in some parallel machines (e.g., 1-bit processors in the Connection Machine), the processors in multiprocessing systems are usually off-the-shelf components, such as 386s, 68030s, i860s, or Inmos transputers.

Multiprocessing systems come in two flavors: shared-memory systems and distributed-memory systems. The mechanisms used to synchronize the functions of their component processors distinguish one system from the other.

Shared-Memory Systems

The processors in a shared-memory system communicate by reading from and writing to memory locations in a common-address space. Shared memory also usually implies a shared bus. This isn't necessarily the case, however. You can also connect processors to shared memory using crossbar interconnections and multistage interconnection networks (see figure 2). Some other options are being explored in research labs (see "Popular and Parallel" on page 219). But a shared bus is the simplest and, therefore, the most widespread solution.

The problems of having many processors share a single bus are twofold. The first is the problem of bus saturation. With many processors using the same bus, there is always the chance that one

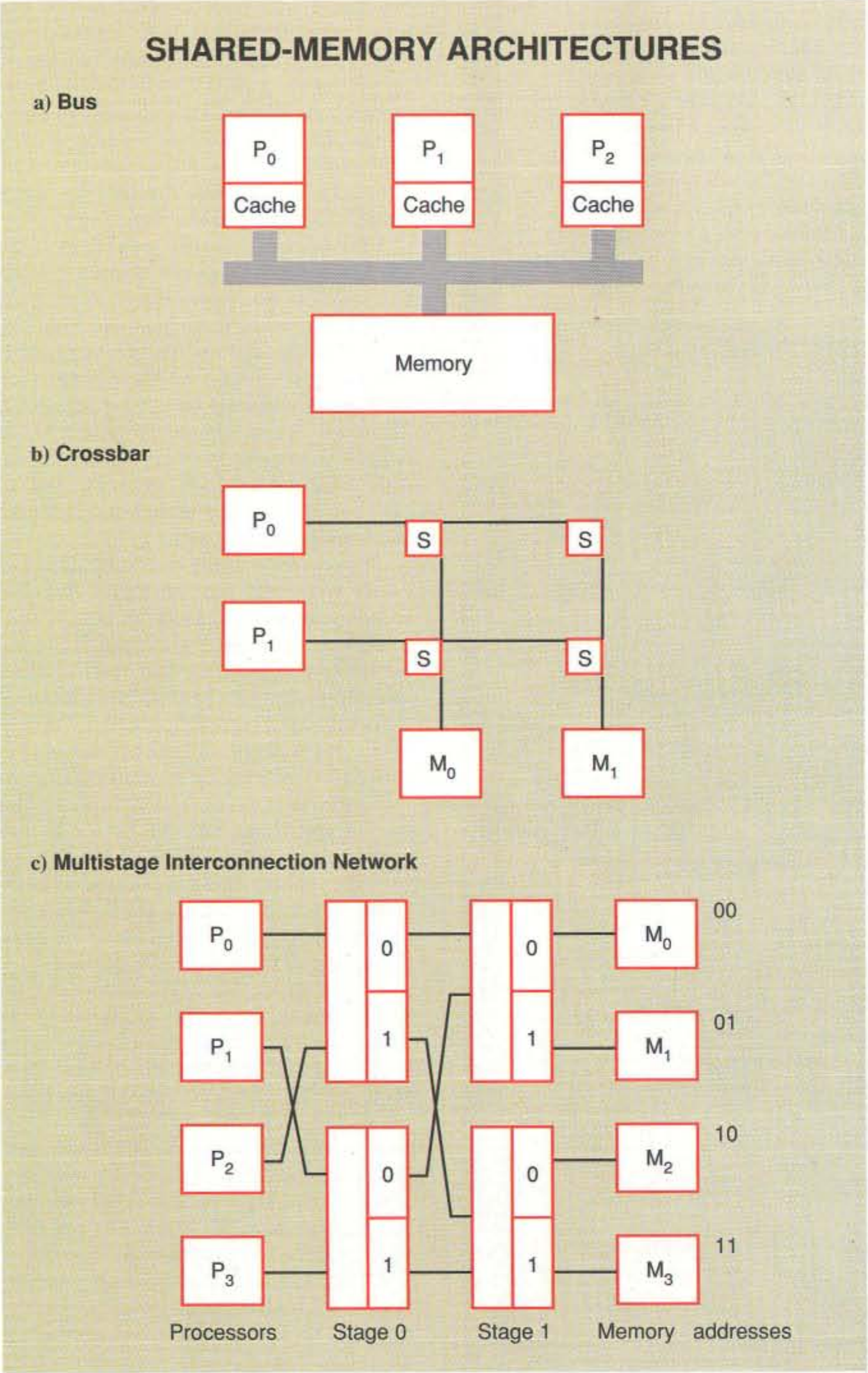
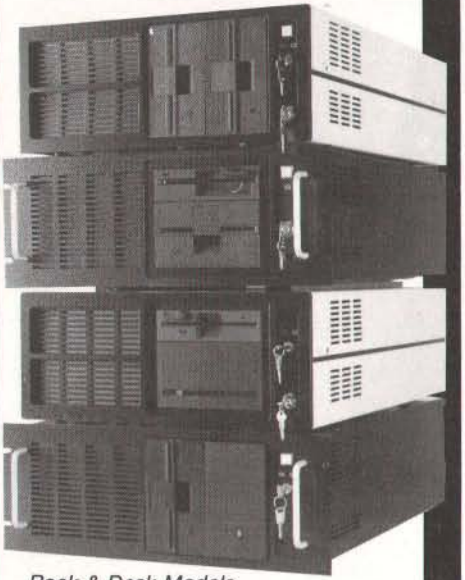


Figure 2: *The simplest way to connect shared-memory processors is with a bus* **(a)**. *These systems usually require a complex caching scheme to reduce bus contention. A crossbar arrangement uses switches to let multiple processors access multiple memory segments* **(b)**, *thus allowing more than one processor to access memory in different segments without contention. Having two processors accessing memory in the same segment still causes contention. A multistage interconnection network (MIN) connects multiple processors to multiple memory segments using different levels of switches. In* **(c)**, *processor P2 accesses memory segment M3 using address 11. The first stage switches using the most significant bit of the address; the second stage uses the least significant bit. MINs scale more easily than crossbars; connecting* N *processors (where* N *is a power of 2) to* N *memory segments requires log2*N *stages, each of which contains* N/2 *switches.*

Circle 149 on Inquiry Card.

Rack & Desk PC/AT Chassis

Integrand's new Chassis/System is not another IBM mechanical and electrical clone. An entirely fresh packaging design approach has been taken using modular construction. At present, over 40 optional stock modules allow you to customize our standard chassis to nearly any requirement. Integrand offers high quality, advanced design hardware along with applications and technical support *all at prices competitive with imports.* Why settle for less?



Rack & Desk Models

Accepts PC, XT, AT Motherboards and Passive Backplanes

Doesn't Look Like IBM

Rugged, Modular Construction

Excellent Air Flow & Cooling

Optional Card Cage Fan

Designed to meet FCC

204 Watt Supply, UL Recognized

145W & 85W also available

Reasonably Priced

Now Available

Passive Backplanes

INTEGRAND RESEARCH CORP.

Call or write for descriptive brochure and prices:
8620 Roosevelt Ave. • Visalia, CA 93291
209/651-1203
TELEX 5106012830 (INTEGRAND UD)
FAX 209/651-1353
We accept Bank Americard/VISA and MasterCard

IBM, PC, XT, AT trademarks of International Business Machines.
Drives and computer boards not included.

processor will have control of the bus when another one needs to access memory. This problem is usually addressed by giving each processor a sizable local memory cache that it can access in place of the shared memory. Caches do not eliminate contention for the bus, but they do make it possible for two or three dozen processors to share memory.

The second major problem with shared-memory systems is data consistency. With many processors having access to the same data, you can wind up with different values for the same variable in every cache in the system (see "Catch as Cache Can" on page 209). There are many schemes available to ensure the consistency of data—bus snooping, different caching systems, and so on—but all of these add to the cost and complexity of the system.

Because issues like bus contention and cache coherency are normally invisible to programmers, shared-memory multiprocessors are the easiest parallel computers to program. In fact, with coarse-grained systems, where the simplest executing unit is a complete process, you can often run programs written for a uniprocessor system on a multiprocessor. (The granularity of a system describes the relative time that a processor spends communicating as opposed to computing. Processors in fine-grained systems spend much more time communicating than do those in coarse-grained systems, which spend more time computing.)

For example, the MPX extensions for SCO Unix let you run unaltered Unix processes on a multiprocessing system (see "A Fearful Symmetry," May 1990 BYTE). The additional structures needed to schedule the multiple processors and handle external devices are contained in the MPX-modified kernel. Instead of running multiple processes on a single processor, MPX lets you run multiple processes on multiple processors.

Other Unix variants also support coarse-grained multiprocessing. For example, the Mach operating system and Open Software Foundation's OSF/1 have built-in support for multiprocessing, and many vendors are offering multiprocessing extensions to Unix System V release 4, called SVR4. (See "Symmetry, Thy Name Is Unix" on page 243.)

Distributed-Memory Systems

Distributed-memory multiprocessors have many advantages over shared-memory systems. Because they don't share a common-address space, they don't have consistency or contention problems. They are also far more easily scalable than shared-memory machines.

Scalability describes how additional processors affect overall system performance. A linear scalable system is the ideal: Add 25 percent more processors, and you get 25 percent more performance.

Shared-memory systems are scalable when you add small numbers of processors. Go much beyond 10 or 20 processors, however, and you begin to see the performance/processor ratio drop off as the bus becomes saturated.

With no bus to worry about, distributed-memory systems can theoretically be scaled to include hundreds, and even thousands, of processors. Software that can take advantage of the extra processors will also see a linear increase in performance (see "Scaling Up: Get the Message?" on page 231).

Because they don't access the same address space, the processors in a distributed-memory system use messages to coordinate their activities. Each processor has its own memory space and interconnects with one or more of the other processors in the system.

A processor, its memory, and its interconnects are normally referred to as a *node* on the system. Because of the use of messages to synchronize the activity of the processors, distributed-memory systems are sometimes referred to as message-passing multiprocessors. And because each node is a complete computer in its own right (that is, it has a processor and memory), these systems are also called *multicomputers*.

Distributed-Memory Interconnects

How you connect processors in a distributed-memory system has an enormous effect on its performance. The interconnection strategy is paramount because it determines the average latency of any message transmitted on the system.

The ideal interconnection strategy would be to connect every processor in the system to every other processor. No message would ever have to pass through an intermediate node before reaching its destination. Although optical interconnects may one day make this practical, the difficulty of engineering and scaling such a system precludes universal interconnections for all but the smallest distributed-memory systems.

Many interconnection strategies exist for the processors in distributed-memory systems. These include rings; binary trees; and two-dimensional arrays of processors, where every processor is connected to all its neighbors. The problem with many of these strategies is that the

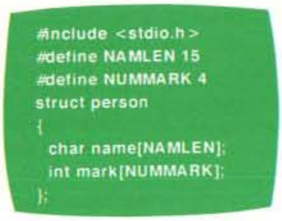
Take Our Course In C And The First Lesson You'll Learn Is In Economics.

NTSC
or
PAL
Formats

"I heartily recommend... ...an excellent bargain."
GARY RAY
PC WEEK

C's power and portability make it the language of choice for software developers.

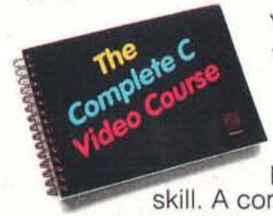
Unfortunately, learning C can be a very costly proposition. Classroom instruction is, in a word, expensive. And many C video courses carry hefty price tags.



```
#include <stdio.h>
#define NAMLEN 15
#define NUMMARK 4
struct person
{
  char name[NAMLEN];
  int mark[NUMMARK];
};
```

The top C video course at the lowest possible price

But now, there's The Complete C Video Course from Zortech. It's the ultimate C training tool for home or work. And all it costs is $295.



You get ten videos with 36 lessons covering all levels of programming skill. A comprehensive, easy-to-follow 365 page workbook. And even a free C compiler.

Free C compiler included

Yes, that's right. The Complete C Video Course includes our famous C compiler (it runs on any MS-DOS machine) with linker, library manager, full graphics library and on-line help. It's the choice of professional programmers everywhere for fast code, fast development and fast debugging.

Learn C in as little as two weeks

Speaking of speedy, with The Complete C Video Course you can learn C in only two weeks. Compare that with the up to four months it can take to learn C in class.

Each lesson averages 17 minutes of clear, concise instructions. Used in conjunction with our workbook you'll find they provide everything you need to know to become proficient in programming in C.

Save your company thousands

If you think The Complete C Video Course is a great way for you to save money learning C, think about how much it could save your company. Use it instead of sending programmers to school and you'll save thousands. What's more, The Complete C Video Course is even tax deductible. C is unquestionably the most valuable programming language you can master. And now you can get everything you need to become productive in it from course to compiler to tools for an economical $295. Mail the coupon or call our hotline to receive it ASAP.

ZORTECH

Look at all these C video pluses

- Only $295 complete.
- Ten videos with 36 lessons.
- Comprehensive 365-page workbook.
- Free C compiler with linker, library manager, full graphics library and on-line help.
- Compiler and hardware independent.
- Designed to help you learn C in as little as two weeks.
- Tax deductible.

THE BRITISH PERSONAL COMPUTER AWARDS 1988
PERSONAL COMPUTER WORLD EDITOR'S AWARD
WINNER

Zortech Inc.
4-C Gill Street
Woburn, MA 01801
Voice: 617-937-0696
Fax: 617-937-0793

★ Yes, rush me The Complete C Video Course including free C compiler for $295.00 (VHS only)

★ Please include (No.) extra workbooks at $29.95 each.

★ I'd like to order (No.) extra C compilers with this course at the special price of $49.95.

Name/Company..................

Address.........................

....

Phone...........................

City.............................

State.............Zip............

Here's my check for...............

VISA/MC #.......................

Exp. Date........................

Prices do not include shipping

The Complete C Video Course $295

Order Hotline (800)848-8408

Circle 385 on Inquiry Card.

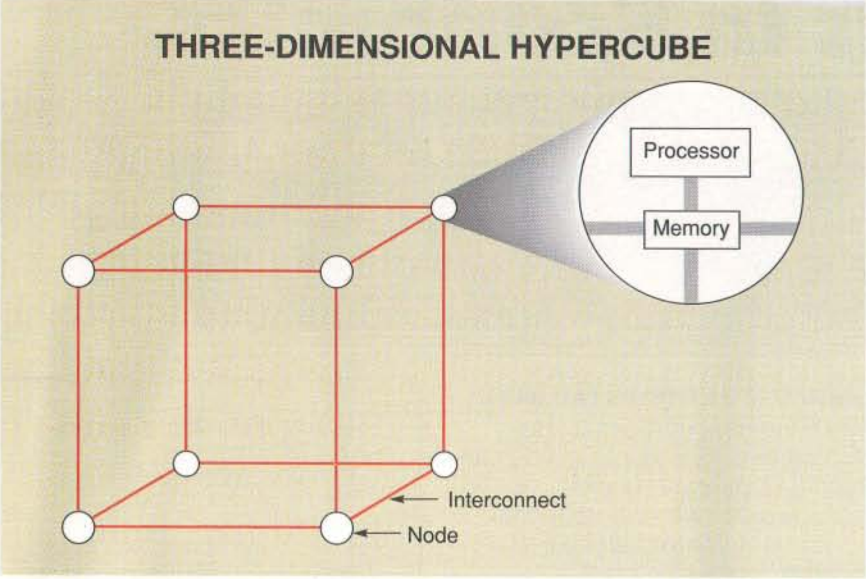


Figure 3: *A three-dimensional hypercube has the logical structure of a cube, with each node containing a processor, local memory, and connections to three other nodes (see inset). The edges of the cube represent the interconnections. The longest transmission path between any two processors—the communications diameter—need involve only three processors (excluding the sender but including the receiver).*

number of nodes a message must travel through on average before reaching its destination increases dramatically as you add processors.

The hypercube is currently the best answer to the problem of scaling up the number of processors in a distributed-memory system without unduly increasing the average message latency. Hypercube topology was first demonstrated in the California Institute of Technology's Cosmic Cube. In a hypercube topology, N processors are arranged in an n-dimensional cube, where $N = 2^n$. Each processor is connected to n other processors, and the maximum number of nodes a message must traverse is n.

For example, a three-dimensional hypercube consists of eight processors (2^3). The topology resembles a cube, with the nodes being its corners and the interconnects its edges (see figure 3). A 4-D hypercube consists of 16 processors (2^4), with each processor connected to four others. The longest path between two processors (the communications diameter) comprises four processors (see figure 4).

The great advantage of a hypercube can be seen when you scale a system to hundreds and thousands of processors. For example, an 8-D hypercube consists of 256 processors, yet no message has to pass through more than eight nodes. A system with 1024 processors has a communications diameter of only 10. The most successful distributed-memory systems—Ncube's Ncube and Intel Scientific's iPSC—are hypercube systems.

Commercial Multiprocessors

Developing software for multiprocessing systems is the main obstacle to their general acceptance. Today, with more and more businesses demanding *open systems*, the only new architectures that can succeed are those that can run portable software, and only certain shared-memory machines using one of the Unix multiprocessor extensions fit this bill.

For example, Corollary (Irvine, CA), the developer of MPX for SCO Unix, has also developed a bus and cache architecture for linking multiple 386 and i486 processors. Known as the C-bus, this architecture forms the basis of multiprocessing Unix machines for companies such as DEC and ALR.

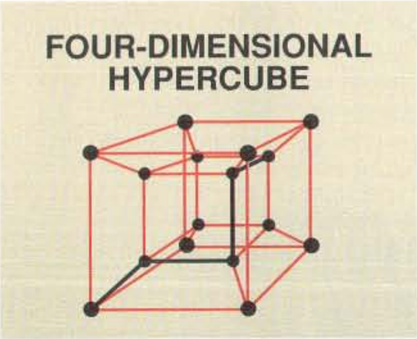


Figure 4: *A four-dimensional hypercube has the logical structure of a tesseract. It has 42 processors, each with connections to four other processors. The communications diameter is 4.*

Such systems provide the coarsest granularity. The unit of parallelism in such systems is the process. With each process being essentially autonomous, the only significant shared data in a coarse-grained system is in the operating-system kernel, particularly in the process-scheduling mechanism. Thus, only the kernel must be modified to have the system run multiple processes.

System-speed increases come not from decreasing the time it takes to execute individual processes but from decreasing the time it takes to execute all the processes. This is a significant improvement, but not as significant as the speed increases you can achieve if you split a process into multiple, independently executable parts.

The reason current commercial multiprocessors don't go this extra step is that there is not a significant commercial software market to support such systems. So, while shared-memory systems are viable today, distributed-memory systems, which are best-suited to medium- and fine-grained parallelism, remain confined primarily to research labs and college campuses.

Where's the Software?

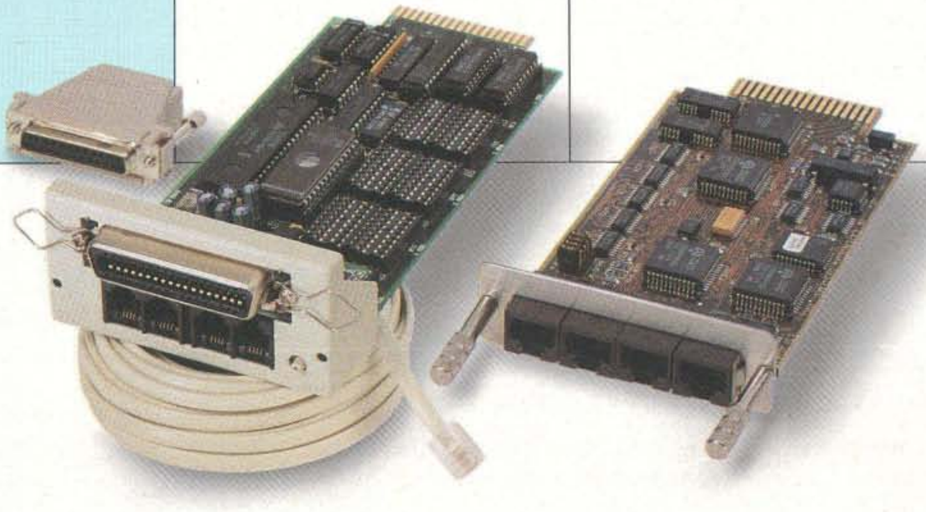
Why is developing parallel programs so hard? John Allen and Ken Kennedy of Rice University may have put their collective finger on the problem when they wrote in 1985 (see reference 4): "Because humans tend to think sequentially rather than concurrently, program development is most naturally done in a sequential language such as FORTRAN. While the resulting programs are usually very efficient on a scalar machine, they are often incapable of directly making effective use of parallel processors."

Developing commercial-quality software for nonparallel computers is a difficult intellectual enterprise. Developing parallel software engenders all the problems of traditional programming and adds quite a few more, all without the benefit of the variety of aids and tools available to traditional programmers. Parallel programmers must handle synchronization among parts of a program, map processing units to processors, and do other architectural details that are transparent to traditional programmers.

The most efficient way to do this is with parallel programming languages

There's more to comparing LaserJet printer sharing options than just the name

	Pacific Data Products Pacific Connect™	Hewlett-Packard HP ShareSpool®
Price	**$399**	**$495**
Upgradeable memory buffer	**Yes**	**No**
Cables and adapters included*	**Yes**	**No**
Centronics interface	**Yes**	**No**
Warranty	**Lifetime**	**Two Years**



Don't settle for less just to buy the HP name. For LaserJet printer sharing devices that offer you more features for less cost, choose **Pacific Connect** from Pacific Data Products. It's the low cost way to give up to five PC or four Macintosh users access to a LaserJet Series II, IID, III or IIID printer.

Completely transparent to users, Pacific Connect is easy to install and use. It even comes with four cables and five adapters. And to handle large print files or to spool documents sent simultaneously to the printer, its memory buffer is upgradeable from 256k to 1.25 MB.

To learn how you can get more for less, call your nearest dealer or contact Pacific Data Products, 9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, CA 92121, **(619) 597-4609**, Fax (619) 552-0889.

PACIFIC
DATA PRODUCTS

---

* Pacific Connect includes two 25 ft. serial cables, two 50 ft. serial cables, two DB-25 to RJ-11 connectors, two DB-9 to RJ-11 connectors, one Mini Din to RJ-11 Macintosh adapter, and PostScript® and PCL printer drivers for use with PacificPage cartridges. Prices are suggested retail list price. Pacific Connect is a trademark of Pacific Data Products, Inc. ShareSpool is a registered trademark of Extended Systems, Inc. HP and LaserJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company. All other company and product names are trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively. **EUROPEAN HEADQUARTERS: Switzerland** Tel (41) 22-412650, Fax (41) 22-410682. © 1991 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

that resemble assembly languages in their degree of architecture dependence (e.g., Occam). Architecture-independent solutions, such as Strand88 and Linda, are far easier to program, but you pay a price—sometimes a significant one—in performance because of the control you give up.

Unlike von Neumann architectures, parallel architectures differ so radically that it is difficult to come up with one programming paradigm that works well with all of them. So, while Strand88 and Linda make parallel programming far more accessible to traditional programmers, it is not yet clear whether either can provide the basis for a commercial market in portable, parallel software.

Parallel Markets

What is the future of multiprocessing systems for business users? Ted Lewis is director of the Oregon Advanced Computing Institute, a consortium of schools and companies dedicated to advancing parallel-processing technologies. Lewis sees the commercial market for parallel computers developing in three stages.

In the first stage, from the present to 1995, Lewis believes shared-memory multiprocessing systems will be the first parallel architecture to gain general acceptance in the commercial arena. Such systems excel at transaction processing, and Lewis expects to see them used in applications like automated-teller machines and database servers. He also notes that successful systems will use multiprocessor versions of Unix and run standard Unix applications.

According to Lewis, successful designs won't necessarily be the most powerful. "Interoperability, not MIPS, is the issue," he says. Systems that can't run standard software and provide a platform where DOS, OS/2, and Macintosh computers can work together won't make the grade.

By about 1998, Lewis expects another parallel technology to have a significant commercial impact. Compilers for data-parallel technologies will enable a commercial software market for machines like those being offered by MASPAR and Thinking Machines.

In about 10 years, Lewis thinks that a viable commercial software market will ultimately exist for what he calls "true parallel processing"; that is, running a single application across multiple processors in a multiprocessing system.

Parallel technologies have long been touted as the future of computing. With Unix-based, shared-memory multiprocessors, the technology will finally start to deliver solutions outside of universities and research labs. And if Ted Lewis is right, it is only the first wave in the flood tide of parallel processing. ■

REFERENCES

1. Flynn, M. J. "Very High-Speed Computing Systems." *Proceedings of the IEEE*, 54, December 1966.
2. Skillicorn, D. B. "A Taxonomy for Computer Architectures." *Computer*, vol. 21, no. 11, November 1988.
3. Duncan, Ralph. "A Survey of Parallel Computer Architectures." *Computer*, vol. 23, no. 2, February 1990.
4. Allen, John R., and Ken Kennedy. "A Parallel Programming Environment." *IEEE Software*, vol. 2, no. 4, July 1985.

Bob Ryan is technical editor of BYTE's State of the Art section. You can contact him on BIX as "b.ryan."

DATA COMPRESSION LIBRARIES™

PKWARE's® Data Compression Libraries™ allow software developers to add data compression technology to software applications. The application program controls all the input and output of data allowing data to be compressed or extracted to or from any device or area of memory.

- All Purpose Data Compression Algorithm Compresses Ascii or Binary Data Quickly with similar compression achieved by the popular PKZIP software, however the format used by the compression routine is completely generic and not specific to the PKZIP file format.
- Application Controlled I/O and memory allocation for extreme flexibility.
- Adjustable Dictionary Size allows software to be fine tuned for Maximum Size or Speed.
- Approximately 35K memory needed for Compression, 12K memory needed for Extraction.
- Compatible with most popular Languages: C, C+ +, Pascal, Assembly, Basic, Clipper, Etc.
- Works with any 80x86 family CPU in real or protected mode. $295.00
- No runtime royalties.

RUNNING OUT OF EXPENSIVE DISK SPACE?

PKZIP can help! PKZIP compresses your files to free up disk space and reduce modem transfer time. You can compress a single file or entire directory structures with a single command. Compressed files can be quickly returned to their normal size with PKUNZIP.

Software developers can reduce the number of diskettes needed to distribute their product by using PKZIP. Call for Distribution License information.

The included PKZIP utility lets you store compressed files as a single self-extracting .EXE files that automatically uncompresses when run. Only $47.00

PKWARE® INC.
THE DATA COMPRESSION EXPERTS®

9025 N. Deerwood Dr.
Brown Deer, WI 53223
(414) 354-8699
Fax (414) 354-8559

Circle 251 on Inquiry Card.

Introducing software testing the easy way!

Why every developer needs Ghost – the exciting new tool for testing DOS software *automatically!*

IF YOU WANT TO GET the bugs out of your software and *keep them out,* Ghost is just what you're looking for! It's a breakthrough product that finally makes it practical for developers and testers like you to do extensive, repetitive regression testing throughout the entire development cycle – all automatically!

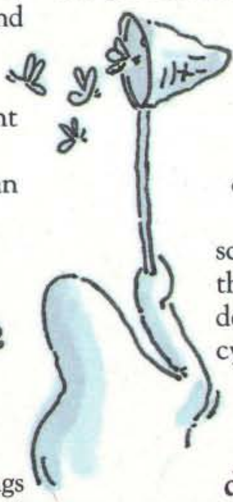
That's right. At last there's an easy way to end the testing nightmare that's been driving you crazy. No matter what language you program in, Ghost can help you deliver high-quality, reliable software without the hassle. We guarantee it!

Ghost makes exact recordings of your software test sequences and screen displays, so you can rerun them and compare the results automatically whenever needed. Ghost will:

- Document program errors automatically.
- Make testing grow more complete over time.
- Shorten the critical integration and testing phase of development.
- Lessen the chance of that "last-minute fatal bug."
- Make regression testing for new releases a practical reality.

Meet Ghost Jr.

Ghost Jr. is a limited-capability version of Ghost that provides full keyboard and screen recording, but has no playback capability. This low-priced version makes it practical to give copies to everyone who tests your product – even end users. All the problems they encounter will be documented by Ghost scripts. Think of how this will speed up your debugging and testing cycles!



The price is right and you don't risk a thing!

Ghost costs just $195 and comes with a 90-day money-back guarantee. Ghost Jr. costs just $79 and steep quantity discounts are available. Don't miss this chance to end the tedium of software testing. Pick up the phone and order right now!

Ghost at a glance.

Ghost provides you with a way of making *exact recordings of your software test sequences and screen displays in a machine readable form.*

◆

You can then re-execute any set of tests at high speed *without* the manual labor that's normally required.

◆

You can interactively view all the differences found in the screen displays between the two runs, or have them printed out in a handy report.

◆

Requires no program changes
or special hardware!
Uses only 16K of memory!

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

If you're dissatisfied with Ghost or Ghost Jr. for any reason, return them within 90 days of purchase for a prompt, friendly, no-questions-asked refund.

TO ORDER
or for more information, call toll-free:
(800) 848-1248
International: (802) 848-7731
Fax: (802) 848-3502
Vermont Creative Software, Pinnacle Meadows
Richford, VT 05476 U.S.A.
Please mention Offer 137.

Creators of Vermont Views with Designer

Vermont
Creative
Software

©Copyright 1991
Vermont Creative Software

Ghost. So good at getting rid of the bugs, it's scary.

Circle 349 on Inquiry Card.

Developers: Lock Up Your Profits

We have the key for protecting your software profits and your copyright.

Software piracy's a crime! What it can do to a developer's profit margin is shameful. The cost of development and marketing products demands you receive the revenue you are entitled to.
We have the solution.

- Custom hardware and software for each developer
- Encrypted interrogation routines and debug disablers. Over 140 language interfaces available.
- Available active read/write memory and on-board microprocessor provide the ultimate protection
- Keys for PC "compatibles," Macintosh, UNIX and RS-232C standard
- Total compatibility, reliability and end user satisfaction

We have the key. Call us for more information or a demonstration package.

1-800-843-0413

MICROPHAR

In EUROPE:
MICROPHAR, 122 Ave. Ch. De Gaulle 92200,
Neuilly-Sur-Seine, **FRANCE,** Tel: 33-1-47-38-21-21 Fax: 33-1-46-24-76-91

For Distributors in:
***BELGIUM,** E2S (091 21 11 17)
***GERMANY, AUSTRIA:** Microphar Gmbh (06223 - 73730)
***HUNGARY,** Polyware Kft (76-22-307)
***ITALY,** Siosistemi (030 24 21 074)
***PORTUGAL,** HCR (1 56 18 65)
***SPAIN,** Hal 2000 (032 37 31 05)
***SWITZERLAND,** SAFE (024 21 53 86)
***THE NETHERLANDS,** E2S (015 15 88 37)
***UNITED KINGDOM,** Clearsoft (091 378 91 91)

See us at Booth #3757
WINDOWS WORLD'91
The Official Conference and Exposition for Windows Computing

PROTECH
MARKETING, INC

9600-J Southern Pine Blvd.
Charlotte, NC 28217
Tel: 704-523-9500 FAX: 704-523-7651
Hours: Mon-Thurs: 8:30-7:00, Fri: 8:30-5:30 ET
Open late to better serve our west coast clients.
Se Habla Español

Circle 259 on Inquiry Card.

CATCH AS CACHE CAN

Cache coherency is a critical problem in microprocessor-based multiprocessing systems. Is anyone even close to a solution?

STEVEN J. VAUGHAN-NICHOLS

Single-CPU microcomputers are approaching their limits. So far, they have grown from circuit-board toys to desktop workhorses to network nodes. In doing so, microcomputers have retraced the steps of minicomputers and mainframes.

The next step in this evolution is to move to multiple-CPU microcomputers, or multiprocessor systems. The makers of such new systems as the Compaq Systempro and the NetFrame NF-400 must contend with difficulties unlike any encountered before in microcomputers.

Chief among these problems is cache coherency in multiprocessor systems. In particular, the bottleneck created by using shared-memory caches in multiprocessor architectures has yet to be cleared to everyone's satisfaction on any platform.

Why Use Caching?

If all parts of a computer system operated at the same speed, caching wouldn't be necessary. However, processors, as they zoom past 25 MHz, demand data faster than even the speediest disk I/O, bus, or memory can provide. The slowest parts of a system shackle its performance.

Caches grant freedom from the shackles of slow I/O. In the simplest terms, a cache is memory that is dedicated to storing the data and instructions that the CPU may require at a moment's notice.

You can place caches at several different locations within a system's architecture. Software implementations such as Microsoft's Smartdrive typically reserve a section of main memory. While this memory normally isn't fast enough for optimal CPU use, it is much quicker than

ILLUSTRATION: CARY HENRIE © 1991

directly accessing mass-storage devices like floppy and hard disk drives. Even the least efficient caching software can improve effective disk-access rates by an order of magnitude.

Hardware schemes typically call for dedicated high-speed cache memory banks. This type of cache is normally made up of expensive static RAM chips. The memory banks can be located on the motherboard, the disk drive controller (hence, caching controllers like Western Digital's WD1007A), or the CPU itself. The i486 and 68040 microprocessors, for instance, both have tiny on-board caches.

No matter where the cache is located, the principles behind it are the same. The nature of most programs and data manipulation is that the same information or code will be needed again and again. Once you load this information into a cache from a slower storage or transmission medium, you can access it far more efficiently. In addition, it's often a good idea to load related information into the cache, called *read-ahead caching*, to anticipate process requirements.

Uniprocessor Caching

In a uniprocessor system, the cache is relatively easy to implement. Years of mainframe and minicomputer experience have blazed the trails that microcomputers now tread. However, due to certain problems, building the perfect cache becomes a Herculean task.

The first of these problems is that every cache eventually fills with data. When this occurs, you must kick some data out of the cache. It's not easy to decide what information to throw out. The most common solution is to use a *least recently used* algorithm to decide which data to exile. However, this is far from a perfect method.

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

Cache coherency is critical in shared-memory multiprocessor systems. Without it, if two or more people are working in the same area at the same time, changes made by one person can be overwritten by others and lost. A variety of options is possible to handle this potential problem—none of them perfect. But finding a solution you can live with is essential to the success of such a system.

More polished caching software and firmware use a *least frequently used* algorithm. At the price of memory and processing overhead, these schemes ensure that frequently accessed data will stay in the cache even if it hasn't been called on recently.

Another issue that every cache must contend with is how to handle data writing. Cache designers do not agree on the best way to perform this task. Most caches will check, using a variety of algorithms, to see if the write request will force the cache to overwrite identical data that has already been written to disk. Other caching plans try to optimize the data-writing process. This minimizes the mechanical—and therefore most time-consuming—element of writing data to disk.

Write-through designs have the advantage of ensuring that the cache writes data to disk as soon as possible. This reduces the probability of data corruption in the event of a power outage. Unfortunately, write-through caches are not the most processor-efficient means of handling data writes. By preempting clock cycles and occupying bus bandwidth at times when they're needed for ongoing processes, write-through caches slow down the system.

The alternative *deferred writes* delay disk writes until the system is free from other activities. While a favorite method in mainframe and minicomputer environments, where uninterruptible power supplies are de rigueur, data-integrity concerns limit the appeal of this approach in microcomputer environments.

Another problem is how to determine the optimal cache size for a system. No master key or algorithm exists to solve this one. Contrary to popular belief, bigger is not always better. As cache size increases, at first cache misses decrease, but not in a linear fashion. And eventually, cache misses increase. The ratio of misses to hits shrinks until it reaches the data-pollution point. When this occurs—determined by the size of the cache and its component memory blocks—misses begin to increase.

Using smaller memory blocks delays the arrival of data pollution in larger memory caches. Memory costs become the limiting factor long before you reach the data-pollution point.

Multiprocessor Caching

Now, take all the caching problems for a uniprocessor system and transplant them into a multiprocessor environment. They multiply dramatically. Multiprocessor systems must cope with the woes of caching in general and with three other issues as well: memory, communications, and bandwidth contention.

The nature of most programs and data manipulation is that the same information or code will be needed again and again.

Multiple processor requests to the shared-memory cache cause memory contention. These data requests create communications contention and can interfere with each other's access to data even if the requests are not aimed at the same area of memory.

Bandwidth contention occurs whether the processors are located on a network or on a common bus. The larger a multiprocessor system becomes, the more time it requires to carry out data communications. Together, these three factors can interfere with effective multiprocessing.

This troublesome trio would exist even without caching, but with it, the problem becomes how to implement caching to maximize processor I/O efficiency and minimize contention. One popular method of attacking this problem is to furnish every system processor with its own cache. Private caches avoid most memory-contention problems. However, they increase communications and bandwidth contention.

Another way to use caching in a multiprocessor environment is to let the processors share common caches. The advantage of this approach is that applications that can make good use of shared data and code will need less memory and will execute more efficiently.

continued

Imported board has no tech support

START OVER

Discount board has compatibility problems

GO BACK 1 SPACE

Cheap boards forces Bankruptcy

NOBODY WILL VISIT YOU HERE

START HERE

Are you playing board games?

Choosing a board is serious business. The quality of the motherboard will determine the performance and reliability of your machine, and the success of your company.

That is why more OEMs and Integrators are using American Megatrends, Inc. for their motherboard needs. Already the industry leader in 386 and 486 BIOS, AMI has now established the standard for EISA and ISA boards.

EISA TECHNOLOGY

AMI has the expertise to provide you with premium 486 EISA boards. These 33 MHz systems can support up to 96 meg of memory and up to 256K of CPU cache. Used along with the optional SCSI Host Adapter, it creates a terrific high performance network server or UNIX hub.

ISA SOLUTIONS

If EISA is not required, the AMI 486 ISA boards are the answer. Operating at 33 MHz and possessing the fastest video speeds in the industry, they provide the perfect platform for graphic intensive applications.

THE AMI DIFFERENCE

Unlike any other motherboard, AMI boards provide total BIOS compatibility; this ensures the highest levels of performance and reliability. Call today and see how the team at AMI will put you ahead of the game.

Circle 21 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 22).

AMI

SINGLE SOURCE TECHNOLOGY

AMERICAN MEGATRENDS, INC.
800-U-BUY-AMI or 800-828-9264, 404-263-8181, fax 404-263-9381
See us at Comdex, booth #1930, East Hall

Cheap board fails in UNIX system

Select dependable AMI Motherboards

Imports ship late

Discount boards not worth the savings

Imported board proves unreliable

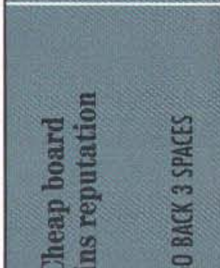
GO BACK 1 SPACE

Use AMI for reliable network file server

MOVE AHEAD 2 SPACES

Cheap board ruins reputation

GO BACK 3 SPACES



GO TO BANKRUPTCY

Discount boards have high failure rate

GO BACK 3 SPACES

Discount board has slow video speed

LOSE TURN

Use highly compatible AMI motherboards

PROFITABLE PARKING

Cache Coherency

Unfortunately, even shared caches contain multiple local copies of memory locations and, possibly, of the data in those locations. Any time that the system modifies the local location of data—which it will do constantly with data flow—it must update the system view of the cache data.

If you don't have a consistent global view of cached data, data corruption and a system crash are not far away. The crux of the cache-coherency problem lies in trying to maintain a single, coherent version of cached information without imposing unnecessary system overhead.

The cache-coherency problem doesn't apply to some uses of cached information. For example, read-only data causes no problem. However, public read/write structures (e.g., the disk directory) must be maintained properly. Even private writable structures aren't safe from cache-coherency woes if the system allows applications to move from one processor to another.

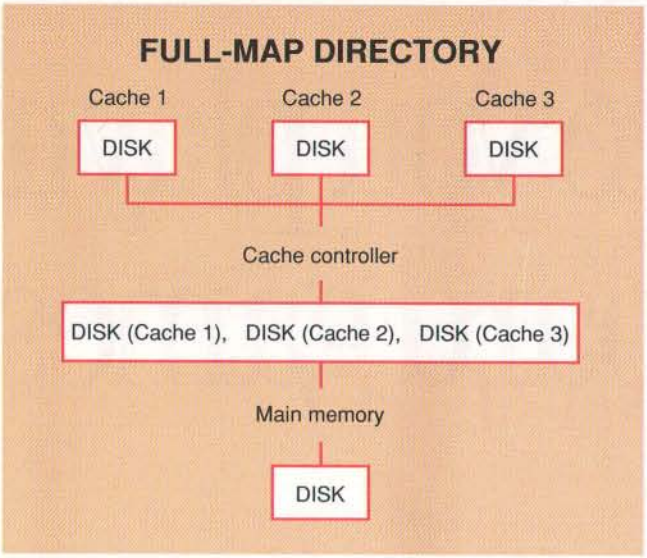


Figure 1: *In a full-map directory, every cached block has a record and a pointer in the cache controller. The record includes status flags that indicate whether you can write to the block and whether it is a valid block. The costs for a centralized cache directory are primarily memory overhead, more controller processing demands, and communications bottlenecking.*

Both private caches and shared-memory caches must contend with cache-coherency issues. The difference is that in shared-memory caches, process communications can address cache coherency within memory, while the private caches must ensure coherency over a network or bus. Thus, private caching actually incurs a greater overhead because of bandwidth and communications contention.

Cache-coherency problems have no easy answers. Despite a long history of dealing with these issues in parallel-processing and multiprocessor systems, no panacea has been discovered. The roads now taken by microcomputer vendors are rocky and ill-mapped.

Bus Cache Coherency

The most popular real-world solution to the problem is to use the bus as the basis for cache-coherency maintenance plans. Buses lend themselves to this use because all the system processors can be attached to a single bus. You can then instruct the processors or dedicated cache controllers to look at all memory-bus transactions.

When a change that affects an element in the local data image is recorded over the bus, the system can either invalidate or update the image. This is the general theory behind *snoopy* protocols, which constantly monitor bus transactions (hence the name).

More precisely, each cache looks for cache-consistency commands in the data stream. When it finds them, the cache controller must process the command to decide if it applies to its own cache.

The disadvantage to the bus approach is that any bus has a limited bandwidth. The more often cache programs "snoop" on the bus, the less room the bus has left for its main job of ferrying information back and forth from main memory to the processors. In addition, the broadcast nature of cache-consistency commands requires valuable bandwidth.

Why use snoopy protocols, then? Because they are easier to implement than others, and they can be realized directly in hardware. Under normal conditions, a snoopy protocol monitors every block of data that is transmitted between a cache and memory. Duplicate blocks can exist.

For example, I can have a document in a cache, whether private or shared, and I can also have my own copy of it in cache. When I change a data element in my copy (if I change the word *disk* to *tape* in the string "I prefer disk storage"), two actions can take place to maintain cache coherence. The first is write-update, and the second is write-invalidate.

The write-update protocols use brute force to maintain cache consistency. When any copy of a data block changes, the system updates every cached copy. The memory copy may or may not be updated, depending on the implementation.

While this approach keeps the bus hopping as it shuttles data hither and yon, it cuts down on data misses. Another concern is that the cache processor can waste time updating copies of data blocks that it won't need again.

A write-invalidate system (when I change *disk* to *tape*) invalidates any other existing copies of the data block, including the one in main memory. As I'm the user who made the latest change to this block, my copy has now become the "real" document.

If I make another change (if I decide that I like *holographic* storage better), my copy of the document is still the real one as far as the system is concerned. If Frank, down the hall, opens the document and starts to edit it, the protocol validates and updates his copy from my cached version of the document.

While elementary to put into practice, this approach is fraught with problems. For instance, if Frank and I are both working on a document at the same time, my changes invalidate his copy, and his changes invalidate mine. Both caches start registering misses because neither copy can be updated until it has been revalidated from the other. These validation misses put a heavier load on the bus.

Whoever made the latest change to the document has the one true copy, but determining who this is puts a large load on bandwidth and communications. As acknowledgments of missed reads and validations begin to clog up the free flow of data communications, the shuttling back and forth of data blocks between caches eats up bandwidth. This shuttling process, which can cause a traffic jam on the bus or network, is called the *ping-pong effect*.

Fixing the Bus

Increasing the size of the cache or memory block won't tame the ping-pong effect. Simulations have demonstrated that neither measure works satisfactorily in a multiprocessor system.

One way of cutting down on the ping-pong effect is to expand the bus's bandwidth. By adding lanes, in effect, to the data highway, traffic jams are less likely to take place. This amounts to the traditional solution of bulldozing a problem with more capacity. However, some bus designs inherently help cache coherency by providing dedicated bus lines to support cache-consistency commands.

The most noteworthy of the dedicated-bus designs is the venerable Futurebus, the IEEE-proposed standard-896 32-bit bus. This bus has built-in cache-coherency support for multiprocessor write-back caches. Unfortunately, Futurebus and its successor, Futurebus Plus, are more theoretical models than working realities.

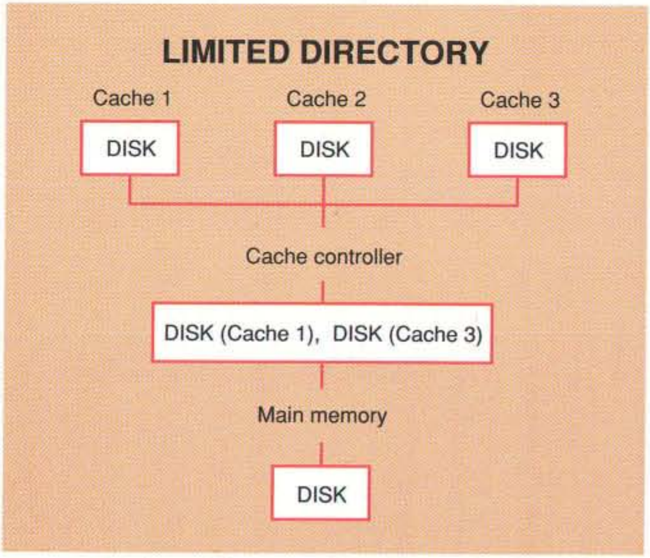


Figure 2: *In a limited directory, the structure can be similar to a full map's, but there are a limited number of pointers. When the pointers are exhausted, the next cached-record pointer in evicts an older pointer and its record. In this case, the same cache block is present in all three caches, but lack of room in the directory has evicted the pointer and record for the copy of the memory block in cache 2. This memory block must now be kept up-to-date by a write-invalidate broadcast protocol.*

In Theory

Despite the growing numbers of multiprocessor systems, surprisingly little experimental work has been done on testing new answers to cache-coherency questions. For all the troubles that are attached to snoopy caching, considerable effort is still being devoted to improving these protocols.

There have been attempts to give the write-invalidation model new life with a protocol named *read-broadcast*. In this protocol, the system updates all appropriate copies of a record when the first read-miss occurs. This avoids multiple read-miss traffic while (mostly) avoiding the write-update bandwidth problem.

Beyond the Bus

Broader answers exist as well that can be used on a bus and in other architectures. Such solutions can handle situations that bus-based methods can't. For example, scalable multiprocessor systems, while possessing greater potential bandwidth than bus-based systems, can't easily support snooping methods.

One area that has been studied a lot lately is the use of cache directories. While only useful in bus-based systems, directories are essential to maintaining cache coherency in other architectures.

A cache directory, which may be either centralized or distributed, maps every cached data block's location. Each directory record holds a flag bit and pointers to the location of every copy of a data block.

The flag bit, usually called the *dirty* bit, indicates whether a particular cache can write to the data block that the directory entry points to. Other informational flags may also be set, depending on the directory design.

Many different directory plans exist. From a structural point of view, you can divide them into three types: full map, limited, and linked list. These three types have one element in common. Usually, control structures are in place to ensure that only a single cache can write to a data block at one time. In this case, the writing cache is said to have ownership of the data block. Each directory type provides a way of transmitting a data-change notification through main memory and the caches. Other than this, the different directory plans go their own separate ways.

Full-Map Directory

Full-map directories have the singular advantage of being able to store information on every block in memory. This style of directory has pointers equal in number to the number of processors on the system (see figure 1) plus two status bits and the dirty bit.

The bits that correspond to a processor indicate whether a particular block is present in that processor's cache. The status bits, which are duplicated in the cache, show whether the block can be written to and whether it is a valid block. The dirty bit indicates whether a particular cache can write to the block.

Full-map directories have several problems. Because the directory is centralized, it is prone to conflict between competing processors and could become a performance bottleneck. Another concern is that searching and updating the directory could put an undue burden on caching performance. Although optimizing mechanisms could address both problems, they would also add complexity. In addition, full-map directories impose considerable memory overhead.

Limited Directory

Limited directories avoid the memory troubles of full-map protocols. By requiring that only a limited number of pointers be maintained, they keep memory overhead within bounds. Otherwise, the structure resembles that of a full-map directory. When the number of copies of a particular memory block exceeds the number of pointers assigned to track them, the newest pointer replaces an earlier one in a process called *eviction* (see figure 2).

How can a limited directory preserve cache coherency? Its defenders have a twofold answer that is not completely satisfactory.

The first part of the answer says that, statistically, a limited directory is sufficient because rarely will more processors need a particular data block at once than it can handle. This part of the answer ignores data blocks containing primary storage-directory information. They may very well be simultaneously in use on multiple caches.

You wonder what would happen, for example, on a multiprocessor Unix system using a limited directory if, on the approach of a thunderstorm, all the users ran sync at once. The sync command flushes all previously unwritten buffers to disk, including the latest copy of the data block containing the system's master directory. Hopefully, the multiprocessing extensions to the operating system would handle the resulting mess.

In addition to this worst-case scenario, there are other concerns. Thrashing seems to be a distinct possibility if the number of pointers is smaller than the number of processors referencing a limited set of data blocks.

The second part of the answer says that limited directories can fall back to a write-invalidate broadcast protocol. That is fine as far as bus-based systems are concerned, but what about systems that are built around scalable point-to-point interconnection networks? In these systems, it is almost impossible to ensure that the broadcast will reach every applicable cache.

In short, while limited directories may serve a role in certain special-purpose architectures, it seems unlikely that they will gain widespread use. Their only real advantage is that the rate of memory overhead grows linearly with the number of system processors. This reason is insufficient to outweigh either the disadvantages of a centralized system or the directory's limited usefulness in non-bus-based systems.

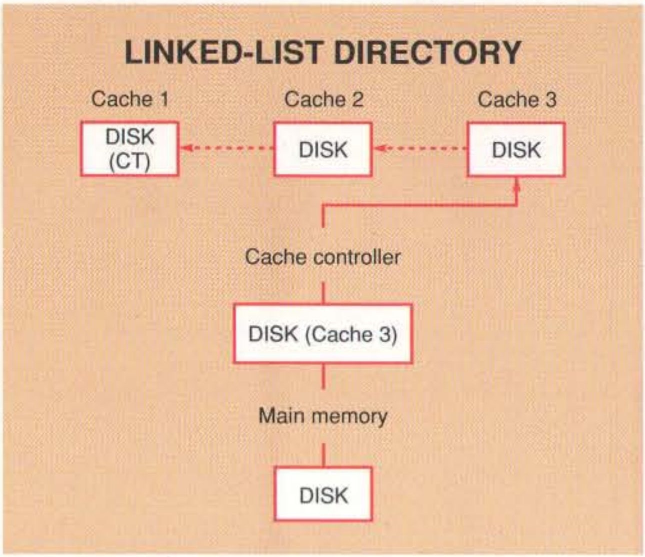


Figure 3: *In a linked-list directory, the directory is decentralized. Pointers themselves are used in the cache to maintain cache coherency. In this example, a single-list directory, cache 1 was the first to hold the memory block. Thus, cache 1's block has the chain-termination pointer (CT). Cache 2's block points to cache 1, and cache 3 points to cache 2. Each cache's copy is made from the block in main memory. Cache 3, containing the most recent edition, is the one that the cache controller's directory points to. If a change is made in cache 2, for instance, the controller relays instructions for the other copies to be invalidated along the pointer chain. Many variations on this theme are possible.*

Linked-List Directory

The promise of linked lists shines more brightly than that of any other method. Thus, several research groups are pursuing this route. Among them are DEC, in conjunction with Stanford University, and the IEEE Scalable Coherent Interface (SCI) standard project.

There are two approaches to implementing linked-list, or *chained*, directories: single-linked and doubled-linked. In these methods, the directory comprises linked lists of pointers to shared-memory blocks.

In a single-linked chain, whenever the system places a copy of a data block in a cache, it sets a pointer to the new block in a directory in main memory or the cache controller. The system also sets a flag, called the *chain-termination pointer* (CT), in the first data-block copy.

When the system needs another copy of the block, it makes the copy from main memory with a pointer to the prior copy made. For instance, with three cached copies of one memory location, the first copy would include the CT, the second copy would have a pointer to copy 1, the third copy would have a pointer to copy 2, and the directory would have a pointer to copy 3 (see figure 3).

There are variations on this theme. In the SCI coherence protocol (a double-linked system), when a processor calls for a data block, it doesn't receive a copy from main memory. Instead, it receives a pointer to the most recently changed or most recently added cache copy. The requesting cache then asks for the data block from the cache owning the freshest version of the data. This cache replies by setting a pointer to the requesting cache and transmitting the data block. When multiple data-block requests are received, they are handled in first-in/first-out order.

In the single-linked model, when a change is to be made to a data block, the system sends a data-invalidation message down the list until the CT is reset. This indicator informs the system that a particular memory block has been changed and invalidates all previously cached versions of the block. During this process, the system locks every block in the chain to prevent competing changes.

The double-linked version adds another pointer to the directory and each cached-memory location. The additional pointer lets the system send invalidation messages up and down the chain. The result is faster, more flexible adjustments to changes in the caches.

Nothing is free, of course. In the linked-list directory, the block size is larger, and maintaining cache coherency is more complicated. Preliminary theoretical studies show that a double-linked system is only marginally better than a single-linked system.

The efficiency of the linked-list method comes close to that of a well-implemented full-map directory without the headaches. At this early stage in its development, no firm disadvantages to this method have surfaced. However, this scheme is more complex to put into place than other methods. Further work is needed before linked-list implementations live up to their potential.

Return of the Bus

It's true that methods using a bus as the foundation for a shared-memory cache-coherency scheme eventually run into difficulties with bandwidth and communications contention. There is, after all, only so much room on a bus. However, this doesn't mean that you have to abandon the simplicity of bus designs.

Perhaps the most interesting exploration of this area is the proposed Wisconsin Multicube multiprocessor. In this computer, every processor would sit at the intersection of a two-dimensional array of vertical and horizontal buses. Every vertical bus would have a memory module attached to it. Each processor would come equipped with a snoopy cache controller and a large cache. Fully ramped up, this computer would have 1024 processors. (For more information on the Wisconsin Multicube, see "Popular and Parallel" on page 219.)

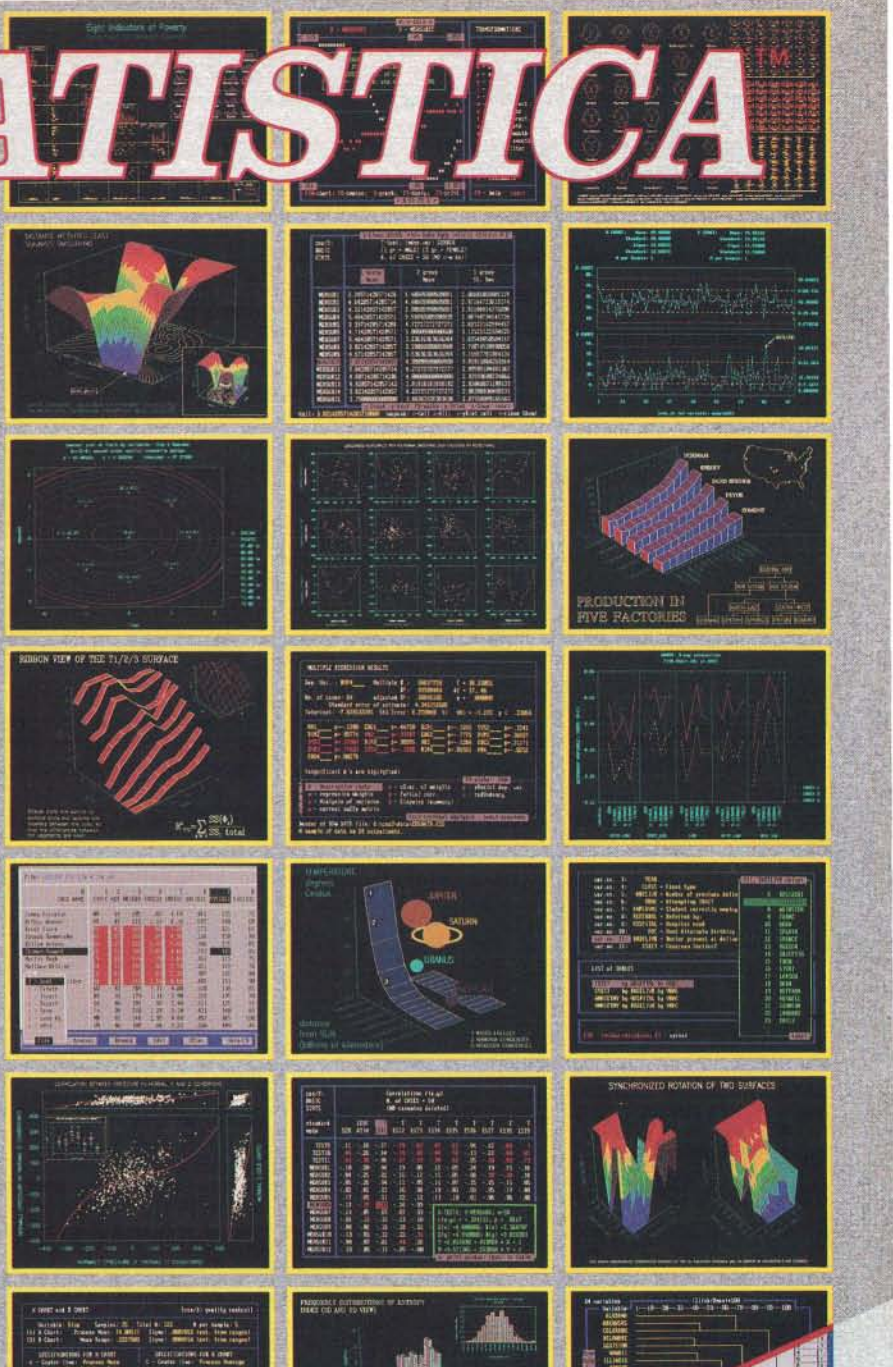
Software Solutions?

Up until now, every answer to multiprocessor cache coherency has appeared in hardware. However, that does not mean that you cannot deal with the issues in software. It's just a great deal more difficult.

Some researchers have suggested designing compilers or preprocessors that can mark variables or data structures as cacheable or noncacheable. Other designs would attach counters to data structures to determine when they should be updated from main memory.

continued

CSS:STATISTICA


TM
RIBBON VIEW OF THE T1/2/3 SURFACE
PRODUCTION IN FIVE FACTORIES
SYNCHRONIZED ROTATION OF TWO SURFACES

CSS/3™ Complete Statistical System with over 1,000 presentation-quality graphs fully integrated with all procedures and on-screen graph customization ■ The largest selection of statistics in a single system; in-depth, comprehensive implementations of: *Exploratory techniques; multi-way tables with banners; nonparametrics; distribution fitting; multiple regression; general nonlinear estimation; logit/probit analysis; general ANCOVA/MANCOVA; stepwise discriminant analysis; log-linear analysis; factor analysis; cluster analysis; multidimensional scaling; canonical correlation; item analysis/reliability; survival analysis; time series modeling; forecasting; lags analysis; quality control; process analysis; experimental design (with Taguchi);* and much more ■ Manuals with comprehensive introductions to each procedure and examples ■ Integrated Stats Advisor expert system ■ Extensive data management facilities (powerful spreadsheet with formulas; relational merge; data verification; flexible programming language) ■ Optimized (plain English menus/mouse) user interface: even complex analyses require just few self-explanatory selections (CSS can be run without manual; Quick Start booklet explains all basic conventions) ■ Macros, batch/commands also supported ■ All output displayed in Scrollsheets™ (dynamic tables with pop-up windows and instant graphs) ■ Extremely large analysis designs (e.g., correlation matrices up to 32,000x32,000) ■ Unlimited size of files; extended precision; unmatched speed (Assembler, C) ■ Exchanges data (and graphics) with many applications (incl. Excel®, Lotus 3®, dBASE IV®, SPSS®) ■ Highest resolution output on practically all printers (incl. HP, Postscript), plotters, recorders, typesetters ■ IBM compatibles, 640k or more ■ Price: **$595.**

Quick CSS™ Subset of CSS/3: all basic statistical modules (incl. data management) and the full, presentation-quality graphics capabilities of CSS/3 ■ Price: **$295.**

CSS:GRAPHICS™ A comprehensive graphics/charting system with data management ■ All graphics capabilities of CSS/3 and, in addition, extended on-screen drawing, 19 scalable fonts, special effects, icons, maps, multi-graphics management ■ Hundreds of types of graphs ■ Interactive rotation and interactive cross-sections of 3D graphs ■ Extensive selection of tools for graphical exploration of data; fitting; smoothing; spectral planes; overlaying; layered compressions; marked subsets ■ Unique multivariate (e.g., 4D) graphs ■ Facilities to custom-design new graphs and add them permanently to menu ■ Import/export of graphs and data, 15 formats ■ Optimized (menu/mouse) user interface; even complex graphs require few keystrokes: all graphs on this page can be produced from raw data in less than 20 minutes ■ Macros, batch/commands also supported ■ Unlimited size of files ■ Highest resolution output on all hardware (see CSS/3) ■ IBM compatibles, 640k or more ■ CSS:GRAPHICS is included in CSS:STATISTICA (available separately for **$495).**

Megafile Manager™ Comprehensive analytic data base management system ■ Unlimited size of files (up to 32,000 fields or 8 MB per record) ■ Megafile Manager is included in CSS/3 and CSS:STATISTICA (separately: **$295).**

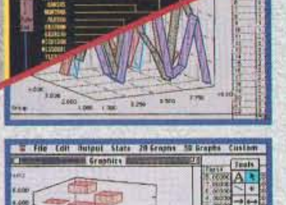
CSS:STATISTICA™ A fully integrated system that combines all the capabilities of CSS/3 and CSS:GRAPHICS into a single extremely comprehensive data analysis system ■ Price: **$795.**

Domestic sh/h $7 per product; 14-day money back guarantee.

Circle 296 on Inquiry Card.

StatSoft™

2325 E. 13th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149
Fax: (918) 583-4376



STATISTICA/Mac™ A CSS-compatible, comprehensive data analysis and graphics system designed for the Macintosh ■ Large selection of statistical methods fully integrated with presentation-quality graphics (incl. EDA, multiplots, a wide selection of interactively rotatable 3D graphs; MacDraw-style tools) ■ Unlimited size of files ■ Exchanges data with Excel and other applications ■ Price: **$395.**

Quick CSS/Mac™ A subset of STATISTICA/Mac: all basic statistical modules and the full, presentation-quality graphics capabilities of STATISTICA/Mac ■ Price: **$245.**

Overseas Offices: StatSoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG), ph: 040/4200347; fax: 040/4911310, **StatSoft UK** (London, UK), ph: 0462/482822; fax: 0462/482855, **StatSoft Pacific** (Melbourne, Australia), ph: 613-866-1766, fax: 613-866-3318, **StatSoft Canada-CCO** (Ontario), ph: 416-849-0737, fax: 416-849-0918 Available From: CORPORATE SOFTWARE and other Authorized Representatives Worldwide: Holland: Lemax BV 02968-94210; France: Conceptel (1) 45669700; Sweden: AkademiData 018-240035; Spain: ADDLINK, SRL: ph: 34-3-459-0722

CSS, CSS/3, CSS:GRAPHICS, Megafile Manager, Quick CSS, STATISTICA, StatSoft, dBase IV, Excel, Lotus, MacDraw, Macintosh, Postscript are trademarks of their respective companies; SPSS is a registered trademark of SPSS, Inc.

#1 Search and Retrieval Software for DOS and UNIX Systems

REPORT CARD

INFO WORLD

Text Retrieval Software

	(InfoWorld weighting)	(Your weighting)	Ask Sam Version 4.2	Folio Views Version 2.0	Lotus Magellan Version 2.0	Zylndex Version 3.0
List price			$295	$495	$139	$295
Performance						
Capacity	(75)	( )	Satisfactory	Excellent	Excellent	Very Good
Record processing	(100)	( )	Good	Very Good	Very Good	Good
Search capabilities	(100)	( )	Good	Excellent	Good	Excellent
Speed	(150)	( )	Good	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent
Documentation	(75)	( )	Poor	Satisfactory	Very Good	Very Good
Ease of learning	(100)	( )	Poor	Very Good	Good	Excellent
Ease of use	(75)	( )	Satisfactory	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good
Error handling	(75)	( )	Poor	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good
Support						
Support Policies	(50)	( )	Good	Very Good	Very Good	Good
Technical support	(50)	( )	Satisfactory	Satisfactory	Satisfactory	Very Good
Value	(150)	( )	Good	Excellent	Very Good	Excellent
Final scores			5.0	8.3	7.6	8.5

1 and Windows!

Rated #1

... it's easy to find exactly what you're looking for with ZyINDEX™...

ZyINDEX lets you simultaneously search all your documents, 20,000 pages or more, even entire networks, providing search results in under 3 seconds!

The search technique is easy. To find a word, just enter it. All instructions are in plain English on the screen, when you need them.

Versatile. Powerful. ZyINDEX provides the full set of search techniques not found in utilities:

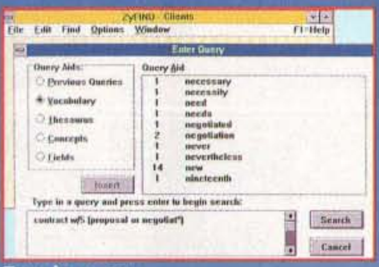
Boolean Logic Searches	**Thesaurus**
Phrase Searches	**Comments**
Proximity Searches	**Super Wildcards**
Conceptual Searches	**Field Searches**

ZyINDEX simultaneously searches text located across multiple subdirectories and drives, regardless of the format.

Prepare your entire drive for searching with just one keystroke. Ideally suited for networks and frequently changing text.

Select any document for viewing. Browse or jump from document to document or "hit" to "hit." Scroll through entire documents at will.

ZyINDEX displays every occurrence of your search request and highlights the word, phrase or date you're looking for. Once found, you can copy and paste, print, and/or report.

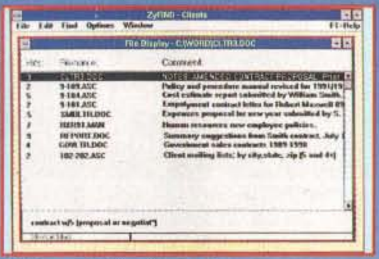


```
1     necessary
1     necessily
1     need
1     needs
1     negotiated
2     negotiation
1     never
1     nevertheless
14    new
1     nineteenth
```

Type in a query and press enter to begin search:

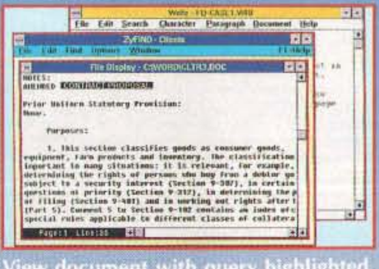
contract w/5 (proposal or negotiat*)

Type in query.


ZyFIND - Clients
File Edit Find Options Window F1=Help
File Display - C:\WORD\CLTR3.DOC
Hits
Filename
Comment

contract w/5 (proposal or negotiat*)

Listing of documents found.


Write - F1-CASE1.WRI
File Edit Search Character Paragraph Document Help
ZyFIND - Clients
File Display - C:\WORD\CLTR3.DOC

View document with query highlighted.

Demo disk available.
1-800-544-6339

See us at
COMDEX '91
The World's Leading Computer Trade Show for Resellers and End-Users
Booth #131 and 2450W
May 20-23, 1991 • Atlanta, Georgia

ZyLAB™ CORPORATION

©1991

100 Lexington Drive • Buffalo Grove, Illinois 60089 • (708) 459-8000 FAX (708) 459-8054

Circle 374 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 375).

While they may be very promising, software solutions to cache-coherency problems are still in their infancy. The most exciting research in this area is actually being conducted on the Cedar system at the University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, where researchers are exploring a variety of possible software answers.

Software solutions to cache coherency are still in their infancy.

A Critical Element

People outside the computer field—when they do not think computers are black magic—presume that computer design is a hard-and-fast science. Nowhere is that assumption more absurd than in shared-memory multiprocessor cache coherency.

The puzzling question of cache coherency is a critical element in designing multiprocessor systems, but no one has even come close to a satisfactory solution. Additional research and a great deal more hands-on experimental work are required to solve the problem. The arrival of microprocessor-based multiprocessing systems on the scene only increases the need for cache coherency. ■

BIBLIOGRAPHY

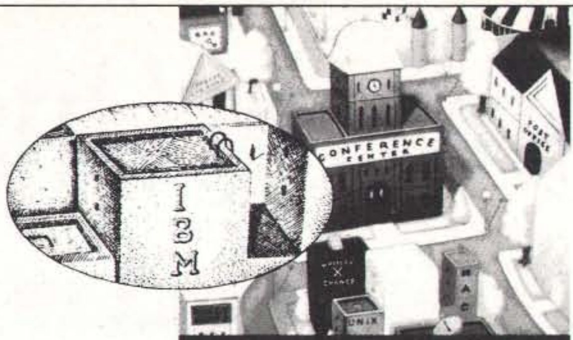
Chaiken, D., et al. "Directory-Based Cache Coherence in Large-Scale Multiprocessors." *Computer*, June 1990, p. 49.

Hill, M., and J. Larus. "Cache Considerations for Multiprocessor Programmers." *Communications of the ACM*, August 1990, p. 97.

Stenström, P. "A Survey of Cache Coherence Schemes for Multiprocessors." *Computer*, June 1990, p. 12.

Thakkar, S., et al. "New Directions in Scalable Shared-Memory Multiprocessor Architectures." *Computer*, June 1990, p. 71.

Steven J. Vaughan-Nichols is a freelance writer from Lanham, Maryland. You can reach him on BIX as "sjvn."



**2,168
IBM PROGRAMS
FREE**

■ In the BIX community we take care of people who use IBM PCs or their compatibles. For example, our IBM Exchange offers a growing list of programs which you can download for free. These 2,168 programs are the cream of the crop. All of them are tested in advance by BIX moderators so you know you're getting top-quality, virus-free programs. Here are some of the most popular ones:

BIX FILE NAME	BIX CONFERENCE	DESCRIPTION
stars.zip	microsoft	Utility that turns your Windows desktop into a view of deep space. Choose impulse or warp speed and launch several Windows utilities from a floating pop-up menu.
e.arc	ibm.utils	Public-domain text editor, with source code.
secrets2.arc	ibm.dos	Condensed and edited messages from the ibm.dos/secrets topic. Tricks and undocumented internals of MS/DOS.
tetris2.zip	microsoft	KLOTZ, a Tetris® clone for Microsoft Windows 3.
2zip25.zip	ibm.utils	Converts a variety of archive formats (including ARC, PAK, ZOO, LZH) to PKWare's ZIP format.
w3icons.zip	microsoft	40 new icons for the Windows 3 Program Manager.
firework.zip	microsoft	Fireworks display in a window, for Windows 3.
monitor.arc	ibm.os2	Continuous display of CPU load for OS/2 Presentation Manager.
abort.exe	ibm.utils	TSR that aborts any program when you press Alt-C.
dis386.zip	ibm.utils	Full-screen interactive machine language disassembler for 8086, 80286, 80386, NEC V20.

Besides great free programs, the IBM Exchange offers dozens of informative and provocative conferences on OS/2, PC/DOS and MS/DOS operating systems, alternative 386 operating systems, utility software, communications programs, LANs and more. There's even a "Repairshop" conference, and maybe as a last resort, an IBM clearing house. Beyond our IBM Exchange, we provide industry news and product information that's essential to your performance as a microcomputer pro. All of these privileges are yours with a subscription to BIX. To find out more, call our special Customer Service number: **603-924-7681.**

BIX

1,000 Words On Quality.

See the picture of quality for yourself. Discover the unsurpassed picture crispness, brilliance, and infinite range of color of the CTX monitors.

Compare the superlative quality with the rest. Then check the affordable prices.

1,000 words won't do it justice.

Available from CTX is a full range of powerful 14″ color monitors: from the top-of-the-line Multiscan to a Super VGA and Deluxe and Standard VGAs as well as EGAs and CGAs.

	Multiscan	*Super VGA*	*Deluxe VGA*	*Standard VGA*
Model	3436	5468	5432	5439
Resolution	1024×768	1024×768	640×480	640×480
Horiz. Freq.	15.75-38 KHz	30-38 KHz	31.5 KHz	31.5 KHz
CRT Dot Pitch	.28 mm	.28 mm	.29 mm	.39 mm

Add to all these features complete IBM and Macintosh compatibility, handy up-front controls, non-glare direct etch screens, detachable tilt/swivel bases, and reliable nationwide servicing, and you will agree that the CTX monitors are the best deal available on the market.

–Technological Excellence.
–Unbeatable Performance.
–Exceptional Pricing.

For a real picture of quality, see your local CTX dealer or contact:

CTX INTERNATIONAL, INC.
161 Commerce Way, Walnut, CA 91789
714/595-6146, FAX 714/595-6293

CTX SOUTH, INC.
6090-F Northbelt Parkway, Norcross, GA 30071
404/729-8909, Fax 404/729-8805

Factory:
CHUNTEX ELECTRONIC CO., LTD.
6F, No. 2, Alley 6, Lane 235, Pao Chiao Rd.
Hsin Tien, 23115 Taipei Hsien, Taiwan, R.O.C.
886-2-9175055, Fax 886-2-9172736

Watch for CTX's new 17″ and 21″ Large Screen Displays coming soon.

CTX

WHERE MONITORS ARE CTXELLENT

IBM is a registered trade mark of International Business Machines. Macintosh is a registered trade mark of Apple Computer, Inc.

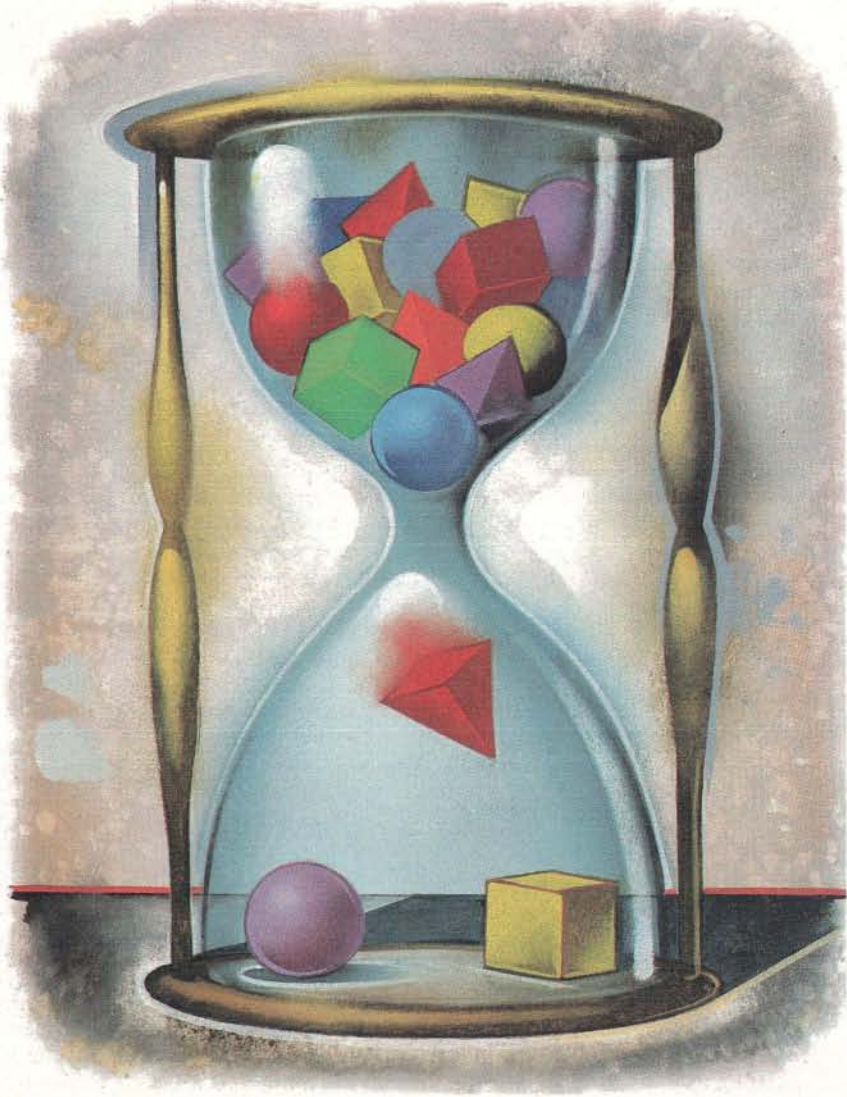
Circle 85 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 86).

POPULAR AND PARALLEL

But are truly scalable shared-memory architectures possible, probable, and practical?

MIKE ROBINSON

In the world of multiprocessing, shared-memory systems have proven extremely popular. They are easy to program, because you don't have to confront the issue of data partitioning. They are also compatible with standard programming languages and can run sequential programs without any changes.



Shared-bus, or bus-based, shared-memory systems are particularly attractive for several reasons. For one, their implementation is relatively straightforward, because they are extensions of bus-based uniprocessor systems. For another, they offer a simple way to give the processors access to the shared memory. And since each processor (or cache) needs only to observe the memory transactions on the bus, a shared bus also provides a simple mechanism to maintain the consistency, or coherence, of multiple caches. In addition, the globally shared memory and consistency mechanisms yield a programming model that is very similar to systems of cooperating processes on a uniprocessor.

For these reasons, shared-memory machines are more popular for parallel programming than are distributed-memory, or message-passing, multiprocessors (also known as multicomputers). However, distributed-memory multiprocessors are highly scalable, whereas current shared-bus, shared-memory architectures generally allow scaling only to a few tens of processors.

Shared-memory systems are limited by memory-access issues: access times, communications contention (i.e., several processors contend for the same link in the interconnection network), and memory contention (i.e., several processors

ILLUSTRATION: CARY HENRIE © 1991

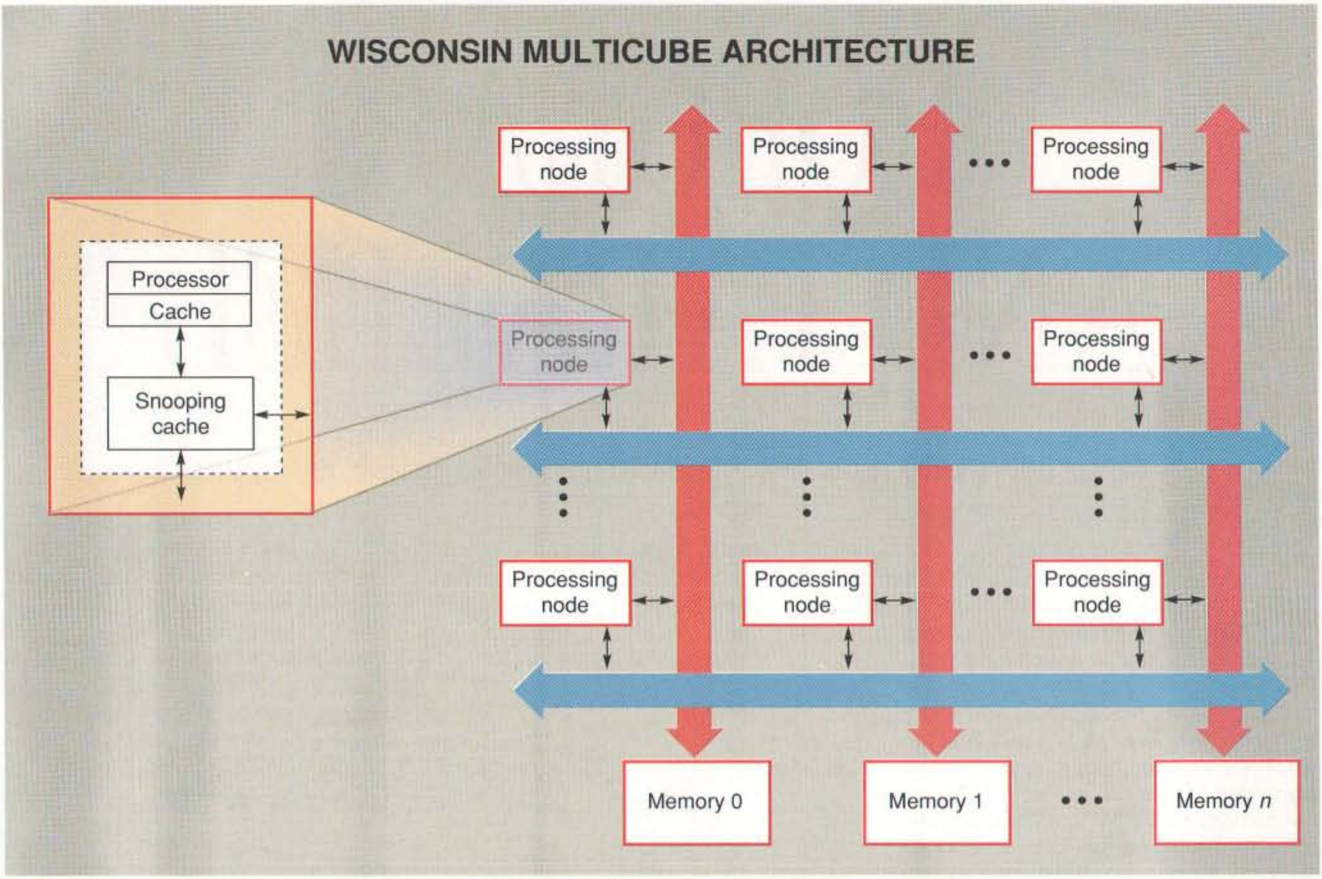


Figure 1: *The Wisconsin multicube is a special case of a multicube architecture in which a grid of buses interconnects a highly scalable number of processors. A node (see inset) consists of a high-performance microprocessor (which would probably have its own cache); a separate, conventional cache; and a snooping cache connected to the node's row and column buses.*

attempt to access the same memory module). Shared-bus versions are particularly affected by bus-bandwidth limitations: Since a bus has a fixed bandwidth, it is unable to accommodate more than some 30 or 40 processors.

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

Shared-memory multiprocessing systems are extremely popular because they are easy to program and compatible with standard programming languages. Various research facilities are working on ways to solve the shared-bus bottleneck that limits these systems.

The two main keys to increasing the scalability of shared-memory multiprocessors, therefore, are the design of the memory system and the processors' interconnection scheme. Uniprocessors have demonstrated the benefit of using cache memory to increase, in effect, the memory bandwidth. Most, if not all, shared-memory machines have adopted cache memories as well, with each processor having a private cache.

Multiple caches, however, introduce the problem of maintaining the consistency of data stored in them, and the cache-coherence protocol adds to the traffic on the bus. Therefore, the protocol (and, in more complex systems, the cache organization itself) must be designed to reduce bus traffic as well as hardware complexity.

The attractiveness of using bus-based shared-memory multiprocessors has led researchers to explore various approaches to creating truly scalable shared-memory architectures that use multiple interconnection paths, at least one of which is a bus. One major focus is the cache-coherence protocol. To improve processor performance and reduce traffic on the interconnection, researchers are devising directory-based schemes that are generally applicable to both bus-based and network-based systems.

Researchers are also attacking the single-bus interconnection scheme. Since the speed of the bus is limited by the technology available, and the bus's fixed bandwidth severely limits scalability, an obvious approach is to increase the number of buses. This increase can be in one, two, or three dimensions. The buses can also be organized hierarchically.

Hierarchical interconnection schemes often use an interconnection network at the highest level possible, because networks do not present the disadvantages that buses do. (They do, however, have drawbacks—primarily cost, complexity, and network latency.) In addition, some schemes have adopted features that resemble those of distributed multiprocessors. All the major projects aimed at developing scalable bus-based or hierarchical shared-memory multiprocessors, however, are intended to yield general-purpose machines capable of handling a wide range of applications and parallel-processing granularity.

The Wisconsin Multicube

Perhaps the simplest experimental architecture is the *Wisconsin multicube*, being developed by researchers at the University of Wisconsin–Madison. The multicube consists of a symmetric grid of buses with a processing node located at each intersection. In addition, a memory module is connected to each column bus. A snooping (frequently called *snoopy*) scheme is used to ensure cache consistency (see figure 1).

A processing node comprises a processor, a conventional cache memory (called the *processor cache*) to reduce memory latency, and a snooping cache that is connected to both its row and column buses. The processor would probably have an on-chip cache as well. The large snooping cache (built with DRAM chips) is designed to reduce bus traffic as well as to implement the snooping protocol.

This architecture is a member of a new class of symmetric-interconnection topology that the researchers have proposed. Called simply the *multicube*, it consists of n^k processors, where each bus is connected to n processors and each processor is connected to k buses (k also can be considered the number of system dimensions). The hypercube is a special case of the multicube in which $n = 2$. The Wisconsin multicube is a two-dimensional version ($k = 2$) in which n scales to 32, yielding a proposed system of 1024 processors.

The researchers were attracted to the hypercube topology because of its extreme scalability. However, they were reluctant to adopt the architecture's liabilities: the explicit mapping of processes and data onto the processors and memory that a distributed system requires and, for a large-scale machine, the large number of intermediate nodes a message must often traverse.

By adopting a grid of buses and shared memory, the Wisconsin multicube eliminates those drawbacks. Furthermore, because it uses a snooping cache-coherence protocol, the view of shared memory resembles that of existing single-bus, shared-memory multiprocessors.

The symmetry of the multicube's organization distributes bus traffic uniformly among the buses, reducing the chance of bottlenecks. Because of its grid organization and snooping scheme, a memory request that produces a cache miss requires, at most, twice the number of bus operations as that of a single-bus multiprocessor.

The researchers note that the architecture can be considered a collection of conventional bus-based multiprocessors connected by orthogonal sets of buses that transparently extend the snooping cache protocol to higher dimensions. Indeed, a conventional shared-bus multiprocessor can be viewed as a multicube with $k = 1$.

The multicube uses a snooping cache-coherence protocol.

In a k-dimensional system, the total number of buses is kn^{k-1}. Therefore, the bandwidth per processor equals kn^{k-1}/n^k, or k/n. Thus, the bandwidth available to each processor scales directly with the number of dimensions.

Although the architecture specifies that main memory must be spread across the column bus, it could be distributed among the processors. The snooping protocol requires only that each memory block have a home column, or home bus, on which it resides.

The Aquarius Multi-Multi

Researchers at the University of California at Berkeley investigated a variety of hierarchical architectures and were led to develop a design based on the multicube. Although the research effort is called the *Aquarius project*, the researchers call the architecture a "multi-multi." (Like the developers of the multicube, they use Gordon Bell's term *multi* for today's multiprocessors.)

Like the multicube, the multi-multi uses a grid of buses with a moderate number of processors per bus and accommodates several dimensions. However, the shared memory is divided among the nodes (from a suggestion made by the developers of the Wisconsin multicube that it could be), resulting in a "semiprivate" address space for each processor. Memory is shared using the high bits of the memory address.

This arrangement is efficient for private data and serves as a natural division of directory information. Thus, each node can run independently of the rest of the system as well as share memory to any extent. Sharing, of course, is most efficient for processors on the same bus.

The cache-coherence protocol combines aspects of snooping and directory schemes. The snooping component maintains the consistency of caches on individual buses, and the directory com-

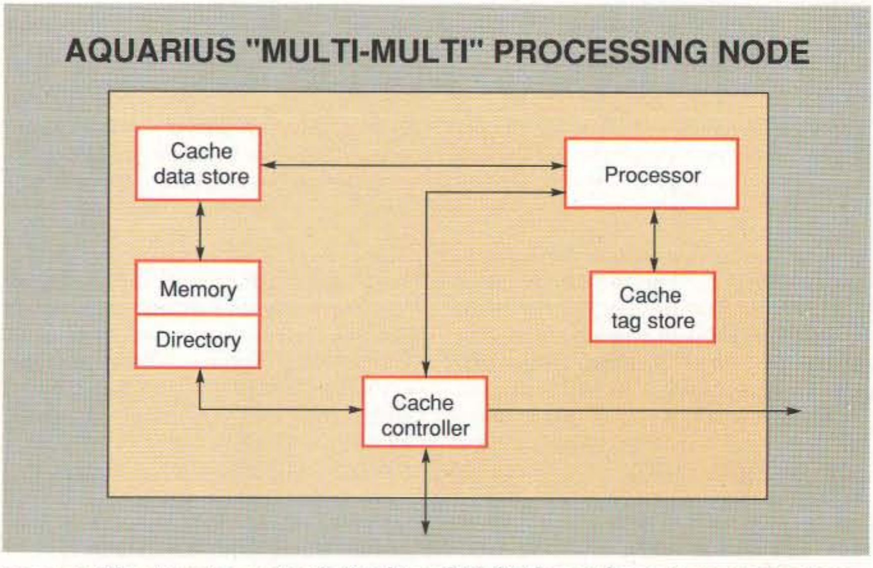


Figure 2: *The Aquarius project's "multi-multi" divides up the main memory among the processing nodes and adds a directory scheme to a snooping scheme to ensure cache consistency.*

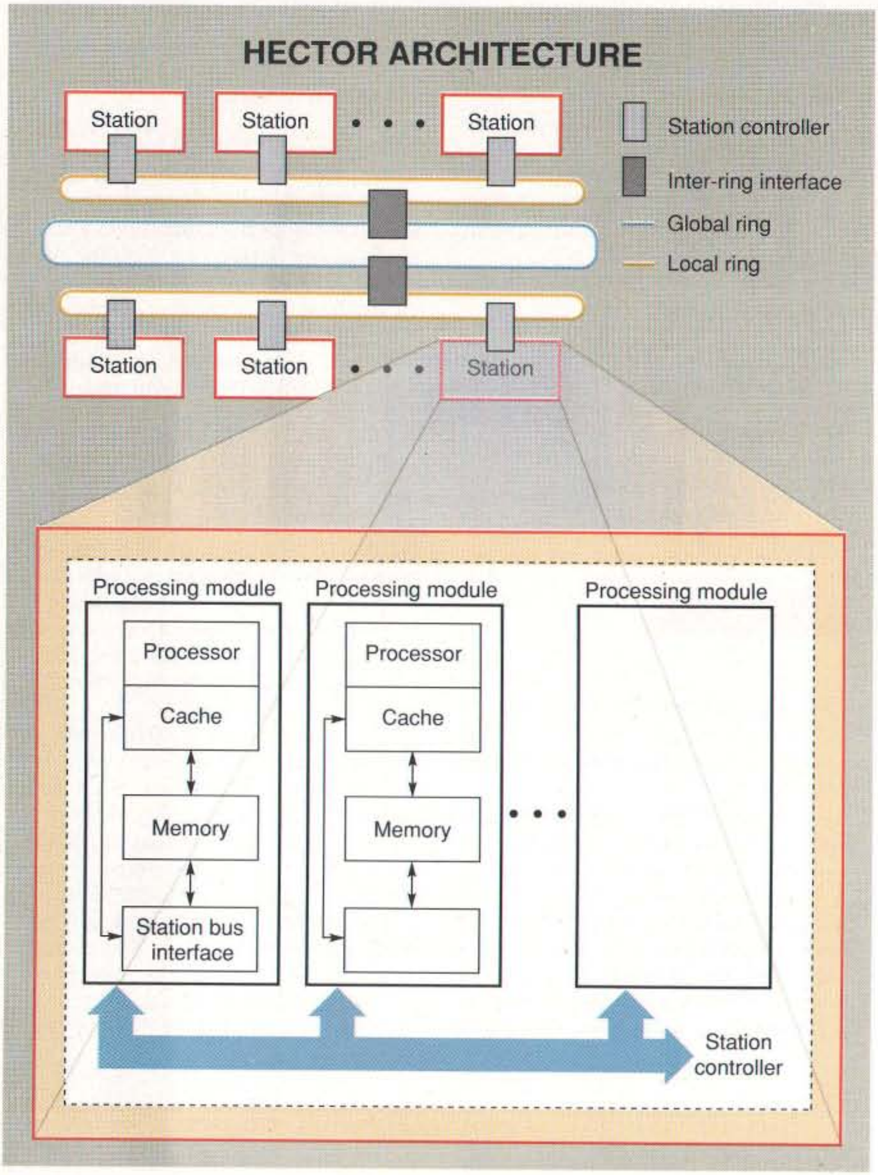


Figure 3: *Hector opts for a hierarchical arrangement in which the top two levels use rings for the interconnections. The processing node (see inset) includes an interface to the station bus and, typically, a processor, cache, and local memory as well.*

ponent handles consistency among the buses. The overall protocol takes advantage of local sharing (i.e., blocks shared among the nodes of one bus) by observing when a block is shared only locally and limiting transactions to just that bus.

A node contains a high-performance microprocessor, a cache, and local memory (see figure 2). The local memory is large—at least 4 megabytes—and includes a directory that holds tags for the memory blocks. The cache is fairly large—128K bytes each for data and instructions—and includes a multiported cache controller, which connects to the node's row and column buses.

The Hector Architecture

In some ways, the simplest conceptually of these proposed hierarchical architectures is Hector, being developed at the University of Toronto. One of the project's aims is to produce a scalable design with a good cost/performance trade-off; another is to ensure that the cost of a system is directly proportional to its size.

To achieve those aims, the architecture uses two levels of bit-parallel rings to link small buses (see figure 3). Because the buses and rings can transfer data independently, the total bandwidth increases proportionally with the number of interconnection units.

More important, the interconnection scheme is simple, inexpensive, and scalable to higher speeds. It contributes to increased reliability and flexibility. In addition, the cost of accessing remote memory increases incrementally with distance; in contrast, most systems with nonuniform memory access have only two time costs: local and remote.

Hector's simplicity derives from the fact that it merely links processing nodes by a bus and bus interfaces and then uses two simple, higher-level links and associated controllers to configure the system. Part of that simplicity, however, is due to the lack of cache consistency across all the nodes.

At the lowest level, a bus connects a group of processing nodes. The researchers call the nodes *modules* and the groups *stations.* Although a processing module typically consists of a microprocessor, cache memory, local memory, and a station-bus interface, the researchers use the term *processing module* to indicate memory and I/O modules as well.

A local ring links several stations, and a global ring connects the local rings. Because they can be built with short point-to-point links, rings provide faster signaling than buses. More important, the total bandwidth increases proportionally with the number of segments. (The optimal number of segments, however, is a trade-off, since network latency likewise grows proportionally.)

Information is transferred in packets. The transfers are handled hierarchically by three types of interface circuits. At the lowest level, the station-bus interface manages a processing module's communications. Next, a station controller handles the traffic within a station plus the traffic to and from the local ring. At the highest level, an inter-ring interface links the local ring and the global ring.

The DASH Architecture

Stanford University's DASH multiprocessor is another conceptually simple architecture. It uses a simple hierarchical structure with a distributed-directory cache-coherence protocol. A scalable interconnection network and the directory protocol are the key elements in making the system scalable.

The general architecture consists of clusters of processors linked by a high-bandwidth, low-latency interconnection network (see figure 4). A cluster, which the developers call a *node*, contains a small number of high-performance processors, each with its own cache, local memory, common cache for remote accesses, and directory that connects the cluster to the network. A bus links the elements within the cluster, and a snooping scheme maintains the consistency of the cluster's caches. Across nodes, the directory scheme ensures consistency.

The directory protocol is independent of the type of interconnection network. DASH can use any of the low-latency networks that were originally developed for message-passing parallel processors, such as a mesh or a hypercube.

The Paradigm Architecture

As with Hector, the developers of the Paradigm architecture sought to show that a shared-memory multiprocessor can scale from a few processors to hundreds and provide cost-effective performance across the entire range. Believing that a switching network is required for scalability but recognizing the high latency of such networks and the high cost of specialized types like shuffle-exchange networks, the developers turned to clusters of high-performance microprocessors that use an optimized hierarchy of shared buses and caches.

Unlike the other architectures, Paradigm—also being developed at Stanford University—is a software and hardware architecture. More specifically, it combines the operating system, hardware, and firmware-like components such as cache management software modules. (An earlier version of Paradigm had the name VMP-MC, for V multiprocessor multicomputer, and was an extension of the original VMP work.)

Paradigm's use of distributed-operating-system techniques for very large-scale, widely distributed operation and parallel application-structuring tech-

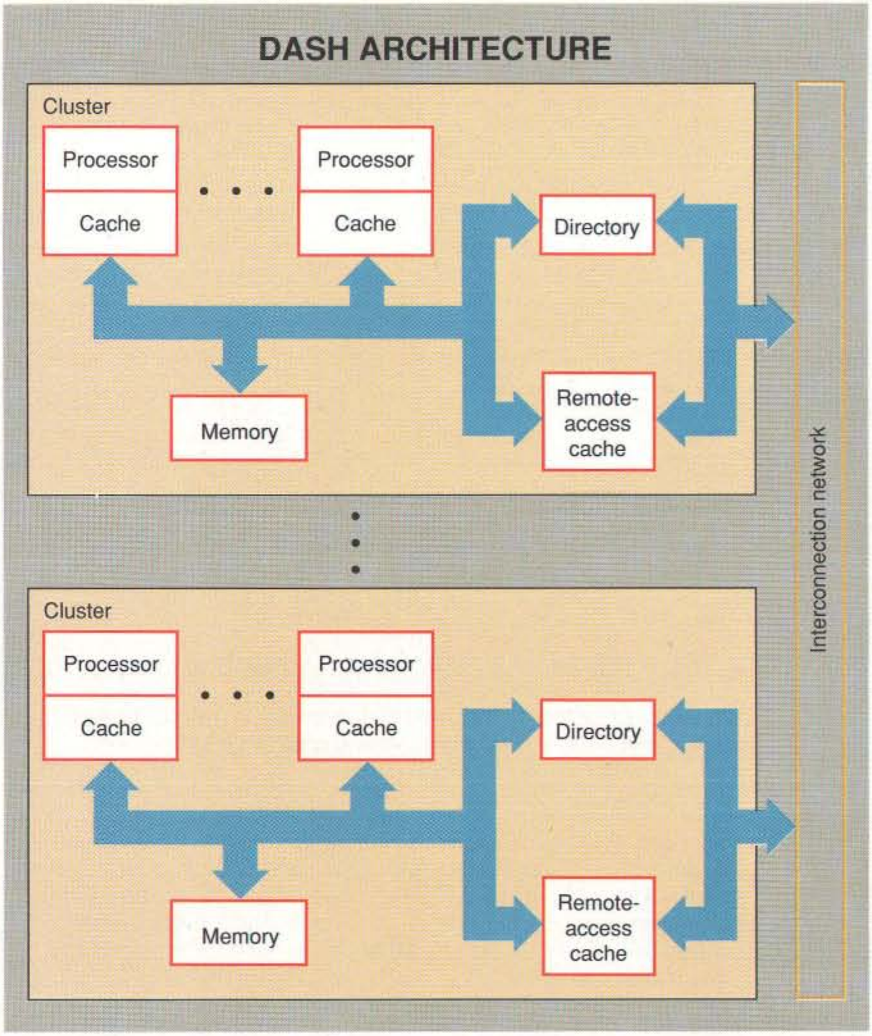


Figure 4: *DASH uses a simple two-level hierarchy, with a bus connecting processors and their caches with each other, local memory, and a second-level cache and directory.*

Circle 135 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 136).

Pop-up. Powerful. Easy.

hDC MicroApps. Ready to use in an instant—when you're in the middle of a Windows program.

hDC FirstApps.™
Nine MicroApps that customize and enhance your Windows system. Get a graphical view of your system memory, turn your desktop background into a calendar and much more.
*Suggested Retail Price $99.95**

hDC FileApps.™
The Windows file utilities you need—when you need them. A set of five powerful MicroApps that lets you take care of essential file operations quickly and easily. Undelete files instantly, find files fast, graphically view your hard disk, encrypt files and more.
*Suggested Retail Price $129.95**

hDC Icon Designer.™
Create and modify icons for Windows Program Manager with the Icon Editor. Store and manage your icons in easy-to-use graphical libraries.
*Suggested Retail Price $59.95**

*Call 800.321.4606 for more information and the name of the hDC Dealer** nearest you.*

hDC

hDC Computer Corporation
6742 185th Avenue NE
Redmond, Washington 98052

*Suggested US retail price. **hDC products are distributed worldwide; call 206.885.5550 for the distributor in your country. © Copyright 1991, hDC Computer Corporation. hDC FileApps, FirstApps, Icon Designer and MicroApps are trademarks of hDC Computer Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

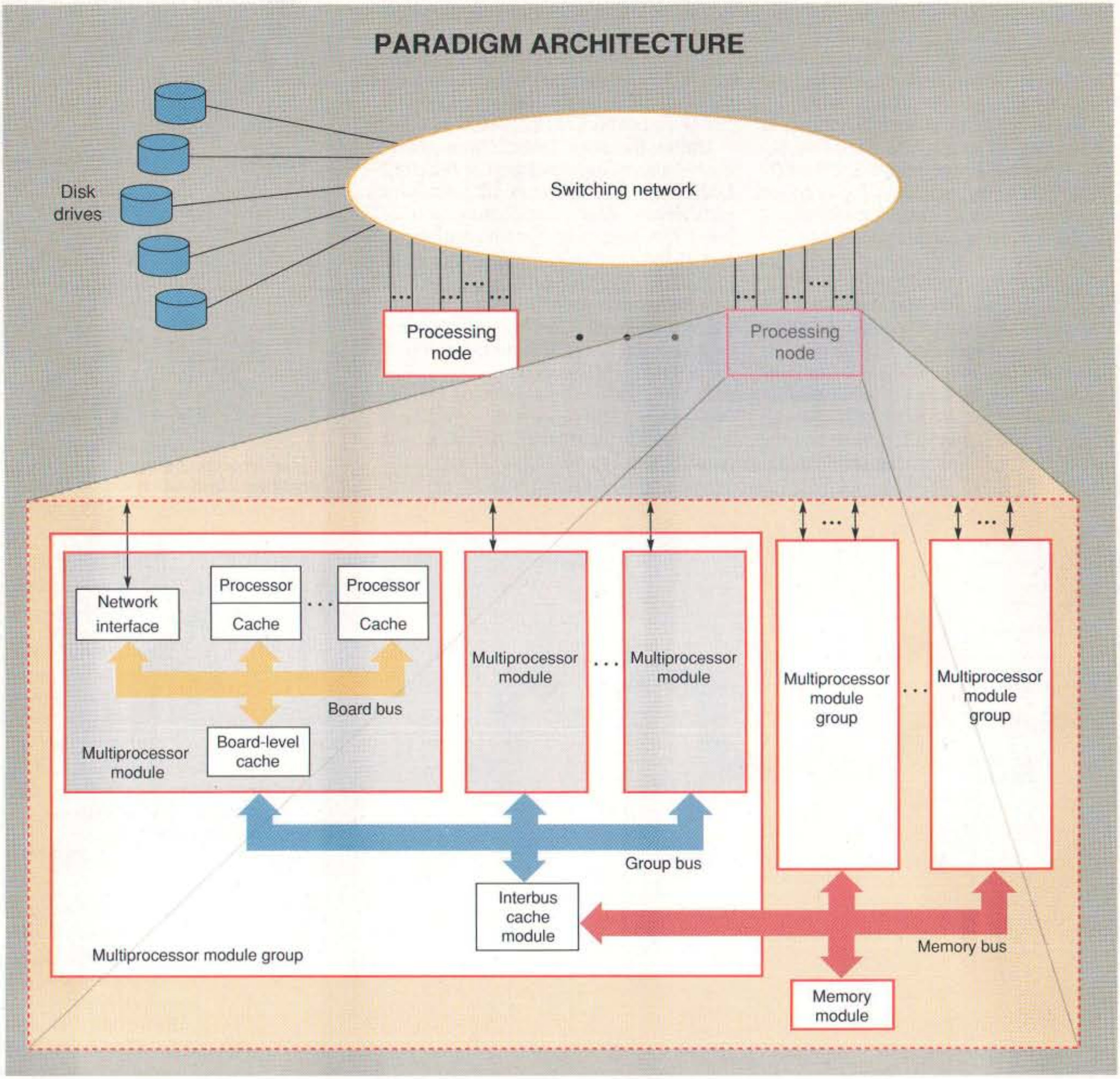


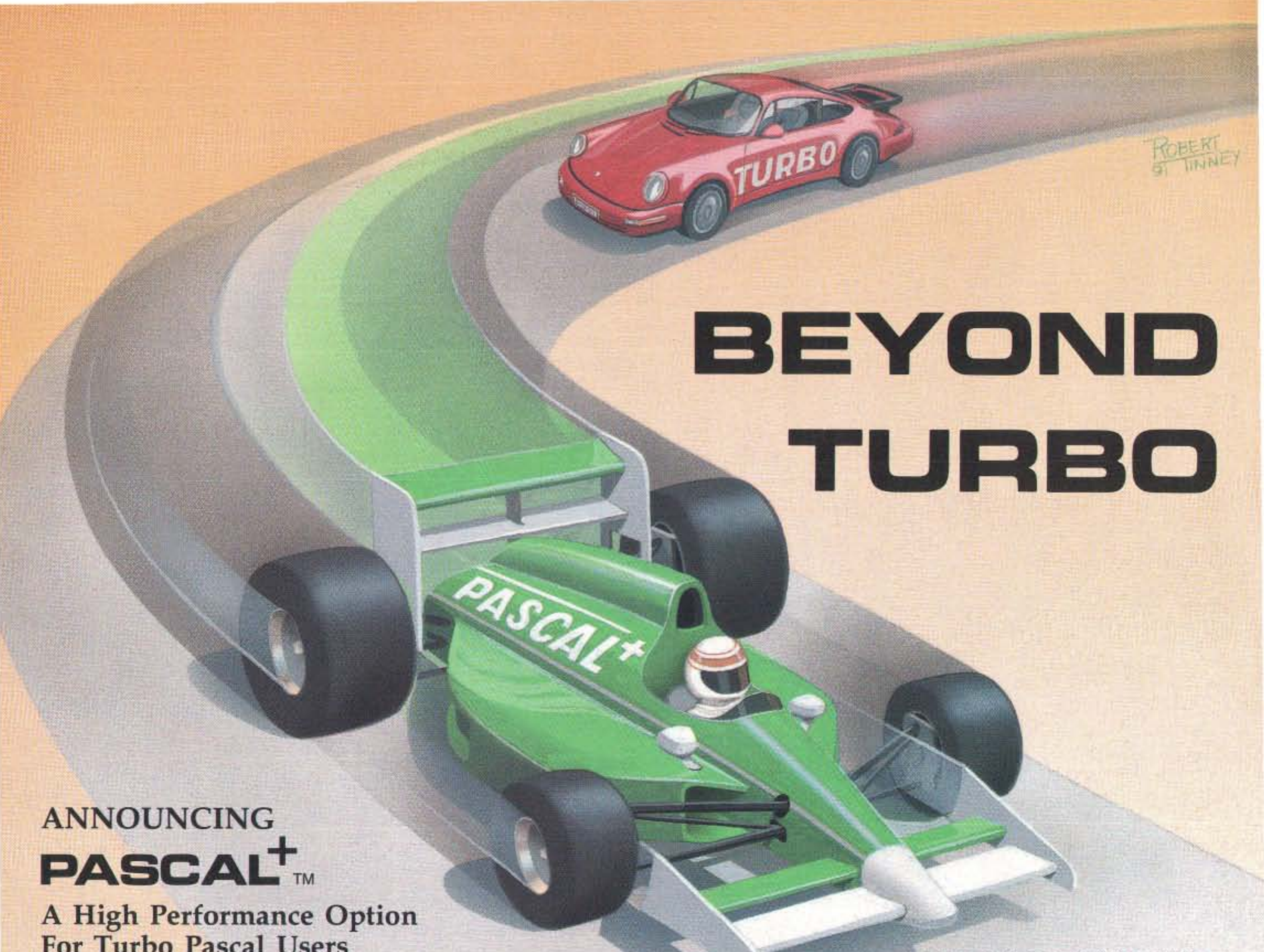
Figure 5: *In Paradigm, high-level groups of processors, called nodes (see inset), are linked to a switching network. The links, however, are not central nodal links; instead, they connect multiprocessor module groups—the second level down in the hierarchy—to the network, eliminating some bus traffic.*

niques that maximize locality and minimize contention helps it to realize high-performance scalability. The general hardware architecture consists of processing "configurations" connected by the switching network (see figure 5). The configurations, confusingly called *nodes*, consist of clusters of processors linked hierarchically to memory modules.

Each processor is a microprocessor with an on-chip cache. Two to eight microprocessors, connected by a bus and sharing a higher-level cache, form a multiprocessor module. The MPM also contains an interface that connects it to a high-speed network. Similarly, a number of MPMs are linked by a higher-level bus to a higher-level cache, called an *interbus cache module*. This collection is called an *MPM group*. Finally, a number of MPM groups, linked by a memory bus to a memory module, form a node.

Each MPM is connected through the switching network to all the other MPMs and through the module bus (called a *board bus*, since the module is implemented as a single board) to the other MPMs in its node. The shared bus and cache interconnection of this setup provide low-latency communications among the clusters of processors within a node.

Although the described structure contains three levels of buses and caches, it can be extended recursively to additional levels. A key task in the Paradigm project



BEYOND TURBO

ANNOUNCING PASCAL+™

A High Performance Option For Turbo Pascal Users

We agree that Borland Turbo Pascal® is a great street machine. But when your applications demand the ultimate in performance, the **Stony Brook Pascal+** optimizing compiler has the extra power you need — and an unbeatable list of standard features.

DON'T CHANGE A LINE OF YOUR CODE

It couldn't be easier to trade up to Pascal+. We're 100% language-compatible with Turbo Pascal V6. **You don't change your Turbo Pascal programs at all.** Just compile with Pascal+ and get:

Execution speeds up to 100% faster
Code size up to 30% smaller

You get fully optimized code with **NO** difference in your program's operation!

ELIMINATE ROADBLOCKS

Pascal+ comes fully equipped to handle ANY programming problem you encounter. Unlike Turbo Pascal, we produce standard Microsoft® objects, support all memory models, and give you complete control over procedure-calling and parameter passing conventions.

INSTANTLY LINK TO OTHER LANGUAGES

With Pascal+ it's easy to interface with code written in any other language. This means, for instance, that you can have immediate access to millions of lines of commercial library code written by and for C programmers.

AND WE DO WINDOWS!

Stony Brook Pascal+ comes with full support for Microsoft Windows 3.0. We provide the interface units, and you use the windows API exactly as you would with Microsoft C.

In fact, anything you can do with Microsoft® C or TurboC®, you can do with Stony Brook Pascal+!

So get on the track with Stony Brook Pascal+. You'll qualify for races you never could enter before.

CALL NOW OR WRITE FOR INFORMATION

800/624-7487 • 805/496-7429 *Fax* **• 805/496-5837** *Outside U.S.*

StonyBrook
SOFTWARE

187 E. Wilbur Rd., Suite 9, Thousand Oaks, CA 91360
Makers of Stony Brook Professional Modula-2 and QuickMod

SAVE $100! **WITH OUR SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER!**

Buy directly from us by 7/31/91 and pay only:

$295	plus shipping, U.S. & Canada	**$395** after offer expires
$375	Incl. shipping, outside U.S. & Canada	**$475** after offer expires

Turbo Pascal and Turbo C are registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of the Microsoft Corporation. Stony Brook Software and Pascal+ are trademarks of Gogesch Micro Systems, Inc.

Circle 287 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 288)

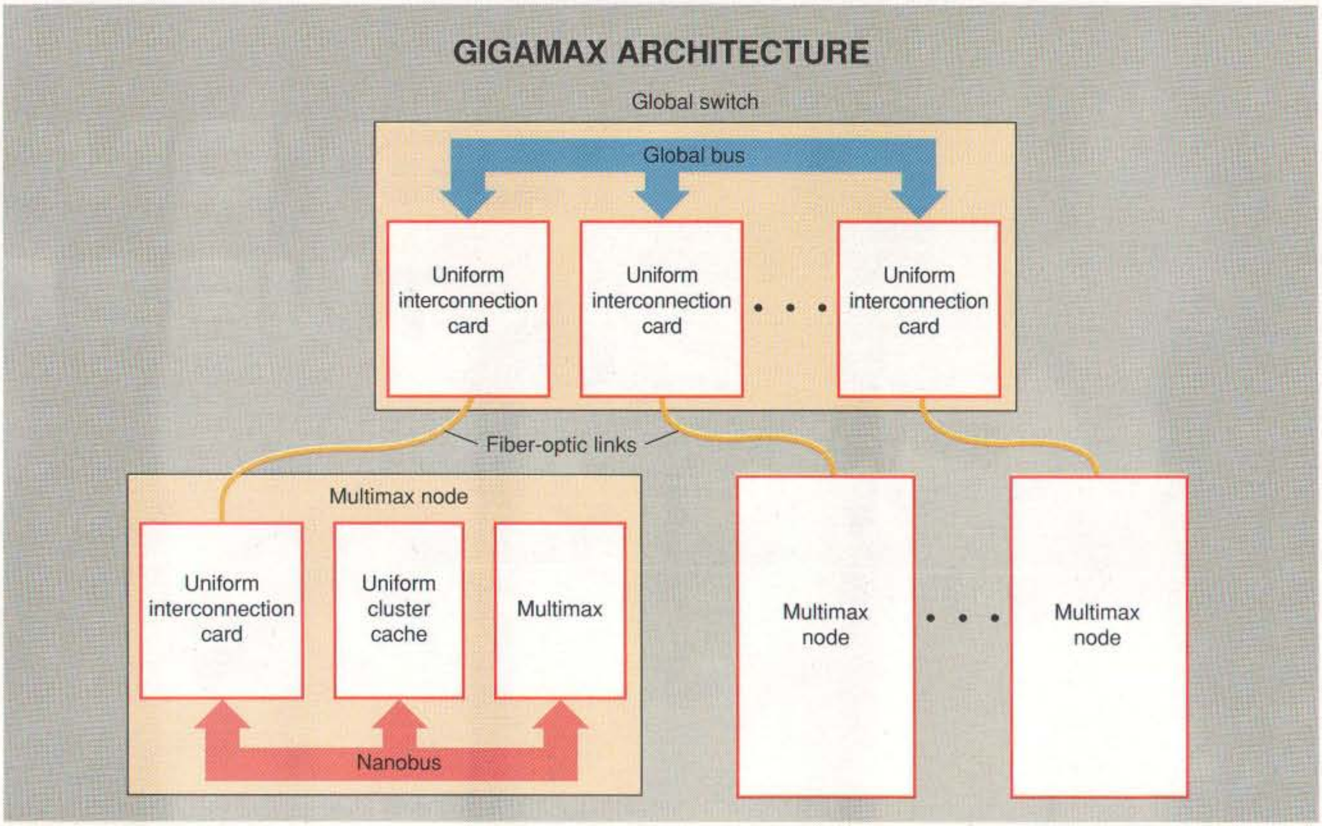


Figure 6: *The only commercial R&D project to develop a bus-based shared-memory multiprocessor, Encore's GigaMax links a number of the company's shared-bus Multimaxes.*

is to determine the appropriate number of levels, or height, of the hierarchy.

The memory module includes a directory that keeps the state of each block that's in memory, thus supporting cache coherence. It also supports a memory-based multicast message facility.

The GigaMax Architecture

The GigaMax project, carried out by Encore Computer (Fort Lauderdale, FL), was the one serious commercial effort to develop a scalable shared-memory multiprocessor that uses at least one bus. But whether it is truly scalable (by which computer architects mean "highly scalable") depends partly on how you define the term.

Simulations of GigaMax indicated that a 128-processor system is practical, and analytic modeling suggested that a 160-processor version might be possible. The initial discussion of the proposed architecture was one of the first to describe a hierarchical bus and cache arrangement; Paradigm resembles it in its board-level cache and its directory scheme, and another system, the Data Diffusion Machine, is similar to it in many ways.

GigaMax is an extension of Encore's Multimax system. In the last version of Multimax, a system can be configured with 2 to 20 processors (1 to 10 processor cards) and up to 160 MB of memory (10 memory cards), plus I/O cards (the bus has 19 slots). Each processor, which is built around a National Semiconductor 32532 microprocessor, has its own write-back cache, which snoops on the bus to maintain consistency.

The version of GigaMax most recently described consists of eight processing clusters connected by fiber-optic links and a high-speed bus serving as a global switch. A cluster comprises a Multimax, a system interface (called a *uniform interconnection card*), and a second-level cache card (called a *uniform cluster cache*). The cards occupy two slots in the Multimax, which uses a high-speed bus, called a *nanobus* because of its 80-nanosecond cycle time. (See figure 6.)

> **Whether GigaMax is truly scalable depends partly on how you define the term.**

The cluster cache stores the location of remote memory blocks that the local (cluster) processors have recently accessed. The interconnection card handles the traffic with the rest of the system and snoops on the bus to maintain cache coherence at the cluster level.

Part of the GigaMax project involved the design of the processor board, contributing to the company's next-generation system, the 93 series. It uses a Motorola 88100 with 32K bytes of write-through cache, with four processors per card and up to eight cards per system. An important part of the system is a 1-MB write-deferred board-level cache.

The original goal of GigaMax was to develop a machine that was capable of 1000 million instructions per second (MIPS). By using the 88100, Encore can achieve this target by linking just two 93-

all you need

in time is

MICROBAG

The portable office in the attache-case

The office solution for all frequent travellers – independence from time and place – an attribute for quality and reliability

LAPTOP: the centre-piece of the MICROBAG

PRINTER: prints texts, graphics, faxes, etc...

MOBIL CELLULAR PHONE: the most important communication device

TELCON ELECTRONIC: the heart of the MICROBAG

Do you want to have more informations about the MICROBAG?

Are you interested in being a TELCON Representative:

Please request informations from:

TELCON GMBH GERMANY (Headquarter)
Prinzregentenstr. 120, 8000 München 80
Tel.: 089/457912-0 Fax: 089/4708211

TELCON USA
Tel.: 305/6691981 Fax: 305/6677059

TELCON IBERICA
Tel.: 1/7337367 Fax: 1/7337367

TELCON®

Circle 311 on Inquiry Card.

Specifications are subject to change without notice. DBGM. TELCON GmbH © Copyright 1991 TELCON GmbH – Munich

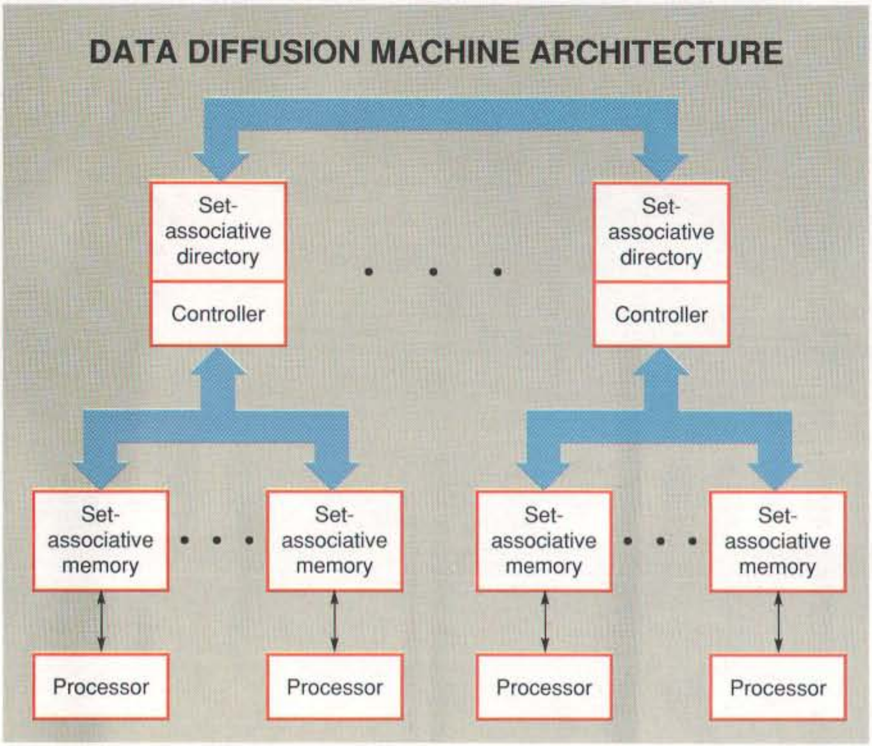


Figure 7: *The Data Diffusion Machine uses the original GigaMax tree architecture but divides the shared memory among the processors. More important, it turns to virtually, rather than physically, addressed memory, using set-associative memory and directories.*

series machines. Due to the greater power of current-generation microprocessor units, Encore no longer sees GigaMax as commercially viable.

The Data Diffusion Machine

Although it is based on the GigaMax architecture, the Data Diffusion Machine (DDM) represents, in some ways, the greatest departure in conception for a scalable shared-memory multiprocessor. Part of the European ESPRIT project, it uses a tree structure (as did the original GigaMax proposal).

What most distinguishes the DDM from the other architectures is that the shared memory is a virtual one. In other words, the location of a piece of data in the machine is completely decoupled from its virtual address. Furthermore, there is no set location where a data item must reside; instead, it migrates to where it is needed. This arrangement reduces access times and traffic.

Thanks to its virtual memory scheme and the extensibility of the hierarchy, the machine is scalable to an arbitrary number of processors. The hardware organization comprises a hierarchy of buses and data (i.e., directory) controllers linking the processors. Each processor has a large set-associative memory, and each data controller has a set-associative directory containing status bits for the data under its control (see figure 7).

The design of the DDM is based on the following ideas: Software does not really need to know where a piece of data resides; all it needs is a way to identify each data item—the virtual address. The physical placement of the data should be done automatically by the hardware in a dynamic, totally flexible manner that enables most of a processor's memory accesses to be satisfied locally.

The machine's design was oriented to executing logic programs, but it is very general because it is independent of the choice of processor, language, or application. It will, therefore, run software written for conventional shared-memory machines without change.

At the bottom of its tree structure are the processors (each likely to have its own cache) and their local, set-associative memories. This memory, which is the sole form of main memory, is large and is organized like a very large cache, but it contains an image of part of the global virtual memory.

The memory is connected by a memory controller to a local bus; a group of processors and memory forms a cluster. The cluster (i.e., local bus) is connected to a higher-level bus through a directory controller, and so on up the tree.

The directory controller's set-associative directory has space for the status bits for all the data blocks in the memories below it. The controller also observes the activity on the buses it is attached to (i.e., the one immediately above it and the one below it), acting like a snooping cache.

But Will They Fly?

All but one of these projects are academic, and the one commercial project (GigaMax) has ended its efforts to build a highly scalable system. The other commercial makers of shared-memory multiprocessors—primarily Sequent Computer Systems and Alliant Computer Systems (which uses a crossbar switch rather than a bus)—see no value in pursuing such a goal. Sequent says it does not see a demand for more than 30 processors—its maximum in the current Balance series—and that the average customer uses only 8 to 10 processors.

As Bob Hessinger, manager of large-systems marketing at Encore, put it, the explosion of individual CPU capability calls into question the whole notion of a highly scalable shared-memory machine that uses one or more buses. For one thing, you no longer need to link hundreds of processors to achieve what was once considered supercomputer performance. More important, the need for bus bandwidth grows with the processor's performance, and a large-scale multiprocessor using today's microprocessors would need lightning-fast buses, which are not technically feasible.

Furthermore, shared-memory systems, especially bus-based ones, are general-purpose machines, and other types of machines are more competitive. Vector processors are well suited to certain applications and are simple to program because of their optimizing compilers. And distributed-memory multiprocessors are more economical for the kind of applications they serve.

Still, economies of scale and the fact that they are binarily compatible over a wide range of configurations—2 to 32 processors—make shared-memory multiprocessors at the large end competitive with mainframe computers. Research aside, their future seems to be confined to that level of parallelism. ■

Mike Robinson is a freelance writer and editor in Lexington, Massachusetts, specializing in electronics technologies. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors."

LIKE MAGIC, CREATE SIGNS, LABELS AND STICKERS INSTANTLY!

Introducing the magic of STIKA!

STIKA is the revolutionary, compact and simple sign-making system from Roland Digital Group!

You can use STIKA with or without a computer. The built-in scanner allows you to easily scan and cut artwork (from any original, clip-art or printed piece) to create your own signs, labels, stickers and reverse iron-on transfers from either vinyl or flock material measuring up to 3″ x 23″!

With a wide variety of colors you can apply your creations permanently to walls, windows, cars, RV'S, boats, cycles, shirts, hats and a lot more!

The magic of STIKA!

Now the power to cut graphics and text from vinyl and flock rests directly in the palm of your hand.

Experience the Wizardry of STIKA!

1. Scan and Cut. With STIKA's built-in scanner, simply scan the original art or text. Then with one push of a button, STIKA will cut your design in vinyl or flock.

2. Apply. Your design is easily applied to just about any surface with pressure-sensitive vinyl or iron-on flock material.

3. It's finished! Signs, labels or stickers are now ready for permanent display!

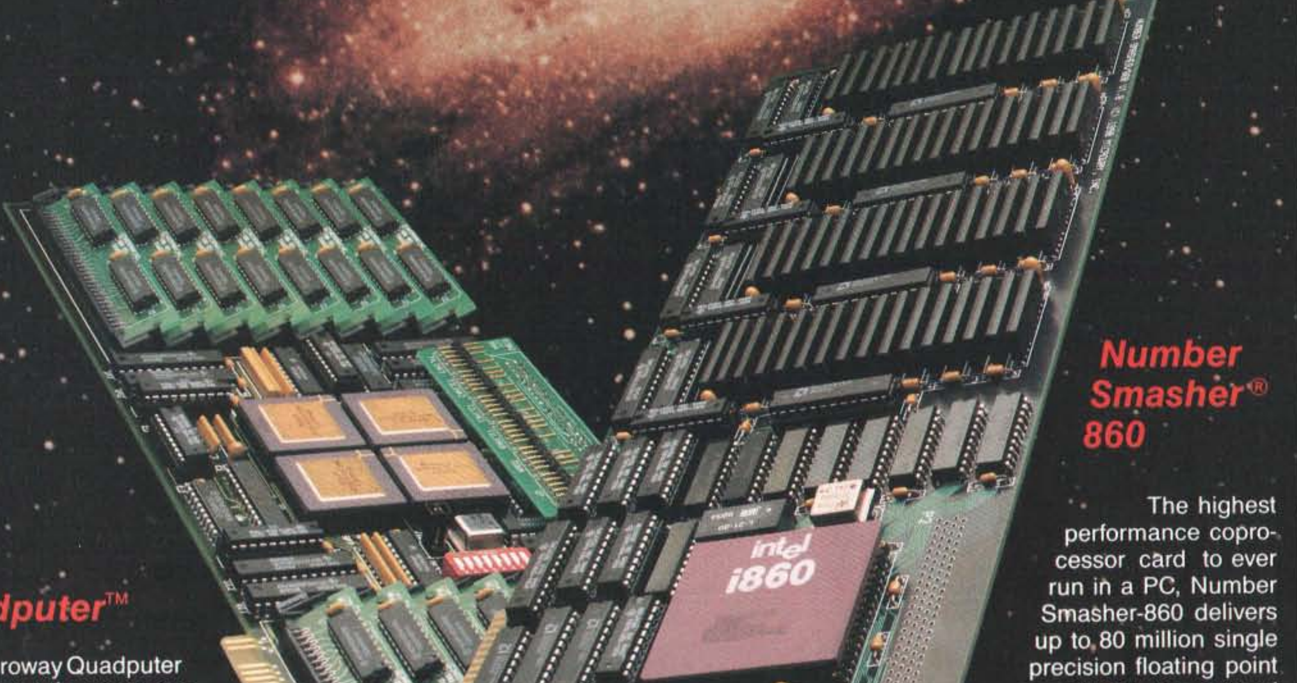
STIKA™

Intelligent Cutting Machine™

RNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS: U.S.A.: Roland DGA Corporation 1961 McGaw Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714 Phone: (714)975-0560 Fax: (714)975-0569 ● CANADA: Roland DG Canada Inc. Phone: (604)270-
ax: (604)270-6552 ● AUSTRALIA: Roland DG Australia PTY Ltd. Phone: (03)818 0633 Fax: (03)818 0433 ● NEW ZEALAND: Roland Corporation (NZ) Ltd. Phone: (09)398 104 Fax: (09)391 065 ● ENGLAND, IRELAND: Roland (UK) Ltd. Phone:
316181 Fax: (0252)812692 ● SCANDINAVIA: Roland Scandinavia A/S Phone: (31)95 36 22 Fax: (31)95 61 11 ● BENELUX, FRANCE, GERMANY, AUSTRIA, SWITZERLAND & PORTUGAL: Roland DG Europe N.V. Phone: 32/14-57 59 11 Fax:
7 59 12 ● SPAIN: Roland Electronics de Espana, S.A Phone: (93)308 1000 Fax: (93)307 4503. ● HUNGARY: Intermusica Ltd. Phone: (361)186 8905 Fax: (361)185 1117 ● JAPAN: Roland DG Corporation Phone: (053)485-3177 Fax: (053)485-

Roland DIGITAL GROUP

Discover Parallel Processing



Quadputer™

The Microway Quadputer is the world's most popular PC Transputer development environment. It can be purchased with two to four Transputers and one to four megabytes of RAM per processor. The Quadputer runs all the popular Transputer development software, all of which is available from Microway. It is compatible with our Monoputer™ which provides 1to16 megabytes of RAM and a single T800, our Videoputer™ which comes in VGA and higher resolution versions and is powered by a memory mapped pair (T800 and 34010), and our Linkputer™ whose cross bar switching network can dynamically link up to 32 Transputers. Finally, all Microway Transputer products can be used with our Number Smasher-860 to provide out-of-this-world numeric performance!

For more information, please call 508-746-7341.

Number Smasher® 860

The highest performance coprocessor card to ever run in a PC, Number Smasher-860 delivers up to 80 million single precision floating point operations per second at 40 MHz and produces over 10 Linkpack megaflops. The board comes standard with an ISA interface, two Transputer Link Adaptors that allow it to interface with a Microway Quadputer or Videoputer, your choice of our NDP Fortran, C or Pascal for the 80860, plus 8 megabytes of high speed memory.

NDP Fortran-860, C-860 and C++860

Microway NDP 860 Compilers make it easy to recompile your favorite mainframe, 80386 or PC applicaton for the 80860. The resulting code runs on our XTEND-860™ environment under DOS, UNIX or XENIX.

Microway

The World Leader in PC Numerics

Corporate Headquarters, Research Park, Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364
TEL 508-746-7341 • FAX 508-746-4678
U.K. - 32 High St., Kingston-Upon-Thames, 081-541-5466 • Italy 02-74.90.749

SCALING UP: GET THE MESSAGE?

Message-passing multicomputers can produce linear improvements in performance; current shared-memory multiprocessor systems can't

RICHARD MARLON STEIN

While currently each new generation of multiprocessor systems delivers faster and faster results, soon the computing bandwidth of shared-memory multiprocessors will reach its limit. The laws of physics weigh against substantial speed improvements that preserve the existing cost-effectiveness of multiprocessor systems.

Message-passing parallel computers circumvent the architectural limits of current shared-memory multiprocessor systems. Also called *multicomputers*, these systems can achieve speeds that continue to increase linearly with the number of processors used.

Multicomputing vs. Multiprocessing

Multicomputers are scalable computation systems; they share no resources and, architecturally, exhibit no areas of contention—a giant killer. The shared-memory architectures found in current multiprocessor systems are limited in the number of CPUs that they can connect to a common memory pool. This limitation constrains the performance on real work to a less-than-linear improvement (see figure 1).

A generally accepted bound for multiprocessor systems is eight processors, but some workstations can only accommodate four. Each CPU must arbitrate with its bus partners to gain access to the common memory—a source of significant contention. Thus, bus bandwidth becomes more costly and less efficient.

Some manufacturers, such as Alliant Computer (Waltham, MA), permit over 20 CPUs to share a common memory. To achieve this architecture, multiple buses

ILLUSTRATION: GARY HENRIE © 1991

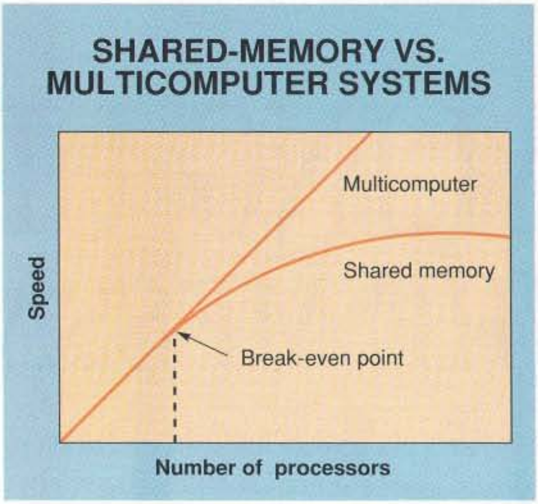


Figure 1: *Speed versus number of processors for shared-memory and multicomputer systems. Contention limits the speed increase attainable in shared-memory systems to a nonlinear measurement. (Note that the* x *and* y *axis elements are not labeled because specific numbers are not being shown.)*

combine several CPUs (four to eight) into a cluster. When one CPU requires data that resides in a different cluster's address space, a message is passed through a high-speed channel.

To exploit this architecture, the software engineer must partition the problem across many clusters and organize message passing between them. Distributed-memory multicomputers require this mechanism.

Message passing in shared-memory systems is simpler than this. When a message is sent, the synchronization between process peers is conducted according to a common clock. Each peer "knows"—in a temporal sense—when a message was sent or requested.

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

Message-passing multicomputers can achieve speeds that continue to increase linearly with the number of processors used. How fast would you like your system to go? Just add more and more processors—well, maybe not "just." Multicomputer software is more complex and not as easily available as multiprocessor software. But once you have it, you can indeed increase your speed just by adding processors.

A distributed-memory multicomputer has no such luxury. Many hundreds or thousands of processors execute asynchronously. The improper coordination and synchronization of these processors can lessen performance gains or even halt processing.

To build multicomputer software, you need to learn to think in a concurrent context to comprehend the complexity of this articulated multiprocess situation. If you understand the concurrency issues, you can apply standard structured software-engineering principles to the multicomputer domain.

You can also construct a system that exhibits linear increases in speed. Problems will be solved in times that are directly proportional to the number of nodes in your multicomputer.

Active, Dynamic—and Staggering

Multicomputers are not burdened by contention; they offer linear increases in speed and are typically $\frac{1}{10}$ to $\frac{1}{100}$ the cost of equivalent multiprocessor systems (in terms of million instructions per second and million floating-point operations per second). Why, then, are they substantially less prevalent? Because there is little or no software for them.

While multiprocessor systems enjoy a vast resource of "dusty decks" (i.e., old computer programs full of intrinsically sequential code), few multicomputer programs have been written.

A multicomputer's distributed-memory architecture deters the wholesale port of existing sequential software; it is much harder to write effective multicomputer software than it is to write sequential shared-memory implementations.

Part of the difficulty is algorithmic. *Gaussian elimination* (see reference 1), a familiar technique for solving simultaneous systems of linear equations, can be implemented in a multicomputer. However, the performance results, in a per-processor comparison, don't match those obtained by a vectorized multiprocessor solution.

Some algorithms just don't map well into multicomputer architectures. Since most of the existing programs are based on "tried and true" algorithms, it is hard to invent new techniques that are distributed and work with multicomputers.

The other stumbling block is conceptual. A multicomputer is constructed from many individual processors, each possessing a small portion of local memory, perhaps 4 megabytes each. These computation elements, or *nodes*, are connected to each other with high-speed links. Processes send and receive messages through these links to other processes resident on different multicomputer nodes.

The conceptual difficulty with this architecture is that you must now consider not one processor and one process, as in the sequential machines, but n processors and m processes, each exchanging messages with the others. This ensemble is an active, dynamic system with n times m degrees of articulation. The configuration can be quite staggering.

Thinking Concurrently

Good software depends on a solid, thoroughly organized design, and for multicomputers, this is the rule, rather than the exception. Software engineering depends on abstraction to transform a physical system or environment into a superposition of operators and data types that a computer can process. Therefore, you need to describe the system requirements and find a method to extract the parallel elements of the problem and abstract them into a software design.

A computer performs work by executing a *process*. A process is literally a superposition of inputs, outputs, and assignments. A multicomputer process accepts input from other processes by way of message passing, performs some computations (e.g., $x = y * \sin(2 * z)$), and outputs results to another process, also through message passing.

This abstraction leads to the *process-structure graph*, an illustration that details the *granularity* of the system (see figure 2). The process-structure graph quantifies the number of processes and their interfaces. With several simple processes, such as those that perform simple arithmetic operations (e.g., +, −, and

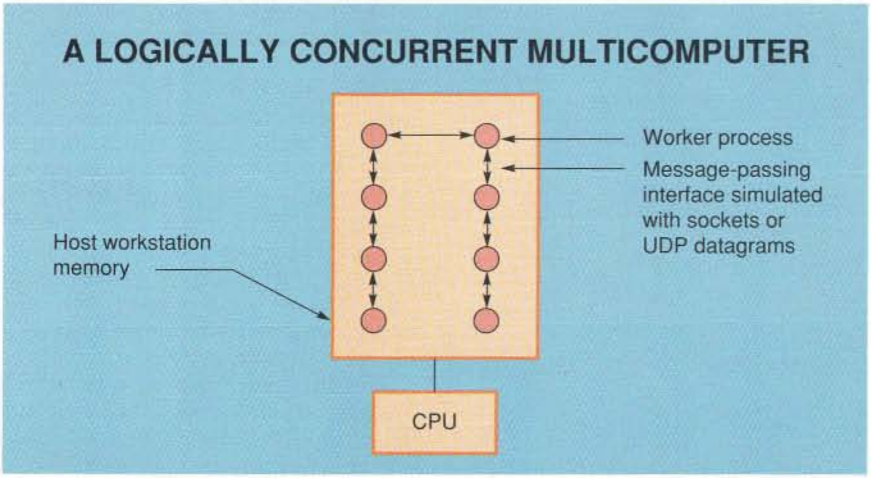

A LOGICALLY CONCURRENT MULTICOMPUTER
Worker process
Message-passing interface simulated with sockets or UDP datagrams
Host workstation memory
CPU

Figure 2: *Developing a multicomputer system that runs on* n *processors requires that you first create a logically concurrent description and cast it into a process-structure graph. Here, an eight-process system is organized as a line of processes. The processes are debugged in a single address space using message passing. This verifies that the system will not deadlock when ported to the multicomputer.*

*), a "fine-grained" process-structure is said to exist. It takes a good many simple arithmetic processes to perform a fast Fourier transform or matrix inversion that may be implemented without using a separate process to do all arithmetic operations.

You may decide to create a separate process, called `proc_add(a,b)`, that performs all the additions for your system. Or you may decide to create a single process called `proc_sstraj(position, attitude, velocity, mass,..., etc.)` that determines the space shuttle's reentry trajectory. Clearly, `proc_add` is superfluous and quite expensive to use in a run-time environment. However, you only need to use `proc_sstraj` once, because it is a complex set of assignments and functions.

You can create the process-structure graph at any level of detail you wish. The graph becomes more fine-grained as additional *process bubbles*, or circles, are added. Similarly, the fewer the number of process bubbles, the more coarse-grained the graph is. Each process is entirely isolated with the interface arrows, which point out the direction of message-passing flow between processes and enumerate the packet structure of the messages.

A single-interface arrow may carry more than one message type, or packet structure. The precise organization and process dependency (who gets what message from whom) of these interfaces must be known; otherwise, a *nondeterministic* system, one that does not produce the same results for a fixed set of initial conditions, may arise.

Bubbles and Nodes

Specifying the process structure of a multicomputer system sets the stage for evaluating the *logical concurrency* of the graph (see "T800 and Counting," November 1988 BYTE). Logical concurrency is a measure of the simultaneous actions, events, and processes that occur during the course of execution. The process structure expresses the logical concurrency of the system through the relationship of each process bubble to its companions.

Process bubbles placed within other bubbles imply that these embedded processes are composites of the larger ones, much like a collection of subroutines that modularize a large program. No restriction is placed on the context of the embedded processes: There may be several within a larger process, and they can execute simultaneously or sequentially, just like a series of function invocations in FORTRAN or C.

Processes on equal footing (i.e., those appearing in the graph at the same level of granularity) are logically concurrent peers of the same rank. Processes of equal concurrency rank should exchange messages. This is a "rule of thumb" that aids multicomputer software specification and design development. Message passing between multiple concurrency ranks is permissible as long as you can clearly document and illustrate the message path.

By imposing this restriction on the process-structure graph, the logical concurrency within the process hierarchies, their interfaces, and their functions is easier to maintain and transform into a multicomputer system. It's a way to eliminate "spaghetti code" in multicomputer software.

To transform a process-structure graph into a multicomputer system, you must convert the logically concurrent specification into the physical concurrency of the multicomputer. That is, if you have a process-structure graph that describes a system of eight processes and each is organized as an element along a straight line where messages are passed point-to-point through "nearest neighbors" along the line, then somehow you must place each process onto a multicomputer node such that the interface arrows preserve this topological configuration (see figure 3).

The message-passing portion of a multicomputer system is critical. Each message that is sent must have a receiver, and vice versa, or the system will *deadlock*. The transaction between sender and receiver must complete, or the sender will *block* (cease execution). Deadlock is the scourge of multicomputer software. Fortunately, a design technique helps minimize the probability of deadlock.

The process-structure graph that is constructed from the software design should execute in a single address space. By spawning separate processes corresponding to the process-structure graph, the message passing occurs in the single address space of a workstation. You can create the message-passing primitives from sockets or User Datagram Protocol datagrams under Unix.

By exercising and validating the logically concurrent specification in a single address space, the system's message-passing communications requirements can work correctly without deadlock. If the message passing works, then the internals of each process in the process-structure graph will also cycle correctly.

This design technique actually realizes physical concurrency. The physical concurrency's multiprocess emulation is enough to guarantee execution in the multicomputer, provided the topology is wired correctly.

One multicomputer operating system, Genesys from Transtech Parallel Systems (Ithaca, NY), incorporates a "stand-

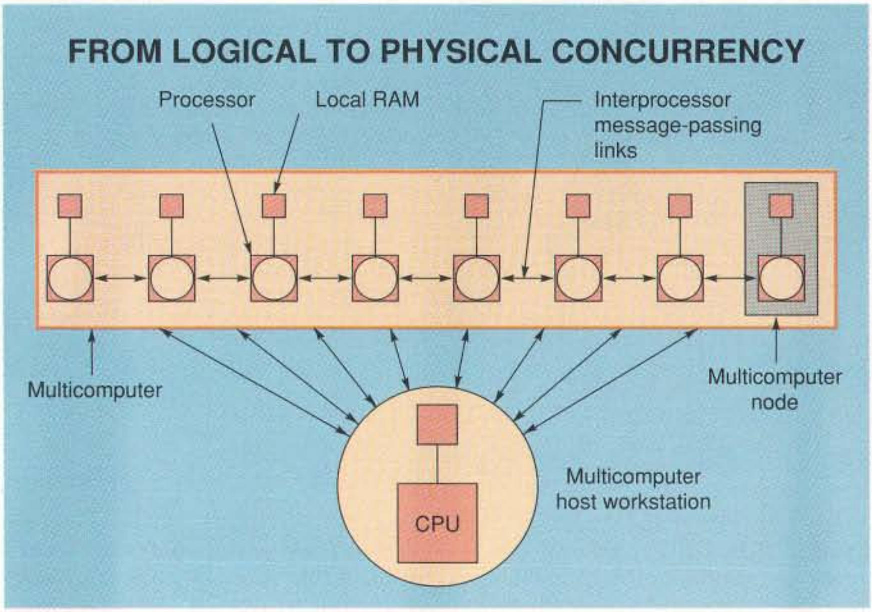

FROM LOGICAL TO PHYSICAL CONCURRENCY
Processor
Local RAM
Interprocessor message-passing links
Multicomputer
Multicomputer node
CPU
Multicomputer host workstation

Figure 3: *After checking out its logical concurrency in a single address space, you can translate a process-structure graph to physical concurrency by porting the system to a multicomputer.*

alone router" library that possesses the identical message-passing functionality of the point-to-point processor communications library used in the multicomputer. To switch from physical-concurrency emulation in a single address space to the full-blown multicomputer, you merely recompile the code with a different library.

Achieving message passing in a single address space has another advantage: It is far easier to debug the process internals of a complicated computation in a single address space. Can you imagine poking around hundreds of multicomputer nodes, trying to find out which one has the erroneous information? While the system's temporal structure is not preserved in a single address space, the logical structure and message passing are.

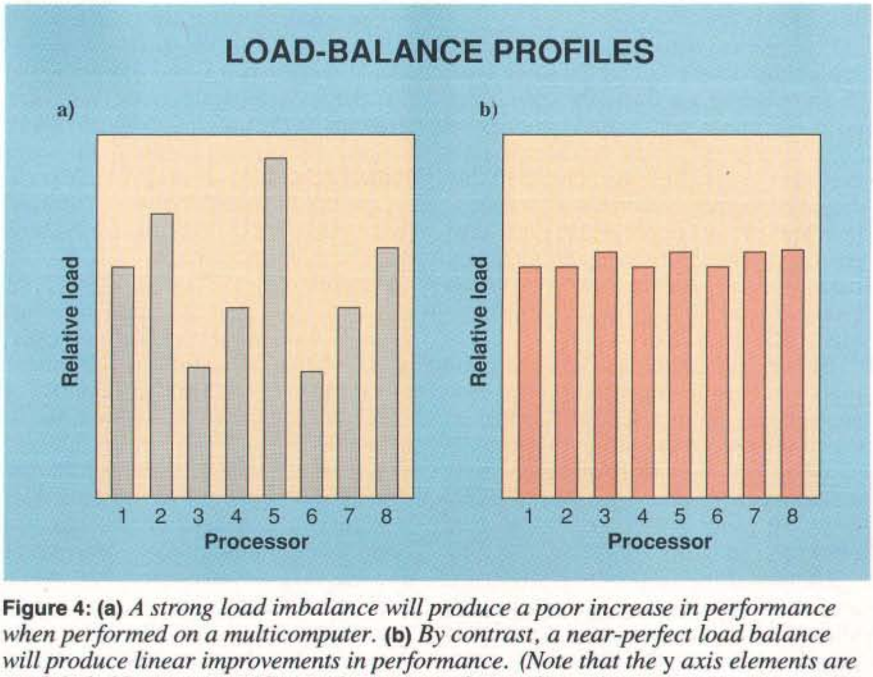


Figure 4: (a) *A strong load imbalance will produce a poor increase in performance when performed on a multicomputer.* **(b)** *By contrast, a near-perfect load balance will produce linear improvements in performance. (Note that the* y *axis elements are not labeled because specific numbers are not being shown.)*

Dividing the Data

To achieve proportional increases in speed in multicomputers, you have to map the logical concurrency, which the process-structure graph describes, onto the physical concurrency of the underlying multicomputer platform. However, placing and arranging the processes does not guarantee effective speed increases; each process must have an equal amount of data to work on.

The distributed-memory organization of multicomputers implies that the entire data set does not reside in a shared-memory pool but, instead, is disseminated among the *n* processes of the process-structure graph. You must perform this data decomposition to make the best use possible of the processors. All the processors in the multicomputer must simultaneously operate on nearly identical portions of the distributed data set so that they can execute in the shortest time possible.

The term *data decomposition* describes the data set's proportional distribution to each multicomputer node. Highly symmetrical computation domains, such as grids, parallelepipeds, and cylinders, all possess degrees of symmetry. You can exploit this symmetry to yield congruent data decompositions. A data decomposition is called *congruent* when the same quantity of data has been placed on each multicomputer node (see figure 4).

An irregularly shaped domain, such as a protein molecule or the airframe of the proposed National Aerospace Plane, requires a data decomposition that is not easily "eyeballed" into a congruent decomposition. Obtaining a congruent data decomposition for irregular domains requires a more sophisticated technique.

Sharing the Load

When all processors have equal quantities of data to work on, then a *load balance* occurs. A load balance must exist for a multicomputer to obtain linear increases in execution speed.

To understand why a load balance must exist, imagine, for example, two processes that communicate via message passing. Suppose that one process, process A, has a data set twice the size of the data set for its companion, process B. During their respective computations, process B requires a piece of data (e.g., a message) from process A. But process A requires twice as long to complete its computation as process B needs. So

Mitsubishi Monitors Open More Windows Of Opportunity.

Bring Out The Best In Windows 3.0.

Windows™ 3.0 enables you to push your PC to new levels of performance and productivity. To take full advantage of its application versatility and powerful features, upgrade your monitor to the Diamond Scan 16L from Mitsubishi Electronics.

With a 16″ CRT, the Diamond Scan 16L provides 42% more display area than conventional 14″ monitors but without taking up additional desktop space. This larger screen size enables you to see more of the Windows™ graphical environment and work more easily with a variety of on-screen applications at the same time. With the Diamond Scan 16L and Windows 3.0, opportunities are unlimited!

In addition, the Diamond Scan 16L supports today's high resolution graphic standards. From VGA™ through 1024 x 768, this microprocessor-enhanced monitor is compatible with any Windows 3.0 application resolution.

The Diamond Scan 16L—and Diamond Scan 20L (the larger 20″ model)—are both engineered with the latest technology and manufactured using only the finest materials and components available. It's the reason why Mitsubishi® continues to be the proven leader in monitor quality, performance and value.

Call or write Mitsubishi Electronics today and we'll show you how our high performance 16″ and 20″ color display monitors can help you open more windows of opportunity. For more information on these or other models in Mitsubishi's comprehensive monitor product line, call 1-800-843-2515.

MITSUBISHI

See us at PC Expo, Booth #2022, and SIGGRAPH, Booth #1626

Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Information Systems Division, 991 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502
Mitsubishi Electric Sales Canada, Inc., 8885 Woodbine Avenue, Markham, Ontario L3R 5G1

© 1991 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. Mitsubishi is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corp., Tokyo. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. VGA is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Actual unretouched screen images produced from the following companies *(trademarked software package name follows company name)*: Microsoft Corp. *(Windows 3.0 and PowerPoint)*; Autodesk, Inc. *(AutoCAD – Release 11)*; Computer Support Corp. *(Arts & Letters)*.

PUT dBASE® ON TOP

Dr. Switch-ASE puts dBASE on top. On top of the charts, spreadsheets, word processors or on top of DOS. Right where it belongs, on top of any graphics or text program when you need it. Neatly tucked away when you don't. Dr. Switch-ASE turns any dBASE language program into a 16-20K RAM resident program. So now you can have dBASE power at the touch of a key, anywhere, anytime and from any program.

dBASE TSR's, easy as ASE

With Dr. Switch-ASE you don't have to be an Assembly language whiz or a C code maven to create TSR's. The Doctor includes an integrated cut & paste feature for transfering data between programs. It also supports both Expanded and Extended memory and is fully network compatible.

The doctor speaks your language

Dr. Switch-ASE supports all of the dBASE dialects. So it works directly from Clipper,* dBASE III PLUS,* dBASE IV,* FoxBASE+* and FoxPro.* No need to learn a new dBASE syntax and no new environments to wrestle with.

When the doctor's in, dBASE is on top.

Call and place your order today!
212-787-6633

DR. SWITCH-ASE
$179.95*†

Black & White International Inc.
P.O. Box 1040
Planetarium Station
New York, NY 10024-0541

Dr. Switch, Dr. Switch-ASE, Dr. Switch-OnCall and Dr. Switch-TSRM are trademarks of Black & White International, Inc. All others are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.
*Plus Shipping/Handling: U.S. orders add $6.00 for 2nd Day Air, $3.00 for Ground. Canadian and Foreign orders add $8.00. COD add $3.50. NY residents add sales tax. All payments U.S. funds/U.S. Banks only!
†Includes royalty-free runtime version.

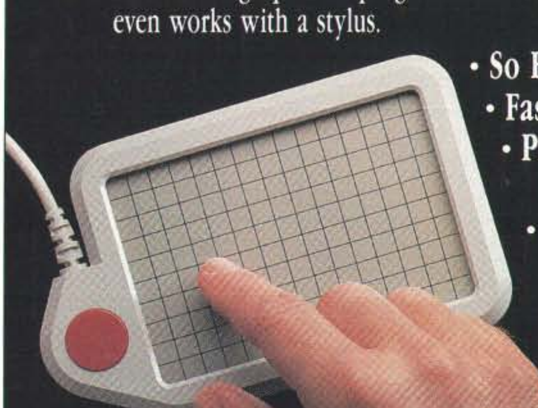
the UnMouse™
Incredibly Productive. Ingeniously Creative.

Move the cursor effortlessly. Just slide your finger over the glass, then press to click. Plus it comes with special templates, each offering up to 60 programmable function keys. And it even works with a stylus.

- So Easy, It's Intuitive
- Faster than a Mouse
- Programmable KeyPad
- Stationary, Saves Space
- Draw, Trace, Doodle

Call
1-800-UNMOUSE
TEL: 508-694-9900
FAX: 508-658-9550

MicroTouch



process B must wait, or *block*, for a message from process A.

When a process blocks, it does no work, and the portion of the program that process B performs does not proceed. A load imbalance produces this unwanted interruption, and it diminishes a multicomputer's efficiency; the maximum increase in speed possible is proportional to the execution time for the work on the most heavily loaded computation node.

A few load-balancing techniques are known. The one you use depends on your problem domain. Highly symmetrical data-parallel computations can usually be "eyeballed" to obtain a data decomposition that produces a load balance.

Irregular domains (e.g., those found in the solution to large, sparse linear systems) require a more sophisticated technique. *Simulated annealing* is a successful and popular method for equalizing multicomputer load imbalances. This method is used in the Transpiler (see "Configuring Parallel Programs," December 1989 BYTE), a multicomputer software compilation suite that performs load-balancing functions on transputers.

To achieve a load balance, simulated annealing evaluates a near-optimal value for an objective function that expresses the cost of computing some portion of the data set while accounting for the message-passing effects. The equation

$$S = \sum_{\substack{\text{processors } i \\ i=1}}^{N} (W_i)^2 + \frac{t_{\text{comm}}}{t_{\text{calc}}} \sum_{\substack{\text{alts } p,q \\ \text{where } p < q}} C_{p,q}$$

where W_i = workload of processor i, $C_{p,q}$ = communications overhead between data elements p and q, N = number of processors, t_{comm} = typical communications time per element, and t_{calc} = typical time for floating-point operations per data element (see reference 2), is typical of the kind used in simulated-annealing load balancing.

The simulated-annealing algorithm optimizes this equation. It forces the relocation of data elements to different nodes, based on an initial *scattered decomposition* of the data. By supplying an initial data decomposition that may be randomly scattered throughout the multicomputer, the simulated-annealing algorithm, when applied to an objective function, directs the placement of the data elements so that the computation and message passing are near optimal.

The multicomputer performance measurement is physically dependent on individual processor speeds and on the rate at which messages can be communicated

Choose Your Tools Carefully

The right graphics software is the key to powerful presentations

Image created by Kevin MacCabe with TOPAS and Sable.

Image created by Chad Little with RIO.

Throw away your pencils, T-squares and sketch pads, because you won't be needing those tools anymore. All you really need is your imagination and software from AT&T Graphics Software Labs.

We have software that will help you meet all your graphics challenges. From simple business graphics to sophisticated 3D modeling and animation, AT&T offers the widest range of TARGA®-based graphics software—and we also have software for VGA graphics boards and the Macintosh.®

So whether you're interested in multi-media business presentations, architectural renderings, slide or video production, or any other type of presentation graphics, we have the right tools for you—graphics software from AT&T.

For more information about TOPAS,™ RIO™ or any of our full line of graphics applications, call 317-844-4364.

Choose AT&T Graphics Software Labs

AT&T

For Macintosh inquiries circle 388 on Inquiry Card.
For IBM/compatible inquiries circle 389 on Inquiry Card.

TOPAS, RIO and Sable are registered trademarks of AT&T Graphics Software Labs. TARGA is a registered trademark of Truevision, Inc. Macintosh is a [illegible] between nodes. This differs from the situation found on typical shared-memory multiprocessors, where memory bandwidth and processor speed are the critical factors influencing performance.

Choosing a Topology

The logical-concurrency, data-decomposition, and load-balancing issues are central to a multicomputer's software design. Deciding how to abstract the work into a logically concurrent description and then transform it into the physical concurrency of the multicomputer are key elements. But you must arrange the computation to execute so that message passing proceeds expeditiously between processes, taking the most direct route and avoiding bottlenecks and circuitous paths.

Often, the topology of the multicomputer is closely linked to the geometry of the problem at hand. Two-dimensional meshes are useful for the finite-difference problems found in weather forecasting; hypercube configurations are useful for sorting; and *toroids*, which are interconnections of nodes arranged in a circular fashion, are used for *n*-body problems in molecular dynamics. (In this class of problem, you must compute the interaction between each particle and every other one in the system; hence the name "*n*-body.")

The connection scheme that you select fixes the topology of the multicomputer. Inmos transputers serve as a cost-effective computation element and are easily configured into almost any topology. Commercially available multicomputers, such as the Touchstone Delta from Intel Scientific Computers (Beaverton, OR) or the Ncube II from Ncube (Beaverton, OR), let you configure a specific interconnect pattern by extracting topologies from a *processor farm*.

A processor farm is a collection of processor resources (nodes) from which you reserve an arbitrary subset and configure it into a topology for a problem solution. Processor farms permit several users simultaneous access to a multicomputer resource.

The notion that you can design a scalable piece of software, acquire the precise number of computation nodes to implement it, wire the nodes up, load them with the software, and start your computation demonstrates the potential and opportunity presented by multicomputer technology. Whether you construct your own multicomputer from transputers—virtually anyone can do it—or purchase a multicomputer system, you still must write the software.

You now have the freedom to engineer custom multicomputer solutions from off-the-shelf parts. These scalable computation systems, based on the so-called "killer micros" (microprocessors), have emerged as important alternatives to mainframes and supercomputers.

The Cost Factor

Software development costs, even for modest-size projects (10,000 to 50,000 lines of code), are enormous. The Department of Defense spends billions of dollars each year for software to support defense-related acquisitions. The DoD, through the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency, has funded much of the basic R&D manifest in today's shared-memory multiprocessor and multicomputer systems.

Now, with the availability of massively parallel multicomputer systems such

INFO WORLD
PRODUCT OF THE YEAR
1990

THE NEW E
ANY SYSTEM. AN

The computing world is a changing place. That's why our new family of universal removable storage products can be easily attached to today's newest systems. Our Parallel Port Interface even connects Bernoulli® to computers without an expansion slot or SCSI port.

Who says you can't take it with you? The new Transportable and Portable may be lightweight, but they're not light on performance. Bernoulli implements the latest drive enhancements to help you keep pace with your busy schedule.

Bernoulli brought worry-free storage to everyone—now you can take it everywhere. Our new Transportable packs all the power and data security of our 44MB removable disk drive into a convenient, AC-powered unit.

PRICES REDUCED UP TO 30%

Here's an inside scoop: get primary and backup storage in one. The Bernoulli Insider fits neatly into leading PC and PS/2 computers. Plus, it gives you unlimited data growth and the security of removable storage.

as the Connection Machine from Thinking Machines (Cambridge, MA), it is only a matter of time before these machines find their way into defense-system acquisition. This leads to an important question: How do you estimate software-engineering costs for a multicomputer system?

In data-parallel situations, where a single process is replicated *n* times, once for each multicomputer node, you only need to write a single piece of software. Therefore, data-parallel software-engineering costs are comparable to those for sequential systems. The logic needed to implement the message-passing scheme, which depends on the topology, is insignificant compared to the body of the code, which requires the majority of the specification, design, code, integration, and testing efforts.

Data-parallel computations use the same piece of software to operate on small portions of a large data set that is data decomposed over all multicomputer nodes. A data-parallel computation would be similar to evaluating a spreadsheet over 100 personal computers simultaneously: Each personal computer would update one spreadsheet cell.

Alternatively, if you need to compute 100 spreadsheets, you would save time by calculating them in parallel, each one on a separate personal computer via Lotus 1-2-3 or Microsoft Excel, rather than waiting for 100 serial computations to complete on a single personal computer.

The logical concurrency of data-parallel computations is usually minimal, and the process-structure graph is comparatively sparse; one process is replicated *n* times. The solitary process does need communications interfaces to exchange data with its peers, but this is a simple edifice to construct.

However, contrast a simple data-parallel situation with the complexity of an articulated system, such as the avionics control system for the space shuttle. The articulated system requires an extraordinary number of unique processes to implement. The process structure's logical concurrency grows enormously as more granularity is added to the process-structure graph. Process-structure refinement adds successively greater levels of complexity to the system, and this balloons into even more software to write.

For the space shuttle's avionics control system, you must be able to create *m* unique processes, but their interactions, the message-passing interfaces, are more numerous and varied. The software-engineering costs rise in proportion to *m*, the number of processes.

You can reduce this cost factor if you can substitute or coerce your process structure into a data-parallel context. Data-parallel computations are easier to design and less costly to implement than articulated systems in multicomputers.

How Fast Will It Go?

Estimating performance for multicomputers is another challenge. From the logical concurrency expressed in the process-structure graph, you can evaluate approximately the amount of computation and I/O resources needed to complete a single iteration of the design.

If the system contains many unique, replicated processes on each processor, you may be concerned about the CPU context-switch time. If you use the Inmos transputer, a process context-switch requires 2 microseconds. So, even if you

ERNOULLI.
IME. ANY PLACE.

Bernoulli's removable disks are the most rugged available. And we back that up with an unheard-of 5-year Gold Standard Limited Warranty.

BERNOULLI GOLD STANDARD LIMITED WARRANTY FIVE YEAR

BERNOULLI AT A GLANCE
Disk Configuration -
- 5.25" half-height 44MB
Drive Configurations -
- single or dual (internal or external)
- battery-powered portable.
Effective Access Time -
- 22 msec
Disk Shock -
- 1,000 Gs
Mean Time Between Failure -
- 60,000 hrs.
Compatibility -
- DOS, PC & PS/2®
- Macintosh,® OS/2®
- Windows,® NetWare,® UNIX®
Installed Base -
- 625,000 drives
- 3,750,000 disks
InfoWorld Buyers Assurance Seal

BERNOULLI MEANS SECURITY FOR YOUR DATA

You don't have to pamper a Bernoulli. Its patented design flies a flexible disk precisely under the read/write head. Should your system encounter a bump, air impurity, or power loss, the disk simply falls away. The result? Hard-disk performance without the risks.

NetWare
DOS BERNOULLI OS/2
Mac MICROSOFT WINDOWS UNIX

With all the computing choices out there, why limit your options? Our new universality is a unique innovation that lets you easily attach the same Bernoulli to most any system, giving your data (and budget) protection for tomorrow.

For the truly power hungry, the Bernoulli Dual gives you up to 89MB of removable on-line storage with a 22msec effective access time and unlimited off-line capacity. It makes disk-to-disk copies in under three minutes. That's performance for the real world—at a price that's been reduced up to 30 percent.

ANY QUESTIONS?

The rest of the Bernoulli story—including our new, lower prices—is just a phone call away. Dial 1-800-777-4211 for the location of your nearest dealer and we'll rush you a free copy of this limited-edition, 18-page brochure. It's packed with everything you need to know about removable data storage. Any way you like it.

IOMEGA®
The Makers of Bernoulli
See us at Spring COMDEX/Windows World '91 Booth 3134.

have 100 processes per transputer, it will take just 200μs for each iteration through the process queue. This is a small price to pay for executing 100 processes simultaneously.

The transputer's greatest asset as a multicomputer computation element comes from its multiprocess support for concurrently executing contexts. You can easily execute a logically concurrent process structure on a single transputer.

You can simply and painlessly transform that process structure to an n-processor, physically concurrent multicomputer. The transputer is a scalable computation element, and as long as your system's process structure possesses scalable concurrency characteristics, an n-processor multicomputer will supply an equivalent increase in performance.

A utility that evaluates a process-structure graph and returns a scalability factor (i.e., the slope of the expected speed-increase curve) for a given process structure would be most useful. It is hard to say if such a computer-aided software engineering tool can be created for multicomputer software engineering, but it would be of tremendous value.

Clearing the Final Hurdle

Linearly scalable software is a special breed of system. Multicomputers are best used on problems that possess a high degree of symmetry in their data. Not all problem domains are sufficiently symmetrical to produce a linearly scalable system. Increases in speed, which grow according to the square root of the number of processors (n) or the logarithm or some other power of n, are also possible.

Parallel processing is a rising star, but it will flame out unless more engineers and scientists are trained to organize logically concurrent systems. A scalable system is a reusable system.

You can always refine the data decomposition to accommodate more physical concurrency; for example, you can rerun an eight-processor system on 8192 processors, provided the problem domain is explicitly parallel.

Multicomputer software requires a blend of discipline, intellect, creativity, and desire to build. Applying these skills and your software-engineering know-how to create linearly scalable software is a challenge, but a highly rewarding one when it is successfully met.

The hardware issue has already been solved, thanks to the Inmos transputer. Software remains the final hurdle to clear if parallel processing via multicomputers is to emerge as a popular alternative to sequential processing. ■

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

I wish to thank Mr. Philip Presser of the Parallel Software Group, who inspired my awareness of software engineering metrics.

REFERENCES

1. Fox, G., et al. *Solving Problems on Concurrent Processors, Vol. I: General Techniques and Regular Problems.* Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1988.
2. Flower, J. W., S. W. Otto, and M. C. Salama. "A Preprocessor for Irregular Finite Element Problems." *Proceedings, Symposium on Parallel Computations and Their Impact on Mechanics, ASME Winter Meeting, 14–16 Dec.* Boston, MA, 1987.

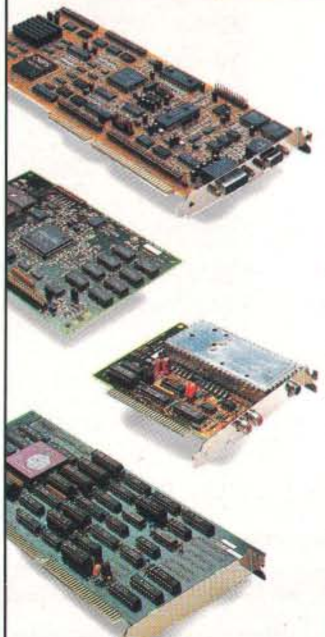
Richard Marlon Stein is a software consultant and freelance writer from Van Nuys, California. He has a B.S. in physics from the University of California at Irvine. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors."

New Low Cost Multimedia Product Family

Add multimedia to your PC

Run under MS Windows 3.0, HP NewWave, or MS DOS

Powerful new silicon offers unbeatable functionality at super, low prices



Super VideoWindows – $895

Display full motion video in a window on VGA monitor. Scale, crop, zoom, freeze. Image capture, save and restore. Sound control. Accepts VGA input for graphics/text overlay.

Super VGA Daughter – $395

Industry standard VGA (Headland's Video 7) attaches to Super VideoWindows for compact 1-slot solution of graphics/text overlay. 1MB buffer.

Super TV Tuner – $395

Computer selectable antenna or 122 channel cable TV input. Combine with Super VideoWindows to watch TV on PC.

Super Still-Frame Compression – $995

JPEG compression up to 75:1 of color or gray-scale images. Takes only seconds. All TGA file formats—TARGA 16, 24, and 32.

Celebrating Our 10th Year

NEW MEDIA GRAPHICS

New Media Graphics Corp.
780 Boston Road
Billerica, MA 01821

TEL: 508/663-0666
FAX: 508/663-6678

Circle 214 on Inquiry Card.

Order Now: 1-800-288-2207 VISA, M/C, and AMEX accepted.

Computing Know How

Books that increase your productivity– without the hardware investment

OVER 100,000 SOLD
PC System Programming
Programming VGA Graphics
Turbo Pascal Internals
BASIC Programming Inside & Out
QuickBASIC Toolbox
Upgrading & Maintaining Your PC
Batch File Powertools
Tips & Tricks for your PC Printer
PC Assembly Language Step by Step
PC File Formats & Conversions
Abacus

PC System Programming

Best Seller

An encyclopedia of PC technical and programming knowledge. Features parallel working examples written in Pascal, C, Assembly and BASIC. Explains how to use extended and expanded memory, hard disks, PC ports, muse drivers, graphics and sound. Also explains memory layout, DOS operations, fundamentals of BIOS and TSR programs. Includes complete appendices. 920 pages and 2 companion disks with over 1 MB of programs.
#B036 ISBN 1-55755-036-0 **$59.95 with 2 companion disks.**

Turbo Pascal Internals

Gives you "know how" to program faster, easier, tighter and better. Find out how to use Turbo for: system programming tasks; writing TSRs; performing multi-tasking; using SAA windowing and implementing expanded and extended memory. Learn how Turbo generates machine code, handles the mouse, scans the keyboard, uses UNITS and OOPS, performs fast screen display and more. 750 pages with 2 disks of more than 800K of source code.
#B080 ISBN 1-55755-080-8 **$49.95 with 2 companion disks.**

BASIC Programming Inside & Out

Best Seller

In-depth coverage for all BASIC, QuickBASIC, GW-BASIC and Turbo BASIC programmers. Explains how to use sound and graphics; create help screens and pulldown menus; manage windows in BASIC; use ML with BASIC; create business presentation graphics; print multiple columns and sideways for professional results and program serial and parallel interfaces. It has dozens of demo programs and routines you can easily adapt to your own programs. 600 pages with companion disk.
#B084 ISBN 1-55755-084-0 **$34.95 with companion disk.**

Programming VGA Graphics

VGA is becoming the standard display mode for PC applications. Learn techniques for writing by using the flexible and powerful VGA hardware and software. Includes new, unique DOS commands to perform dozens of VGA functions. Turbo Pascal and BASIC extensions for VGA display modes. 670 pages with 2 companion disks.
#B099 ISBN 1-55755-099-9 **$39.95 with 2 companion disks.**

Upgrading & Maintaining Your PC

Shows you how to turn your PC into a high performance machine. Describes what you'll see when you open the "hood" and how all of the parts work together. You'll see how to add a hard drive, increase memory, upgrade to a higher resolution monitor, or turn your XT into a fast AT or 386 screamer without having to be an electronics wizard. 240 pages.
#B092 ISBN 1-55755-092-1 **$24.95**

Tips & Tricks for your PC Printer

Subtitled 'understanding and using your PC printer more effectively', this book takes the hassle out of working with your PC printer. You'll learn how to set up and connect your printer. You'll also learn to use the many features that are built into the popular printers, but rarely used because they're so difficult to understand. The companion disk has several practical printer utilities: on-line printer HELP, printer control aid, printer font editor and more. 400 pages with companion disk.
#B075 ISBN 1-55755-075-1 **$34.95 with companion disk.**

Available at B Dalton Booksellers, Waldensoftware, and Software Etc. and at other bookstores nationwide.
In the UK contact Computer Bookshops 021-706-1188. In Canada contact Addison Wesley 416-447-5101.

Abacus

Dept. B6, 5370 52nd Street SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49512
Orders: 1-800-451-4319 • Phone: (616) 698-0330 • Fax: (616) 698-0325

Circle 10 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 11).

QuickBASIC Toolbox

Packed with powerful, ready-to-use programs and routines to help you write your own programs faster and better. Topics include: complete routines for SAA interfacing; pull-down menus; windows; dialogue boxes and file requesters and BASIC Scanner program for printing completed project listings. 260 pages with companion disk.
#B104 ISBN 1-55755-104-9 **$34.95 with companion disk.**

Batch File PowerTools

Best Seller

Boost your computing productivity with this package for making truly powerful batch files. Includes dozens of new batch commands for writing time-saving, easy-to-use "power" batch files. Companion disk contains powerful "Batch BASIC" commands for writing even more useful batch programs. 240 pages with companion disk.
#B102 ISBN 1-55755-102-2 **$34.95 with companion disk.**

PC File Formats and Conversions

For every PC user who ever wanted to know how to exchange file formats. Describes file formats for major software applications in detail. Use IMPORT/EXPORT functions in many applications. Includes conversion program. 280 pages with companion disk.
#B059 ISBN 1-55755-059-X **$34.95 with companion disk.**

PC Assembly Language: Step by Step

Best Seller

Teaches you PC assembly and machine language from the ground up. You'll learn at your own pace using the unique simulator which shows you how each instruction works as the PC executes it. 420 pages with 2 companion disks. Also includes evaluation versions of A86 Assembler and D86 Debugger.
#B096 ISBN 1-55755-096-4 **$34.95 with 2 companion disks.**

Need information fast? Send us your name and fax number (or address if you prefer) and we will send you more information.

In US & Canada Order Toll Free 1-800-451-4319 EXT. 26

For fast delivery Order Toll Free 1-800-451-4319 EXT. 26, or FAX (616) 698-0325

☐ **Yes**, please rush the following items ☐ **Yes**, please rush your free PC catalog

Apply to my: ☐ Visa ☐ Master Card ☐ Am.Express / ☐ I have enclosed a check / M.O.

____	Assembly Language Step by Step	$34.95	____	Programming VGA Graphics	$39.95
____	BASIC Programming Inside & Out	34.95	____	QuickBASIC Toolbox	34.95
____	Batch File Powertools	34.95	____	Turbo Pascal Internals	49.95
____	PC File Formats & Conversions	34.95	____	Tips & Tricks/ PC Printer	34.95
____	PC System Programming	59.95	____	Upgrading & Maintaining your PC	24.95

In US and Canada add $5.00 postage and handling. International orders add $13.00 per book (surface rate). For Fast International Courier service (except Asia, India, Africa and South America) add $30.00 per book.

Card#: ______________________ Expires: ________

Signature: ______________________

Name: ______________________

Address: ______________________

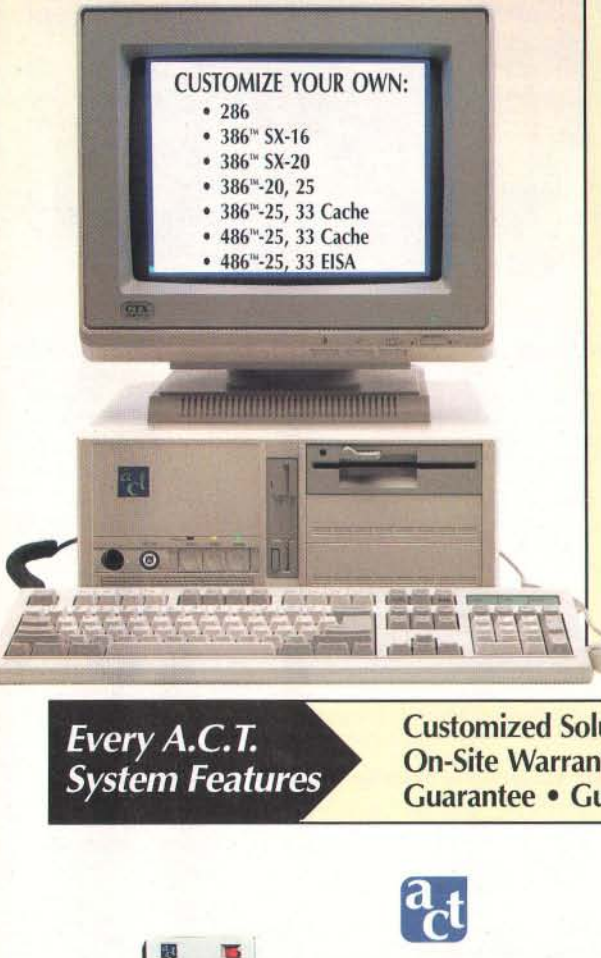
City: ______________ State: ______ Zip: ________

Phone#: ______________________ Dept. B6

Professional Level Performance

INDUSTRY LEADING PERFORMANCE, PRICE AND RELIABILITY

386™-33 FC Cache System



CUSTOMIZE YOUR OWN:
- 286
- 386™ SX-16
- 386™ SX-20
- 386™-20, 25
- 386™-25, 33 Cache
- 486™-25, 33 Cache
- 486™-25, 33 EISA

ORDER YOURS TODAY FOR...

- Intel 80386 33MHz CPU
- 4MB 80ns RAM (exp. to 16MB)
- 64K Cache Memory (exp. to 256K)
- 1.2MB High-Density Floppy Drive
- 1.44MB High-Density Floppy Drive
- 130MB Formatted IDE Hard Drive (19 ms)
- 2 High Speed Serial Ports and 1 Par. Port
- 8 Expansion Slots (6 available)
- 102-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- AMI BIOS w/ Setup and Diagnostics in ROM
- Real-Time Clock with 5-Year Battery
- 200-Watt Power Supply
- Super-VGA Monitor (1024 x 786 at .28mm d.p.)
- Super-VGA Video Card w/512K (expandable to 1MB)
- Microsoft DOS 4.01 or 3.3 (installed)
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 (installed)
- Microsoft Serial Mouse
- Choice of Tower or Desktop Case
- Free Delivery
- Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support
- TRW One-Year On-Site Warranty
- Wide Variety of Options Available

$3,195 complete

(Lease $98/mo., 48 mos.) 386-25FC price $3,195
Non-cache model shown. Tower case available.

> "ACT's 33MHz mini-tower machine is a class act all the way around. The ACT 386-33FC is a well-made machine with easy drive access, good performance, and impressive attention to construction detail. This computer is easy to recommend."
>
> PC MAGAZINE December 25, 1990

Every A.C.T. System Features

Customized Solutions for 286, 386™ and 486™ Systems • Free TRW One-Year, On-Site Warranty • Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support • 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee • Guaranteed 48-Hour Burn-in • Plus, Free Shipping

Automated Computer Technology Corporation

10849 Kinghurst • Houston, TX 77099
Telephone (713) 568-1778 • Fax (713) 568-1779

A.C.T. NOW Toll-Free
1-800-521-9237

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS TRW

Lease Terms, Qualified P.O.s Accepte
Dealer and VAR inquiries Welcomec

© 1991 Automated Computer Technology Corporation. All rights reserved. Other product names and trademarks used for comparison may be the property of other companies. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. A.C.T. cannot be held responsible for errors in photography or typog

Superior Service and Support

386 SX™-20 Cache System

386SX
Notebook Laptop
Available!

COMPLETE SYSTEM FOR...

$2,195

(Lease $64/mo., 48 mos.)

- Intel 80386SX-20MHz CPU
- 2MB 80ns RAM (exp. to 32MB)
- 32K Cache Memory
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB High-Density Floppy Drives
- 89MB Formatted IDE Hard Drive (19 ms)
- 2 High Speed Serial Ports and 1 Parallel Port
- 8 Expansion Slots (6 available)
- 102-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- AMI BIOS w/ Setup and Diagnostics in ROM
- Real-Time Clock with 10-Year Battery
- 200-Watt Power Supply
- Super-VGA Monitor (1024x786 at .28mm d.p.)
- Super-VGA Video Card w/512K (exp. to 1MB)
- Microsoft DOS 4.01 or 3.3 (installed)
- Choice of Tower or Desktop Case
- Free Delivery
- Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support
- TRW One-Year On-Site Warranty
- Wide Variety of Options Available

All ACT Systems are
NOVELL, UNIX, XENIX,
and OS/2 COMPATIBLE

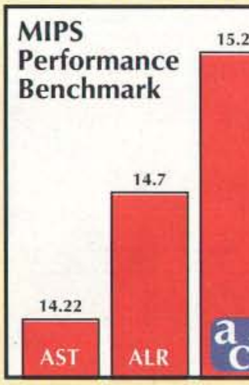
486™-33FC Cache System

UPGRADE TODAY FOR...

$4,695

(Lease $143/mo., 48 mos.)

- Intel 80486-33MHz CPU
- 4MB 80ns RAM (exp. to 16MB)
- 64K 20ns Cache Memory
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB High-Density Floppy Drives
- 210MB Formatted IDE Hard Drive (15 ms)
- 2 High Speed Serial Ports and 1 Parallel Port
- 8 Expansion Slots (6 available)
- 102-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- AMI BIOS w/ Setup and Diagnostics in ROM
- Real-Time Clock with 10-Year Battery
- 200-Watt Power Supply
- Super-VGA Monitor (1024x786 at .28mm d.p.)
- Super-VGA Video Card w/1MB
- Microsoft DOS 4.01 or 3.3 (installed)
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 (installed)
- Microsoft Serial Mouse
- Choice of Tower or Desktop Case
- Free Delivery
- Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support
- TRW One-Year On-Site Warranty
- Wide Variety of Options Available



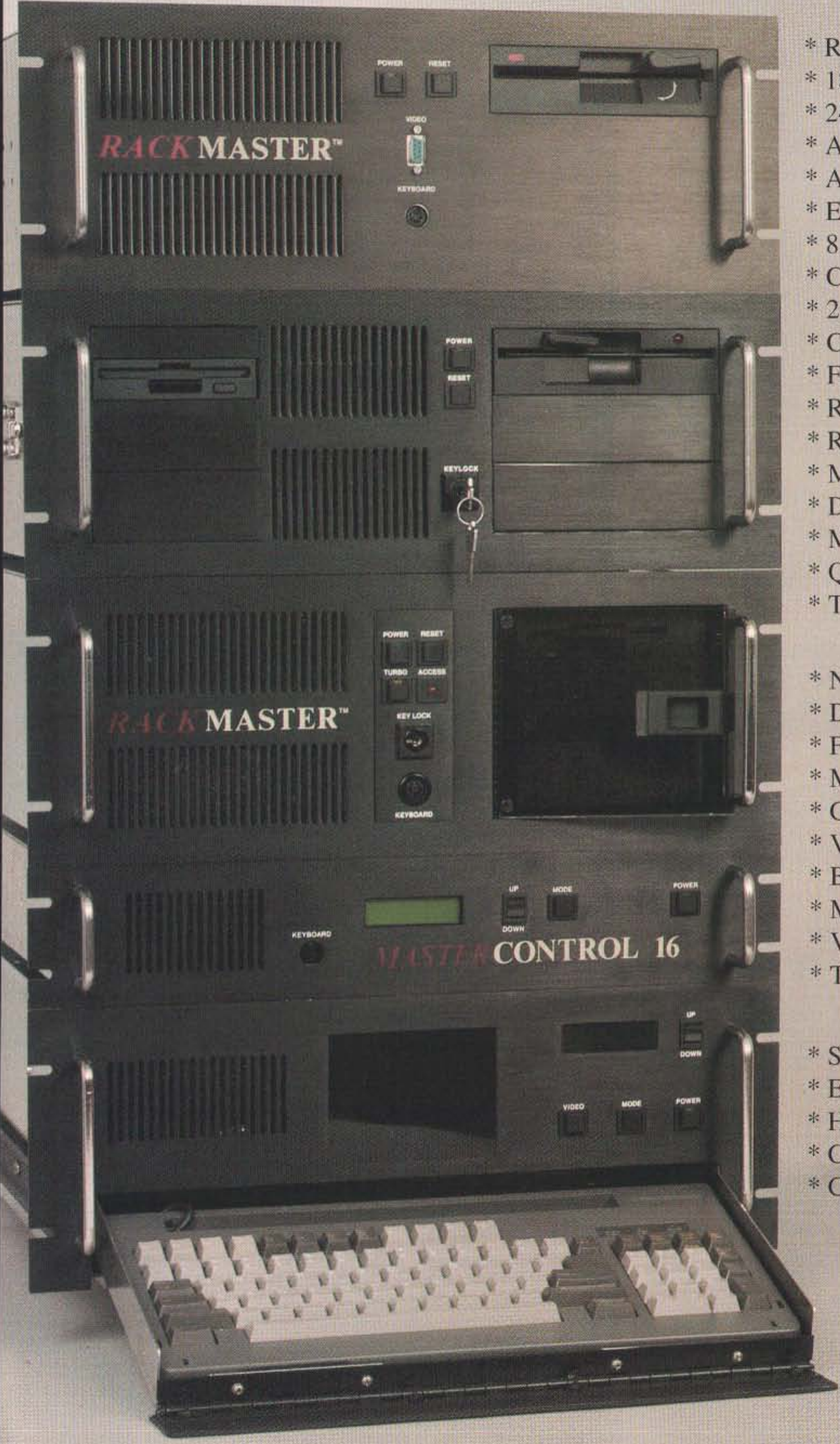
Circle 34 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 35).

ADVANTAGES **1-800-521-9237** **"The Complete Integration"**

Customize your Professional Level System with your choice of hard drives, memory, video, software, printers, accessories and case options. Our Account Executives will assist you in choosing the best components for the ideal Desktop Publishing, Work Processing, AutoCAD, Accounting, Graphics, Networking Systems or any other demanding application.

RACK MASTER™

Our Systems Stack Up To Be The BEST!



SYSTEM FACTS

* Rugged, Reliable 19" Rackmount
* 18 inches deep with 3 drive bays
* 24 inches deep with 6 drive bays
* Accepts Motherboards
* Accepts Passive Backplanes
* EISA and ISA bus architectures
* 8, 12 or 16 -slot configurations
* Cortex Split Backplanes
* 200W to 350W power supplies
* Custom Power Supplies available
* Front mounted keyboard socket
* Rackmount monitors
* Rackmount keyboard drawer
* MS-DOS, OS/2, Unix, Xenix
* Dual card cage cooling fans
* Master Control 16 controller
* Quick disconnect extending slides
* Tilting and extending slides

SYSTEM USAGE

* Network File Server / Duplexing
* Data Acquisition
* Factory Automation
* Motion Control / Robotics
* Communication Networks
* Voice Mail / Message Systems
* Broadcast Communications
* Military / Defense Systems
* Video Editing Studios
* Test System Controllers

ENGINEERING

* Steel Enclosure
* EMI \RFI Plating
* Hard Coat Anodized Face Plate
* Custom Configurations
* Custom Engineering / Design

Cortex Corporation
1-800-888-*RACK*
12274 Nicollet Ave. S
Burnsville, MN 55337
(612)894-3354 Fax (2414)

Circle 82 on Inquiry Card.

SYMMETRY, THY NAME IS UNIX

Unix SVR4/MP: A new standard for multiprocessing with Unix. How does it fit into the open-systems picture?

MARK NUDELMAN

Symmetric multiprocessing (SMP) yields dramatic improvements in Unix server power, throughput, and upgradability by uniting multiple processors into a single system. However, to date, implementations of Unix/SMP have not conformed to open industry standards—arguably the single most significant feature of Unix. Without a widely endorsed standard for Unix running across multiprocessors, implementations will lack the broad applications portability, enterprise-networking capabilities, and other open-systems hallmarks that have made Unix a success.

In the fall of 1989, in an attempt to fill this void, Intel gathered together several companies focused on Unix. At the time, each of the companies was working independently on Unix/SMP variants. To avoid a proliferation of incompatible interfaces, NCR, Okidata, Olivetti, and Unisys joined the Intel Multiprocessor Consortium to produce a single Unix version for SMP systems based on AT&T Unix System V release 4.0 (SVR4).

Over the last year, engineers from the participating companies have spent their workdays at Intel as members of a single engineering team. The result of their efforts is due for delivery in mid-1991 to AT&T's Unix Systems Laboratories (USL), which will package and sell it as Unix System V release 4, Multiprocessor version 1 (SVR4/MP): the new standard for open multiprocessor systems.

What does this standard multiprocessor Unix include? I'll look at SVR4/MP with an eye for the challenges met and the technologies used to design an open multiprocessing system.

continued

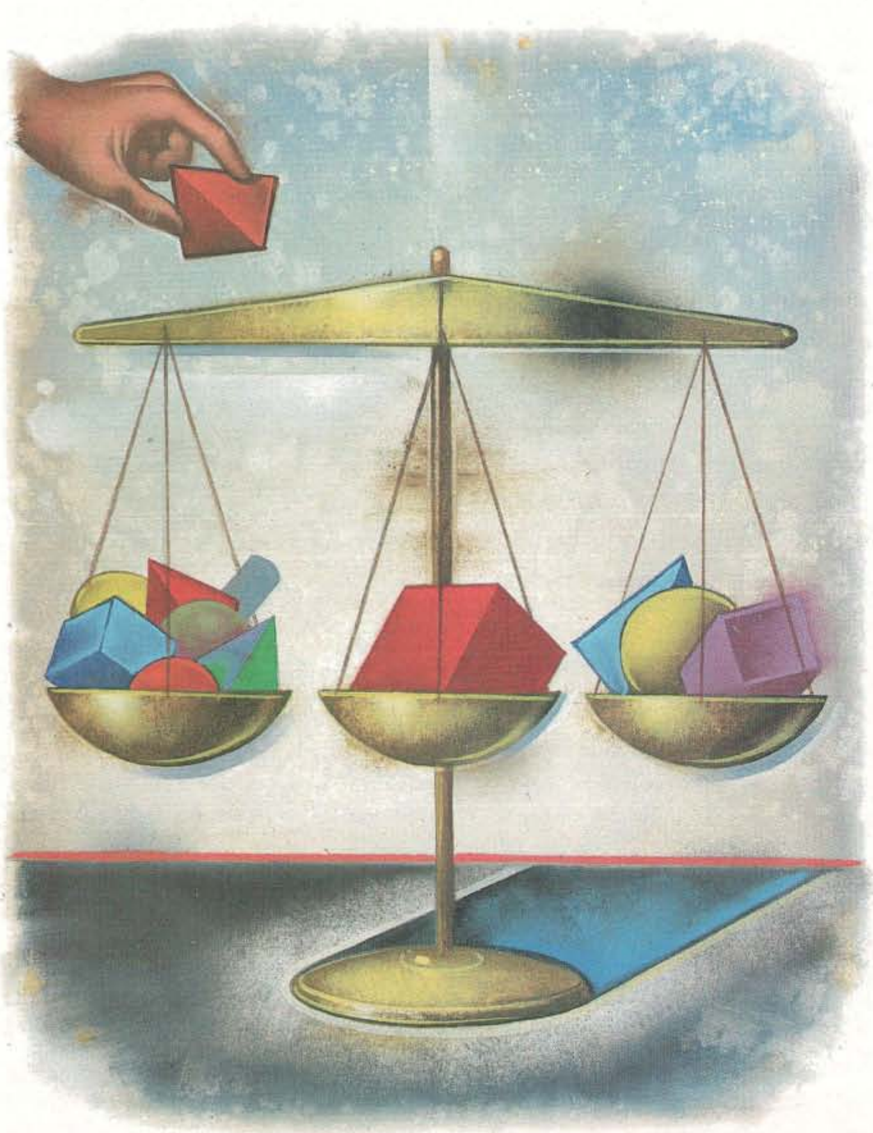


ILLUSTRATION: CARY HENRIE © 1991

Living in a Uniprocessor World

How do you fit multiprocessing into an open-systems model when many of the open standards have grown—and will continue to grow—out of uniprocessor architectures? Three major design principles drove SVR4/MP's architectural decisions:

- *Complete compatibility with uniprocessor SVR4 application-binary-interface definitions.* To fulfill the open-systems promise of shrink-wrapped portable applications, SVR4/MP will run any SVR4 ABI–compliant software and most other SVR4 software without any change—without even recompiling. It will pass all conformance tests (e.g., X/Open Portability Guide, IEEE Posix, and Unix International's SVID) to the same level that SVR4 does.
- *Minimal changes to SVR4 source code.* It's easy to imagine producing an SVR4/MP standard that follows the first principle but violates the second, starting from scratch to produce cleaner multiprocessing code. However, changes to the SVR4 kernel are minimal in SVR4/MP—just enough to ensure efficient multiprocessor operation. Minimizing changes helps to ensure that the system meets its compatibility goals and eases future implementation of the same multiprocessing enhancements to new releases of standard uniprocessor Unix.

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

Without a widely endorsed standard, Unix multiprocessor implementations would lack the broad applications portability, enterprise-networking capabilities, and other open-systems hallmarks that have made Unix such a success. Thus, the Intel Multiprocessor Consortium has formed and produced a single standard Unix for symmetric multiprocessing systems based on AT&T Unix System V release 4.0. Unix SVR4/MP is compatible with uniprocessor SVR4 as well as being portable across a variety of hardware platforms.

SMP systems have high-speed caches for each processor.

- *Easy hardware porting.* SVR4/MP supports Intel 386 and i486 microprocessors. However, any operating system requires some porting to move it to a different machine architecture. SVR4/MP is designed for fast and easy ports. In development, porting to a new machine has required only three to four days for a single programmer familiar with the code.

The code is also as portable as possible to new microprocessor architectures. The code specific to a given microprocessor is isolated, easing efforts currently in progress to port the system to the Intel i860 and other microprocessors.

The Intel Consortium developed a separate but closely related (and standard) enhanced specification for the Device-Driver Interface/Driver Kernel Interface that supports multiprocessor and uniprocessor systems. While standards such as Posix 1003.1 and SVID define source code portability for applications, and while the ABI and BCS focus on binary portability for applications, the DDI/DKI specification defines a standard set of services for system device drivers. It removes all the operating-system-dependent information from device drivers, streams modules, and streams drivers to ensure that drivers are portable both in source and binary form among DDI/DKI-compliant systems.

Reaching Its Goals

The SVR4/MP system adheres to specifications in the *Unix System V Roadmap* (Unix International, January 1990), which specifies the essential components of an open-systems Unix/SMP solution.

The best attainable scalability for a multiprocessor system is 100 percent of the first processor; that is, an *n*-processor configuration with 100 percent scalability will perform *n* times better than a uniprocessor configuration. However, both the hardware and the application mix being run strongly affect scalability. It is rare to see 100 percent.

The goal for SVR4/MP is to achieve 85 percent scalability (i.e., each processor adds at least 85 percent of uniprocessor throughput) for up to six processors across a wide range of applications—a target appropriate for entry-level and midrange multiprocessing machines.

Performance is also measured by how much the SMP enhancements degrade a uniprocessor. Under SVR4/MP, application performance on a uniprocessor system degrades no more than 5 percent from performance on the same system under SVR4. System performance is established using a variety of industry-standard benchmarks, including AIM, Neal Nelson, and AT&T's GAEDE.

Setting Up the Target

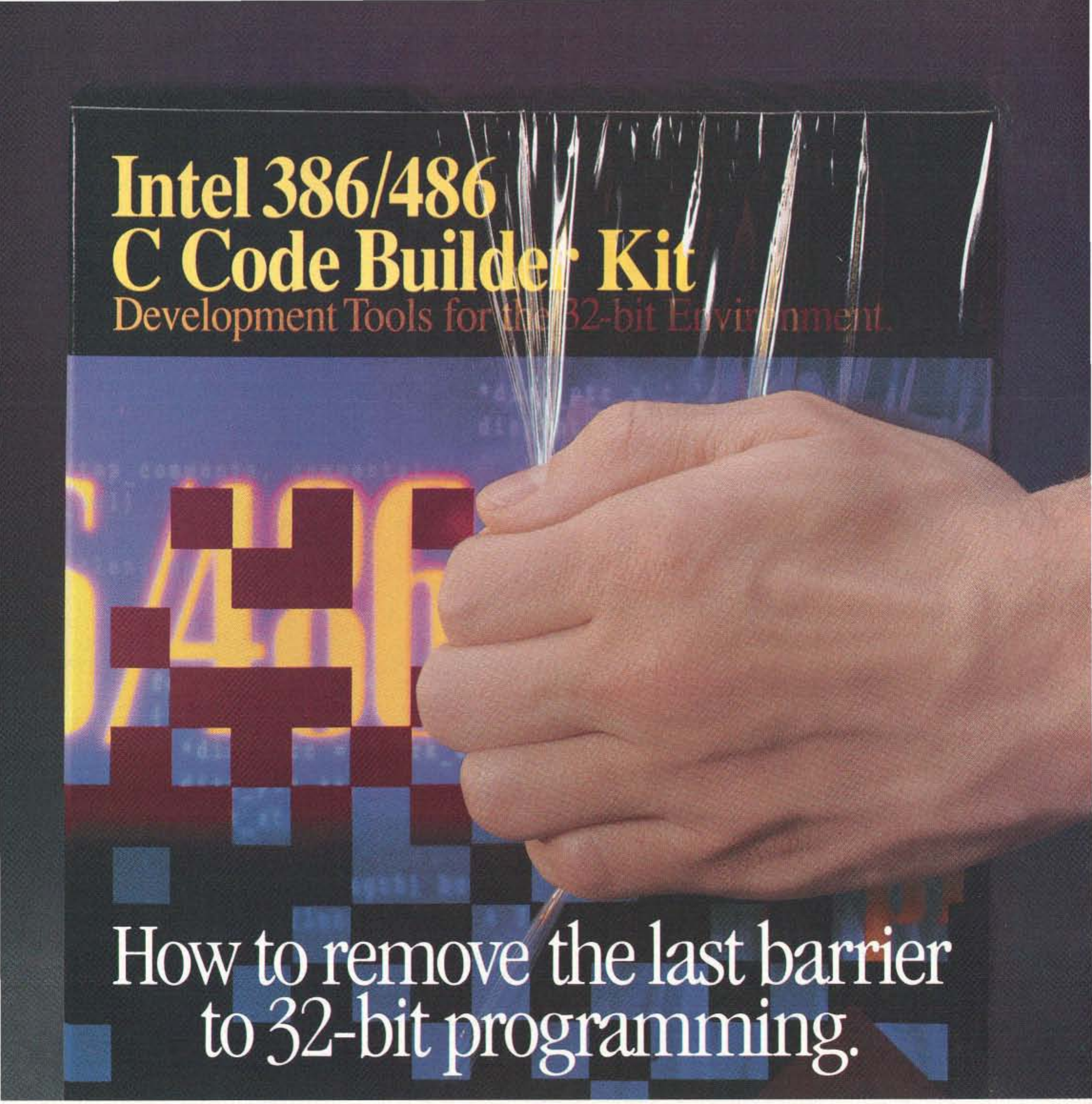
SVR4/MP supports multiprocessor architectures that are symmetric with respect to memory; that is, each processor has access to all system memory. This includes most multiprocessor architectures, except for high-end massively parallel systems (e.g., the Connection Machine from Thinking Machines in Cambridge, MA) with large numbers of processors, each with its own memory.

The target hardware has to support automatic coherency among all memory caches within the system. Typically, SMP systems have high-speed caches for each processor to eliminate some of the overhead required for continual memory access. The most recently used data goes into the cache, where it can be reaccessed more readily than from system memory.

In a multiprocessor system, however, processors execute common kernel code and operate on common data structures. If one processor modifies the data in its cache, then the corresponding items in other processors' caches become obsolete, unless all are updated to reflect the new value. Most multiprocessor systems use hardware to ensure consistent values for data in these memory caches. SVR4/MP assumes that this control is present.

Typically, however, multiprocessor hardware does not provide the capability to ensure coherency in translation look-aside buffers, which cache virtual-memory translation information. SVR4/MP provides its own TLB synchronization method (see the text box "Lazy TLB Flushing" on page 248).

I/O access can be symmetric or asymmetric; that is, all I/O devices can—but



How to remove the last barrier to 32-bit programming.

Open Intel's new 386/486 C Code Builder™ Kit. And tear into the increased memory and performance of 32-bit DOS protected mode.

Inside, you'll find everything you need to develop 32-bit applications. That means you get a Microsoft and ANSI compatible C Compiler and Libraries, Linker, Librarian, Make Utility, and Source Level Debugger. We've even included a DOS Extender that's DPMI-compliant. Compliancy that enables easy migration to Windows* from Microsoft.

To make moving up even simpler, we've also included free Intel support and a $695 price tag. With no royalties to pay. Ever.

Try it at no risk. Purchase it from your Intel dealer with a 30-day, money-back guarantee. Or call 1-800-525-3019 for fax document #9901, or Intel customer service at 1-800-538-3373. Because with Code Builder, the hardest thing about getting into 32-bit programming is opening the box.

intel®

©1991 Intel Corporation. *DPMI compatibility with these operating environments is based upon publicly stated intentions of Microsoft Corporation.
Intel is a registered trademark, Intel386, Intel486 and Code Builder are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Circle 154 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 155).

Lazy TLB Flushing

A particularly interesting feature of Unix SVR4/MP is how it makes translation look-aside buffers coherent under software control. TLBs are common to the many Unix multiprocessors that have virtual memory. A translation is needed between virtual addresses (which the program uses) and physical addresses (which the memory system and the bus use). Typically, some type of hardware translates the virtual addresses in the program to the physical addresses used outside the processor.

To speed these translations, chip designers often create a cache of address translations—much like normal data caches. If a processor translates an address, it places the virtual and physical addresses in the cache for the next translation, if required.

This cache is called a TLB, and it presents the same problem within multiprocessor architectures as data caches do. If one processor changes an address translation, then the same translation already in another processor's TLB will be outdated; that processor could use it to translate a virtual address to an obsolete physical address.

The most obvious solution would be to broadcast every changed translation via an interprocessor interrupt, but that costs too much in overhead: A uniprocessor SVR4 system running a fairly moderate load changes translations about 200 times per second. Instead, SVR4/MP uses the "lazy TLB-flushing algorithm." In the uniprocessor code, whenever a processor changes a translation, it updates the uniprocessor's own TLB. The algorithm piggybacks on that local flushing. No broadcast is necessary as long as no other processor tries to use that address.

If another processor does try to use the address, there's no problem if the second processor flushes its own TLB between the time the first processor changes the translation and the time the second processor tries to use it. It's not necessary to do an expensive broadcast operation in these cases. The tricky part is determining when a broadcast *is* necessary.

SVR4/MP's solution is to create a systemwide generation number that is incremented every time any processor flushes its TLB. Each processor keeps a local copy of what the generation number's value was the last time that processor flushed its TLB. Every time that a processor changes the translation for a virtual address, the current systemwide generation number is associated with that address.

If the generation number associated with the address a processor is going to use is greater than any processor's local number, an old translation of the address may exist and the requesting processor's TLB may need to be flushed. If it does, the system executes a broadcast and global flush. If the generation number associated with the address is less than all other local generation numbers, then all other processors have already flushed their TLBs since the last time that address translation was changed.

SVR4/MP still performs 200 or so local flushes a second, as does the uniprocessor. However, this method almost never requires a broadcast and global flush.

---

don't have to—be accessible to all processors. The I/O architecture can also have symmetric or asymmetric device-interrupt distribution. That is, interrupts can always go to one processor (asymmetric); different interrupts can go to different processors (partially symmetric); or any interrupt can go to any processor (completely symmetric or distributed). As in SVR4, SVR4/MP supports the ISA/EISA I/O buses.

The hardware must also support interprocessor interrupt capability: There has to be a way to send an interrupt from one processor to another. This capability is required, for example, for TLB synchronization. Also, the microprocessor has to support a "test and set" operation to enable multiprocessor locking (the `xchg` instruction on 386/i486 processors).

Balancing the Load

Various mechanisms make it easier to fully use the parallelism inherent in multiprocessor systems; the most notable are threads. To date, however, the industry has not agreed on the proper interface for parallel programming. At least four separate standards organizations are currently working on interface definitions, including the Unix International Workgroup on Multiprocessors and the Posix P1003.4 Real-Time Committee.

So far, commercial computing markets have shown little demand for applications parallelism. Until recently, scientific users, whose applications (e.g., modeling windflow over a wing) show significant benefits from parallelism, have dominated the multiprocessing market. These users typically run single, monolithic applications, and they are willing to invest the substantial programming efforts required to obtain the highest possible performance.

Corporate installations usually have many users running a variety of applications. It's more critical that the system balance the load evenly across all available processors than that it run a single application very fast. For this reason, as well as the lack of standards, few commercial applications support threads.

Thus, SVR4/MP won't include extensive parallel-programming enhancements until the industry reaches a consensus. This means that a uniprocess application running by itself will not benefit from additional processors. But SVR4/MP does provide automatic load balancing—an easy task based on the standard SVR4 uniprocessor process-scheduling method.

On a uniprocessor system, one of the kernel's main tasks is to arbitrate competition among processes (i.e., programs that are executing) for the single processor. The kernel selects a process that is ready to run from among those with the highest priority and allocates the processor to it. The process then executes until the kernel performs a *context switch* (i.e., it stops the current process and allocates the processor to another one).

In SVR4/MP, the kernel operates essentially the same way. At any particular time, if you have *n* processors, you have *n* active processes. Each processor schedules processes, switches contexts, and reschedules independently. Because each processor always runs when processes are waiting, and because the self-scheduling processors always pick the highest-priority process that is available, the load spreads out automatically and evenly.

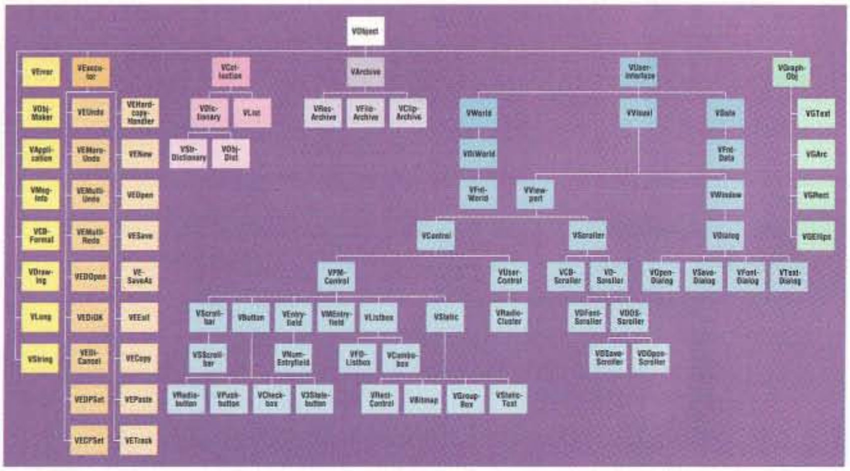
Keeping the Door Locked

Far greater challenges occur in designing a multiprocessing operating system

Effectivity in developing MS Windows or OS/2 Presentation Manager programs

If you are building sophisticated C++ applications for MS Windows or OS/2 PM, you could benefit from

- A toolbox with standardized Graphical User Interface(GUI) parts
- An Interface Builder which constructs the standard parts of your program for you
- A Browser so that you can examine and edit the numerous pieces of code of your application



We introduce our *GUI_Master (CLASS-TREE for C++)* which we originally developed for our own use to lessen the burden of writing programs so that one can focus on the application parts and not on the GUI part

You don't really want to invest your valuable time in reinventing the GUI-wheel

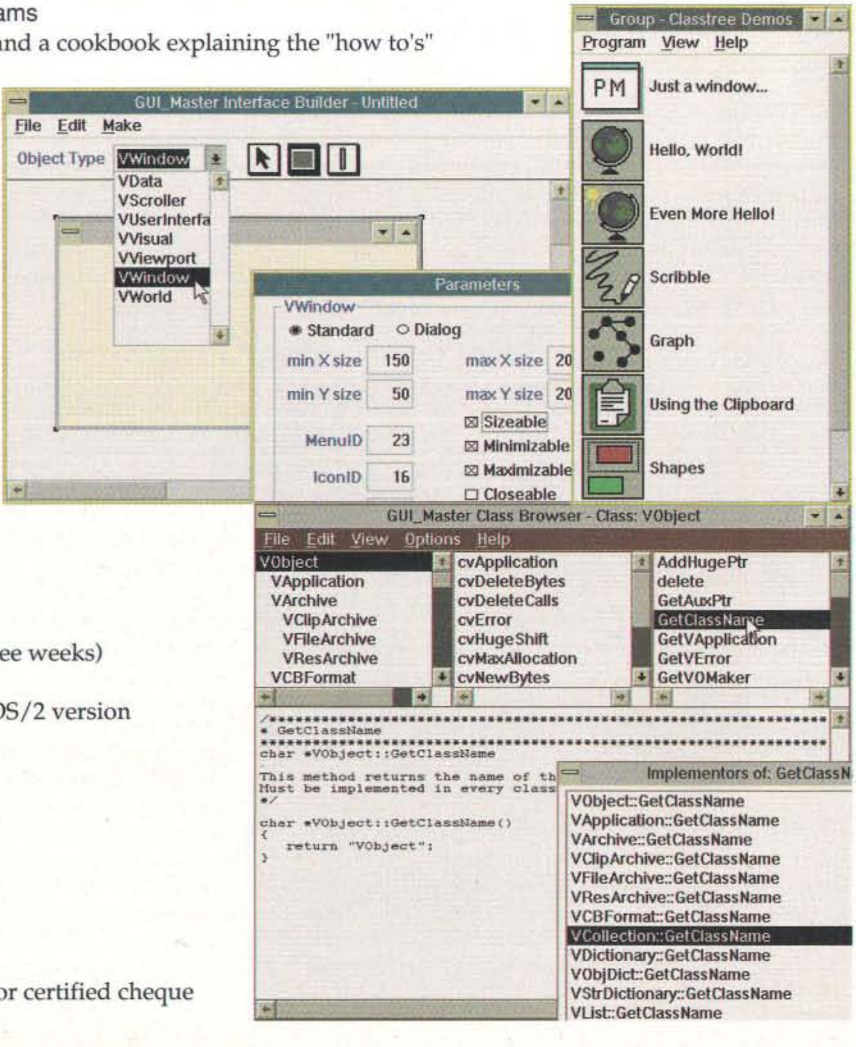
- Neither do we, so we included over 85 classes containing a wide range of GUI building blocks. Anything that could be accomplished through "normal" programming can be done if you use our product. It's just a lot easier
- Many of the things you might not include in your application because they're too complex or time-consuming to program, are easy to make with our *GUI_Master (CLASS-TREE for C++)*
- We provide the Interface Builder, with which you specify all properties of the visual objects of your program. The interface builder then generates the necessary source code, the resource specifications and even the make file
- The Browser enables you to examine your own code and code made by others, and to understand the class structure of that code. From the Browser you can launch the editor of your choice to modify a C++ program

You may want detailed reference documentation

- We supply nearly 1200 pages of detailed class descriptions, method reference etc. An index is included, of course

You may need a cookbook and example programs

- We provide 7 functional example programs and a cookbook explaining the "how to's"



Object Type VWindow

VData
VScroller
VUserInterfa
VVisual
VViewport
VWindow
VWorld

VWindow
● Standard ○ Dialog
min X size 150
max X size 20
min Y size 50
max Y size 20
☒ Sizeable
☒ Minimizable
☒ Maximizable
☐ Closeable
MenuID 23
IconID 16

VObject
VApplication
VArchive
VClipArchive
VFileArchive
VResArchive
VCBFormat

cvApplication
cvDeleteBytes
cvDeleteCalls
cvError
cvHugeShift
cvMaxAllocation
cvNewBytes

AddHugePtr
delete
GetAuxPtr
GetClassName
GetVApplication
GetVError
GetVOMaker

```
/********************************************************************
* GetClassName
*********************************************************************
char *VObject::GetClassName

This method returns the name of th
Must be implemented in every class
*/

char *VObject::GetClassName()
{
   return "VObject";
}
```

VObject::GetClassName
VApplication::GetClassName
VArchive::GetClassName
VClipArchive::GetClassName
VFileArchive::GetClassName
VResArchive::GetClassName
VCBFormat::GetClassName
VCollection::GetClassName
VDictionary::GetClassName
VObjDict::GetClassName
VStrDictionary::GetClassName
VList::GetClassName

From our experience developers want to use products from someone who knows what he is talking about

- Vleermuis Software Research (VSR) is an independent R&D organization, which, over the past 3 years, spent over 40 person-years on OO development on a broad spectrum of commercial workstations

To use our *GUI_Master (CLASS-TREE for C++)* you must have

- A C++2.x compiler, as we do not supply a compiler with our product. We suggest using the Zortech compiler, but we have also tested most of the others. Write for details

We try to keep our prices reasonable

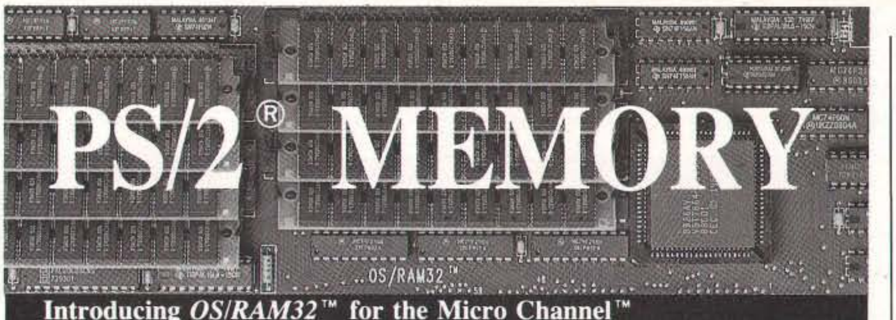
$ 495.= OS/2 PM version
$ 545.= MS WINDOWS 3.0 version
Prices include airmail delivery (may take three weeks)
Add $ 50.= for courier service
General availability in January 1991 for the OS/2 version
MS Windows version in May 1991

Write or fax your order details to:

Vleermuis Software Research bv
P.O. Box 2584
3500 GN Utrecht
The Netherlands
Fax: Intl. + 31 30 310426

Use Mastercard (number and expiration date) or certified cheque

Circle 354 on Inquiry Card.



Circle 60 on Inquiry Card.

Introducing *OS/RAM32*™ for the Micro Channel™

- Provides from 2 to 8 Mbytes of fast memory.
- Works in 16 or 32 bit mode to meet your needs.
- Provides extended and expanded memory.
- Fast software for LIM 4.0 included.
- Automatic configuration for DOS, OS/2 and UNIX.
- Easy to install. Risk free guarantee. Two year warranty.
- Add a disk cache and RAM disk using OS/RAM32 to get maximum performance from your computer.
- Guaranteed compatibility with all of your programs.
- "Best price performance", says PC Week.

Call today 617-273-1818 or 1-800-234-4CEC

cec Capital Equipment Corp.
Burlington, MA. 01803

PS/2 and Micro Channel are trademarks of IBM

starting from a uniprocessor porting base. One major assumption pervades the entire SVR4 kernel: The code runs on one processor. Whenever a process runs in the kernel, it knows it has complete control of the machine (except for device interrupts) until it explicitly gives up control.

This "single-minded" control ensures the integrity of all the kernel's data structures (which contain data accessed for system calls or kernel functions). Examples of these structures are the Process Table, which keeps track of all processes in the system, and the File Table, which tracks all open files. If any of the structures become corrupted, the system will either crash or develop a bad limp.

Multiprocessing breeds anarchy, however, and dramatically violates the assumption of a single thread of control. Multiple processors run processes independently. It's easy to imagine a situation where multiple processes simultaneously access and even modify the same data structures.

For example, consider a data structure called *count*, an integer that is continually incremented; the process reads the integer, adds 1 to it, and writes it back to memory. If two processes are performing this same operation, they could both read the value 5 simultaneously, increment it, and write it back as 6. The system would miss one increment; the count should actually be 7.

The only type of protection that even remotely addresses this problem in SVR4 is the system-priority-level mechanism for blocking selected device interrupts to the processor. These are interrupts that could themselves modify or look at the data structures the interrupted process is using. But SPLs don't stop those same device interrupts from occurring on another processor; nor do they keep other processes from simultaneous access.

The major effort in multithreading SVR4 was to implement a type of lock, called a *mutual-exclusion* (*mutex*) lock, associated with every data structure in the kernel. Before accessing any data structure, a process must acquire the lock associated with it. When the process is finished with the data, it releases the lock. This mechanism ensures that only one process at a time is manipulating the data associated with the lock.

Some Unix/SMP variants have implemented locks only on those portions of the kernel that the majority of applications use most often. In those systems, atypical applications that use less popular system calls will not benefit from multiprocessing. To ensure that all applications scale properly, the SVR4/MP kernel has implemented locks throughout and is entirely multithreaded.

The Size of the Grain

The overhead required in acquiring and releasing locks was the key concern in attaining system performance goals. To minimize overhead, an optimum balance of lock granularity had to be determined. At one end of the spectrum are *coarse-grained locks*—those that cover a large number of data structures. Implementing coarse-grained locks can create substantial contention for every lock. Processes must wait for a lock to access data that may be totally unrelated to what the process holding the lock is operating on.

At the other end of the spectrum are *fine-grained locks*—zillions of locks covering little bits of data. A process performing a single operation may have to acquire many different locks to access the appropriate data structures. The overhead of just acquiring and releasing locks that are too fine-grained can become larger than that of the processor's actual operation on the data.

SVR4/MP obtained an optimum balance in lock granularity with a set of lock-debug tools that helped to find the "hot spots." The lock-debug tools have various additional uses. For example, device-driver writers can use them to look for bottlenecks in their own use of locks.

Standard types of consistency checking were another use for the lock-debug tools. For instance, the code checked for invalid operations, such as a process trying to release a lock it hadn't acquired, or for processes that *spin* (i.e., wait for a lock to be released without switching contexts) for more than 10 seconds (locks are typically acquired and released in a matter of microseconds).

The lock-debug tools were also used to check the lock hierarchy—the order in which processes must acquire locks. Departing from the established hierarchy is the most common cause of *deadlock*.

Suppose two different locks protect data structures *A* and *B*. Process 1 acquires lock *A*, and process 2 acquires lock *B*. Then suppose that process 1 needs data structure *B* and must wait for lock *B*. Meanwhile, process 2 needs data structure *A* and must wait for lock *A*. Neither process can proceed.

The processes deadlock because they try to acquire the locks in different orders (*A*,*B* and *B*,*A*). The simplest way to fix this is to determine a static ordering for acquiring all locks—a *lock hierarchy*. The lock-debug tools ensured consistency throughout SVR4/MP's code.

The Flexibility Stretch

The mutex locks were designed to minimize modification of SVR4 source code and to allow flexibility for code optimizations. For instance, many multiprocessing lock models distinguish between locks that spin and locks that sleep. *Spinning*, or waiting for the lock rather than switching contexts, is usually used for locks that a process holds for a short period of time; conversely, if a given lock is typically held for a long time, the process goes to *sleep* by switching contexts.

The mutex locks can either spin or sleep, and their mode of operation is determined under software control during initialization. That means that a given lock can be switched between spin and sleep simply by changing the one place in the code where it's initialized, rather than by replacing the lock throughout the kernel. Or, if you wish, the spin/sleep parameter can also be changed only at specific locations.

Another parameter that a lot of systems typically lock in is the exclusive or shared option. An *exclusive lock* is a normal kind of lock that requires other processes to wait while it is held. When *shared locks* are acquired, the calling process can choose to acquire them in either shared or exclusive mode. If the choice is "shared," new rules apply. Other processes can also acquire the lock, but only in shared mode. Thus, multiple processes can hold a shared lock, but only one process can ever hold an exclusive lock.

Shared locks decrease contention on a given lock when a process needs to protect a data structure that it will be looking at for a while but not modifying. Shared locks are also known as reader/writer locks: Readers acquire shared locks in shared mode, and writers obtain them in exclusive mode.

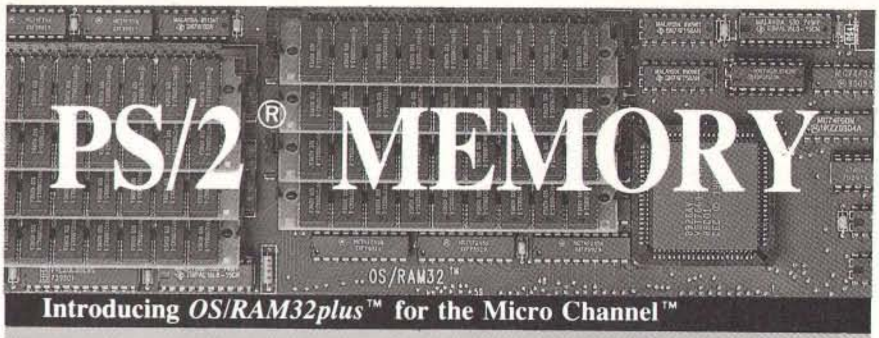
Innovative and Recursive

A couple of other features in the mutex locks are worth a brief discussion as well, because they are not commonly used in other multiprocessing systems. The first is *recursion*; the second is *automatic release on sleep*.

In the basic model, if a process tries to acquire a lock that is already held, it must wait. But what if the process that already has the lock tries to acquire it again? The holding process will find that the lock is held and will wait for it forever because it is the one holding the lock—a classic case of single-processor deadlock.

Other multiprocessing systems don't allow this: The code always knows what locks the process already holds. SVR4/MP's second design principle—minimal changes to the SVR4 source code—made it difficult to use that model.

Circle 61 on Inquiry Card.



Introducing *OS/RAM32plus*™ for the Micro Channel™

- ✓ Provides from 2 to 128 Mbytes of fast memory.
- ✓ Works in 16 or 32 bit mode to meet your needs.
- ✓ Provides extended and expanded memory.
- ✓ Fast software and hardware for LIM 4.0 included.
- ✓ Automatic configuration for DOS, OS/2 and UNIX.
- ✓ Easy to install. Risk free guarantee. Two year warranty.
- ✓ Add a disk cache and RAM disk using OS/RAM32*plus* to get maximum performance from your computer.
- ✓ Free up low memory by moving your drivers and TSR's to OS/RAM32*plus*. We guarantee compatibility!

Call today 617-273-1818 or 1-800-234-4CEC

cec Capital Equipment Corp.
Burlington, MA. 01803

PS/2 and Micro Channel are trademarks of IBM

SVR4's design permits various kernel subsystems to make calls to each other without concern for whether the subsystem is being reentered. For example, many common operations cause the file system to call the virtual memory system, which again calls the file system. Although not a bad design, this feature makes it hard for any one subsystem to know what locks are being held when it is called. Even locks that belong exclusively to the subsystem may already be held as a result of an earlier nested call into it.

SVR4/MP's solution to deadlock is recursion. If the process already has the lock and tries to acquire it again, a counter is incremented to indicate how many times the process has acquired the lock so it knows how many times to release it. In this way, functions are more isolated and don't have to be concerned with what locks the process that is calling the function has already acquired.

Recursive locks are a bit more expensive in terms of overhead, so locks that don't require recursion are declared to be nonrecursive at initialization. The only other disadvantage to the recursion model is aesthetic: Elegant code would be more "lock-aware."

Automatic Release

What happens to all the locks that a process holds when it goes to sleep? Keeping all the locks would severely degrade system performance. A process that goes to sleep waiting for a disk I/O operation may sleep for many milliseconds while holding onto valuable data resources. All the other processes that need the locks have to wait as well, even though the process is not actually changing anything while it sleeps.

Many multiprocessing systems are designed so that processes won't go to sleep holding locks that other processes require. However, such a model would require rewriting substantial portions of the SVR4 source code to make explicit which locks a process holds when it goes to sleep and which ones it should or should not release. There are hundreds of places in the kernel where processes go to sleep, and it is not at all obvious at these points which locks they hold.

In fact, a multiprocessing port of Unix SVR3 using such a model was written. It involved changing all the sleeps in the kernel to know which locks are held. This was enormously difficult, and it took nearly three years to come up with a properly debugged system; one lock or another was always missed. SVR4/MP's unorthodox solution was to automatically release all locks upon sleep and rely on built-in uniprocessor mechanisms to maintain data consistency.

In the uniprocessor model, the data

structures can be in any indeterminate state while the processor executes a process. If the process is going to switch contexts (i.e., go to sleep), the built-in uniprocessor mechanism ensures that the data structures are in a consistent state such that other processes can look at them and retrieve meaningful information. Thus, points where a process goes to sleep are significant in the uniprocessor model; that's where the data structures are consistent.

In the strict multiprocessor model, however, data structures either must be consistent or, if they aren't, must be locked so that no other processes can access them. But eliminating the uniprocessor model would require major changes to the SVR4 source code.

So, SVR4/MP reconciles the two models, using both multiprocessor locking mechanisms and standard uniprocessor mechanisms to ensure data consistency. Whenever a process goes to sleep, all the locks it holds are automatically released, without the process's knowledge. When the process wakes up again, it automatically reacquires all the locks. This solution works because the existing uniprocessor code already ensures that everything is consistent when a process goes to sleep. Thus, the mutex locks really only protect data structures between sleep points.

Enhancements built into the context-switch mechanism ensure that a process reacquires all its locks by keeping a list of all acquired locks in a *lock stack*. Before a newly reawakened process recommences executing code, the mechanism looks at the lock stack and reacquires all the locks the process held when it went to sleep.

The solution maintains the Unix uniprocessor model, but, again, because locks are released without a formal release procedure, multiprocessing purists may consider it aesthetically—although clearly not functionally—impaired.

In case the need arises to replace existing uniprocessor mechanisms that protect data structures during sleep with a more general multiprocessor mechanism, SVR4/MP also implements another type of lock, called a *resource lock*. Resource locks do not release upon sleep and are used rarely, so changes to existing uniprocessor code are minimized.

Block and Tackle

Another uniprocessor mechanism that SVR4/MP maintains is the SPL mechanism, which blocks device interrupts to the processor. Generally, if a processor is executing a process and a hardware device interrupts it, the processor will save the state of process and immediately start executing code in the interrupt handler.

A problem occurs, however, if the interrupt routine needs to access a data structure that the process was working with when the interrupt occurred. The interrupt will spin, waiting to acquire the associated lock. However, the lock will never be released, because the interrupted process holds it. Deadlock will occur.

In fact, deadlock threatens any data structure accessed at interrupt level, so SVR4/MP contains an SPL level built into the locking primitives. Whenever a process acquires a lock, an SPL level is one of the function parameters.

Bound and Gagged

Multiprocessing locks are not just for the kernel. Multithreaded device drivers, streams modules, and streams drivers that conform to the new DDI/DKI specification also use lock interfaces. Just like

PC AUDIT
Get it out of your system!

- **PC-AUDIT** completely automates the process of finding out which software and how many copies are installed on user machines
- **PC-AUDIT** compiles data from thousands of PCs and produces reports that facilitate:
  - ☐ *Financial Audits*
  - ☐ *Program Usage Tracking*
  - ☐ *Software Purchase Strategy*
  - ☐ *Elimination of Unauthorized Software Usage*
- Quickly query a group of users to find out:
  - ☐ *Program Names, Manufacturers, Version Numbers, and Number of Copies Installed on Audited PCs for* ***all*** *software programs*
  - ☐ *Relevant Hardware/Operating System Information for each user, including PC Type, Processor Type, Graphics Adapter Type, Presence of Co-Processor, & DOS Version*

Cost: $195.00 plus nominal run-time fee per audited PC.
To order or request a sample diskette ($10.00),
call ***1-800-874-7115***.

PC-AUDIT *copyright 1991 by*
GREG LEWIS PRODUCTIONS INC.

Circle 126 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 127).

kernel code, device-driver code may also run on more than one processor at a time, making it necessary to lock data structures internal to the driver.

But DDI/DKI uses different types of locks, developed through long-term negotiations among the Consortium, USL, and other industry vendors to ensure an industry commitment to standardization. The new DDI/DKI specification also cleans up some of the ambiguities in the original specification.

SVR4/MP also provides support for single-threaded device drivers that conform to the original DDI/DKI specification. It permits them and their interrupts to be "bound" to a specified processor, thereby eliminating the need for locks.

Support for device-driver binding solves yet another problem: supporting hardware with asymmetric I/O. If the hardware only lets a specific processor access a certain device, the device driver is effectively bound to that processor.

SVR4/MP automatically releases all locks upon sleep.

Private Access

In uniprocessor SVR4, there are several processor-specific data structures that must be available for every processor in a multiprocessor. Examples of such variables are *fpkind*, which indicates what kind of FPU is on the processor; *ipl*, which indicates the set of interrupts the processor is currently masking; and *curproc*, which is a pointer to the process currently running on the processor.

There are two ways to replicate these variables on a per-processor basis. Each variable could be changed into an array of variables, but this would require many changes throughout the code. Instead, SVR4/MP provides *processor-private* variables, which use the virtual memory system to map the same virtual address to a different physical address and memory location for each processor. This solution required changing only the mapping of the processor-specific variables; the numerous usages of these variables (e.g., *fpkind*, *curproc*) were not changed at all.

An Easy Migration

Unix SVR4/MP and the enhanced DDI/DKI specifications provide an easy migration path to Open Unix/SMP. Broad compliance with SVR4/MP's three main principles—complete compatibility with uniprocessor SVR4 ABI definitions, minimal changes to SVR4 source code, and easy hardware porting—will be key to the success of this new standard Unix for open multiprocessor systems. ■

Mark Nudelman is manager of multiprocessing software for the Unisys Unix Systems Group in San Jose, California. He was one of the initial architects of Unix SVR4/MP and was part of the Intel Multiprocessor Consortium's joint engineering team. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors."

GRAPHIC TOOLS LIBRARY

PC_VDI Graphic Tools Library
PC_VDI Graphic Tools Library
PC_VDI Graphic Tools Library
PHONTM The Interactive Fontmaker
PHONTM The Interactive Fontmaker
PHONTM The Interactive Fontmaker
SCANLIB Image Tools Library
SCANLIB Image Tools Library
SCANLIB Image Tools Library
MEGAVDI MVD Tools Library
MEGAVDI MVD Tools Library
MEGAVDI MVD Tools Library
MEGAVDI MVD Tools Library
MEGAVDI MVD Tools Library
Scanned and Drawn Images Scroll, color print/plots

PC_VDI: Virtual Device Interface. Display and Printed graphics. High Speed, high quality draw and print at 60 to 600 dpi. Outline font factory. Text at any angle. Scale text on demand. Draw on page. All GKS draw. POLYARC engine. Plots & charts. Draw and print while in text mode. $395.

FONTM: THE FONTMAKER. Interactively create scaleable, expandable and fillable outline, stroke and bitmap fonts, figures or logo's. Scale to various size bitmap fonts. Laser loader. Shaded & pattern fill fonts. Kerning. Create hand-writing or multi-lingual fonts. Import/Export font/logo images for editing. $395.

SCANLIB: Image tools library. Scale image up or down or auto scale to fit in a window. Animation. Image rotate, stretch, skew, mirror, tile fill and window scroll. Includes text & mouse functions. Read/write images at any point on screen or bitmap in multiple GIF, PCX, KPS, TIFF(CCITT, LZW, PACKBITS) formats. ASCII to Fax. Clipper version. $295.

MEGAVDI: Mega Virtual device interface. Draw and manipulate large drawings, scanned images and forms. Bitmap up to 15 MB is size with selectable pixel depth. EMS, XMS. SCANNER INTERFACE. Image pan, smooth scroll, rotate, high speed scale, zoom. Import TGA (TARGA), GIF, PCX or TIFF(CCITT, GROUP 3, RGB) images in bitmap for processing. Color print/plots with Pre-View. HP-GL and PaintJet. Dithering. Clipper version. Database. $895. GROUP 4 and JPEG optionally available. All products: NO ROYALTIES. Most 'C' and C++, Pascal, MS QuickBasic 4.0 to 7.1. Hercules to 1024X768X256.

NOVA INC. 708-882-4111
2500 W. Higgins Road, #1144
Hoffman Estates, IL 60195
DOWN LOAD DEMO'S & INFO
FAX: 708-882-4173
BBS: 708-882-4175

Circle 222 on Inquiry Card.

New • Compact • Low Profile PC and Notebook Power Supplies

Proven. New. Potrans' 25 and 40 watt switch-mode power supplies are perfect for Notebook style and larger PCs and peripherals.
Pocket-size — 4.3" and 6.0" lg, 0.75 and 1.4 lbs
Competitively priced with OEM quantity discounts
Call us today at (714) 975-1222

POTRANS®
Potrans International, Inc.
17935H Sky Park Circle, Irvine, CA 92714
FAX (714) 975-1390

A little power can go a long way.

Circle 254 on Inquiry Card.

Even This Is More Confining Than Clipper.

Just as the vast expanse of the American West gave its settlers a new perspective on opportunity, Clipper's open architecture lends unprecedented freedom to application development.

Unlike fixed systems, Clipper never forces you to "make do". Its language is fully extensible with user-defined functions and new user-defined commands. You can extend the language with routines written in Clipper itself, or integrate code from other languages like C, Assembler, dBASE® and Pascal. Odds are, you already have knowledge you can use with Clipper!

But if a customizable language isn't enough, there's even more elbow room. Database and I/O drivers can be supplemented or replaced. Even Clipper's linker knocks down barriers by allowing you to develop applications larger than available memory, without defining overlays! And when you're done, Clipper's compiler generates stand-alone, executable files for cost-free, unrestricted distribution.

So, don't let the bounds of fixed systems fence you in. Unleash your imagination in the wide-open spaces of Clipper. To find out more, give us a call today.

Clipper® 5.0

The Application Development Standard

213/390-7923

Ask For Department–A

nantucket®

Circle 208 on Inquiry Card.

Nantucket Corporation, 12555 West Jefferson Boulevard, Los Angeles, CA 90066. 213/390-7923 FAX: 213/397-5469 TELEX: 650-2574125. Nantucket, the Nantucket logo and Clipper are registered trademarks of Nantucket Corporation. Other brand and product names are used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks o registered trademarks of their respective holders. Entire contents copyright © 1990 Nantucket Corporation.

Multiprocessing Systems

Advanced Logic Research, Inc.
9401 Jeronimo
Irvine, CA 92718
(800) 444-4257
(714) 581-6770
fax: (714) 581-9240
Circle 1036 on Inquiry Card.

Alliant Computer Systems
One Monarch Dr.
Littleton, MA 01460
(800) 622-1113
(508) 486-4950
fax: (508) 486-1398
Circle 1035 on Inquiry Card.

American Megatrends, Inc.
1346 Oakbrook Dr., Suite 120
Norcross, GA 30093
(800) 828-9264
(404) 263-8181
fax: (404) 263-9381
Circle 1037 on Inquiry Card.

American Mitac Corp.
410 East Plumeria Dr.
San Jose, CA 95134
(800) 648-2287
(408) 432-1160
fax: (408) 432-0866
Circle 1038 on Inquiry Card.

Aox, Inc.
486 Totten Pond Rd.
Waltham, MA 02154
(800) 232-1269
(617) 890-4402
fax: (617) 890-8445
Circle 1039 on Inquiry Card.

Apricot in Canada, Inc.
111 Granton Dr., Suite 401
Richmond Hill, Ontario,
Canada L4B 1L5
(416) 492-2777
fax: (416) 492-2513
Circle 1040 on Inquiry Card.

Arche Technologies, Inc.
48881 Kato Rd.
Fremont, CA 94539
(800) 623-3854
(415) 623-8100
fax: (415) 683-6754
Circle 1041 on Inquiry Card.

AT&T Computer Systems
1 Speedwell Ave.
Morristown, NJ 07960
(800) 247-1212
(201) 898-8000
fax: (201) 644-9768
Circle 1042 on Inquiry Card.

Cogent Research, Inc.
2010 Northeast 25th Ave.
Hillsboro, OR 97124
(503) 681-8910
fax: (503) 640-5966
Circle 1043 on Inquiry Card.

Compaq Computer Corp.
P.O. Box 692000
20555 State Hwy. 249
Houston, TX 77269
(800) 231-0900
(713) 370-0670
fax: (713) 374-1740
Circle 1044 on Inquiry Card.

Computer System Architects
950 North University Ave.
Provo, UT 84604
(801) 374-2300
fax: (801) 374-2306
Circle 1045 on Inquiry Card.

Convex
3000 Waterview Pkwy.
Richardson, TX 75080
(214) 497-4000
fax: (214) 497-4848
Circle 1046 on Inquiry Card.

Data General Corp.
4400 Computer Dr.
Westborough, MA 01580
(508) 366-8911
fax: (508) 366-1299
Circle 1047 on Inquiry Card.

Datapoint Corp.
8400 Datapoint Dr.
San Antonio, TX 78229
(800) 733-1500
(512) 593-7000
fax: (512) 593-7920
Circle 1048 on Inquiry Card.

Digital Equipment Corp.
146 Main St.
Maynard, MA 01754
(508) 493-5111
fax: (508) 493-8780
Circle 1049 on Inquiry Card.

EE International Computer
77 North Oak Knoll Ave.,
Suite 104
Pasadena, CA 91101
(714) 380-9739
fax: (714) 380-1238
Circle 1050 on Inquiry Card.

Encore Computer Corp.
6901 West Sunrise Blvd.
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33313
(305) 587-2900
fax: (305) 797-5940
Circle 1051 on Inquiry Card.

Everex Systems, Inc.
48431 Milmont Dr.
Fremont, CA 94538
(800) 821-0806
(415) 498-1111
fax: (415) 651-0728
Circle 1052 on Inquiry Card.

Intel Scientific Computers
15201 Northwest Greenbrier
Pkwy.
Beaverton, OR 97006
(503) 629-7629
fax: (503) 629-9147
Circle 1053 on Inquiry Card.

Meiko Scientific
Reservoir Place
1601 Trapelo Rd.
Waltham, MA 01254
(617) 890-7676
fax: (617) 890-5042
Circle 1054 on Inquiry Card.

Mercury Computer Systems
600 Suffolk St.
Lowell, MA 01854
(508) 458-3100
fax: (508) 458-9580
Circle 1055 on Inquiry Card.

MicroWay, Inc.
P.O. Box 79
Kingston, MA 02364
(508) 746-7341
fax: (508) 746-4678
Circle 1056 on Inquiry Card.

Mylex Corp.
47650 Westinghouse Dr.
Fremont, CA 94539
(800) 446-9539
(415) 683-4600
fax: (415) 683-4662
Circle 1057 on Inquiry Card.

Ncube
1825 Northwest 167th Place
Beaverton, OR 97006
(800) 356-2823
(503) 629-5088
fax: (503) 645-1737
Circle 1058 on Inquiry Card.

NetFrame Systems, Inc.
1545 Barber Lane
Milpitas, CA 95035
(800) 852-3726
(408) 944-0600
fax: (408) 434-4100
Circle 1106 on Inquiry Card.

Parallan Computer, Inc.
201 Ravendale Dr.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 960-0288
fax: (415) 962-8141
Circle 1107 on Inquiry Card.

Parsytec, Inc.
245 West Roosevelt Rd.
Building 9, Unit 61
West Chicago, IL 60185
(708) 293-9500
fax: (708) 293-9525
Circle 1059 on Inquiry Card.

Sequent Computer Systems
15450 Southwest Koll Pkwy.
Beaverton, OR 97006
(800) 854-9969
(503) 626-5700
fax: (503) 578-9890
Circle 1108 on Inquiry Card.

Solbourne Computer, Inc.
1900 Pike Rd.
Longmont, CO 80501
(800) 356-8765
(303) 772-3400
fax: (303) 772-3646
Circle 1109 on Inquiry Card.

Topologix, Inc.
4860 Ward Rd.
Denver, CO 80033
(303) 421-7700
fax: (303) 425-0278
Circle 1116 on Inquiry Card.

Torque Computer, Inc.
81 Franklin St.
New York, NY 10013
(212) 925-1715
fax: (212) 925-3029
Circle 1110 on Inquiry Card.

Tricord Systems, Inc.
3750 Annapolis Lane
Plymouth, MN 55447
(800) 874-2673
(612) 557-9005
fax: (612) 557-8403
Circle 1111 on Inquiry Card.

Unisys Corp.
P.O. Box 500
Blue Bell, PA 19424
(215) 986-4011
Circle 1112 on Inquiry Card.

Wyse Technology
3471 North First St.
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 473-1200
fax: (408) 922-4316
Circle 1113 on Inquiry Card.

Zenith Data Systems
2150 East Lake Cook Rd.
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
(708) 699-4800
Circle 1114 on Inquiry Card.

Inclusion in the resource guide should not be taken as a BYTE endorsement or recommendation. Likewise, omission from the guid should not be taken negatively. The information here was believe to be accurate at the time of writing, but BYTE cannot be responsible for omissions, errors, or changes that occur after compilation of the guide.

Perfectly

Electronic and Computer Products to Break All Performance Barriers

Whether you are driving a screaming racing machine down the track, propelling an electronic design toward market or revving up a business dependent on personal computers…it's all about performance. At Jameco, we dynamically tune our products, customer support, quality assurance, and competitive pricing—to make sure your purchases do exactly what you want them to do…perform.

Jameco's wide product choices give you the inside track. Select from a full price/performance lineup…from the most advanced computing tools available, to mid-range, to starter systems. Select from our catalog of over 4000 Jameco products. And, our comprehensive customer support keeps things running smoothly for everyone from power users, to corporate managers, and to the hobbyist. Our technically expert staff members answer your questions by phone and discuss your needs, starting with your purchase plans and continuing through the life of the product.

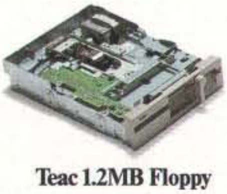
The Jameco crew has spent 16 years synchronizing distribution of quality electronic components, computer products, and test and measurement equipment. We track the latest technology,

Jameco 25MHz 80386 Motherboard

Jameco 12MHz 80286 Computer Kit
- 512KB RAM (expandable to 4MB)
- 200 Watt power supply
- 101-key Keyboard • Multi I/O Card
- Toshiba 1.44MB, 3.5" Floppy Drive
- DR DOS 5.0 and AMI diagnostic software

$549.95/JE2812A

Video monitor/adapter not included



Teac 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive

Logitech Mouse

Orchid 32MB Memory Card

Jameco 33MHz 64KB Cache 80386 Computer Kit
- AMI Motherboard with 64KB cache, 80486 upgradeable, 4MB RAM (expandable to 32MB)
- 300 Watt power supply
- 6 half-height drive bays
- 101-key Keyboard • Multi I/O Card
- Toshiba 1.44MB, 3.5" Floppy Drive
- DR DOS 5.0 and AMI diagnostic software

$1999.95/JE3833A

Video monitor/adapter not included

Please
refer to
Mail Key 1
when

Tuned

buy globally for the best quality and value, thoroughly prequalify each vendor and product, and constantly test products received into stock.

Our customers buy with confidence because of Jameco's consistent quality, wide selection, latest technology, solid customer support, and competitive prices. Shift into high gear and join our large family of satisfied customers from big and small businesses, schools and universities, government and individuals.

Break through the electronic and system performance barrier. Call Jameco for a complete product catalog or to place an order 24 hours a day. Or, stop by our catalog-store/headquarters located in Belmont, CA, serving Silicon Valley and the Stanford technology park area.

JAMECO®
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

1355 Shoreway Rd.
Belmont, CA 94002
(415) 592-8097
FAX: (415) 592-2503

Jameco 16MHz 80386SX Computer Kit
- 2MB RAM (expandable to 8MB)
- 200 Watt power supply
- 101-key Keyboard
- Multi I/O Card
- Toshiba 1.44MB, 3.5" Floppy Drive
- DR DOS 5.0 and AMI diagnostic software

$999.95/JE3816A
Video monitor/adapter not included

Global Specialties Design Station

Centronics Connectors

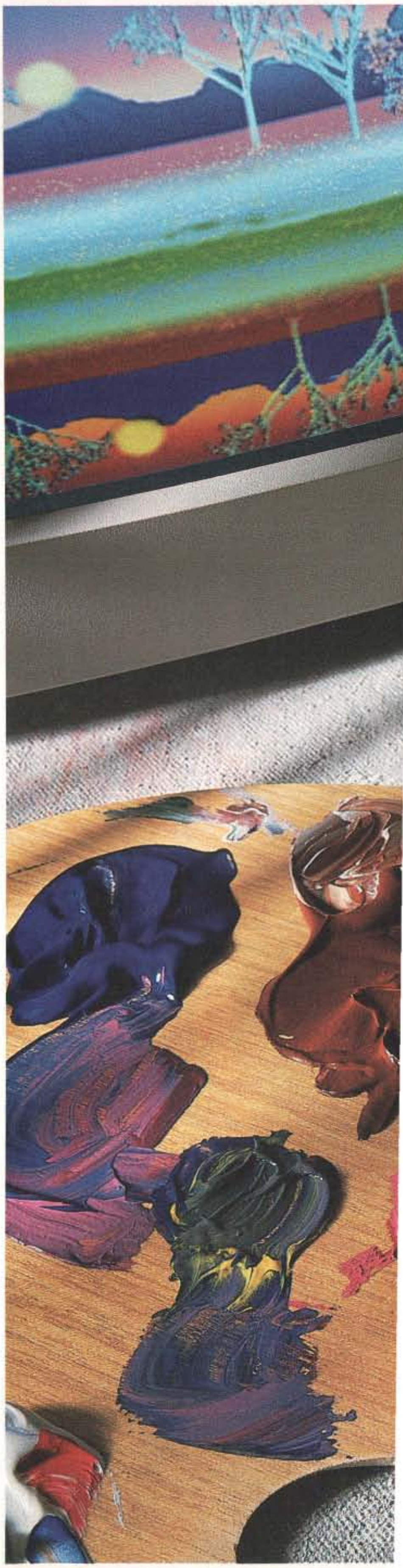
Memory Chips

LED Displays

Potentiometers

Microprocessors

PAINT FOR THE PROS



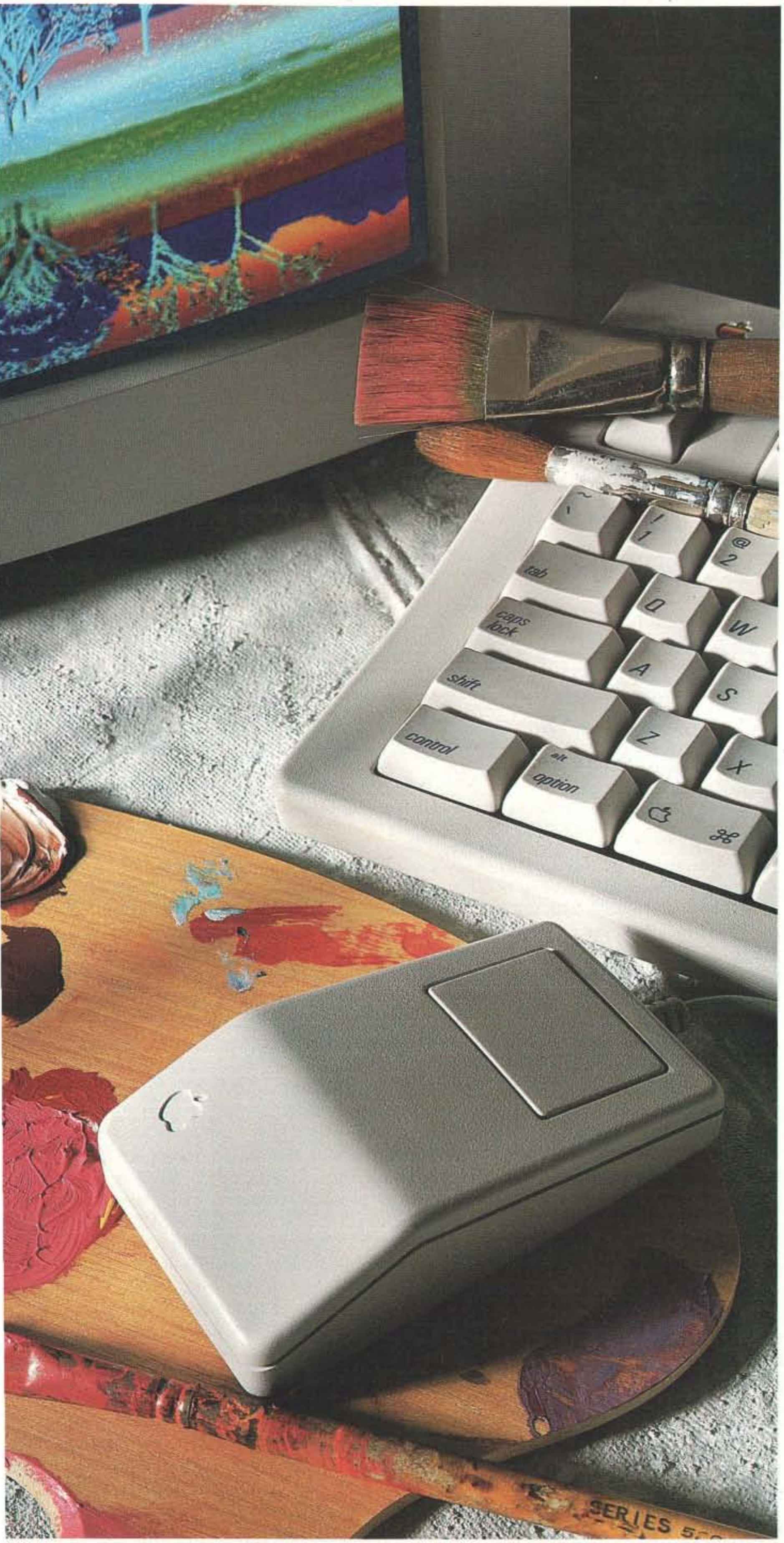
Professional-level paint programs combine the artistic range of traditional media with the advantages of computers

TOM THOMPSON AND RICK GREHAN

Until recently, many graphics professionals refused to consider the personal computer as a tool for serious color work. The reason was simple: 8- and 16-bit color systems were not able to display the range of hues available from paint and other traditional media. But now that's changed. Macintoshes were the first to provide 24-bit display capabilities out of the box, which meant Macs could process 16.8 million colors for true-to-life coloration—hence the term *true color* for 24-bit colors. This is more than enough hues to satisfy the needs of many artists, illustrators, and desktop publishers. More recently, Intel-based PCs heightened their true-color presence, thanks in part to new or lower-priced color boards from Hercules, Truevision, and RasterOps.

While the price of even a minimum true-color painting system isn't cheap on either platform, the rewards are significant. The main advantage is that you can readily print or transmit electronic artwork. For example, an artist in Duluth might produce thumbnails for a magazine cover and send the sketches via modem to a New York art director for immediate feedback. The finished, full-color image can subsequently travel cross-country just as efficiently. Similarly, a desktop publisher might exploit the full range of colors in these paint packages to retouch and enhance electronic images for an advertising insert. In addition, these programs provide graphics professionals with a wide range of special-effects tools, such as gradient fills, embossing, and drop shadows.

You will need sophisticated software with a boatload of features to electronically duplicate canvas and paint (see the features table). This is where the BYTE Lab stepped in. We judged five Mac-based and three PC-based 24-bit-color paint applications that were shipping at press time to see how well they met the requirements of professional artists. (A sixth Mac product, MicroIllusions' Photon Paint 1.1, didn't arrive in time for testing.) The Amiga platform also has its share of



BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **WHAT 24-BIT PAINTING DOES**
  Provides color palettes of 16.8 million colors and a range of painting, drawing, and special-effects tools.

- **LIKES**
  Using an almost unlimited range of colors, you can create or enhance artwork for publications, presentations, or exhibitions and readily print or transmit the images electronically.

- **DISLIKES**
  Hardware and software costs can be staggering. For a complete Mac or PC system, plan to spend at least $7500—much more if you have special needs, such as a 19-inch display for full-page artwork.

- **RECOMMENDATIONS**
  On the Mac high end, choose Studio/32 for its efficient color and printing control, plus its support for Pantone color matching (however, beware of the program's large appetite for RAM). If you need a paint program that produces color separations, PixelPaint Professional is your only current option. Zedcor's DeskPaint is the best buy on the Mac low end. Tempra gets our nod for PC-based programs. It's the least expensive of the lot and handles a variety of image formats.

- **REQUIREMENTS**
  For the Mac, you'll need a 20-MHz IIsi or better with an 80-MB hard disk drive, no less than 4 MB of RAM (you'll want 8 MB of RAM for full-page images), a 24-bit graphics board, and a monitor. PC systems must consist of at least a 386SX machine with a minimum of 80 MB of hard disk space and 640K bytes of base memory, enough EMS memory to support your choice of software, a 24-bit display board, and a multi-scanning monitor.

COMPARING 24-BIT PAINT FEATURES

How can you tell paint programs apart? Here's a summary of price and capability choices for Mac and PC packages.

	Mac programs				
Product name **Features**	**Color MacCheese 2.07**	**DeskPaint 3.03**	**Oasis 1.0**	**PixelPaint Professional 1.0**	**Studio/32 version 1.1**
Minimum RAM	1 MB	2 MB	5 MB	2 MB	5 MB
Customizable brushes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Antialiasing	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Zoom or magnify	100%-900%	6.25%-1600%	No	100%-400%	12.5%-800%
Number of open documents	Limited only by memory	Limited only by memory	Limited only by memory	1	Limited only by memory
Mask support	No	Only to remove colors	Yes	Yes	Yes
Color models	RGB, HSV	RGB	RGB, HSV, CMY, HSL	RGB, HSV, CMYK	RGB, HSV, CMY, HSL
Pixel depths (bits)	1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 24, 32	1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 24, 32	1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 24, 32	8, 16, 24, 32	8, 16, 24, 32
Import format	MacPaint, PICT, TIFF, EPSF[2]	MacPaint, PICT, TIFF	PICT, TIFF, TGA	MacPaint, PICT, TIFF, EPSF[2]	MacPaint, PICT, TIFF, EPSF[2]
Export format	PICT, MacPaint, TIFF	MacPaint, PICT, TIFF	PICT, TIFF, TGA	MacPaint, PICT, TIFF, EPSF[2]	PICT, TIFF, JPEG, EPSF[2]
PMS support	No	No	No	Yes	Yes
Color separations	No	No	No	Yes	No
Price	$99	$199.95	$795	$695	$695

[1] Magnification depends on a combination of the screen and a detail window's magnification.

[2] Only the preview bit map is read and edited; the PostScript code is not altered.

[3] Can read raw data if user supplies header length and pixel size.

[4] Hercules Art Dept. price includes display board with 2 MB of VRAM and additional software.

24-bit paint packages; however, the integration of processing and display hardware isn't as straightforward on the Amiga as it is on Macs and PCs (see the text box "Amigas Grapple with 24 Bits" at right).

In addition to the hands-on evaluations that were done in the BYTE Lab, we asked two professional artists, Roger Goode and Cal Vornberger, to use these applications to create original illustrations and rate each program for its facility and power. Their personal perspectives appear in the text boxes "A Painter's Brush with Mac Color" and "State-of-the-Art PC Art" on pages 262 and 270, respectively.

Those diving into the world of 24-bit color painting need a grounding in some special terminology, much of it borrowed from the lexicons of traditional painting and printing. In the text box "How to Choose the Right Color Application" on page 275, we define paint programs and discuss two related graphics applications. "Tools and Terms: A True-Color Glossary" on page 273 presents definitions and illustrations of many other important terms you'll need to know.

Real Systems

Graphics professionals may have a coronary when confronted with the price tag for 24-bit systems. For the Mac, nothing less than a 20-MHz IIsi will do unless your creativity can take a backseat to lengthy screen redraws. You'll need a hard disk with a minimum capacity of 80 megabytes to store images and no less than 4 MB of RAM. You'll want 8 MB of RAM if you create large images. Then there's the matter of a 24-bit display, which can raise the bill steeply, depending on your needs. If a 13-inch monitor will do, both Apple and RasterOps offer display boards for well under $1000. If you need a 19-inch behemoth to display full-page or larger images, plan to spend over $7000 for the monitor and board.

Mac prices have been falling, so some fine Mac systems are within the financial reach of professional studios. A complete system consisting of a Mac IIsi with 9 MB of RAM and a 13-inch 24-bit display will cost about $7500, list. You can get some better deals if you use third-party vendors for RAM and display hardware. You can also trim the bill if you opt for a 16-MHz 68030-based Mac.

PC-based artists will need at least a 386SX machine with a minimum of 80 MB of hard disk space and 640K bytes of base memory (your software choice will determine the minimum amount of EMS memory you'll need; the more the better). Also, you'll need a display board such as the Hercules Graphics Station Card ($1024) or Truevision's TARGA (Truevision Advanced Raster Graphics Adapter) ($2500 for the TARGA+ 64), plus a multiscanning monitor. Total cost: approximately $5000.

For our BYTE Lab evaluations, we used a Mac IIci with 8 MB of RAM and SuperMac Technology's 19-inch monitor and Spectrum/24 PDQ board. We also ran a Mac IIfx with 8 MB of RAM and an Apple 8•24GC board. On the PC side, we used a Gateway 386SX with 4 MB of RAM, a Hercules Graphics Station Card, and Truevision's TARGA+ 64 display board. We printed images on a Tektronix Phaser II PX thermal-wax color printer with 10 MB of RAM.

The mouse's lack of precision and control made us feel like cavemen daubing lard on the walls with a stick. Digitizing tablets with a stylus solve this problem. We used Wacom's SD-510C tablet on the Mac and a Numonics GridMaster on the

PC programs		
Lumena	**Tempra**	**TIPS**
640K-byte base, 2-MB EMS 3.2	640K bytes; additional EMS memory recommended	640K-byte base, 2-MB EMS
Yes	Yes	Yes
Yes	Yes	Yes
Variable[1]	100%-800%	100%-800%
1	1	1
Yes	Yes	Yes
RGB, CMY, HSV	RGB, CMY, HSL, HSV	RGB, HSL
24	1, 8, 16, 24	24, 32
TGA, PIX, BPX, foreign[3]	AVC, PCX, PIC, TGA, TIFF	TGA, EPS
PIX, BPX, TIFF, EPS, TGA	AVC, PCX, PIC, TGA, TIFF	TGA
No	No	No
No	No	No
$3995[4]	$495	$795

PC. The Wacom tablet uses a serial driver, so it's also available for the PC. These gadgets operate remarkably like a pad and pencil. The Wacom tablet ($695 for a 6- by 9-inch model) uses a stylus that can measure the pressure you exert on it. The GridMaster ($449 for a 12- by 12-inch pad) connects via a serial port and emulates Summagraphics tablets.

At some point, you will want your artwork in printed form, but a number of technical challenges may impede you. Many color PostScript printers make color output as easy as choosing Print from a menu. However, these printers can produce only 300-dot-per-inch output, and their wallet-warming prices start at $5000. For the best results, you'll want to print color separations on typesetters, which have resolutions ranging from 600 to 2450 dpi. Commercial printshops use typesetter-produced color separations to lay down the appropriate color ink on paper to reconstitute an image. Packages that let you specify industry-standard Pantone colors (see "PMS" in the glossary) have an advantage here.

The following descriptions detail the strengths and weaknesses of each package, starting with the Mac products.

continued

Amigas Grapple with 24 Bits

Bob Ryan

At comparable resolutions and depths, you won't find a faster personal computer for graphics than the Amiga. Its speed is a function of the tight integration of the CPU and the video display system, which includes a blitter and a video coprocessor.

While delivering speed, this integration is also a curse, making it extremely difficult to upgrade the resolution and depth of native Amiga graphics while maintaining compatibility with current software. In fact, except for the addition of some minor (but not very useful) display modes, native Amiga graphics have remained unchanged since the Amiga 1000 was introduced in 1985.

This situation has retarded the development of paint and all other 24-bit applications for the Amiga. Amiga users and software developers have waited for years—thus far in vain—for Commodore to either upgrade the Amiga custom chip set or decouple the Amiga graphics library from the current chip set. Recently, hardware developers have stepped in to fill the void by creating alternate displays that are—to greater or lesser degrees—incompatible with current Amiga software. As a result, these display systems have little software support; the paint programs that work with them are bundles.

Composite Solutions

Amiga true-color display systems fall into two categories: composite systems and RGB systems. The composite systems manipulate 24-bit images, but due to the limitations of the composite video color space, they can directly display only 20 or 21 bits of information. (This isn't as great a limitation as it seems, given that the human eye can't discern 24 bits of color information, either.) The two major composite display devices for the Amiga are Digital Creations' DCTV and Newtek's Video Toaster (see "Newtek's Video Toaster Makes Professional Video Affordable," March BYTE).

The Video Toaster comes with a 24-bit paint program that allows you to manipulate 24-bit images, although not directly. What you see and work on are indirect 12-bit approximations of the image displayed by the native Amiga graphics. When you want to see the actual image, you have to download it to the Toaster.

Unlike the Toaster's paint program, DCTV Paint (which is bundled with Digital Creations' DCTV) lets you manipulate 24-bit images as they are displayed by DCTV—no indirection here. Like the Toaster, DCTV Paint provides features you normally find in high-end video paintboxes, such as the Quantel Paintbox. It is also an ideal tool for video work.

RGB Color

While it is not a 24-bit display device, HAM-E from Black Belt Systems outputs an effective 18 bits of color and requires only minor modifications to existing Amiga software. It comes with a paint program that lets you modify 24-bit images, though you see only an aproximation of the image.

Direct 24-bit RGB paint programs are not yet available for the Amiga, but that will change as more 24-bit display devices appear. For example, a paint program for Firecracker 24, a 24-bit display currently available from Impulse, is in beta test. Another program will be bundled with an as-yet-unnamed 24-bit display due this summer from Great Valley Products.

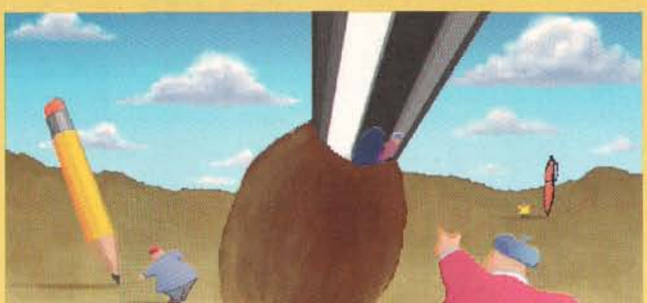
Until Commodore announces how it intends to pursue 24-bit graphics, true-color applications for the Amiga will probably be limited to what third-party display manufacturers bundle with their hardware. This will necessarily limit the choices of Amiga users for the foreseeable future.

Bob Ryan is a BYTE technical editor and author of Amiga DOS II Companion *(IDG Books, 1990). You can reach him on BIX as "b.ryan."*

A Painter's Brush with Mac Color

Roger Goode

As a professional artist and magazine art director I've worked with a number of paint programs, mostly on the Amiga. The features I appreciate most are a good gradient fill, a blend or transparency tool, a magnifying glass for close-up work, and a handy means of choosing and matching colors. Also of considerable importance to me are brush, edge-softening, and dithering or antialiasing tools. However, my most important criterion for a paint package is ease of use. Accordingly, I spent little time studying manuals and referred to them only when I met problems.



This PixelPaint Professional image began as a scanned drawing. The easy-to-use transparency tool and the program's speed helped make it the author's top choice.

PixelPaint's a Pro

PixelPaint Professional is my favorite among these paint programs. PixelPaint is not quite as easy to learn as Color MacCheese is, but its operation is straightforward and elegant, and the program offers the little extras that make it a powerful tool. One feature I particularly like is PixelPaint's transparency control. At the bottom of the picture window is a small slider control that allows you to set the level of transparency for any tool and any color quickly and accurately. This is the feature I use most. Because it is so near at hand and easy to use, it sped up my work tremendously.

However, I don't care for PixelPaint's zoom option, because it limits the size of the zoom window. This makes having a 16-inch screen seem like a waste.

Color MacCheese is an awfully close second choice. The deciding factor is the fewer number of options it offers, although, to be honest, I'm not sure how important it is to have a lot of little extras like perspective and 3-D tools. Sure they can be nice to have on hand, but they're certainly not necessary.

I like MacCheese because it's so incredibly easy to use. All the tools are clear and obvious in their application, and all the important options are kept handy in open windows. There's even a Help window that can remain open.

MacCheese doesn't fall short in power or results. I was gratified by the simplicity and excellent results of the gradient fill tool. I also liked the color-selection windows: One palette lays out standard preset colors in rows by value; a second palette has a rainbow-style color wheel that lets you pick a general color that you can then quickly modify with a value slide. This arrangement makes color selection about as fast and intuitive as it can be.

MacCheese let me whip through the creation of my graphic in record time. I don't want to make speed a virtue in the creation of art, but that facility let me focus more on my internal creative forces. I appreciated spending less time on the technical side and more on the creative side of painting.

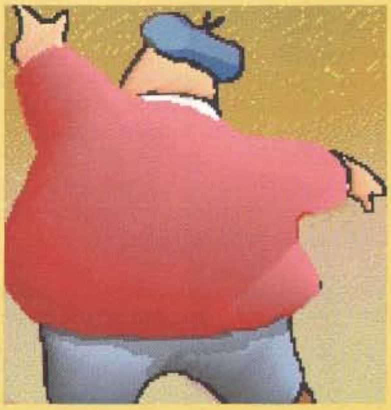
Mixed Results

Studio/32 was easy for me to learn due to my familiarity with Electronic Arts' Deluxe Paint, my favorite Amiga paint program. The two programs are different, but their basic feel gave me a reference point.

Studio/32 is intuitive, and there was not much need to dicipher the tools and menu items. However, some tools worked in unpredictable ways. I was particularly distressed by the gradient fill. For the purposes of my picture, I was looking for a clean, linear gradation of color in the fill areas. I was troubled by the way that irregular shapes within the filled area and irregularities in the bounding shape created castoffs of the gradated fill. This is most evident in the jacket of the foreground figure (see the screen at right). The irregular gradation under the figure's right sleeve was an unplanned artifact of the program. For the sky fill, I was forced to remove all the drawing elements down to the horizon, fill the sky, and then replace the elements.

On the plus side, with Studio/32's gradient fill you can define gradients of more than two colors. For example, the sky goes from a deep violet-blue to a lighter blue-green, and then to light blue. All this in one fill and with complete control over the speed of the transitions. All the other programs use a more common gradation of one color to another without intermediates. I also liked opening multiple windows for a variety of control elements (e.g., the extended palette and a color-mixing window).

DeskPaint is among my least favorite programs because it is cumbersome and painfully slow in operation. When I'm in the process of creating artwork, I don't want to have to wait for the program. Although DeskPaint has all the tools to get the job done, it doesn't lend itself to a very fluid style of work. For example, to apply gradient fills, I had to enter a setup window cluttered with a set of preset options for fill direction, density, and so on. Going through all those options takes time, and the results were not always what I expected. So I had to go back into the setup procedure and try again. In other programs, I simply clicked on an area to be filled and dragged out a line to indicate the direction of the gradation. Simple and elegant: That's how it should be.



Studio/32's gradient fill created unwanted "castoffs," as seen in the foreground figure's jacket.

Oasis was not to my liking at all. First, there is no magnifying glass, so I did all my work in one size. Although this is not a disaster, it's nowhere near as easy as being able to zoom into an area and work up-close on details. The program is also extremely slow. I found myself spending a lot of time waiting while Oasis struggled with some surprisingly simple tasks.

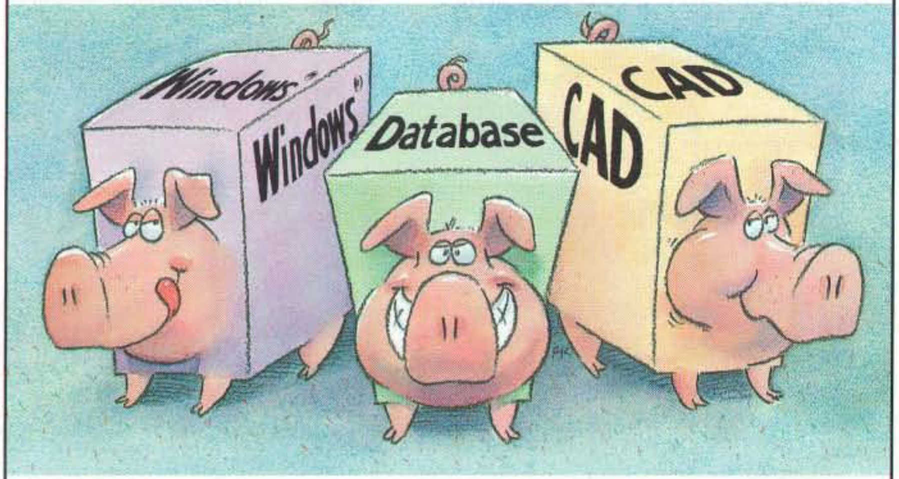
I found the gradient fill the most difficult to use. For this and other functions, you must define an area by tracing it with a lasso or a marquee before the program applies the effect. I can't imagine anything more cumbersome. To create the gradation in the sky, I had to wipe out the entire upper portion of the picture, including the horizon, then create a filled rectangle, and finally redraw everything back over it.

But Oasis's methods for controlling transparency levels and brush sizes are very nice. Both methods use a small window in a lower corner that you simply click on and enter a number. It would have been nicer still to have a slider, like the one in PixelPaint, but this was still a nice feature.

The tools worked well, but it sure felt like more work than it was worth. If I really wanted to put in that kind of labor, I'd drag out my oils and canvas; at least I'd be able to smell the paint.

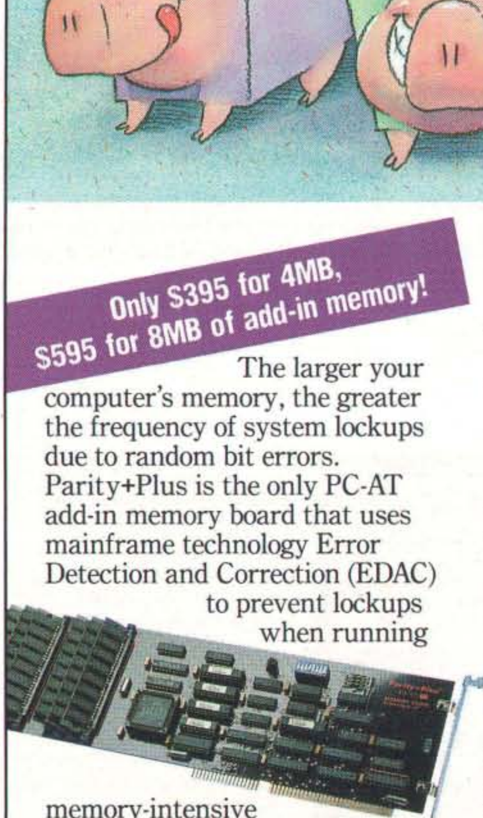
Roger Goode studied painting at the Art Students League of New York and has been an art director for two computer magazines. He now is the principal of the Proper Pup Studio, a graphic arts, desktop publishing, and illustration studio in Hillsborough, New Hampshire. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors."

Handle your memory hogs while preventing system lockups.



Only $395 for 4MB, $595 for 8MB of add-in memory!

The larger your computer's memory, the greater the frequency of system lockups due to random bit errors. Parity+Plus is the only PC-AT add-in memory board that uses mainframe technology Error Detection and Correction (EDAC) to prevent lockups when running memory-intensive programs like Windows®, spreadsheets, databases, desktop publishing, and CAD-CAM.



+ On-board Error Detection and Correction prevents system lockups because it *corrects* bit errors during memory access.
+ Compatible with DOS, OS/2, UNIX/XENIX, Windows 3.0.
+ Directly provides extended memory for your PC-AT.
+ Compatible with the LIM EMS 4.0 expanded memory standard by using included software.
+ Easy installation.
+ Five-year limited factory warranty.
+ 15-day money back guarantee.
+ Same day shipping available.

To place your order or for more information, call MEMREL toll-free at **800-255-2328** or fax orders to 602-483-8139. VISA and MasterCard accepted with no surcharge.

☐ 2MB with EDAC **$295**
☐ 4MB with EDAC **$395**
☐ 8MB with EDAC **$595**
☐ 16MB with EDAC **$895**

Manufacturer's suggested list price. Prices subject to change due to the volatility of the DRAM market.

MEMREL™ CORPORATION
Reliable memory for personal computers

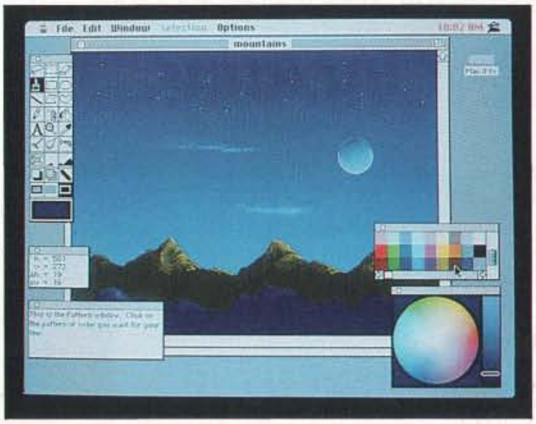
15425 N. Greenway-Hayden Loop, Suite A-100 • Scottsdale, Arizona 85260-9817 • (602) 483-1983

© 1991 MEMREL Corporation. Parity+Plus is a registered trademark of MEMREL Corporation. All other products mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. A copy of the warranty may be obtained from MEMREL at the address above.

Circle 188 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 189).

Color MacCheese

Color MacCheese shows off its handy palette window just above the the color wheel window (lower right). The sunset sky was done using a gradient fill.



The documentation of this package is like *Zen in the Art of Archery*: At first glance, both look too brief to cover their subjects adequately. In the case of Color MacCheese, though, the software's interface is so intuitive you'll be able to navigate through the program with only a few retreats to the manual.

Color MacCheese capitalizes on the windowing system built right into the Mac. Thus, you can resize the canvas window and move tool windows anywhere on the screen. Color MacCheese offers a "handy palette" in a small window that provides a scrollable view into a subset of all available colors and patterns. You can add to the palette by selecting a region with either the lasso or the marquee selection tools and activating an entry on the selection menu. Similarly, you can remove anything new you add to the palette and easily customize it to hold colors and patterns for a specific drawing.

Color MacCheese's color wheel is perhaps its best feature. In a single 2-inch-square window, the entire color spectrum is available to you. You control a roving cross hair within the color wheel. On the circle's right is a graduated scale ranging from light to dark, its hue set by whatever color you've chosen.

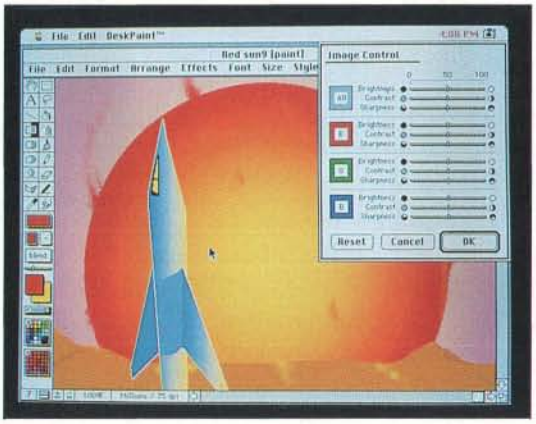
The ability to perform blending and smoothing seems less developed in Color MacCheese than in the other packages. The blending tools you'll reach for most are the rake, which "stirs" pixels beneath the tool, and the water drop, which runs adjacent colors together. When you create graded fills, you can specify a direction for the flow of the fill as it blends one color into another. We found it difficult to lend a three-dimensional aspect to items using a graded fill because the blending is done in a linear fashion.

There's also a special highlighted fill. Its effects are pleasing to look at, but the process consumes time and memory. It's handy if you want to create rendering effects, such as a bright spot on a 3-D solid. For simple shapes like a circle, the algorithm does a good job of yielding an object that looks like a sphere.

All in all, the creators of Color MacCheese deserve high marks for clever design tools and for their efforts to create a powerful application with a simple interface. And best of all, the package comes at a price that's affordable: $99.

DeskPaint

Although it's a DA, DeskPaint offers some professional features, such as color control, shown here. The slider at the lower left controls the transparency of the "ink" used in a blend operation, and the palette at the bottom lets you choose colors nearest the last color used.



Here's a Mac 24-bit painting package with a unique twist: It's a desk accessory (DA). While some painting applications weigh in at hundreds of kilobytes or more, DeskPaint is a svelte 99K bytes of tight 68000 code. Despite its trim size, DeskPaint easily matches the capabilities of the bigger painting applications. It can produce both black-and-white and color artwork in different pixel sizes, it can read and save files in several formats (including TIFF), and it offers excellent printing controls. One drawback is that DeskPaint supports only the RGB color model.

DeskPaint is also fast: It whipped open a 1.6-MB TIFF file in 12 seconds flat, while other painting applications took 43 seconds or more. The package achieves this speed by jamming everything into memory, so you'll need lots of RAM to work with large documents. However, when we zoomed in and began editing a 24-bit image using DeskPaint's split-window mode, we found that the pixel updates occasionally got sluggish.

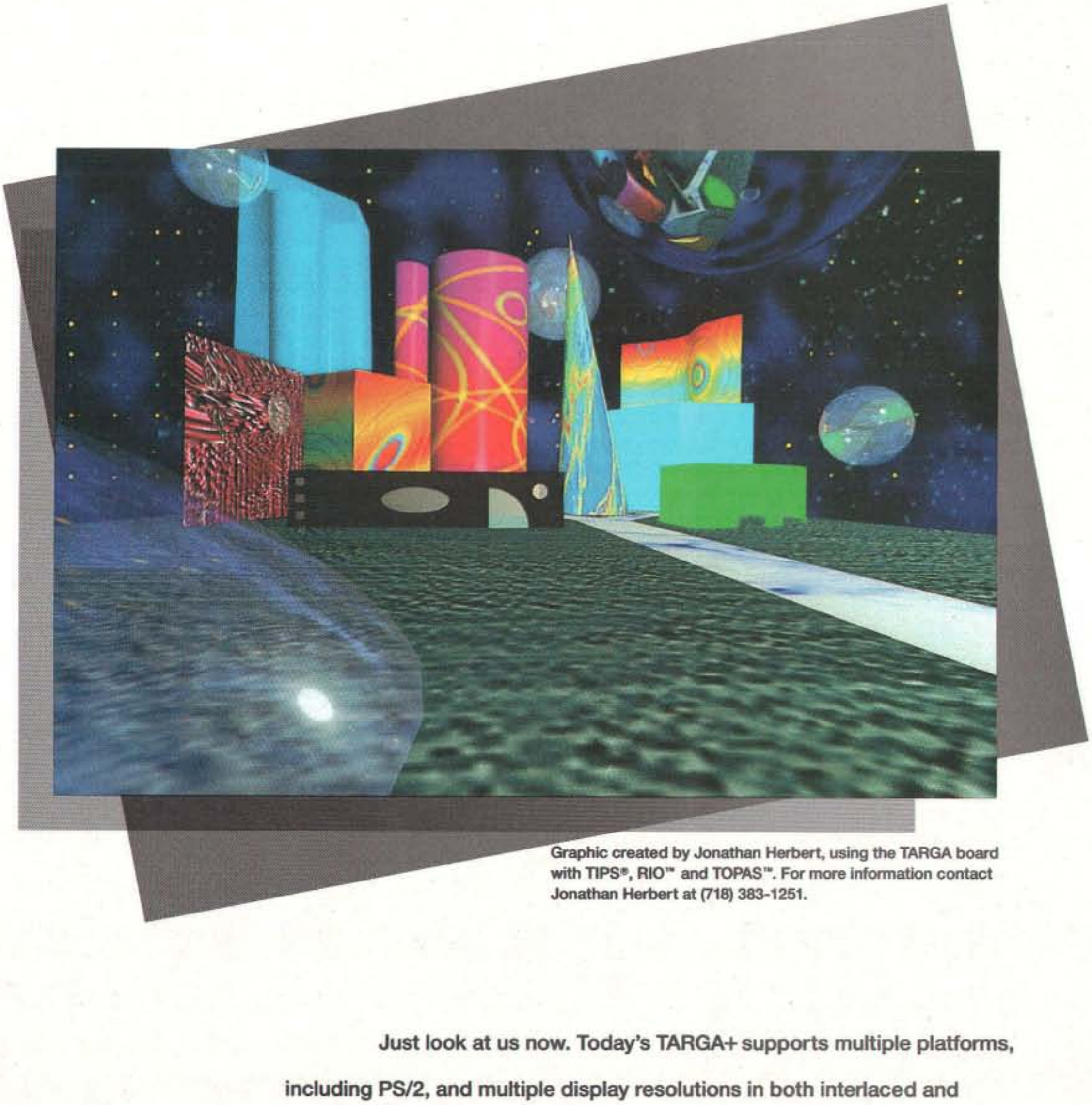
The DA can perform good blends, although you're limited to two colors. A dialog box lets you set the blend direction and preview the results. You can control the transparency or opacity of colors (including blends) as they are applied to the artwork. There are also tools for skewing or distorting portions of the artwork. Interestingly, DeskPaint sports an Image Control dialog box, where you can adjust the artwork's contrast or colors in much the same way that you can with retouching software.

The page layout function lets you adjust the document's dpi setting (including values for typesetters, not just color PostScript printers), scale, and pixel size. Other printing functions include previewing the output and cropping the artwork. But we encountered errors when attempting to print artwork that was deeper than 8 bits to a PostScript printer. Zedcor's technical-support staff was helpful as we discussed the problem and tracked it down to a bug in the program's printing code. Now aware of the problem, Zedcor promises a fix.

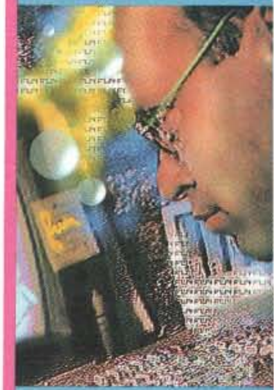
Currently, DeskPaint doesn't support the Wacom tablet's pressure feature, although this is planned in a future release. While it doesn't have zillions of special effects, DeskPaint is quite versatile. As a DA, it's always there at a moment's notice. And there's nothing wrong with the price: $199.95 buys you both DeskPaint and DeskDraw, a drawing DA.

continued

"When I bought my TARGA® board back in '85, it was the most sophisticated product on the market. It still is."



Graphic created by Jonathan Herbert, using the TARGA board with TIPS®, RIO™ and TOPAS™. For more information contact Jonathan Herbert at (718) 383-1251.



Jonathan Herbert
Computer Illustration
New York, New York

"I bought one of the first TARGA boards ever made. Now, there are lots of other boards on the market, but I've never given them a second look."

Just look at us now. Today's TARGA+ supports multiple platforms, including PS/2, and multiple display resolutions in both interlaced and non-interlaced modes. And, with our new VGA overlay feature, you can superimpose VGA graphics directly onto your non-interlaced output. Looks like we've done it again.

Introducing the Truevision TARGA+. The next generation TARGA for the next generation TARGA user.

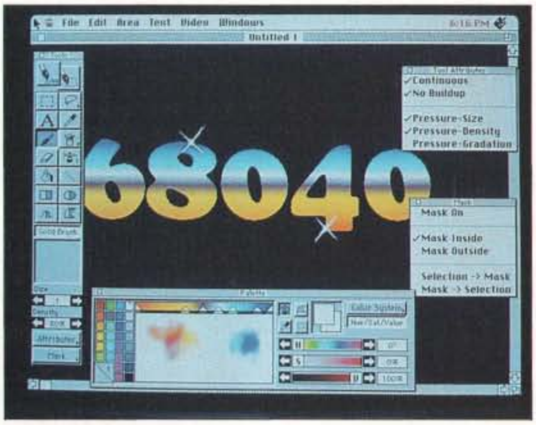
TRUEVISION®
Providing Solutions With Vision™

7340 Shadeland Station, Indianapolis, IN 46256
INTERNATIONAL: Canada 416/940-8727 France 33-1-3-952-6253 Italy 39-2-242-4551
Switzerland 41-1-825-0949 U.K. 44-628-77-7800 West Germany 49-89-612-0010 Other 617/229-6900

RIO and TOPAS are trademarks of AT&T.

Circle 333 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 334).

Call
800-858-TRUE
For more information



Oasis

Oasis can handle a variety of special effects, such as a gradient fill inside the text, as shown here. The tools can be configured for a wide range of effects, but, unfortunately, there's no magnify or fatbits capability for detailed work.

Oasis ($795) is a latecomer to the Mac, introduced last March, but a number of significant features make it a powerful contender in this crowded market. You can tear off tool palettes and some menus to arrange the layout of the screen to your taste. Similarly, using a matrix of attributes, you can adjust the size and density of the painting tools. This feature lets you modify the tools' behavior so that you can paint with the electronic equivalent of pastels, inks, pencils, oils, or watercolors. With a Wacom tablet, you can further configure the tools so that ink flow and smears vary for realistic effects. For example, we set up the eraser tool so that it stripped off varying levels of color. The final results looked just like a pastel sketch on which we had used a rubber eraser. We achieved the most realistic color-pencil effects using this package.

Oasis also has a slew of special effects. For example, you can flow a gradient fill within text characters to produce a logo. A "lightbox" function lets a background scanned image show through dimly so that you can trace over the image or copy portions of it using a reveal function. An emboss effect lets you give a stamped appearance to an image, and you can control the lighting direction to vary the results. Oasis works with Truevision's NuVista and NuVista+ video boards and with RasterOps's 364 video boards to capture live NTSC video. It also can use software modules to operate color scanners.

Oasis's features would have made it an easy winner except for two problems. First, printing support is limited: You can't adjust the document beyond 72 dpi, which makes scaling for printing difficult. Even worse, there's no zoom function. There's simply no way to tweak the artwork at the pixel-by-pixel level. If you cannot adjust the artwork as it stands on the screen, you're stuck. Time Arts promises that version 1.1 (due this summer) will have a magnifying function. We hope so, because this fatal flaw cripples what stands to be a fine painting application.

Introducing Pocket Edition™ 2400

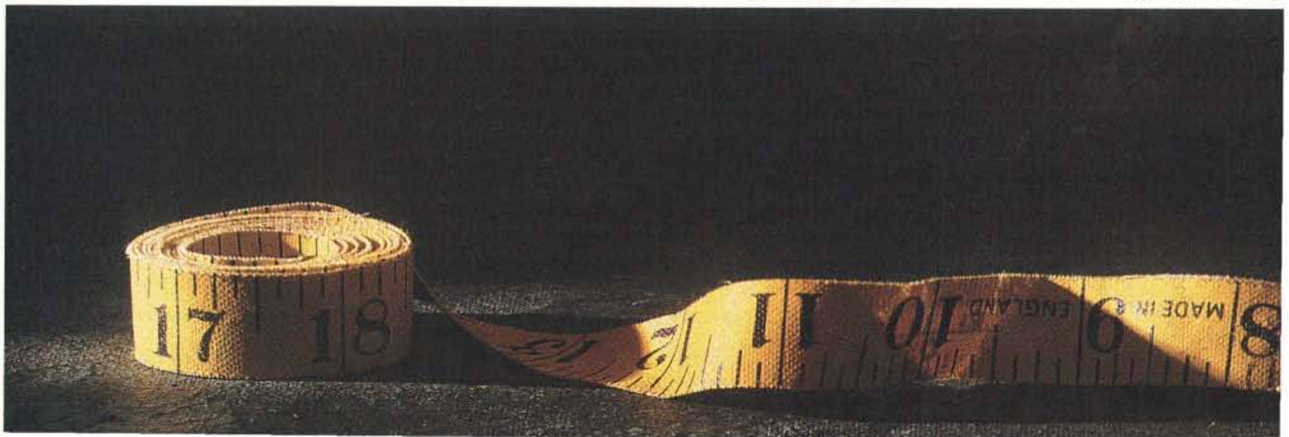
The people who wrote the book on modems proudly present the Pocket Edition. The first Hayes modem specially designed for people who use laptop and notebook computers.

Weighing in at a slight three ounces, the Pocket Edition 2400 comes with everything you need to take it on the road—a 9-pin connector, cables, a handy carrying case, and our simple-to-use Hayes Smartcom EZ communications software.

And, because it gets all its power from the phone line and your computer's serial po you'll never find yourself searching for a outlet to plug it into.

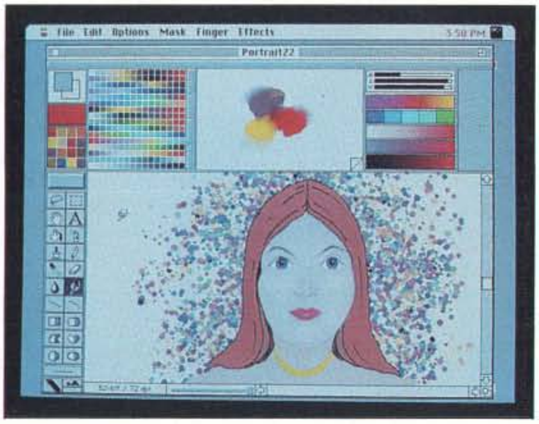
The Pocket Edition is incredibly comp yet it contains many of the features you expect from our "full-size" Hayes modem It's ideal for working remotely with your

Once again, Hayes has set
modems wil



PixelPaint Pro

Despite its age, PixelPaint Professional has many features that rival those of later painting applications. You can use different color models, mix colors, or choose neighboring colors while painting. It also can produce color separations.



Compared to the other painting applications, the $695 PixelPaint Professional is an old-timer: It started shipping in 1989. While it's starting to show signs of age, PixelPaint Professional still has some features, such as the ability to print separations, that are unmatched by even the latest entries in the 24-bit paint competition.

If you first mastered Mac graphics using MacPaint, you'll find PixelPaint Professional's tools and behavior similar. It has good fill controls and an army of special effects, such as emboss, neon, and fractal. You can toggle these effects off or on individually for each tool. Drop shadows, whose position and color you can set, can be applied to many graphics operations.

You can zoom in on an image to work on fine details. A "split screen" mode lets you view your changes to the artwork at normal size while you work on a magnified section of the image. You adjust the dpi setting of the document by clicking on a setting at the window's bottom. Clicking on a bar at the top of the painting window opens a palette, where you choose colors or mix custom blends. Another button controls masking. You create masks by painting into a window or by copying a section of artwork from the Clipboard.

PixelPaint Professional is not without a few annoying quirks and limitations. It lets you work on only one document at a time, and its response to screen updates and tool action can sometimes be sluggish. TIFF files are limited to gray scales.

Despite these quirks, PixelPaint Professional is the only package we looked at that can print color separations—a must for some applications. It also provides support for the Pantone color-matching system (PMS). Based on our look at a beta version of PixelPaint Professional 2.0, which should be shipping by the time you read this, the new version promises many improvements, including the ability to handle 24-bit TIFF files and support for the Wacom tablet's pressure feature.

continued

*ompany's computer system. It keeps you in
ouch with electronic mail. You can even use
to deliver a FAX with an on-line service.*

*And while the Pocket Edition was created
r people on the go, it's also a great space-
aver for those who stay at home.*

*At the suggested retail price of $179
(and with our unique Hayes performance warranty and money-back guarantee), you'll find the Pocket Edition extremely easy on your pocketbook.*

For more information about the new portable Pocket Edition 2400, call us at 1-800-635-1225.

It's time you gave your laptop a new traveling companion.

Hayes®

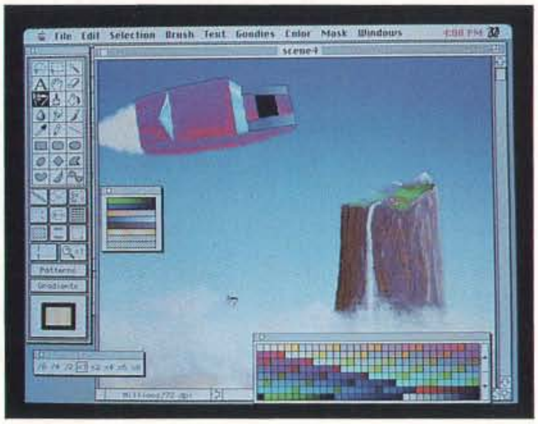
Our technology has the computer world talking. More than ever.

he standard by which all
e measured.

Circle 134 on Inquiry Card.

© 1991 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348.

Studio/32



Studio/32 lets you tear off certain tools, such as the Palette, Magnify/Reduction, and Gradient tools. You can set the document's dpi easily for exact printing control.

This $695 painting application has a voracious appetite for RAM: In 24-bit mode, Studio/32 requires 5 MB of RAM right out of the gate. Along with this huge initial memory demand, Studio/32 also creates a disk-swap file for virtual memory management when you're working with large pieces of artwork. As a result, performance slows to a crawl.

Tear-off palettes provide you with ready access to such tools as the magnification and color selectors. This means that you won't have to constantly be moving the mouse to the left side of the screen.

You can configure the magnification selector to work in an expanded view of the artwork or in a split-screen view that shows both the magnified area and the artwork at normal size. At first we found the gradients selector confusing to work with, but then we discovered that dragging the slider onto the gradient bar sets up the color blends. Gradient blends can have several different color blends, so you can easily create imitations of the gleam of metal pipes or mirrors, for example. In addition, the Blend, Sharpen, Smudge, Antialias Brush, and Airbrush tools all support the Wacom digitizing tablet's pressure feature.

Studio/32 also offers you a variety of special-effects capabilities, including embossed text, shear and skew operations, shadow effects, and a unique "define perspective" function that fills a plane with a user-defined pattern. Masking operations can make use of a selection of colors (e.g., all the colors in a painting of a red Trans-Am) and a tolerance level (i.e., how closely a color in an image matches the color that you have selected).

Studio/32's support for printing is good. You get the advantage of PMS, and changing the document's dpi setting is just a menu selection away. You simply preview the print page and choose PostScript, color PostScript, or QuickDraw printing mode. You can even use binary PostScript, which requires less data sent over the network and makes for faster printing.

continued

Graphics Co-Processors

PC Tech manufactures a full line of Texas Instruments **34010** and **34020** based PC compatible graphics co-processors.

34010: Monochrome 2048 x 1536, MDA/CGA emulation
Color 1280 x 1024, VGA pass-through
Micro Channel 1400 x 1024, VGA capture
34020: Color 1280 x 1024, VGA pass through
TMS34082 optional, with 128k private static RAM
TIGA: Supplied with all boards
Microsoft Windows 3.0 TIGA driver standard
AutoCAD ADI 4.1 display list driver optional
CCITT G3 and G4 decompression optional
C compiler and 340X0 assembler available

Call, write, or FAX PC Tech for complete specifications, benchmark results, and retail or OEM terms. All PC Tech products are available in complete systems as well as components for retail, OEM, and private label sales.

PC Tech also designs and and manufactures high performance PC compatible motherboards and **passive backplane CPUs** based on the **386SX**, **386DX**, and **486** processors.

Designed, Manufactured, Sold and Serviced by:

PC Tech Inc.

Voice . . . (612) 345-4555
FAX . . . . (612) 345-5514
Modem . . (612) 345-4656

907 N. 6th St., Lake City, MN 55041

PC Tech is a trademark of PC Tech, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 234 on Inquiry Card.

Don't Move!
without telling
BYTE

Clip out form below
and mail to:

BYTE Magazine
P.O. Box 555
Hightstown, NJ 08520

At least 8 weeks *before* you move, please give us your new address and/or name change

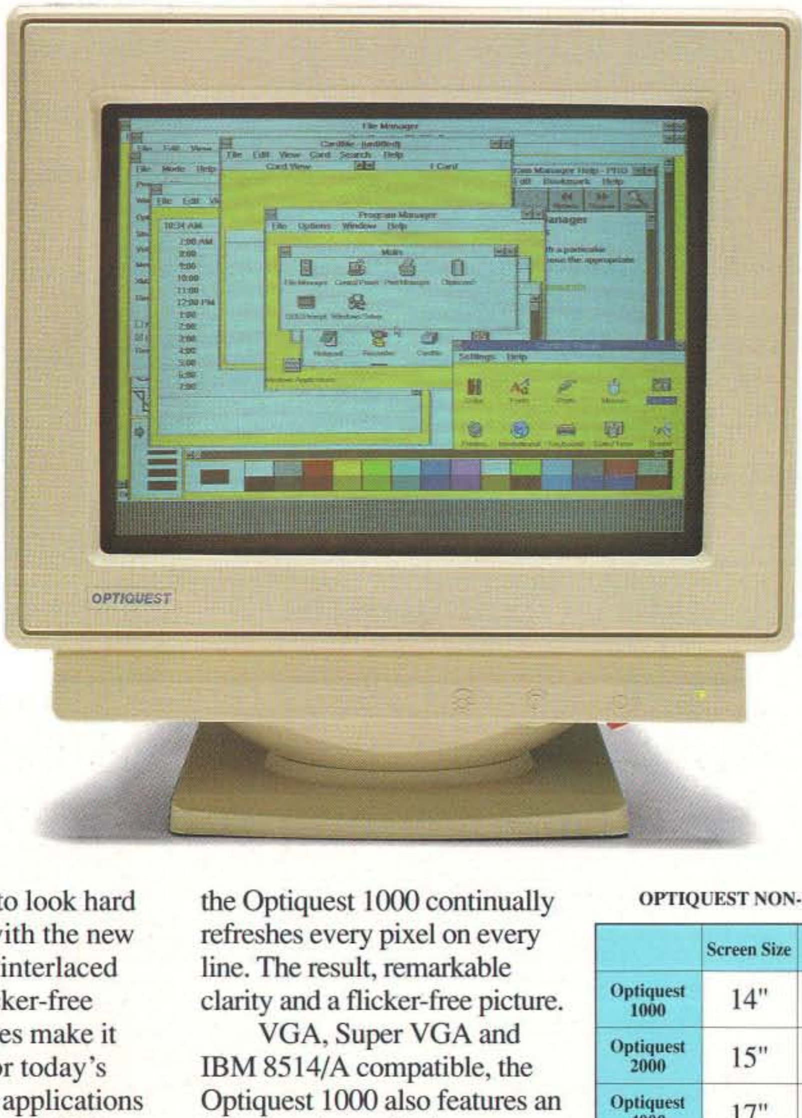
(Please Print)

New address, name
Name ______
Address ______ Apt. ______
City ______
State ______ Zip ______

Print current name and address
(or affix the mailing label from your current issue of BYTE here)

Current address, name
Name ______
Address ______ Apt. ______
City ______
State ______ Zip ______

Non-interlaced



You don't have to look hard to see the windows with the new Optiquest 1000 non-interlaced color monitor. Its flicker-free high-resolution images make it the perfect partner for today's demanding software applications like Microsoft® Windows 3.0.™

The 14" Optiquest 1000's .28 dot pitch and maximum resolution of 1024 x 768 non-interlaced deliver razor sharp text and graphics.

Unlike interlaced monitors, the Optiquest 1000 continually refreshes every pixel on every line. The result, remarkable clarity and a flicker-free picture.

VGA, Super VGA and IBM 8514/A compatible, the Optiquest 1000 also features an infinite palette of colors.

And for clear, sharp images on a larger scale, ask about our 15", 17" and 21" non-interlaced color monitors utilizing Optiquest's flat-square technology.

OPTIQUEST NON-INTERLACED MONITORS.

	Screen Size	Dot Pitch	Highest Resolution	72Hz VESA Standard
Optiquest 1000	14"	.28	1024 X 768 non-interlaced	yes
Optiquest 2000	15"	.28	1024 X 768 non-interlaced	yes
Optiquest 4000	17"	.26	1280 X 1024 non-interlaced	yes
Optiquest 5000	21"	.31	1280 X 1024 non-interlaced	yes

Non-interlaced monitors from Optiquest–"The Non-interlaced Company".

See us at Booth W2647

WINDOWS WORLD'91

The Official Conference and Exposition for Windows Computing

at SPRING

May 20–23, 1991 • Atlanta, Georgia

OPTIQUEST™

The Non-interlaced Company℠

Optiquest, Inc., 9830 Alburtis Avenue, Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670, (213) 948-1185, Fax (213) 949-2231, **(800) THE-OPTI**

All product names are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Please see our list of resellers on page 330.

Circle 226 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 227)

State-of-the-Art PC Art

Cal Vornberger

Because it is vector based and infinitely scalable, Lumina's font-creation ability excelled compared to the bit-mapped fonts in the other two PC programs.

Having beta-tested my fair share of graphics programs, I am well acquainted with the idea of a "bug report." I sometimes wonder whether there really might be some insects that thrive on the silicon in computers. This idea inspired my work "Bug Reports" (see the screen).

In giving these 24-bit paint programs a thorough workout, I tried to create the type of image that might be found in a production environment and to use tools and techniques that I incorporate in my work. From within TIPS, I used a video camera to capture the image of a circuit board with a chip pulled from its socket. I saved it as a TIPS "window." The illustrations also make use of freehand drawing tools, masks, gradations, and other digital drawing techniques. I sent the three "Bug Reports" images for output to 35mm slides (at 4000 lines of resolution) to Graf Werk in New York City, which used an Agfa Forte system.

While the version of Lumena I tested came bundled with the Hercules Graphics Station card and is called Hercules Art Dept., it is virtually identical to the stand-alone version from Time Arts that I have been using for the last four years in my commercial work. I also teach computer illustration at the Pratt Institute in Manhattan, where Lumena and TIPS are the mainstays of our computer illustration curriculum. When I began writing this review, I was not at all familiar with Tempra. The version that I tested was designed to run only on the Hercules board. Its similarity to TIPS made it easy to learn.

Type Control

Smooth gradations from one color to another are a basic function of all three programs. Tempra, however, gives the designer greater control over the type, direction, strength, and amount of dithering used in creating gradations. You can vary the amount of dithering between colors to create smooth transitions or stonelike textures. This technique worked well for the simulated stone in the border (see small screen shot).

Tempra also lets you employ this type of dithered gradation as a tint or wash with varying degrees of transparency. I used this technique to texture the main background in the Tempra illustration by laying down a nondithered gradation and then going over the original gradation with one that used the same colors, in the opposite direction. I set dithering to "full" and used a very slight tint level. This ability to transparently layer effects on top of each other lets designers create many interesting textures and add depth to an illustration.

Another feature I like about Tempra is its ability to open other file formats, notably TARGA, PCX, TIF, and PC Storyboard. It can also save in all those formats except PC Storyboard. I opened my image of the chip coming out of its socket (saved in TIPS window format) directly from within Tempra. I had to resave the window as a TARGA file, however, to open it in Lumena.

Lumena is in a class by itself. The program has an overwhelming number of tools, modes, and other image-processing effects. I spend the better part of a semester teaching Lumena at Pratt.

The program has no Undo function per se. Lumina does let you make buffers that serve as temporary holding places for your work. You must remember to continually save to the buffer as your work progresses. If you make a mistake, you can retrieve from the point at which you last saved to the buffer. You can also have multiple buffers and cut and paste from one to the other.

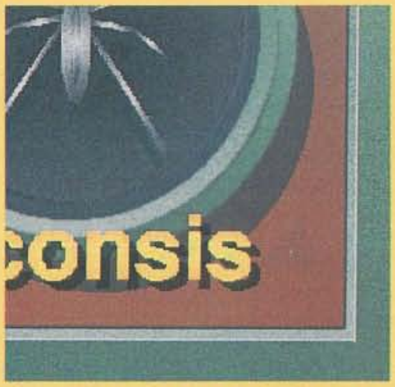
The real power in Lumena comes from its ability to combine drawing tools with different modes to create hundreds of interesting effects. Lumena also can import various alien file formats but saves in its unique PIX format. There is an option to save in TGA or TARGA format.

Venerable TIPS

If Lumena is king of the high-end paint programs, then TIPS is its grandfather. Venerable and stable, TIPS has been around since the TARGA board's beginnings. It still acquits itself well. While it is nowhere near as complex as Lumena, all tools and functions are logically laid out in the menus.

TIPS gives you all the standard drawing tools plus gradations, blends, tints, and a range of other effects. The masking tool is very effective. I liked TIPS's masking feature the best out of all the programs. You can turn on the masking function and draw a mask with any of the drawing tools (e.g., filled rectangles, hollow circles, and brushes). TIPS also lets you turn on dithering for gradations, although its dithering is not as coarse as Tempra's. TIPS has a handy Undo function.

Of these three programs, Lumena is best when it comes to font manipulation. Its fonts are vector based and infinitely scalable, and can even be saved in a vector file for cleaner output. Both Tempra and TIPS use bit-mapped fonts, but Tempra doesn't do a very good job of font scaling. There isn't a great range of font sizes in Tempra, and when I scaled down my choice to the size I wanted,



Tempra offered the best control of gradations among the three PC packages. It also did an excellent job of creating textures like this simulated stone.

text became ragged. TIPS has a greater choice of fonts and seems to antialias scaled fonts better. The programs let you do gradations easily within fonts, and all support font antialiasing.

I sorely missed in the Hercules version of Lumena the ability to zoom in and out using the keyboard. I find it much easier to press a function key to zoom in on a particular area of my drawing to do small touch-ups than to select a menu item and drag a bounding box around the area to be magnified. Lumena is best used with a graphics tablet. You can get by with a mouse in both TIPS and Tempra, although both work well with a tablet.

One pet peeve I have about TIPS and Tempra is their modality. Often I have to click through too many menu layers to get to the tool or effect I want. One reason I like Lumena so much is that its menu system has an immediacy. I can "flick" off my drawing screen and onto the menu screen, change my tool, and be back at work in a lot less time than it takes to click through several layers of menus in Tempra and TIPS.

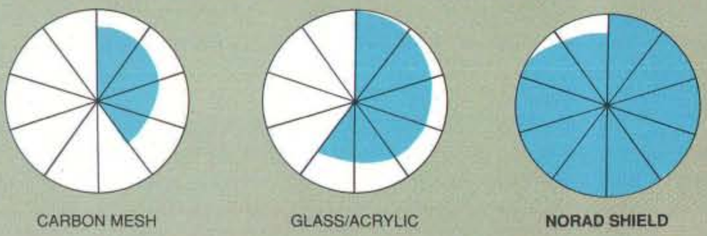
My dream 24-bit paint program would combine the best of these three. Is such a thing possible? I don't know. Do spiders eat silicon?

Cal Vornberger is a principal in Tumble Graphics and Animation, Inc., a New York City design firm that specializes in interactive multimedia presentations as well as 2-D and 3-D animation. Vornberger is on the faculty of the Pratt Institute in Manhattan, where he teaches computer illustration and multimedia production. You can reach him on BIX as "cvornberger."

All video display terminals (VDTs) emit electromagnetic radiation (EMR) through the screen. The photo on the left is a visualization of EMR in red from the screen. The photo on the right shows that the NoRad Shield™ virtually eliminates screen-emitted E-Field EMR and better than half of magnetic EMR.*

NoRad
Radiation Shield
No One Comes Close

E-FIELD SHIELDING TECHNOLOGY COMPARISON TO 1 GHz



Figures are based on independent lab tests conducted to Military Specification MIL-STD 285 of the NoRad Shield™ and other commercially available radiation-blocking screens.

No other VDT screen comes close to the NoRad Shield when you're talking about blocking electromagnetic radiation (EMR). If you're thinking of buying a radiation shield, consider the facts:

- Only the NoRad Shield blocks virtually all E-Field EMR*
- Only the NoRad Shield blocks magnetic EMR*
- And, the NoRad Shield discharges the static field while eliminating glare and reflections.

The NoRad Shield – simply the best radiation shield available. Compare and you'll see that no one else even comes close. Call for free product information.

- Easy to install
- Color or monochrome
- Available in sizes to fit virtually all monitors, displays and terminals

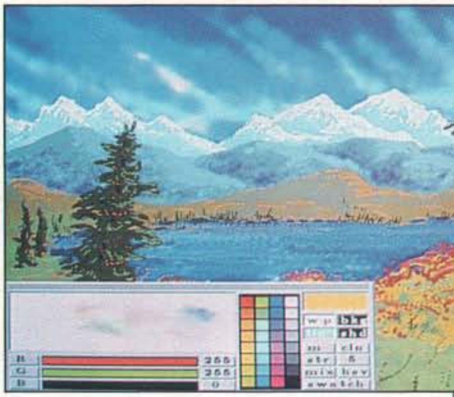
*99.9999% electric (E field) attenuation from 60 Hz to 1 GHz.
*Greater than 50% magnetic (H field) attenuation above 30 KHz.
NoRad Shield is a trademark of NoRad Corporation.

NoRad

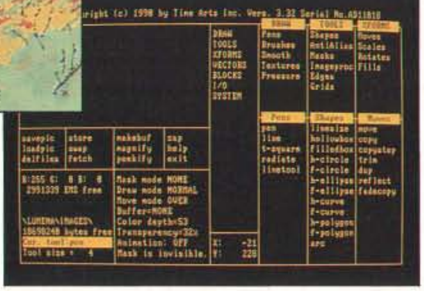
IN USA:
800-624-8999 Ext. 498
NoRad Corporation 1549 11th St.
Santa Monica, CA 90401
213-395-0800
Fax: 213-458-6397

Circle 217 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 218).

Lumena



Lumena's canvas window is separate from its tools window. Here, the palette and mixing window is on-screen.



Lumena's toolbox appears on a monochrome display. (You need both color display and monochrome display to run Lumena.)

Lumena, a PC program, needs the "right stuff" to run effectively, including at least 2 MB of EMS 3.2 memory. The version we tested required the Hercules Graphics Station Card ($3995 for the bundle, as tested; $2495 for the software only), as well as a monochrome adapter.

Why two displays? Lumena doesn't offer pop-up menus. The display connected to the Graphics Station becomes your canvas, while the monochrome display is your command control console—sort of a toolbox.

During operation, the cursor is active on either the canvas display or the control display. You toggle between the two by pressing the space bar or by moving the pen off the digitizing pad. (The second technique of switching screens uncovered an annoying feature of Lumena. Whenever we let the stylus wander or even tilted it in the hand, the system would flip the cursor to the alternate display and emit an irritating beep.) We used the space bar because we occasionally lost the cursor in digital limbo whenever we moved the stylus off the bitpad.

We're not convinced that Lumena's dual-display arrangement is better than a single-display system. You might argue that the Lumena system allows you to view an entire uncluttered canvas screen. However, other packages work quite well with one display.

Although you can use a mouse, the documentation strongly discourages it in favor of using a digitizing pad. Actually, we found the software wouldn't respond to a Microsoft Mouse clone; we had to switch to a true Microsoft Mouse. Then we noticed "blind spots" on the canvas display. These were pixel-wide horizontal stripes that the mouse pointer refused to land on. We gave up on a mouse and switched to the GridMaster pad.

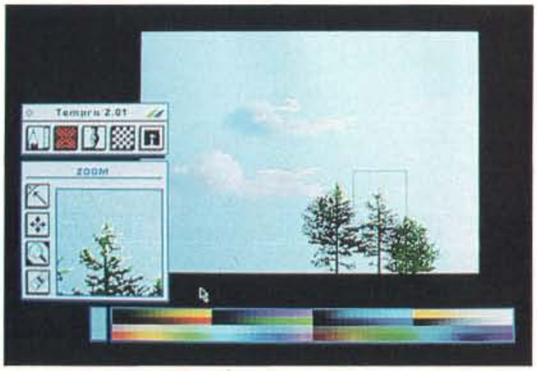
Lumena's copy-protection technique is too protective. Included in the package is an EPROM chip. You have to open your machine, pull out the Graphics Station card, locate its BIOS EPROM, and replace it with the new chip. Apparently, that chip has been programmed with a serial number that corresponds to a serial number hidden in your copy of the Lumena software. When you execute Lumena, the software checks its serial number against the one in the EPROM. Beyond being a pain in the neck, this procedure is one more thing to go wrong.

In operation, we found that Lumena suffered two great flaws. First, while its fatbits appear in a kind of pop-up window, changes you make in the magnified view do not appear on the canvas until you close the pop-up window. (Canceling the pop-up window causes Lumena to "forget" any changes you have made.)

Worse is Lumena's lack of a true undo function. You've got to train yourself to regularly save images to disk. Fixing your picture after a slipup is then a matter of reloading the image file. Heaven help you if you've got a slow disk drive. This also discourages experimentation, which is critical in using paint packages.

One advantage of Lumena is that the palette window can remain on-screen while you're working, so you can dip into the palette to pull up a new color. This is in contrast with the other PC paint packages that keep the palette attached to the tools menu, which forces you to close the pop-up tools and palette menu while you are painting.

Tempra



Tempra's zoom window magnifies the top of a tree. The smaller rectangle off to the right picks the area to be magnified. Notice that Tempra's color palette bar is available across the bottom of the display.

Tempra ($495) is a one-screen package for the PC with its own windowing system. We tested it with a two-button mouse (Tempra also accepts Summagraphics-compatible tablets, including the GridMaster) and the Hercules Graphics Station card. Pressing the right mouse button calls up the Tempra menu, which is composed of the tools menu and the palette bar. From there, menu buttons call up individual functions and their associated parameters. For example, one menu button accesses draw functions, such as freehand drawing and geometric shapes.

The color map lies below the pop-up menu. It's a rectangular bar of 256 colors. Clicking on any selection makes that color the current painting color. While you're working, Lumena's pop-up menu disappears, taking the color palette with it. Some users could be distracted by switching between the canvas and the menu to get colors; we were not bothered by it.

You alter the current color by clicking on the color icon. This activates the color menu, from which you select one of four color models to "mix" a custom color. Through the color menu, you can build a

Tools and Terms: A True-Color Glossary

airbrush A fine-mist paint tool used to create halos, fog, clouds, and similar effects. Most paint programs let you control the size and shape of the application area. Some packages provide a transparency adjustment that determines the density of the applied color.

antialiasing A blending effect that smooths sharp contrasts between two regions of different colors. Properly done, this eliminates the jagged edges of text or colored objects.

blend The smooth transition from one color to another. Blending tools give a realistic look to a drawing, especially if you want to create a smooth shadow.

brush A paint package's most basic image-creation tool. Most packages let you select a variety of sizes and shapes. Many let you customize shapes.

CMY A color model used by the printing industry that is based on mixing cyan, magenta, and yellow. It's also referred to as CMYK, with the *K* denoting black. The *K* was added after printers discovered they could obtain a darker black using special black colorants rather than by combining cyan, magenta, and yellow alone.

color model A technique for describing a color (see *CMY, HSL, HSV,* and *RGB*).

curves and arcs Paint packages handle curves and arcs in a variety of ways. Examples include spline curves, wherein you specify a series of points and the package draws a curve that smoothly approaches those points, and "three-point" curves, in which the first two points anchor the ends of the curve and the third selects the apex.

drawing tools The means of creating freehand lines or basic geometric shapes. Paint packages often provide an ellipse-drawing function as a variation of the circle (or vice versa) and a square-drawing function as a variation of the rectangle. Virtually all packages offer filled geometric figures, the fill item being either a solid color or a pattern.

fatbits Extreme magnification of individual pixels to allow easy pixel-by-pixel editing of images.

fills Designated areas that are flooded with a particular color. Most paint packages let you create geometric shapes in filled form. All packages also let you fill irregular closed regions. Two types of such fills exist: A *seed fill* floods all connected regions with the color specified by the mouse or stylus pointer; a *boundary fill* floods a color until the algorithm encounters a specified boundary color.

gradient fill A fill composed of a smooth blend from a starting color to an ending color. There are many variations on this theme. Most programs let you fill with patterns, some packages let you apply textures, and others have "smart" gradient fill routines that lend a three-dimensional appearance.

HSL A color model based on hue, saturation, and luminance. *Hue* is the attribute that gives a color its name (e.g., red, blue, yellow, or green). In this model, *saturation* refers to the strength, or purity, of the color. If you were mixing watercolors, saturation would specify how much pigment you added to a given amount of water. *Luminance* identifies the brightness of a color. For example, full luminance yields white, while no luminance yields black.

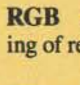
HSV A color model based on hue, saturation, and value. *Hue* specifies the color, as in the HSL model. In this model, *saturation* specifies the amount of black pigment added to or subtracted from the hue. *Value* identifies the addition or subtraction of white pigment from the hue.

lines The line tool draws straight lines, typically from point to point. Most paint packages let you continue lines in a fashion that permits rapid creation of polygons.

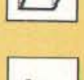
mask The electronic equivalent of placing transparent tape over selected regions of an image, a mask marks pixels that remain unchanged by subsequent painting operations. For example, you might mask out a mountain range and add background clouds to the sky. In the final image, the clouds will appear between the peaks.

PMS The Pantone Matching System, a universal language for solid-color specification and reproduction. Colors defined by PMS receive a unique number and mixing formula. Consequently, when artists specify a PMS number, they can be sure that the final printed product will match the chosen color.

RGB A color model based on the mixing of red, green, and blue.



shear A tool for distorting a selected area vertically or horizontally.



skew A tool that slants a selected area in any direction.

zoom (see *fatbits*).

Circle 47 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 48).

BOFFIN
L I M I T E D

THE MULTIMEDIA SOURCE

Complete
External CD-ROM Kit

1 Year
Limited Warranty
$499

Other Multimedia
Products Available

Toshiba Model XM3201B Kit Internal CD-ROM	$629
NEC Model CDR83 Kit Internal CD-ROM	$726
Future Domain 1680 16-Bit SCSI I/F	$235
IDE Jukebox, holds 10 disk, up to 9 GB	$4995
Pioneer Model DD-U5001 Internal WORM Drive, 650 MB	$2299
Pioneer 650MB WORM Cartridge	$129
Corell Driver I/F Kit - WORM/Erasable	$399
Pioneer 5.25" Multifunctional WORM/Erasable	$3999
Sony M.O. SMO-D501 DOS Kit	$3795
Media Engine™ Audio Studio	$599

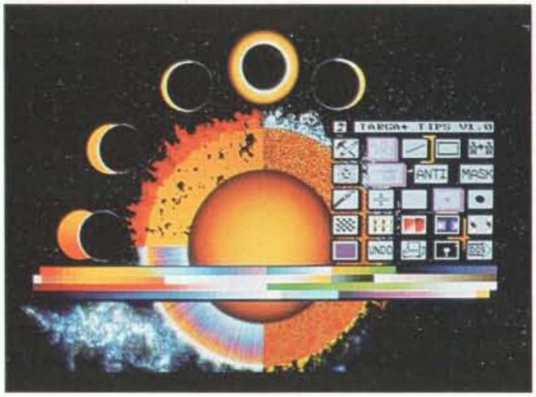
PLUS MANY MORE!

Call for complete
MULTIMEDIA CATALOG

2500 W. COUNTY RD. 42 • #5
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
612/894-0595

color spread by specifying two "endpoints" in the color map. Tempra automatically alters the color-map entries between the two endpoints so they evenly blend from one to the other.

The zoom function activates a movable rectangle whose contents are magnified and projected in the zoom window. You can change the size of the rectangle in discrete steps, thus increasing or decreasing the magnification. Although you can alter only single pixels in the zoom window, some effects (e.g., tint) are active. Furthermore, four tools associated with the zoom window—the most notable being "local undo"—allow you to undo any mess you've made in the zoom window. While you're working in zoom mode, you can observe the changes you make on the canvas.



TIPS

A supernova illustration shows off some of TIPS's blending and gradient-fill capabilities. Notice that the menu and color palette must share screen space with the drawing.

Truevision's TIPS (for Truevision Image Processing Software) supports the TARGA+ video board, which makes it a more expensive alternative to the Hercules-compatible products.

At a casual glance, you could easily mistake TIPS for Tempra. Both share the same general pop-up menu layout. The menu is a rectangle of square icons arranged in a grid. The leftmost row of icons changes the remainder of the main menu into icons that represent lines, rectangles, circles, and other function settings. Clicking on the rectangle icon leads you to a text submenu, where you can select attributes (e.g., whether or not the rectangle is filled). The menuing system is easy to learn; once you understand its underlying logic, you can navigate without problems.

You select drawing colors from the TIPS palette bar, which stretches below the menu and gives you instant access to 256 colors. TIPS logically groups the colors by hues. However, if you prefer, you can click on the current drawing color to call up a color-mixing menu and then fabricate a custom palette. Furthermore, you can click on an on-screen pixel to make its color the current drawing color.

TIPS's magnification capability is the easiest to work with of all the PC packages. By pressing the F10 key, you increase magnification by a factor of 2. For image editing, TIPS can magnify the picture eight times—enough to enlarge individual pixels to discernible rectangles. The F7 key returns you to normal magnification.

In other PC paint packages, working with a magnified image is sometimes restrictive. But in TIPS you can smoothly scroll about the full canvas even in magnified mode. Because scrolling is hardware-assisted, working with fatbits is a joy rather than a pain. (You can also activate the magnification while the menu is on-screen. This capability is especially useful if you want to home in on a specific pixel to use its color as the current drawing color.)

TIPS's most unique drawing implement is the fractal tool, which allows you to select a triangular region that acts as a frame within which TIPS generates hordes of fractal-guided triangles. The net effect simulates mountains or hilly terrain. Although we explored the fractal tool only peripherally, applying the proper fill routines could yield rapidly constructed landscapes.

TIPS comes with printer drivers for a variety of color printers. The documentation also points out that Truevision makes available a public domain printer-driver design specification. Knowledgeable programmers can use this to create custom printer drivers.

Finally, although we didn't test it for this review, TIPS can work with the TARGA+ video board to accept live video and overlay the video with graphics images on-screen.

continued

How to Choose the Right Color Application

There's a plethora of color applications on the market, so it's easy to assume that you'll find one that suits all your needs. Unfortunately, this is not the case.

The variety of applications speaks to the fact that color manipulation requires different tools for different jobs. We divided these jobs into three categories: painting, drawing, and retouching.

Painting with Pixels

Painting applications, the group we chose to evaluate in this review, handle artwork as a collection of pixels, or a *pixel map*. These applications operate much like the artist's traditional canvas and palette, with electronic tools functioning like their studio counterparts. You can select a hue from a color palette, mix it with other hues, and then freely apply it to the screen by painting, smearing, or spraying. Many artists will find themselves on familiar ground when using painting applications. The great flexibility that this software provides for laying down colors on the screen lets artists produce work with a distinctive style.

The difficulty comes when you want to modify an image. For example, if you misplace a colored oval, it becomes part of the image and you cannot remove it easily. That's because everything in the image—including text—is simply pixels. If you erase the misplaced oval in a complicated illustration, the eraser tool removes all pixels, whether they belong to the oval or to the background. Text suffers as well, because it's reduced to pixel patterns on the artwork.

Furthermore, pixel maps undergo serious distortion when they're scaled down, either for printing or inclusion in a document. This occurs because information—pixels—must be discarded to reduce the artwork's size. You can reduce printing distortion by printing the image at multiples of the output device's resolution—say 150 or 300 dots per inch. At such resolutions it's possible for the printer to reduce the size of the pixels themselves, rather than throwing them away.

Drawing Programs

Drawing, or object-based, applications treat artwork as geometric objects (hence the term *object-based*). These applications operate much like drafting tables, T-squares, and templates, in that specialized tools make circles, rectangles, and curves on the screen. You make color blends by selecting a starting and an ending color for an object and requesting a fill operation.

The drawing application's advantage is that it provides you with precision and control over the artwork. As an object, an oval can be placed into position using electronic rulers and guides. Also, you can pick up and move a misplaced oval.

Drawing programs create text as characters of a certain typeface and point size, so you can use outline fonts to display the text on-screen or download it to a printer for clean output. Since these programs describe artwork using geometric formulas, you can easily resize the work with no loss of information. This also lets the artwork take advantage of high-resolution output devices such as typesetters.

The disadvantage of these applications is that drawing a picture requires that you define it as sets of objects, which can be a very rigid and confining way to draw.

Image Retouching

Finally, there are instances where you might want to work with an existing pixel-mapped image, typically from a scanner. You might want to crop the telephone lines out of a forest image or enhance the contrast in a catalog's product photo. Retouching applications handle these tasks. Like paint applications, retouching software works with pixel maps. It typically has few painting tools. However, the programs can modify the color balance in a image, change its contrast, or apply filtering operations to remove visual artifacts from a poor image. Since scanners supply the data that retouching software works with, many of these applications have special menus or software modules to operate them.

Because we're evaluating painting packages here, we obviously won't be looking at drawing applications such as Corel Systems' Corel Draw (see Reviewer's Notebok, April), Adobe Illustrator (see "An Artist's Old Tool Learns New Tricks," February), or Aldus FreeHand (see Short Takes, May). We qualified Adobe's Photoshop (see Short Takes, April 1990) and Letraset's ColorStudio as retouching packages.

Because painting and retouching software works with pixel maps, determining which category some of the software fell into was a challenge. For example, ColorStudio has as many painting tools as any paint application, but its real strengths lie in image manipulation. The same can be said for PC-based packages such as Desktop Computing's Desktop Artist and Micrografx's Picture Publisher Plus (see "High-Quality Image Editing Develops on the PC," May), which will support 24-bit color display by mid-year.

On the other hand, paint packages sometimes blur definitions, too. For example, DeskPaint has color-correction control, and Oasis can capture images from several NTSC video boards and perform some clever scanned-image manipulations.

The point is, before you buy any color software, you should first determine what jobs it must handle. If your work requires a lot of text or fine precision, you should seriously consider a drawing package. Artwork demanding a unique style or look requires a painting package. Fixing scanned photos is the domain of retouching software. Once you have determined what category your job fits into, shop around for the software that fits your budget.

What to Buy: BYTE Lab Picks

Choosing the right paint program is a subjective matter based as much on individual tastes as on specific tools and features. The following selections represent the BYTE Lab's favorite true-color paint programs. (Also see the text boxes "A Painter's Brush with Mac Color" and "State-of-the-Art PC Art" to find out which packages our professional artists rated highest.)

At the high end, we chose Studio/32 as the overall best Mac painting package because of its good color and printing control, plus support for PMS. We wish, though, that Electronic Arts could put an end to its RAM binges. If you absolutely have to produce color separations in-house, PixelPaint Professional is your only option, despite its age and lack of tablet support. As we mentioned earlier, PixelPaint Professional 2.0 should be shipping by the time you read this, and it will be worth a look.

For low-end Mac software, Zedcor's DeskPaint is a good buy. It's fast, handles a variety of image formats, and has just enough professional features to make it invaluable for those who need to open a graphic, tinker with it, and then drop it into a document. As a DA, DeskPaint is available from within any application for the System 6.0.x crowd. The company says that Wacom tablet support will be added sometime this summer. Delta Tao Software receives an honorable mention for Color MacCheese's incredibly low price, which comes (as the vendor freely admits) at the expense of variety in file-input format and document resolution.

On the PC side, Tempra gets our nod. It's the least expensive of the lot and handles a variety of image formats. Another plus is that Tempra doesn't require additional hardware beyond the single 24-bit monitor and adapter.

On the question of which is the better paint platform, the Macintosh is our machine of choice. Its operating system, 32-Bit QuickDraw graphics software, and printer drivers are mature and have been field-tested for several years. Even many of the tool icons (e.g., the paintbrush and the lasso) have become standardized among the different applications. Furthermore, the Mac's integrated application environment means that you can easily place artwork created in any of the Mac painting packages into other documents.

Now that 24-bit graphics has arrived on PCs, the Mac is getting some competition. But the Mac isn't standing still, as planned upgrades to much of the Mac painting software indicate. The 24-bit paint competition will continue to be an interesting race—one in which, for once, the user—the artist—will come out the winner. ■

Tom Thompson is a BYTE senior editor at large. Rick Grehan is the director of the BYTE Lab. They can be reached on BIX as "tom_thompson" and "rick_g," respectively.

COMPANY INFORMATION

Delta Tao Software, Inc.
(Color MacCheese 2.07)
760 Harvard Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94087
(408) 730-9351
fax: (408) 730-9337
Circle 1401 on Inquiry Card.

Electronic Arts
(Studio/32 version 1.1)
1820 Gateway Dr.
San Mateo, CA 94404
(800) 245-4525
(415) 571-7171
fax: (415) 570-5137
Circle 1402 on Inquiry Card.

Hercules Computer Technology, Inc.
(Lumina/Hercules Art Dept.)
921 Parker St.
Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 540-6000
fax: (415) 540-6621
Circle 1403 on Inquiry Card.

Mathematica, Inc.
(Tempra)
402 South Kentucky Ave.
Lakeland, FL 33801
(813) 682-1128
fax: (813) 686-5969
Circle 1404 on Inquiry Card.

SuperMac Technology
(PixelPaint Professional 1.0)
485 Potrero Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(800) 345-2888
(408) 245-2202
fax: (408) 735-7250
Circle 1405 on Inquiry Card.

Time Arts
(Oasis 1.0)
1425 Corporate Center Pkwy.
Santa Rosa, CA 95407
(707) 576-7722
fax: (707) 576-7731
Circle 1406 on Inquiry Card.

Truevision, Inc.
(TIPS)
7340 Shadeland Station
Indianapolis, IN 46256
(317) 841-0332
fax: (317) 576-7700
Circle 1407 on Inquiry Card.

Zedcor
(DeskPaint 3.03)
4500 East Speedway, Suite 22
Tucson, AZ 85712
(800) 482-4567
(602) 881-8101
fax: (602) 881-1841
Circle 1408 on Inquiry Card.

These companies provided equipment used for testing:

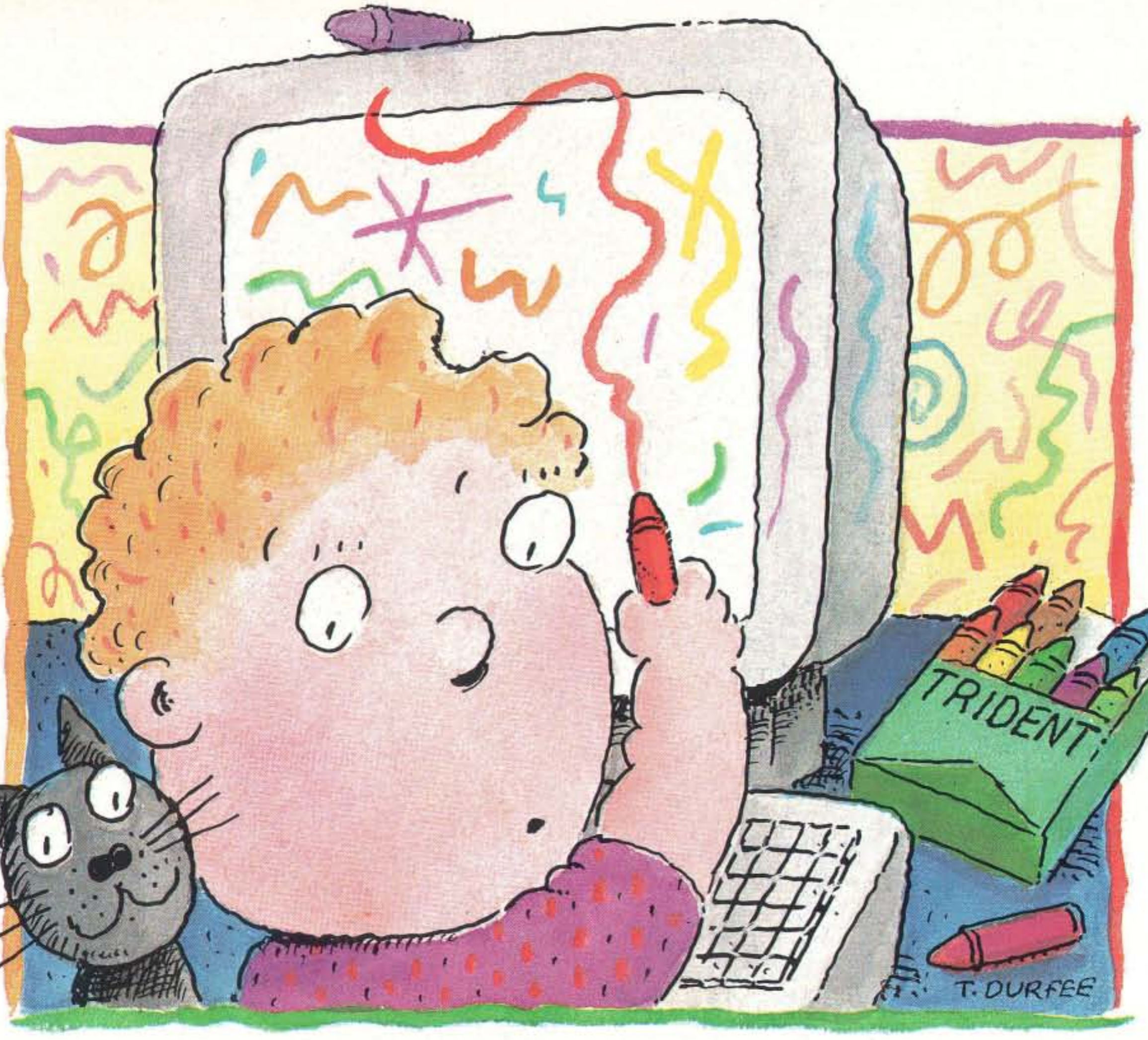
Numonics Corp.
(GridMaster)
101 Commerce Dr.
Montgomeryville, PA 18936
(215) 362-2766
fax: (215) 361-0167
Circle 1409 on Inquiry Card.

RasterOps
(RasterOps 24L)
2500 Walsh Ave.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 562-4200
fax: (408) 562-4065
Circle 1410 on Inquiry Card.

Tektronix, Inc.
(Phaser IIPX)
Graphics Printing and Imaging Division
26600 Southwest Pkwy.
Wilsonville, OR 97070
(800) 835-6100
fax: (503) 682-3408
Circle 1411 on Inquiry Card.

Truevision, Inc.
(TARGA + 64)
7340 Shadeland Station
Indianapolis, IN 46256
(317) 841-0332
fax: (317) 576-7700
Circle 1412 on Inquiry Card.

Wacom, Inc.
(SD-510C)
West 115 Century Rd.
Paramus, NJ 07652
(800) 922-6613
(201) 265-4226
fax: (201) 265-4722
Circle 1413 on Inquiry Card.



256 Color Graphics Doesn't Have To Cost A Lot.

Make childs play out of high resolution color graphics with Trident's new TVGA 8916 series VGA boards. With 256 colors in all high resolution modes, faster graphics processing speed, and a flicker-free monitor refresh rate, an 8916 board can help make anybody look good.

More Colorful Hi Res Drivers

Of the 45 boards listed in PC World's (May 1990) Buyers Guide on Super-VGA Boards, only Trident's 8916-8 gives you 256 colors in 1024 x 768 resolution for Windows 3.0, Presentation Manager, AutoCAD, Ventura, and GEM. We also support most of your other favorite applications, some great new rookies, and 8514/A emulation.

MICROSOFT.
WINDOWS.
Version 3.0 Compatible Product

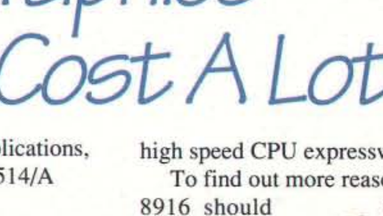
Fastest in its Class

And when it comes to speed, we don't kid around.

According to PC Magazine (the 8916)... *"was about 20% faster than all other direct-access boards in both Microsoft Windows and AutoCAD tests."* Our unique sequencer directs traffic between video memory and the system processor for faster screen updates without costly video RAM. The 8916's built-in cache memory, 32-bit memory bus, non-interlaced or interlaced modes, and 72Hz refresh rate deliver a flicker-free display while maintaining the high speed CPU expressway.

To find out more reasons why the 8916 should be your choice in a VGA graphics board, visit your local dealer for a complete test drive.

The Trident 8916 Series. The new leader in high end PC/XT/AT and PS-2 Model 30 color graphics at a remarkably low end price.



TRIDENT
Microsystems, Incorporated

Trident Microsystems, Inc.
321 Soquel Way, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.
Tel: 408.738.3194; Fax 408.738.0905

© 1990 Trident Microsystems, Inc. TVGA is a registered trademark of Trident Microsystems, Inc. Other trademarks mentioned are trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 331 on Inquiry Card

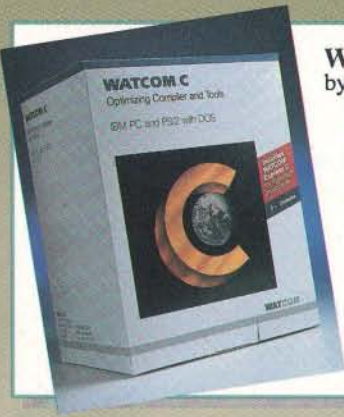
Professional developers require

OPEN ACCESS III
by Software Products Intl.

Turn your ideas into market-ready applications in just weeks with Open Access III! Easily edit, run, and debug your programs in the integrated programming environment. Get data entry and report forms and support for windowing, light-bar menus, and 3-D graphics to make creating your applications a snap! Open architecture with a C language interface lets you add change or add features. And Open Access III even has its own compiler!

LIST: $695 **PS** Price: $489

FastFaxts 1759-007



WATCOM C 8.0/386 Prof.
by WATCOM

WATCOM C 8.0/386 is 100% ANSI C optimizing compiler/runtime library for Intel's 80386 architecture, generating applications for 32-bit protect mode. Features include: protected mode version of the compiler; VIDEO full-screen source-level debugger; MS library- & source-compatibility; execution profiler; high performance linker; graphics library; SAA compatible.

LIST: $1295 **PS Price: $1155**

FastFaxts 1044-005

386 DEVELOPMENT

	Price
386 Max 5.1	$109
386|DOS Extender	479
DESQview 386	189
F77-EM32 + Ergo OS/386	1149
FoxBASE+/386	479
Metaware High C 386/486	935
NDP Fortran 386	829
QEMM 386	89
WATCOM C8.0 386 Prof.	1155
Zortech C++ 386 Dev.	865

ASSEMBLY

MS MASM	105
Spontaneous Assembly	179
Turbo Debugger & Tools	119

BASIC & ADD-ONS

BAS-C Commercial	829
dB/LIB Professional	179
Microsoft BASIC PDS	349
MS QuickBASIC V4.5	69
QuickPak Prof. V3.21	189

C LANGUAGE COMPILERS

C Video Course	275
Instant C	479
Quick C	89
Microsoft C 6.0	349
Watcom C Professional	439

CASE & PROTOTYPERS

Demo II V3.0	239
EasyCase Plus	279
EasyFlow	135
Instant Replay III	139
Layout	239
MetaDesign	329
Pro-C w/Workbench	735
ProtoFinish	289
Show Partner F/X	295

COMMUNICATIONS ADD-ONS

Blast PC Plus	245
C Asynch Manager 3.0	159
Essential COMM	249
Greenleaf Comm Library	329
HyperACCESS/V	75
Procomm Plus	99
QuickComm	129

DBASE

Alpha 4	549
Clipper 5.0	550
dBASE IV	549
dBFAST/PLUS	315
dBMAN V	219
dBXL	179
Force dBASE Compiler	299
FoxPro	495
FoxBASE + - V2.1	279
QuickSilver	429

DBMS

CLARION Prof. Dev. V2.1	549
D the data language	345
Magic PC	489
Paradox V3.5	553
R:BASE 3.1	595

DBMS TOOLS & LIBRARIES

Artful Two	289
BALER Spreadsheet Compiler	399
CLEAR + for dBASE	179
CodeBase 4	279
CodeBase++	279
Comet Multiport	169
Comm Tools for Clipper	269
C Works	649
dBASE Online	129
dBX/dBport w/source	895
dGE 4.0	279
dQUERY MU	179
dSalvage Professional	195
Essential B-tree	149
Faircom c-tree Plus	529
FLIPPER Graphics Library	279
FUNCky.LIB	239
Genifer	289
Net Lib	229
Novell BTrieve	479
Pro Clip	185
R&R for dBASE & Comp.	229
R&R Code Generator	129
Scrimmage	139
UI2 Developer's Release	449

DEBUGGERS/ DISASSEMBLERS

DASM	239
Dis Doc Professional	229
Multiscope for DOS	149
Periscope/EM	259
Periscope I/OK	459
Periscope IV	Varies

HiJaak Release 2.0
by Inset Systems Inc.

HiJaak 2.0 is a graphics conversion and capture utility that translates more than 36 graphics file formats. HiJaak provides batch conversion capability from the DOS command line or from the user interface. Supported formats include GEM, PICT I&II, CGM, HPGL, PIC, DXF, PCX, MAC, TIF, and support for more than 16 group 3 fax devices. A 5K pop-up provides capture function of text screens, graphics screens, and laser printer output.

LIST: $199 **PS Price: $149**

FastFaxts 1085-003

BAS_C Translator
by Gotoless Conversion

BAS_C Translates BASICA/QuickBASIC to MS/Turbo C automatically.

Guaranteed to generate a structured, indented, scoped, syntax error free C source code even if the original BASIC program is a spaghetti code. Run on MSDOS, XENIX and UNIX.

	LIST	**PS** Price
BAS_C Economy	$375	**$349**
BAS_C Commercial	$895	**$829**
BAS_C Commercial SCO 286 Xenix	$1149	**$1049**
BAS_C Commercial SCO 386 Xenix	$1235	**$1159**

FastFaxts 675-005

WindowsMAKER™ Professional New!
by Blue Sky Software™/Candlelight

The fastest way to create MS-Windows applications in C. Generates the Windows .EXE w/ complete source & production files (no royalties). Just Point & Click to define the Windows user interface. Lets you animate your design to instantly test look & feel and make changes on the fly wihout needing to compile. Custom code is perserved during code regeneration. This is the power-user version of the best-seller WindowsMAKER with a lot of added functionality.

LIST: $995 **PS** Price: **$919**

FastFaxts 2001-006

THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP 1-800-421-8006

more than just products...

Sourcerer's Apprentice–
Version Control for the Professional
by Solution Systems

From the company that brings you BRIEF: version control with single keystroke accessibility from BRIEF. Sourcerer's Apprentice tracks all changes, who made them, when, and why. Easily recreate or combine previous versions of code. Experiment freely. Sourcerer's Apprentice can always bring you back. Teams take note: Sourcerer's Apprentice prevents simultaneous updates to the same files.

LIST: $499 **PS** Price: $459
FastFaxts 732-137

CHEETAH 2.2
by Software Science

Over 300 features make Cheetah the world's most powerful editor for dBASE, FoxBase, Clipper, QuickSilver, Force and word processing. Pull-down menus give you all the editing features you need and expect, and let you compile, link, and run your application form inside Cheetah. Extensive language help, direct access to creating and viewing indexed dBASE files, built-in calculator, source formatter, and spelling checker are just the tip of the iceberg.

LIST: $145 **PS Price: $75**
(while supplies last)
FastFaxts 1843-008

BLAST
by Communications Research

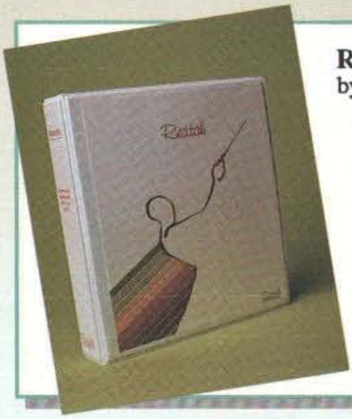
BLAST puts powerful data transfer, remote control, scripting, terminal emulation, datacompression, and other communications magic into one product for PC, Unix, Xenix, VAX, Macintosh, and even mainframe communications... all with the same look, feel, menu interface, protocol, and script language! Easy for developers to link into existing applications for automated, 100% error-free data transfer and fast, reliable remote control.

LIST: $295 **PS** Price: $235
FastFaxts 1674-001

MICRO PLANNER
by Micro Planning International

MICRO PLANNER with it's unique graphic interface will have you building a step-by-step model of your pofject in less then a day, allowing you to create impressive reports-including PERT charts and bar charts-that look as powerful on paper as on the screen. From there, Critical Path Method will calculate start dates and deadlines, forecast bottlenecks, and optimize crucial resources. MICRO PLANNER is available for PC's & Mac's with interchangeable files between machines.

LIST: $595 **PS Price: $325**
FastFaxts 1387-003



Recital
by Recital Corporation, Inc.

Yes, it runs your dBASE, FoxBASE and Clipper applications on UNIX, XENIX and AIX (also VAX/VMS and ULTRIX). But that's only the beginning of Recital. It's a complete relational database and 4GL for developer and end-user alike. It's also got a powerful data dictionary. SQL interface and over 350 additional commands.

LIST: $995 **PS** Price: $600
FastFaxts 2039-001

Graphics Dev't Toolkit
by Graphic Software Systems

Get to the market quicker with graphics that don't compromise performance. Have access to more than 100 high-level graphics functions and GDT-based applications that will support over 300 graphics devices. The GDT is a time-proven solution for programs written in C, FORTRAN, Pascal, BASIC Compiler or Macro Assembler. It has been optimized through eight years of refinement and application to produce high-quality, high-performance graphics.

LIST: $795 **PS** Price: $699
FastFaxts 223-073

RE:Source by Genesoft	139
SoftProbe 86/TX	295
Sourcer 486 w/BIOS pre-proc.	149
Trapper	189

DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

AllClear	269
ASMFLOW Prof.	179
Buzzwords dANALYST Gold	199
C-DOC	179
Charge	95
CLEAR+ for C	179
Codan	349
Easy Flow	135
INSIDE!	119
Install	219
INSTALIT w/source	239
MKS Make	129
MKS RCS	175
PC-Lint	115
Plink/LTO	439
PolyMake	159
PVCS Professional	439
.RTLINK Plus	419
Sourcerer's Apprentice Prof.	459
The Documentor	229
TLIB 5.0 Version Control	125

EDITORS

BRIEF	Call
Cheetah	75
dBrief	119
Emacs	279
Epsilon	175
KEDIT	139
Sage Professional Editor	249
SPF/PC - V2.1	195
Vedit +	159

FORTRAN

F77L FORTRAN	549
Microsoft FORTRAN	309
RM/FORTRAN	499
Watcom FORTRAN 77	449

GRAPHICS

Essential Graphics v3.0	349
GFX Graphics Library	139
GraphiC	319
graphics-Menu	165
GSS Graphics Dev't Toolkit	699
HALO	279
MetaWINDOW/PLUS	369
PCX Effects	95
PCX Programmer's Toolkit	229
Victor w/source	279
VID and DIG Graphics	249
Z-Phigs Lite	169
Z-Phigs Professional	769

HARDWARE

2C87-20	329
80387-33	675
Boca 1024 VGA	219
FasMath 83D87-16	359
Logitech Mouse	100
Model 200DL UPS	189
Model 450AT UPS	329
ST-251-1	339
ST-4096-1	639

OBJECT-ORIENTED/C++

Borland C++	379

THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP 1-800-421-8006

The Programmer's Shop is

dBXL

by WordTech

A superior alternative to dBASE, dBXL relational database is an easy to use interpretive environment adding extended language (XL) features to the dBASE language. It includes WordTech R&R Relational Report Writer, full dBASE compatibility (files & syntax), and special menus for first time database builders. Also has memory swapping, advanced memo field handling, macros, true windowing multi-dimensional arrays, graphing and EMS support. Requires 440K memory.

LIST: $249 **PS** Price: $179

FastFaxts 971-017

Multi-Edit

by American Cybernetics

EASIER, FASTER & BETTER THAN EVER!

Multi-Edit has always been your best text editing value. Now version 5.0 adds: Windows/SAA-style interface, seamless Mouse Support, expanded online help & manuals (LOTS of useful examples), full EMS support, plus hundreds of new features! Inexpensive - NOT CHEAP! You've gotta see this!

FREE DEMO

LIST: $99 **PS** Price: $95

FastFaxts 1067-001

M++	279
Smalltalk/V	79
Zinc Interface Library	175
Zortech C ++ Dev. Edition	399

OTHER PRODUCTS

BlueMAX	149
Carbon Copy Plus	159
Dan Bricklin's PageGarden	89
Fast!	89
FastBack Plus	159
Flow Charting III	199
Grasp	319
HEADROOM	89
HiJaak	149
LapLink III	129
Link & Locate ++ - ROM MSC	295
Mace Utilities	99
Math Advantage	475
Norton Anti-Virus	119
Norton Utilities 5.0	149
pcANYWHERE IV	159
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0	99
PC-KWIK Power Pak	119
Pre Cursor	89
Remote2	139
SpinRite II	89
System Sleuth	109
Time$heet Prof.	145
Turbo EMS	89

PASCAL

MetaWare Prof. Pascal	439
Microsoft Pascal	199
Oregon Pascal	199
Quick Pascal	69
Turbo ASYNCH PLUS	159
Turbo Pascal 6.0	107
Turbo Professional	109

TEXT SCREEN ADD-ONS

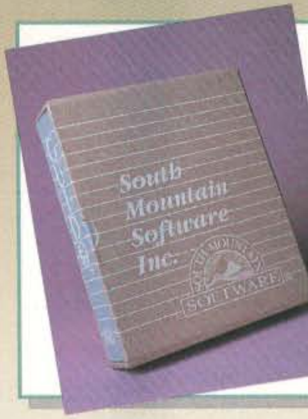
C Worthy w/Forms w/ARCH	379
Greenleaf DataWindows	339
HI-SCREEN XL Professional	289
Lexical Resolution	199
MEWEL Window System	279
POWER SCREEN	129
Vitamin C - source, menus	369
VC Screen - painter	139
Vermont Views Obj. + source	819

UNIX/XENIX

C++ for Unix 386	439
Computer Innovations C++	475
db_FILE/RETRIEVE MU	569
ESIX Systems	
ESIX/V Rel4 Dev. (2 user)	1229
ESIX/V unltd	1595
Informix SQL	Varies
Interactive Systems	
Architech Applic. Platform	729
Architech Applic. Developer	1599
Architech Wrkstn Platform	1199
Architech Wrkstn Developer	1850
LPI-FORTRAN	929
M++ for Unix	379
M++ for Unix w/ source	579
Norton Utilities for Unix	249
Santa Cruz Operations	
UNIX Operating System	559
UNIX Development System	895
VP/ix	429
XENIX Operating Sys. 386	559
XENIX Develop. Sys. 386	689
Unix System V.4 Complete	1425
WordTech Quicksilver	1295

WINDOWS & OS/2

ACTOR	225
ACTOR Professional	449
BRIEF for OS/2	Call
Case: PM (for C or C++)	1899
Case: W Corporate Version	969
C_talk/Views	419
C-Trieve/Windows	385
dBFAST/Windows	395
Graphics Server SDK	455
Instant Windows	479
KnowledgePro Windows	589
MS Windows V3.1	119
MS Windows DDK V3.0	365
MS Windows SDK V3.0	365
Multiscope OS/2 Debugger	349
Multiscope Windows Debug.	315
Object/1	895
ObjectVision by Borland	379
OS/2 PM Toolkit 1.2	369
ProtoGen	189
ProtoView	675
Smalltalk/V PM	435
Tempo for Windows 1.1	89
ToolBook	349
Windows Maker	715
Windows Maker Professional	919



INTRODUCING
Essential Communications
VERSION 4.0!!!

by South Mountain Software

Powerful asynchronus communications library. Supports interuppt driven communications up to 115,200 baud. Drives 34 ports with buffers to 500K. Supports V.32, MNP, Hayes compatible modems,XON/XOFF,XMODEM (CRC and Checksum),XMODEM 1K,YMODEM,KERMIT,ZMODEM protocols. Provides ANSI and VT 52/100 terminal emulations. Use with our /*resident_C*/ library to write background communication applications. Contains all source code, a BBS demo. No royalties.

LIST: $329 **PS** Price: $249

FastFaxts 42-011

HALO PROFESSIONAL

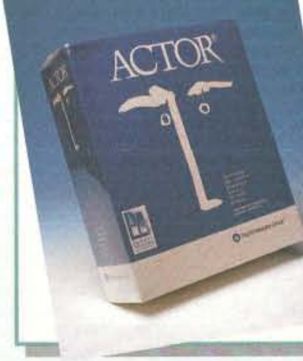
by Media Cybernetics

HALO Professional is the new graphics tool for developers of large, complex applications. No other graphics library offers you as many ways to break the 640K barrier.

- 200 powerful graphics subroutines
- DOS Extender support
- Support for today's most powerful language compilers
- International character support
- Efficient memory usage
- Support for popular graphics adapters, printers, image scanners, and plotters
- Supporting Programmer's Guide and documentation

LIST: $595 **PS** Price: $519

FastFaxts 86-044



Actor & Prof. Actor

by The Whitewater Group

Actor is the ideal way to learn how to apply modern object-oriented programming techniques to create Windows applications fast. Move on to Actor Professional three powerful tools for the developer who's ready to get serious about Windows development: the professional version of Actor; ObjectGraphics for adding sophisticated graphics to your Windows applications; and Whitewater Resource Toolkit for visually programming its look and feel.

LIST Price $249 **PS** Price $225
Prof. LIST Price $495 **PS** Price $449

FastFaxts 800-017

THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP 1-800-421-8006

your source for solutions!

KnowledgePro Windows
by Knowledge Garden Inc.

Use KnowledgePro to build fast, complete, royalty-free Windows applications in record time. Get started quickly with interactive design tools. Use KnowledgePro's rich, OOP language for rapid development capability and low-level control. Give your applications depth with hypertext and hypermedia. Access expert-systems technology to create smart solutions. Use simple DDE commands to write intelligent front-ends for Excel, Word and Superbase. Write DLL extensions to KnowledgePro with low-level languages like C or C++. Work SMART. Order KnowledgePro. PC Magazine "Best of 1990".

LIST: $695 **PS** Price: $589
FastFaxts 1419-012

The UnMouse - More Speed in Less Space
by MicroTouch

The UnMouse is a touch-sensitive tablet that gives you faster cursor speed - - in a fraction of the space a mouse takes up. Plus you can slip templates under its glass to access up to 60 Power KeyPad functions or use its stylus to draw, trace or input graphics.

LIST: $235 **PS** Price: $219
FastFaxts 2918-001

Run Your 386™ to the MAX!
by Qualitas

386MAX (for 386-based machines) and BlueMAX (For 386-based PS/2s) give your system MAXimum performance with Windows™ 3.0 support. Exclusive technologies include *FlexFrame*, to load more programs into high DOS than any other memory manager, and *instancing*, which allows many resident programs to run reliably under Windows.

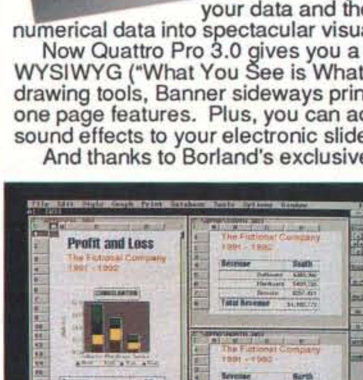
	LIST	**PS**	*FastFaxts*
386MAX	$130	$109	123-004
BlueMAX	$155	$149	123-010

Quattro Pro 3.0
by Borland International

Award winning Quattro Pro was the first spreadsheet that went beyond mere number-crunching and delivered enhanced decision support, data access and presentation capabilities. By seamlessly integrating multi-page consolidation, external database access, goal seeking technology, spreadsheet publishing and presentation graphics, Quattro Pro gave you the power to better understand your data and the tools to turn dry, numerical data into spectacular visual presentations.

Now Quattro Pro 3.0 gives you a fully intergrated WYSIWYG ("What You See is What You Get") display, new drawing tools, Banner sideways printing and Print to Fit on one page features. Plus, you can add visual transition and sound effects to your electronic slide shows.

And thanks to Borland's exclusive VROOMM™ (Virtual Runtime Object-Oriented Memory Management), you can use any PC with a hard disk — from an XT with as little as 512K to a 486 with 8 meg. It's network ready right out of the box!



Look for specially marked boxes that include a FREE ProView PowerPack. A $300 collection of presentation tools, the ProView PowerPack includes fonts, clip art, free slide processing, presentation guide and macro library.

	LIST	**PS** Price	*FastFaxts*
Quattro Pro 3.0	$495	$415	777-069
Quattro Pro LANPack	$395	$329	777-135
ProView PowerPack	$ 50	$ 50	777-138

Get your FREE "Tips and Technique Booklet" when ordering Quattro Pro 3.0

Clipper 5.0
by Nantucket Corp.

Clipper's open architecture lends unprecendented freedom to application development. Its language is fully extensible with user-defined functions and new user-defined commands. You can extend the language with routines written in Clipper itself, or integrate code from other languages like C, Assembler, dBASE® and Pascal. Develop applications larger than available memory, without defining overlays. Clipper's compiler generates stand-alone, executable files for cost-free, unrestricted distribution.

LIST: $795 **PS** Price: $550
FastFaxts 1139-003

What is FastFaxts?

Access literature on any of our products via FAX machine. ***FREE***!

Call 617-740-0025 from any fax phone!

Follow the voice computer's instructions and enter your product's code number. Then await your instant print out of product literature.

THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP

800-421-8006

National Accounts
800-446-1185

5 Pond Park Road, Hingham, MA 02043 • Canada 800-446-3846 • Mass. 617-740-2510 • FAX: 617-749-2018

Credit card orders processed *only* when product is shipped. All prices subject to change. Int'l. prices will vary.

BY691

No-Compromise Notebooks with 386SX Power

STEVEN J. VAUGHAN-NICHOLS

Once upon a time, if you wanted to take a computer on the road, you had a choice: You could have a full-powered computer, or you could take a laptop. Portability wasn't a problem—just give up your hard disk drive, possibly your floppy disk drive, a decent screen, and any pretenses of power. Times have changed.

First came the spate of notebook-size 286 machines, followed by Compaq's LTE 386s/20—the first notebook-size SX machine (see "Perfectly Portable," February BYTE). Now, a flood of notebook-size 386SX computers has hit the streets. These no-compromise systems have more power than many desktop computers and can accommodate an external monitor and keyboard. BYTE has rounded up the first of this new breed: Advanced Logic Research's (ALR) Venture/16, the AST Premium Exec 386SX/20, the Dataworld NB320SX, the Everex Tempo LX, the Grid 1450SX, the Samsung NoteMaster 386S/16, the Texas Instruments (TI) TravelMate 3000, and the Toshiba T2000SX. Serious computing power is ready to hit the road.

Powerful Selection

Computing road warriors have never had more of a selection. BYTE asked vendors to supply systems configured with 1 megabyte of system memory, a 20-MB hard disk drive, and one high-density 3½-inch floppy disk drive. With these configurations, prices range from $2650 to $5499—quite a spread. I tested both 16- and 20-MHz SX machines. A rundown of the system configurations and options appears in the features table.

Having this kind of power in a laptop is nothing new, but until now such machines were always tied to the nearest power outlet. These notebook computers are much smaller and lighter than their AC-powered counterparts. Any of them will fit into your briefcase. And except for the Grid 1450SX, these are under-8-pound wonders that won't tire your arm during the daily commute. But to shed weight, these systems have made the AC power supply an external component. With their maximum battery life just over 2 hours on average and just under 4 hours at best, you'll have to make room in your briefcase for the brick-size power supplies that come with them.

The BYTE Lab ran each of the machines through its notebook computer test suite, a scaled-down version of the standard BYTE benchmarks that includes low-level and application benchmarks and a battery-life test that simulates a word processing session. (For more on these benchmarks, see the text box "From the Testing Notebook," February BYTE, page 152.) The results are shown in the graph; I've included Compaq's LTE 386s/20, a 20-MHz SX notebook computer, for comparison.

Key Subsystems

Notebook computers have many vices, one of which is cramped keyboards. The keyboards on all the reviewed machines except the Toshiba T2000SX are barely adequate for extended typing, although most are tolerable for brief periods. Even the models that use extensive overlays to fit all the keys into limited space are tolerable only for short work sessions. Only the Everex and Grid keyboards have full-size function keys, and none of the systems has a detachable keyboard like that on the Compaq LTE 386s/20.

Short key travel makes working on these keyboards like running on concrete: It doesn't hurt at first, but the pounding wears on you the longer you work. Notebook-computer keyboards are fine for small jobs, such as writing a memo, but their charm quickly evaporates when they're used for bigger tasks.

The supertwist LCDs in these systems have come a long way. Characters are sharp and clear, although you will see some smudging when the screen images change quickly. Despite this, text-based applications like WordStar 5.5, Procomm 1.1B, and Quattro Pro 2.0 are as usable here as on any desktop PC. But only the most fanatic Windows users should attempt running that environment on a notebook computer. The CPUs have the horsepower for the assignment, but you'll quickly lose track of the cursor.

Improvements in backlighting, sidelighting, and LCD technology have made these systems usable in conditions

PHOTOGRAPHY: SCOTT PARKER / AVIS STUDIO © 1991

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **386SX NOTEBOOKS**
- **LIKES**
  Display quality that's better than ever and performance that rivals most SX desktop machines. All accept an external keyboard and monitor when you're in the office.
- **DISLIKES**
  Ergonomically abysmal keyboards, except for the Toshiba T2000SX's. Most units run for just over 2 hours between battery charges.
- **RECOMMENDATIONS**
  Buy the Toshiba T2000SX. Display quality, performance, and battery life are all excellent. And the outstanding keyboard makes all the difference between wanting to use a notebook computer on the road and leaving it in your suitcase.

from near dusk to bright noon light. These machines even work under the glare of office lighting. If there's light enough to work, there's light enough to use these computers.

Processors have grown more powerful, disk storage has increased, and screens have become sharper, but batteries have lagged behind. Battery life has increased, but through better battery management rather than better batteries. Dataworld's Phoenix BIOS, for instance, lets you set time-outs that shut down each subsystem after a period of inactivity. Other systems use similar schemes either in software or in ROM. Despite these efforts, battery life is still a major headache for notebook users.

The exception to this rule is the Toshiba T2000SX—the first laptop to use nickel-hydride batteries. BYTE's battery-life tests show that these batteries deliver power for longer periods than do the nickel-cadmium batteries used by Toshiba's competitors (see the bar chart). Nickel-hydride batteries aren't prone to nickel-cadmium batteries' charge memory woes. (Unless a nickel-cadmium battery is discharged completely before you recharge it, the battery capacity is reduced.) The T2000SX delivered 3-plus hours of battery-powered work time, and its power management software is as good as it gets.

All these notebook computers include ample hard disk storage. Every system comes with at least a 3½-inch 20-MB hard disk drive, with 40-, 60-, and even 120-MB drives available as options. While none of these drives is a speed demon, all have average access times of under 25 milliseconds, and all turned in good performance times.

In the last generation of notebook computers, some laptop makers gambled that users wouldn't miss a floppy disk drive if they had a file transfer program like Traveling Software's LapLink in ROM. Users didn't buy it. Even with a hard disk drive installed, users still want floppy disk drives. Vendors have responded: In this latest generation, notebook computers include a high-density 3½-inch floppy disk drive. Some continue to bundle LapLink or similar file transfer utilities, but they provide them on standard floppy disks rather than in ROM.

Field Tested

I carted these systems with me on several business trips. None broke down, but a few of them seemed better suited for life on the road than others. The TI TravelMate 3000 felt too flimsy to be bouncing around in a briefcase. Nothing ever went wrong with it, but in the back of my mind I was always a little worried about its durability. At the other extreme, the Grid 1450SX felt sturdy enough to cart to Kuwait and back.

On a more minor point, the I/O port covers often didn't work well. Specifically, the TravelMate 3000 and Tempo

LX port covers don't fasten tightly. I almost had to pry open the port covers on the ALR Venture/16. And the Grid 1450SX doesn't even have port covers; its design relies on sturdy ports to withstand travel wear and tear. A short review of each machine follows.

ALR Venture/16

The Venture/16 base system includes a 16-MHz 386SX CPU, 1 MB of RAM, and a 20-MB hard disk drive for $2795. The unit is slightly bigger than an 8½- by 11-inch notebook. A special connector accepts an external hard disk drive.

The backlit supertwist LCD supports standard 640- by 480-pixel VGA graphics with 32 gray scales and is easy on the eyes. The contrast and brightness controls, which sit flush with the display panel surface, are hard to adjust.

BYTE's benchmarks put the Venture/16 in the upper performance bracket, but the presence of an 80387SX skewed the results. The other systems would have fared better relative to the Venture/16 had they been comparably equipped.

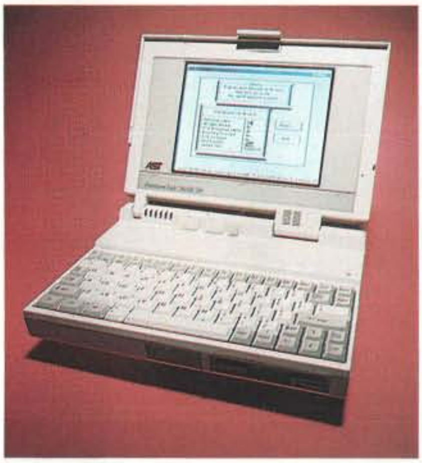
ALR is unique in bundling Digital Research's DR DOS 5.0 with the Venture/16 instead of MS-DOS 3.30 or 4.01. Best of all, the Venture is one of the least expensive 386SX notebooks around.

That's what you'll like. Here is the rest of the story. The keyboard layout is good, but tiring to use. The function keys (10 dedicated keys, with F11 and F12 overlaid on F1 and F2) are half the size of other frequently used keys.

The keyboard by itself isn't that big a deal, but there's more. The general system assembly leaves much to be desired. The Venture/16 has a toylike feel to it. The floppy disk drive worked intermittently until I opened the unit and reseated the disk drive cables. But I couldn't do anything about the slightly loose hinges connecting the display panel to the rest of the computer. I was also annoyed with the port panel, which pushed slightly into the system every time I exerted pressure on it when attaching cables.

While the Venture/16 had a healthy battery life compared to the other systems, its early warning system gave just a 30-second warning before the battery gave out. That's not enough time.

The Venture/16's fit-and-finish problems gave me pause. Still, it's hard to argue with ALR's pricing. A few small improvements in construction quality would go a long way toward making this machine a top contender.



AST Premium Exec 386SX/20

The Premium Exec is another inexpensive system from a well-known company. The standard configuration includes a 20-MHz 386SX processor, 2 MB of system memory, and a 20-MB hard disk drive for $2995. AST also offers this machine with a 12-MHz 286 processor, and your dealer can upgrade the CPU as 386SL processor modules become available. You can also expand the memory to 8 MB—more than all but the Toshiba and Dataworld systems.

The VGA screen supports 32 gray scales and is about on a par with its competition. The slide-bar brightness and contrast controls are a cinch to use. This 6½-pound machine is lighter than all but TI's TravelMate 3000. It's not the equal of its lighter cousin in performance, but the Premium Exec has more than enough processing muscle to take care of any computing chores that you are likely to run into while you're on the road. The important numbers here, though, aren't measured in pounds and milliseconds, but in dollars and cents. The Premium Exec is almost as good as the TravelMate, for $2500 less.

As with most of these systems, the keyboard is the Premium Exec's Achilles' heel. The 2-millimeter key travel, typical of most machines that I tested, is 1.5 mm less than that of a standard desktop keyboard. That doesn't sound like much, but an hour of typing will definitely convince you that you want another keyboard. The pint-size Control, Alt, and function keys all sit next to each other in the bottom row of the keyboard; WordPerfect users will have fits on this machine.

More minor fit-and-finish issues include inadequate display latches and port covers. A moderate bump can spring either open.

The Premium Exec has a mediocre keyboard, but it earned my respect in most other areas. If you don't touch-type, this relatively inexpensive machine is a good choice.

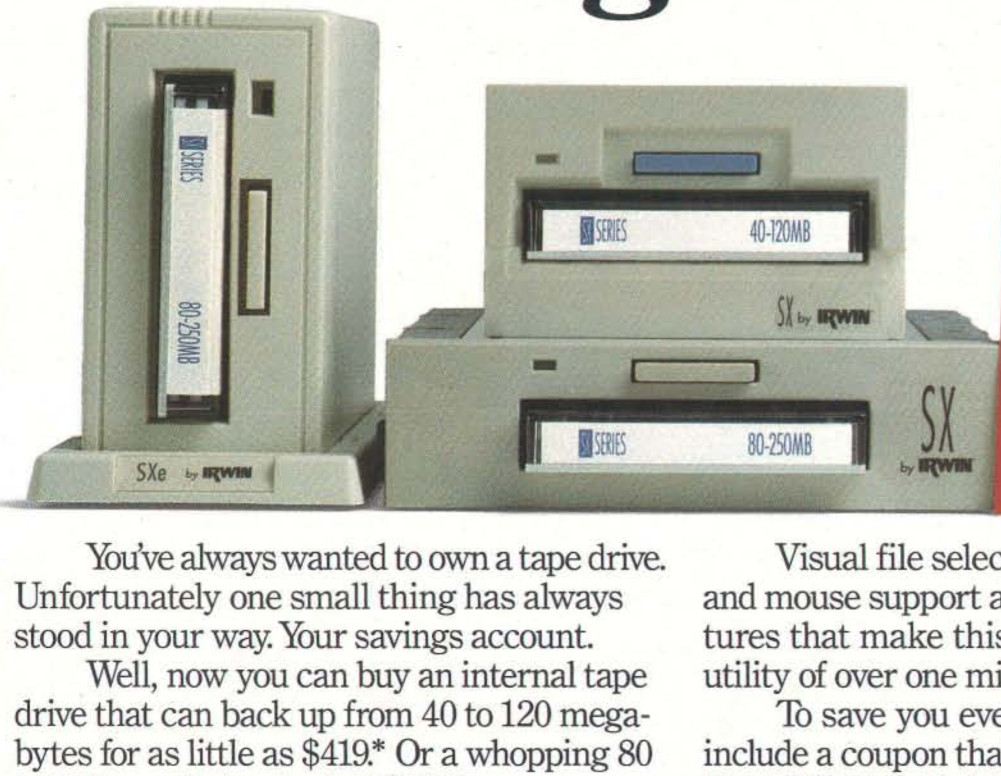
Dataworld NB320SX

Dataworld is well known in the direct-sales world, but its name hasn't spread far from there yet. The NB320SX may change that. At $2650, this is the least expensive SX notebook I tested. And the NB320SX isn't a stripped-down system. It comes with a 20-MB hard disk drive and 2 MB of RAM. Memory upgrades require a trip to your dealer, but the machine can accept up to 16 MB of RAM using 4-MB single in-line memory modules.

The NB320SX's application performance lags behind that of the 20-MHz AST Premium Exec, the TI TravelMate, and the ALR Venture/16. While its raw processing power is impressive on the low-level tests, this system isn't as well integrated as the others. Still, the differences are small, and the backlit VGA display is almost as good as those in the TI and AST units.

The keyboard is nothing special, but it worked better than other shrunk-down

Introducing an inexpensive solution to America's savings crisis.



Complete Backup Solutions

\$419 120MB **\$519** 250MB

Suggested retail prices

- Irwin SX Tape Drive
- Irwin Tape Cartridge
- Central Point Backup
- Coupon to save \$99 on PC Tools Deluxe

You've always wanted to own a tape drive. Unfortunately one small thing has always stood in your way. Your savings account.

Well, now you can buy an internal tape drive that can back up from 40 to 120 megabytes for as little as \$419.* Or a whopping 80 to 250 megabytes for just \$519.*

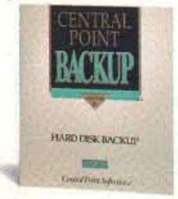
Our Irwin SX Series™ Tape Backup Systems are ready to go right out of the box. Unlike others, they're complete systems—with all the hardware and software you need—as well as a tape cartridge.

But that's not all. Every Irwin SX drive comes bundled with Central Point Backup™ software. This award-winning program works with a wide array of IBM AT, PS/2 and compatibles.

Whether you choose an internal or an external system, you can back up a 40 megabyte hard drive in less than 12 minutes.

Visual file selection, unattended backup and mouse support are just a few of the features that make this the favorite backup utility of over one million PC users.

To save you even more money, we also include a coupon that lets you buy Central Point PC Tools Deluxe™ for just \$50. A \$99 savings from its usual \$149 price tag.



So if you want to back up on tape without emptying your bank account, pick up an SX Series system at your nearest Irwin dealer.

Or, call 800-BACKUP1 for more information. And we'll help end your savings crisis.

In more ways than one.

IRWIN®
An Archive® Company

*Manufacturer's Suggested Retail Price. ©1991, Irwin Magnetic Systems, a subsidiary of Archive Corporation. 2101 Commonwealth Blvd., Ann Arbor, MI 48105-1561. Irwin and the Irwin logo are registered trademarks and the SX Series by Irwin is a trademark of Irwin Magnetic Systems, Inc. Central Point Backup and PC Tools Deluxe are trademarks of Central Point Software, Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Circle 163 on Inquiry Card.

386SX NOTEBOOK COMPUTERS

The most noticeable difference between notebook computers is price; nearly $3000 separates the low-cost Dataworld NB320SX from the high-end TI TravelMate 3000. You'll want to think twice, however, about picking a machine by price alone. All machines include a high-density 3½-inch floppy disk drive, an 80387SX math coprocessor socket, and ports for an external keyboard and monitor. All also carry a one-year warranty and an FCC Class B rating.

Computer	ALR Venture/16	AST Premium Exec 386SX/20	Dataworld NB320SX	Everex Tempo LX	Grid 1450SX	Samsung NoteMaster 386S/16	TI TravelMate 3000	Toshiba T2000SX
Processor/speed (MHz)	386SX/16	386SX/20	386SX/20	386SX/16	386SX/16	386SX/16	386SX/20	386SX/16
Memory (min./max.; MB)	1/5	2/8	2/16	1/5	1/5	1/5	2/6	1/9
Memory upgrades user-installable?	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
System Unit								
Dimensions (inches; W×D×H)	12.2×8.6×2.1	11.4×9×2.25	11×8.5×2.2	10×12×2	12.5×11.5×2.6	11×8.5×2.1	11×8.5×1.8	12.2×10×1.9
Weight (pounds)	7.5	6.5	7.0	6.9	11.2*	7.0	5.7	6.9
External power supply								
Dimensions (inches; W×D×H)	3×6.5×2	3.1×6.4×2.2	3×6.4×2	3.1×8×2.1	3.25×5.5×1.9	3.5×5.9×2	3.25×6.25×2	3×6.1×1.75
Weight (pounds)	1.5	1.3	1.5	1.5	1.0	1.2	1.5	1.5
Keyboard								
Number of keys	82	82	80	82	82	80	79	86
Key travel (mm)	2	2	2	3.5	2	2.5	2	2
Display								
LCD type	Backlit	Backlit	Backlit	Backlit	Backlit	Sidelit	Sidelit	Sidelit
Graphics resolution (maximum) in pixels	640×480 VGA	640×480 VGA	640×480 VGA	640×480 VGA	640×480 VGA	640×480 VGA	640×480 VGA	640×480 VGA
Gray scales	32	32	32	16	16	32	32	16
Viewable screen area (inches; W×H)	5.2×7	5.2×6.9	5.2×6.8	5.8×7.6	6×8	5.2×6.9	5.9×7.8	5.1×6.8
Internal hard disk drive	20-MB	40-MB	20-MB	20-MB	20-MB	20-MB	20-MB	20-MB
Battery type	Nickel-cadmium	Nickel-cadmium	Nickel-cadmium	Nickel-cadmium	Nickel-cadmium	Nickel-cadmium	Nickel-cadmium	Nickel-hydride
Claimed battery life (hours)	3	3-4	2.5	2-3	2 or 4	3	3	3
Battery recharge time (hours)	2	3	4	1	2	4-5	3	1.5
Device ports								
Serial	2	1	2	1	2	2	1	1
Parallel	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Expansion options								
Internal modem?	No	2400/9600 bps data/fax	2400 bps	2400 bps	2400 bps	2400/9600 bps data/fax	2400/4800 bps data/fax	2400 bps
Expansion chassis?	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	Yes
Bundled software	DR DOS 5.0 and ALR utilities	DOS 3.3, LapLink III, Battery Watch, other utilities	DOS 4.0, FastLynx, other utilities	DOS 4.01 and utilities	DOS 3.3 and utilities	DOS 4.01, LapLink III, Windows 3.0, GWBASIC, and utilities	DOS 4.01, LapLink, Battery Watch, and utilities	DOS 4.01 and utilities
Price	$2795	$2995 (with 20-MB hard disk drive)	$2650	$2999	$4795	$3999	$5499	$4999

*7.9 pounds without detachable external battery pack.

layouts. I was especially pleased by the full-size Control key next to the *A* key. The good spacing between the 12 small function keys on the keyboard's top row makes them easy to use.

The NB320SX's one weakness is the battery. The test machine ran out of juice in just 1 hour, 40 minutes during BYTE's battery-life test. That put it in last place, along with the Grid 1450SX. (You might do better in actual use—BYTE runs the battery test with the power conservation functions disabled.) The battery also takes 4 hours to recharge—longer than that of any other machine tested except the Samsung NoteMaster.

You get what you pay for, so the saying goes. Dataworld's model isn't the smallest, lightest, or fastest system I tested, but it's definitely the least expensive. This system is the loss leader—but don't forget to bring the power supply along.

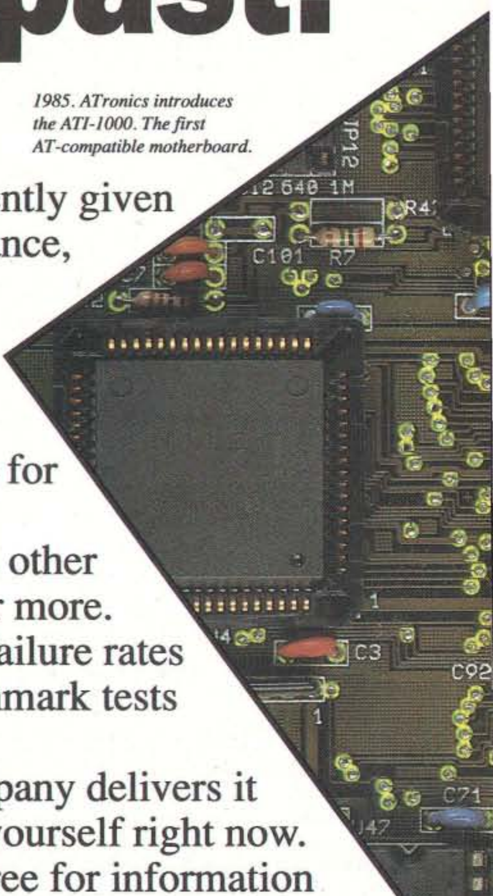
Everex Tempo LX

The Tempo LX is Everex's first attempt at a laptop. This 16-MHz system comes with 1 MB of RAM and a 20-MB Conner Peripherals Intelligent Drive Electronics hard disk drive for $2999. The machine accepts up to 5 MB of system RAM, but your dealer has to install it.

Everex fans will be disappointed to learn that the Tempo is not a performance leader. It posted relatively slow video benchmark scores, and its application benchmark scores were about on a par with the other 16-MHz SX machines. The Tempo's nickel-cadmium battery held out for 2½ hours during the battery test, matching the results for Samsung's NoteMaster. Only the AST and Toshiba computers did better here.

continued

To see the future of motherboards, look at the past.



1985. ATronics introduces the ATI-1000. The first AT-compatible motherboard.

You'll discover since 1985, one company has consistently given both resellers and endusers the highest level of performance, quality and support at the lowest possible price. ATronics.

In fact, we were the very first company to produce AT-compatible motherboards.

The result is ATronics delivers the best choice for quality U.S. designed-and-made products.

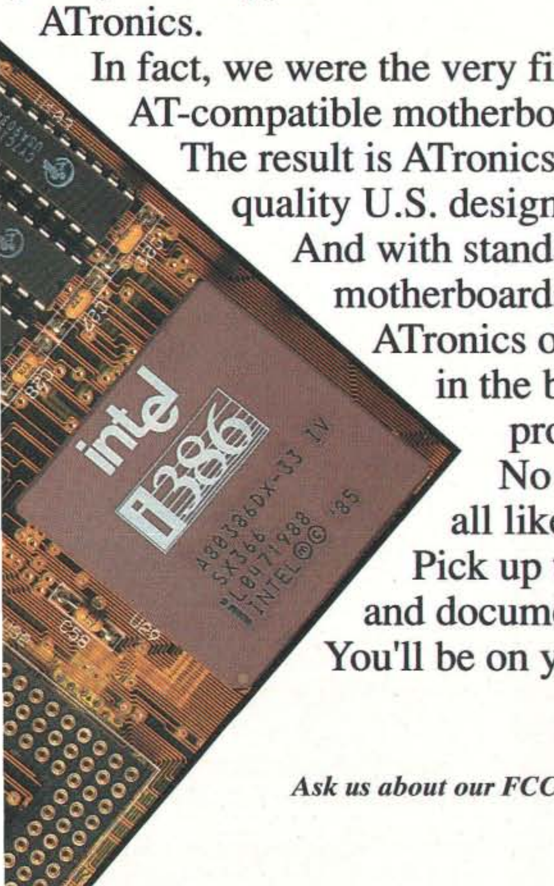
And with standards that meet or exceed other motherboards that would cost you far more.

ATronics offers one of the lowest failure rates in the business. Standard benchmark tests prove their performance.

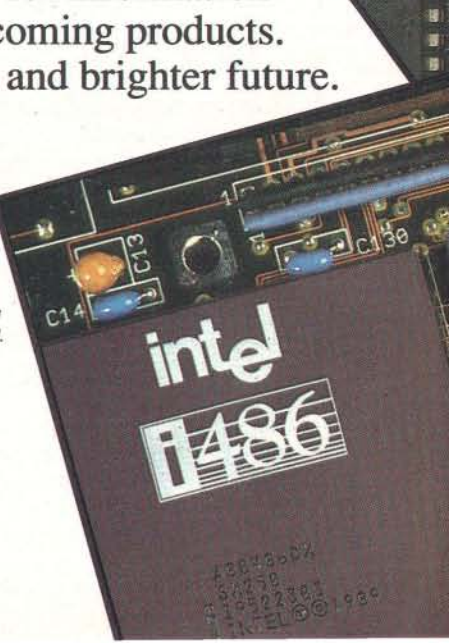
No other motherboard company delivers it all like ATronics. Prove it to yourself right now. Pick up the phone and call toll free for information and documentation on current and upcoming products. You'll be on your way to a bigger, better and brighter future.

1-800-488-7776.

Ask us about our FCC Class B Bare-bone Systems!



1990. The ATI-386/B2. The first 33MHz XT-size 386 motherboard.
40MHz version now available



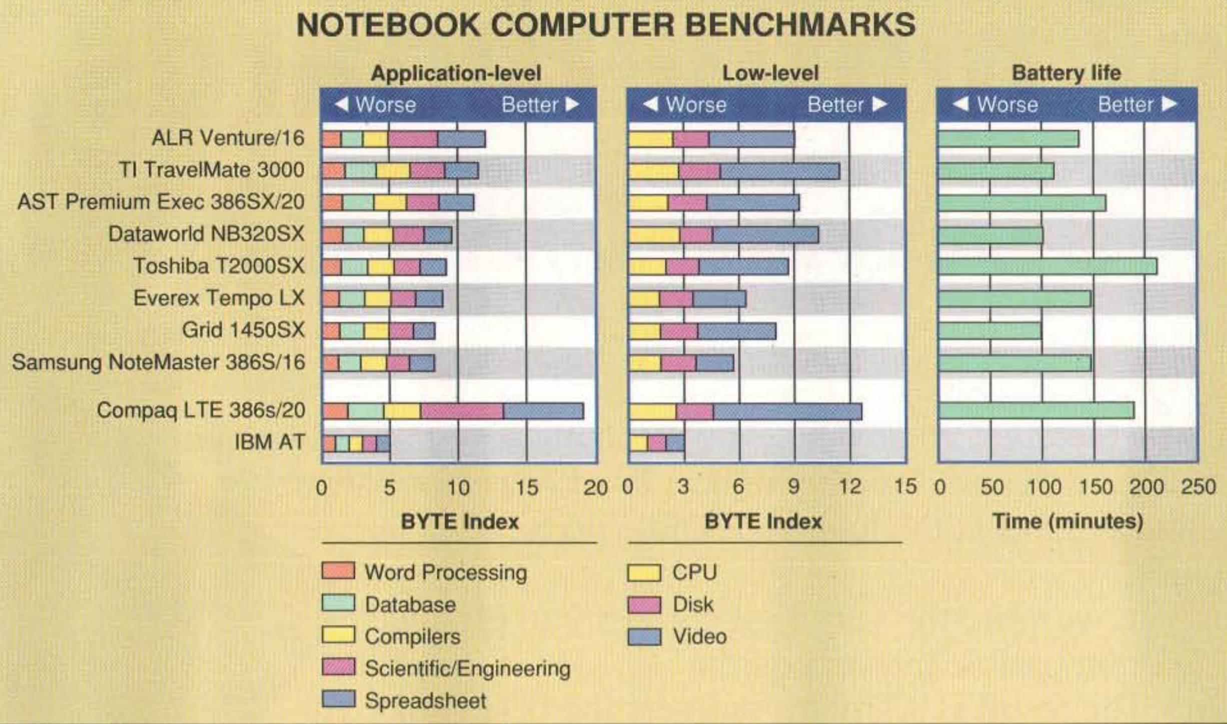
1991. The ATI-486/B2. The first 33/50MHz baby AT-size 486 motherboard.

ATronics

1830 McCandless Dr., Milpitas, CA 95035-6844,USA
Tel. (408)942-3344. Fax (408)942-1674

ATronics 1991©. ATI-1000, ATI-386/B2 and ATI-486/B2 are trademarks and ATI is a registered trademark of ATronics, International, Inc. All other products mentioned are trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 32 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 33).



Notebook benchmark results aren't directly comparable with the standard system benchmarks. The battery-life test results are in minutes. For all other benchmarks, the results are indexed and show relative performance; for each index, an 8-MHz IBM AT running MS-DOS 3.30 = 1.

The BYTE low-level benchmark suite identifies performance differences at the hardware level; the application benchmarks evaluate real-world performance by running a standard test suite using commercially available applications. Application indexes include tests using the following programs: Word processing: XyWrite 3.55; Database: Borland Paradox 3.0 and Ashton-Tate dBASE IV; Compilers: Microsoft C 5.1 and Turbo Pascal 5.5; Scientific/Engineering: Stata 2, MathCAD 2.5, and PC-Matlab 3.5f; and Spreadsheets: Lotus 1-2-3 release 2.2 and Quattro Pro 1.0.

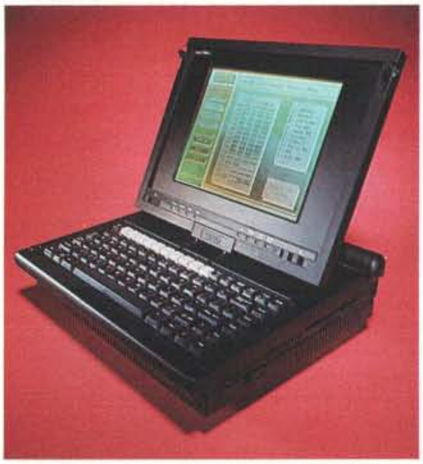
The BYTE Lab introduced the notebook benchmarks in the February issue (see "Perfectly Portable"). To obtain a copy of the benchmarks, join the listing area of the byte.bmarks conference on BIX or contact BYTE directly.

The Compaq LTE 386s/20, AST Premium Exec 386SX/20, and Toshiba T2000SX offer the longest battery life. The Premium Exec, TI TravelMate 3000, and LTE 386s/20 outperformed the rest of the group. The ALR Venture/16 also did well, due in part to its math coprocessor—no other machine had an 80387SX installed.

The Tempo has a good-quality backlit LCD. It could have been a little bit brighter, but that's all I would ask. The Tempo's default character font is also more attractive than those on the other systems. Graphics adjustments are simple thanks to the sprocket controls that Everex mounted on the side of the keyboard. That's good, because it's easy to hit them by accident.

The Tempo keyboard has a tinny feeling that I didn't care for. I approve highly of the key arrangement, however, which features oversize Control, Alt, and Enter keys. The price for the roomy keyboard is a large case, but the Tempo still weighs in at a hair under 7 pounds.

The Tempo's slow video won't help with graphics-intensive applications, and the keyboard is mediocre. Still, the machine has relatively good battery life, quality construction, and the Everex name to recommend it.



Grid 1450SX

Grid Systems' 1450SX is bigger, heavier, and a little older than the other systems. The 1450SX, with 1 MB of RAM, a 20-MB hard disk drive, a floppy disk drive, and a 16-MHz microprocessor matches up feature-for-feature with other systems and performs about as well as its peers. The $4795 asking price is high, but its impeccable construction quality should please field-service technicians and others who need a sturdy machine for the road.

The 1450SX reminds me of an expensive European touring car. It may not get to your destination any faster than other systems, but you'll enjoy the ride more. It's the Rolls-Royce of laptops, with a keyboard, display, and casing that are handsome and a pleasure to use.

Ergonomic and psychological factors aside, there's little to recommend the 1450SX. One minor annoyance is that memory upgrades require a trip to the dealer. A more serious problem is the oversize battery (11½ by 12½ inches), which covers the bottom of the computer and brings the total system weight to 11.2

FASTCache-SX v1.2
November 26, 1990

THE WINDOWS™ 3.0 SOLUTION:

FASTCache-SX™—Triples your AT speed with a 386™ SX from $495.

FASTCache-SX/Plus™—SPEED plus the MEMORY you need on a single board!

FASTCache-SX is your most cost effective upgrade path to the world of 386-based computing. Designed to work in most ATs and compatibles, *FASTCache-SX* or *FASTCache-SX/Plus* converts your 286 into a 16 or 20 MHz 386SX powerhouse that outperforms most 386SX and some 386DX based systems. You'll run all your old 16-bit software plus new applications customized for the 386's speed and 32-bit memory, like Windows 3.0 in "386 enhanced mode."

Speed ... Memory ... Compatibility

Both *FASTCache-SX* and *SX/Plus* are 100% compatible with your AT's hardware and software. Their 32K (optional 64K), four-way set associative cache gives your AT zero-wait-state performance accessing 16-bit memory. Most applications run two or three times faster, providing the equivalent performance of more expensive 386/387DX-based systems.

FASTCache-SX/Plus includes sockets for up to 8 megabytes of extended memory. Since 386 multi-tasking applications such as Windows 3.0 run faster with more memory, *FASTCache-SX/Plus* is the ideal Windows solution.

The 16 MHz and 20 MHz *FASTCache-SX* list for $495 and $595. Add $100 to each for the Plus versions. An installation kit (required) costs between $50 and $95, depending upon the type of 286 socket. Both boards include a 5-year warranty and are backed by the best technical support in the PC industry. Installing the *FASTCache-SX* is easy. TRW installation is also available for a nominal fee (U.S. only).

No Risk Offer: FASTCache-SX and SX/Plus come with unconditional, 30-day, money-back guarantees. Your complete satisfaction is guaranteed — or your money back!

Call (508) 746-7341 to order your FASTCache-SX today!

- *Features a genuine Intel 386SX running at either 16 or 20 MHz.*
- *Quick and easy installation with our user friendly manual.*
- *Optional 387™ SX delivers up to 1.7 MegaWhetstones, making it ideal for AutoCAD, Lotus and PostScript interpreters.*
- *Runs Windows 3.0 in "386 enhanced mode," DESQview-386, and OS/2.*
- *Landmark ratings of 21.3/27 MHz and Norton SI ratings of 18/22.4 at clock frequencies of 16/20 MHz.*
- *Outperforms most 386SX-based motherboards and accelerators!*
- *Runs in over fifty 286™ systems including: AST, AT&T, Acer, Compaq, CompuAdd, Epson, EVEREX, HP, IBM (AT, PS/2-30-286, XT-286), NEC, NORTHGATE, Packard Bell, Tandy, Unisys, Wang, Wyse, Zenith and ZEOS.*

Summer Special

Order *FASTCache-SX* or *SX/Plus* by August 1st and receive a **FREE** 32K cache upgrade (a $70.00 value).

Microway®

Intel, 286, 386, 387 are trademarks of Intel Corp. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft. *FASTCache* and Microway are trademarks of Microway, Inc.

Corporate Headquarters, Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA • TEL 508-746-7341 • FAX 508-746-4678
U.K./Europe 081-541-5466 • France 01 43 2 69593 • Germany 069-75-2023 • Holland 40 836455 • Italy 02-74.90.749 • Norway 9 876656

pounds. What's worse, it barely keeps up with those of the other systems: It quit after 1 hour, 40 minutes. Strong low-level video and disk benchmark scores didn't distinguish the 1450SX in the application benchmark suite. If Grid would improve the battery life, shrink the bulky battery down a bit, and lower the price, this would be the notebook for everyone.

Samsung NoteMaster 386S/16

The NoteMaster looks like the other SX computers. It has the same essentials: a 16-MHz 386SX CPU, 1 MB of RAM, a 20-MB hard disk drive, and a high-density floppy disk drive for importing and exporting data. Its $3999 price puts it in the same ballpark as the Everex Tempo.

This machine falls short in many respects, however. It ran slightly behind its competition in most performance categories. The screen is harder to adjust than those of the other systems. But by far the most annoying feature is the keyboard. In a word, it's lousy. The keyboard has small, inappropriately located special-purpose keys, and the key travel and feedback are poor. I tried to write part of this review on each machine, but the NoteMaster was just too frustrating for even that simple task.

Now for the good points. The NoteMaster did well on the battery-life tests. It went 2½ hours before shutting down and gave plenty of advance warning when the battery went low. Samsung also paid attention to preserving battery life. The computer beeps if you try to close the case while the machine is running and lets you set time-outs that shut down the CPU, display, and other subsystems after a period of inactivity. This is not enough to redeem the machine, but it is enough to make me regret that the rest of the system didn't live up to this area.

continued

Count yourself in with the Wildcard 88™

- **Supports XT Turbo** mode CPU clock speeds of 4.77, 7.15 and 9.54 MHz
- **10 MHz CPU** clock frequency
- Supports up to 32K Bytes of onboard BIOS EPROM
- Small 2″×4″ form factor
- Bios available for easy integration
- Onboard DRAM controller for easy system design
- Onboard bus controller supports XT I/O channel
- Supports 8087 co-processor operation (with socket) for high speed numeric data processing
- Reduces XT parts count by 75%
- Supports up to 640K of system DRAM
- Onboard sound generator supports speaker control
- Improves total system reliability
- Reduces overall system costs and factory overhead
- Onboard Keyboard Controller

Megatel is expanding the Wildcard family to offer you more development flexibility.

The Wildcard family offers the lowest cost, smallest footprint solution for your XT class system. It integrates all functions of the IBM PC, XT® motherboard minus DRAM and DRAM drivers. All on a circuit card the size of a business card. For more information call us today.

Megatel Computer Corporation
125 Wendell Ave., Toronto,
Ontario M9N 3K9
(416) 245-3324
FAX (416) 245-6505

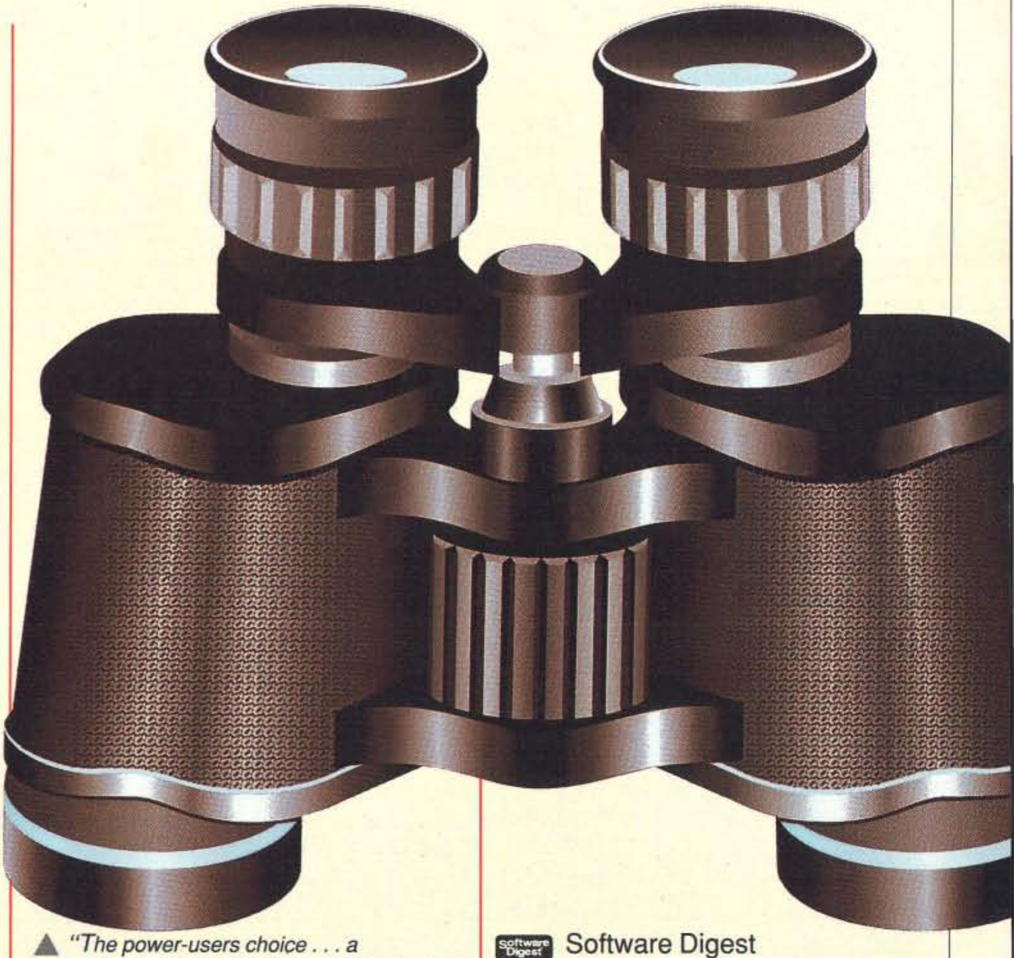
Wildcard 88™ *is a trademark of Megatel Computer Corp. IBM PC, XT are registered trademarks of IBM Corp.*

megatel

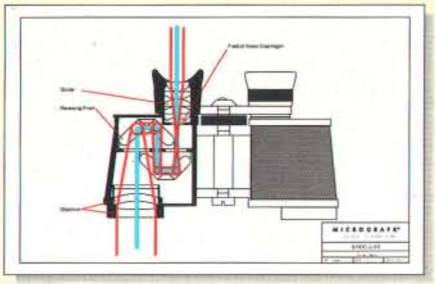
Circle 187 on Inquiry Card.

Focus on Precision Illustration With New Designer 3.1

New! 3.1 Release Free Trial Software



See for yourself. New Designer 3.1 turns your PC into a precision illustration tool, running under the Microsoft® Windows™ environment. You'll get more accuracy in technical illustrations, greater performance in graphic designs and higher speed in desktop publishing layouts. It's now easier to turn what you can imagine into an image all can see. Call for your free trial software and feel the high performance yourself.



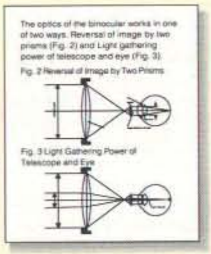
Higher performance in Designer 3.1 speeds up drawings with faster wide styled lines–even wide dashed lines. Object snap points make precision a given.

The view from out front. With new Designer 3.1 you're ahead of the pack no matter how you look at it. With more usable features, higher performance operation and more flexible file handling, you'll be able to create and manipulate an image until it's just right. That's precision.

Choose from 16.4 million colors and save any number of custom palettes for later use. Combine text and graphics with bitmapped images and true layering.

"The power-users choice . . . a customizable toolbox has a tool for just about anything; precise and accurate autotracing utility, CAD-like layering and superb color-publishing capabilities," says PC Magazine.

Desktop published articles become clearer with precision illustration from Designer 3.1. Multiple file formats speed up import and export of files.



The optics of the binocular works in one of two ways. Reversal of image by two prisms (Fig. 2) and Light gathering power of telescope and eye (Fig. 3).

Fig. 2 Reversal of Image by Two Prisms

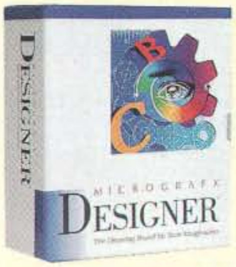
Fig. 3 Light Gathering Power of Telescope and Eye

Outside perspective reflects well.

"Designer is an outstanding illustration package that receives Editor's Choice recognition. Designer is perhaps the most sophisticated of all the illustration packages," writes *PC Magazine*.

Software Digest reports that "Designer provides the best overall graphics package. The program offers state-of-the-art features, good performance, and unmatched ease of learning and use in a sophisticated package. Designer can handle virtually any free-form graphics or design task with ease." Designer was awarded a top-of-the-class rating.

Circle 191 on Inquiry Card.



Free hands-on trial. Call now, for a free working model of the new Designer, 800-733-3729, ext. 5050.

This ad was created using Micrografx Designer. Micrografx, Inc. 1303 Arapaho, Richardson, TX 75081 - (214) 234-1769 Copyright © 1991, Micrografx, Inc. All Rights Reserved.
Micrografx is a registered trademark, and Micrografx Designer is a trademark of Micrografx. All other products are trademarks of their respective owners.

COMPANY INFORMATION

Advanced Logic Research, Inc.
(Venture/16)
9401 Jeronimo
Irvine, CA 92718
(800) 444-4257
(714) 581-6770
fax: (714) 581-9240
Circle 1075 on Inquiry Card.

AST Research, Inc.
(AST Premium Exec 386SX/20)
16215 Alton Pkwy.
P.O. Box 19658
Irvine, CA 92713
(714) 727-4141
fax: (714) 727-9355
Circle 1076 on Inquiry Card.

Dataworld, Inc.
(NB320SX)
3733 San Gabriel River Pkwy.
Pico Rivera, CA 90660
(800) 736-3282
(213) 695-3777
fax: (213) 695-7016
Circle 1077 on Inquiry Card.

Everex Systems, Inc.
(Tempo LX)
48431 Milmont Dr.
Fremont, CA 94538
(800) 821-0806
(415) 498-1111
Circle 1078 on Inquiry Card.

Grid Systems Corp.
(1450SX)
47211 Lakeview Blvd.
P.O. Box 5003
Fremont, CA 94537
(800) 222-4743
(415) 656-4700
Circle 1079 on Inquiry Card.

Samsung Information Systems America
(NoteMaster 386S/16)
3655 North First St.
San Jose, CA 95134
(800) 446-0262
(408) 434-5400
fax: (408) 434-5653
Circle 1080 on Inquiry Card.

Texas Instruments, Inc.
(TravelMate 3000)
P.O. Box 202230
Austin, TX 78720
(800) 527-3500
Circle 1081 on Inquiry Card.

Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc.
(T2000SX)
Computer Systems Division
9740 Irvine Blvd.
Irvine, CA 92718
(800) 334-3445
Circle 1082 on Inquiry Card.

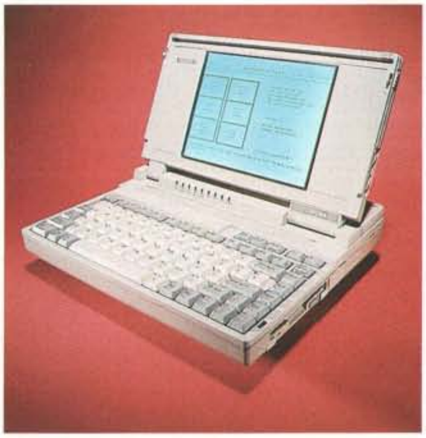
TI TravelMate 3000

TI is back, and this time it means business. The 5¾-pound TravelMate 3000, with its 20-MHz CPU, is the fastest and lightest system in this roundup. Its good all-around performance placed it in the company of the AST Premium Exec and the ALR Venture/16.

The TravelMate has a few drawbacks. The bare-bones configuration of a 20-MB Conner Peripherals hard disk drive, floppy disk drive, and 2 MB of RAM lists for $5499—more than any other notebook computer except the Compaq LTE 386s/20 ($6499). It also has a relatively short battery life.

The keyboard console is not suitable for long sessions, but it's no worse than that of any other notebook machine. The sidelit screen, one of the better displays, features VGA graphics with 32 levels of gray. The monitor controls, although flush on the display panel, are easy to manipulate. The case seems a bit flimsy, but it held up fine during testing.

Unquestionably, the TravelMate 3000 is a technological showpiece and a performance leader. Given its price, I question how many business travelers will be throwing a TravelMate into their briefcase; it does, however, make an ideal traveling companion.



Toshiba T2000SX

Toshiba has once again come through with a winner. The T2000SX outperformed most of the other 16-MHz machines in this review, and its unique nickel-hydride battery outlasted those of every SX notebook machine BYTE has tested, including that of Compaq's LTE 386s/20. The system went 3½ hours between charges in my tests. With Toshiba's power management features enabled, you should get well over 4 hours of battery life.

The base machine isn't cheap, however. Configured with 1 MB of RAM and a 20-MB hard disk drive, it lists for $4999. The T2000SX also holds up to 9 MB of RAM.

Better battery technology is just one reason to go with the T2000SX. The machine's power management software is top-notch, and Toshiba's unique Resume feature lets you turn the machine off while running an application. When you power the machine up again, your application begins running where it left off. Even if the battery runs out while you're working, you don't have to worry about losing data.

The keyboard is also first rate. The nearly full-size (86-key) layout features good key placements, and using it is almost like typing on a full-size keyboard. I also preferred the system's fluorescent sidelit display, which stands out even against those of the TI and Everex systems.

Like any other computer, the Toshiba T2000SX has its share of troubles. Some of the port covers detach completely from the system. They are difficult to fasten securely, and they seem almost custom-made to get lost. But these are minor points. If I were going to go out and buy a 386SX laptop computer, I would spend the extra money and get the T2000SX. It's not perfect, but it's close enough. ■

Steven J. Vaughan-Nichols is a freelance writer based in Lanham, Maryland. You can reach him on BIX as "sjvn."

World-class Optical Storage for Novell

COREL announces the finest in data security and mass storage for Novell networks. As the world's leading developer of optical interface software for IBM and Macintosh computers, COREL brings you its award-winning line of optical disk sub-systems, the most powerful NetWare compatible optical drives on the market today. Whether you need the permanence of WORM storage, the convenience of erasable optical or the power and flexibility of our new multi-function drive and CD-ROM drives, COREL offers you ***the most*** flexible and effective storage solutions anywhere, providing massive archiving capabilities and exceptionally high security options.

COREL software is completely compatible with Novell NetWare utilities, security levels, and all existing applications. The world's leading developer of optical disk interface software invites you to make the networking breakthrough. For details, contact COREL Systems today!

COREL
TEL:(613)728-8200
FAX:(613)728-9790

Corel Systems Corporation: the universal choice for optical innovation.

Circle 80 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 81).

HARDWARE

WaveLAN: A Network with No Strings Attached

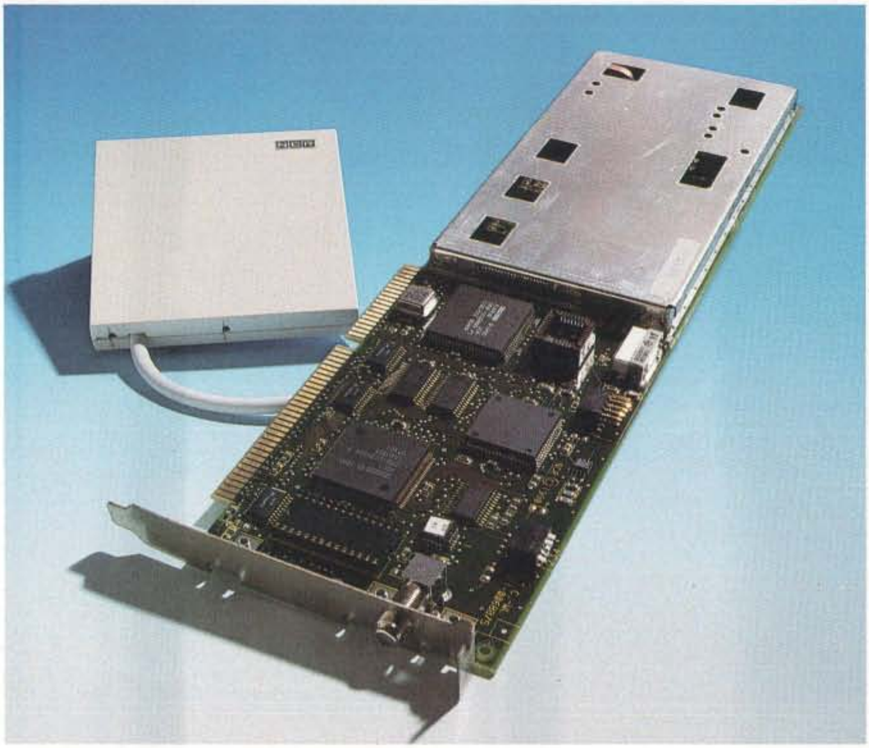
WAYNE RASH JR.

NCR's WaveLAN seems like the perfect solution to many of the problems associated with installing a LAN. You get fast, reliable connectivity without the wires. And unlike some other systems that include their own network operating system, WaveLAN supports NetWare. There are, however, a few problems in paradise.

WaveLAN replaces network cabling with high-frequency radio signals and uses spread-spectrum techniques to reduce interference. Nodes can transmit at up to 2 megabits per second over distances of 800 feet (unobstructed). Like a standard Ethernet LAN, WaveLAN uses CSMA protocols. But where Ethernet adds collision detection, WaveLAN uses collision avoidance techniques.

Because WaveLAN uses radio signals instead of transmitting data through a cable, collision detection would be difficult to arrange. Instead, WaveLAN listens before transmitting in an attempt to avoid collisions. When simultaneous transmissions do occur, WaveLAN depends on NetWare to detect garbled packets and request a retransmission.

WaveLAN currently works only with versions of NetWare 286 between 2.1 and 2.15C. NCR claims that WaveLAN will support NetWare 386 by the time you read this review, and it's working on drivers for Banyan's Vines and Microsoft's LAN Manager.



WaveLAN includes a 2-Mbps network adapter, NetWare drivers, and an external antenna (upper left).

The Basic Package

NCR includes everything you need to set up a WaveLAN workstation or server with each network interface card. The package includes a full-length 16-bit AT-bus or 32-bit MCA-bus NIC, an antenna that's slightly larger than a 3½-inch disk, mounting hardware, two installation and setup disks, and an installation guide for $1390. A metal enclosure that houses the RF circuitry takes up approximately half the space on the network card. The back of the card holds a bank of four DIP switches and an F connector for the antenna. (The F connector looks like the threaded jack that your cable TV company installs in your house.)

You select from four available I/O addresses by setting two of the DIP switches (the other two control the boot ROM address for diskless workstations). Next, you insert the card into your computer and attach the antenna. Threading the cable onto the F connector is difficult; the connector sits so close to the top of the card that the computer case blocks access. This is such a problem that NCR now bundles a special tool with WaveLAN to attach the cable. Replacing the F connector with a standard BNC connector is an even better idea.

Configuration Hassle

WaveLAN's software installation procedure suffers from enough problems that some installers may want to quit before they've met success. Once you interpret the documentation, installation is fairly easy. Unfortunately, the documentation is poorly organized, the procedure is nonintuitive, and the messages from the software are obscure.

To be fair, part of the problem involves NetWare 286's unfriendly installation process. Nevertheless, NCR could have done a better job. The WaveLAN manual discusses the installation but leaves all discussion of configuring the software to the Novell documentation. The WaveLAN documentation should lead you step-by-step through the entire process, or at least give you a high-level overview of the procedure so you don't miss important steps.

If you don't configure the WaveLAN card properly during the installation, you get a cryptic error message that seems to come from NetWare. Unfortunately, no amount of study in the NetWare manuals will solve the problem, because WaveLAN is the culprit. You can't even boot your file server until you've configured WaveLAN correctly.

The installation process requires that you run Novell's NETGEN utility to regenerate your network operating system, a task that you must do for any such change in a NetWare 286 file server. In the process, you must have read the README file, which lists several drivers that work with the different versions of NetWare 286.

Once I divined the software require-

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **WAVELAN**
- **LIKES**
  No cabling needed; NetWare-compatible; high reliability; performance acceptable for most applications.
- **DISLIKES**
  Poor documentation makes installation irritating; noticeably slower than Ethernet for large file transfers, particularly with competing network traffic.
- **RECOMMENDATIONS**
  Worth consideration in offices with frequent moves and changes, or where running cable is difficult.
- **REQUIREMENTS**
  An AT- or MCA-bus PC and NetWare 2.1x
- **COST**
  $1390 per workstation or server; $90 for Data Encryption Standard chip
- **FOR MORE INFORMATION**

NCR Corp.
1700 South Patterson Blvd.
Dayton, OH 45479
(800) 225-5627
(513) 445-5000
fax: (513) 445-3842

Circle 1205 on Inquiry Card.

ments, server installation went routinely. Setting up the workstation cards was easier, although I was never able to get the drivers to work with version 3 of the NetWare workstation shell. NCR claimed that it had added support for the version 3 shell as this review went to press.

WaveLAN vs. Ethernet

Once you get through the installation, WaveLAN workstations work just like any other NetWare 286 workstations. WaveLAN's 2-Mbps speed rating is only 20 percent of Ethernet's theoretical 10-Mbps potential, but the difference isn't noticeable for most applications. There is an obvious difference if you have to perform transfers of large files, however.

In an effort to measure WaveLAN's

Circle 225 on Inquiry Card.

People Like MKS Tools, But They Love Ours . . .

The Berkeley Utilities

UNIX COMMANDS FOR MS·DOS

- 35 UNIX commands with all System V and BSD 4.3 options plus a number of DOS-specific enhancements
- Includes *awk, cp, diff, find, grep, ls, make, more, mv, rm,* and *sort*
- Each utility is stand-alone, uses video attributes, and has a built-in Help screen
- Demos available on our BBS or on disk

Tap the power of UNIX on your DOS machine—

$200

To Order Call

800·542·0938

Major Credit Cards Accepted

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

Requires 256K and DOS 3.0 or higher.
A hard disk is recommended.

OPENetwork
POWER TOOLS FOR POWER USERS

215 Berkeley Place, Brooklyn, New York 11217
Voice: 718·398·3838 BBS: 718·638·2239

PUT dBASE® ON TOP

Dr. Switch-*ASE* puts dBASE on top. On top of the charts, spreadsheets, word processors or on top of DOS. Right where it belongs, on top of any graphics or text program when you need it. Neatly tucked away when you don't. Dr. Switch-*ASE* turns any dBASE language program into a 16-20K RAM resident program. So now you can have dBASE power at the touch of a key, anywhere, anytime and from any program.

dBASE TSR's, easy as *ASE*

With Dr. Switch-*ASE* you don't have to be an Assembly language whiz or a C code maven to create TSR's. The Doctor includes an integrated cut & paste feature for transfering data between programs. It also supports both Expanded and Extended memory and is fully network compatible.

The doctor speaks your language

Dr. Switch-*ASE* supports all of the dBASE dialects. So it works directly from Clipper,* dBASE III PLUS,* dBASE IV,* FoxBASE+* and FoxPro.* No need to learn a new dBASE syntax and no new environments to wrestle with.

When the doctor's in, dBASE is on top.

Call and place your order today!
212-787-6633

DR. SWITCH-*ASE*
$179.95*†

Black & White International Inc.
P.O. Box 1040
Planetarium Station
New York, NY 10024-0541

Dr. Switch, Dr. Switch-*ASE*, Dr. Switch-OnCall and Dr. Switch-TSRM are trademarks of Black & White International, Inc. All others are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

* Plus Shipping/Handling: U.S. orders add $6.00 for 2nd Day Air, $3.00 for Ground. Canadian and Foreign orders add $8.00. COD add $3.50. NY residents add sales tax. All payments U.S. funds/U.S. Banks only!

† Includes royalty-free runtime version.

BYTE DEMOLINK Free Demo Download 617-861-9767*

Circle 36 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 37).

ability to deal with large files, I transferred a 1.2-megabyte file 10 times (5 times in each direction) between my Samsung/Novell 386AE file server and a Unisys PW2 486/25 client. I compared this with the same operation over conventional thin-wire Ethernet using a 3Com 3C503 card in the Unisys client and a Novell NE2000 in the Samsung/Novell file server. The 1.2-MB transfer averaged 1 minute, 36 seconds over standard thin-wire Ethernet versus 2 minutes, 41 seconds over WaveLAN. (Note that these numbers reflect relative performance; they do not reflect the speed of the network medium. Other factors affecting throughput include the speed of the hard disk drives, available memory, and the size of any disk cache on the workstation and client machines.)

Since WaveLAN depends on NetWare to catch transmission errors, I tried the same test while generating traffic from another workstation (a Zenith Z-248 in another room) to create interference. The effect was clear: The transfer still occurred without errors, but the average file transfer time increased to 3 minutes, 38 seconds—almost a minute longer.

WaveLAN uses spread-spectrum transmission in the 902- to 928-MHz range, so it's unlikely that it will interfere with anything you're likely to have around your office, although NCR warns that any machinery that generates radio noise, such as microwave ovens and copiers, could meet with interference that affects performance. One unexpected office appliance that WaveLAN interfered with was my multifrequency monitor. If you set the antenna next to a VGA color monitor as I did, your screen will look like it's under water. Moving it away from the machine solved the problem.

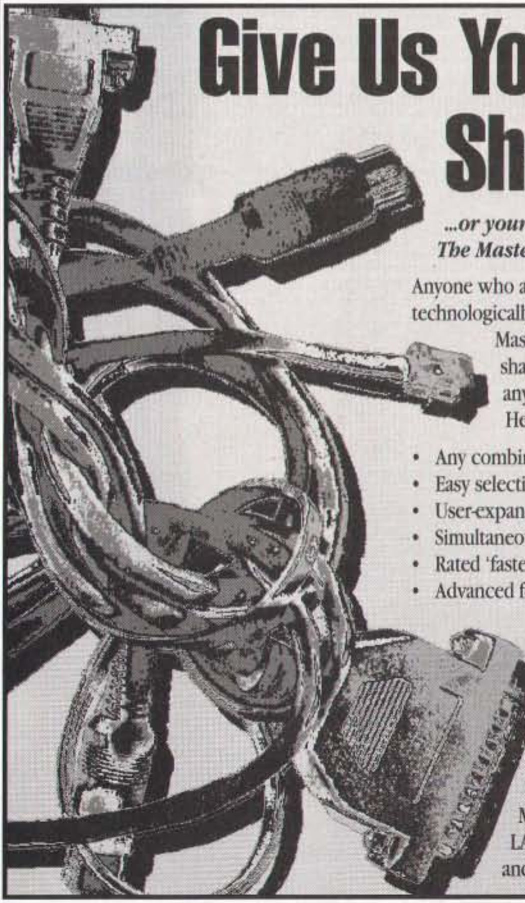
Do You Want One?

Compared with the cost of standard Ethernet NICs, the WaveLAN's $1390 list price sounds high, but you don't have to pay for workstation cable drops with WaveLAN. A typical Ethernet installation that includes new cabling and adapter cards typically costs between $500 and $1000 per node, depending on the cable used. WaveLAN makes sense in areas where moves and changes happen frequently, or in open areas where it's difficult to run cabling.

WaveLAN will never completely eliminate the need for cabling. While it can transmit up to 800 feet under ideal conditions, realistically you'll be confined to a single floor of a high-rise building. You will still have to connect multiple servers with a backbone cable, and you may find that cable is required in some locations with high levels of electrical noise.

WaveLAN is clearly not going to keep up with Ethernet for CAD users wanting to transfer large files—particularly when many nodes are contending for transmission time. But for most typical LAN applications, WaveLAN is plenty fast. ■

Wayne Rash Jr. is a contributing editor for BYTE and a principal and technical director of the Network Integration Group of American Management Systems, Inc. (Arlington, VA). He consults with federal and private sector clients on microcomputers and communications, and he is coauthor of two books for business network users: The Executive Guide to Local Area Networks *and* The Novell Connection. *You can contact him on BIX as "waynerash," or in the to.wayne conference.*



Give Us Your Toughest Peripheral Sharing Problem

...or your simplest! Master Switch, the intelligent data switch from Rose Electronics, can handle it. The Master Switch series is so versatile and sophisticated, peripheral sharing becomes easy.

Anyone who appreciates ease-of-operation and technologically-advanced capabilities knows the Master Switch is the right choice...for sharing printers, plotters, modems, and any device with a serial or parallel port. Here's why:

- Any combination of serial or parallel ports
- Easy selection of peripherals
- User-expandable memory up to 4 megabytes
- Simultaneous access to all devices
- Rated 'fastest switch' by PC Magazine
- Advanced features include job queue, port contention, data collection, job control menu, initialization strings, pop-up menus, and many more
- Complete technical support; one-year warranty

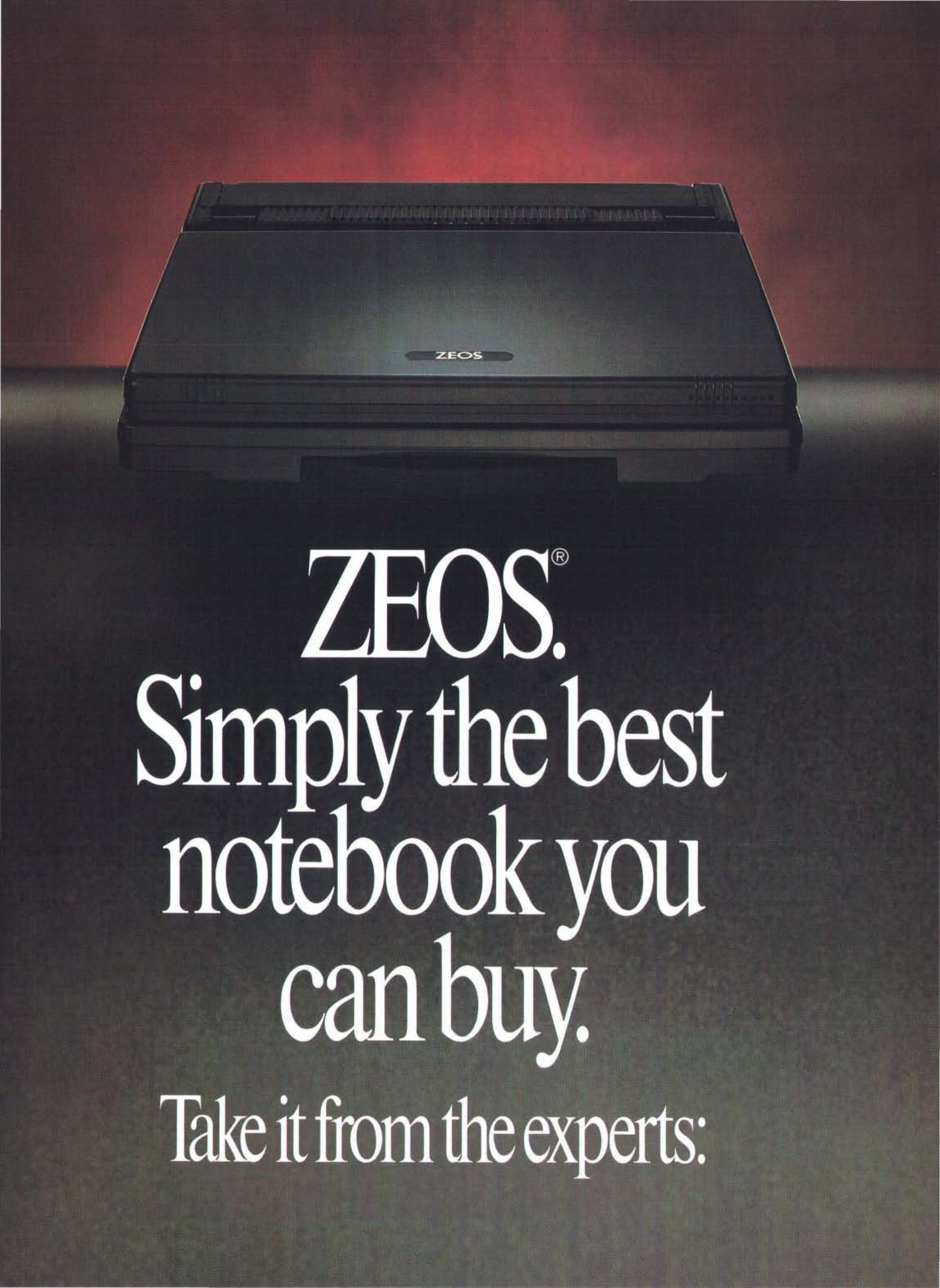
The Low-Cost LAN Alternative
With our MasterNet software, the Master Switch provides many convenient LAN functions, such as E-mail, file transfer, and directory access.

Designed and manufactured in the USA. Field-proven in thousands of applications. The Master Switch answers any peripheral sharing challenge. Choose the intelligent data switch that handles your most complex needs, yet is easy to set up and operate... choose Master Switch.

ROSE ELECTRONICS
(800) 333-9343
FAX (713) 933-0044 • (713) 933-7673
P.O. Box 742571 • Houston, Texas 77274
Call for complete information and our catalog of Switching and Sharing Solutions.
Dealer inquiries welcome.

Circle 276 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 369 on Inquiry Card for Zeos International →


ZEOS
ZEOS®.
Simply the best notebook you can buy.
Take it from the experts:

ZEOS NOTEBOOK 286
POWER
LOW BATT
CHARGE
FDD
HDD
Caps Lock
Num Lock
Scroll Lock

A few expert opinions:

"There's a new king of the hill–the ZEOS Notebook..." – PC Magazine ■ *"This notebook is a steal."* – InfoWorld ■ *"In this category I'm most impressed with the ZEOS Notebook...it has to be the number one contender."* – John C. Dvorak ■ *"The best price performer in its category."* – Mobile Office ■ *"An outstanding value."* – PC Week ■ *"Impressive"* – PC Sources

Impressive Indeed! And The Price?

K '286 AND 386SX

t and ded.

our light weight snap-in, snap-out battery packs. They're so light and easy to use, you can easily take an extra one with you on those really long trips. You can get even more life out of a single charge by using our programmable power management system. Hour upon hour of Notebook computing power!

CONNECTIVITY TOO!

Your new ZEOS notebook is a great connectivity tool. Utilizing our optional built-in 2400 baud MNP Class 5 modem, connectivity buffs will find themselves logging on at every turn. And speaking of connectivity, we've kept the I/O easy to use too. Because unlike many of the others, your new ZEOS notebook has the same industry standard port connectors you'll find on your larger desktop system. Completely compatible! Serial and Parallel ports; even an external VGA connector. All industry standard and ready to go the minute you receive your system.

It's attention to detail that makes the difference. Tens of thousands of hours of development time have been invested. We've been thinking and re-thinking exactly what you want in a notebook, and now we're building it for you. We think you'll agree, it's an incredible product. Plus, your new notebook is backed by the best support in the industry, 24 Hours a Day.

n $1995!

ZEOS 24 HOUR A DAY SUPPORT.

After all, it was ZEOS that invented 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Sales and Technical Support. We're always here to help. Any time you need us your telephone is a Toll Free Hotline—direct to your own personal Technician. 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year. Now that's ZEOS value. But we don't stop there either.

Your new notebook is also backed by our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee and One Full Year Limited Warranty. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. *We Guarantee It.*

ORDER YOUR OWN ZEOS NOTEBOOK NOW!

You can order your new ZEOS notebook *right now*. Simply pick up the phone and give us a call now at 800-423-5891. At last, a full featured notebook that lets you compute anywhere. You're going to love it. That's a guarantee!

**n take desktop
ower anywhere!
e ZEOS Notebook.**

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:
800-423-5891

e available. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification
1990, ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA.

NOW. YOUR COMPLETE '286 NOTEBOOK! VGA, 20MB HARD DRIVE, 1.44MB FLOPPY AND MORE. LIGHT AND LOADED! INCREDIBLE.

ONLY $1995

386SX ONLY $2295!

- '286-12 or '386SX-16 CPU.
- 1MB DRAM, expandable to 3 or 5MB.
- 20MB High Speed HDD.
- Built in High Density 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive.
- High Resolution VGA display. Fluorescent backlit 640x480, 32 grey scales. Bright and clear!
- Removable quick charge NiCad battery. Two hour plus battery life typical, more using Programmable Power Management!
- Quick charge or trickle charge using included AC power adapter.
- Extra battery packs and external charging stand available.
- 82 key keyboard. True 101 key emulation.
- Industry standard Serial and Parallel Ports.
- VGA port for external VGA color display. Great for demos!
- Total system weight under seven pounds with battery!
- 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee and ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.
- One Full Year Limited Warranty.
- 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support, 365 Days a Year.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:
800-423-5891

**FAX Orders: 612-633-1325
Minnesota: 612-633-4591
Hearing Impaired (TDD)
Orders: 800-228-5389
Outside US and Canada:
612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Discover,
Am Exp, Z-CARD.
Open 24 Hours a Day,
365 Days a year!**

ZEOS® INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

The ZEOS Guide to the Perfect Notebook:

☑ **PROCESSOR:** PC Magazine recommends a '286 or '386SX processor pointing out that "8086- and 8088-based portables have only half to a third of the computing power of a 286." That's why ZEOS offers you your choice, '286 or 386SX! More power for you. After all it's just like a 6.5 pound desktop!

☑ **DRIVES:** *Two drives, built in!* A whisper quiet high speed 20 Megabyte hard disk *plus* a 1.44 Megabyte 3.5 inch floppy. Remember, with a built in floppy drive you don't need to fool around with strange interfaces to load and transfer files.

☑ **VIDEO:** ZEOS raises the ante to VGA! We're talking about bright and crisp VGA displayed on one of the largest notebook screens in the industry. The display also features advanced fluorescent backlighting, 32 grey scales and 640 x 480 resolution. Plus, it can be adjusted to any position over a 135° angle and features easily adjustable brightness and contrast controls. Easy viewing under virtually any lighting conditions. You can connect to an external VGA color monitor too!

☑ **GREAT BATTERY FEATURES:** Every battery feature you want. You can plug your notebook in and "quick charge" the battery in less than one hour or you can "trickle charge" while in use. Plus, your battery easily snaps out allowing the quick installation of an optional replacement battery. It's great to be able to carry a light weight spare for those especially long trips. An optional battery charger stand is available as well.

☑ **INTELLIGENT POWER MANAGEMENT:** Your new ZEOS notebook features an intelligent programmable power management system if you wish to use it. Based on the length of time since your last keystroke, you may reduce CPU speed, display screen backlighting etc. Full power is immediately restored at the stroke of any key. The system even knows *not* to use the power management system when you are operating on AC power!

CHECK IT OUT!

Now, you can take desktop computing power anywhere! Your ZEOS notebook has many features of obvious importance. Also, there are a number of features that are subtle yet critical to your ultimate satisfaction. We'll go over them here one by one. We think you'll agree your new ZEOS Notebook is the one for you!

☑ **SYSTEMS STATUS AT A GLANCE:** Yes, monitor eight key system components at a glance! We've equipped your new notebook with eight LED indicators which monitor disk access, keyboard functions and power status. There is even an audible alarm which may be programmed to inform you of a low battery condition and to let you know if the cover is closed with the power on. Now that's one smart notebook!

☑ **DESKTOP KEYBOARD FEATURES:** We're talking 82 full size keys with full 101-key emulation. And the keyboard isn't squeezed either. The distance between the "Q" key and the "[" (left bracket) key measures 7.5 inches, just as PC Magazine suggests. The keys are of standard size, plus touch typists will love our full 3.5mm keystroke. Type for hours and love it!

☑ **CONNECTIVITY AND I/O:** Keeping in touch is easy when you order our internal 2400 baud MNP Class 5 modem. Simply plug in the phone line and dial away. How about I/O ports? Many notebooks don't have them and if they do they're often non-standard. But your ZEOS notebook has *industry standard I/O*—serial, parallel and VGA. Just like your desktop!

☑ **FCC & UL APPROVALS:** Your new ZEOS notebook features both FCC Class B and UL approvals. We've also met CSA and VDE requirements too, just for good measure. Quality and reliability.

☑ **WATCH THE DETAILS TOO:** Like memory expandability. One Meg comes standard, you can also order a total of 3 or 5MB as a factory option. And lots of other details. Like a recessed power-on reset button, a soft carrying handle, built in speaker and more. You're going to love it! And there's no reason to wait.

CALL NOW TOLL-FREE:
800-423-5891

Your New ZEOS Notebook.
Take your pick!

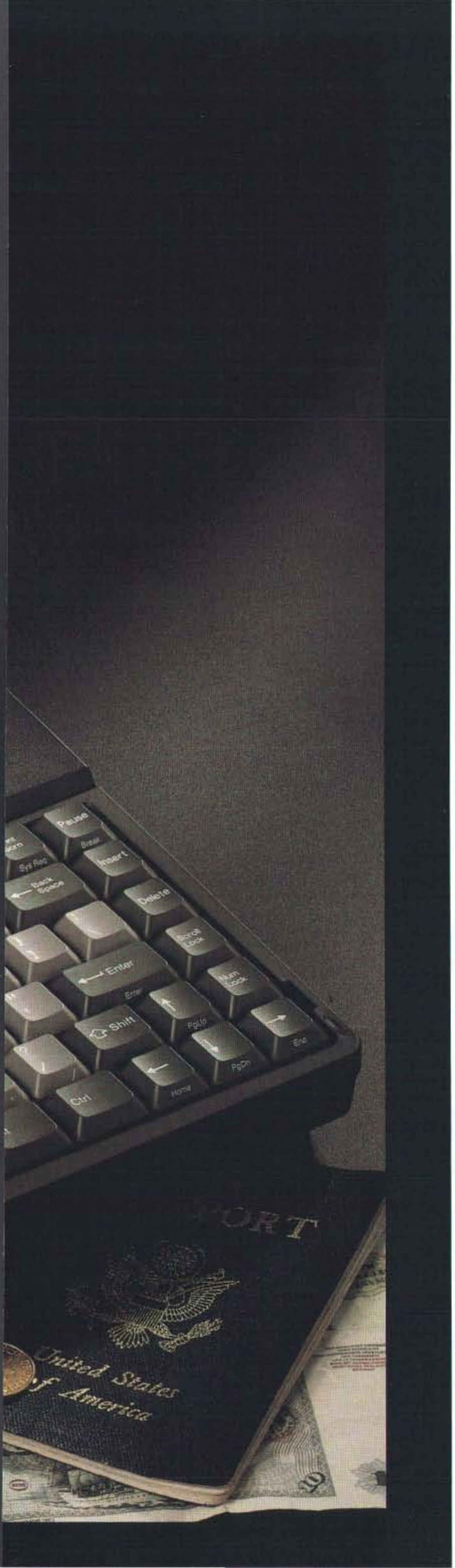
As a '286
Only $1995!

As a '386SX
Only $2295!

'286 or '386SX, Hard Drive, Floppy Drive,
VGA, Under 7 lbs., Beautiful!

Unbelieveable.
Believe It!

Call Now!
800·423·5891



ZEOS NOTEBOO

Ligh
Loa

"THERE'S A NEW KING OF THE HILL"
—PC MAGAZINE

"King of the Hill…Impressive…The best price-performer…An outstanding value…A steal…The number one contender…" We couldn't have said it better ourselves. The experts love the new ZEOS Notebook. And you will too. At only $1995 for our '286 version and $2295 for our new 386SX, you simply can't find a better notebook anywhere!

As PC Magazine said, the ZEOS Notebook "offers a top notch combination of power, weight, features and price…" And you can pick your power! Choose our '286 version or go for the incredible new ZEOS '386SX. Combine either with our high speed hard disk, built in 1.44MB floppy drive, VGA and more—you've got the greatest notebook going at any price!

INCREDIBLE DESKTOP FEATURES IN A NOTEBOOK.

In fact, it's really like owning a 6.5 pound desktop that you can take with you anywhere! Look closely at the details. Like our crisp 10″ VGA display. The ultimate in sparkling clarity, it features advanced fluorescent backlighting for vivid VGA graphics. Then, the drives.

Two drives are better than one! First, your notebook will include our whisper quiet high speed, high capacity hard disk. It will read and write your data so fast chances are you'll hardly know it's there. Then we're building in an industry standard 1.44 Megabyte 3.5 inch floppy as well.

While most notebooks don't include a floppy drive at all, you're really going to appreciate your ZEOS notebook's industry standard 3.5″ floppy. It makes loading software and transferring files a breeze. Simply toss in your 1.44 and it's done. Anyway, can you imagine a desktop system without a floppy? We couldn't either. That's why your ZEOS notebook has one. It's great!

But the features of your incredible new ZEOS Notebook don't just stop there. Detail after detail we're giving you more than anyone else. Much more, for much less. Take a closer look.

DETAILS MAKE THE DIFFERENCE!

For instance, the battery system of your new notebook is the most advanced on the market. You can quick charge, or trickle charge, any time your system is plugged in. You can also take the battery out and use the optional charging stand if you wish.

Either way, you're sure to appreciate

Fro

Now, you c
computing p
The incredibl

Purchase Orders from Fortune 1000 companies, Governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing Programs a
and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective companies: ZEOS (ZEOS International, Ltd.);

ZEOS IS THE LEADER

10 Good Reasons To Buy From ZEOS®

24 HOURS! ZEOS is Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year! Toll Free!

Reason #1

"Overall Excellence."

As *PC Magazine* said "Price is always a consideration. So are benchmark test results. But both factors can be deceiving, which is why we consider them in the context of other aspects that will make the difference months and years down the road."

These are the attributes which *PC Magazine* used in awarding ZEOS the coveted Editor's Choice, not once but *seven* times. And "Overall Excellence" are the very words *PC Magazine* used in describing ZEOS systems comparing them to all others.

Reason #2

Dazzling Performance.

In one recent '386 review, *PC Magazine* awarded ZEOS Editor's Choice. "The ZEOS '386 blows away every other computer... a smart choice" is what they said. And in another recent review, *Government Computer News* said the ZEOS 33MHz '386 is "arguably the fastest MS-DOS and OS/2 micro in the world."

Dazzling Performance is built into every ZEOS system. It's a key component of ZEOS Overall Excellence.

Reason #3

Exceptional Quality.

PC Resource Magazine put it this way, "ZEOS... provides quality comparable with IBM or Compaq and does so for about 70% of the price." ZEOS uses only the very best components. And every system is fully tested and burned-in right in our own labs.

Reason #4

Value.

InfoWorld says, "We find the ZEOS '386 an excellent value. Speed: Excellent. Compatibility: Excellent. Value: Excellent." *Personal Computing* said, "ZEOS... is the best value we've come across... its performance is right up there with the slickest, most expensive PCs you can buy."

Reason #5

Warranties and Guarantees.

ZEOS believes in its products. That's why we offer each and every customer our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, no questions asked. Plus, our One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy. Optional On Site Service is available too. Call for details.

Reason #6

24 Hour Toll Free Technical and Sales Support.

At ZEOS, the customer is #1. That's why we invented 24 Hour a Day Tech Support. For *your* convenience. If you buy a product from us we feel we should be there to help, any time of the day or night. Give us a call Toll Free! 800-423-5891. Anytime!

Reason #7

Experience.

Almost unique in the mail order computer industry, ZEOS maintains its own chip level Research and Development staff. In addition to Systems Manufacturing, we also operate our own Board Level Manufacturing facility.

ZEOS has been involved in Research and Development since our incorporation back in 1981. Our strong and experienced Research, Manufacturing and Technical Staff translates into superior factory direct computer systems for you.

Reason #8

A Sterling Reputation.

In magazine after magazine and review after review ZEOS systems are cited for Overall Excellence, for Excellent Value, as the Right Choice and so on. All of this is flattering but the most important thing is this: What do our customers think? Frankly, they love us. The systems and the support. That means more to us than anything.

Reason #9

Easy to Buy.

ZEOS systems are easy to buy. You can pick up the phone any time of the day or night and order your new ZEOS computer. And we accept MasterCard, Visa, Discover, American Express, and Corporate Purchase Orders from Fortune 1000 Companies, Colleges, Universities and Governments. Complete Leasing Programs are available as well.

And now the Z•CARD! It's your very own ZEOS Credit Card and you can apply today. With the Z•CARD you can charge your ZEOS purchases and pay in easy monthly installments. It's just like a Bank Card. Why not apply for your Z•CARD now!

Reason #10

You're Going to be Very Satisfied.

When it comes right down to it, you're going to be very satisfied with your new ZEOS system. Our goal is your complete satisfaction. And that's our commitment to you. To quality. To performance. To reliability and support. To *Value.* We don't just say it, *we Guarantee it!*

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, AmEx, Z•Card and COD
Open 24 Hours a day, 365 Days a year.

Order Now Toll Free

ZEOS® INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

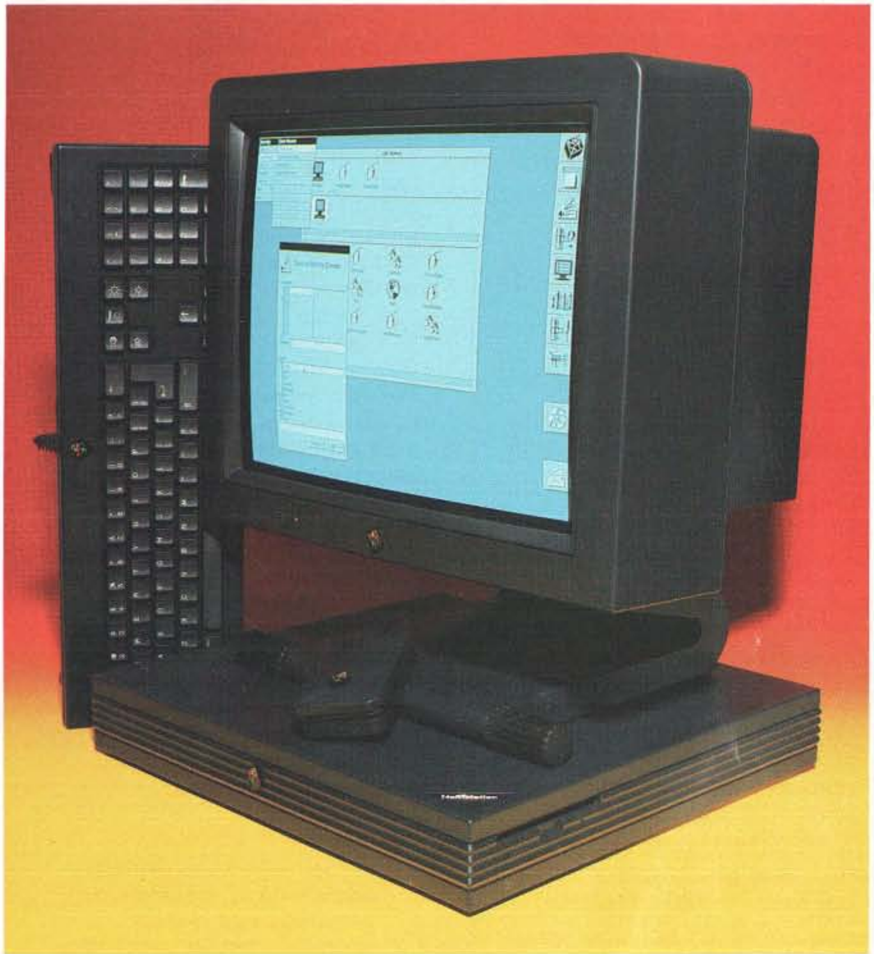
800-423-5891

Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company. Symbol: ZEOS. © 1989 ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112.

HARDWARE

The Nextstation: A High-Performance Graphical Workstation with a PC Price Tag

STEVE CARPENTER



The Nextstation is more practical in case design, performance, and price.

There's no question that Next makes an avant-garde machine. The original Nextcube had a unique set of features that made it "one of the most eagerly anticipated machines in recent memory." (See "The NeXT Computer," November 1988 BYTE.)

But there were some serious problems with the original Nextcube. First, the $10,000-plus price tag put the first Next system beyond the reach of many budgets. Then, the features that made the original Nextcube so attractive slowed down the 25-MHz 68030 and optical drive combination to the point that some people were disappointed with its performance. Finally, although the Nextcube had some fantastic native applications, there weren't enough third-party applications available to justify many end-user purchases. (See "Sizing Up the Cube," January 1990 BYTE.)

But that was then. Now, the new Nextstation leaves the original Nextcube's problems in the dust. And if Next overcomes its marketing and distribution problems before Apple, PC vendors, or workstation vendors field a competitive model, the competition could be in for a big surprise.

The Reality Zone

The lessons Next learned about the impact of pricing have certainly come home to roost. An entry-level Nextstation with 8 megabytes of memory, a 2.88-MB floppy disk drive, and a 105-MB hard disk drive (the interesting but pricey optical drive is gone) lists for an affordable $4995. This configuration is competitive with other vendors' entry-level *diskless* machines. But although this configuration is usable, for the kind of work this machine was meant to do, more is better. I reviewed a system with 16 MB of RAM and a 406-MB hard disk drive. The cost of that configuration is still very aggressive at $7275.

The 17-inch, 1120- by 832-pixel MegaPixel display is almost the same as the one shipped with the old Nextcube, but the Nextstation's CPU housing has shrunk from a 1-foot square to a 2½-inch-high pizza-box shape. This has the effect of reducing the awe-inspiring black cube to a (more functional) monitor stand. Despite this diminished profile, Next promises at least three times the performance of the Nextcube, thanks to a powerful combination of 68040 CPU, cache, integrated channel processor, 56001 digital signal processor, and a fast hard disk drive instead of the optical drive. I figured I was in for a treat.

The other issue for Next was stimulating application development. Next has been aggressive here, too. All the workstation vendors advertise thousands of applications, but only a fraction of the applications actually take full advantage of a graphical environment.

Next takes a different approach to applications, one that reflects its avant-garde focus. First, it developed NextStep, its acclaimed visual object-oriented programming environment (see "The Next Step," March 1989 BYTE). Second, *all* applications in Next's catalog use NextStep. As of March, according to Next, 43 third-party NextStep applications, including Lotus's revolutionary Improv speadsheet, are shipping (see "What's NeXT After 1-2-3," October 1990 BYTE, for details on Improv).

Also, Next bundles another eight major integrated applications packages,

Attention U.S. BYTE Subscribers

Watch for the next BYTE DECK mailing that will be arriving in your mailbox soon!

Use this as a fast, convenient tool to purchase computer products and services. It's loaded with essential hardware and software products that you should be aware of when making your buying decisions. . .and it's absolutely FREE!

If you have a computer product or service, and would like to reach 275,000 influential BYTE magazine subscribers, please give Ed Ware a call today at (603) 924-2596.

Here's what a BYTE Deck advertiser has to say:

"Ten years ago we advertised in the very first BYTE Deck—the number of sales leads we received was enormous! The BYTE Deck was so successful for us, that we have continued to use it over the past ten years!"

Lisa Tarpoff
Marketing Manager
Heath Company
Benton Harbor, MI

BYTE DECK

including the multimedia Nextmail, and at least a dozen more useful demonstration (unsupported) packages that you have to see to believe. With all this taken together, the Nextstation is probably a more useful machine out of the box than any other workstation on the market, and quite possibly any system in its price range, including PCs and Macs.

Close Encounters

I dove right in to get some first impressions. My first excursion involved logging on as the supervisory user "root." This brought up the familiar Next workspace screen: a menu bar to the left, a file browser in the center, and, to the right, a set of applications icons "docked" along the side of the display. But no terminal window was visible; as a longtime Unix user, I felt a little out of place.

A quick tour through the documentation was helpful, but it seemed to consist mostly of guide rather than reference materials. This is documentation that you must read completely to find the information you might need, not something to breeze through. It's not a chore, though, because the documentation is well organized. For avid bookhaters, Next has an on-line librarian that helps you find what you need, and includes a nice multimedia tour conducted by the pleasant-voiced Ms. Cathy.

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **WHAT THE NEXTSTATION IS**
  A fast, inexpensive monochrome Unix workstation.
- **LIKES**
  Excellent graphical interface; usable "out of the box" with bundled applications.
- **DISLIKES**
  Its nonstandard Unix, network administration, and windowing system might create some headaches for those with existing Unix systems.
- **RECOMMENDATIONS**
  Possibly the best workstation value on the market, and a good choice for first-time Unix users.
- **PRICE**
  $7275 (as reviewed)
- **FOR MORE INFORMATION**

Next, Inc.
900 Chesapeake Dr.
Redwood City, CA 94063
(800) 848-6398
fax: (415) 780-3950

Circle 1207 on Inquiry Card.

I got my terminal window running and started poking around. A quick tour told me that this was indeed a Berkeley Unix system. I became a little distressed when I couldn't find the vertical bar (pipe symbol) key. I finally found it on top of the right key cluster—not a good place if you want to use the Unix system interface. Surprisingly, Next moved the key from the more reasonable position on the original Nextcube's keyboard.

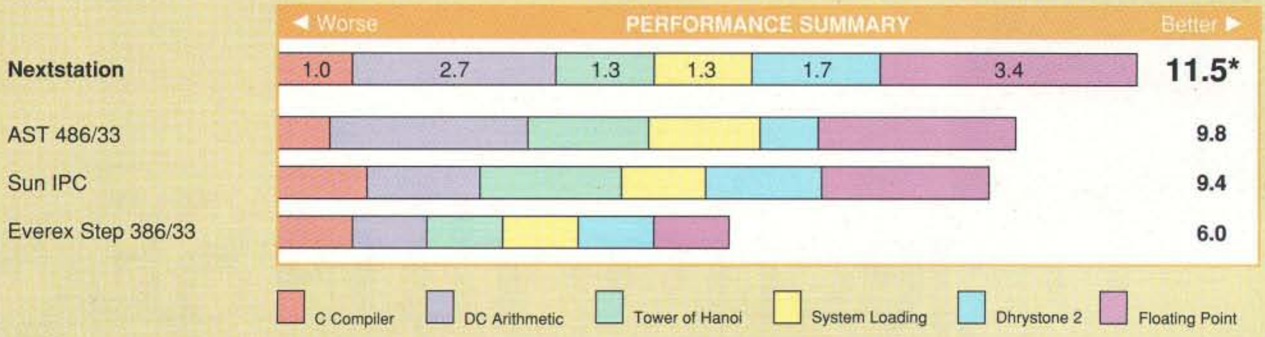
I then set up the original Nextcube beside the Nextstation. Whereas the Nextcube takes several seconds to build the workspace, the Nextstation, with 16 MB of RAM and a fast 406-MB hard disk drive, starts up almost immediately. Opening an application window was a slow process on the Nextcube, but windows pop up quickly on the Nextstation. Running in this environment with several open applications seemed to have no noticeable effect on graphics performance. In contrast, just moving one window on the Nextcube completely stopped a file scrolling in another window. Checking the BYTE benchmark results at right confirms that feeling.

From this user's perspective, the Nextstation lives up to the workstation performance I've come to expect. So it's safe to say that Next kept its promise of exceptional system throughput and performance and laid to rest the performance problems of the original Nextcube. Expanding on this good news, Next recently announced a family of Next systems, as well as a 68040 upgrade board for the original Nextcube (see "Fast New Systems from NeXT," November 1990 BYTE).

Stacking It Up

In doing a review, it's ideal to compare the reviewed system with like systems from other vendors, but it's hard to come up with competing systems that have much in common with the Nextstation. The Nextstation has the competition beat right now in price and standard features. However, that set of features will become commonplace in the coming years, and you can configure competing systems now with third-party products that offer similar capabilities. So to get a rough idea whether the Nextstation is indeed a price/performance bargain in its class, I compared a Nextstation with systems that

UNIX BENCHMARKS



HIGH-LEVEL PERFORMANCE

	Time	Index
* **C Compiler**	2.15	0.97
* **DC Arithmetic**	0.23	2.74
* **Tower of Hanoi** (17-disk problem)	0.42	1.33
System Loading[1]		
1 background process	3.53	1.15
2 concurrent background processes	4.80	1.21
4 concurrent background processes	7.57	1.27
* 8 concurrent background processes	13.23	1.31

LOW-LEVEL PERFORMANCE

	Time	Index
* **Dhrystone 2**		
(without registers; Dhry./sec.)	23850	1.72
Arithmetic (10,000 iterations)		
Arithmetic overhead	0.21	3.43
Register	3.22	0.91
Short	2.90	1.21
Integer	3.20	0.98
Long	3.20	0.98
* Floating Point	3.52	3.39
Double	3.52	3.76

	Time	Index
Throughput		
System call overhead (5 x 4000 calls)	0.50	2.20
Pipe throughput (read and write 2048- × 512-byte blocks)	0.72	1.28
Pipe-based context switching (2 × 500 switches)	0.42	1.50
Process creation (100 forks)	2.20	0.56
Execl throughput (100 execs)	3.15	1.09
Filesystem throughput (10-second test in Kbytes/sec.)		
Read	833	N/A
Write	576	N/A
Copy	460	N/A

---

* Cumulative index is formed by summing the indexed performance results for C Compiler, DC Arithmetic, Tower of Hanoi, System Loading (with 8 concurrent processes), Dhrystone 2, and Floating Point tests.

[1] System loading was performed using Bourne shell scripts and Unix utilities.

Note: All times are in seconds unless otherwise specified. Figures were generated using the BYTE Unix benchmarks version 2.6. Indexes show relative performance; for all indexes, an Everex Step 386/33 running Xenix 2.3.1 = 1. N/A = Not applicable. For a description of the benchmarks, see "The BYTE Unix Benchmarks," March 1990 BYTE.

I thought would have most of the performance and a similar configuration and be in the under-$10,000 price class. On that basis, a high-end Macintosh, a high-end i486-based system, and a low-end workstation should all be candidates. I was in for some more surprises.

The Mac IIfx running A/UX version 2.0, although beating the original Nextcube soundly in the BYTE benchmarks, clocked in at 50 percent to 60 percent of the Nextstation's performance. One IIfx configuration with 8 MB of RAM, a keyboard, a 210-MB Quantum drive, and a 19-inch display lists for $12,125. Of course, some dealers have packages offering significant discounts. After adding high-quality audio, Unix, and Ethernet, the best current Apple system costs more than twice as much as a base Nextstation and offers less performance.

Then I turned to PCs. A 486/33 beats the Nextstation in some of the BYTE benchmarks, but it still lists at close to $10,000 without the add-ons needed to match the Nextstation's best features. There was no need to carry this configuration exercise any further.

Next identifies Sun Microsystems as its main competitor in the commercial workstation market. In that comparison, Sun's low-end systems (including the $9995 color IPC with a 207-MB hard disk drive) fare relatively well, performing only slightly worse than the Nextstation. But Sun systems lack the bundled applications and general ease of use of the Nextstation. It will be interesting to see if Next's 68040-based systems can take any steam out of SPARC's commanding lead.

The Next to the Last

Despite my obvious affection for the Nextstation, it isn't perfect. Steve Jobs' vision of the needs of the commercial workstation user didn't have room for either the X Window System or System V Unix, both of which are becoming increasingly important. Users expect to be able to connect their various workstations, and the Nextstation, with its unique Mach/Berkeley Unix and proprietary windowing system, has a little trouble fitting in with non-Next hardware. Next, along with its third-party software vendors, has plans to address this (including a commercial version of X Window that runs under NextStep).

Next excels in providing excellent value for the money. A first-time computer buyer would be well advised to consider the Nextstation, because even a fast PC can't equal the Nextstation's bundled applications and point-and-click simplicity. Insignia's SoftPC product adds DOS application compatibility. Mac users will feel very much at home in NextStep, and the crisp gray-scale monitor is perfect for technical publishing. Those who have already invested in Unix workstations should perhaps tread a little more carefully, but with X Window added, the Nextstation could be a cost-effective and valuable addition to an existing network.

In many ways, Next has redeemed itself by finally releasing a system equal to the task of running its demanding operating-system and graphical-environment software. The Nextstation, along with its array of standard software, is wholly impressive. ■

Steve Carpenter is an independent consultant specializing in event-driven software and open systems technology. He can be reached on BIX as "scarpenter."

Windows 3.0 DLL
Now Included!
ROYALTY FREE

Objective dBASE programmers try C++

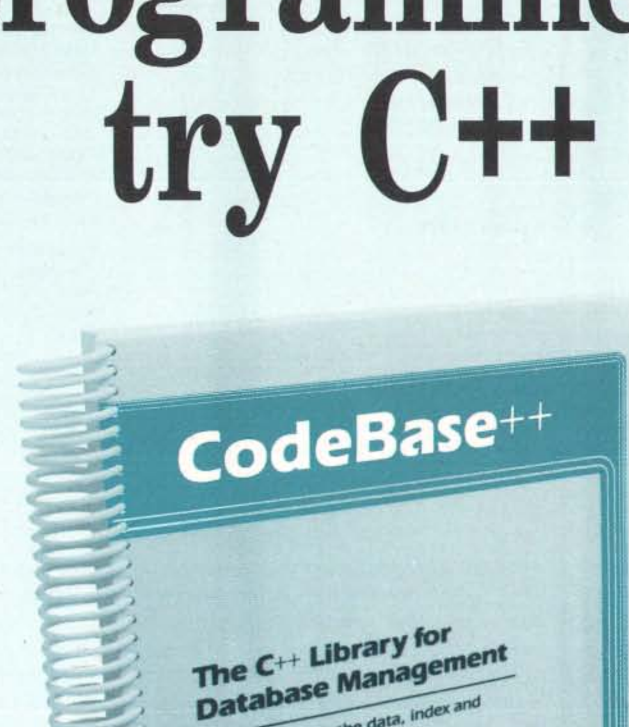
Use CodeBase++ with C++ to build multi-user, dBASE compatible programs. Take advantage of object orientated programming to quickly create maintainable, readable software.

dBASE Compatible

Use CodeBase++ classes to access and change the data, index and memo files of dBASE IV and III. Use other classes to manipulate strings, sort at high speed, perform date arithmetic, evaluate dBASE expressions, manipulate linked lists and manage memory.

Portable

Port your programs between DOS, Microsoft Windows, and OS/2. Keep all the profits as you distribute your programs royalty free.


CodeBase++
The C++ Library for Database Management
Compatible with the data, index and memo files of dBASE IV.
SEQUITER SOFTWARE INC.

Fast

Watch as your C++ programs execute much faster than corresponding dBASE, Clipper or FoxPro programs. Be surprised at the small executables and low memory requirements. Examine the C++ source code, which is completely included, to learn good object orientated programming techniques.

Order Today

Order today at $295 and discover why Sequiter Software Inc. and most dealers offer a 60-day money back guarantee.

SEQUITER
SOFTWARE INC.

Call (403) 448-0313
Fax (403) 448-0315

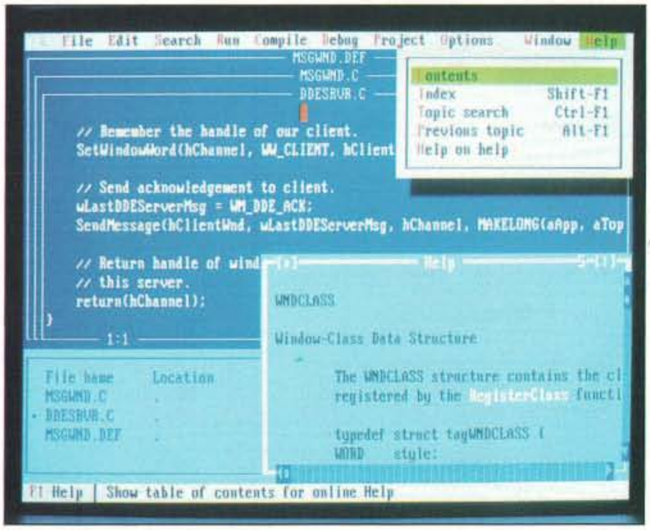
P.O. Box 5659, Station L, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada T6C 4G1

Circle 280 on Inquiry Card.

SOFTWARE

Borland C++ 2.0 Moves into Windows Territory

STEVEN KEARNS



```
    // Remember the handle of our client.
    SetWindowWord(hChannel, WW_CLIENT, hClient

    // Send acknowledgement to client.
    wLastDDEServerMsg = WM_DDE_ACK;
    SendMessage(hClientWnd, wLastDDEServerMsg, hChannel, MAKELONG(aApp, aTop

    // Return handle of wind
    // this server.
    return(hChannel);
}
```

```
WNDCLASS

Window-Class Data Structure

      The WNDCLASS structure contains the cl
      registered by the RegisterClass functi

      typedef struct tagWNDCLASS {
      WORD    style;
```

Borland C++ 2.0 maintains the text-based integrated environment of its predecessor while extending support for Windows application development.

Borland C++ 2.0 is a major upgrade of Borland's integrated environment for C++ programming. I found the previous version (called Turbo C++ 1.0) to be disappointing, because it could compile only small, non-Windows applications, and it had some code-generation bugs. The new version solves these problems and introduces important new features.

One major feature of 2.0 is the use of extended memory. There are now versions of each tool (compiler, linker, and so on) that use extended memory. You no longer have to worry about running out of memory during a compile or link.

The other major feature of version 2.0 is support for Windows programming. When you buy other C++ development systems, you also have to purchase the Microsoft Windows Software Development Kit (SDK). Borland C++ eliminates this hassle and expense, providing everything you need to create a Windows application in one package. And a large package it is: Borland C++ weighs in at nine manuals and 15 megabytes of program and code.

Getting to the Window

Borland C++ can generate Windows applications and dynamic link libraries (DLLs) in addition to DOS applications. Also, the project manager part of the integrated environment can now handle the .DEF and .RES files that are part of a Windows application.

You can also run Borland C++ from Windows 3.0, but the extended-memory version runs only in standard mode (not in 386 enhanced mode), and it is still a DOS application with a text-mode interface.

The disadvantages of Windows' standard mode include the lack of virtual memory and longer pauses when switching between programs. Also, any extended memory you allocate to Borland C++ reduces the memory available to Windows. My machine has 4 MB of memory, which is barely sufficient for Windows development.

An important element in the creation of a Windows application is creating resources, which describe the appearance and behavior of dialog boxes and other graphical objects. Borland C++ includes a resource compiler, which generates resources from a textual description. However, writing down the coordinates and options of every object in a dialog box is cumbersome. Fortunately, Borland C++ also includes the Whitewater Resource Toolkit. This is a Windows program for graphically designing most types of resources, including dialog boxes, controls, menus, icons, and cursors.

Resources can be contained in special files or DLLs, or bound into .EXE files. The Resource Toolkit lets you modify resources wherever they're found, and even copy them from one type of file to another. While the program feels clumsy, it has some nice features, such as displaying resource IDs using symbolic names taken from a header file. The Resource Toolkit is easier to use than the analogous set of tools in the Microsoft Windows SDK, but the latter includes a font editor that the former does not.

Standard Extras

Most DOS debuggers cannot be used to debug Windows programs, but Borland C++ includes a version of Turbo Debugger especially for this purpose. It runs as a text application while Windows is active, and it automatically switches to the graphical Windows screen when necessary.

Some excellent additions to Turbo Debugger simplify Windows debugging. You can stop execution when your program receives a specific message or class of messages, and you can log the important communications between your program and Windows. These features are welcome, because Windows' event-driven control structure horribly complicates debugging.

An extensive hypertext help facility is part of Borland C++ 2.0. It documents everything from options of the integrated environment to details of the Windows application programming interface. Although not as pretty as the help file that comes with the Microsoft SDK (which uses the Windows 3.0 help system), it is just as functional.

There is one component missing from Borland C++ that would make it much easier to create Windows applications: an object-oriented user-interface toolkit. Without such a library, Windows programming can be tedious, error-prone, and time-consuming. I used C++/Views from CNS in conjunction with Borland C++ to create, in record time, a Windows application complete with menus and dialog boxes. Other third-party Windows-interface toolkits have been announced for Borland C++.

The Proving Ground

In order to test Borland C++, I ran the extended version of the integrated environment from within Windows 3.0 (in standard mode) to compile and link a program; from there, I transferred to Epsilon for major editing, to Turbo

Debugger for debugging, and to Windows to test my application and to use the Resource Toolkit and the C++/Views class browser. The combination was very productive.

An exciting new feature of Borland C++ is "precompiled headers." It has been observed that C++ compilers spend most of their time processing include files, which rarely change. Borland C++ automatically notices if it is parsing a sequence of headers it has seen before and, if so, loads precompiled versions. This can dramatically boost compilation speed.

Unfortunately, this feature requires some refining. If a header file contains in-line functions that the compiler refuses to generate in-line, or if a header file contains a definition of a variable, Borland C++ refuses to precompile that file and any following. For example, one of the most common header files to include is `iostream.h`, which defines some variables and thus inhibits precompilation. The most common header file in Windows programming is `windows.h`. Fortunately, it can be precompiled.

Other random features include an integrated assembler and faster huge arithmetic. In addition, compilation speed has been boosted back to the responsive level you've come to expect from Turbo products. Turbo C++ 1.0 was surprisingly slow. Apparently, the Turbo C++ version will now be aimed at educational markets, while Borland C++ will be for professional programmers. Fortunately, dropping the "Turbo" moniker caused no decrease in program speed!

Borland C++ 2.0 is too finicky about in-line functions. For instance, it refuses to generate in-line functions that call a destructor on a local or temporary variable. This can slow your program down and interacts badly with the precompiled header feature, although in most programs it should have little effect.

I found only four bugs during a week's worth of extensive testing. When I converted a mass of code to Borland C++, the only major stumbling block involved bit fields: Borland supports a maximum bit-field size of 16, unlike other compilers, which support sizes up to 32. Overall, I judge the robustness of the compiler and environment to be the best of any C++ programming system I have used. Still, it typically takes a month or two before all the major bugs are evident. Technical support was reasonably knowledgeable and friendly, but I waited on hold for 15 minutes before a representative answered.

Borland C++ provides almost everything you need to create a Windows application in C++. Of course, there are always improvements to look forward to, such as a Windows interface for the integrated environment that can run in 386 enhanced mode, improved generation of in-line functions, smarter header precompilation, and a built-in object-oriented toolkit for Windows applications. With Borland's aggressive pricing, commitment to improvement, and outstanding range of features, Borland C++ represents an exceptional value that I can recommend without hesitation. ■

Steven Kearns received a Ph.D. in computer science from Columbia University. He is president of Software Truth, developing the next generation of programming environments. He can be reached on BIX c/o "editors."

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **WHAT BORLAND C++ 2.0 IS**
  A native-code C++ compiler for producing DOS and Windows programs. Windows applications can be created without the Microsoft Windows SDK.

- **LIKES**
  The aggressive price, compilation speed, and debugger enhancements for testing Windows applications.

- **DISLIKES**
  The integrated environment is still a DOS text application; developers must switch between Windows and DOS during development.

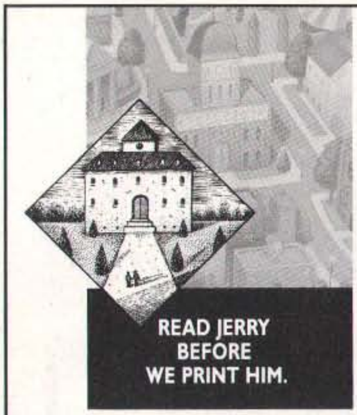
- **RECOMMENDATIONS**
  The Borland C++ compiler is one of the least expensive ways to get started with Windows applications development.

- **COST**
  $495; owners of existing Turbo C and Turbo C++ can upgrade for either $99.95 or $149.95

- **FOR MORE INFORMATION**

Borland International, Inc.
1800 Green Hills Rd.
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-8400
fax: (408) 438-8696

Circle 1206 on Inquiry Card.



■ Good news from the BIX community: You can read and talk with Jerry Pournelle about the unedited text of his *Computing At Chaos Manor* column—weeks before BYTE hits the newsstands—on your computer. (Why settle for writing letters to him *after* the fact, when you have a shot at influencing his thinking—and maybe the content of the column itself?) You can also take part in a variety of other discussions with Jerry—on such subjects as computers, science, space exploration and habitation, cognitive psychology, natural and man-made disasters, education, and mathematics. Any of which discussions could work its way into his next column or book. You can even cast your vote with Jerry for the best and worst products of the year. And download 147 programs—free. All it takes is a subscription to BIX. Call our special Customer Service number for more information: 1-800-227-2983 (in NH, call 603-924-7681).

BIX

SmartLink

DOES IT MAKE SENSE TO USE A COMPILER WITHOUT IT? NOT ANY MORE.

INTRODUCING TOPSPEED C++, C, PASCAL AND MODULA-2

Smartlinking is only one of the many unique and critically-acclaimed features in JPI's line of open-architecture, multilanguage/multiplatform compilers.

Whether your working in C, C++, Pascal or Modula-2, TopSpeed compilers will cut development time and give you the excellent code quality other TopSpeed users have come to expect.

> **"TopSpeed is Tops in Programming"**
> – Peter Coffee, *PC Week*, January 1991

TOPSPEED CODE GENERATION TECHNOLOGY All four TopSpeed languages share a common optimizing code generator. As a result, you can produce the same high quality, optimized code with any language you choose. And, unlike any other compiler vendor, JPI offers total compatibility between languages and the ability to reuse existing code.

WRITE DOS PROGRAMS AS LARGE AS 16MB If your program requires more than 640K, TopSpeed's powerful Code and Data Overlay Management System provides code and data overlays automatically to run your large applications.

MULTIPLE MEMORY MODELS All TopSpeed languages support five distinct memory models which allow you to adapt your program to make optimal use of the 80x86 family of processors. Additionally, TopSpeed provides a re-entrant library for multitasking projects (even under DOS).

PICK YOUR PLATFORM All TopSpeed compilers are available for DOS, Windows 3 and OS/2 development.

TopSpeed C++

- AT&T 2.1 Implementation
- Smart Class Linking
- Runtime Checks
- Full AT&T Version 2 Class Library Available
- Link to C, Pascal and Modula-2

TopSpeed C

- 100% ANSI Validated
- Multi-Tasking under DOS
- Runtime Checks
- DOS DLLs
- Link to C++, Pascal and Modula-2

TopSpeed Pascal

- OOP with Multiple Inheritance
- ISO Level 1 Conformance
- Turbo Pascal to TopSpeed
- Multi-Tasking Under DOS Translator
- Link to C, C++ and Modula-2

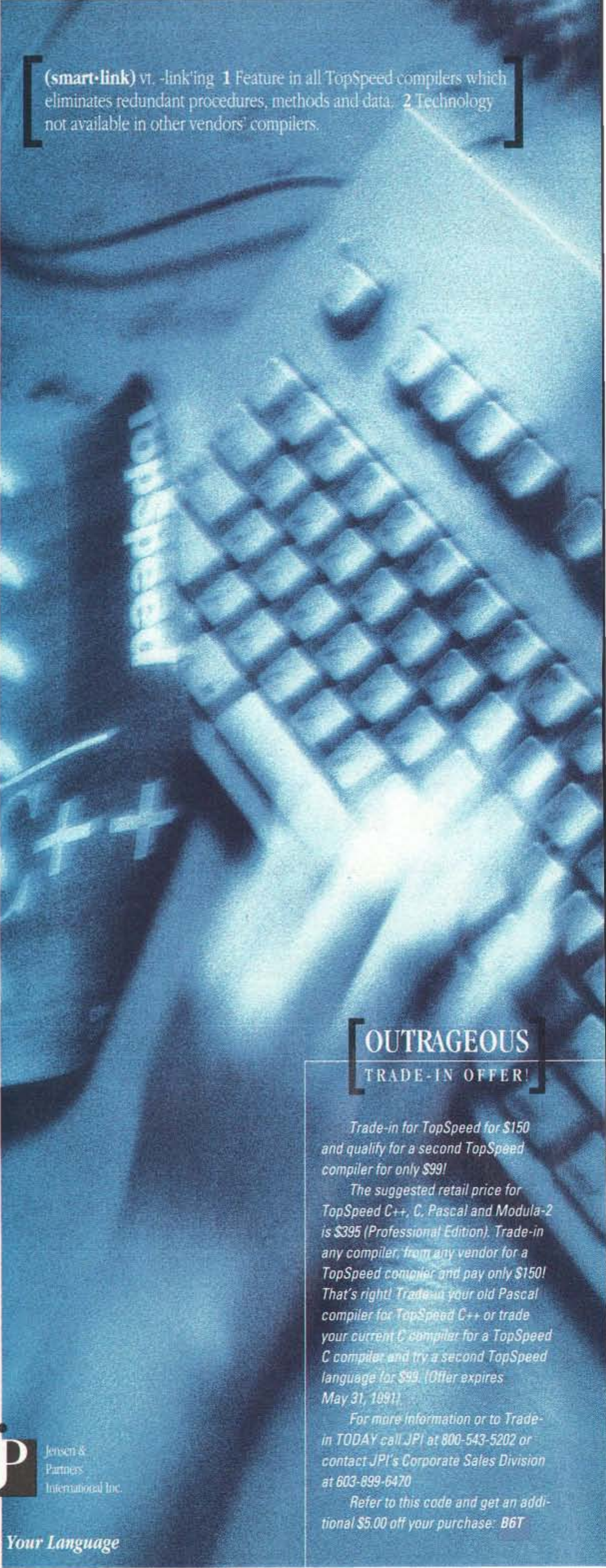
TopSpeed Modula-2

- OOP with Multiple Inheritance
- Multiple Memory Model Support
- New Virtual Pointers
- Based Pointers
- Link to C++, C and Pascal

To order:
In USA: (415) 967-3200
In Europe: +44 (0) 234 267500

® TopSpeed is a registered trademark of Jensen & Partners International Inc
1101 San Antonio Rd. Suite 301 Mountain View, CA 94043
Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 167 on Inquiry Card



[**(smart·link)** vt. -link'ing **1** Feature in all TopSpeed compilers which eliminates redundant procedures, methods and data. **2** Technology not available in other vendors' compilers.]

[OUTRAGEOUS TRADE-IN OFFER!]

Trade-in for TopSpeed for $150 and qualify for a second TopSpeed compiler for only $99!

The suggested retail price for TopSpeed C++, C, Pascal and Modula-2 is $395 (Professional Edition). Trade-in any compiler, from any vendor for a TopSpeed compiler and pay only $150! That's right! Trade-in your old Pascal compiler for TopSpeed C++ or trade your current C compiler for a TopSpeed C compiler and try a second TopSpeed language for $99. (Offer expires May 31, 1991)

For more information or to Trade-in TODAY call JPI at 800-543-5202 or contact JPI's Corporate Sales Division at 603-899-6470

*Refer to this code and get an additional $5.00 off your purchase: **B6T***

Jensen &
Partners
International Inc.

We Speak Your Language

THE FIRST.

In 1972, Summagraphics introduced the first affordable desktop tablet. Eighteen years and more than 40 patents later, our SummaSketch® II is the industry standard in graphics tablets.

Celebrating
500,000
SummaSketch Tablets
Summagraphics.

THE MOST.

Our unsurpassed technology and proven reliability have made SummaSketch the best selling tablet in the world—with over 500,000 sold to date. More than any other manufacturer.

THE BEST.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
November 28, 1989
SummaSketch II

CORPORATE TOP RATED PC WEEK 1990 SATISFACTION POLL

CADENCE BEST OF 1989

CADALYST MAGAZINE HIGHLY RECOMMENDED
1990

SummaSketch has also won every major editorial accolade, including PC Magazine Editors' Choice, PC Week Corporate Satisfaction Poll, CADENCE's Blue Ribbon Best of 1989, and CADalyst's Dream Systems and Highly Recommended rating.

SummaSketch II. The people's choice. The critics' choice. And the easiest choice you have to make. For literature and the name of your local dealer call 1-800-888-2028, Ext. 304 or in Canada call 1-800-729-7866. For technical information call 203-881-5400.

Summagraphics.

Every decision should be this easy.™

© 1990 Summagraphics Corporation.
Seymour, CT 06483 • All rights reserved.

For IBM/Compatible information circle 299, For Macintosh information circle 300, For Reseller inquiries circle 301 on Inquiry Card.

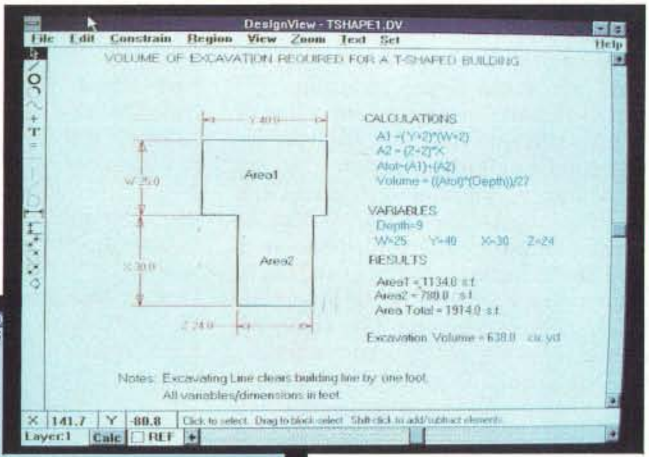
HARDWARE

What-If CAD: Parametric Math Migrates to Windows

DON BISSELL

At first glance, Computervision's DesignView 2.0 and MCAE Technologies' Cedar 1.07 look like noteworthy additions to the arsenals of PC-based mechanical engineers and CAD designers. The packages are among the first CAD products to support and capitalize on Microsoft Windows 3.0. Also, their dimension-driven drawing approach may well convince designers to abandon the hand-held calculator, thanks to the variational geometry that lets engineers explore and resolve design alternatives while bypassing some customary recalculations.

But don't confuse these packages with production-drafting software like AutoCAD: DesignView and Cedar (for conceptional engineering design and reporting) are primarily design, analysis, and presentation tools. And while the two packages promise similar results, DesignView ranks as the far superior implementation of Windows-based parametric mathematics.



VOLUME OF EXCAVATION REQUIRED FOR A T-SHAPED BUILDING

CALCULATIONS
A1 =(Y+2)*(W+2)
A2 = (Z+2)*X
Atot=(A1)+(A2)
Volume = ((Atot)*(Depth))/27

VARIABLES
Depth=9
W=25 Y=40 X=30 Z=24

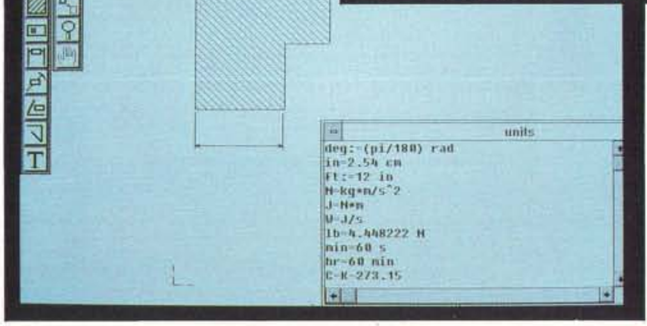
RESULTS
Area1 = 1134.0 s.f.
Area2 = 780.0 s.f.
Area Total = 1914.0 s.f.

Excavation Volume = 638.0 cu. yd.

Notes: Excavating Line clears building line by one foot.
All variables/dimensions in feet.

Click to select. Drag to block select. Shift-click to add/subtract elements.

Screen 1: *DesignView offers sophisticated polyline creation. In addition, it dynamically links and presents engineering calculations.*



```
deg:=(pi/180) rad
in=2.54 cm
Ft:=12 in
N=kg*m/s^2
J=N*m
W=J/s
lb=4.448222 N
min=60 s
hr=60 min
C=K-273.15
```

Screen 2: *Although some of Cedar's drawing capabilities surpass DesignView's, a confusing interface and other problems make even the simplest drawing a challenge.*

What-If for Designers

As an analysis tool, parametric CAD has much to offer. Because equations and formulas control key elements within the drawing, what-if scenarios play out in the same way as spreadsheet analyses, except that they are graphically visible in the CAD packages. And the underlying engineering calculations don't fade into the background; instead, they appear alongside and link dynamically to the geometry. Vividly displayed are the usual functions of piece-part design, clearance checking, geometric analysis, moments of inertia, and kinematics (by flipping between equations, you can produce animations).

With this dimension-driven, variational geometry, the drawing environment itself is an unambiguous and dynamic parametric file. Each drawing entity becomes one parameter or constraint, inextricably linked to the whole file. The application of constraints, such as unalterable dimensions, controls the drawing's behavior.

As the model acquires intelligence, it automatically adds logical limitations to preserve its defining mathematical relationships. You can modify these constraints by selective manipulation, such as changing a single dimension's value. Or you can enter a mathematical equation via the equation command. In either case, the model dynamically adjusts to the new parameters.

Why Windows?

Thanks to Windows 3.0, a CAD designer can multitask several designs at once. I opened numerous windows—four in DesignView and four in Cedar—and maintained an acceptable performance level. The number of windows, or data segments sharing code with the main application programs, appears limited only by your system's computing power and the 16 megabytes that Windows addresses.

DesignView and Cedar use Windows 3.0 to cut and paste text and graphical information effortlessly to various windows operating within the drawing environment. However, the packages can access only textual information from other programs via the Windows Clipboard. DesignView makers promise that the next release will ingest a bit map and let you draw on top of it. But for now, if you want to transfer graphics information between applications, you must choose the tedious DXF or Initial Graphics Exchange Specification (IGES) translation route.

The report on translations, however, is mixed. Using DesignView's DXF Translator and Cedar's Smart 2-Way DXF Translator (a $100 option), I decoded moderate-size AutoCAD, DesignView, and Cedar drawings and successfully ported them into and out of all three packages. Since Cedar doesn't support polylines or layering, the program would not convert drawings containing these entities. Large 600K-byte to 1-MB AutoCAD drawings did not cross over into Cedar or DesignView despite the amount of hard disk space I freed up.

Another Windows-related feature, Dynamic Data Exchange links, allows mathematical links to remote Windows applications like Excel; for example, you can start DesignView from within Excel and load values back and forth. (Cedar's current version does not support DDE.)

As a CAD designer and AutoCAD user, I initially questioned the value of Windows-based CAD. Why hand over to Windows computing power that my RAM-hungry application requires? But working engineers who deal with medium-size drawings and who spend more time analyzing than drafting can benefit from the environment. Windows exploits DOS and gives engineers time-saving access to a variety of applications besides CAD drafting. Engineers can always pass their completed designs into production CAD applications by way of a DXF or IGES translation.

I tested DesignView and Cedar under Windows 3.0 on a Compaq Deskpro 386/20e Model 40 with 6 MB of RAM and Intel's 386 cache-memory controller and 80387 coprocessor. Compaq's Advanced Graphics board and 16-inch monitor provided a 1024- by 768-pixel resolution and 16 colors. I freed up 10 MB of hard disk space and operated Windows 3.0 in 386 enhanced mode, which let those 10 MB act as RAM. This feature, of course, is one of the main reasons to choose Windows. I also tested the two packages on my NEC PowerMate 1 Plus with 2 MB of RAM on an Intel AboveBoard Plus, an Intel 80287 coprocessor, a Paradise 16-bit video card, and an Imtek 800- by 600-pixel color monitor. Perhaps because I only worked with the modest sample drawings on this system, the results compared favorably with those of the 386 machine.

DesignView Run-Through

DesignView's setup routine quickly loads about 3 MB of data onto your hard disk drive. The program includes drivers for most monitors, digitizers, printers, and plotters. The software also provides spooler and setup utilities for most popular memory boards.

DesignView is easy to learn, thanks in part to a tutorial that delivers a fine overview of dimension-driven CAD. I passed a pleasant Saturday working the three-tiered tutorial and absorbing the well-written manual. By evening, I felt comfortable merely referring to a quick-start reference card.

DesignView taught me the practicality of dimension-driven CAD, and I was delighted to have discovered a new analysis tool. When I did encounter problems, I found Computervision's technical-support staff to be informed and willing to provide detailed explanations.

I had little difficulty in creating an original drawing with DesignView (see screen 1). The software makes masterful use of construction lines set in the ortho mode. Although orthographic projection is not supported, you can link a side view to the plan view. Polyline creation and editing is quite sophisticated, and there is a noteworthy dynamic control of dimensioning. Via menus and keyboard macros, you can access the usual CAD commands, which both DesignView and Cedar call *tools*.

But DesignView's limitations are apparent when compared to a feature-laden production CAD package; for example, DesignView's undo facility only allows one step back, and you can't add user-defined macros to the menu. Text will not resize, and it blocks automatically whenever you rescale the drawing to a smaller-than-normal size. Mostly, I missed a built-in text editor, an omission that severely limits any attempt at productive CAD drafting. Working in the reverse of typical CAD packages, DesignView and Cedar require you to select an entity before you can act on it. This, and the requirement to adjust constraints, makes any drafting process laborious.

Sorting Out Cedar

Cedar's installation instructions direct you to copy its 600K bytes' worth of data into the Windows directory. Cedar uses the drivers supplied with Windows 3.0. But because I prefer to keep my hard disk organized, I moved the Cedar files into Cedar's own subdirectory, where the program behaved without problems.

Some of Cedar's drawing commands, such as Pan, Zoom Window, and Delete, surpass DesignView's. Undo will retreat 25 steps, and there's a Redo facility. However, Cedar's spline or polyline requires concatenation of miscellaneous arc and line segments, which cannot be constrained and will not respond as variational geometry. As with DesignView, you must select each entity before acting on it. Although the reference manual provides 11 pages of instruction, the arc command remains confusing.

continued

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **WHAT DESIGNVIEW AND CEDAR DO**
  They operate under Windows 3.0 and let mechanical engineers explore designs through what-if scenarios that bypass many engineering recalculations.

- **LIKES**
  Equations and formulas control key elements within a drawing. In DesignView, Dynamic Data Exchange allows mathematical links to remote Windows applications like Excel.

- **DISLIKES**
  Although the packages provide basic CAD functionality, they lack the sophistication of CAD packages. Also, the respective DXF translators work successfully only with moderate-size drawings.

- **RECOMMENDATIONS**
  Choose DesignView as an engineering design, analysis, and presentation tool that can augment your production CAD application.

- **PRICE**
  DesignView 2.0: $895, as tested;
  Cedar 1.07: $995 (as tested; includes $100 Smart 2-Way DXF Translator software)

- **FOR MORE INFORMATION**

Computervision
55 Wheeler St.
Cambridge, MA 02138
(617) 868-4556
fax: (617) 868-4658

Circle 976 on Inquiry Card.

MCAE Technologies, Inc.
3160 De La Cruz Blvd.,
Suite 201
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(800) 258-6223
(408) 748-0334
fax: (408) 748-1915

Circle 977 on Inquiry Card.

TI TravelMate

Could our notebook computers be a little too powerful for you?

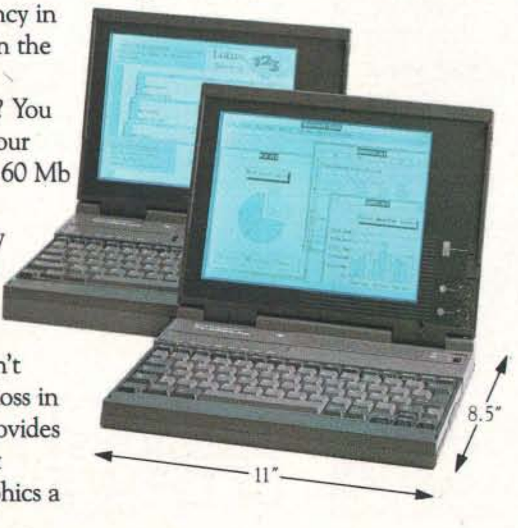
TravelMate notebook computers from Texas Instruments are the hot little portables that pack desktop performance in a size that makes your average briefcase look big.

Want more efficiency? Don't sacrifice desktop power, take it with you, with TravelMate! With its small size, and 286 or superpowerful 386SX architectures, it's the best way to spice up your efficiency in meetings, workgroups, afterhours, on the go, or right at your desk.

Want lots of storage and memory? You can configure TravelMate just like your desktop system thanks to a 20, 40 or 60 Mb hard disk drive, optional or fully-integrated 3.5″ floppy drive and fully upgradable RAM. All in a sleek A4 format that PC Magazine calls a "masterpiece of miniaturization".

Big on comfort. TravelMate doesn't make you pay for portability with a loss in comfort. Its full 10″ VGA display provides the sharp, dazzling performance that makes windowing and complex graphics a pleasure. And its full-function keyboard provides real desktop comfort. Software includes MS-DOS®, Battery Watch®, LapLink® and more. It's no wonder BYTE Magazine and PC Magazine have both given TravelMate* their 1990 awards for excellence!

Too powerful? Not if you have a taste for fast solutions in one of the world's most portable notebooks. Your TI dealer will be happy to provide you with a demonstration.



And a glass of water, just in case.

For more information, please contact your local TI sales office.

Belgique/België: (02) 242 30 80, Danmark: (44) 68 74 00, Deutschland: (08161) 80-4703, España: (1) 372 8051, France: (1) 30 70 10 06, Hungary: (1) 1 66 66 17, Italia: (039) 63221, Middle East and Africa: (Italy) (039) 63221, Nederland: (020) 5602911, Norge: (02) 155090, Republic of Ireland: (01) 755233, Schweiz/Suisse: (01) 74 42 811, Suomi/Finland: (0) 461 422, Sverige: (08) 752 58 00, United Kingdom: (0234) 224277

TM2000: CPU: 80C286-6/7.16/12MHz; 20 Mb HDD; 1 Mb RAM standard (expandable to 3 Mb); options: 80C287 coprocessor; removable 3.5″ diskette drive; modem, and more! TM3000: CPU: 80386SX-8/10/20MHz; 20, 40 or 60 Mb HDD; integrated 3.5″ floppy drive; 2 Mb RAM standard (expandable to 6 Mb); options: 80387SX — 20MHz coprocessor; modem and more!

TravelMate is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Battery Watch and LapLink are registered trademarks of Travelling Software, Inc.

*Based on the TM2000

TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS

Circle 313 on Inquiry Card.

I proceeded to work through Cedar's tutorials, but I discovered that even basic commands, such as Text and Cell, which allow display of dimensional values and calculation results, did not work consistently. I created a rudimentary drawing (see screen 2) and found that although I could constrain horizontal lines, I could specify only one of two contiguous vertical dimensions. My attempts at an area computation were unsuccessful.

When I called MCAE Technologies' technical-support staff, they identified my problem immediately: an Epson 24-pin dot-matrix printer configured in Windows 3.0. They suggested that I reconfigure Windows for a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II printer, even though I didn't have one. This would possibly solve my text, cell, and dimension-display problems, but it would also leave me without a printer or plotter.

I also learned that unlike horizontal lines, vertical lines needed their lengths specified by the program before I could constrain them. And an area calculation, like all equations in Cedar, requires careful preparation, especially if you prefer inches and feet to metric units, the default. Although you can select feet from the units file, you have to define square feet ($ft2:=ft^2$) as a new unit. My test volume calculation also required a new $ft3:=ft^3$ unit.

MCAE recommended that I use the software primarily for analysis and that I turn to my regular high-end drafting program for general drawing. But the software's problems, coupled with documentation that lacks information and a lengthy learning curve, make me question the product's usefulness as an analysis or even as a basic drafting tool.

DesignView 2.0: a dynamic analysis and presentation tool.

The company promises that Cedar's next version, which was slated for release after press time, will offer an enhanced user interface, better documentation, and expanded graphics, equation, and spreadsheet functions.

CAD Pick

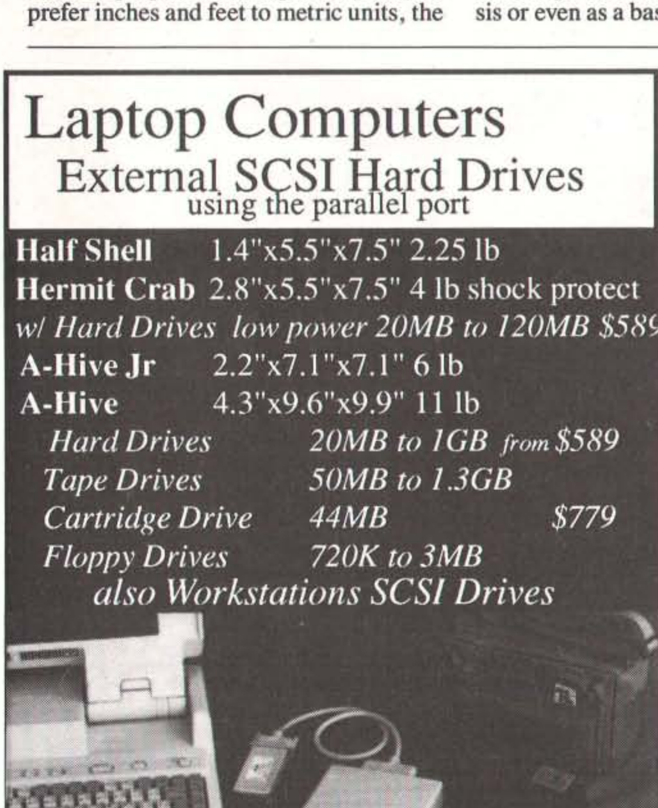
By contrast, DesignView 2.0 performed as advertised as a dynamic analysis tool for moderate-size databases. If you attempt to constrain a large database containing thousands of construction elements, be prepared to summon Herculean computing power. DesignView also delivers the look and feel I've come to expect from quality CAD software. But at $895, it's priced substantially below high-end production CAD software.

Because of its ease of use, short learning curve, well-written documentation, enthusiastic technical support, and relative sophistication, I can recommend DesignView as an engineering design, analysis, and presentation tool. ■

Don Bissell is a CAD designer and technical writer based in Wells, Maine. You can contact him on BIX c/o "editors."

Laptop Computers
External SCSI Hard Drives
using the parallel port

Half Shell 1.4"x5.5"x7.5" 2.25 lb
Hermit Crab 2.8"x5.5"x7.5" 4 lb shock protect
w/ Hard Drives low power 20MB to 120MB $589
A-Hive Jr 2.2"x7.1"x7.1" 6 lb
A-Hive 4.3"x9.6"x9.9" 11 lb
Hard Drives 20MB to 1GB from $589
Tape Drives 50MB to 1.3GB
Cartridge Drive 44MB $779
Floppy Drives 720K to 3MB
also Workstations SCSI Drives



Tulin Tel: 408-432-9025
• 2156H O'Toole Ave., San Jose, CA 95131 Fax:408-943-0782

AMAZING STOWAWAY 2400 POCKET MODEM FULL-FEATURED LINE POWERED

This state of the art 2400 baud pocket modem for business, personal and laptop computers, combines all the functions of larger modems with the convenience of line power in one of the smallest packages in the world. No need to use valuable expansion slots.

The Stowaway 2400 implements the industry standard AT command set including the latest extensions, and is compatible with virtually any communication package and computer.

Product of the Year 1990 - PC Magazine!

- Operates on All Telephone Lines
- Line Powered; NO Batteries, NO AC
- 2400, 1200 and 0-300 bps
- Automatic Fallback
- Extended AT Command Set
- Auto Dial
- Tone and Pulse Dialing
- 40 Character Command Buffer
- Non-Volatile Memory
- Automatic Answer
- Standard EIA RS-232C Interface
- FCC Approved
- Ease of Installation
- Hayes Compatible
- Size 2.2" x 3" x .8" Weight 2.8 ounces

DDS, exclusive representative for STOWAWAY 2400

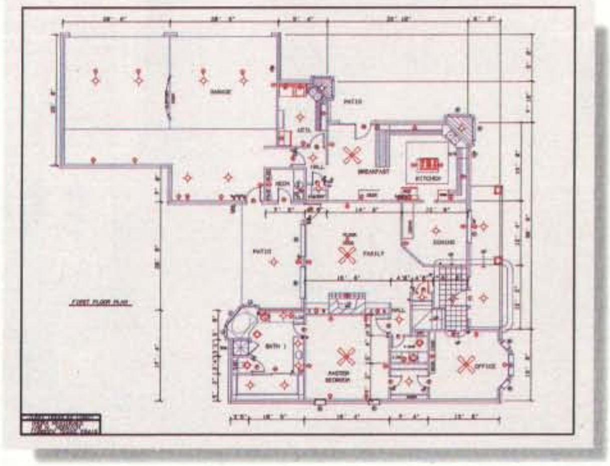
$295.00 WITH 3 YEAR WARRANTY!
VISA • Mastercard • American Express
Call 1-800-548-4988
Distributor inquiries welcomed.
4 Brighton Rd., Clifton, NJ 07012

DIGITAL DECISIONS SYSTEMS INC.

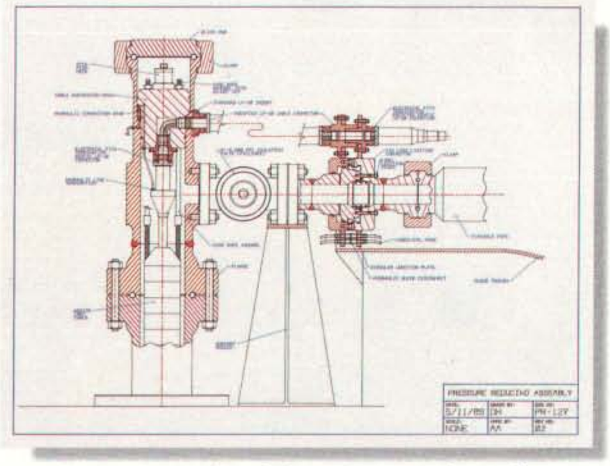
Circle 335 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 94 on Inquiry Card.

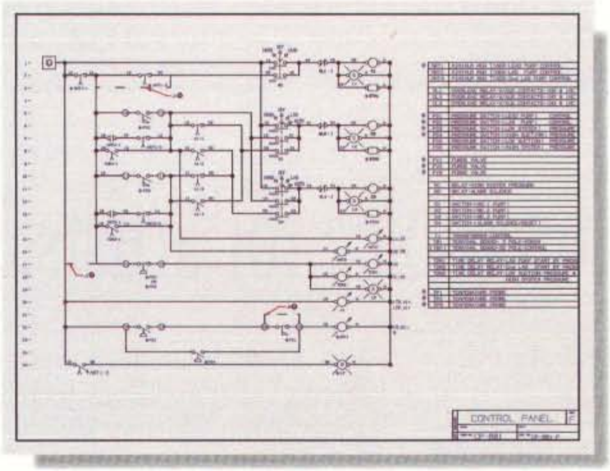
WHAT MAKES A BEST SELLER A BEST SELLER?



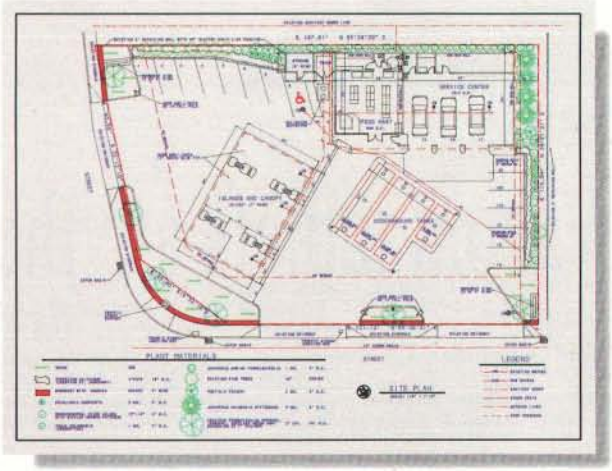
A great plot begins with a great idea, easily translated through every phase of design with Generic CADD 5.0.



Deadline pressure is a thing of the past. Designs can be quickly edited and annotated to produce final working drawings.



No matter the complexity, symbols keep your work flowing uninterrupted. Tap our professional libraries or create your own symbols.



Need to fit a conventional design in a nonconventional space? Revise and improvise in less time with Generic CADD's one-stop convenience.

A GREAT PLOT.

Ask any of over 250,000 users of Generic CADD™ They've discovered CADD that's powerful without being complicated. And professional without being pricey.

INFO WORLD BEST IN ITS CLASS May 28, 1990

Our latest version, Generic CADD 5.0, is just $495. It's a complete design and drafting program backed by a support team that's drawing rave reviews.

Call us at 1-800-228-3601 for our free full-color CADDalog® and portfolio of CADD drawings.

You'll see every plot has a great ending.

Introducing GenCADD™ Integrated AEC CAD solutions. 800-228-3601 For details

Generic
SOFTWARE
An Autodesk Company

IT DOESN'T GET ANY EASIER.

©1990 Generic Software, Inc., 11911 North Creek Parkway South, Bothell, WA 98011, FAX 206-483-6969. Generic CADD is a trademark and CADDalog a registered trademark of Generic Software, Inc.

Circle 123 on Inquiry Card.

Created with the Wacom Tablet
by Elizabeth O'Rourke

"Wacom tablets are the top choice for artists."*

Wacom's acclaimed SD-Series graphic tablets and pens bring the new dimension of **pressure input** to creative computer graphics.

With Wacom's state-of-the-art systems, you can see and feel the difference. First, there's no cord so there's never the frustration of untangling wires. Second, the stylus is ultralight (just 1/3 ounce) and extremely natural and responsive to use since it has no batteries or magnets. Best of all is its widely praised pressure-sensitive input. Now the harder you press, the thicker a line becomes. Or you can control the color, density, or whatever else the software can be set to do.

Moreover, you don't need to have pressure to benefit from using the Wacom Tablet. Numerous artists are discovering they can draw faster and more naturally with vector programs such as **CorelDRAW**! and **Arts & Letters**® as well as **FreeHand** and **Illustrator**. Case in point: the Monarch butterfly above, by Dan Gray, author of *Inside CorelDRAW!*.

See for yourself how well the Wacom Tablet works with your Mac or IBM (DOS/Windows 3.0) system. Specifications? Also superb, as you would expect from the company that invented the world's first cordless, high resolution digitizer.

WACOM

Specializing since 1983 in the world's finest cordless digitizers.

Wacom Inc.
West 115 Century Road, Paramus, NJ 07652
Tel: (1) 201-265-4226, (1) 800-922-6613

* Reprinted from PC Magazine, November 28, 1989. Copyright 1989, Ziff Communications Company. WACOM is a registered trademark of WACOM Co., Ltd. © Copyright 1991 by Wacom Co. Ltd. All rights reserved. CorelDRAW! is a registered trademark of Corel Systems Corporation. Arts & Letters is a registered trademark of Computer Support Corporation. FreeHand is a trademark of Aldus Corporation. Adobe Illustrator 3.0 is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Mac is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 358 on Inquiry Card.

APPLICATION

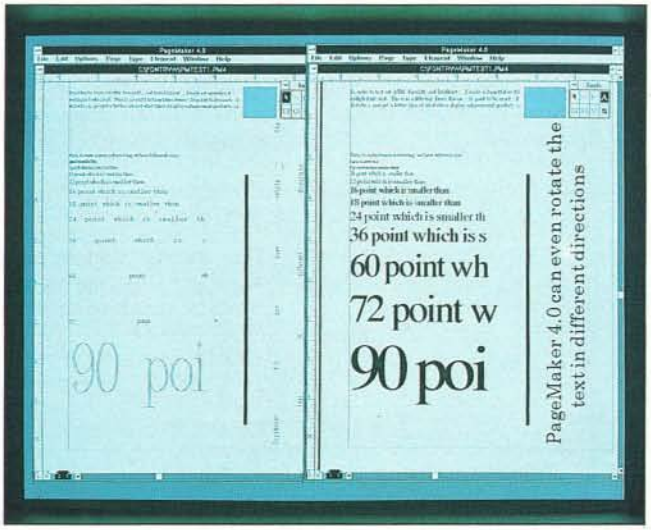
Windows Display Managers File Rough Edges from Text

HOWARD EGLOWSTEIN

When you switch to a Microsoft Windows environment, you gain both multitasking ability and the promise of true WYSIWYG on-screen. Unfortunately, the standard Windows font management fails to deliver on that promise.

Adobe Type Manager (ATM), Bitstream's FaceLift, and Hewlett-Packard's Intellifont-for-Windows font managers bypass the standard Windows font display and replace it with true WYSIWYG. In a stock Windows installation, you decide which fonts you'll need on-screen and pregenerate bit maps for all the sizes you expect to use. When your application calls for a screen font, Windows first looks for an exact match for size and typeface. If it finds one, great. If not, Windows tries to scale one of the existing sizes to fill your request.

Windows font managers don't pregenerate any fonts. Rather, they place a mathematical representation of the typeface on your hard disk drive. The font management software patches itself directly into Windows and begins to perpetrate a lie—it agrees to any font request your application makes. When it comes time to display the font on-screen, the font manager takes control, calculates the correct bit map from the description, and renders it at your display's best resolution. The same principle applies to your printer. Even though you may not have a printer with a page-description language, a font manager can use your printer's graphics printing capability to print any installed font in any size at full printer resolution.



90 poi
36 point which is s
60 point wh
72 point w
90 poi
PageMaker 4.0 can even rotate the text in different directions

In the standard Windows installation (left), synthesized fonts often take on a craggy appearance. Any font larger than a certain size appears as a thin, almost anorexic outline. With the FaceLift font manager installed (right), typefaces are clear and readable at any size.

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **WHAT WINDOWS FONT MANAGERS DO**
  These products bring true WYSIWYG to Windows applications.
- **LIKES**
  All three products make fonts readable at all sizes.
- **DISLIKES**
  For best performance, you'll need a large memory cache.
- **RECOMMENDATIONS**
  Adobe Type Manager for PostScript users; Intellifont for HP scalable-font users; FaceLift for Bitstream font users or for any Windows user who wants finer control of dot-matrix printers.
- **FOR MORE INFORMATION**

Adobe Systems, Inc.
1585 Charleston Rd.
P.O. Box 7900
Mountain View, CA 94039
(800) 344-8335
Circle 1208 on Inquiry Card.

Bitstream, Inc.
215 First St.
Cambridge, MA 02142
(800) 522-3668
(617) 497-6222
fax: (617) 868-0784
Circle 1209 on Inquiry Card.

Hewlett-Packard Co. Inquiries
19310 Pruneridge Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(800) 752-0900
(303) 353-7650
Circle 1210 on Inquiry Card.

These three font managers have much in common. The Windows SYSTEM.INI file determines which device drivers control the environment. ATM replaces the standard SYSTEM.DRV file with its own, and then it points back to SYSTEM.DRV with an extra entry in the file. By making this one patch, ATM takes control of all display and printing functions. FaceLift and Intellifont both patch out the DISPLAY.DRV entry to gain control over the screen. To get control of the printer, FaceLift provides its own generic print driver, SHELLPRT.DRV, which then chains to the original printer-specific driver. It's all rather confusing, but take heart: The installation routines handle everything for you.

These products make a standard Windows installation look positively lame. I tested all three with a variety of software, including PageMaker 4.0, Ami Pro, and WingZ. Any installed font, at any size, looks clear and sharp. Without a font manager, large characters display with distinct jaggies or get converted to

FONT MANAGER FEATURES

All three type managers share the same system requirements but support different font formats. If you've already invested in a font library, stick with a package that supports it. Likewise, Intellifont should satisfy LaserJet Series III owners. It's bundled with the LaserJet III.

	Adobe Type Manager	**Bitstream FaceLift 1.2**	**HP Intellifont-for-Windows**
System requirements	Windows 3.0 or higher, MS-DOS 3.1 or higher, 286 or 386 PC with 1 MB of RAM, Windows-compatible display	Windows 2.03 or higher, MS-DOS 3.1 or higher, 286 or 386 PC with 640K bytes of RAM and EMS or extended memory, Windows-compatible display[1]	Windows 3.0 or higher, MS-DOS 3.1 or higher, 286 or 386 PC with 1 MB of RAM, Windows-compatible display
Printers supported	Most laser and impact graphics printers with Windows drivers	Most laser and impact graphics printers with Windows drivers	HP LaserJet III
Font format	Adobe Type 1	Bitstream Speedo[2]	Agfa Compugraphic FAIS scalable format
Included fonts	Times Roman, Helvetica, Courier	Dutch (like Times Roman), Swiss (like Helvetica), Park Avenue, Cooper Black, Brush Script, Formal Script, Monospace	CG Times and Univers
Optional fonts	Adobe Plus Pack (adds remaining 35 PostScript fonts): $198 Adobe Typeset 1 and 2: $99 each Other fonts available	FaceLift Companion Pack for PostScript (adds remaining 35 typefaces): $179 FaceLift Companion Pack for the HP LaserJet III (12 resident typefaces): $99 Other fonts available	Included with font cartridges
Price	$99	$99	Bundled with printer

[1] Product did not work with Radius TPD/PC display in high-resolution mode.

[2] Upgrade available for existing Fontware fonts.

an anemic vector representation. Font managers also give you a performance improvement. After a short delay to build the font in memory, they update the screen faster than Windows can normally display its scruffy fonts.

Adobe Type Manager

ATM uses Adobe's Type 1 PostScript fonts as its font representation. While it supports any standard Windows printer, the PostScript base makes ATM ideally suited to installations that have a PostScript printer and a selection of PostScript fonts.

In addition, folks who prepare documents for final printing on PostScript typesetting equipment should consider that ATM will assure compatibility between the screen and their final output.

FaceLift

Bitstream's FaceLift is a serious competitor to ATM and offers you more control over nonlaser printing devices. Selectable print resolution and density control let you adjust its output for the best appearance. FaceLift's font source is the Bitstream Speedo format, a proprietary format that is sadly incompatible with the existing Fontware format. Folks with a collection of Fontware can upgrade their fonts to Speedo format.

My only problem with FaceLift during testing was a driver incompatibility with the Radius TPD/PC dual-page monitor. Using FaceLift 1.2, I connected an HP LaserJet Plus to a 386 machine running Windows on the Radius in 1280- by 960-pixel mode. While the display looked perfect, the printed page came out scrambled. Switching the display to standard VGA mode corrected the printout. Bitstream was still looking into the problem as we went to press.

HP Intellifont-for-Windows

HP's Intellifont is more of a special-purpose font manager than ATM or FaceLift. It uses HP's scalable-font format for the Series III printers as its base and renders only to the screen. Printing from an Intellifont installation requires an HP Series III printer into which to download the font outline.

The big advantage for Series III owners is that Intellifont is free. To get screen fonts, you simply buy an HP font cartridge or disk for your Series III printer. If you're looking at third-party fonts, be sure to ask if the package includes the Intellifont font outlines.

Putting Your Best Face Forward

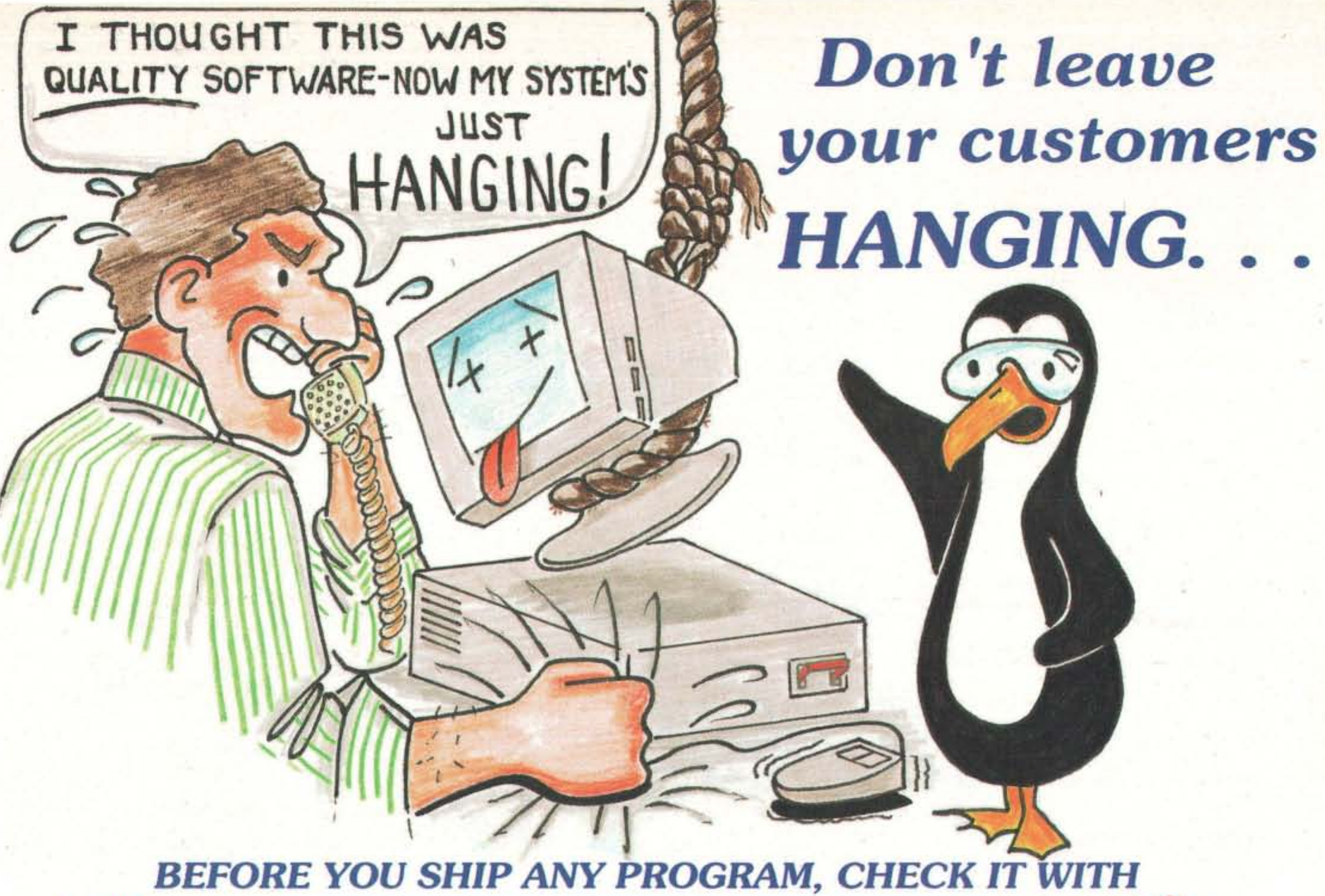
If you have a Series III printer and work with the HP scalable fonts, Intellifont is your obvious choice. It's free, and it supports all of HP's scalable fonts.

Some people accumulate PostScript fonts like dust bunnies under a sofa. For them, ATM seems the natural choice. It handles the Type 1 format directly and guarantees that your screen will look exactly like PostScript output. On non-PostScript devices, it does a superb job as well, although it provides just the fonts and not the PostScript emulation.

Many people don't have PostScript printers and don't prepare work for typesetters. For them, FaceLift is ATM's equal. Its adjustable density control is particularly handy for printing on dot-matrix printers.

Your final call should be based on the font technology you already own. Fonts are expensive, and switching formats can be costly. If you've already invested in fonts, stick with the offerings from that vendor. If not, and you don't have a Series III printer, it's almost a coin flip. I prefer ATM because of its clean installation and the better guarantee of WYSIWYG when working on PostScript devices. Either way, a font manager is a must-have item when you're buying or upgrading a Windows machine. ■

Howard Eglowstein is a testing editor in the BYTE Lab. He has a B.S. in architecture and design from MIT and is a desktop publishing systems consultant. You can reach him on BIX as "heglowstein."


I THOUGHT THIS WAS QUALITY SOFTWARE-NOW MY SYSTEM'S JUST HANGING!

Don't leave your customers HANGING. . .

BEFORE YOU SHIP ANY PROGRAM, CHECK IT WITH

COMPUTER LANGUAGE PRODUCTIVITY AWARD 1990

BOUNDS-CHECKER™

WINNER
PC MAGAZINE
BEST OF 1990
JANUARY 15, 1991 PAGE 168

FINDS OUT-OF-BOUNDS MEMORY ACCESSES *AUTOMATICALLY*

our program may have 10,000 to a million lines of code.
may occasionally hang mysteriously or it may appear
run flawlessly every time. But under DOS, how can
ou ever be sure that your program is not corrupting
emory it does not own? The only way to be 100% sure
to BOUNDS-CHECK before you ship.

use BOUNDS-CHECKER you build your program with
ebugging information (we support most compilers
cluding Microsoft, Borland & JPI). Then you just type
BC file-name>. BOUNDS-CHECKER sets up the
36™/i486 for protection and lets your program fly. If
our program accesses memory it does not own or
verwrites its own code, BOUNDS-CHECKER pops up
splaying the offending SOURCE-LINE or instruction.

ogramming under DOS is a gamble, so why not stack
e odds in your favor--CALL TODAY.

(603) 888-2386

Call by 4:00 PM EST TODAY and ask us
to EXPRESS you an info packet. In most
cases you will receive it by 10:30 AM
tomorrow. (USA only)

Nu-Mega products require a 386, 386SX or 486.
-DOS and Codeview are trademarks of Microsoft
rp. 386 is a registered trademark of Intel Corp.
-Mega, BOUNDS-CHECKER, Soft-ICE and CV/1
trademarks of Nu-Mega Technologies, Inc.

OTHER FINE NU-MEGA PRODUCTS. . .

The ultimate systems debugger.

Soft-ICE™

Debug:
- Interrupt routines
- Device drivers
- T&SRs
- ROMS
- Applications
- Overlays

Features:
- Break out of a hung program
- Real time Break-Points
- Back-Trace history
- Works with other debuggers

If you are debugging an application, Soft-ICE is seamlessly integrated with BOUNDS-CHECKER so you can easily go back and forth between BOUNDS-CHECKing and debugging: a combination many programming professionals can't live without.

1988 BYTE AWARD OF DISTINCTION

Run CODEVIEW for Windows on a single monitor
CV/1.........$129
- Runs in a window • No annoying flash •
- Runs on any display that supports windows •

Nu-Mega™
TECHNOLOGIES INC
P.O. Box 7780 • Nashua, NH • 03060-7780 U.S.A.
(603) 888-2386 • Fax (603) 888-2465

BOUNDS-CHECKER	$249
Soft-ICE	$386

Special Offer
Buy BC & S-ICE ....Save $100

30 Day
Money Back Guarantee

Circle 223 on Inquiry Card.

BIX
COMMUNITY CALENDAR
JUNE 1991

An Out-of-Towner's Introduction to the BIX Community

BIX is for people who use microcomputers for business, finance, research, and career and personal development. There's always something interesting happening here. No matter what you're into. The latest industry news. Top-notch software libraries. Private electronic mail. Real-time chatting. And every month, the complete text of *BYTE* magazine. (Read more about BIX, and how to join, on adjacent page.)

From Artificial Intelligence to Zenith Laptops...

Whatever your interest, BIX has a conference for you. Here's our latest list. (In each Exchange, Conference name appears on left, description on right.)

■ Amiga Exchange

Joanne Dow, Exchange Editor

amiga.user	Exchange ideas, solve problems, compare notes
amiga.sw	Amiga programming and developer issues
amiga.hw	Amiga hardware design, use, and hookup
amiga.arts	Artistry using the Amiga
amiga.int	Developing for the international Amiga
amiga.special	Special guests and events
amiga.dev	Commodore's conference for developers

■ IBM Exchange

Barry Nance, Exchange Editor

ibm.pc	The venerable PC
ibm.at	The AT series and workalikes
ibm.ps	The PS/2 series
ibm.os2	OS/2 operating system
ibm.dos	PC/DOS & MS/DOS operating systems
ibm.os.386	Alternative 386 operating systems
ibm.utils	Utility software for IBM computers
ibm.repairshop	Garage and Tune-up Shop
ibm.new.prods	New products for IBM computers
ibm.exchange	IBM Exchange clearinghouse
ibm.listings	Index to program files in the Exchange
ibm.other	Apps, printers, modems, etc.
microsoft	Products from Microsoft

■ Writers' Exchange

Wayne Rash, Jr., Exchange Editor

desktop.pub	Using microcomputers for publishing
elfquest	Find out about things elven with Richard Pini
journalism	Reporting and writing news
journalism.pro*	Interaction for working press only
lexicon	About words
marketing	Promos, sales, public relations and high tech
new.writers	Getting started in the writing business
poetry.prose	Writing both types of English
sf	Science Fiction, Star Trek, and fantasy fans
sfwa*	Science Fiction Writers of America
tech.news	Discuss Microbytes, product reports, items
word.processor	Word-processing programs
writers	The original writers conference
write.fiction	How to write fiction
writers.pros*	Interaction for professional writers only
writers.talk	Conversations with professional writers

■ Macintosh Exchange

Dr. Larry Loeb, Exchange Editor

mac.apple	The word from Cupertino
mac.business	Macs in the office
mac.desktop	Publishing with a Mac
mac.external	Information from all over
mac.hack	Technical information about the Mac
mac.hypercard	Using the HyperCard programming environment
mac.news	Up-to-the-minute information
mac.novice	For beginners
mac.products	Listings of new hardware and software
mac.sandbox	For off-hours fun

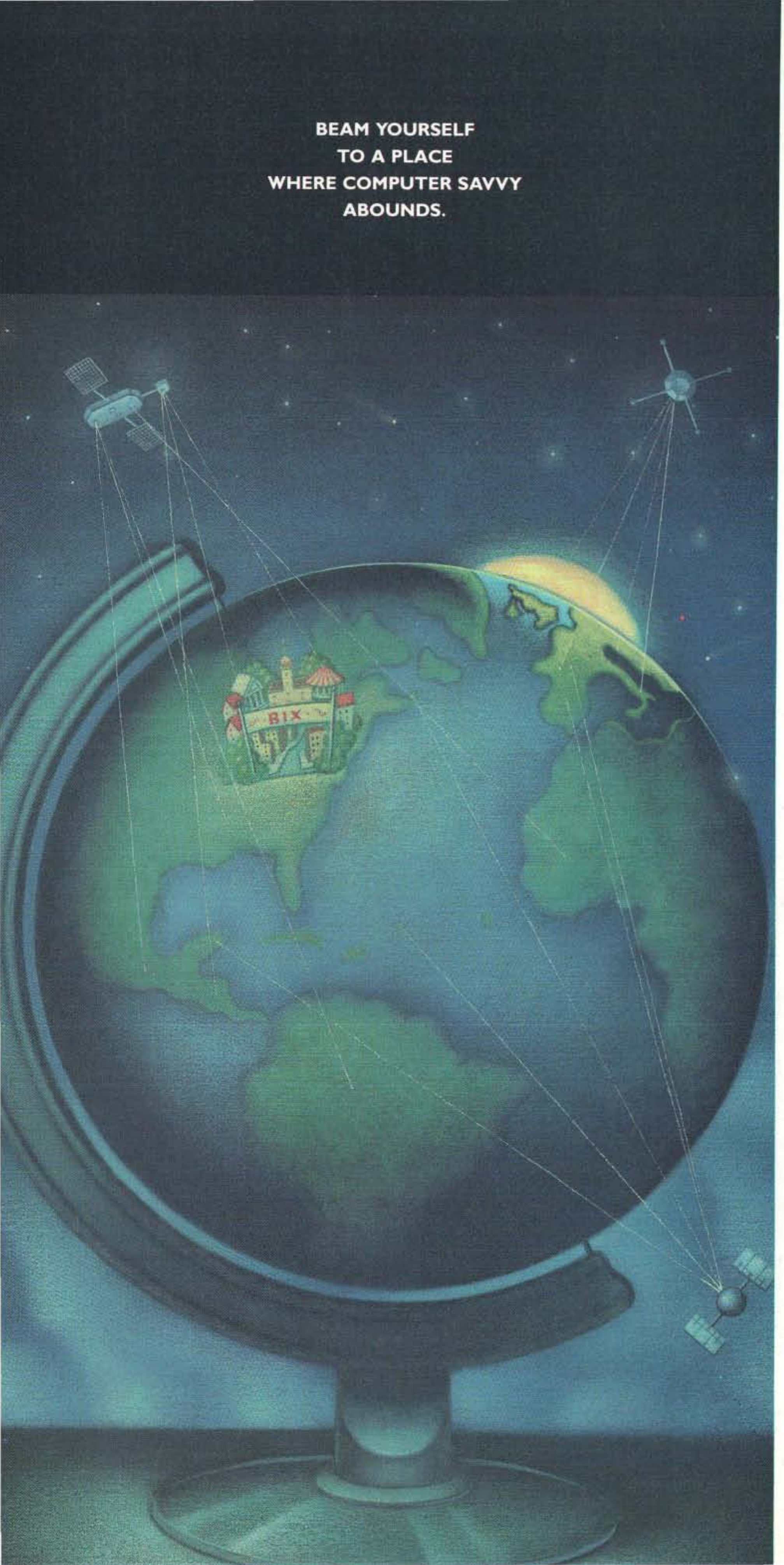
■ Tojerry Exchange

Jerry Pournelle, Exchange Editor

tojerry	Messages for and from Jerry Pournelle
chaos.manor	Computing at Chaos Manor
astronomy	A star party for amateur astronomers
contact	Science fiction meets science
disasters	Natural and man-made disasters
education	Computers in American classrooms
mathematics	Talk about high-level mathematics
sciences	Scientific programs
space	Space exploration and development
technology	New technologies and their impact

*Please Note: Membership in this conference is limited to pre-screened specialists only.

Circle 450 on Inquiry Card.



■ Imagine a setting in which communal wisdom is on tap. A place that has the fit and feel of a small, friendly town, yet the sophistication and resources of a global community. One which you can visit electronically—to increase your knowledge of computers and their applications, hone your skills, share insights with thousands of other computer pros, and have fun. Such a community would be called BIX.

Subscribe to BIX, the flat-fee, on-line information service.

BIX is your access to industry news. And to many special interest Exchanges—such as our *Amiga, IBM, Mac, Writers'*, and *Interactive Games* Exchanges—which include thousands of free, downloadable programs. All for just $39 per quarter.*

Subscribe via your computer...

Set your program for full duplex, 7 bits, even parity, 1 stop bit. Call BIX on our registration-only number: 800-225-4129. In MA: call 617-861-9767. International: call NU1310690157800. Then hit the return key, and respond:

Prompt:	**You Enter:**
login	bix
Name?	bix.ville

You may buy off-peak access via *Tymnet* at $20 per month or $3 per hour, or you may buy peak access at $6 per hour.**

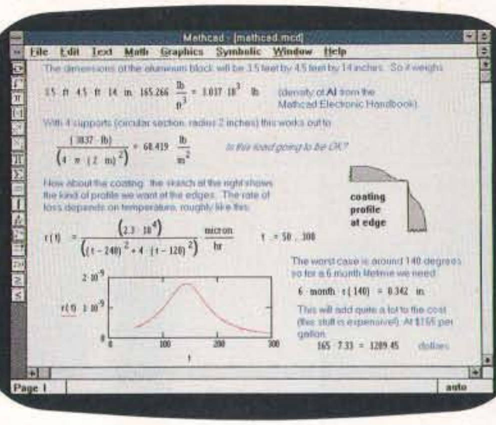
*Based on a $156 annual fee, billed quarterly. Telecommunications charges are extra. You may cancel at any time without future charges.

**Available only in contiguous 48 states. Tymnet rates subject to change.

800-227-2983 • In NH 603-924-7681

BIX

Calculations.



The dimensions of the aluminum block will be 3.5 feet by 4.5 feet by 14 inches. So it weighs

$3.5\cdot ft\cdot 4.5\cdot ft\cdot 14\cdot in\cdot 165.266\,\frac{lb}{ft^3} = 1.037\cdot 10^3\ lb$ (density of Al from the Mathcad Electronic Handbook)

With 4 supports (circular section, radius 2 inches) this works out to

$\frac{(1037\cdot lb)}{(4\cdot\pi\cdot(2\cdot in)^2)} = 68.419\ \frac{lb}{in^2}$ Is this load going to be OK?

How about the coating: the sketch at the right shows the kind of profile we want at the edges. The rate of loss depends on temperature, roughly like this:

$r(t) := \frac{(2.3\cdot 10^4)}{((t-240)^2+4\cdot(t-120)^2)}\ \frac{micron}{hr}$ $t := 50\ ..\ 300$

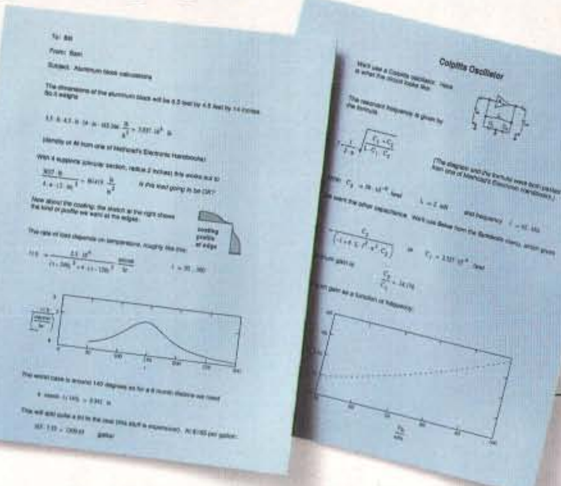
The worst case is around 140 degrees so for a 6 month lifetime we need

$6\cdot month\cdot r(140) = 0.342\ in$

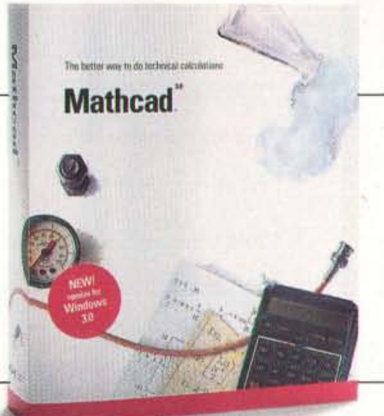
This will add quite a lot to the cost (the stuff is expensive!). At $165 per gallon

$165\cdot 7.33 = 1209.45$ dollars

Solved.



Easy.


The better way to do technical calculations
Mathcad
NEW! version for Windows 3.0

End of Problem.

New Mathcad 3.0.

When number-crunching time comes, does work grind to a screeching halt?

Want a better way to do technical calculations than a spreadsheet or calculator—an obstacle *clearer* instead of an obstacle *creator?*

You need new Mathcad 3.0, the crunch-those-numbers, and deliver-results-in-a-second calculation software.

As in-depth as you want, as routine as you need. Mathcad 3.0 does everything from averages to FFTs, from percentages to matrices. Almost every function you'll ever need is built in for rapid, effortless calculations.

New Electronic Handbooks make it easy to click-n-paste hundreds of standard formulas, useful data, even entire calculations into your documents. And a full range of add-on Applications Packs help you solve problems specific to your profession.

Mathcad's new easy to learn and use Windows 3.0 interface has you up and running in hours—not days. Best of all, Mathcad is just plain fast.

Simply plug in data and you're done—Mathcad does all the work for you. It does the calculations. Automatically updates results when you change a variable in the live document. It graphs in 2-D or 3-D. And prints results in presentation-quality documents, complete with equations in real math notation. In the blink of an eye—numbers crunched—and you're back to work.

Meet the Mathcad 3.0 power list:

- New easy to learn and use Microsoft Windows 3.0 interface
- New Electronic Handbooks and Applications Packs provide solutions for Electrical, Mechanical, Civil and Chemical Engineering, Statistics, Advanced Math, and Numerical Methods
- New symbolic calculations performed more easily than with any other product
- Does exponentials, integrals, matrices, and more
- 2-D and 3-D graphics
- Prints high-quality documentation
- PC DOS, Macintosh®, and Unix® versions also available

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE
Mathcad 2.5
3-14-89 issue.
Best of '88
Best of '87

For a free Mathcad 3.0 demo disk, or upgrade information*, call 1-800-MATHCAD (or 617-577-1017, Fax 617-577-8829). Or see your software dealer.

Available for IBM® compatibles, Macintosh computers, and UNIX workstations.

TM and ® signify manufacturer's trademark or registered trademark respectively.

1-800-MATHCAD

**Free upgrades available for those who purchase Mathcad 2.5 for DOS from 5/1/91–6/30/91. Call for details.*

The answer is Mathcad®

MathSoft, Inc.
201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139 USA

Australia: Hearne (03) 866 1766; Belgium: SCIA 013/55 17 75; Denmark: Engberg 42 25 17 77; Finland: Zenex 90-692-7677; France: ISE-Cegos (1) 46 09 24 00; Germany: Softline (0 78 02) 4036; Italy: Channel 02-90091773; Japan: CRC 03-3665-9741; Netherlands: Klaasing 01620-81600; Norway: Protech 09-959020; Switzerland: Redacom 032 41 01 11; U.K.: Adept Scientific (0462) 480055. In other locations, contact MathSoft, USA.

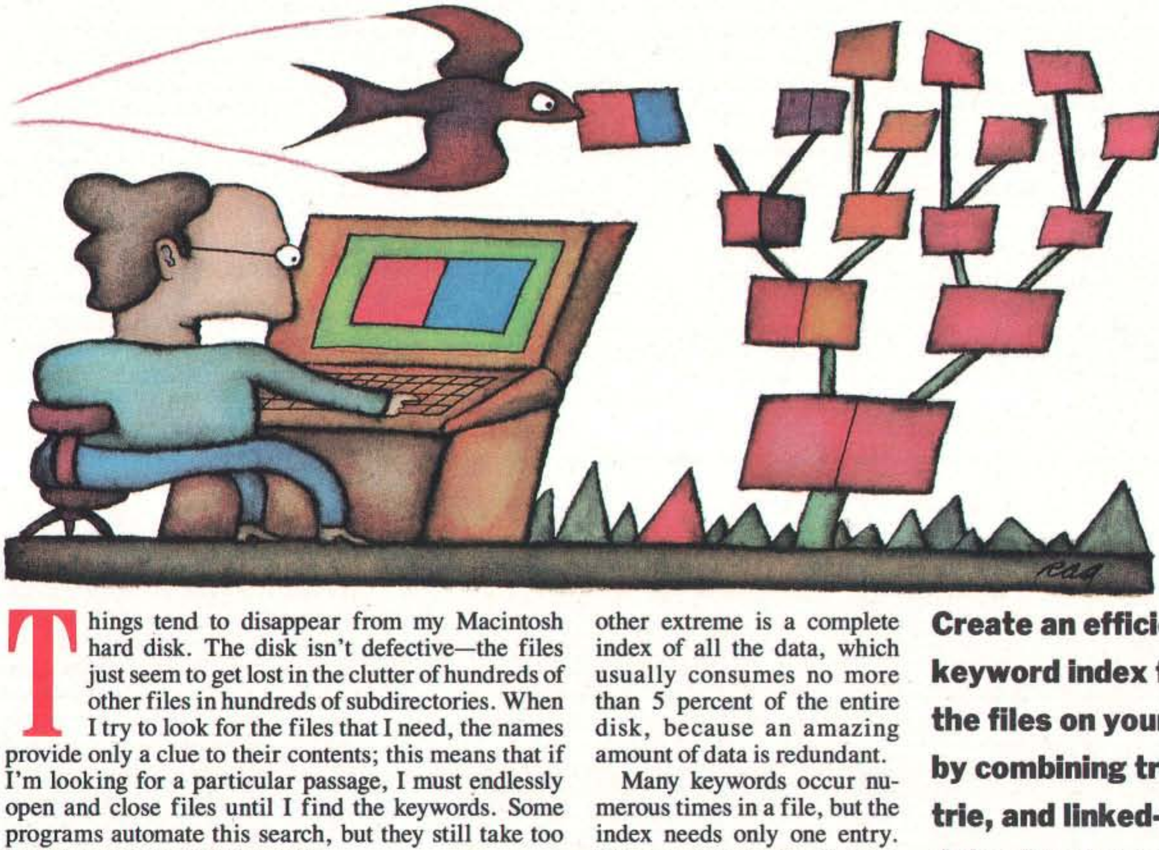
Circle 181 on Inquiry Card.

SOME ASSEMBLY REQUIRED

PETER WAYNER

THE BIG INDEX

Create an efficient keyword index for all the files on your disk by combining tree, trie, and linked-list data structures



Things tend to disappear from my Macintosh hard disk. The disk isn't defective—the files just seem to get lost in the clutter of hundreds of other files in hundreds of subdirectories. When I try to look for the files that I need, the names provide only a clue to their contents; this means that if I'm looking for a particular passage, I must endlessly open and close files until I find the keywords. Some programs automate this search, but they still take too long, because the disk is too big.

The best of all possible disks would have an index that knew where to find every word. In the discussion that follows, I'll consider the details of how to create a program that automatically maintains such an index to all the files on a disk. Once the program has constructed the database, you can find the files you want instantaneously.

Design for Size and Speed

A good index is nothing more than a set of pointers between keywords and the file blocks that contain those words. A set of pointers takes space, though. The trick is to design a network of pointers large enough for quick searches but small enough to avoid overwhelming the disk. An index must also be easy to update when files are added, deleted, or modified.

A null index is one extreme of the trade-off between space and search time. It doesn't take up any space, but searching every file for keywords is slow. Luckily, the other extreme is a complete index of all the data, which usually consumes no more than 5 percent of the entire disk, because an amazing amount of data is redundant.

Many keywords occur numerous times in a file, but the index needs only one entry. The worst case would be a disk that was filled with a spelling dictionary of unique words; the index would carry one entry for each of those words and a pointer to that one file. In this case, the index would actually be larger than the data it was mapping. But on the other extreme, if the disk contained text from simple children's books, the index would contain only its limited vocabulary—maybe a hundred items.

My hard disk contains plenty of programming code filled with funny variable names like `PQIncrement` and `PMIncrement`. The index is somewhere between the extremes, but because the words go beyond the English language, it is actually a little larger than simple text.

The system I describe can convert a normal array of data into a decent-size index. My almost-full 40-megabyte hard disk drive generates an index that is about 1800K bytes. This index system includes the ability to make a few simple trade-offs between completeness and index size by providing some indexing options, but

ILLUSTRATION: RICHARD A. GOLDBERG © 1991

the default should be efficient enough that you won't need to use these options except in pathological cases of very low disk redundancy. On the other hand, I haven't cut every bit of fat from the system. The structure of the index is rich with pointers that are not explicitly necessary but that make the system run much faster. The index files are not as small as they could be, but they are manageable on a system with a 40-MB hard disk drive. Even though the examples and code have been implemented using Pascal on a Mac, the concepts are easily transportable to other languages and operating systems. The listings are written in pseudocode. Listing 1 is composed of global definitions for the examples.

The Structural Outline

This indexing scheme uses three main structures: a list of the filenames on the disk, a list of the keywords in the files, and a set of pointers between the keywords and the filenames. The list of filenames has one entry for each filename on the disk. The list of keywords has one entry for each unique word on the disk. The glue between these two lists is the set of pointers between each word and the file (or files) that contains an instance of that word. Each of these structures is stored in memory in a unique format, tuned to balance access speed, modification ease, and small size.

As an example of how this design works, let's say that your disk contains three letters of complaint to Getta Lottagrief, the director of customer service at a company. The names of the three files, `MadLet`, `Really Mad Let`, and `Extremely Mad Let`, are included in the list of filenames. Her last name, the word `Lottagrief`, would have a list of pointers joining it (as a keyword) to the entries for the three filenames. The keyword `upset` would have pointers to the latter two letter files as well as other files on the disk that contain that word.

Listing 1: *The global definitions for the pseudocode.*

```
Globals:
   FileStructureRoot: file node holding root directory.
   WordStructureRoots[a..z]: contains 26 roots, one for each letter of the
      alphabet.
   UnallocatedFileNumberList: a list of file numbers set up initially to
      contain the number 1..8192. Two functions, PushUnique# and
      PopUnique#, add and remove elements to this list.
   AllocatedFileNumberList: a list of unique numbers already assigned and
      pointers to the leaves of the tree containing it.
```

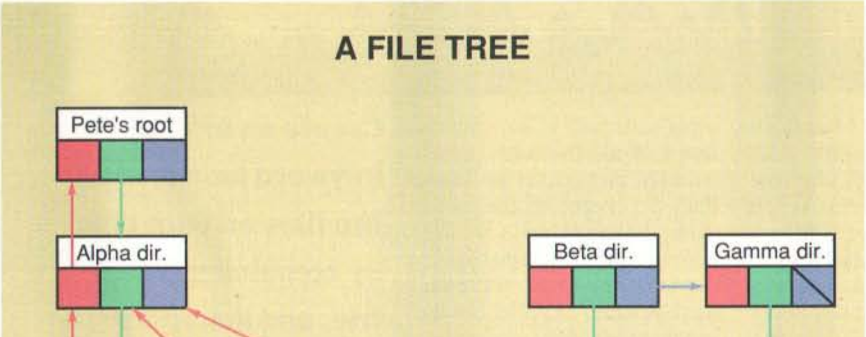


Figure 1: *Each file tree node contains the name of a directory or a file and three pointers to other nodes. The first pointer points up to the parent directory. The second pointer is directed to the next entry in the same directory. If the node is for a directory, the third pointer points down to the list of names of files and subdirectories contained within the directory. If the node represents a file, though, the third pointer contains the unique number assigned to that filename. (A slash means* empty.*)*

The Filename Tree

In the filename structure, each file has a unique ID number. The structure that matches the number with the file has two parts, which saves space and allows safe modification. The first part of the structure holds the filenames in a tree-like network that mimics their positions on the disk, and the second part holds a list of file numbers and their position in the tree. By shaping the first structure like a tree, you use far less space than you would if you used the complete path name for each file, because each directory name appears only once in the tree. The second list allows you to manage file numbers.

Each file tree node contains the name of a directory or a file and three pointers to other nodes (see figure 1). The first pointer points up to the directory that contains the name of a particular node. For example, if the file `Lambada` is in the directory Waltzes, the first pointer for the node Lambada will point to the node Waltzes. The second pointer of the Lambada node will point to the next entry in the same directory—say, a file called `Bartman`. The third pointer does one of two things: If the node represents a directory, the third pointer points down to the list of filenames and subdirectories contained within it (e.g., the third pointer of Waltzes points to `Lambada`). If the node represents a file, though, the third pointer contains a unique number assigned to that filename.

The complete file path can be constructed by tracing the first pointers of each node from the leaf entry to the root. In connecting a keyword and a file that contains it, the indexing program converts the unique file number into the full path; the first pointers make this easy to do. Adding new nodes in the correct place and moving pointers makes it easy to add and delete filenames. The function `AddFileName` in the pseudocode of listing 2 describes the basic recursive structure of a function that adds a filename to a tree. The indexing program uses a function similar to `AddFileName`

"Power C is a heavy-weight contender - at a bantamweight price"

Stephen Davis
- PC Magazine

"On sheer audacity for price-performance ratio, we loved Mix's products"

Tim Parker - Computer Language

"The Ctrace debugger is where Mix really shines. It is magnificent."

David Weinberger
- Computer Shopper

MIX
software

Power C

combines a high-performance C compiler with superb documentation, at a price that brings chuckles from over 50,000 satisfied customers. That's because Power C performs favorably against compilers costing 10 times as much. And you can't buy a compiler that's more reliable or easier to use - at any price. Perhaps that's why Power C has won Computer Shopper's Best Buy award for three years running.

- compatible with ANSI C standard
- integrated Make utility
- library of over 450 functions
- IEEE software floating point
- supports 8088/286/386/486 CPU
- memory resident program support
- supports 8087/287/387 math chips
- small/medium/large memory models
- mixed model with near/far/huge
- allows arrays larger than 64K
- CGA, EGA, VGA & Hercules graphics
- 650 page manual with tutorial

$10.00

Power C Library Source

includes our Power C assembler, plus the C and assembly language source code to over 450 functions in the Power C library. Unlike our competitors, who charge $150.00 or more for library source code, we've made ours very affordable.

$10.00

Power C BCD Business Math

includes binary coded decimal floating point routines and financial functions to calculate interest, depreciation, etc.. BCD routines are used for dollars and cents calculations to eliminate inaccuracies caused by rounding.

Power C requires DOS 2.0 or later, 320K memory, 720K disk space. Master C requires DOS 3.0 or later, 384K memory, hard disk.

Power Ctrace

combines state-of-the-art technology with a friendly interface, making it very easy to find and correct your programming mistakes. No time consuming edit/compile cycles are needed to track down bugs. Simply compile your program once with the trace option, and Power Ctrace does the rest. Multiple windows display your C source code, the values of all your program variables, program output, watch points, and assembly instructions. Put Power Ctrace to work for you, and we guarantee that you'll be a more productive C programmer.

Order line:
1-800-333-0330

Technical Support:
1-214-783-6001
Fax: 1-214-783-1404
Mix Software, 1132 Commerce Drive,
Richardson, TX 75081

Get a FREE copy of Master C (limited time offer)

Published by the highly acclaimed Waite Group, Master C is a revolutionary book/disk package that turns your PC into a C instructor. Master C teaches you, quizzes you, notices problems you are having, and recommends action. In a pilot study at IBM, students using Master C retained 19% more knowledge than students who learned from a lecturer. Now you can receive this $44.95 package absolutely FREE when you purchase all four Power C products described above. Just ask for the Master Pack.

"Master C eschews flash for elegant competence, and it works!"

Jeff Dunteman - PC Techniques

60 day money back guarantee B

Name __________
Street __________
City __________
State _____ **Zip** _____
Telephone __________

☐ **Please send me a free brochure**

Paying by: ☐ Check ☐ Money Order
☐ MC ☐ Visa ☐ Amex ☐ Discover
Card # __________ Exp ____

Disk Size: ☐ 5¼" ☐ 3½"

Product(s) (Not Copy Protected)

☐ Power C ($19.95)	$____
☐ Power Ctrace ($19.95)	$____
☐ Power C Library Source ($10)	$____
☐ Power C BCD Business Math ($10)	$____
☐ Master Pack ($59.90) (includes all of the above plus Master C)	$____
Add Shipping ($5 USA - $10 Canada - $30 Foreign)	$____
Texas Residents add 8.25% Sales Tax	$____
Total amount of your order	$____

Circle 201 on Inquiry Card.

Listing 2: *The basic recursive design for adding a filename to the filename/number tree.*

```
Function AddFileName(p:array[1..n] of file or directory names)
:FileNodePointer;
   {This function adds a path of n-1 directory names and one filename to
   the file structure.}
var
   CurrentNode:FileNodePointer;
   CurrentLevel:integer;
begin
   Set CurrentNode to FileStructureRoot. {This assumes one root directory.}
   CurrentLevel:=2;
   StillSearching:=true;
      {We are now at a list of the branches at CurrentLevel.}
   while p[CurrentLevel] is not past the end of the path do begin
      Scan along this list started by CurrentNode until the name
         corresponding to p[CurrentLevel] is found.
      If the file / directory name is found, then set CurrentNode to the
         down pointer here. Increment CurrentLevel.
      Otherwise, add the new name and the rest of the path. Do this by
         creating a node. Set the first pointer to point to previous
         directory. Set the second one to point to the next file / directory
         at this level, and fill the third with the pointer to the next
         level.
   end;
   when the loop exits because it finds (or adds) the node of the last
      filename, return this leaf. Set the number stored at this leaf (in
      the third pointer) to the value of PopUnique#.
end;
```

to search a directory for new files added since the last time the index was updated.

The filename section must also keep track of the numbers that have been allocated as unique file numbers. It is not enough to simply increment a counter to get a unique number for the next file added to the index because the continual updating of the index will soon exhaust the list. The system recycles file numbers by maintaining a list of unallocated numbers. When a new number is needed, it is taken from the front of this list; when a number is retired, it too is added to the front.

For reasons that will become clear, this index program (in its current form) is limited to 8192 files (i.e., 13 bits of information). The list of unallocated numbers is set up as an array of 8192 pointers, with each array element pointing to the next. When a file number is needed, the program pops it off the top of the list, and the pointer to the next element is replaced by a pointer to the leaf of the tree in the first part of the structure. This makes it easy to convert a unique file number into a position in the filename tree and, consequently, into a complete file access path.

When a file number, say *i*, is retired, it is recycled by setting its pointer to the current first value in the list and setting *i* to be the first value in the list. Before the list has been used, it looks like the following: 1,2,3,4, . . . ,8192. After three files have been indexed and three numbers have been popped off the top of the list, it becomes 4,5,6,7, . . . ,8192. If file number 2 is erased from the disk, its number is recycled by placing it at the front of the list, which would then appear as 2,4,5,6, . . . ,8192. The next new file will have the number 2 assigned to it.

The structure is an alphabetically sorted tree, referred to as a trie.

The Alphabet Tree

When I scanned my disk, I found about 35,000 words on it. This is probably a higher number than an average disk would contain because of the non-English variable names in the large amount of program source code and the 25,000-word English spelling dictionary. In all, my index is probably larger than one containing just word processing files. I've tried the program on disks that have up to 50,000 words.

The index needs to link each keyword with a list of the file numbers for every file that contains that word. The list of file numbers is stored in a separate structure (for the purposes of conceptual clarity and space). For now, assume that each keyword comes with a pointer that leads to this list. The problem is finding an easy way to store these keywords and their single pointer. The structure should be as small as possible, easily accessible, and mutable when files are added or deleted from the index. It should also be a structure that makes adding and deleting words fast. There are several possibilities. Some are compact but slow, and others are large but faster. I use the faster, larger version in this index, but I'll look at two other designs first.

The first scheme is a simple list of words. Each word and its pointer would be placed in one long list. Assuming that the average word length is six characters, it follows that at 1 byte per character, 3 bytes per pointer, and one extra stop byte, each word would take 10 bytes to store. That means it would take 350,000 bytes to hold my list of 35,000 words. (Data compression could make it somewhat smaller.)

With this scheme, adding new words to the list looks deceptively simple—they could simply be plunked on the end. The problem is that this method does not check for duplicate entries, an obvious requirement. Checking for words that are already in the list would take a scan of the whole list—a list that would eventually grow to 35,000 words. This just isn't efficient.

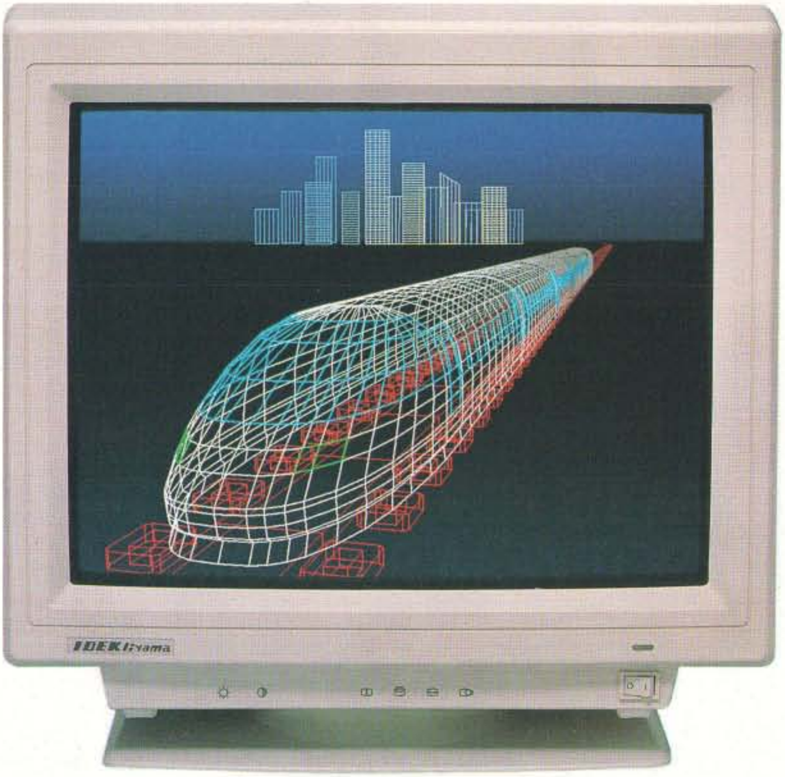
The second scheme is to build a hashing table. The big list could be split into a set of *n* lists using a function that parcels out words evenly to each of the *n* lists. If the function did a good job distributing the words to the *n* lists, the average list would be 1/*n*th the size, and the algorithm would run *n* times faster. But getting hashing functions that distribute words equally can be difficult.

The structure used in this program is an alphabetically sorted tree, sometimes referred to as a *trie*. In this structure, there are 26 roots that correspond to the first letters of the words. At each node, there is a letter, and the letters in the nodes along paths from the roots to the leaves are guaranteed to form words. This saves a great deal of space, because

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE AWARD

IDEK

IDEK—THE FIRST COMPLETE FAMILY OF FST COLOR MONITORS



PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
March 26, 1991
Idek MF-5117

IDEK's MULTIFLAT Series of 17-Inch Color Monitors

IDEK's MULTIFLAT Series of 17-inch Color Monitors take full advantage of the remarkable properties of their Flat Square Tubes (FST) to deliver superior resolution and a sharper image that is easier on your eyes. A glimpse at our 17" Color Monitors reveals their matchless overscanning capability that delivers a crisp, distortion-free display across the entire screen.
In addition, Automatic Frequency Scanning realizes outstanding performance for business graphics, CAD/CAM applications as well as desktop publishing on your Mac or IBM compatible system.

As you can see below, whether your requirements are simple or complex, IDEK has the Flat Screen Color Monitor that's just right for you. And priced right, too! See for yourself what a difference a Flat Screen Monitor from IDEK can make.

MULTIFLAT Series (17" Flat CRT Monitors)

Model	H. Frequency	Dot	Resolution
MF-5117	20 to 50kHz	0.28	1024 × 768
MF-5217	30 to 57kHz	0.28	1024 × 768
MF-5317 (Coming soon)	30 to 80kHz	0.28	1280 × 1280

MULTIFLAT Series (21" Flat CRT Monitors)

Model	H. Frequency	Dot	Resolution
MF-5021	15 to 38kHz	0.31	1024 × 768
MF-5121	21 to 50kHz	0.31	1024 × 768
MF-5221	30 to 80kHz	0.31	1280 × 1280
MF-5321 (A.R.Panel)	30 to 80kHz	0.31	1280 × 1280
MF-5421 (A.R.Panel)	30 to 80kHz	0.26	1600 × 1280

IDEK also offers its MULTIFLAT Series of 21-inch Flat Screen Color Monitors that deliver the same superior resolution and performance as the other members of the IDEK lineup.

IDEK
iiyama

IIYAMA ELECTRIC CO., LTD.
Overseas Division
7th Fl., US Hanzomon Bldg., 2-13, Hayabusa-cho, Chiyoda-ku
Tokyo 102, Japan
Phone: (81) 3-3265-6081 Fax: (81) 3-3265-6083

IDEK Europe (Germany)
Neumannstrasse 38, 6000 Frankfurt a.M. 50, Germany
Phone: (49) 69-521 922 Fax: (49) 69-521 927

IIYAMA North America Inc
650 Louis Drive, Suite 120, Warminster, PA 18974 U.S.A.
Phone: (1) 215-957-6543 Fax: (1) 215-957-6551

Circle 176 on Inquiry Card.

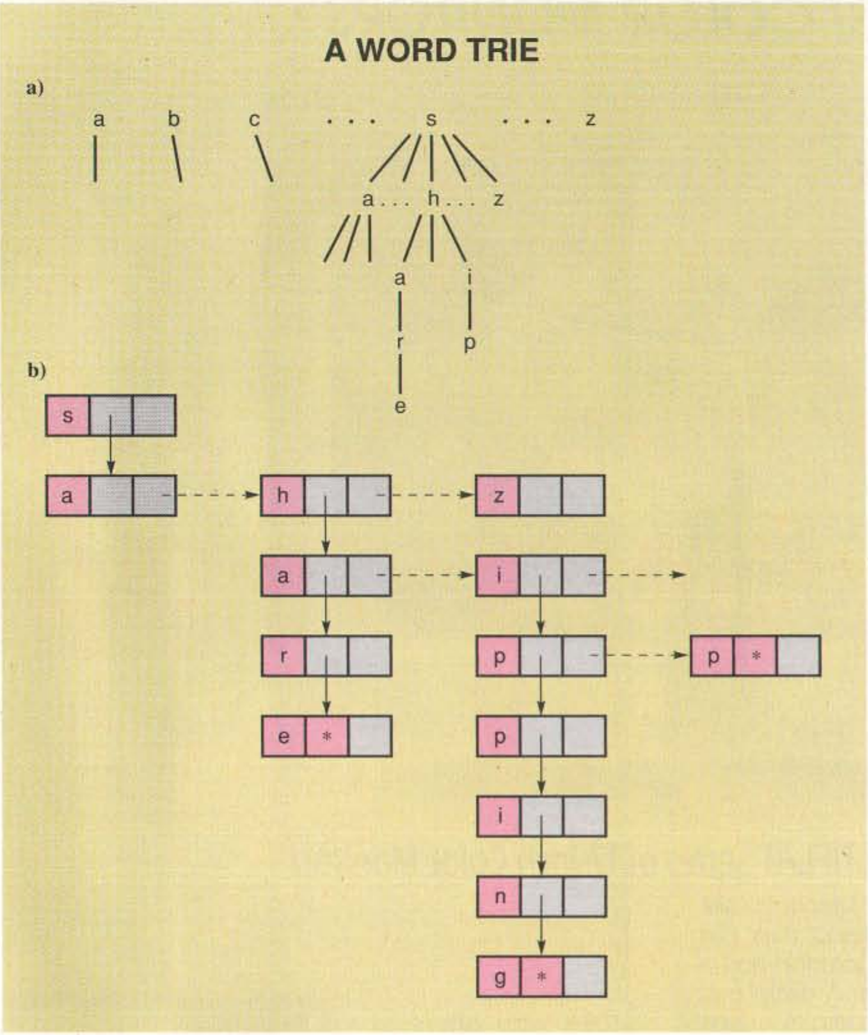


Figure 2: (a) *A trie—26 trees, one for each letter of the alphabet, and each node containing a single letter. The path from the root defines a word. Each node that represents an indexed word contains a pointer to a list of file numbers.*
(b) *The pointer structure of the trie. (The asterisks stand for pointers to a list of file numbers; the empty boxes could be pointers to other nodes; the dashed lines indicate the omission of a few nodes for clarity.)*

many words share the same beginnings. Figure 2 illustrates a simple trie. Words like *share* and *ship* have the same first two letters, so there is a fork after *sh*. One path leads to *a*, *r*, and *e*, and the other path leads to *i* and *p*. The first two letters are not duplicated, thereby saving space. The function `AddWord` in listing 3 shows how a word is added to the structure using recursion.

You build a trie out of nodes that contain a letter, two pointers, and a bit flag that is set to TRUE if the node is a leaf. One pointer leads to the next node at the same level, and the other pointer leads to the first node on the next level down. This structure is similar to the one used to hold the filenames, but the pointer to the parent node is unnecessary here, because the program will only be searching down the tree. The nodes on the same level are kept in an alphabetical list. The down pointer from each of these nodes points to the next level down. Figure 3 shows the node structure built from the tree in figure 2. When a node is a leaf (the path down the tree is one of the keywords), the down pointer becomes the pointer to the list of numbers for the files that include this word.

To conserve space, the nodes need to be packed as tightly as possible; in this tree, you need only 8 bytes for a node. The two pointers are each reduced to 3 bytes and are packed with the one letter and the bit into 8 bytes. The 3-byte pointers are not direct pointers to memory but are just relative offsets from the beginning of the memory chunk. Figure 3 shows how to do this. Packing the data into 8 bytes makes it the size of two 4-byte integers, a great advantage on some processors. For example, the 68030 fetches 4-byte integers at locations evenly divisible by 4 much faster than it fetches integers at other locations. Some RISC processors don't allow access at locations that aren't evenly divisible by 4.

The Web of Connections

The objective of this index system is to connect keywords to the files that contain them. Three parts make up this system. So far, I have discussed only two: the file list and the keyword list. The third part is the connection between these two. The connection begins with the second (down) pointer in the leaf nodes of the word list tree, and for leaf nodes, this points to the beginning of the word list.

There must be a separate list for each unique word—some 25,000 to 100,000 (or more) separate lists. When there are so many lists, a structure needs to be simple to conserve space, so I chose to use a simple linked-list structure and pack each node into 4 bytes of data. In this tree, every node contains a number corresponding to a filename and a pointer to the next node in the list. The lists are kept in sorted order so that finding duplicates will, on the average, take half as much time. (The function `AddValue` in listing 4 shows how to add a value to a sorted linked list.)

Thirteen bits are allocated to the file number, which means there are $2^{13}=8192$ file numbers allowed (remember the limitation I stated earlier?). The other 19 bits are allocated to the pointers. This means that a block of lists can contain 512K-byte nodes. The bits can be split differently between the file numbers and pointers, but this division should be adequate for now. In the future, when files contain terabytes of information, these 4 bytes will be inadequate.

It is tempting to pack these lists even tighter. With the pointers taking up 19 bits per node, this takes up plenty of space when the list looks like this example:

`value`$_1$ `pointer value`$_2$ `pointer`
`...value`$_n$ `null-pointer`

It is possible to just place the numbers end on end and designate a stop value, similar to a null-terminated character string. In this case, the list becomes like this example:

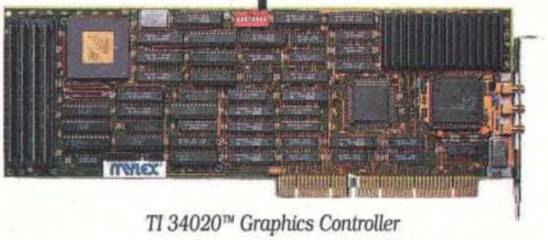
continued on page 412

Mylex has the best EISA solution. At least that's what people tell us.

486™ 33MHz System Board

SCSI Caching Host Adapter

Novell Labs Tested & Approved



TI 34020™ Graphics Controller

Ethernet LAN Adapter

"The Mylex MAE486 with its 32-bit EISA SCSI controller kills the competition for reading large sequential files in the IOBench 2 tests under UNIX." Personal Workstation, June 1990

"The GXE020A TIGA board ...scored as much as 45 percent higher on our low-level benchmark tests than any other TIGA board evaluated." BYTE, April 1990

"If I wanted to replace my entire system for optimum all-around performance, I'd build it from Mylex EISA-based boards."

Personal Workstation, June 1990

"Mylex has done a lot of work with EISA, and we plan to use its motherboard and adapters in a LAN Labs 'super-AT' server."

PC Magazine, May 1990

Of course, we've tested our EISA peripherals for compatibility with major EISA systems. To see what our high-performance EISA solutions can do for your system, call us at 1-800-446-9539, or fax us at 1-415-683-4662. In California, call 1-415-683-4600.

MYLEX

486 is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. TI 34020 is a registered trademark of Texas Instruments. Mylex is a registered trademark of Mylex Corporation. © Mylex Corporation, 1990

Circle 204 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 205).

The joy of C-scape

Supports DOS, OS/2, Unix, VMS. Call for demo.

Elegant graphics and text

The C-scape™ Interface Management System is a flexible library of C functions for data entry and validation, menus, text editing, context-sensitive help, and windowing. C-scape's powerful Look & Feel™ Screen Designer lets you create full-featured screens and automatically generates complete C source code.

C-scape includes easily modifiable high-level functions as well as primitives to construct new functions. Its object-oriented design helps you build more functional, more flexible, more portable, and more unique applications—and you'll have more fun doing it.

The industry standout. Many thousands of software developers worldwide have turned to the pleasure of C-scape. The press agrees: "C-scape is by far the best. . . . A joy to use," wrote IEEE *Computer*. Major companies have selected C-scape as a standard for software development.

C-scape's open architecture lets you use it with data base, graphics, or other C and C++ libraries. C-scape runs in text or graphics mode, so you can display text and graphics simultaneously. To port from DOS or OS/2 to UNIX, AIX, QNX, or VMS, just recompile. C-scape also supports Phar Lap and Rational DOS extenders.

Trial with a smile. C-scape is powerful, flexible, portable, and easy to try. Test C-scape for 30 days. It offers a thorough manual and function reference, sample programs with source code, and an optional screen designer and source code generator. Oakland provides access to a 24-hour BBS, telephone services, and an international network of companies providing in-country support. No royalties, runtime licenses, runtime modules. After you register, you get complete library source code at no extra cost.

Call 800-233-3733 (617-491-7311 in Massachusetts, 206-746-8767 in Washington; see below for International). After the joy of C-scape, programming will never be the same.

DOS, OS/2 (Borland and Microsoft support): with Look & Feel, $499; library only, $399; UNIX, etc. start at $999; prices include library source. Training in Cambridge and Seattle each month. Mastercard and Visa accepted.

Graphics. Run in color in text or graphics mode. Read images from PCX files.

Object-oriented architecture. Add custom features and create reusable code modules. C++ compatible.

Mouse support. Fully-integrated mouse support for menu selections, data entry fields, and to move and resize windows.

Portability. Hardware independent code. Supports DOS, OS/2, UNIX, AIX, VMS, others. Autodetects Hercules, CGA, EGA, VGA. Supports Phar Lap and Rational DOS extenders.

Text editing. Text editors with word wrap, block commands, and search and replace.

Field flexibility. Masked, protected, marked, required, no-echo, and named fields with complete data validation. Time, date, money, pop-up list, and many more higher-level functions; create your own.

Windows. Pop-up, tiled, bordered and exploding windows; size and numbers limited only by RAM.

Menus. Pop-up, pull-down, 123-style, or slug menus; create your own.

Context-sensitive help. Link help messages to individual screens or fields. Cross reference messages to create hypertext-like help.

Code generation. Build any type of screen or form with the Look & Feel™ Screen Designer, test it, then automatically convert it to C code.

Screen flexibility. Call screens from files at run time or link them in. Automatic vertical/horizontal scrolling.

International support. Offices in Berlin, Germany, with an international network of technical companies providing local training, support and consulting.

OAKLAND

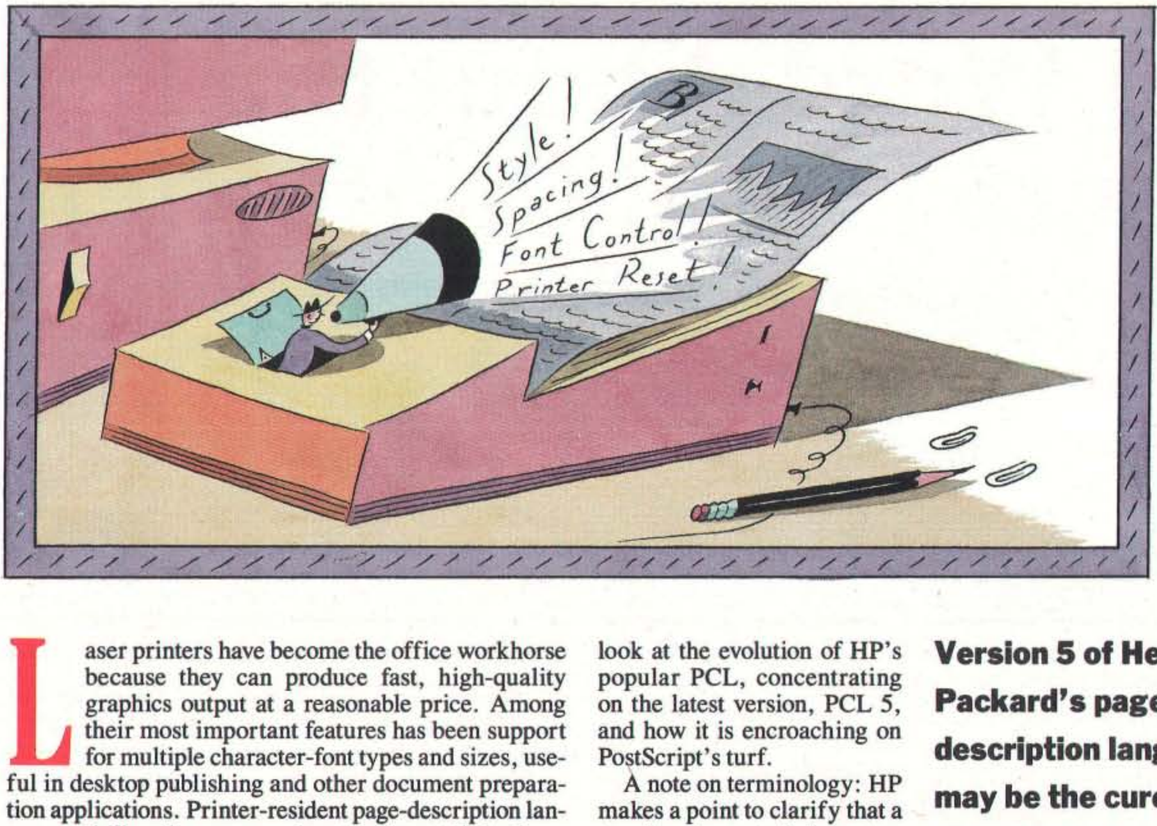
BY691

Oakland Group, Inc. 675 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, MA 02139 USA. FAX: 617-868-4440. **Oakland Group, GmbH.** Alt Moabit 91-B, D-1000 Berlin 21, F.R.G. (030) 391 5045, FAX: (030) 393 4398. **Oakland International Technical Network** (training, support, consulting): **Australia** Noble Systems (02) 564-1200; **Benelux** TM Data (02159) 46814; **Denmark** Ravenholm (042) 887249; **Austria-Germany-Switzerland** ESM 07127/5244; **Norway** Ravenholm (02) 448855; **Sweden** Linsoft (013) 111588; **U.K.** Systemstar (0992) 500919. Photo by Jessica A. Boyatt; Kanji by Kaji Aso. Picture shows a C-scape program combining data entry with video images loaded from PCX files. C-scape and Look & Feel are trademarks of Oakland Group, Inc.; other trademarks belong to their respective companies. Copyright © 1990, by Oakland Group, Inc. Features, prices, and terms subject to change.

Circle 224 on Inquiry Card.

ROGER C. ALFORD

THE EVOLUTION OF PCL



Style!
Spacing!
Font Control!
Printer Reset!

Laser printers have become the office workhorse because they can produce fast, high-quality graphics output at a reasonable price. Among their most important features has been support for multiple character-font types and sizes, useful in desktop publishing and other document preparation applications. Printer-resident page-description languages define the command set used to tell the laser printer what to do, in much the same way that a BASIC interpreter or Pascal compiler determines the instructions that can be used to tell a computer what to do. And just as BASIC programs and Pascal programs use different instructions to accomplish the same task (e.g., drawing a line on your video screen), different PDLs require different commands to accomplish the same print function (e.g., printing a line on the paper).

As its name implies, a PDL is page oriented; all the commands that describe the format of the printed page go to the printer before it actually prints the page. This contrasts with conventional dot-matrix "pin-head" printers, which print each text or graphics line as the computer receives it. Two PDLs in particular have become standard in personal computer laser printers: Adobe Systems' PostScript and Hewlett-Packard's Printer Command Language. A lot has been written about the powerful PostScript PDL and its many features. Its support for scalable fonts and vector graphics has made it overwhelmingly the PDL of choice in desktop publishing applications. In this article, I'll take a look at the evolution of HP's popular PCL, concentrating on the latest version, PCL 5, and how it is encroaching on PostScript's turf.

Version 5 of Hewlett-Packard's page-description language may be the cure for "PostScript envy"

A note on terminology: HP makes a point to clarify that a typeface is a set of characters and symbols with a unique look, whereas a font is a typeface of a specific size. Thus, it would be appropriate to refer to scalable typefaces, not scalable fonts. Nevertheless, the term *scalable fonts* seems to have become the vernacular, and I'll use it here. Nonscalable fonts are commonly referred to as bit-mapped fonts, since they are simply made up of fixed, prearranged dot (bit) patterns.

The Five Stages of PCL

Because HP is the dominant supplier of laser printers in the personal computer industry, its PCL has become the most commonly used PDL. Most non-HP laser printers, for example, tout "HP LaserJet Series II compatibility," which they achieve by mimicking HP's fourth-generation PCL, as implemented in the company's LaserJet Series II printer. With the introduction of the HP LaserJet III and PCL 5, HP has raised its PDL to new heights.

In the early 1980s, HP was using a loosely defined

ILLUSTRATION: MIKE KLEIN © 1991

One Word About Your Hard Disk Controller

SLOW

One Word About the PSI hyperSTORE Controllers

FAST

Intelligent Mass Storage Controllers

Virtually all applications are disk bound. Today's PCs have over 60 times the power of their ancestors of just ten years ago, while hard disk performance has only just tripled. This makes mass storage the PC's worst bottleneck. PSI has eliminated this bottleneck with the hyperSTORE Caching Disk Controller, a sort of mass storage co-processor. The hyperSTORE does for disk-intensive programs what a math co-processor does for number-crunching software. Databases, fileservers, multiuser systems, and other disk-hungry applications start screaming . . . frustrated users stop screaming! Call (800)486-FAST now to find out more about PSI's line of intelligent controllers. All you have to gain is time.

hyperSTORE FEATURE HIGHLIGHTS

- Data access in 0.28ms or less, at 3-4MB/sec
- Works in any 286, 386, or i486 system
- Simultaneously control any drive interface:
  MFM, RLL, ESDI, SCSI, or AT/IDE
- Controls up to 28 physical disk drives
- 0KB to 20MB of SIMM-based cache memory
- Supports all PC-based operating systems:
  DOS, Windows, UNIX/Xenix, Netware, etc.
- Data mirroring option for fault tolerance
- *NO DEVICE DRIVERS REQUIRED*

PSi

Perceptive Solutions, Inc.

DALLAS · SAN FRANCISCO · SYDNEY

800-486-FAST · 214-954-1774 · Fax: 214-953-1774

Europe and Northern California: 415-284-9505 · Fax: 415-284-3238
Botswana and Southern Africa: (02) 313-020 · S.P.S. Pty, Ltd., Gabarone
Australia/New Zealand/Micronesia: (02) 318 2337 · Fax: (02) 319 3069

©1990 by PSI. All rights reserved. hyperSTORE and the PSI logo are trademarks of Perceptive Solutions, Inc. · 2700 Flora Street · Dallas, Texas 75201 · USA. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Specifications are subject to change. Ad Code: BY0391.

"Normally, it's a bit hard to pick the most impressive item at Comdex [Spring 1990], . . . This time it was easy, . . . the hyperSTORE/1600."
-Dr. Jerry Pournelle, Byte Magazine, September 1990

"The real-world result will be blazing record handling from within a data file as well as unstoppably fast program loads."
-Bill O'Brien, PC Magazine, February 13, 1990

"PSI has created the power user's ultimate Lego set for disk controllers: the hyperSTORE/1600"
-Alfred Poor, PC Magazine, June 12, 1990

"Not only is it the fastest controller available, it's the most flexible, too."
-Byte Awards, Byte Magazine, January 1991

1990
BYTE
AWARD
OF
EXCELLENCE

RapidFACTS · (900) 776-3344 · Doc# 8101 · Detailed specifications faxed directly to you 24 hours/day. $4.95 billed to your phone.

Circle 235 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 236).

PCL in its line printers. In 1982, realizing the need for improved definition and varying levels of functionality, HP's Vancouver, BC, division formed a PCL committee to develop a PCL for the company's ThinkJet (ink-jet) and LaserJet printers. The ThinkJet, which was introduced in 1984, incorporated the company's basic-level PCL 1. This language had only "print and space" functionality for basic printer operation, including basic control codes (e.g., carriage return, linefeed, and page eject), printer reset, character-set selection, and basic raster-graphics support.

Today, HP's PCL committee consists of representatives from many of the company's divisions, to ensure that each progressive enhancement to the language fits within the scope of overall product goals and integrates properly with other company products. HP's stated goal with PCL is to meet the functional requirements of its broad customer base in a way that offers an acceptable trade-off between cost and performance.

Aside from the basic printer control codes, all the PCL commands consist of an escape character (ASCII 27) followed by a sequence of characters that specifies the operation to take place; thus, the commands are often referred to as *escape sequences*. From the outset, PCL was designed to be expandable, enabling future versions to add additional commands and capabilities; each successive version becomes a functional superset of the previous version. If a PCL printer receives an escape sequence it does not recognize, it simply ignores it, assuming that it is targeted for a higher version of PCL.

Each new version represents a new, substantially enhanced level of functionality. Within a given version, however, there can be variations in the commands that different printer models support. The LaserJet IIP, for example, incorporates PCL 4 like its LaserJet II big brother, but the IIP includes a few enhancements not found in the LaserJet II, such as the ability to rotate fonts 90 degrees.

PCL 2 and PCL 3 were also introduced in 1984. PCL 2 was used on some HP line printers, and it achieved what HP refers to as "electronic data and transaction processing" functionality. Cursor, margin, and line-spacing control functions were added to the PCL command set.

PCL 3 made its debut with the original HP LaserJet—the printer that solidly established laser-printer technology in the personal computer marketplace. PCL 3 attained a level of functionality referred to as "office word processing," which included support for plug-in font cartridges.

The next generation, PCL 4, was introduced with the HP LaserJet Plus in 1986, although it was popularized by the now-ubiquitous LaserJet II, introduced in 1987. PCL 4, with its page-formatting level of functionality, added support for downloadable soft fonts, macros, and improved graphics capabilities. The LaserJet II's implementation of PCL 4—with several enhancements over the LaserJet Plus implementation—has become the de facto industry-standard PDL. A majority of competing laser-printer manufacturers have cloned this version of PCL.

While the LaserJet II was successful, it lacked some of the features that the ever-expanding number of desktop publishing and high-end word processing users increasingly demanded. The limited number of built-in character fonts, combined with the lack of scalable-font

PERISCOPE®

Professional Software and Hardware-Assisted Debuggers for 80386 & 80486 Systems

Periscope/EM and 386MAX team up to keep Periscope out of the lower 640k...so you can have both quality memory management and a resident debugger.

If you need a debugger but have no room left in the lower 640K of your 386™ or 486™ system, Periscope now has a new SOFTWARE-ONLY solution for you—Periscope/EM.

- Periscope/EM takes advantage of the extended memory you already have, rather than using any memory in the lower 640K.
- No runaway program can corrupt Periscope/EM because it's write-protected.
- You don't have to use a slot since there's no board to install.
- You can add an optional break-out switch to recover from crashes.
- Periscope/EM costs only $295, half the cost of Periscope Model I, with most of the same functionality.

Periscope/EM requires 386MAX® or BlueMAX™, version 5.11 or later; a 386 or 486 system with about 300K of extended memory; 32K of memory between 640K and one megabyte; DOS 3.0 or later.

New Debugging Tools

"I needed a means to debug interrupt handlers where I could really see what was going on. The hardware trace buffer is great. I was able to debug code in 3 days that I have been trying to debug for months!"

...writes Peg Sestrich with Prime Computer, on why she chose Periscope Model IV.

If you need more than your current software-based debugger gives you, Periscope Model IV, with these advanced NEW features, may be just what you're looking for:

- Supports 386 and **486** systems running up to **33MHz** with its ICE-like capabilities.
- Real-time hardware trace buffer holds up to **16K** CPU events.
- Enhanced analysis and display of trace buffer makes you more productive.
- Periscope/EM functionality, built-in at no extra cost, saves you money.

Just call toll-free 800/722-7006 for details or to order.

The Periscope Company, Inc.

1197 PEACHTREE ST.
PLAZA LEVEL
ATLANTA, GA 30361
404-875-8080
FAX 404-872-1973

Real-time Periscope Model IV, shown with new 33MHz board and 486 pod.

Circle 237 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 238).

Circle 284 on Inquiry Card.

SUNDAY 10-5
PROMPT DELIVERY
IN USA & CANADA & P.R. INCLUDING NY STATE
1-800-874-1235
(Include Voice & Fax #)
Fax: (212) 463-8335
S & W COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS
31 West 21 Street, New York, NY 10010
NYC (212) 463-8330
HOURS Sun. 10-5 Mon. Thurs. 9-6 Fri. 9-1:45 Saturday Closed
DISCOVER • M.C., VISA, C.O.D. w/Deposit • No surcharge for credit cards. Shipp. addt'l. Handling 2% Qty. Ltd. Prices subject to change. Returns w/written authorization. Free Parking Sunday. Meter Parking available Prices for consumers
PRICES HARD TO MEET — SERVICE HARD TO BEAT! *World Wide Inquiries Promptly Filled*

People are talking about us.

F77L-EM/32 & Lahey Ergo OS/386

Port mainframe programs as large as 96MB to 386/486's with this 32-bit DOS-Extender compiler. The Winner of *PC Magazine's* 1988 Technical Excellence Award just got better. New Version 4.0 includes: Programming Tools, Popular Fortran 90 features, Virtual Memory Support, DESQview Support, New Documentation and Free Unlimited Runtime Licenses. F77L-EM/32 $995 OS/386 $395

NEW RELEASE

F77L

The fastest real-mode compiler available. F77L can take advantage of your 386 PC by generating 32-bit instructions. New Version 5.0 includes: Fortran 90 features, Weitek support, and Video Graphics. $595

Lahey Personal Fortran 77

Version 3.0: Full ANSI 77, Editor, Debugger, Linker, Library Manager, Microsoft and Borland C interfaces. A great learning tool at an unbeatable price. $99

When people talk about FORTRAN the name mentioned most often is

Lahey Computer Systems Inc.

Contact us to discuss our products and your needs. (800) 548-4778
Lahey Computer Systems, Inc. P.O. Box 6091, Incline Village, NV 89450
Tel: (702) 831-2500 FAX: (702) 831-8123
FORTRAN IS OUR FORTE

support and vector-graphics capabilities, kept the LaserJet II from performing optimally in desktop publishing applications. Adobe Systems was a primary beneficiary of these limitations, as sales of its PostScript PDL increased steadily—in the LaserJet II and in other printers—to fill the void. In a short time, PostScript became well known as the PDL of choice for desktop publishing and other applications.

The Debut of PCL 5

Not being a company to rest on its laurels, even in the midst of the LaserJet II's enviable market success, HP became acutely aware of the LaserJet II's limitations and worked to alleviate them. The culmination of this effort was last year's introduction of the greatly enhanced LaserJet III.

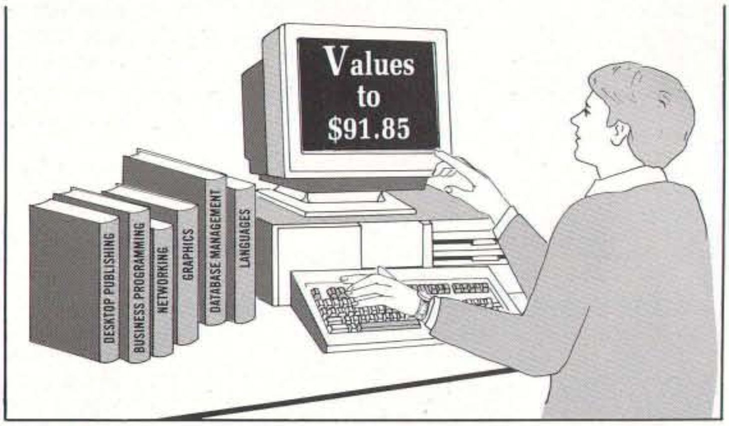
> **PCL 5 offers a quantum leap in capability over the previous generation.**

The HP LaserJet III's PCL 5 lives up to the company's office-publishing functionality designation, offering scalable-font capability, a full-featured vector-graphics command set (HPGL/2), and the ability to change the printing direction (to any angle); it can perform reverse (white on black) printing, and gray-shade and pattern fills. In addition, the LaserJet III includes eight scalable fonts (two sets each of normal, bold, italic, and bold italic) and 11 bit-mapped fonts built in, as well as HP's proprietary Resolution Enhancement Technology for smoother curves. Note that RET is a feature of the LaserJet III printer, not a PCL 5 feature. In short, PCL 5 offers a quantum leap in capability over the previous generation.

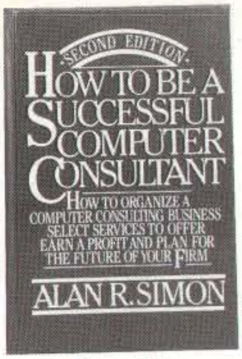
For its scalable-font capability, HP enlisted the help of Agfa Compugraphic. That company's Intellifont scaling technology lets you scale HP's typefaces from 0.25 to 999.75 points without distortion; since there are 72 points per inch, that means characters can range from microscopic to nearly 14 inches tall. An algorithm known as *hinting* is

Circle 173 on Inquiry Card.

SELECT 3 BOOKS for only $495



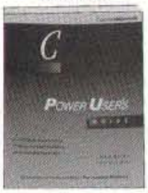
The two most comprehensive computer book clubs have joined forces to bring you the largest selection of business and personal computing references available . . . at savings up to 50% off publishers' prices!


SECOND EDITION
HOW TO BE A SUCCESSFUL COMPUTER CONSULTANT
HOW TO ORGANIZE A COMPUTER CONSULTING BUSINESS SELECT SERVICES TO OFFER EARN A PROFIT AND PLAN FOR THE FUTURE OF YOUR FIRM
ALAN R. SIMON

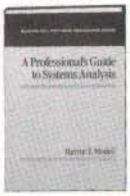
9339 $29.95
Counts as 2

3279 $36.95
Counts as 2

3616P $17.95



881307-7P $22.95



042632-5 $39.95
Counts as 2

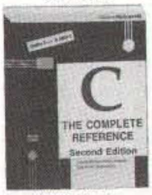
3116P $18.95

2870P $16.95

881704-8P $24.95
Counts as 2

3237P $24.95
Counts as 2

006551-9 $47.95
Counts as 2



9309P $28.95
Counts as 2

15002P $22.95

3170P $26.95
Counts as 2

3418P $26.95

053614-7 $49.95
Counts as 2

3440P $18.95

053923-5P $24.95
Counts as 2

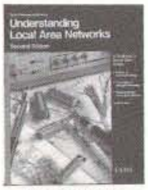
2879P $22.95

15008P $24.95

3049 $37.95
Counts as 2

3578P $16.95

2951P $18.95



9335P $19.95
Counts as 2

The Computer Book Club SM
with the **BYTE Book Club**®

Membership Benefits

The Computer Book Club and the BYTE Book Club have joined forces to bring you the largest selection of business and personal computing titles available today.

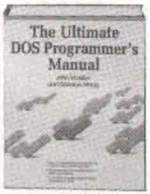
- **Big Savings** In addition to this introductory offer, you keep saving substantially with members' prices of up to 50% off the publishers' prices.
- **Bonus Books** Starting immediately, you will be eligible for our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of up to 80% off publishers' prices.
- **Club News Bulletins** 15 times per year you will receive the Book Club News, describing all the current selections—mains, alternates, extras—plus bonus offers and special sales, with scores of titles to choose from.
- **Automatic Order** If you want the Main Selection, do nothing and it will be sent to you automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the reply form provided. You will have at least 10 days to decide. As a member, you agree to purchase at least 3 books within the next 2 years and may resign at any time thereafter.
- **Ironclad No-Risk Guarantee** If not satisfied with your books, return them within 10 days without obligation!
- **Exceptional Quality** All books are quality publishers' editions especially selected by our Editorial Board. BY691

All books are hardcover unless number is followed by a "P" for paperback.
A shipping/handling charge and sales tax will be added to all orders.
If card is missing, use this address to join:
©1991 The Computer Book Club with the BYTE Book Club, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0820

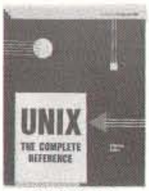
3382P $29.95

056565-1P $29.95

881255-0P $24.95

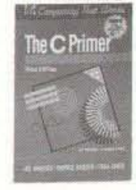


3534P $27.95
Counts as 2

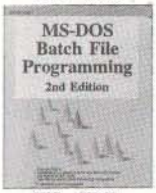


9258P $29.95
Counts as 2

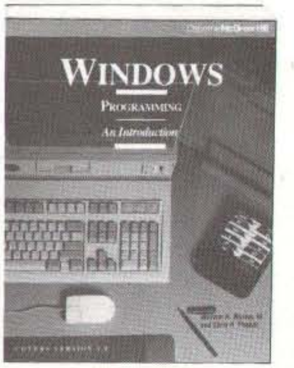
3720 $26.95



10041P $29.95



3537 $36.95
Counts as 2



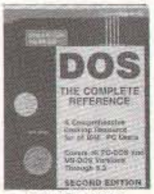
15038P $28.95
Counts as 2

3525P $21.95

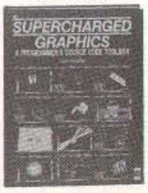
3006P $29.95
Counts as 2

3628 $26.95

3417P $24.95
Counts as 2



15013P $26.95
Counts as 2



2959 $31.95

used to ensure proper character formation regardless of size. Of course, scalable-font cartridges (and downloadable soft fonts) available from HP and other vendors let you add additional scalable fonts to the printer; scalable-font developers can obtain technical details from Agfa Compugraphic on how to engineer the scalable fonts to take advantage of hinting and the Intellifont technology.

Printing Pictures

With the font-scaling problem resolved, HP's next major obstacle was vector-graphics capability. HP has been an industry leader in vector-oriented pen plotters for years, so it was only natural to port the company's industry-standard Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language vector-graphics language used on its plotters to the PCL 5 for use on its laser printers. In addition to providing vector-graphics capability to PCL 5, the powerful, full-featured HPGL also provides compatibility with the myriad software packages that are already capable of generating HPGL output. The HPGL/2 implementation in PCL 5 includes some additional commands that are required for residing happily inside a laser printer (e.g., "Select Primary Font ID" and "Enter PCL Mode").

PCL 5's vector-graphics support has numerous benefits. Most notably, system software can be simplified, and substantially faster print operations can now take place by using vector-graphics commands instead of generating the traditional raster graphics. For example, a single HPGL/2 command consisting of a few characters can tell the laser printer to draw a diagonal line across the paper; it would take many lines of PCL raster-graphics data to accomplish the same task. As you'll see shortly, HPGL/2 is also capable of many more complex operations (e.g., drawing circles, arcs, polygons, wedges, and other complex images), all from a few simple commands.

While PCL 5 has filled the major voids that until now have separated PCL 4 and PostScript so noticeably in desktop publishing applications, HP claims that its goal is not to incorporate all of PostScript's capabilities into PCL. Indeed, HP sells an Adobe PostScript cartridge for its LaserJet III series of printers, and the new IIIsi offers an optional integrated PostScript.

HP recognizes that PostScript offers powerful features and functions that are not implemented even in PCL 5, such as support for multiple colors, and drawing support for Béziers and conic lines. Moreover, for professional publishing

OPTIQUEST
The Non-Interlaced Company

Supercomputer, Inc.
17910 S. Adria Maru Lane
Carson, CA 90746
Phone: (213) 532-2133

Infiniti Computer
117 North Lake Ave.
Pasadena, CA 91101
Phone: (818) 585-0888

Circuits and Systems
Foot of Second Street
East Rockaway, NY 11518
Phone: (516) 593-4301

Major Micro
6288 South Westridge Ave.
Portage, MI 49002
Phone: (616) 323-0060

Compex International
312 Broadway St.
Cambridge, MA 02139
Phone: (617) 354-5045

Southern New Hampshire Computer
358 Huse Rd.
Manchester, NH 03103
Phone: (603) 627-6764

Microbilt
1120 Wellington Ave.
Cranston, RI 02190
Phone: (401) 785-2702

Arkansas Computer System
2303 E. Lee Ave.
No. Little Rock, AR 72116
Phone: (501) 835-6868

PC III, Inc.
2537 S. Gessner #125
Houston, TX 77063
Phone: (713) 782-8143

Computer Integration
1809 S. Broadway Plaza
Minot, ND 58701
Phone: (701) 852-1965

Valcom
3100 Monry Ave., Suite 101
Fremont, CA 94538
Phone: (415) 790-1388

User Friendly
2454 30th St.
Boulder, CO 80301
Phone: (303) 444-0770

Diamond Head Electronics
19201 Pathenia
Northridge, CA 91324
Phone: (818) 701-6694

Microage/R&D Computers
2727 W. Glendale Ave.
Phoenix, AZ 85051
Phone: (602) 433-1212

Computer Services & Products -
323 Oil Center Dr.
Lafayette, LA 70502
Phone: (318) 233-7171

Gain Systems
35 So. Peachtree St.
Norcross, GA 30071
Phone: (404) 446-2026

Graphicus
7510 N. Broadway
Oklahoma City, OK 73116
Phone: (405) 842-7512

Comtech
P.O. Box 303
Miller, SD 57362
Phone: (605) 853-3610

Value Business Centers
3319 Severn Ave.
Metarie, LA 70002
Phone: (504) 455-5564

Spear Technologies
47853 Warmsprings
Fremont, CA 94539
Phone: (415) 226-1800
18 Locations — Call for local number

Jade Computers — Corporate Offices
4901 W. Rosecrans Ave.
Hawthorne, CA 90250
Phone: (213) 973-7707
Locations: Torrance, CA; San Diego, CA; Woodland Hills, CA; Houston, TX; Phoenix, AZ; Sunnyvale, CA; Costa Mesa, CA; Dallas, TX; Atlanta, GA

Columbus Micro Systems
2829 E. 161
Columbus, OH 43231
Phone: (614) 794-1981

CAD LAN'D Pro
4925 Galaxy Pkwy, Suite M
Cleveland, OH 44128
Phone: (216) 360-0076

Omni Computers
5119 North Harlem Ave.
Chicago, IL 60656
Phone: (312) 774-9300

Leap Frog Computers
413 McKee Place
Pittsburgh, PA 15213
Phone: (412) 683-7613

Cad Direct
493 Bronco Ct.
Roswell, GA 30075
Phone: (404) 998-6461

Micro Smart
471 N. Federal Hwy
Boca Raton, FL 33432
Phone: (407) 391-2626

Computersmart
8200 Barbur Blvd.
Portland, OR 97217
Phone: (503) 246-0004

Educational Business Micro
6026 San Juan
Citrus Heights, CA 95610
Phone: (916) 723-4850

Santron Computer
1185 Chess Drive
Foster City, CA 94404
Phone: (415) 571-1619
Locations: San Francisco, CA; Santa Clara, CA; City of Industry, CA; El Monte, CA

Computerland
844 Olive St.
Eugene, CA 94701
Phone: (503) 485-5591

Connecting Point
465 N. University Ave.
Provo, UT 84601
Phone: (801) 373-4427

Enhanced Business Computer
18732 142nd Ave. NE
Woodinville, WA 98072
Phone: (206) 485-3304

Random Access
2370 South Trenton Way
Denver, CO 80231
Phone: (303) 745-9600

Apex Systems
230 Main St.
Ames, IA 50010
Phone: (515) 233-4267
Locations: Cedar Falls, IA; Des Moines, IA; Marion, IA; Moline, IL

Computerland
1745 W. Algonquin Rd.
Mount Prospect, IL 60056
Phone: (708) 640-9494

Connecting Point
Colonial Square Mall
229-K Route 22 East
Greenbrook, NJ 08812
Phone: (201) 752-7773

Software City
2518 Erie Blvd. East
Syracuse, NY 13224
Phone: (315) 446-5321

Computers First
27 West 20th St.
New York, NY 10011
Phone: (212) 366-6673

Accell Computers
4810 Beauregard Street
Alexandria, VA 22312
Phone: (301) 770-1155

Socrates Computers
11140 Rockville Pike
Rockville, MD 20852
Phone: (301) 770-1155

Altech Technology Corporation
18555 E. Gale Ave.
City of Industry, CA 91748
Phone: (818) 912-8688

PC Warehouse
13340 E. Firestone Blvd., #E
Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670
Phone: (213) 926-7363

Digitech Research, Inc.
800 Monterey Pass Rd.
Monterey Park, CA 91754
Phone: (213) 267-1638

Softhead Systems
6325 De Soto Ave., Suite F
Woodland Hills, CA 91367
Phone: (818) 999-9531

PC Systems Design Corp.
2860 E. Imperial Highway
Brea, CA 92621
Phone: (714) 996-0690

Porlink Computer Inc.
2530 Corporate Place, #A-100
Monterey Park, CA 91754
Phone: (213) 780-7978

Advanced Computer Systems
681 Grape Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94087
(408) 732-6200 (San Francisco, CA; Walnut Creek, CA)

OPTIQUEST NON-INTERLACED MONITORS.

	Screen Size	Dot Pitch	Highest Resolution	72Hz VESA Standard
Optiquest 1000	14"	.28	1024 X 768 non-interlaced	yes
Optiquest 2000	15"	.28	1024 X 768 non-interlaced	yes
Optiquest 4000	17"	.26	1280 X 1024 non-interlaced	yes
Optiquest 5000	21"	.31	1280 X 1024 non-interlaced	yes

Please see our ad on page 269.

Circle 392 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 393).

Death
Taxes
Software Piracy

We can save you from one of them.

Sorry. Death we can't do anything about. As for taxes, when you use our product you'll probably wind up paying more. But software piracy: there we offer some help. Our family of software protection devices (dongles) have improved unit sales for over 2,000 companies around the world. Our products can be used in the MS-DOS, OS/2 and Macintosh environments.

Build Your Own Custom Protection Environment

Use our patented "dual-locking" ASIC chip as the basic building platform. Next, add options like: on-the-fly read/write memory, write-once or multiple-write locking codes, and encryption shells. Then add your own programming creativity to build a protection environment best suited to your product.

Users attach the device to their parallel port, and programs won't run without it. Back-up copies, hard disk and LAN operation are not interfered with.

Your Intellectual Property Belongs To You

And if you don't protect it, who will? Our products offer the most equitable way to protect your interests without sacrificing the rights of your customers. Call us today for information and demonstration units.

Software Security

1011 High Ridge Road
Stamford, CT 06905
203-329-8870

Fax 203-329-7428
BBS 203-329-7253
AppleLink™ D2379

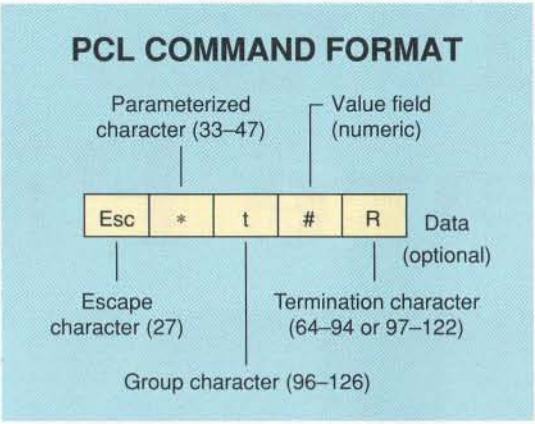
1-800-333-0407 ext. 102

AUSTRALIA 619 316 2873 • EUROPE 44 932 821 230 • FINLAND 358 0 505 33 55
ITALY 39 2 21 30 450 • NETHERLANDS 31 34 026 77 77 • NORWAY 47 2 44 88 55
SWITZERLAND 41 1 341 9550 • UK 44 784 430 060 • USSR 71 70 50

Macintosh is a trade mark of Apple Computer Inc., Activator, Mactivator are trade marks of Software Security, Inc. illustration: detail from Michelangelo's Last Judgement

Circle 285 on Inquiry Card.

Figure 1: *Commands begin with an escape character and conform to a five-part format.*



tasks, with PostScript's hardware-independent design, PostScript-formatted documents are more easily transferred to other, higher-density printing devices, such as Linotronic printers. Nevertheless, PCL 5 has addressed many of the deficiencies that hindered many PCL 4 users, narrowing the gap between PCL and PostScript.

Command-Language Basics

The primary reference for PCL 5 is HP's PCL 5 Printer Language Technical Reference Manual. I'll provide an overview of the language to give you a taste of its features and power. I'll also introduce some of the concepts and terminology associated with PCL 5.

In describing the PCL command escape sequences, I'll use `Esc` to represent an escape character (ASCII 27); this character could be sent to the printer from, for example, a BASIC program using the statement

```
PRINT CHR$(27);
```

Some PCL commands are two-character escape sequences, while most are multiple-character parameterized escape sequences. Two-character commands include Printer Reset (`EscE`), Clear Horizontal Margins (`Esc9`), and Half-Line Feed (`Esc=`). Notice how the character following the escape character is printable. All the PCL escape sequences use printable characters, making it easier to generate and debug PCL commands.

Figure 2: *How PCL and HPGL/2 view the page. PCL addresses a logical page that differs slightly from the region of the physical page on which the printer can place dots. HPGL/2 vector-graphics commands operate in a rectangular frame within the logical page and obey HPGL/2 coordinates within that frame.*

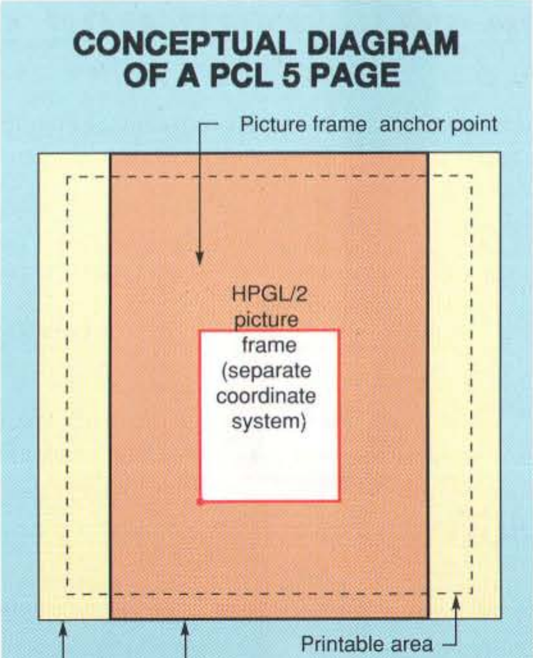

CONCEPTUAL DIAGRAM OF A PCL 5 PAGE
Picture frame anchor point
HPGL/2 picture frame (separate coordinate system)
Printable area
Logical page
Physical page

Figure 1 illustrates the general, five-part format for parameterized PCL commands. An escape character is always the first character of the sequence, informing the printer that the characters to follow are part of a PCL command. It's followed first by a parameterized character with a value between 33 and 47 (ASCII ! to /), which tells the printer this is a parameterized command (as opposed to a two-character command).

The next character, the *group character*, has a value between 96 and 126 (ASCII ' to ˜). This, in conjunction with the parameterized character, determines the function group or type of function to be performed.

The value field consists of one or more numeric digits, specifying a value required by the command. Depending on the command, the value may be one of a few specific choices available for the command, or it may be a variable. It may even be a signed value—possibly floating-point. If a value is not specified, it is assumed to be zero.

The last character, the *termination character*, is a value between 64 and 94 or between 97 and 122 (ASCII @ to ˆ or *a* to *z*). It identifies the command parameter to which the value applies, and it signals the end of the escape sequence. Note that some commands, such as the Transfer Raster Data command (for generating raster graphics), require data after the command escape sequence.

Some of the font-selection commands differ from the general command format outlined above in that they lack a group character. For example, the Symbol Set (primary) command format is

```
Esc(ID
```

where ID is the symbol set identification number. The command to select the HP Roman-8 symbol set (ID = 8U) would be

```
Esc(8U
```

In some cases, you can combine PCL commands, eliminating certain character redundancies. Basically, if the parameterized and group characters of multiple commands are identical, the commands can be combined. In that case, only the first command in the sequence requires the escape, parameterized, and group characters. In addition, only the termination character of the last command in the sequence is in uppercase; all other termination characters in the sequence must be in lowercase.

For example, to rotate the printing direction 90 degrees, the escape sequence

HOW HARVEY BECAME AN OFFICE HERO!

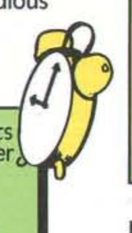
HARVEY FINALLY REVEALS HIS SECRET TO BETTER MORALE - IT'S BETTER EMPLOYEE SCHEDULING!
JG

WHO WORKS WHEN®

It happened shortly after Harvey was put in charge of scheduling employees. People did a better job. Morale picked up. Positions were covered and vacation requests were granted. Management was happy because better scheduling meant saving money on overtime. What's Harvey's secret? He used *Who Works When*® to schedule employees, instead of doing it manually!

Who Works When® is a PC software package that helps you create employee schedules *better and faster* than you can with pencil and paper. Why not use the power of your PC to make your tedious scheduling chores easier?

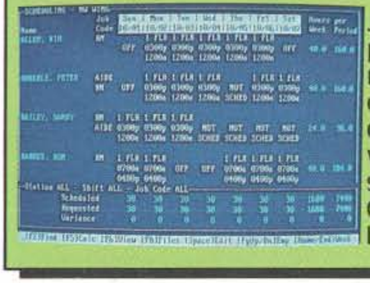
Time-Saving Features:



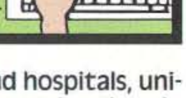
- Create 20 departments and 26 shifts to schedule up to 200 employees per file.
- Select from Job Code, Station and Team parameters to define your staffing needs.
- Manually edit the on-screen schedule to "fine tune" your assignments.
- Design Work Patterns up to 16 weeks long to track rotating shift and/or station assignments.
- Produce 1- to 6-week schedules and carry them forward indefinitely.
- Print 11 different schedules, reports and lists to keep you informed and your employees up to date.

ONLY $895

To order, call toll-free and we'll ship you *Who Works When*® immediately. Company purchase orders (by fax or mail), Visa, MasterCard and C.O.D. orders gladly accepted. Only $895.00 + $7.50 shipping & handling charge.



Just because it's powerful doesn't mean it's complicated. Move between easy-to-use screens with just one keystroke. On-line help too.



Harvey discovered what over a thousand hospitals, universities, businesses, and government agencies already know: *Who Works When*® helps you better manage your most valuable resource - your employees.

30 DAYS FOR $30

Skeptical? then try before you buy! Order *Who Works When*® on a 30-day trial basis for only $30.00. If you like it, we'll bill you for $895.00 + shipping at the end of the trial period. If you don't, your month trial will cost you just $30.00.

FREE INFO DISK

Call, fax, or write today and we'll send you a free demo disk and information packet.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-782-1233

NEWPORT SYSTEMS

P.O. Box 3705
Bellevue, WA 98009-3705
Tel: (206)451-0537
Fax: (206)455-4895

GET YOUR BUSINESS IN ORDER...CALL TODAY!

Circle 215 on Inquiry Card.

PCL COMMANDS BY CATEGORY

Table 1: *With these commands, programs (and users) control print jobs, define page characteristics, select and manage fonts, define macros, and—of course—produce images.*

Job control commands
Printer Reset
Number of Copies
Simplex/Duplex Print
Left Offset Registration
Top Offset Registration
Duplex Page Side Selection
Job Separation

Page control commands
Page Size
Page Length
Paper Source
Logical Page Orientation
Print Direction
Left Margin
Right Margin
Clear Horizontal Margins
Top Margin
Text Length
Perforation Skip
Horizontal Motion Index
Vertical Motion Index
Line Spacing

Cursor positioning commands
Horizontal Cursor Positioning (columns, decipoints, dots)
Vertical Cursor Positioning (rows, decipoints, dots)
Half-Line Feed
Line Termination
Push/Pop Cursor Position

Font selection commands
Symbol Set
Spacing
Pitch
Height
Style
Stroke Weight
Typeface Family
Orientation
Font Selection by ID
Select Default Font
Transparent Print Data
Underline

Font management commands
Font ID
Font Control

Font creation commands
Font Descriptor
Character Code
Character Descriptor and Data

Macros
Macro ID
Macro Control

Print model commands
Source Transparency Mode
Pattern Transparency Mode
Area Fill ID
Select Current Pattern

Rectangular area fill graphics commands
Horizontal Rectangle Size (decipoints, dots)
Vertical Rectangle Size (decipoints, dots)
Area Fill ID
Fill Rectangular Area

Raster graphics commands
Raster Graphics Resolution
Raster Graphics Presentation Mode
Raster Height
Raster Width
Start Raster Graphics
Raster Y Offset
Set Compression Mode
Transfer Raster Data
End Raster Graphics

Troubleshooting commands
End-of-Line Wrap
Display Functions Mode

```
Esc&a90P
```

is sent to the printer. To set the left margin to the eighth column, you would send the escape sequence

```
Esc&a8L
```

Similarly, to set the right margin to the seventy-second column, you would send the escape sequence

```
Esc&a72M
```

Since the parameterized and group characters (&a) are the same for these three commands, the commands can be combined as

```
Esc&a90p8L72M
```

PCL Concepts and Terminology

To use the PCL 5 command set effectively, you need to understand how the printer views the page (see figure 2). The physical page is the actual piece of paper or other medium the image is to be printed on. The logical page (or the PCL addressable area) is the area in which the PCL "cursor" can be positioned. The PCL cursor position is simply the position on the logical page where the next character is to be placed. The PCL cursor cannot move outside the bounds of the logical page.

The printable area is the area of the physical page in which the printer can print a dot. Notice that the printable area extends beyond the logical page on the sides, and the logical page extends beyond the printable area at the top and bottom.

With the introduction of HPGL/2 vector-graphics support to PCL, the concept of the picture frame is also important. The picture frame is an area within the bounds of the logical page where HPGL/2 vector graphics can be placed. The size and location of the picture frame within the boundaries of the logical page depend on the location of the anchor point of the picture frame. HPGL/2 employs its own coordinate system within the picture frame.

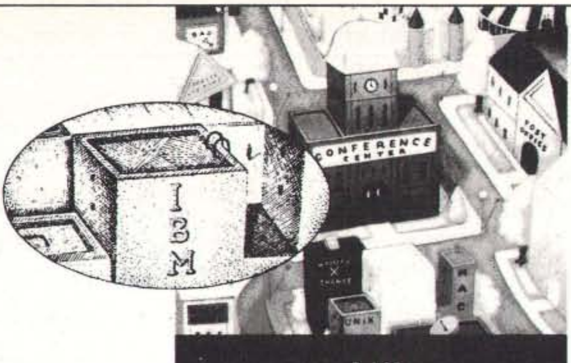
The PCL coordinate system is defined using Cartesian coordinates. The (0,0) point is at the intersection of the left logical page boundary and the current top margin. The positive x direction is then to the right, and the positive y direction is down.

Depending on what you are doing, units can be rows, columns, dots, or decipoints. Since the printer prints at 300 dots per inch, a dot equals 1/300 inch. Following the standard in the typesetting/printing industry, a PCL point is $\frac{1}{72}$ inch; a decipoint, then, is $\frac{1}{10}$ point, or 1/720 inch. The column width is determined by the current horizontal motion index. Similarly, the distance between rows is defined by the current vertical motion index or the current lines-per-inch setting. In all cases, the units are internally converted to *internal units*; one of these equals 1/7200 inch (which, of course, is divisible by both 1/300 inch and 1/720 inch).

A Sampler of PCL 5 Commands

PCL 5 has a robust command set, accounting for its high level of functionality and versatility. The PCL commands are broken down into several functional categories, shown in table 1. Table 2 lists the many HPGL/2 commands available for vector-graphics operations. I'll present examples of how some of the commands are used.

The job control commands include Printer Reset and other functions that are used for selecting the number of copies to print, controlling duplex (two-sided)



2,168
IBM PROGRAMS
FREE

■ In the BIX community we take care of people who use IBM PCs or their compatibles. For example, our IBM Exchange offers a growing list of programs which you can download for free. These 2,168 programs are the cream of the crop. All of them are tested in advance by BIX moderators so you know you're getting top-quality, virus-free programs. Here are some of the most popular ones:

BIX FILE NAME	BIX CONFERENCE	DESCRIPTION
stars.zip	microsoft	Utility that turns your Windows desktop into a view of deep space. Choose impulse or warp speed and launch several Windows utilities from a floating pop-up menu.
e.arc	ibm.utils	Public-domain text editor, with source code.
secrets2.arc	ibm.dos	Condensed and edited messages from the ibm.dos/secrets topic. Tricks and undocumented internals of MS/DOS.
tetris2.zip	microsoft	KLOTZ, a Tetris® clone for Microsoft Windows 3.
2zip25.zip	ibm.utils	Converts a variety of archive formats (including ARC, PAK, ZOO, LZH) to PKWare's ZIP format.
w3icons.zip	microsoft	40 new icons for the Windows 3 Program Manager.
firework.zip	microsoft	Fireworks display in a window, for Windows 3.
monitor.arc	ibm.os2	Continuous display of CPU load for OS/2 Presentation Manager.
abort.exe	ibm.utils	TSR that aborts any program when you press Alt-C.
dis386.zip	ibm.utils	Full-screen interactive machine language disassembler for 8086, 80286, 80386, NEC V20.

Besides great free programs, the IBM Exchange offers dozens of informative and provocative conferences on OS/2, PC/DOS and MS/DOS operating systems, alternative 386 operating systems, utility software, communications programs, LANs and more. There's even a "Repairshop" conference, and maybe as a last resort, an IBM clearing house. Beyond our IBM Exchange, we provide industry news and product information that's essential to your performance as a microcomputer pro. All of these privileges are yours with a subscription to BIX. To find out more, call our special Customer Service number: **603-924-7681.**

BIX

Circle 386 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 387).

KNAPCO

YES !!! for 1991 KNAPCO
DELIVERS THE POWER OF
EMERSON
UPS
POWER

EMERSON MODELS

WATTAGE	LIST	NOW
MODEL 10	150Va.	$149.
MODEL 20	300Va.	$199.
MODEL 30	500Va.	$299.
MODEL 40	800Va.	$539.
MODEL 50	1400Va.	$699.

1 KVA. THIN - LINE
SW 1000 $698. $319.

TRUE ON LINE MODELS
PC ET $798. $479.
NEW 1. KVA $1495. $1195.
NEW 1.5 KVA $1995. $1395.
NEW 3.0 KVA. $5495. $3999.

AccuCard NOW $199.

INTERNATIONAL TRANSFORMERS
220v. / 110v. step up / down

50 WATT. TRANSF $ 11.
80 WATT. TRANSF $ 19.
100 WATT. TRANSF $ 28.
200 WATT. TRANSF $ 34.
300 WATT. TRANSF $ 40.
500 WATT. TRANSF $ 59.
1000 WATT. TRANSF $ 89.
1300 WATT. TRANSF $ 98.
*2000 WATT. TRANSF $116.
*3000 WATT. TRANSF * TAPS $197.

INTERNAT. 220v. POWER CENTER
& SURGE SUPPRESSOR
8 OUTLETS, 6 ft. CORD
RETAIL $59.95
$29.95

VOLTAGE REGULATORS & CONDITIONERS
TVR 500 500 WATT 110 / 220v. $259 $128.
TVR1000 1000 WATT 110 / 220v. $349 $196.
** Above with step up or down Transformers
MV 2K 2000 WATT 220v. ONLY $429. $239.
VR2KD 2000 WATT 110 / 220v. $649. $339.
MV5 500 WATT (110 v.REGULATOR) $ 99.

NEW WE HAVE THE BEST PRICE
AUTOMOBILE INVERTERS (110v. MOBILE POWER FOR YOUR VAN OR CAR) POWERS LAB - EQUIPMENT, FAX MACHINES, LAPTOPS, PORTABLE TELEPHONES, NINTENDO. COPY MACHINES, TYPEWRITERS $79.

813- 449-0019
FAX 813 - 449 - 0701 A-I
USA 800 - 827 - 4718

KNAPCO
QUALITY DISTRIBUTION FOR 45 YEARS
1201 HAMLET AVE.
CLEARWATER FL. 34616

HPGL/2 COMMANDS BY CATEGORY

Table 2: *With powerful vector graphics now built in, PCL 5's pictorial prowess far surpasses that of its predecessors.*

Configuration/Status group
- Default Values
- Initialize
- Input P1 and P2
- Input Relative P1 and P2
- Input Window
- Advance Page
- Rotate Coordinate System
- Replot
- Scale

Vector group
- Arc Absolute
- Arc Relative
- Absolute Arc (three-point)
- Circle
- Plot Absolute
- Pen Down
- Polyline Encoded
- Plot Relative
- Pen Up
- Relative Arc (three-point)

Polygon group
- Edge Rectangle Absolute
- Edge Polygon
- Edge Rectangle Relative
- Edge Wedge
- Fill Polygon
- Polygon Mode
- Fill Rectangle Absolute
- Fill Rectangle Relative
- Fill Wedge

Character group
- Alternate Font Definition
- Character Fill Mode
- Character Plot
- Absolute Direction
- Relative Direction
- Define Label Terminator
- Define Variable Text Path
- Extra Space
- Select Primary Font
- Select Secondary Font
- Label
- Label Origin
- Select Alternate Font
- Scalable or Bitmap Fonts
- Standard Font Definition
- Absolute Character Size
- Character Slant
- Relative Character Size
- Select Standard Font
- Transparent Data

Line and fill attributes group
- Anchor Corner
- Fill Type
- Line Attributes
- Line Type
- Pen Width
- Raster Fill Definition
- Symbol Mode
- Select Pen
- Screened Vectors
- Transparency Mode
- User Defined Line Type
- Pen Width Unit Selection

operation, and performing job separation. Only certain printer models can handle duplex printing (e.g., the LaserJet IIID) and job separation (e.g., the LaserJet IIIsi). Job separation involves displacing one printed document slightly from the previous one in the output tray to simplify the separation of multiple documents in the tray. HP recommends sending the Printer Reset command (EscE) to the printer at the beginning and end of each print job, to ensure that the printer settings are at a known (default) state at the start of each print job.

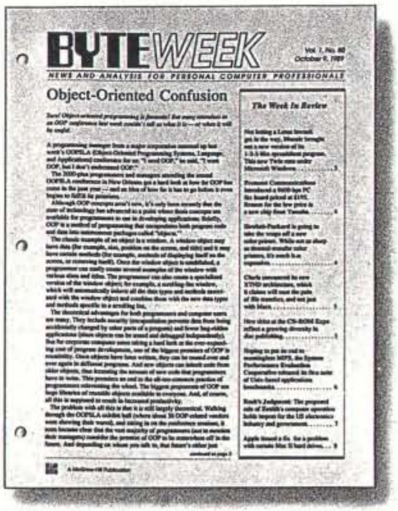
The page control commands permit the setting of parameters related to positioning characters and symbols on the page. These commands select the page size, orientation, margins, print direction, text spacing, and paper source (for printers with multiple input trays, such as the LaserJet IIIsi). The Print Direction command is particularly interesting; it allows printing to occur at any 90-degree angle. PCL 5 printers can print text at any angle using HPGL/2 commands.

The cursor positioning commands, as the name implies, are responsible for positioning the printer's logical cursor where the next character is to be printed. The cursor can be positioned at any absolute location on the page (with the coordinate units specified in dots, decipoints, or rows/columns), or it can be moved relative to its current position. You accomplish relative moves with the Half-Line Feed command or common printer control codes: carriage return, space, backspace, linefeed, formfeed, and horizontal tab. This command group includes a special command, Push/Pop Cursor Position, which permits some powerful operations. It allows the current cursor position to be saved and then restored later (with up to 20 nested levels). The BASIC program in listing 1 uses this command to anchor angled text.

The font-selection commands permit the selection of the symbol set, typeface, character pitch, height, style, weight, orientation, and other characteristics of the next font the printer is to use. The program in listing 1 uses the Typeface Selection, Spacing, Stroke Weight, and Height commands to specify a bold scalable font with a large (18-point) size.

The font management commands are useful for deleting, saving, copying, and assigning ID numbers to soft (downloadable) fonts. The font creation commands

The Cream. The Crop.



BYTEWEEK

NEWS AND ANALYSIS FOR PERSONAL COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

Object-Oriented Confusion

The Week In Review

There are plenty of places to get information in this industry. Too many. But if you want the best quality information, there's only one that rises to the top: BYTE*WEEK*.

BYTE*WEEK* is a weekly newsletter from the same professionals who produce BYTE Magazine. Each week, the most important news and information from the previous week is presented in a readable and concise manner. BYTE*WEEK* offers you what no other publication can: timely news on the rapidly-evolving computer industry as it happens with the interpretation and evaluation that only BYTE's experienced editorial staff can provide.

Subscribe now and take advantage of a special subscription rate of $395 ($495 outside the U.S. and Canada). Your subscription to BYTE*WEEK* also includes a free subscription to BIX, BYTE's exclusive on-line conferencing system. *Don't miss this opportunity!*

For fastest service, call toll-free **1-800-258-5485** (in N.H., call **603-924-9281**) and charge to a major credit card or we'll bill you.

BYTEWEEK

One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

BYTE*WEEK* offers a money-back guarantee if you are not completely satisfied.

Clip Coupon Here

☐ **YES! Sign me up as a subscriber to the Cream of the Crop, BYTE*WEEK* at the special subscription rate of $395 a year for 50 issues ($495 a year outside the U.S. and Canada).**

Name ____________________

Title ____________________

Company ____________________

Mail Address ____________________

City/State/Zip ____________________

Business Phone ____________________

☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

☐ Check enclosed ☐ Bill me

Card # ____________________

Exp. ____________________

Signature ____________________

BYTEWEEK

One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

Listing 1: *A PCL 5 sample program.*

```
1 ' PCL 5 Sample Program
5 WIDTH "lpt1:", 255
10 ESC$=CHR$(27)
20 LPRINT ESC$;"E";        :' Reset Printer
25 LPRINT ESC$;"&a30c30R"; :' position cursor near page center
30 LPRINT ESC$;"(s4101T";  :' Typeface Selection (Times Roman)
35 LPRINT ESC$;"(s1P";     :' Spacing (proportional)
40 LPRINT ESC$;"(s3B";     :' Stroke Weight (Bold)
50 LPRINT ESC$;"(s18V";    :' Height (18 Point)
60 LPRINT ESC$;"&a0P";     :' Print Direction (0 Degrees)
70 GOSUB 1000              :' print text line
80 LPRINT ESC$;"&a270P";   :' Print Direction (270 Degrees)
90 GOSUB 1000              :' print text line
100 LPRINT ESC$;"&a180P";  :' Print Direction (180 Degrees)
110 GOSUB 1000             :' print text line
120 LPRINT ESC$;"&a90P";   :' Print Direction (90 Degrees)
130 GOSUB 1000             :' print text line
140 LPRINT ESC$;"E";       :' Reset Printer
150 GOTO 2000              :' exit
1000 LPRINT ESC$;"&f0S";   :' Push Cursor Position (save cursor position)
1010 LPRINT "I Like BYTE!";
1020 LPRINT ESC$;"&f1S";   :' Pop Cursor Position (restore cursor position)
1030 RETURN
2000 END
```

create soft fonts in the printer.

PCL 5 supports user macros; that is, you can assign a series of PCL commands to a single macro ID and store it in the printer. By merely telling the printer to execute the macro, you execute the entire series of commands. Macro definition and execution are handled by the macro commands.

The print model commands provide another method for doing complex image generation on the LaserJet. You can select a shade of gray (including black or white) or one of six patterns for printing subsequent text and raster images. For even greater flexibility, the pattern can be projected onto a destination image after being masked by a source image; special transparency modes provide an even wider variety of printed outputs.

The rectangular-area-fill graphics commands, as you might guess, let you define rectangles and fill them in with a gray shade or a pattern. Similarly, the raster-graphics commands are responsible for the generation of raster graphics on the printer. With these commands, several controlling parameters can be set for the raster-graphics operation, including the raster print area, orientation, resolution, and compression mode. There is also provision for downloading raster-graphics pixel images. The resolution setting determines the size of the raster pixel or "dot," and it can be set to 75, 100, 150, or 300 dpi. Each dot for the lower resolutions consists of an array of the printer's standard 1/300-inch dot.

PCL 5 supports three data compression formats: run-length encoding, TIFF revision 4.0, and delta row compression. Using compressed data can noticeably reduce the download time for graphics images, but HP points out that it doesn't reduce printer memory use. TIFF is a popular graphics file format that Aldus and its PageMaker software have made famous. It is also now used by many scanners and paint programs. The other formats are described in HP's PCL documentation.

Realizing that not all programmers write perfect code the first time through (I must be the rare exception), HP has included some troubleshooting commands in PCL 5 to help debug printing problems. The End-of-Line Wrap command can tell the printer to wrap characters around to the beginning of the next line if they go past the right margin (where they would otherwise normally be clipped, or cut off). The Display Functions Mode command forces all escape sequences and control codes to be printed instead of executed, letting you verify what PCL commands are getting to the printer, and in what order. There are two exceptions: A carriage-return control code causes the printer to generate a carriage return and linefeed, and the Printer Reset command (EscE) is still executed (exiting the display functions mode).

A whole book could be written on the HPGL/2 functions alone. This vector-graphics command set has many advanced functions, and using the HPGL/2 commands in a LaserJet can dramatically reduce the graphics-image download time over comparable PCL raster-image downloading.

HPGL/2 commands let you generate a wide variety of shapes, such as circles, arcs, rectangles, wedges, and other polygons. HPGL/2 also allows versatile line drawing, with varying angles and line widths, and it even lets you print text at any angle. It's a powerful command language in its own right—the predominant vector-graphics language of choice in the plotter world—and its adoption into the PCL 5 definition makes an already-capable PDL all the more powerful.

The commands in HPGL/2 don't have the same escape-sequence format as the standard PCL commands. Once HPGL/2 mode is entered, the printer interprets incoming commands as HPGL/2 commands and cannot interpret PCL commands (except Printer Reset). After you return to PCL mode, the incoming commands are again interpreted as standard PCL escape sequences.

Beefing Up the Standard Office Printer

HP's PCL has come a long way since its formal debut in 1984. With the addition of scalable, rotatable font technology, the ability to change print direction, and the incorporation of the robust HPGL/2 vector-graphics command set, PCL 5 has seen vast improvements over industry-standard PCL 4, established by the LaserJet II. Now that it contains much of the functionality primarily sought after in PostScript, PCL 5 has become a powerful contender for use in desktop publishing applications. When combined with HP's RET, PCL 5's scalable fonts and graphics images print with unprecedented sharpness on a conventional 300-dpi printer.

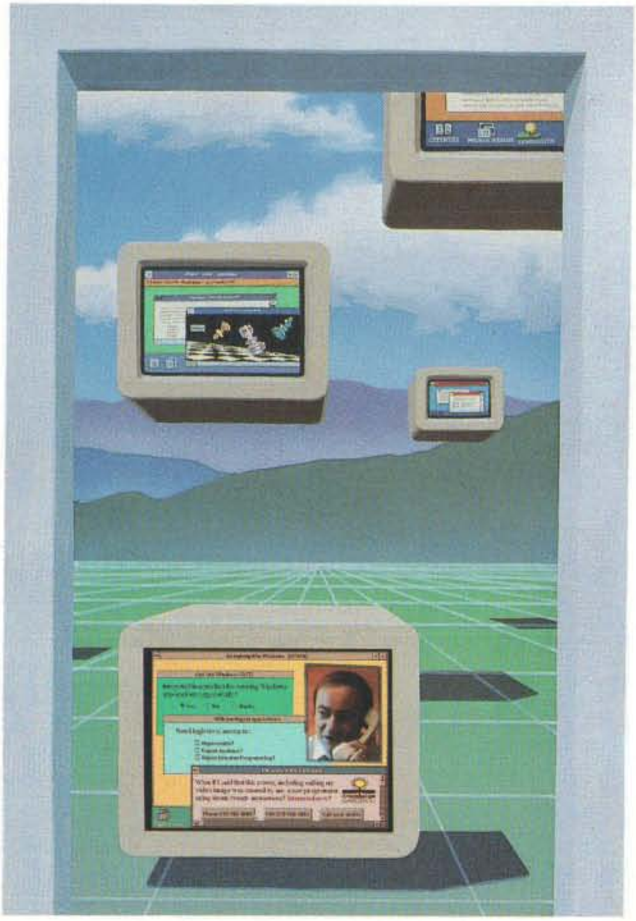
Since HP is a trendsetter in the laser-printer industry, it shouldn't be long before most applications support the expanded capabilities of this enhanced language. Thanks in part to PCL 5, the workhorse office printer is becoming a much more capable beast. ■

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

I would like to thank Clay Young and Kurt Rockenhaus, both of Hewlett-Packard, for their generous help during the preparation of this article.

Roger C. Alford is president of Programmable Designs, a Michigan-based consulting firm specializing in electronics design. He can be reached on BIX c/o "editors."

Windows Programming for Everyone!



se **KnowledgePro** to build fast, complete, oyalty-free Windows applications in record time.

et started quickly with interactive design tools nd easy-to-learn commands.

se **KnowledgePro's** rich, object-oriented **(OOP)** nguage for rapid development capability and w-level control.

ive your applications depth with **hypertext** and **ypermedia.** Take advantage of built-in **xpert systems** chnology to reate smart, asy-to-use, ate-of-the-art lutions.

PC MAGAZINE
Best of 1990

BUYERS ASSURANCE SEAL
INFO WORLD
Oct. 1 '90

Use **KnowledgePro's** simple **DDE** commands to write intelligent front-ends for Windows programs like **Excel, Word** and **Superbase.**

Write your own **DLL** extensions to **KnowledgePro** in low-level languages like **C** or **C++**.

Shorten your development cycle, whether you use the **SDK** or not.

Work smart. Ask your dealer for:

KnowledgePro®

...your door into Windows 3.0

Circle 171 on Inquiry Card.

Knowledge GARDEN Inc.

Knowledge Garden Inc., 473A Malden Bridge Rd., Nassau, NY 12123, U.S.A., Tel. **518-766-3000** FAX **518-766-3003**

KnowledgePro is a trademark of Knowledge Garden Inc. Microsoft, Windows, Excel and Word are trademarks of Microsoft Corp. Superbase is a trademark of Precision Inc. Image by Robert Tinney.

I N T R O D U C I N G

HARDLOCK™

Actual Size

The Ultimate in Hardware Based Copy Protection

Compatible

Hardlock is designed for the "real world". Side effects from printers, laptops and technical issues such as static and true IBM printer port compatibility are virtually non-existent.

Reliable

Our unique ASIC (Application Specific Integrated Circuit) extends the Hardlock's operating range below 2 volts. Since no idle current is required, there is no additional loading on the printer. Electronically erasable memory **requires no battery.**

Flexible

Field programmability is now possible. Additionally our optional Crypto Programmer board permits the Hardlock to be uniquely programmed for your company.

Space-Saving

Hardlock measures only 1.75". Three of our units fit in approximately the same space as only two others. Hardlock with Memory may also be purchased on the smallest PC board you've ever seen. Perfect for those who don't want the device on the exterior of the computer.

Hardlock
Hardlock with (128 bytes) Memory
Hardlock with Memory on a Board

Hardlock . . .
Not Hardluck

The Security System You've Asked For.

GLENCO
ENGINEERING INC.
SERVING THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SINCE 1979
1-800-562-2543

Hardlock is a trademark of Fast Electronic GmbH.

270 Lexington Drive · Buffalo Grove, IL 60089 · 708-808-0300 · FAX 708-808-0313

BARRY NANCE

JUST FOR CHECKING UP

This is the first installment of a new column in which we will present useful programs and utilities at no charge (or as shareware) for PC-compatible, Macintosh, and Unix systems. Source code and executable versions (when offered) of Software Corner programs are available in a variety of formats. See page 5 for details.

If you agree that the Novell _USERLIST_ command is a little dry at times, you'll like NETMAP. NETMAP draws a colorful map of your NetWare LAN. Each user is represented by a push button on your screen. You can use a mouse to click a push button and reveal the user's log-in date and time, along with some simple traffic counts for that user's workstation: "Lost Packets" (the number of times IPX received a packet it didn't know what to do with); "Postponed AES" (the times IPX could not process a rescheduled packet event on time); "Listen ECBs" (the number of event control blocks given to IPX, usually by NET3, for receiving packets); "Packets Sent" and "Inbound Pkts" (the total counts of network message activity); and "Can't Route" (the times IPX couldn't find a route across the network to deliver a packet).

NETMAP requires a PC-compatible computer with EGA or VGA display, and it uses a mouse if you have one. This software shows up to 100 connections (users) on a VGA screen, but it has room for only about 70 on an EGA screen.

If you don't have a NetWare LAN, you can still run NETMAP. If no network is present, the program randomly creates pretend users it can display.

NETMAP polls the network every 2 seconds, looking to see who might have logged on or off. You'll see new push buttons appear for the new users. People who have logged off are represented by bright blue, empty push buttons on the screen. (Ask a friend to temporarily log off the network while you watch the screen.) Users show up as white push buttons; your file servers are cyan and are in the center of the display. If you use the Tab key, the currently highlighted user is bright white and the current server is red.

Three free programs that monitor NetWare LANs, Mac memory, and UUCP connections

Programming Techniques

I used version 2.0 of the Turbo C compiler to develop NETMAP. In the source code, you'll find lots of techniques and coding strategies you can explore. The management of the graphics display is pretty simple; I draw push buttons—using the Borland Graphical Interface—in a pattern that starts near the center of the screen. I reserved the center itself for servers. The *x,y* coordinates of each push button are saved in an array so I can do mouse hit-tests.

The network aspects of NETMAP are a little more complicated. Every 2 seconds, the program gathers data on all the current workstations and servers. It uses the `GetConnectionInformation()` NetWare function call to do this, and it compares the data with what it saved from the previous calls. NETMAP shows the differences as either new users or logged-out users (the blue, empty push buttons). When you click on a push button, the program establishes an SPX connection with the other workstation and issues a series of diagnostic requests. NETMAP asks for only a small amount of the diagnostic data that's available. If you have the NetWare technical references handy, you can turn NETMAP into a full-fledged diagnostic tool. ■

MAC/Tom Thompson

Swatch Watches Your Memory

Swatch 1.1 (short for "system watch") is an INIT/application combo that monitors Macintosh memory usage. Scaled bars represent the amount of memory each application uses; the system heap is also shown. Colors within each bar indicate that memory blocks are either locked, relocatable, purgeable, or free. The display is updated automatically as applications launch, quit, and run. A magnifying glass function lets you zoom in to examine a particular memory block, or zoom out to get the big picture on memory use. Holding down the Option key while clicking on a block gives its memory address.

These capabilities make Swatch a handy developer's tool. If you're tangling your heap because you're forgetting to dispose of memory you allocated, it'll show up on Swatch's display quickly. This little jewel could have spared me a lot of grief with heap management on an earlier Mac development project. Swatch was written by Joe Holt.

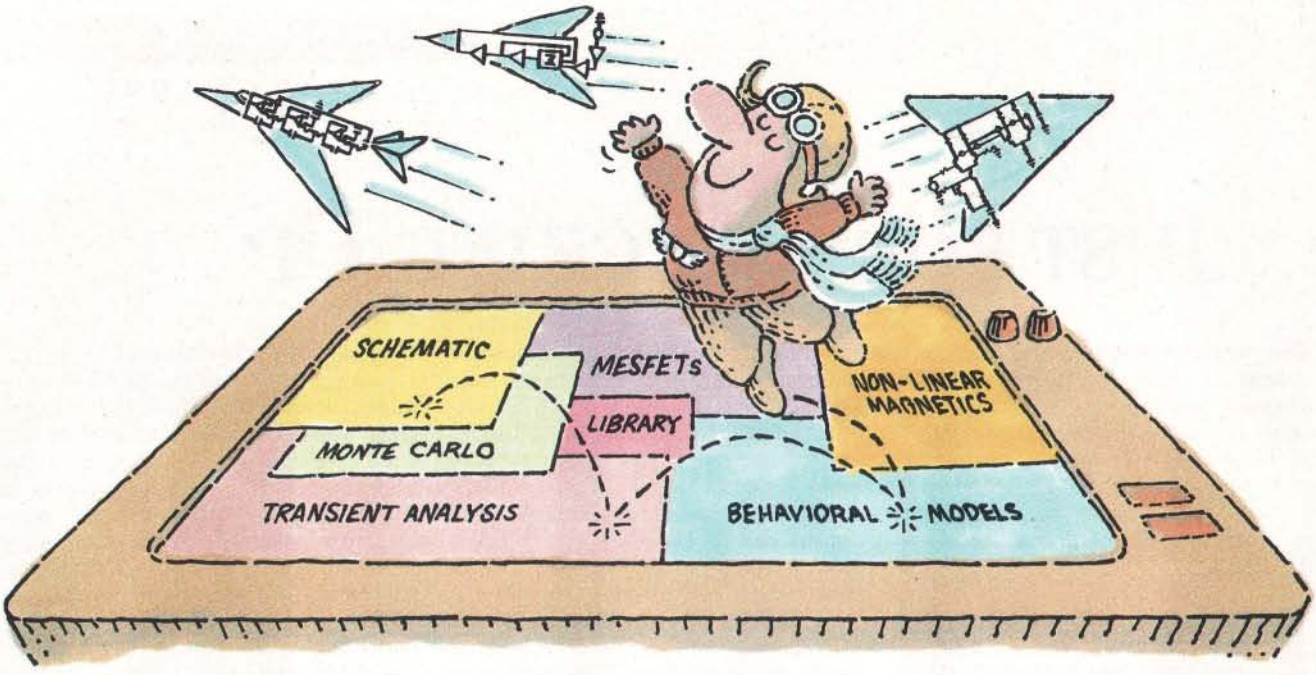
UNIX/ Ben Smith

UUSTATUS Checks Connections

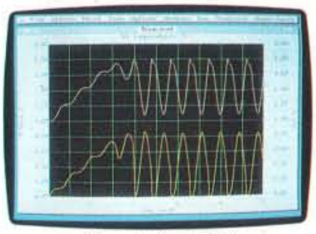
The freely available Unix utility `uustatus` uses the Curses visual library routines to display the current status of active UUCP connections. When a system spools files up for transfer, `uustatus` displays the number of files and number of tries. When a connection becomes active, the display changes to show what state it is in, and the log file for UUCP connections to that site scrolls in at the bottom of the window. Here's a sample screen dump from `uustatus`:

```
SYSTEM    RETRY  IO FIL  LAST TRY     NEXT TRY     STATUS 03/01 14:51

uunet             0 1    03/01 05:56  03/01 16:56  SUCCESSFUL
maxx                2    03/01 13:58  03/01 15:58  WRONG TIME TO CALL
infopro           I 3    03/01 14:50  03/01 14:50  TALKING
ronin       2            03/01 13:34  03/01 16:34  CALLER SCRIPT FAILED
idgeast                  03/01 12:12  03/01 16:12  SUCCESSFUL
crsfld                   03/01 07:31  03/01 20:31  SUCCESSFUL
```

Editor's note: *We solicit your contributions. If you've written a program or utility that you think others might find useful, let us know. We'll pay $50 for any program we use. Write to Software Corner, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.*

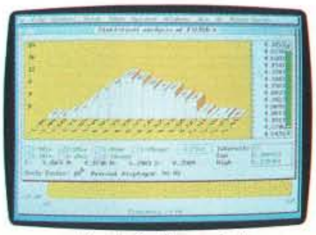


THE NEW MICRO-CAP III.™ SO YOU CAN TEST-FLY EVEN MORE MODELS.



Transient analysis

Schematic editor



Monte Carlo analysis

It wasn't easy. But we did it. Made the long-time best-selling IBM® PC-based interactive CAE tool even better.

Take modeling power. We've significantly expanded math expression capabilities to permit comprehensive analog behavioral modeling. And, beyond Gummel Poon BJT and Level 3 MOS, you're now ready for nonlinear magnetics modeling. Even MESFET modeling.

Analysis and simulation is faster, too. Because the program's now in "C" and assembly language. That also means more capacity—for simulating even larger circuits.

As always, count on fast circuit creation, thanks to window-based operation and a schematic editor. Rapid, right-from-schematics analysis—AC, DC, fourier and transient—via SPICE-like routines. The ability to combine digital/analog circuit simulations using integrated switch models and parameterized macros. And stepped component values that streamline multiple-plot generation.

And don't forget MICRO-CAP III's extended routine list—from impedance, Nyquist diagrams and BH plots to Monte Carlo for statistical analysis of production yield. The algebraic formula parsers for plotting virtually any function. The support for Hercules, CGA, MCGA, EGA and VGA displays. Output for plotters and laser printers.

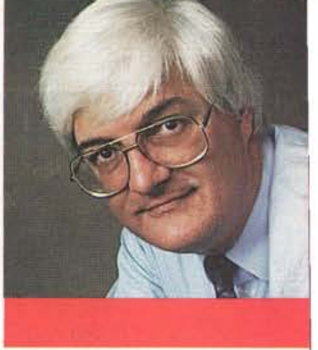
Cost? Still only $1495. Evaluation versions still only $150. Brochure and demo disk still free for the asking. Call or write for yours today. And see how easily you can get ideas up and flying.

spectrum

1021 S. Wolfe Road
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 738-4387

Circle 292 on Inquiry Card.

NETWORKS



BARRY NANCE

PART 2

THE AIX ALTERNATIVE

A software developer chooses between NFS and AADU network-support software

Last month, I discussed Wausau Insurance's decision to hire my company to rework our DOS-based insurance-rating application. Wausau wanted it to run as an AIX-based client/server application on IBM RISC System/6000 file servers, with DOS clients and perhaps some Unix clients. I immediately began a search for the right network-support software and narrowed the choice down to two products from IBM: its version of Sun Microsystems' Network File System (NFS) and AIX Access for DOS Users (AADU), which is its version of Locus Computing's PC Interface.

NFS took an early lead in the competition, but I discovered several problems with it, as I detailed last month. Specifically, NFS's extra overhead makes it slow, the IBM version lacks the `lockd` daemon for file and record locking, and there's no mechanism for mapping user names and permissions across the network.

This month, I'll talk about AADU, and I'll let you know which product got the nod and why. I'll also discuss a special Oracle interface we constructed that saves both memory and money.

How AADU Works

AADU, like NFS, runs on top of TCP/IP. On a Token Ring LAN, it consists of two DOS device drivers. One implements TCP/IP; the other establishes a new letter for the network drive. You don't designate the network-drive letter for each workstation as you would with NetWare's Map command, however. DOS and AADU assign the next available letter.

The network drive encompasses the top-level directory structure of the Unix host, including all its file systems: You'll see typical Unix directories such as `\USR`, `\TMP`, and `\LOST'UND`.

The last one is AADU's way of representing the ubiquitous Unix "lost+found" directory in terms of the more restrictive DOS rules for filenames. The `udir` utility in AADU lets you see both the full AIX name and the mapped DOS name.

To accomplish file redirection, AADU uses the Internet Protocol and User Datagram Protocol for LAN communications. IP routes the packets; UDP provides simple process-to-process datagram services on top of IP.

When an application (even COMMAND.COM) issues a DOS request for file or disk services, AADU snatches the request away from DOS and shunts it across the LAN to the Unix host. A background process (daemon) on the host fills the request by issuing the corresponding Unix system call and sends the response back to the workstation.

These AADU packets, like other Token Ring frames, have specific source and destination network addresses. NetWare, LAN Server, and NFS/AADU can coexist on the same physical LAN, but a workstation can see only one type of server at a time. (I boot my own workstation with one of three CONFIG.SYS files that load DOS and NetWare, OS/2 and NetWare, or DOS and AADU.)

Actually, two Unix daemons (`pcimapsvr.ip` and `piconsvr.ip`) run on the host, and these daemons spawn a third daemon (`pcidossvr.ip`) for each workstation that performs the AADU log-in sequence. The `pcimapsvr.ip` daemon maintains site maps that identify all the AADU servers on the LAN; the AADU log-in program uses the information to list these servers so you can pick one. You identify servers by host name and by Internet address in the `/etc/hosts` AIX file.

The `piconsvr.ip` daemon periodically broadcasts `<host name> HERE` messages to let all `pcimapsvr.ip` daemons know to include the host name in their site maps. The `pcidossvr.ip` daemon maintains a dialogue with the workstation and executes Unix system calls on behalf of that workstation. The host transmits the results from these system calls back to the AADU workstation, but it appears to the workstation as though DOS has performed the request. As you would expect, AADU supports both printer and file redirection.

This structure of Unix daemons and DOS device drivers works well until a DOS user forgets to use the AADU logout program to end a session. If the DOS machine reboots during a session (or if it suffers a power failure or lockup), `pcidossvr.ip` remains running as a "zombie" Unix process. Only a supervisor-level (`root`) Unix log-in can kill it.

continued

ILLUSTRATION: PAUL SCHULENBERG © 1991

Circle 28 on Inquiry Card.

MICROSOFT MS-DOS ROM VERSION 3.22

The Microsoft MS-DOS ROM Version 3.22 Developer's Kit guarantees DOS compatibility for Annabooks customers' embedded systems. This version of DOS runs out of ROM, and uses only 15K of RAM. The Kit has all the utilities you need to convert your disk-based target system to its ROM-based final form, and includes your first ten production royalties. Additional licenses are available in any quantity. Licensees must own or purchase Annabooks' BiosKits or PromKit. The MS-DOS ROM Version 3.22 Developer's Kit is $595.

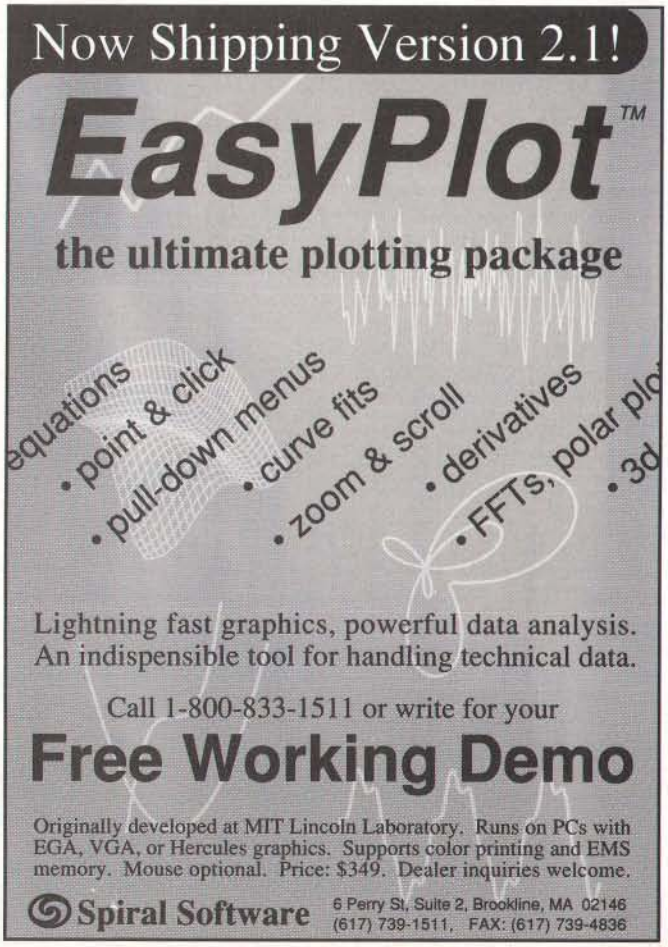
Microsoft and MS-DOS ROM Version 3.22 are Trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

FREE We'll include a free copy of the pocket-sized **XT-AT Handbook by Choisser and Foster** with each AT Bus Design book if you tell us where you saw this ad. Of course, this $9.95 value is also available by itself. Or buy five or more for only $5.00 each.

VISA **800-462-1042** MasterCard
619-271-9526
AMERICAN EXPRESS

Annabooks
12145 Alta Carmel Ct., Suite 250
San Diego, CA 92128

FAX 619-592-0061
Money-back guarantee



Now Shipping Version 2.1!

EasyPlot™

the ultimate plotting package

Lightning fast graphics, powerful data analysis. An indispensible tool for handling technical data.

Call 1-800-833-1511 or write for your

Free Working Demo

Originally developed at MIT Lincoln Laboratory. Runs on PCs with EGA, VGA, or Hercules graphics. Supports color printing and EMS memory. Mouse optional. Price: $349. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Spiral Software 6 Perry St, Suite 2, Brookline, MA 02146
(617) 739-1511, FAX: (617) 739-4836

Circle 383 on Inquiry Card.

Each Unix file system, like each DOS drive letter, has its own space-available and space-used statistics. Since AADU maps the entire Unix host as a single DOS drive, you can get confusing and conflicting reports from even a simple DOS DIR command. In the `E:\TMP` subdirectory, for example, you might see the following message:

```
8,000,000 bytes free
```

But in the `E:\USR` subdirectory, you'll see a different report. This is disconcerting, but if AADU were to map each Unix file system as a separate network drive, the result might be even more confusing and difficult to follow.

Locks Supported

AADU supports DOS file and record locking—something that's lacking in IBM's NFS. This was a sore point for me when evaluating NFS, and I was prepared to add my own record-locking scheme on top of NFS by writing a custom Unix daemon.

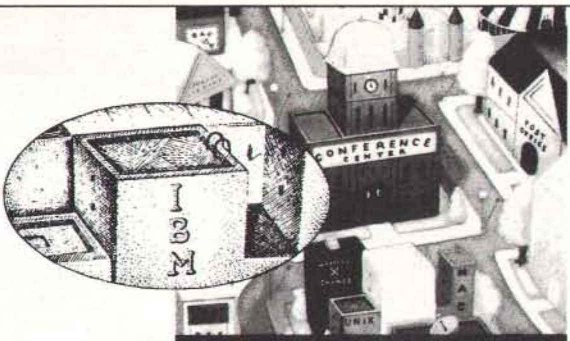
With AADU, I wouldn't have to, although there are administrative headaches associated with record locking. The `pcidossvr.ip` daemon uses Unix shared memory to keep track of record locks, and a DOS workstation that reboots or crashes with outstanding locks leaves those shared-memory entries intact. To free the locks, all AADU users have to log off and the supervisor has to use the AADU `sharectl` utility to clean up shared memory. I would face this

COMPANY INFORMATION

IBM Corp.
Old Orchard Rd.
Armonk, NY 10504
(800) 426-2468
(914) 765-1900
Circle 1146 on Inquiry Card.

Locus Computing Corp.
9800 La Cienega Blvd.
Inglewood, CA 90301
(213) 670-6500
fax: (213) 670-2980
Circle 1147 on Inquiry Card.

Oracle Corp.
20 Davis Dr.
Belmont, CA 94002
(800) 345-3267
(415) 598-8000
fax: (415) 595-0630
Circle 1148 on Inquiry Card.



**2,168
IBM PROGRAMS
FREE**

■ In the BIX community we take care of people who use IBM PCs or their compatibles. For example, our IBM Exchange offers a growing list of programs which you can download for free. These 2,168 programs are the cream of the crop. All of them are tested in advance by BIX moderators so you know you're getting top-quality, virus-free programs. Here are some of the most popular ones:

BIX FILE NAME	BIX CONFERENCE	DESCRIPTION
stars.zip	microsoft	Utility that turns your Windows desktop into a view of deep space. Choose impulse or warp speed and launch several Windows utilities from a floating pop-up menu.
e.arc	ibm.utils	Public-domain text editor, with source code.
secrets2.arc	ibm.dos	Condensed and edited messages from the ibm.dos/secrets topic. Tricks and undocumented internals of MS/DOS.
tetris2.zip	microsoft	KLOTZ, a Tetris® clone for Microsoft Windows 3.
2zip25.zip	ibm.utils	Converts a variety of archive formats (including ARC, PAK, ZOO, LZH) to PKWare's ZIP format.
w3icons.zip	microsoft	40 new icons for the Windows 3 Program Manager.
firework.zip	microsoft	Fireworks display in a window, for Windows 3.
monitor.arc	ibm.os2	Continuous display of CPU load for OS/2 Presentation Manager.
abort.exe	ibm.utils	TSR that aborts any program when you press Alt-C.
dis386.zip	ibm.utils	Full-screen interactive machine language disassembler for 8086, 80286, 80386, NEC V20.

Besides great free programs, the IBM Exchange offers dozens of informative and provocative conferences on OS/2, PC/DOS and MS/DOS operating systems, alternative 386 operating systems, utility software, communications programs, LANs and more. There's even a "Repairshop" conference, and maybe as a last resort, an IBM clearing house. Beyond our IBM Exchange, we provide industry news and product information that's essential to your performance as a microcomputer pro. All of these privileges are yours with a subscription to BIX. To find out more, call our special Customer Service number: **603-924-7681.**

BIX

same situation as a design issue if I decided to write a record-locking daemon for NFS.

To my surprise, I also found that AADU doesn't support Machine Name, a common feature of most networks. Machine Name is supposed to be available through a standard DOS call, function 5E00 hexadecimal. Because our application uses the first two characters of Machine Name to uniquely identify each user, I had to write a small (800-byte) TSR program to add this support to AADU. This was annoying, but certainly not fatal. IBM or Locus should correct this oversight.

> **Be aware that each AADU DOS device driver contains a serial number and is copy protected.**

For security, AADU relies on standard Unix protections. You use the AADU log-in program, which prompts you for a Unix account ID and password, to gain access to the network drive. (The supervisor must add each AADU user to the Unix system.) The supervisor can deny any user read or write access to files and directories on the Unix host through the standard Unix permission masks.

Speaking of security, be aware that each AADU DOS device driver contains a serial number and is therefore copy protected. Don't take the first disk and make copies for all the users, as I did. You'll have to recall all the disks and make new ones, one at a time, from each individual distribution disk.

AADU Measures Up

Memory usage and performance are always big concerns on a network, and AADU did well in both of these areas. The AADU device drivers use about 60K bytes of RAM, compared to about 90K bytes for NFS. Our application runs as quickly using AADU on a RISC System/6000 PowerServer 320 as it does

AccSys™ for C PARADOX

- Set of C libraries for easy access to Paradox data and index files.
- Windows 3.0 & OS/2 support.
- Source available but not required.
- Total control over table files primary and secondary index files.
- Network and single-user versions available.

Copia International Ltd.
1964 Richton Drive, Wheaton, Illinois 60187
708/682-8898 FAX: 708/665-9841
Instant info. via FaxFacts: 708/924-7465 Press: 889822#

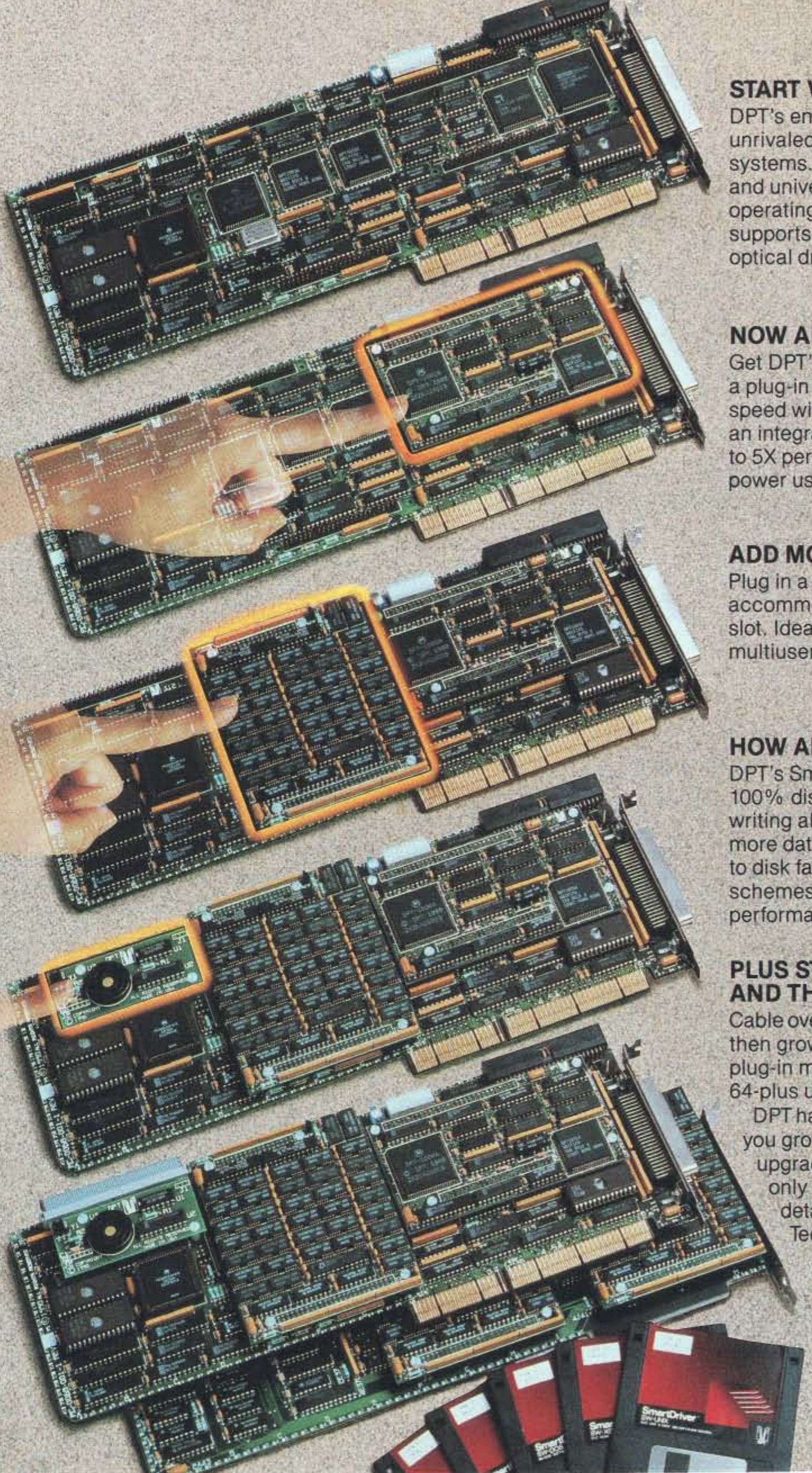
CONTROL UP TO 96 PC FILE SERVERS WITH 1 KEYBOARD AND MONITOR USING...
COMMANDER
by cybex

- No external power
- "One-Touch" selection
- Mix PC, PC/XT, PC/AT and PS/2
- "AutoBoot" Feature boots attached computers without operator intervention after power failure
- Shows PC power status
- Mouse support available
- TTL (MDA, CGA, EGA) up to 600 feet away
- VGA up to 400 feet
- Each unit accommodates from 2 to 8 PCs
- Up to 12 units can be cascaded
- Mounting kit available for 19" rack installation

Dealer Program Available
Cybex Corporation
2800-H Bob Wallace Ave. • Huntsville, AL 35805
(205) 534-0011 • FAX (205) 534-0010

Circle 89 on Inquiry Card.

SmartCache™ Plus: the grow-as-you-go approach to SCSI controllers



START WITH THE BEST...

DPT's entry level SmartCache Plus board offers unrivaled price/performance for single-user systems. It features ISA or EISA bus mastering, and universal SCSI disk compatibility for all PC operating systems. SmartDriver software supports SCSI-2 peripherals like tape and optical drives.

NOW ADD CACHING!

Get DPT's award-winning caching technology in a plug-in module! Move up to disk caching speed without investing in a new controller. With an integral 512K cache, the module provides up to 5X performance gains for workstations, power users, and small multiuser systems.

ADD MORE USERS, ADD MORE CACHE!

Plug in a 2 MB or 4 MB memory module and accommodate up to 18 users from a single card slot. Ideal for medium-sized networks or multiuser systems.

HOW ABOUT DISK MIRRORING?

DPT's SmartCache mirroring module provides 100% disk fault tolerance by simultaneously writing all data to a second "mirrored" drive. No more data loss or costly system down-time due to disk failures. And unlike software mirroring schemes, fault tolerance is achieved with no performance penalties.

PLUS STILL MORE CACHE, AND THEN SOME...

Cable over to DPT's 4 MB Cache Expansion Card, then grow your system to 16 MB by adding more plug-in memory modules—enough power for 64-plus users!

DPT has your solution—no matter how you grow. Performance, compatibility and upgradability make SmartCache Plus the only SCSI controller you'll ever need. For details, contact Distributed Processing Technology, 140 Candace Drive, Maitland, FL 32751. Phone (407) 830-5522; FAX (407) 260-5366. In Europe (UK) phone 44 04 884 718 FAX 44 04 884 8892.

DPT

SEE DPT AT COMDEX SPRING BOOTH #2046

using NetWare on a 33-MHz 386 server. This tipped the scales between NFS and AADU, and, if you haven't guessed by now, we chose AADU over NFS.

A few other features helped to make AADU the favorite. The software includes a set of utilities for starting and monitoring Unix software from the DOS environment. It even comes with a C programming interface that lets you embed host-control functions in your software. You can manipulate AADU, execute Unix programs, and perform DOS/Unix interprocess communications involving message queues and semaphores.

What if you want users to be able to run Unix software *and* DOS software? No problem; AADU provides two terminal emulators (i.e., VT100 and VT220) that work across the LAN through a virtual serial link. You can easily hop back and forth between a DOS prompt and a Unix prompt. However, you can't hotkey between the two.

The Fastest Small Business LAN Is Invisible.

As it should be. A LAN's moment of truth is its ability to access data fast while remaining invisible, easy to use. And it should take up little, if any, of your DOS memory. So there'll be plenty available for processing tasks.

With speed in mind, we designed new super-swift Net/30 2.0 software. How fast is it? At least 30% faster than our nearest competitor. And about 60% faster than the rest of the pack.

To help you squeeze more from your DOS memory, we were first to introduce expanded memory support. And we're still the only network offering expanded memory managers as part of the operating system. This lets you load the network plus your TSR programs outside conventional memory. In fact, you can actually *add* to the 640K DOS memory capacity.

The Invisible Network™ comes complete with hardware and software. And all the tomorrow-minded features come standard. For more information, call 415-570-5967, or Fax 415-570-6017.

Invisible Software, Inc.,1142 Chess Drive, Foster City, CA 94404

INVISIBLE SOFTWARE

Circle 159 on Inquiry Card.

Oracle Innovations

We're using Oracle 6.0 on the RISC System/6000 to store much of our data in relational form. The front-end application (a DOS program that resides on each workstation) issues Structured Query Language statements to retrieve the data; a series of DOS programs on the workstation then do the processing and issue SQL statements to store the results.

One way to get the SQL statements and data across the LAN to Oracle on the RISC System/6000 is to use Oracle's SQL*Net software on each workstation. SQL*Net makes it look as if Oracle is running on the workstation by redirecting data to and from the host. Unfortunately, SQL*Net takes up extra memory underneath the application, and Oracle's per-workstation licensing is expensive if you have many workstations.

We passed over SQL*Net and developed a homegrown link (a queue) between the DOS machine and the Unix host. Through this link we pass data records in both directions. We issue the actual SQL statements directly to Oracle with a C program on the RISC System/6000; the C program responds to entries we place in our queue. This approach leaves us with enough memory to run our application, and it saves the cost of about 100 copies of SQL*Net.

Unix and DOS Get Closer and Closer

As this column went to press, IBM announced that it has become a reseller of Novell's NetWare products, Novell has announced that it will soon have a version of NetWare that runs under AIX on the RISC System/6000, and IBM is working on a version of OS/2—as yet unannounced, but I've seen it—for the RISC System/6000. Also, Locus Computing should be shipping PC Interface for the Mac by the time you read this.

We don't think we'll change our minds about using AADU as our network support software, but it is comforting to know that LAN vendors are offering a wider and wider range of solutions for DOS/Unix connectivity. ■

Barry Nance does R&D and technical-support work for Insurance Software Systems, a software development company in Hartford, Connecticut. He is also the author of Network Programming in C *(Que Publishing, 1990) and is the IBM Exchange editor on BIX, where you can reach him as "barryn."*

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Attend The Software Link's Spring Symposium
Creating World Class Solutions to Connectivity Challenges
Wednesday, May 22, 1991, The Inforum, Atlanta

PC-MOS

The Multiuser DOS Platform For The '90s

The 386 and now the 486 microprocessors have focused a lot of attention on the multiuser, multitasking possibilities of advanced PCs. A myriad of software and hardware manufacturers are promising a new age of multiuser options in the '90s.

But when you take a closer look, only one solution focuses on the features you want and anticipates the capabilities you need to use your PCs to their greatest potential. That solution is PC-MOS™ from The Software Link, the first DOS-compatible, multiuser, multitasking operating system.

A Network Alternative

The advantage to the PC-MOS shared processing solution is its ability to maximize the available memory on your PC, taking full advantage of extended memory and sharing it with up to 25 users on inexpensive terminals or monitors. You can share data with the same speed and integrity of a network solution without the expense of network cards and the waste of under-utilized PCs. And no additional investment is required to get the multitasking capabilities inherent in PC-MOS.

A Network Enhancer

For affordable network expansion, PC-MOS servers can be connected to other servers with The Software Link's LANLink or with the PC-MOS GATEWAY™ to Novell's NetWare®. This connectivity lets a business configure its automation systems for departmental efficiency and expand affordably as needs grow with LANs or even WANs.

DOS Compatible

The PC-MOS alternative is clear: DOS compatibility means your users can continue to use all the popular software packages. And that means no investment loss, no retraining and no limitations in available applications.

An Unbeatable Solution

The next decade of shared processing will be clouded with choices. Only one operating system was first to offer you DOS-compatible, multiuser, multitasking solutions. Only one operating system continues to provide unbeatable multiuser solutions for over 150,000 users. PC-MOS from The Software Link. Call today and set your computing sights on a more productive horizon.

PC-MOS is a trademark of The Software Link. All other products referenced are trademarks of their respective companies. Prices, policies and specifications subject to change without notice.

THE SOFTWARE LINK

1-800-766-LINK
3577 Parkway Lane, Norcross, GA 30092
(404) 448-5465 FAX: (404) 263-6474 TELEX: 4996147 SWLINK

VARS and RESELLERS:
Ask about our Sales Support Program

GSA Schedule/GSOOK 90 AGS6448

Circle 316 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 317).

Pick Our Brains.

Product support for your IBM or compatible.

CompuServe, the world's largest network of people with personal computers, is also the world's largest network of people with answers to your hardware and software questions.

Brains abound on CompuServe. You'll find quick solutions and information from our thousands of forum members, some of whom have already had your problem, some of whom are the product developers themselves. Company decision-makers are online, too, discussing the next generation of products, and giving CompuServe members software updates before they hit the market.

Got a question? Got a problem? Get smart. And get some answers, from the many minds of CompuServe.

For more information, call U.K.: 0800 289 378 Free phone or Germany: 0130 37 32 Free phone. Outside these areas, call U.K.: +44 0272 255111 or Germany: +49 89 66 55 0-111.

CompuServe®

BEYOND DOS

MARTIN HELLER

WINDOWS MEETS AI

Windows 3.0, Microsoft says, is revolutionary. Hype? Yes, of course. It's really an *evolutionary* improvement over Windows 2.0. But still, Windows 3.0 is good enough to move the graphical user interface (GUI) into the mainstream of the many-forked IBM-compatible personal computing river.

One of the striking things that Windows 3.0 has done is to open up the PC to AI applications. There are two good technical reasons why this should happen. First, Windows 3.0's protected-mode operation gives AI applications the memory they require to run efficiently. Equally important, Windows provides the GUI that AI applications need to be usable by mere mortals.

A funny thing happens to AI environments on the way to Windows: They become general-purpose development environments. They still have their expert-system heritage in there somewhere, but it gets bundled with other good stuff like object hierarchies and interprocess communication.

According to a good book on the subject, Edmund Payne and Robert McArthur's *Expert Systems* (John Wiley & Sons, 1990), that trend isn't unique to Windows programs. The expert-system shells of 10 years ago have grown up into hybrid systems. These days, a "real" shell is an integrated set of tools that provides facilities for building a knowledge base as well as support for various AI paradigms.

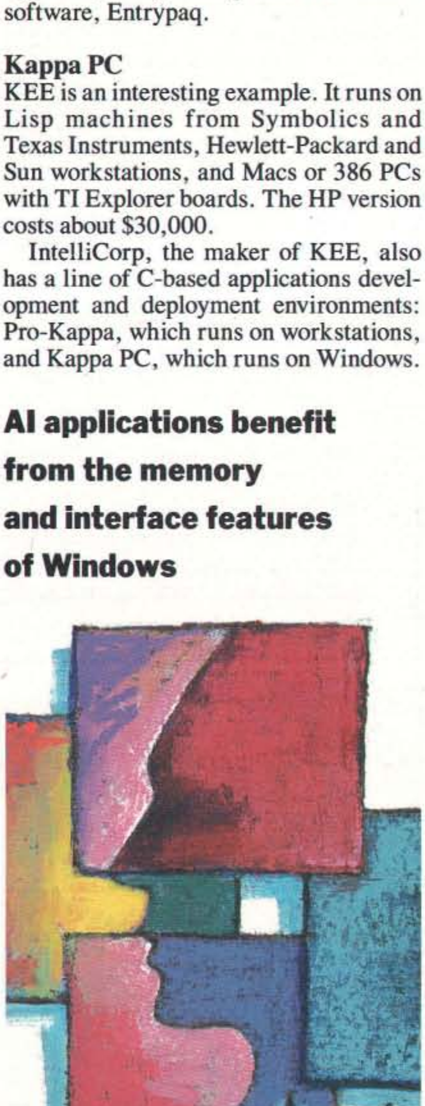
Payne and McArthur cite editors, interface-building tools, debuggers, and an open architecture as the four necessary facilities. They list rules, frames (or classes), inheritance, graphics, truth maintenance, alternative views, external language calls, and an external program interface as the usual paradigms that need support. They discuss examples using Knowledge Engineering Environment (KEE), Knowledge Base Management System (KBMS), GoldWorks, Nexpert, Level5, and Advanced Debugging System (ADS), along with their own software, Entrypaq.

Kappa PC

KEE is an interesting example. It runs on Lisp machines from Symbolics and Texas Instruments, Hewlett-Packard and Sun workstations, and Macs or 386 PCs with TI Explorer boards. The HP version costs about $30,000.

IntelliCorp, the maker of KEE, also has a line of C-based applications development and deployment environments: Pro-Kappa, which runs on workstations, and Kappa PC, which runs on Windows. Kappa PC costs $3500, and run-time licenses are $450.

AI applications benefit from the memory and interface features of Windows



Several years ago, I built a prototype expert system for diagnosing the cause of failures in metals and alloys. My work was based on the *Failure Analysis* volume of the *Metals Handbook*, and I used Level5 on a PC. At that time, Level5 was purely a rule-based system; now, I understand, it has frames as well. It was a lot of work implementing my failure-analysis system using unstructured facts. The knowledge base is full of rules that assert obvious things like the following:

```
RULE ferrous materials 2
IF material IS carbon steel
THEN material is ferrous
AND material type is alloy
```

When I started to convert my Level5 implementation to Kappa PC, I discovered that more than half the rules could be replaced by an object hierarchy that I simply drew in Kappa PC. Instead of having to assert facts about material classification with rules, I was able to build a classification tree. The rule above was replaced by making carbon steel a child of ferrous materials and setting carbon steel's material type slot to alloy (as opposed to metal).

This technique is a major improvement. IntelliCorp says that the diagram is the program. While that is a gross exaggeration, it has more than a grain of truth.

In addition to rules, frames, and inheritance, Kappa PC supports object methods, procedural programming with the KAL language, Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE), active graphical images, and a C language interface. The level of integration is very, very high. Rules can look at slots, which can reference objects, which can invoke methods, and the music goes round and round. My biggest problem in learning to use this package was that so many paradigms are

ILLUSTRATION: PAUL SCHULENBERG © 1991

supported: It took me a while (and some telephone support) to get a feel for which piece of the puzzle went where.

In the course of talking to other users, I discovered that Kappa PC was developed as a thesis research project in the MIT civil engineering department. The student who developed it (Fadi Chehayeb) went on to form his own company, MegaKnowledge, and finally sold the product to IntelliCorp, which made substantial improvements.

The MIT civil engineering department continues to use Kappa PC as well as KEE. According to Prof. Robert Logcher, the department gets far more use out of Kappa PC because it is an easier development environment than KEE—and certainly a lot less Lisp-oriented. Currently, Logcher is using Kappa PC to develop a construction manager adviser for Shimizu.

Fascinating stuff, this. Logcher's system picks up where the Program Evaluation and Review Technique and critical-path method scheduling systems leave off. Instead of telling you that delays have slipped your schedule, the system figures out how to recover from the delays and restore the original schedule most efficiently, by shifting resources and allocating overtime. The development of the system was fairly smooth with Kappa PC. Logcher's team had no trouble writing its own C programs to expand the capabilities of Kappa PC and no trouble interfacing to construction data in dBASE.

Across the Charles River, Dr. Chris Cimino at Massachusetts General Hospital has been developing a unified medical-language system—an integrated query workstation for accessing bibliographic data on MEDLINE and drug data on the Physicians' Desk Reference CD-ROM—using Kappa PC as a development environment. When MGH was looking for an environment some 18 months ago, the alternatives weren't anywhere near as flexible as Kappa PC—and Cimino's development group has added lots of C modules, as well as making extensive use of Kappa PC's object hierarchy and user interface paradigms. Interestingly enough, Cimino says he has yet to write a rule in almost two years of working with Kappa PC, although he expects to use rules for parsing natural-language queries.

I can recommend Kappa PC for serious R&D projects, but I'd caution you that there's a steep learning curve—it's right up there with learning to read Chinese or learning to program Windows in C. (By the way, learning to read Chinese isn't impossible—I've done it. It does, however, require you to learn new paradigms and acquire hundreds or thousands of characters.) On the other hand, once you understand Kappa PC, you'll find that it's a solid, high-level tool with more than enough depth for big projects. It is an open architecture. You won't find any real walls.

KnowledgePro for Windows

Of course, not everybody can justify $3500 for a development environment, especially with run-time fees tacked on. IntelliCorp does have a "gateway" program that allows consultants to use Kappa PC for six months before paying for it. But for $695 (with no run-time fees), KnowledgePro Windows (KPWIN) from Knowledge Garden looks like a bargain by comparison.

While KPWIN doesn't support all the

BYTE BACK ISSUES FOR SALE

	1990	1991
January		
February		
March		
April		
May		
June		
July		▨
August		▨
September		▨
October		▨
November		▨
December		▨
Inside the IBM PCs		▨

☐ Issues Available

1990-'91 BYTE Issues **$6.00***

The above prices include postage in the US. *Please add $.50 per copy for Canada and Mexico; and $2.00 per copy to foreign countries (surface delivery). European customers please refer to Back Issue order form in International Advertising section of book.

Please indicate which issues you would like by checking (✓) the boxes. Send requests with payment to:

BYTE Back Issues, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458
(603) 924-9281

☐ Check enclosed **Charge:** ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Card # ____________________

Exp. Date ____________________

Signature ____________________

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

City ____________________

State ____________________ Zip ____________________

All orders must be prepaid. Please allow four weeks for delivery.

Graphical User Interface CLEARING HOUSE

Specializing in products for Microsoft Windows and OS/2 graphical environments

G.U.I. CLEARING HOUSE - PM / Windows Catalog

File Edit Search Order!

WINDOWS APPLICATIONS

Development Tools

ACTOR 3.1 Professional	NEW
ADEPT Expert Application Builder	595
Black ICE (Pro Icon Editor)	149
Borland C++	339
Borland ObjectVision	99
Borland Turbo Pascal/Windows	199
Bridge 2.0 Tool Kit	629
C-TRIEVE/Windows (Coromandel)	349
C++/Views	469
CASE:W 3.0	459
CASE:W Corporate Edition	895
Graphics Server SDK	379
Knowledge Pro Windows	629
Lasertalk PC	309
Microsoft SDK for Windows 3.0	349
Multiscope for Windows 3	299
ObjectGraphics (WhiteWater)	call
Personal Case	179
PowerLibW	265
ProtoView	595
ProtoGen	409
Pubtech BatchWorks	89
SmallTalk V/Windows	369
SpeedEdit for Windows	255
ToolBox (Drover)	249
The Whitewater Resource Toolkit	call
WindowsMAKER (Candlelight)	695
WindowsMAKER Professional	NEW
WinTrieve	call
VZ Programmer/Windows	535
Zortech C++ Compiler	179

Database/Forms

Access SQL (SPI)	1279
Chart Builder for Superbase	169
dBFast/Windows	309
ERwin	729
FormWorx Forms Publisher	199
INTEGRA SQL (Coromandel)	609
JetForm	399
MARVIN Image Database	2395
Omnis 5/Windows	759
PerForm Pro	call
Q+E ver 2.5, single user	139
Superbase 2 ver 1.2	249
Superbase 4 ver 1.2	469
Thinx	399

Engineering/Planning

ABC Flowcharter (Roykore)	199
Braincel (Neural Net)	229
Design/IDEF	2795
DesignView	749
DRAFIX Windows CAD	459
MathType	199
MetaDesign, diagramming tool	329
Milestones, Etc (Kidasa)	139
Project for Windows	469

WPMA Member
The Windows & Presentation Manager Association

1-800-522-4624

International, call (203) 426-4624
Monday - Friday 9:00am to 8:00pm EST

*GUI Clearing House is the only national reseller specializing **exclusively** in Windows and OS/2 Presentation Manager environments. This specialization is necessary in order to properly serve you, our customer, in this rapidly evolving market. **Our goal is to provide you with the finest customer service in the industry and to ensure that the products you select are the correct ones for your application.***

When you call GUI Clearing House, you will be greeted by one of our friendly, knowledgeable sales staff who will take the time to talk with you to understand your specific requirements. To further assist you, we maintain a staff of technical consultants available to answer in-depth technical questions on products; and to help customers in identifying applications to meet their needs.

*Please Note: The applications listed in this ad represent only a small sample of the Windows and OS/2 Presentation Manager products available through GUI Clearing House. Call us for pricing on any Windows or OS/2application. We'll promptly get pricing and availability for you. **CALL TODAY!***

PUMP-FLO, pump analysis	179
RFFlow, flowcharting	119
SPACETEK:Facility Planner	call
Topdown Project Planner (Ajida)	249

Connectivity

Business Session for Windows	269
cc:MAIL for Windows	449
DaVinci eMAIL for Windows	959
DaVinci eMAIL 8 User	339
DynaComm (Windows)	259
DynaComm Elite	399
EXTRA! for Windows	379
Faxit! for Windows	179
MicroPhone II	259
Net Magic (US version)	609
Network Courier	CALL
Remotely Possible	NEW
TERM for Windows	179
Windows Workstation	559
WinComm	139
WinTerm	409

General/Productivity/Utilities

Adobe Type Manager	59
Asymetrix Toolbook	309
BeckerTools 2.0	119
Distinct Back-up	119
File Shuttle XPRESS	129
File F/X	119
HP New Wave	139
IceWorks	79
Icon Pak II	89
Intermission	42
More Windows	89
PackRat 3.0	299
PackRat Network (3 User)	579
Personal Librarian	859
PLUS for Windows (Spinnaker)	179
Publisher's Powerpak	69
PubTech File Organizer	159
PubTech Text Editor	69
SmarText (Samna)	409
Straight Line	89
Whiskers	29
WideAngle/Windows	99
Windows/On The World	409
Windows Shopper's Guide	16

>> HOT NEW PRODUCTS <<

Black ICE	149
Braincel	229
File Shuttle XPRESS	129
Remotely Possible	call
VentanaDRAW	149

Publishing/Graphics

Adonis Clip-Art Window Shopper	42
Aldus PageMaker	499
Archetype DESIGNER	795
Arts & Letters Graphics Editor	509
CA Cricket Graph v1.3	159
CA Cricket Presents	349
Corel DRAW! 2.0	399
DoDOT! (screen capture/convert)	139
Image-In Full Pak	679
Image-In Scan & Paint	139
Image Prep	269
Import for Windows	259
Instant ORGcharting	NEW
Micrografx Charisma	349
Micrografx Designer 3.01	469
Microsoft Office for Windows	call
Picture Publisher	489
PowerPoint for Windows	335
Publisher's PaintBrush	NEW
PubTech Multi-Tack	139
Scrapbook+ 2.1 (Eikon)	129
Ventura Gold Series for Windows	559
WordScan Plus (Calera)	795

PM APPLICATIONS

Active Life for OS/2	139
Aldus PageMaker for OS/2	579
Asymetrix ToolBook for OS/2	NEW
CASE:PM for C or C++	1875
CASE:PM for MicroFocus Cobol	2375
ChipChat (Cawthon)	279
Collage PM	179
Corel Draw! for OS/2	call
DeScribe	529
Excel for OS/2	349
FeeLance for OS/2	499
HyperACCESS/5 for OS/2	169
Lotus 1-2-3/G	579
Micrografx Designer	509
Multiscope for OS/2	349
Nexpert Object, PM Runtime	929
Object-1/PM (MDBS)	895
OS/2 PM Softset (Microsoft)	129
OS/2 PM Toolkit (Microsoft)	409
PackRat for PM	339
PackRat PM Network (3 User)	579
Perspective for OS/2	259
Q+E/PM ver 2.5	139
Relish	139
RT-Graphics (FSI)	959
SmallTalk/V PM	339
SpeedEdit for OS/2	255
SpeedEdit for PM	255
Sytos Plus/PM (Sytron)	259
VZ Programmer/PM	1225
WideAngle for PM	119
Wingz	359
Word for OS/2	call
WordPerfect 5.0 for OS/2	339
WinPRO/PM (Xian)	379
Zortech C++ OS/2 Compiler Option	139

HARDWARE, etc.

Image Scanners

Logitech ScanMan 256/PC-AT	329
Microtek scanners	call

Boards

ATI 8514/Ultra 512K	489
ATI 8514/Ultra 1MB	659
ATI 8514/Ultra+VGA 512K	579
ATI 8514/Ultra+VGA 1MB	759
Squeegee Graphics Adapter	NEW
Intel SatisFAXtion board	call

MultiMedia Products

Guide 3 (Owl Int'l)	439
IconAuthor (AimTech)	call
Super VideoWindows	599
VideoLinX:FRAMEBUFFER	1119
Erasable Optical Drives	call

GUI Clearing House offers a full line of hardware items selected to augment the Windows, Presentation Manager, and MultiMedia based platforms. If you don't see a particular item, just ask.....we will promptly obtain pricing and availablity for you. Call us TODAY!

PAYMENT - Visa, MasterCard, Diners Club and Carte Blanche accepted. Personal and company checks accepted. Please allow 2 weeks for processing. Corporate and institutional purchase orders subject to credit approval and a minimum initial purchase $500, paid via C.O.D. or in advance. C.O.D minimum purchase is $100, maximum $1,000 payable by cash, cashier's check, or money order. CT residents add 8% sales tax.
SHIPPING - Shipping/handling charge is 3% or $6 minimum; $5 extra for C.O.D.. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Call for information for shipments to Alaska, Hawaii, and points outside the United States.
TERMS - All products carry manufacturer's warranties only. Product warranties, guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges, or other promotional programs are handled by the manufacturer. Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. All returned items must be accompanied by a return material authorization (RMA) number. There is a 15% restocking fee on non-defective merchandise. Shipping is non-refundable. Opened software and other consumables are non-refundable. We can not guarantee compatibility. Item availability, price, terms, and policies subject to change without notice. **Graphical User Interface CLEARING HOUSE** is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors. Mailing address is **Graphical User Interface CLEARING HOUSE**: P.O. Box 10, Sandy Hook, CT 06482. (203) 426-4624

Copyright © 1990, 1991 **GUI CLEARING HOUSE**. All rights reserved. **193-040**

Circle 130 on Inquiry Card.

paradigms and facilities of a full hybrid expert-system development environment such as Kappa PC, it is interesting in its own right. KPWIN is a development environment with a programming language that handles lists but has a syntax more like Pascal than Lisp. It includes a backward-chaining inference engine and rules, and it has a number of hypertext features, but it's not a conventional expert system.

KPWIN's building block for objects is the *topic*. A topic can contain procedures and daemons, as well as rules and variables, and you can organize the topics in a hierarchy. KPWIN has no frames as such, but you can get the same effect with topic hierarchies. It has no forward-chaining engine, but you can build one fairly easily with procedures acting on topics.

A lot of the applications for KPWIN seem to be in the training and intelligent assistant areas. For instance, Avis Leasing is testing a KPWIN program to automate sales proposals; Commonwealth Edison is using KPWIN to link scanned maps with geographical information about gas and electric lines. A system called HUGO, sponsored by the National Institute on Drug Abuse, helps minority students apply for grants and provides technical information on NIDA policies. These are smaller-scale applications than people are creating with Kappa PC, but they are still significant.

I came to KPWIN with the same impediment that made it difficult for me to learn Kappa PC: I already knew how to write programs and rules for a conventional expert system. According to Bill Thompson, who with his wife Bev developed KPWIN, the people who do best with the product are not necessarily the hard-core programmers or knowledge engineers. They're more likely people who have written Excel or Lotus 1-2-3 macros.

I eventually got the hang of KPWIN, and I like it as a rapid prototyping tool for Windows. It's quite a rush doing a whole file-selection dialog box (which is about three pages of C code) with the following:

```
selected_file is
file_menu('*.bmp','.').
```

continued

COMPANY INFORMATION

IntelliCorp
1975 El Camino Real W
Mountain View, CA 94040
(415) 965-5500
fax: (415) 965-5647
Circle 1160 on Inquiry Card.

Knowledge Garden, Inc.
473A Malden Bridge Rd.
Nassau, NY 12123
(518) 766-3000
fax: (518) 766-3003
Circle 1161 on Inquiry Card.

LaserMaster Technologies Corp.
7156 Shady Oak Rd.
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
(612) 944-9330
fax: (612) 944-0522
Circle 1162 on Inquiry Card.

U-Lead Systems, Inc.
680 Knox St.
Torrance, CA 90502
(213) 538-8911
Circle 1163 on Inquiry Card.

Never buy another ribbon!
Over 180,000 sold
Shipping $5.50
Universal Cartridge (includes one adapter) 75.00
Multicolor Adapter (specify printer)..................40.00
Epson only **MacInker™** model 271EP 45.00
Imagewriter only **MacInker** model 234IM................45.00
Universal Spool MacInker....................................75.00
Heat Transfer Adapter..25.00
Extra Ink Bottle, Black.........3.00 **Pint** 18.50
Colored Ink Bottle ....4.00 **Extra Reservoir**..........6.00
All units come with bottle of ink, meter, reservoir, reservoir cover. **Go color !!** Single & multi-color, standard and heat transfer cartridges available: red, green, blue, brown, purple, yellow, orange, white, silver and gold. Indelible and OCR ink cartridges available.
Universal Cartridge MacInker shown with Epson cartridge
$75.00
Over 24,000 printers supported. Better than new print quality. Extended printhead life thanks to lubricated ink. Average cartridge can be re-inked 60-100 times at 5 cents/re-inking. Multicolor adapters re-ink multiband cartridges. Documented customer savings of up to $30,000/year. Detailed free catalog.

MacBond IIb
Automatic Ribbon Welder. Make your own ribbons! Bulk ribbon available, any type; single, multicolor, heat transfer and others.
$299.00

Jet-Master
Save hundreds of $$! Recharge your ink-jet cartridges—single or multicolor. Most ink-jet printers supported.
HP Desk-Jet kit (black)...24.95
HP Think Jet.....................29.95
Other brilliant colors available

Scanners - gray scale and color
Full page Scanner: sheet fed or hand held!! Don't type it, scan it with Character 400P. Eliminate costly, time consuming labor by reading printed material into your computer. Character 400P is FULL PAGE. Use it as a HAND SCANNER to read directly from books or with the AUTOMATIC SHEET FEEDER (no extra charge). Scan in forms, agreements, contracts, financial reports, or use it to organize an efficient, electronic data file of clippings and images. 100-400 dpi selectable resolution. Supplied complete with PC interface, cable, LightPaint image software.
Character 400P......599.00 Perceive OCR s/w......99.00
Finally, great color scanning for your PC. PS 3000 features 300 dpi resolution with full 24-bit color (16 million colors). Functions also as a 256 gray-level scanner for black & white photos. Fully HP Scanjet compatible for use with OCR software. Complete with Picture Publisher software & cable (VGA required or better). PS-3000..899.00
Word Scan OCR software $300.00

Modems - Fax/Modems - Fax/Phone Switch
LightSpeed 2400LE, 'Editor's Choice', PC Magazine - 'Best Buy', MacUser. 2400 baud modem, error free with MNP class 5, software, cable, free introductory services.
LightSpeed 2400LE 159.00
Bullet 9600 bps, V.32, MNP 5 ....479.00
Bullet 9600 bps, V.42/V.42bis MNP 5 ..549.00
MicroModem, 2400 bps pocket modem149.00
Run a phone plus answering machine and a fax machine on a single phone line and save $$$. Installs in 2 minutes, very easy to use, error proof......**89.00**
Pocket Fax/Modem 249.00
Send/Receive, 9600 bps as fax, 2400 bps as a modem, with software and cable.

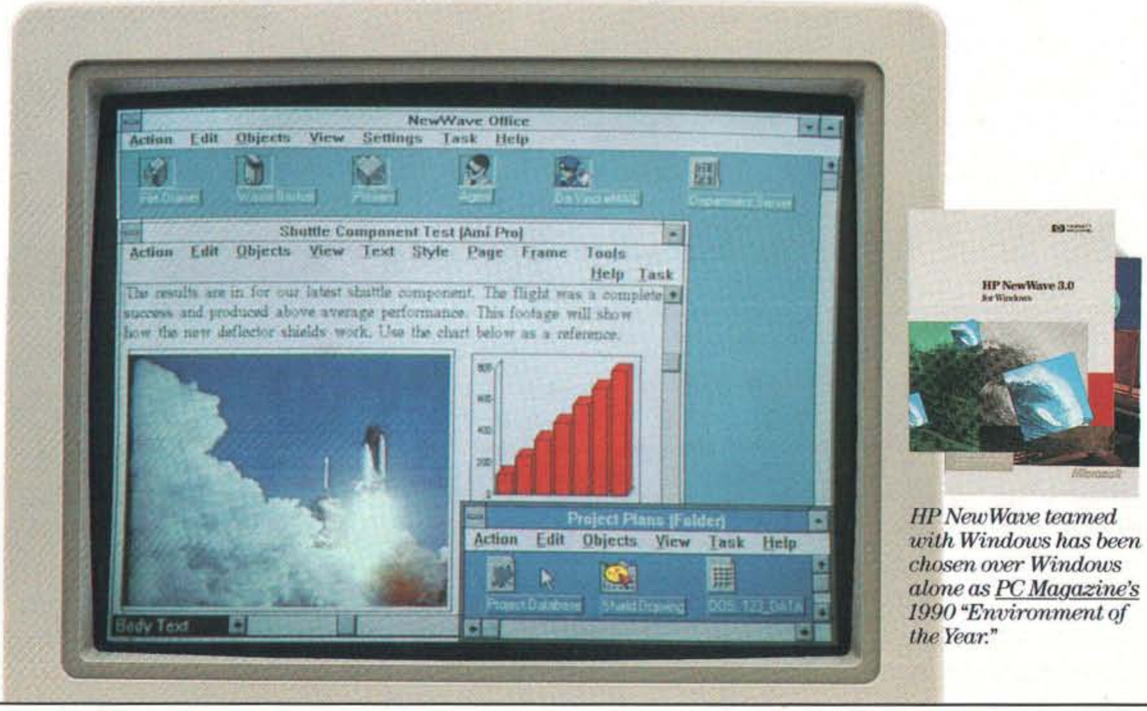
Diskette Doubler
Increase 3.5" disk capacity to 1.44 Megs with this ingenious and simple device. **Only $15.00 !**

Computer Friends, Inc.
14250 NW Science Park Dr.
Portland OR 97229
Satisfaction or 30 day refund - Prompt shipment - Major credit cards and COD. PO's from nat'l accounts - Shipping charges $5.50 or actual cost + $2.00 handling
Order Toll Free 1-800-547-3303
In Oregon (503)626-2291
Fax (503)643-5379 Telex 4949559 CF

Circle 74 on Inquiry Card.

You're one of millions who started with this vision of productivity...

...and are about to discover how to actually achieve it.


NewWave Office
Action Edit Objects View Settings Task Help
Shuttle Component Test [Ami Pro]
Action Edit Objects View Text Style Page Frame Tools Help Task
Body Text
Project Plans [Folder]
Action Edit Objects View Task Help
HP NewWave 3.0 for Windows
Microsoft

The results are in for our latest shuttle component. The flight was a complete success and produced above average performance. This footage will show how the new deflector shields work. Use the chart below as a reference.

HP NewWave teamed with Windows has been chosen over Windows alone as PC Magazine's 1990 "Environment of the Year."

Words can't capture what HP NewWave software adds to Windows. You have to experience it in motion.

Get our interactive demo disk, and you'll know why the editors of PC Magazine chose NewWave as "Environment of the Year." You'll discover:

- how much easier NewWave is to learn and use than Windows alone.
- how much simpler it is to combine information from word-processing, spreadsheet, graphics and other applications, for greater impact.
- how only NewWave can perform everyday tasks like sales reports and inventory updates automatically, even while you're home asleep.

To put it simply, people had hopes for Windows, but it's NewWave with Windows that really delivers on them. Don't take our word for it, get our interactive demo disk. ($3.95 handling charge)

Call 1 800 345 9111 x23A

HEWLETT PACKARD

Act now for a $25 rebate

Buy HP NewWave between 5/1/91 and 8/30/91, then send this coupon, original product registration card, and your sales receipt to HP Program Awards Center, P.O. Box 59058, Minneapolis, MN 55459-0058. Must be postmarked by 9/6/91.*

Name & Title

Company Phone

Street address

City, state, zip.

A

---

*Dealers of HP products and their employees not eligible. Allow 6-8 weeks for your check to arrive.

That merely scratches the surface. KPWIN has several hundred functions in its language, including the ability to call functions in an external dynamic link library, to have DDE conversations, and to execute the contents of a text string (shades of Lisp!).

The Thompsons' goal is to use the computer to communicate knowledge. They have got a great start at that in KPWIN. If you're looking for a fairly easy development tool for small-to-middling Windows applications—especially those that could benefit from an inference engine or hypertext—KPWIN may be just what you need.

Odds and Ends

And now for something completely different. . . .

Most of my time the last month has been spent working on my book, *Advanced Windows Programming*, which is to be published in the fall by John Wiley & Sons. One of my major examples is a simple image-display and processing program. I was really tuned into this project when I came across PhotoStyler, which is a new, full-blown photographic image-processing application from U-Lead Systems.

I can't tell you how nice PhotoStyler is—you'll have to see it for yourself, preferably on a 24-bit color display. I have "only" a 256-color Super VGA display; PhotoStyler makes me want better. It does color correction, color conversion, color separation, image editing, retouching, and composition. Also, it can run a scanner. At $795, PhotoStyler is not inexpensive, but it looks to be worth every penny.

I will be producing my own camera-ready pages once I've finished writing the book. The piece of hardware that makes this possible is the LX6 Professional printer enhancement board from LaserMaster Technologies. The LX6 is a PC add-in board with 6 megabytes of memory, several programmable array logic chips, and its own processor. It talks to an HP LaserJet or compatible printer through the printer's video port.

I have it working under both Windows and Presentation Manager with 135 fonts. In low-resolution mode, I get 300 dot-per-inch pages at the full 8 pages per minute that the printer engine can handle; in high-resolution mode, I get 800-dpi pages at about 4 ppm. I didn't deserve this kind of performance until I started the book, but printing graphics from Windows 2.0 (at 20 minutes per page) was making my beard turn gray.

There has been one drawback with the LaserMaster board besides the price (which is about as much as the HP printer it drives): The output is too nice. Not for the book: 800 dpi is at the low end of typeset quality. No, my problem is that my younger daughter is in a cooperative nursery school. And the nursery school has a newsletter, which my wife edits. I made the mistake of producing one page for them, at 800 dpi, in several sizes of Bookman, with ornamental stuff in Zapf Dingbats. I just couldn't leave well enough alone: It showed up the rest of the newsletter. Guess who has to produce the whole newsletter now? ■

Martin Heller, a contributing editor for BYTE, develops software in Andover, Massachusetts, and is writing an advanced Windows programming book. He holds a Ph.D. in physics. You can reach him on BIX as "mheller."

MEET YOUR NEW UNIX SYSTEM ADMINISTRATOR!

Helios' EtherShare™ file server system lets you do system administration from any Macintosh on your network. Plus it gives you a PostScript® print server, a terminal server and an internet router that uses AppleTalk packet technology. *All for about $100 per session!*

Field proven in Europe for almost two years, EtherShare provides high speed file access to up to 200 PCs, Macs and your DEC, Sun, Sony or IBM workstations. You can even have several EtherShare systems working on the same Unix host at the same time. It looks like AppleShare to the Macs, but moves data at Ethernet rates, up to 10 Mbits/sec. And it integrates computers with other operating systems like a DEC VAX® under VMS or Ultrix and lets IBM PCs join in the fun, as well.

Obviously there's a big story here. If you want the details, we've prepared a full package of information we'll be glad to deliver to you via e-mail. Just dial up our CompuServe® number 74730, 1004 and we'll get it to you.

If you would like to speak with our National Sales Manager, contact Paul Lucero at 998 West Lynn Way, Suite 4, Cupertino, CA 95014. Phone 408-255-2503. AppleLink: Helios.USA; or send him e-mail on Internet: lucero@apple.com.

HELIOS

Circle 137 on Inquiry Card.

MACINATIONS

DON CRABB

SYSTEM 7.0— APPLE DEFINES ITS FUTURE

I have been using System 7.0 since the initial developers' beta version was sent out last year after the 1990 developers' conference. By the time you read this, Apple will have released System 7.0 at this year's developers' conference. My comments here are based on System 7.0b4, the final beta version Apple sent to developers.

Let's get one thing straight: System 7.0 is not supposed to be a niche operating system for only the highest-powered Mac iron, like OS/2 is for Intel boxes. It will run on a Mac Classic with 2 megabytes of RAM, as well as on a loaded-to-the-max Mac IIfx. Because it's an evolution of the existing Mac graphical user interface, it has success designed into it right from the start. It's not like Apple tossed out everything and started over. Because of the importance of System 7.0, it's also my software of the month.

Apple has announced that System 7.0 will *not* be available through the usual on-line distribution channels (e.g., CompuServe MAUG, Connect, America Online, and GEnie). You'll buy one of two upgrade kits from your local dealer. The first kit costs about $99, and it comes on 800K-byte floppy disks along with new manuals; the second kit comes on a CD-ROM and is targeted for Mac managers who must upgrade a lot of Macs across a network. Pricing for the CD-ROM kit hadn't been set at press time.

In both cases, Apple will give you 90 days of free telephone support—yes, you read that right. This is the first time Apple has done this for its Mac OS. Considering all the differences between System 7.0 and System 6.0.x, this support will be needed.

The New Finder

On the surface, not a lot seems to have changed with System 7.0's interface. What is new requires a bit of exploration and some getting used to. The first thing you'll notice about System 7.0 is that the Finder has disappeared. Well, not really, but it's gone away in terms of the Finder/MultiFinder dichotomy. Under System 7.0, the Finder *is* MultiFinder. In fact, MultiFinder is now built in, so you can't choose not to use it.

This new Finder has a load of improvements that show Apple listens to its customers and developers. Icons and windows now take on a three-dimensional look, much like those you see under Next and Windows 3.0 (although you'll need at least 16 colors or grays to see these differences).

Finder menus have been enhanced. If you scan the menu bar on the Desktop, you'll see the familiar Apple menu. But when you open it up, you'll see immediate differences. First, you'll see cute little icons next to each menu item. Second, you'll notice something that's likely to knock your socks off: The Apple menu is no longer just for desk accessories (DAs). In fact, you can drag (no more Font/DA Mover!) any application or document into the Apple menu (using the Menu Items Folder in your System Folder), where they are handily grabbed.

These changes are instantaneous: You don't have to restart your Mac to see the new stuff in the Apple menu. That alone makes System 7.0 about a million times more convenient for Mac power users.

Gone also is the ubiquitous (and ugly) Control Panel DA. Instead, a new menu item called Control Panels reflects the Control Panels Folder contents. Like the Menu Items Folder, the Control Panels Folder is located in the System Folder (see the screen shot). That's the metaphor Apple has chosen for all its System modifiers—separate folders within the System Folder to hold the stuff to modify and customize your system. Thus, you'll also see folders labeled Extensions (to hold INITs and cdevs), Scrapbook File, Preferences, Start-up Icons, and Clipboard, among others.

The watchword for the new Finder is customization. One such new feature, the Views Control Panel, works like the current shareware Layout Plus, in that you customize the look of windows and set defaults for information display. Other new Control Panels include Labels (a replacement for the current Color menu), Sharing Setup, User Setup, and File Sharing Monitor (these last three cdevs let you manage the new personal file-sharing capability of System 7.0—

Don takes full measure of Apple's newly announced System software and finds more hits than misses

ILLUSTRATION: PAUL SCHULENBERG © 1991

A MESSAGE TO OUR SUBSCRIBERS

FROM TIME TO TIME we make the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies who wish to send our subscribers material about their products. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable, and whose products, services, or information we feel would be of interest to you. Direct mail is an efficient medium for presenting the latest personal computer goods and services to our subscribers.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this controlled use of our mailing list, and look forward to finding information of interest to them in the mail. Used are our subscribers' names and addresses only (no other information we may have is ever given).

While we believe the distribution of this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive such promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, simply send your request to the following address.

BYTE MAGAZINE
ATTN: SUBSCRIBER SERVICE
P.O. Box 555
HIGHTSTOWN, NJ 08520

sort of a personal version of AppleShare). System 7.0 makes it much easier to modify the way your Mac works without going to shareware.

Other Goodies

Other Finder enhancements include an honest-to-goodness fast and powerful find command, file aliasing that lets you create filenames on your Desktop that refer to the real files elsewhere, and new memory capabilities. Unlike the current System, which lacks virtual memory and limits you to a physical address space of 8 MB, System 7.0 includes a simple virtual memory implementation that can address up to 1 gigabyte, while also supporting up to 128 MB of real memory on machines with 32-bit clean ROMs, like the Mac IIfx and IIci.

Don't expect miracles with virtual memory, though. In my tests, if you set virtual memory to be anything close to your real single in-line memory module count, you can expect performance to take a serious nosedive.

Keep in mind that while System 7.0's virtual memory can help memory-poor MacFolk a little, it's no panacea. These virtual memory improvements are available only to the 68030-based Macs and 68020-based Macs with the external paged memory management unit.

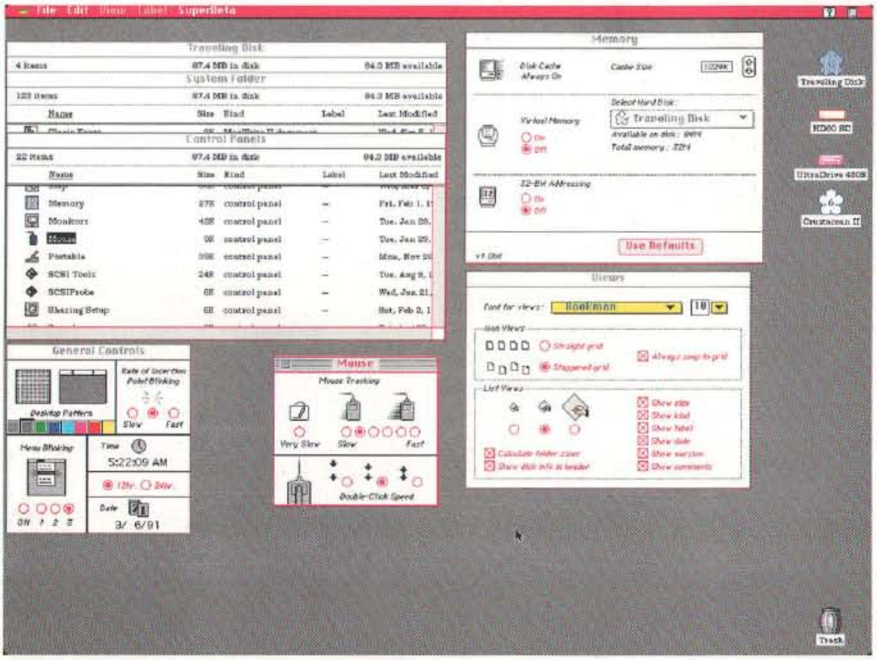
Besides these improvements, Apple has also added a bunch of other new features. Interapplication Communications lets you hot-link different application documents. A Publish and Subscribe mechanism makes any document available to any user on a network. The Data Access Manager will make it easier to wire your Mac to applications sitting on other computers, while TrueType fonts offer sharp outline fonts on any printing device without the need for PostScript.

Taken together, all the improvements in System 7.0 help to make up for the product's overly long gestation period. Now, Apple, it's time to get cranking on System 8.0, so we don't have to wait two years for it, too.

Tip of the Month: The Outbound Portable

Ever since Apple delivered its Mac Portable, MacFolk everywhere have been waiting for the other shoe to drop. They have been waiting for Apple to get serious about portable Mac computing and produce some machines that can compete with the likes of Toshiba, Zenith, Compaq, and others in the DOS world. Frankly, Apple has been pathetically slow at supplying a notebook-size Macintosh solution for the huge pent-up demand for portable computing—so slow, in fact, that many people have bought DOS machines and use file transfer products like LapLink Mac III to meld their DOS and Mac worlds.

Another by-product of Apple's portable recalcitrance has been the growth of third-party portable vendors. Colby and DynaMac have been around for quite a



Traveling Disk
4 items 87.4 MB in disk 84.0 MB available

System Folder
123 items 87.4 MB in disk 84.3 MB available

Control Panels
22 items 87.4 MB in disk 84.2 MB available

Name	Size	Kind	Label	Last Modified
Memory	27K	control panel	–	Fri, Feb 1, 1
Monitors	42K	control panel	–	Tue, Jan 29,
Mouse	9K	control panel	–	Tue, Jan 29,
Portable	35K	control panel	–	Mon, Nov 26
SCSI Tools	24K	control panel	–	Tue, Aug 9, 1
SCSIProbe	6K	control panel	–	Wed, Jun 21,
Sharing Setup	6K	control panel	–	Sat, Feb 2, 1

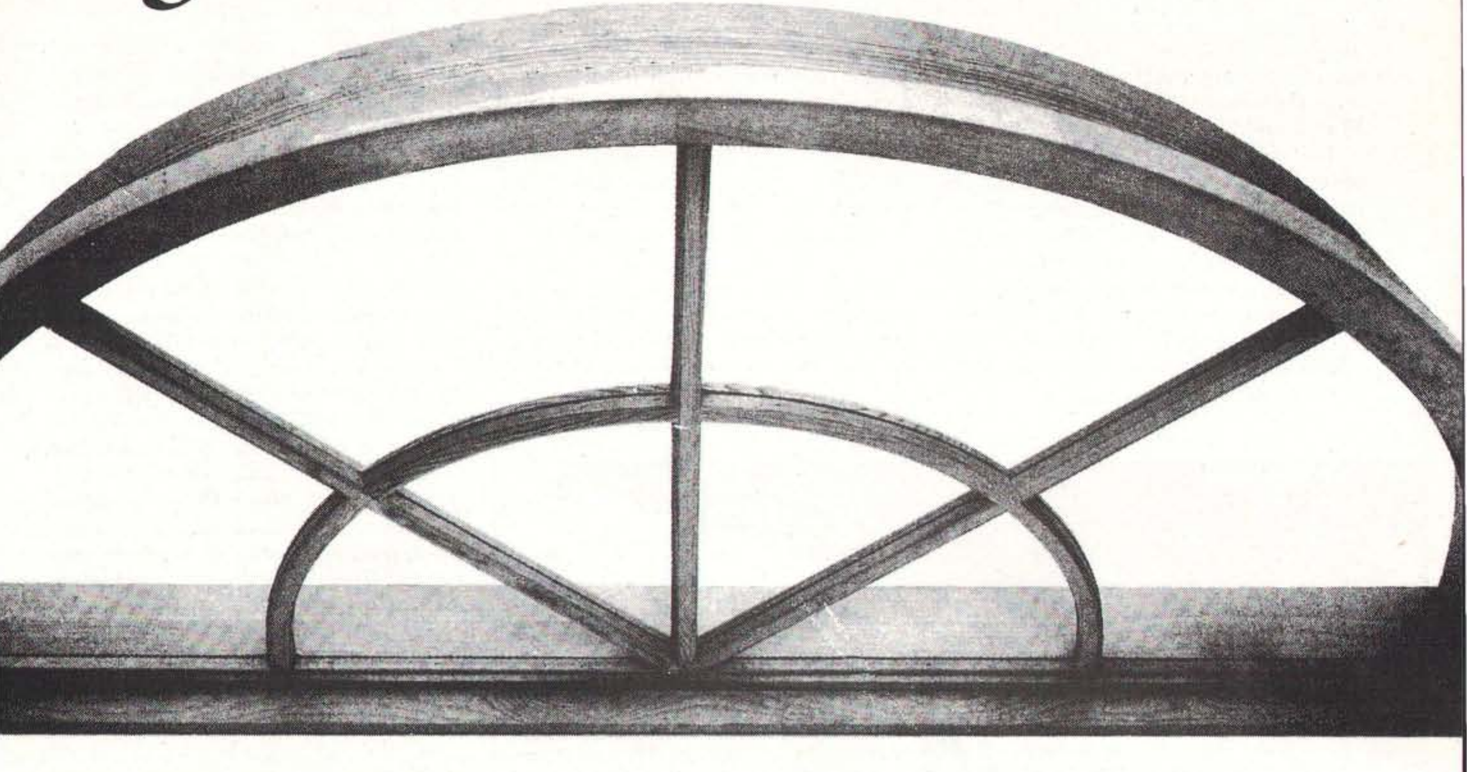
Cache Size 1024K
Select Hard Disk: Traveling Disk
Available on disk: 84M
Total memory: 32M
Virtual Memory ○ On ● Off
32-Bit Addressing ○ On ● Off
v7.0b4

Font for views: Bookman 10
○ Straight grid
● Staggered grid
☒ Always snap to grid
☒ Calculate folder sizes
☒ Show disk info in header
☒ Show size
☒ Show kind
☒ Show label
☒ Show date
☒ Show version
☒ Show comments

Time 5:22:09 AM
● 12hr. ○ 24hr.
Date 3/ 6/91

The System Folder contains the Control Panels Folder.

Elegant Extensions...



NDPWIN™ The 32-Bit Windows™ Extender

Since Microway helped launch the 32-bit DOS Extender market in 1987, our languages have been at the heart of the 386 revolution. NDP Fortran, C, C++ and Pascal make it possible for both mainframe and PC programs to take advantage of the 4 gigabyte address space of the 386/486, plus Intel and Weitek coprocessors. They employ global optimizations and other techniques originally developed to run large applications on mainframes. The translators use dialects and extensions that simplify ports. These include a VMS compatible Fortran 77, a version 2.0 C++ and an ISO Pascal. NDP C switches dialects between UNIX V, ANSI and MSC and also contains MSC graphics extensions. NDP compilers run on the four popular 386 UNIXs, plus XENIX, Ergo and Phar Lap. For DOS users we added a library of 88 graphics and low level extensions that automatically detect and use all popular graphics adapters and modes, up to high resolution VGA.

Between the quality of the code we generate and the richness of our extensions, we thought 1991 might be a good time to examine new platforms or processors. Then along came Windows 3.0 with its 386 enhanced mode. Not happy with being able to multi-task only under UNIX or DESQview, many of our customers now wanted to run their 32-bit applications under Windows. So we visited Microsoft and followed up with ***NDPWIN*** – a Windows Extender used to create and run 32-bit applications on Windows.

One of the features of ***NDPWIN*** is that it makes possible both character and graphics based I/O. You can create a 32-bit character based application that runs in a window or an application which calls the Windows API. Programs with character based I/O will run without changes and can take advantage of Windows multi-tasking, while you're learning to deal with GUIs, APIs and SDKs. Developers who have already ported using the Windows SDK but need access to 32-bit speed or memory can simply recompile with our tools, using the ***NDPWIN*-SDK.** The ***NDPWIN*** versions of our 386 languages, including tools, are $895. The ***NDPWIN-SDK*** which interfaces the Windows SDK is $1495.

PC users have been counting on Microway since 1982, when we introduced the first 8087 development tools. In 1991 our products and technical support are the best in the industry . . . and getting better.

Call (508) 746-7341 today!

Microway®

The World Leader in PC Numerics

Corporate Headquarters: Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA (508) 746-7341
32 High St., Kingston-Upon-Thames, U.K. 081-541-5466
USA FAX (508) 746-4678 Germany 069-75-2023 Holland 40-836455 Italy 02-74.90.749 Japan 81 033 222 0541

while, making overpriced and overly large portable Macs by cutting up whole Macs bought from Apple.

The only real third-party Mac Portable clone maker is Outbound Systems. Its machine, the Outbound Portable, cleverly extends the Mac Plus or Mac SE bus and stuffs it into a lunchbox-size portable Mac that's less than half the size and weight of Apple's original Mac Portable (the Mac Portable II, with backlighting, is a bit less heavy). Due to a special deal with Apple, even though the Outbound uses Mac Plus or SE ROMs, Outbound can sell these Mac clones at will.

Without mincing words, the Outbound Portable is a pretty darn good machine. I've used one since July 1990, and I've hauled it through the x-ray machines at O'Hare Airport frequently enough to ionize everything in its guts. Despite this abuse, the Outbound Portable has acquitted itself admirably. I really love this little traveling companion, so much that my Mac Portable now stands in for use around the house, on the patio, and out in the backyard.

I have stuffed my Outbound Portable with 4 MB of RAM, 16 MB of RAM disk, and a 40-MB hard disk drive. The machine also includes an antiglare-coated backlit LCD screen capable of resolutions slightly greater than that of the Mac Classic screen (560 by 384 pixels), a tiny outboard 2400-bps modem that's powered by the serial port, a small outboard Superdrive-compatible floppy disk drive, and a SCSI adapter that lets me plug in small external SCSI disks, like the IDS Wips that I'm fond of. The keyboard is detachable (infrared or corded connections) and includes a built-in Isopoint tracking device (a separate two-button Microsoft Mouse also comes standard).

Excluding the small external doodads, this Outbound Portable weighs just 8½ pounds, making it a bit large by 286- and 386SX-based notebook standards, but tiny compared with the Mac, Colby, and DynaMac behemoths.

Apple is reportedly set to announce one to three smaller Mac notebook machines later this year (using either 68020 and 68030 CMOS processors and weighing in at around 5½ to 6½ pounds). But if you need truly portable Mac computing now, the Outbound Portable works well and is reasonably priced (the street prices for a 40-MB hard disk drive model average less than $2600). ■

Don Crabb is the director of laboratories and a senior lecturer for the computer science department at the University of Chicago. He is also a contributing editor for BYTE. He can be contacted on BIX as "decrabb."

ITEMS DISCUSSED

Outbound Portable............... $3699
Outbound Systems, Inc.
4840 Pearl East Cir.
Boulder, CO 80301
(800) 444-4607
(303) 786-9200
fax: (303) 786-8611
Circle 1164 on Inquiry Card.

System 7.0............... $99
Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
Circle 1165 on Inquiry Card.

Volante

3 in 1 TI 34020, SuperVGA, 8514/A

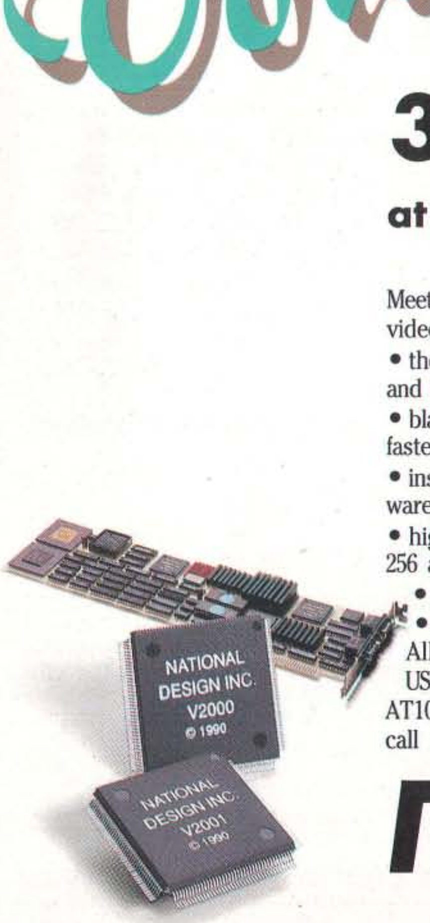
at 1/3 the price

$1194 USD

Meet NDI's Volante AT1000, the sizzling new videographics subsystem that delivers:

- the dynamic power of 34020, plus 8514/A and SuperVGA – all on one compact card
- blazing response times 15 to 50 times faster than 34010 cards
- instant connectivity to all of your software, including X Windows
- high-resolution 1024x768 graphics with 256 active colors out of 16.7 million
- the reliability of NDI's custom ASICs
- an unprecedented lifetime warranty

All this. And more. For only $1194 USD. To learn more about the Volante AT1000 and other 34020-based subsystems, call **1-512-343-5055**.


NATIONAL DESIGN INC. V2000 © 1990
NATIONAL DESIGN INC. V2001 © 1990

NDI
NATIONAL DESIGN, INC.
9171 CAPITAL OF TEXAS HIGHWAY
AUSTIN, TEXAS, 78759

Circle 377 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 378).

Jp to date.
Down to earth.

anging the world. UNIX is
anging the world of comput-
s, the world of business—
ite simply, changing the world.
s revolutionizing office auto-
ation. It's required for U.S.
vernment computer contracts.
s the backbone of information
rategies worldwide.

e information you need.
at's why you need *UnixWorld*—
e magazine that keeps you
to date on the rapidly chang-
g world of open systems
mputing. Each issue brings
u the latest product trends and
chnical advances that can
fect your business. The inside
ry on some of the world's
biggest high-tech companies. Easy-to-understand programming tips and tutorials that can help you and your company use UNIX to its fullest. And unbiased hardware and software reviews to help you invest wisely when you buy.

The whole UNIX-verse. *UnixWorld's* in-depth features go beyond dry technical facts, to show how the pieces fit together—to tell you what's important about the advances and the strategies that are changing your world. And *UnixWorld* consistently offers the freshest, most down-to-earth writing you'll find in any computer publication.

Subscribe and Save. Subscribe today, and receive the next 12 issues of *UnixWorld* for just half the regular newsstand price. Save even more by ordering for two or three years. You can't lose—every subscription to *UnixWorld* comes with a no-risk guarantee.*

1 year	$18.00 (save 50%)
2 years	$32.00 (save 55%)
3 years	$42.00 (save 60%)

Subscribe now! Call toll-free:

1-800-341-1522

UNIXWORLD

f you're into UNIX, you need *UnixWorld Magazine.*

X® is a registered trademark of AT&T. UNIX WORLD is not affiliated with AT&T.
ixWorld's no-risk guarantee: If not satisfied, cancel and receive a full refund for the balance of your subscription.
cGraw-Hill publication

3780 RJE Emulation for:

Operating Systems

- ☑ MS-DOS
- ☑ Concurrent DOS
- ☑ UNIX SystemV/386
- ☑ XENIX 286/386
- ☑ AIX
- ☑ 386/ix
- ☑ HP-UX
- ☑ Sequent Dynex
- ☑ NCR UNIX
- ☑ VMS
- ☑ Macintosh

Applications

- ☑ EDI
- ☑ Point-of-Sale
- ☑ Mainframe RJE
- ☑ Medical Claims Filing
- ☑ Check Clearing and Deposits
- ☑ Electronic Funds Transfer
- ☑ Credit Card Verification
- ☑ U.S. Customs Automated Broker Interface
- ☑ Electronic Tax Filing

...and More!

CLEO's 3780Plus® is the preferred 3780/2780 bisynchronous communications solution for applications requiring fast, efficient data transfer. It's been proven in over 50,000 worldwide installations.

With 3780Plus, you get full IBM 3780/2780 RJE emulation for IBM PCs, PS/2s, and compatibles. It also works with RS/6000, DEC VAX, HP9000, NCR Tower, Prime, Pyramid, Sequent, Altos, and Apple Macintosh systems.

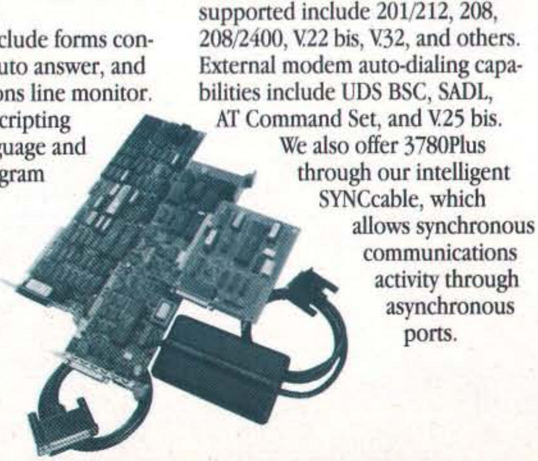
Features include forms control, auto dial/auto answer, and a communications line monitor. Our powerful Scripting Command Language and Application Program Interface make unatttended operation easy.

We offer 3780Plus on high-speed modem boards, high-performance co-processor boards, and economical synchronous interface boards. Internal modems supported include 201/212, 208, 208/2400, V.22 bis, V.32, and others. External modem auto-dialing capabilities include UDS BSC, SADL, AT Command Set, and V.25 bis.

We also offer 3780Plus through our intelligent SYNCcable, which allows synchronous communications activity through asynchronous ports.

Scripting Command Language

Application Program Interface



To learn more, call us today at **1-800-233-2536.** Or write to us at 3796 Plaza Drive, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48108. FAX: 313/662-1965

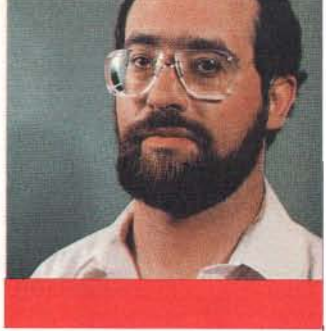
CLEO

CLEO Communications

A Division of Interface Systems, Inc.

AVAILABLE WORLDWIDE!
In Europe, call Sintec Peripherals Ltd. in Slough, England, at 0753-811888 (FAX: 0753-811666).

THE UNIX /bin



DAVID
FIEDLER

NETWORKING UNIX

Ah, networking. In the realm of Unix systems, dealing with LANs can be a bittersweet experience. If you're a system or network administrator, your initial experiences with setting up the network may be a nightmare. Analogous to UUCP, the first connections are the hardest, yet things can get far more interesting when attempting to hook up to the world at large (in this case, the Internet).

Since the desired end result is transparent high-speed access to computers, files, and devices that can be scattered all over your company or even all over the world, it's worth a bit of brain-busting. Users have it a bit easier, since their biggest problem might be keeping track of what machine they're on at any given time. But, as usual, it always helps to define a few terms, trying to make things easier to understand. I'll use references to real life here, so you won't feel as if I'm just talking about dull theory. Future columns will address the nuts and bolts of hooking up and using Unix systems on an Ethernet LAN.

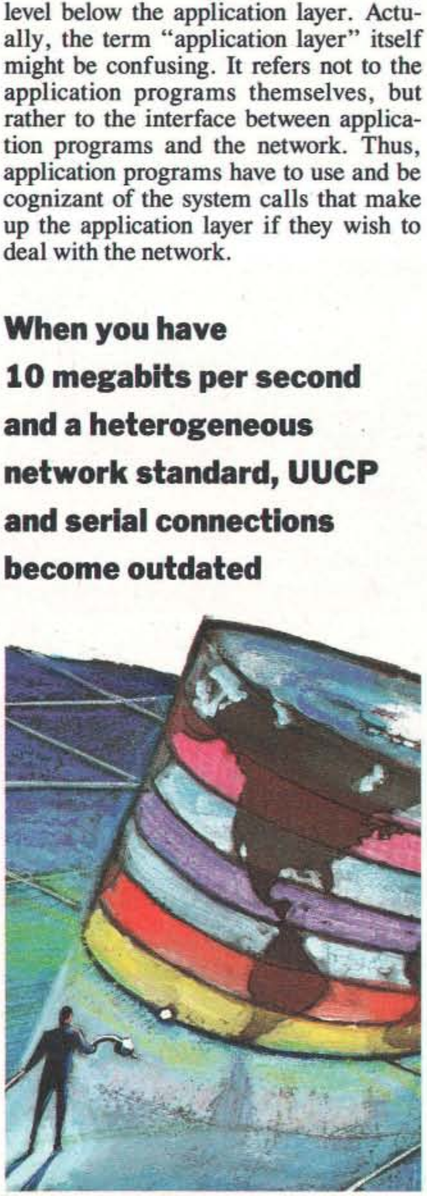
A Multilayer Cake

The basis of networking is the famous seven-layered ISO/Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) reference model (see the figure). It took seven years to fully develop and specify this model, so in the future people may think the number 7 had mystical significance.

The ISO model defines how networks are constructed to keep implementation details hidden from higher levels. In essence, once your application programs have been written to operate with a properly designed network, they won't have to change, even when network topology changes or hardware technology improves. This will be important in the next few years, as hardware moves from Ethernet to Fiber Distributed Data Interface (FDDI) and beyond...but now I'm getting ahead of myself.

The details of which software belongs to which layer are of interest mostly to network designers, yet system programmers often have to get involved at every level below the application layer. Actually, the term "application layer" itself might be confusing. It refers not to the application programs themselves, but rather to the interface between application programs and the network. Thus, application programs have to use and be cognizant of the system calls that make up the application layer if they wish to deal with the network.

When you have 10 megabits per second and a heterogeneous network standard, UUCP and serial connections become outdated



A typical Unix installation uses Network File System (NFS), TCP/IP, and Ethernet as the software and hardware bases for its network. In such a case, the data link layer—the next-to-lowest level of the OSI model—would be represented by the device-driver software that talks to the actual Ethernet transceiver (i.e., the card that the coaxial cable is plugged into). The physical layer is the hardware itself.

The TCP and IP packages reside in the transport and network layers, respectively. Programs on the top three layers deal with higher-level messages, and they can ignore any particular network implementation. Data transmission, reception, routing, errors, and other nasty details are handled in the lower layers.

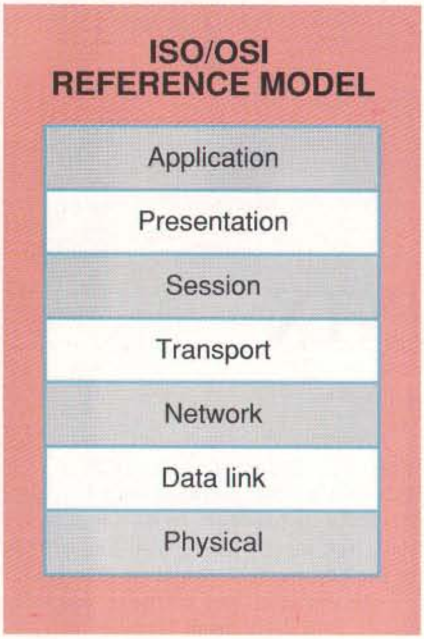
While the software in each layer interfaces with the next one in a vertical path, it can be written as if it communicates directly with software on the same layer of a different machine (i.e., the transport layer on machine A would be talking to the transport layer on machine B). This is known as *peer-to-peer communications*.

I'll stress that there is more than one way to write a program properly, but a network application must be written to be as general as possible. This will let you use the finished program no matter what the eventual configuration of the network, and no matter where the system files, file systems, and devices such as printers actually reside.

Far Out, LAN

The TCP/IP protocols are common because, like so many other standards, they were developed for the U.S. government. They have been implemented on many operating systems besides Unix and are themselves the basis for a number of other networking innovations (e.g., NFS), which also transcend operating systems. TCP/IP is not bound to Ethernet; it can also be found on Token Ring,

ILLUSTRATION: PAUL SCHULENBERG © 1991



The seven layers of the OSI model for networks are designed to make the specification endure many changes in technology.

StarLAN, ARCnet, and X.25 networks.

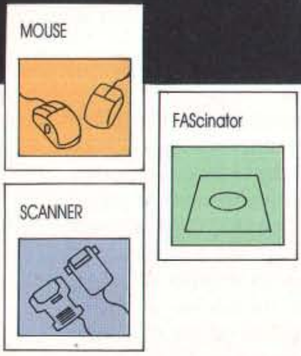
The converse is also true: A physical Ethernet is not limited to supporting TCP/IP protocols (as Novell users know well), and one Ethernet can run several compatible protocols at the same time.

But you don't buy into TCP/IP just because you like the acronym. At the very least, most TCP/IP implementations provide a set of basic applications, including `telnet`, E-mail, and `ftp` (file transfer protocol). `Telnet` lets you connect to another machine on the network as if you were logged on directly. The basic concept is similar to dialing up another computer by way of `cu`, except that there are no modems, dialing delays, or phone charges (past whatever you're already paying to be on the network). You're just there.

The `ftp` program gives you the ability to transfer files between your local machine (the one you're really logged onto) and a remote machine (any other one on the network). And these files transfer at very high speeds: You move megabytes in just a few seconds. With hundreds of thousands of computers on the Internet, it's easy to see why this is a simple, yet powerful, tool. It's even more interesting when you remember that large numbers of these machines aren't running Unix. TCP/IP is surely the common denominator of the network world.

You've probably heard the term "anonymous `ftp`"; it's similar to setting up a number of files in your `/usr/spool/uucppublic` directory and letting anyone log on via UUCP to copy them. Unix systems doing the same on the Internet will put their files in the `/usr/ftp/pub` directory, advertise that fact and their network address, and let anyone log on under the name "anonymous."

Unix systems running TCP/IP generally have many remote utilities, most developed at the University of California at Berkeley, that can be used only between Unix systems. For instance, `rlogin` lets you log onto another Unix machine, `rcp` copies files from one system to another, and `rsh` lets you run programs on another machine. While these are analogous to the BNU utilities `cu`, `uucp`, and `uux`, don't forget: They can execute almost instantaneously on machines thousands of miles away. Naturally, to use any of these programs, you must have the



ARTEC COLOR SCANNER - Fascinating Image

Flat-Bed A4000C
- 24 BIT COLOR, 8 BIT GRAY SCALE, 1 BIT B/W LINE ART
- 300 x 300 DPI
- 16.8 MILLION COLORS & 256 GRAY SHADES RECOGNIZED
- FAScinator SCANNING/EDITING SOFTWARE
- FOR IBM PC XT/AT & PS/2 MODEL 30

Hand-Held A256C
- 4096 COLORS & 16 GRAY SHADES RECOGNIZED
- 90 DPI
- FAScinator SCANNING/EDITING SOFTWARE
- FOR IBM PC XT/AT & PS/2 MODEL 30

Other Lines Available
- Serial Mouse: MICROSOFT, PC mouse & PS/2 mous
compatible
- Bus Mouse: ATARI, COMMODORE/AMIGA, NEC/EPS
MICROSOFT mouse compatible
- B/W Handy Scanner: for IBM PC XT/AT & PS/2 MOD

ULTIMA ELECTRONICS CORP.

MAIN OFFICE
9F, NO. 18, ALLEY 1, LANE 768, SEC. 4, PA TE ROAD, TAIPEI, TAIWAN, R.O.C.
TEL: 886-2-7885470 (REP.) FAX: 886-2-7885657 • 7885655

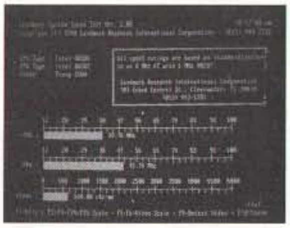
USA BRANCH
1156 ASTER AVENUE, SUITE A SUNNYVALE CA 94087 U.S.A.
TEL: 408-246-9208 FAX: 408-246-9207

Circle 337 on Inquiry Card.

All brand names and registered trademarks are the property of their owners.

PC DIAGNOSTICS • PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE • BENCHMARK TESTING • PERFORMANCE ENHANCEMENT

SPEED TEST YOUR PC



You've seen the *Landmark Speed Rating* advertised by many major PC manufacturers, now you can have your own copy of the **Landmark System Speed Test**™. Accurately measure CPU, math, and video speeds to *make an informed purchasing decision*, determine the best PC for the job or maybe just win some bets in the office on whose PC is *really* faster! Includes the Landmark AT CMOS RAM Setup program to update your system configuration *on-the-fly*. **BYTE Special, SAVE $$$ CALL NOW.**

THE 5 MINUTE SOLUTION TO FLOPPY DRIVE FAILURE

With **AlignIt**™ you can *clean, diagnose, and align* your floppy drives in minutes *without* a scope. Patented technology requires only a screwdriver to perform ANSI-accurate alignments (.3 mil).

AlignIt is *ideal for corporate users* with 2 or more PCs because it includes a **"GOLD STANDARD"** feature so you can align all your PCs to the same in-house standard, *guaranteeing that all your floppies are perfectly interchangeable* between PCs.

80% of all floppy drive failures can be fixed with AlignIt. so don't replace your drive, save time and money instead.

Includes dual size floppies, (both high and low density) and no-mess pre-lubricated cleaning diskettes (both sizes) good for 180 uses. Replacements and single drive size versions available. For all PCs and compatibles. **BYTE Special, SAVE $$$ CALL NOW.**

PC WON'T BOOT? THEN JUST KICKSTART IT!

Don't replace your motherboard, don't call service, use **KickStart 2**™. When serious hardware problems occur, nothing gets you up and running as fast. KickStart 2 *measures power within 2.5%* on all four voltages, *shows Power-On Self-Test* (POST) failure codes, and features *on-board ROM-based diagnostics* allowing you to *determine and remedy the problem quickly, easily, and inexpensively!*

Built-in serial and parallel I/O *allows for testing via modem*, or simply logging results to a remote terminal, printer or laptop. You can configure your own test routines and store them in KickStart 2's battery backed-up CMOS RAM saving valuable setup time. Includes serial and parallel loopback plugs and Landmark JumpStart AT ROM BIOS for testing PCs that don't issue POST codes. KickStart 2 *tests your system regardless of O/S (even UNIX).*

On-board switches, LEDs, and digital displays allow complete control over testing in systems lacking video or disk (ideal for motherboard or system burn-in).

KickStart 2 is the *ultimate SECURITY CARD* too! With both supervisor and user levels of password protection, you can prevent unauthorized use of your PC and accidental running of destructive tests. **BYTE Special, SAVE $$$ CALL NOW.**

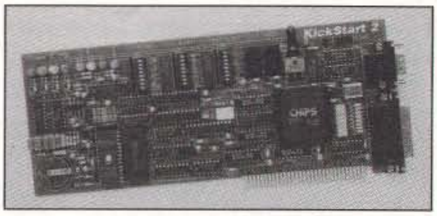
> ***"KickStart 2 system diagnostics board helps users check out virtually every aspect of a PC's hardware system... the board is a worthy investment for computer maintenance." David Claiborne, PC Week - December 24, 1990.***

HOW TO DEBUG A DEAD PC

Need an *inexpensive solution* for dead or problematic PCs and motherboards? Try **KickStart 1**™ or **JumpStart ROM POST**™, two quick and easy to use debugging tools.

KickStart 1 test card shows power status on all four voltages and binary PORT 80 Power-On Self-Test codes. The manual translates error codes for easy failed circuit isolation. **BYTE Special, SAVE $$$ CALL NOW.**

JumpStart ROM POST is a plug-in chip designed to replace your motherboard BIOS for testing purposes. Tests include CPU register and logic, 8087 math coprocessor, 8253 timer, 8237 DMA controller, 8259 interrupt controller, parity error and memory refresh logic, erroneous maskable/non-maskable interrupt detection, display adapter (MDA, CGA, EGA), keyboard, keyboard controller, floppy controller, drive A: read Base memory at normal & slow refresh rates, and POST checksum. Display of motherboard switch configuration. **BYTE Special, SAVE $$$ CALL NOW.**



KickStart 2 is ideal for permanent installation. It eliminates the need for an I/O card, provides remote and on-site diagnostic capabilities for quick repair time and offers a solid hardware based solution to unauthorized access with impenetrable password protection.

SLASH DOWNTIME AND OPERATING PROBLEMS

With **PC Probe**™ you'll save time and money when your PC starts acting up. In one easy-to-use package you get *Diagnostics, Benchmarks, Performance Enhancement Utilities, and System Information.* Combined, this arsenal of tools will keep your system up and running at peak performance and remove the mystery about what's inside.

PC Probe diagnostic testing quickly isolates the source of hardware problems, even locating bad RAM chips. It tests system board, RAM, video, keyboard, com ports, floppy drive, hard drive, Ethernet card and more. Run PC Probe tests in batch mode or single pass, *remote* or on-site.

PC Probe allows you to *increase your hard drive data transfer rate* by determining optimum interleave and changing it, *prevent catastrophic data loss* by performing data revitalization, *reformat* the hard drive, *run external programs*, display and edit CMOS RAM on-the-fly, *prevent accidental hard drive data destruction* with passwords, *diagnose problems with device drivers installed.*

The 200 page on-line manual has built-in table of contents, *topic/text search*, and troubleshooting tips. PC Probe comes with dual size floppies and 9 & 25 pin serial/parallel port loopback plugs. For PC XT, AT, 386, 486 and compatibles using DOS 2.0 or higher. **BYTE Special, SAVE $$$ CALL NOW.**

CONFUSED BY TECHNICAL COMPUTER JARGON?

Finally, with a single keystroke, you can define virtually every computer term known in a matter of seconds. This award-winning, easy-to-use utility, defines over 4200 computer terms and concepts for you without having to leave the program you're in.

The Computer Glossary™ (a software version of the best-selling book by Alan Freedman) installs as an application or hot-key accessed TSR. The definitions are written in concise, standard English. Plus, The Computer Glossary provides colorful industry "backgrounders" fascinating to the beginner and expert alike.

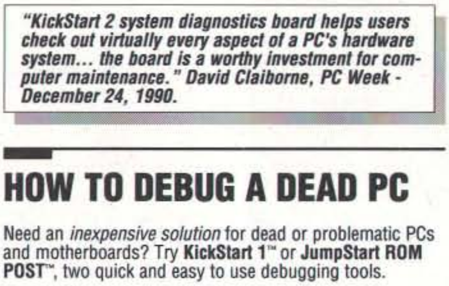
Get the most out of your software, manuals and computer magazines, buy The Computer Glossary and become a true **POWER USER**. Runs under DOS or MS-DOS 2.0, or later, with 32K of RAM and 1.4 MB of hard disk space on IBM PC, XT, AT PS/2 and compatible computers. **BYTE Special, SAVE $$$ CALL NOW.**

HARD CORE TESTING FOR PROFESSIONALS

Landmark/SuperSoft **Service Diagnostics**™ is ideal for professionals requiring the *most exhaustive diagnostic* test capabilities. Each module is CPU specific, including PC, XT, AT, 386/486, and PS/2. Since 1981 major manufacturers like Wang, Xerox, Prime, Sony, DEC, NEC, and NCR have relied on Service Diagnostics to tackle their toughest operating problems.

Intended for professional service and repair technicians, Service Diagnostics is also *easy to use* for the novice. Clear, concise on-line help and intuitive menus make finding system problems a breeze. Tests all CPUs, math chips, all memory, floppy, fixed and non-standard disk drives, standard/non-standard printers, system board, video, com ports and all keyboards. Utilities include low-level reformat, log bad sectors, edit bad sector table; the partition editor allows you to set up multiple partitions; *back-up program* transfers hard disk image on unformatted floppies and allows for *restore* after reformat.

Ideal for UNIX and other operating systems, the *self-booting version* doesn't require DOS. The manual offers troubleshooting tips to the component level. Also available in a complete Kit including; all CPU specific software, dual size floppy alignment software (see AlignIt), and PC/XT & AT ROM POSTs. ***Winner of the PC Magazine Editor's Choice Award in August 1990.***



"SuperSoft's Service Diagnostics: The Kit is a technicians dream, with all the tools necessary to accurately analyze all phases of computer operations... it is well worth its performance potential." Bill O'Brien, PC Magazine - August, 1990.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
August 1990
Service Diagnostics: The Kit

- ServiceDiagnosticsXT/ATKit...**SAVE$$CALLNOW**
- ServiceDiagnosticsPS/2Kit...**SAVE$$CALLNOW**
- XTROMPOST...**SAVE$$CALLNOW**
- ATROMPOST...**SAVE$$CALLNOW**

• Individual pricing available on all kit components, please inquire.

CALL (800) 683-6866

International use FAX (813) 443-6603

Voice (813) 443-1331

Visa • MC • Amex • CODs Accepted • Dealer Inquiries Welcome

VISA MasterCard American Express Card

LANDMARK/SuperSoft.

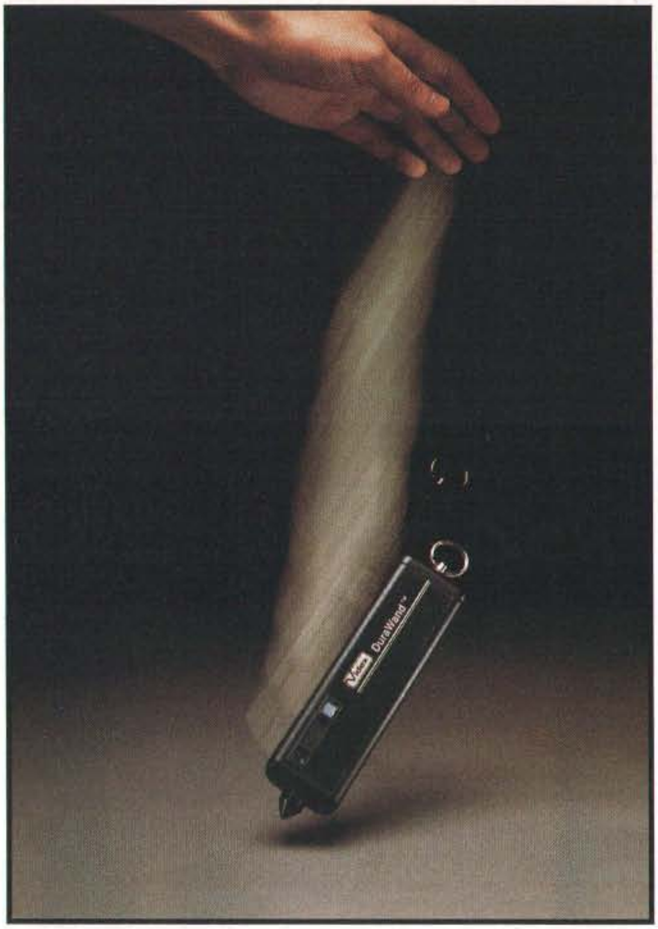
First in PC Testing... Since 1981

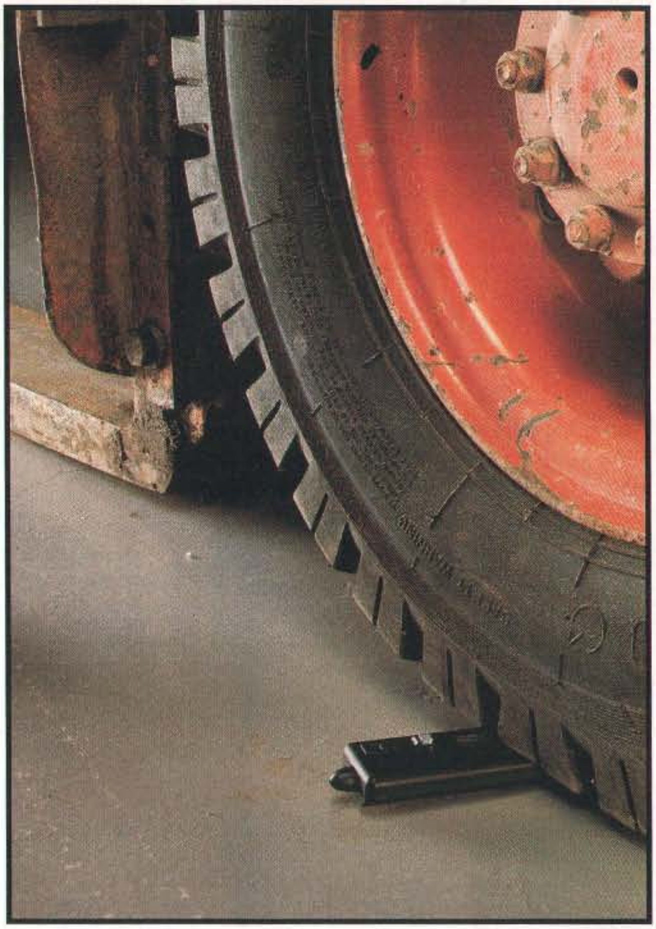
703 Grand Central Street • Clearwater, Florida 34616

Copyright © 1981-1991. Landmark, SuperSoft, PC Probe, AlignIt, KickStart, JumpStart, ROM POST, and Service Diagnostics are trademarks and registered trademarks of Landmark Research International Corp. All Rights Reserved. Other names are trademarks of their associated owners.

Circle 304 on Inquiry Card.

The New DuraWand™





Drop Proof

Imagine your bar code reader being dropped or run over by a fork-lift ... no one can afford the loss of valuable data or equipment. That is why **ruggedness and durability** are the most critical features when selecting a portable bar code reader.

If your bar code reader will not pass these tests, you should consider the new DuraWand. Made with a tough metal case, the portable, compact DuraWand meets the demands of any harsh environment, whether it is a manufacturing plant, warehouse or office.

The DuraWand features replaceable rechargeable AAA batteries and a protective scan tip. Special optical circuitry allows you to scan bar codes anywhere, even in direct sunlight! Add a key ring, a leather case, a sapphire scan tip or infrared optics to customize the DuraWand for your specific needs. The single or multiple Recharger/Downloader Stations can link together, supporting a number of DuraWands at one location.

Crush Proof

The new DuraWand. A portable bar code reader offering long life and strong performance!

To find out more about DuraWand and our complete line of bar code products **call Videx today at 503-758-0521** for your free information kit.

See us at
COMDEX®'91
The World's Leading Computer Trade Show for Resellers and End-Users
at SPRING
May 20-23, 1991 • Atlanta, Georgia
BOOTH 4934

DuraWand . . . $495

Videx®

PC EXPO
See us at the
Jevits Convention
Center of New York
June 25-27, 1991
BOOTH 2430

1105 NE Circle Blvd.
Corvallis, OR 97330-4285
503-758-0521 * FAX 503-752-5285

Videx is a registered trademark of Videx, Inc.
DuraWand is a trademark of Videx, Inc.

Circle 350 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 351).

My son just turned two, and I'll bet that he'll never know what a modem was.

appropriate permission and, generally, a log-in on the remote machine.

You can even use a standard serial port or modem to dial into many TCP/IP installations via Serial Line Internet Protocol. This gives you access to both `telnet` and `ftp`, without having to carry a coaxial cable wherever you go.

Blazing Packets

At the low end, the ubiquitous Ethernet runs at 10 megabits per second. The high-speed fiber-optic link, FDDI, is rated at up to 100 Mbps. Technology has been moving so fast that it almost doesn't pay to research new methods between these two speeds, since the object is simply to go as fast as possible.

Physically, a LAN running on Ethernet is usually implemented via coaxial cable in one of two thicknesses (the thinner one is often called Cheapernet). Hooking up outside a single building is accomplished by coaxial cable or microwave links, and it can be done by regular radio as well. For longer distances, leased telephone lines are generally used, ranging from the well-known 9600 bps to the T1 line at 1.544 Mbps and the T3 line at 45 Mbps. It's clear that various physical constraints (not the least of which is money) can affect the speed of data transmission.

Broadband ISDN is what the future will hold. It will put everyone's communications on high-speed digital links that will carry voice, video, and data simultaneously (see the text box "On the Threshold of a Dream" on page 234 of the June 1990 BYTE). When will this happen? Not tomorrow, but my son just turned two, and I'll bet he'll never know what a modem was.

How much data can realistically make it through all those layers of software? Using a bare Ethernet, the theoretical maximum for data throughput is about 1.2 megabytes per second. Once you start adding protocol layers and allowing for busy hosts, though, real-world performance can actually range anywhere from 30K bytes per second to 400K bytes per second. It's interesting to note that this compares favorably with many systems' hard disk drives. The inescapable conclusion is that your brand-new superspeed modem is already obsolete: At only 1000 or 2000 bytes per second, your modem is no match for even the most loaded-down LAN. The speed is available; perhaps it's time for you to join the modern world of networks after all. ■

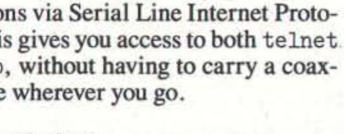
David Fiedler has been a consultant and writer on Unix topics for over a decade and has started several Unix publications. His company, InfoPro Systems, produces corporate image and marketing videos for high-tech firms. You can reach him on BIX as "fiedler."

GTEK, INC.

Announcing...

"NEW"
Solid State Disk Emulator

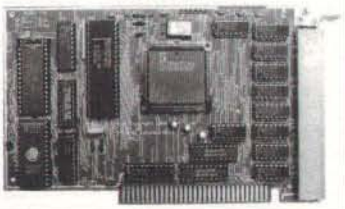
PCDI-4



How would you like disk access times measured in the nanoseconds instead of milliseconds? Performance like this is possible with GTEK's newest product, a *solid state disk emulator*. The **PCDI-4** can hold up to 4 Megabytes of non-volatile memory which DOS can access as a disk drive. On board BIOS provides the driver, just plug it in and go! It can even be used as the boot disk. This rugged solid state disk is perfect for harsh environments where a hard disk just won't do!

SERIAL COMMUNICATIONS SOLUTIONS...

PCSS-8I



INTELLIGENT
- 8 or 9 Ports
- 128K, 768K, 1M, 2M *(All Dynamemory™)*
- RS232 or RS485
- Modular RJ-11 Jacks
- ISA, EISA, Micro Channel
- DOS, Concurrent DOS, SCO™ XENIX®, SCO™ UNIX® & More

Order Toll Free 1-800-282-GTEK (4835)

NON INTELLIGENT
- 4 or 8 Ports
- RS232, RS485, RS422
- Modular RJ-11 Jacks or DB-25 Connectors
- ISA, EISA, Micro Channel
- DOS, Concurrent DOS, SCO™ XENIX® & More

PCSS-8T

★ *Full 1-Year Warranty!*

MADE IN U.S.A

OEM & Dealer Inquiries Welcomed!

GTEK, Inc. • Development Hardware & Software • P.O. Box 2310 • Bay St. Louis, MS 39521-2310 U.S.A.
Mississippi & Technical Support 601-467-8048 • Fax 601-467-0935

All Registered Trademarks are property of their respective companies.

Circle 128 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 129).

Smart LAN managers don't think about power protection

Their Smart-UPS™ do it for them. These high-performance Uninterruptible Power Systems end worries about lost data and crashed LANs so you can get on with your work. But if you ever want to know what kind of job they're doing, all you have to do is ask.

With a Smart-UPS and PowerChute® software, power quality can be monitored and analyzed. This provides graphic evidence of return on investment and tracks problems that usually require an electrician or expensive hardware to diagnose.

An intelligent interface allows automatic shutdown of major networks, including Novell, LAN Manager, LAN Server, SCO Unix, AppleShare, and Banyan VINES.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

The Best UPS for LANs
Smart-UPS 400
(11/90)

With PowerChute® for Smart-UPS software, you can monitor your site's power quality, perform diagnostic tests from your keyboard, and even schedule boot-ups and shutdowns for your LAN.

And for sites prone to brownouts, SmartBoost™ automatically boosts low voltage without draining the Smart-UPS batteries. Other features include a battery replacement indicator to warn you before problems occur, load and volt meters, site wiring diagnostics, full-time line conditioning, and sine wave output.

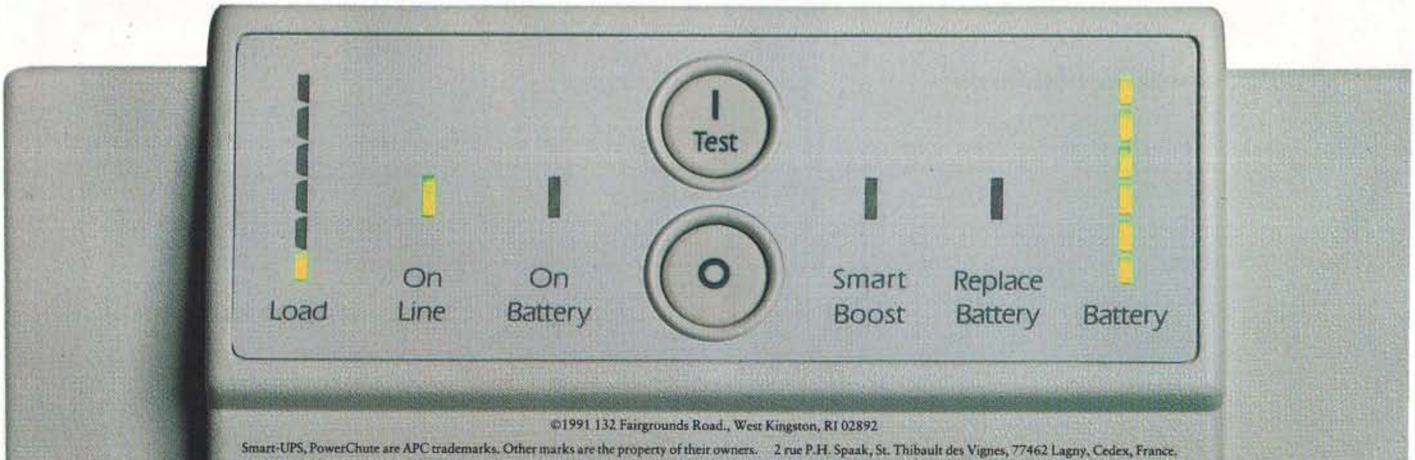
Microsoft LAN MANAGER CO-DEVELOPER

With both 117V and 220/240V models, "the strongest support policies" (*Infoworld*), full safety approvals (UL, CSA and TUV), and a 2 year warranty, the Smart-UPS Series is clearly the smart choice in network protection. Call for your free 1991 LAN Protection Handbook.

The Smart-UPS Series offers solutions for servers, hubs and inter-LAN hardware, CAD/CAM workstations, minicomputers and more.

American Power Conversion

800-541-8896, Dpt. A2
800-443-4519, Dpt. 8 in Canada
33-1-60078500 in Europe



©1991 132 Fairgrounds Road., West Kingston, RI 02892
Smart-UPS, PowerChute are APC trademarks. Other marks are the property of their owners. 2 rue P.H. Spaak, St. Thibault des Vignes, 77462 Lagny, Cedex, France.

ASK BYTE

External Floppy Disk Drives

I am presently using a desktop IBM PC compatible with a 5¼-inch 360K-byte floppy disk drive and a standard controller board. Because I am purchasing a Toshiba laptop, I am looking for a portable 5¼-inch floppy disk drive to install in this system. Unfortunately, I have had no success.

My plan is to use the old floppy disk drive as an external and portable drive. I would like to build a drive board to change the old internal floppy disk drive into a portable drive.

The old drive is a Sankyo model with a 34-pin flat cable connector for data and control and a 4-pin connector for a 5- and 12-volt power source. The Toshiba has a DB-25 parallel port.

Carlos Emilio Senna Delgado
Volta Redonda, Brazil

You did not mention the model of your Toshiba laptop, but I can give you information that should be valid for most Toshiba models. The parallel port can be configured as a standard parallel connector or as a floppy disk drive connection, and Toshiba does offer a 5¼-inch 360K-byte floppy disk drive that you simply plug into the reconfigured parallel port. This sounds like the easiest and most convenient solution for you. The suggested list price for the drive is $499, but you should be able to get a better price from a dealer or a mail-order house.

You could also purchase the Backpack from Micro Solutions Computer Products ((815) 756-3411). The Backpack floppy disk drive will plug into any parallel port. If you need more space, you can also get a portable hard disk drive from Liberty Systems (120 Saratoga Ave., Suite 82, Santa Clara, CA 95051, (408) 983-1127). The Liberty drive also plugs into the parallel port, but it delivers 52 megabytes (50QC for $899) or 105 MB (105QC for $1199) of disk space.

If you're a die-hard do-it-yourselfer, Toshiba also sells a cable that maps the floppy disk drive/parallel connector to emulate a standard 34-pin controller-card edge connector. Therefore, you could hook up your existing 5¼-inch floppy disk drive.

However, you would also have to build a power source for the floppy disk drive, because the drive's power is being supplied from your PC. For safety's sake, your power source should also include a fan. If you want to pursue this project, give Toshiba technical support a call at (714) 587-9476.—S. D.

Come On, Be a Good Sport

I bought a Zenith TurbosPort 386e several months ago at a good discount, gambling that there would be graphics support for the double-scan CGA display (640 by 400 pixels compared to the standard 640 by 200 pixels). I'm quite happy with the display for text-mode applications, but the CGA graphics are barely tolerable. My primary graphics applications are MathCAD, Smalltalk/V 286, and Windows 2.0. MathCAD's Toshiba DCGA driver doesn't quite work, but it comes close enough to indicate that DCGA graphics should be good enough for many applications.

I haven't found any drivers yet, and being overseas, I don't have access to the BBSes that appear to be the best source of device drivers. Have I lost my gamble, or can you direct me to a source for TurbosPort 386e DCGA display drivers? I'm especially interested in a Windows 3.0 screen driver.

Steven H. Rogers
APO San Francisco

Zenith is working furiously on a DCGA driver even as we speak. When it's ready, it will be available from local Zenith resellers. Simply walk into your neighborhood Zenith dealer and ask for a copy of VDDCGA.386. If they don't have it, they can get it from the dealer BBS.

Being overseas may present a logistical problem. Perhaps a friend can secure a copy for you.—H. E.

CD Search

I am looking for addresses of manufacturers of CD-ROM players and discs. Could you send me complete information?

Ferrer Fabienne
Paris, France

A good source of information on CD-ROM discs and drives is the Bureau of Electronic Publishing, 141 New Rd., Parsippany, NJ 07054, (201) 808-2700, fax (201) 808-2676. It publishes a large catalog and carries a wide selection of CD-ROMs, drives, and accessories for the PC and the Mac.

You can also contact CD-ROM drive manufacturers. Here is a selection of some companies:

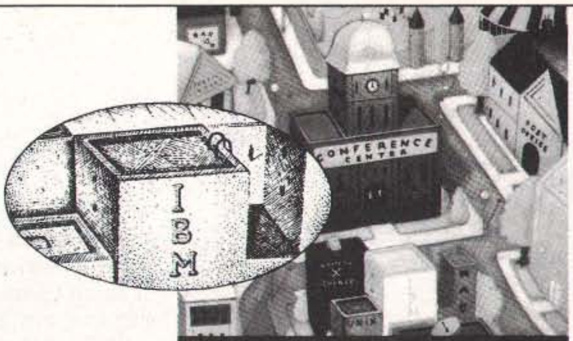
Chinon America, Inc.
Information Equipment Division
660 Maple Ave.
Torrance, CA 90503
(213) 533-0274
fax: (213) 533-1727

Hitachi Sales Corp. of America
401 West Artesia Blvd.
Compton, CA 90220
(213) 537-8383

Laser Magnetic Storage International Co.
4425 ArrowsWest Dr.
Colorado Springs, CO 80907
(800) 777-5674
(719) 593-7900

NEC Technologies, Inc.
1414 Massachusetts Ave.
Boxborough, MA 01719
(800) 632-4636
(508) 264-8000
fax: (508) 264-8673

continued



2,168
IBM PROGRAMS
FREE

■ In the BIX community we take care of people who use IBM PCs or their compatibles. For example, our IBM Exchange offers a growing list of programs which you can download for free. These 2,168 programs are the cream of the crop. All of them are tested in advance by BIX moderators so you know you're getting top-quality, virus-free programs. Here are some of the most popular ones:

BIX FILE NAME	BIX CONFERENCE	DESCRIPTION
stars.zip	microsoft	Utility that turns your Windows desktop into a view of deep space. Choose impulse or warp speed and launch several Windows utilities from a floating pop-up menu.
e.arc	ibm.utils	Public-domain text editor, with source code.
secrets2.arc	ibm.dos	Condensed and edited messages from the ibm.dos/secrets topic. Tricks and undocumented internals of MS/DOS.
tetris2.zip	microsoft	KLOTZ, a Tetris® clone for Microsoft Windows 3.
2zip25.zip	ibm.utils	Converts a variety of archive formats (including ARC, PAK, ZOO, LZH) to PKWare's ZIP format.
w3icons.zip	microsoft	40 new icons for the Windows 3 Program Manager.
firework.zip	microsoft	Fireworks display in a window, for Windows 3.
monitor.arc	ibm.os2	Continuous display of CPU load for OS/2 Presentation Manager.
abort.exe	ibm.utils	TSR that aborts any program when you press Alt-C.
dis386.zip	ibm.utils	Full-screen interactive machine language disassembler for 8086, 80286, 80386, NEC V20.

Besides great free programs, the IBM Exchange offers dozens of informative and provocative conferences on OS/2, PC/DOS and MS/DOS operating systems, alternative 386 operating systems, utility software, communications programs, LANs and more. There's even a "Repairshop" conference, and maybe as a last resort, an IBM clearing house. Beyond our IBM Exchange, we provide industry news and product information that's essential to your performance as a microcomputer pro. All of these privileges are yours with a subscription to BIX. To find out more, call our special Customer Service number: 1-800-227-2983 (in NH call 603-924-7681).

BIX

Sony Corp. of America
Component Peripheral Products Co.
655 River Oaks Pkwy.
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 432-0190
fax: (408) 943-0740

Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc.
Computer Systems Division
9740 Irvine Blvd.
Irvine, CA 92718
(800) 334-3445
(714) 583-3000

Sony has recently introduced its Data Discman CD-ROM player, but it is not yet available in the U.S.—S. W.

A Turn for the Durst

Although one of my hobbies is computers, I make my living in the field of photography. Computers have also invaded this area, and my company has three Durst 2501 enlargers. This model is fully computerized, and all the programming resides in a 2764-25 EPROM.

I have two questions: Can I duplicate those EPROMs? Can I modify their programs to adapt to our needs? I would much appreciate any advice you can give me about where to start looking into this matter.

Carlos Baranyai
Scarborough, Ontario, Canada

Duplicating the EPROM would be child's play for any EPROM programming device, but why would you need to? Each enlarger already has one, and I don't see any purpose in making duplicates—unless, of course, you want to modify them, but that also seems pointless. As you indicate, the 2501 is heavily computerized, and the EPROM contains all the programming for its many functions. To reprogram it, you would have to know all the ins and outs of the 2501's hardware design.

I spoke with Colenta America (Durst's distributor in the U.S.), and it suggested that if you have the HL2501AF model, you should order the HL2501AFN upgrade kit. It's Colenta's guess that your biggest complaint with your 2501 is the paper programming, and the upgrade is a big improvement.

Basically, it gives you simplified paper programming, Refrema roll-paper easel support, expanded paper channels, added light output and on-line capabilities for the densitometer, a bar code reader, and the Durst Optoscan film scanner.

Before you attempt to modify your enlarger, I suggest you contact Colenta America (347 Evelyn St., Paramus, NJ 07652, (201) 265-5670). It's quite possible that there's some neat user tip that will make your enlarger do what you want without modification.—H. E.

I've Got the Jitters

My problem is a strange one. When my computer is on and any "visible" action (e.g., typing, mouse movement, screen updates, or hard disk drive activity)

Circle 112 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 113).

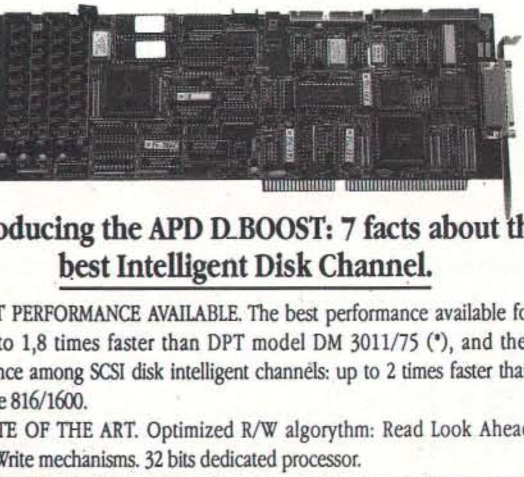
Fast,
aggressive,
cheap,
tireless,
impartial,
intelligent,
decisive &
tenacious!

EXPERT FOR HIRE
$495

Knowledge**SEEKER**® – a brainy and tireless information analyst, will help you make sense of your mountains of Lotus®, dBase® or ASCII data. Use its statistical know-how to find significant facts, figures and trends that will help you make better decisions – faster than ever before! Buying this $495 PC software package will be the last decision you'll ever have to make on your own.

CALL 1-800-387-7335 NOW... For a FREE DEMO DISK .

Knowledge
SEEKER®
Database Decision Analyst
from FirstMark Technologies Ltd.
© 1990 FirstMark Technologies Ltd.
All other trademarks acknowledged



Introducing the APD D.BOOST: 7 facts about the best Intelligent Disk Channel.

1. BEST PERFORMANCE AVAILABLE. The best performance available for ISA Bus: up to 1,8 times faster than DPT model DM 3011/75 (*), and the best performance among SCSI disk intelligent channels: up to 2 times faster than PSI. hyperstore 816/1600.

2. STATE OF THE ART. Optimized R/W algorythm: Read Look Ahead and Delayed Write mechanisms. 32 bits dedicated processor.

3. COMPATIBLE PERFORMANCE. Maximun performance in full WD 1003/1007 compatible operation mode. No special drivers or adittional software required.

4. STANDARD COMPONENTS. o,5 to 16 MB. cache memory in 4 SIMM modules (256 Kb. x 9, 1 Mb. x 9,4 Mb. x 9).

5. REDUCED SIZE. Full AT size , fits on a single AT slot (with 16 MB of memory).

6. MATCHING ALL NEEDS. UNIX V, XENIX, MS-DOS, THEOS, PICK, PROLOGUE, all the O.S. can benefit from APD D.BOOST.

7. BEST PRICES IN ALL CONFIGURATIONS. From 749$ in basic configuration (0'5 MB. RAM) to 2.749 $ (16 MB. RAM).

Payment by.Visa/ American Express.

(*) Benchmark used: 10 sort processes on 1 file of 2.5 MB. Writing the output in 10 differents files.

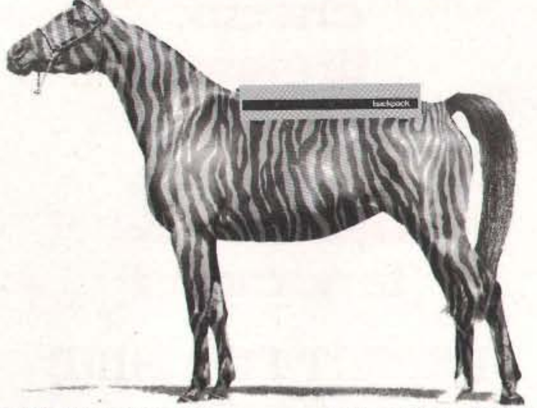
APD
C/ Castelló, 63. 28001. Madrid. Spain.
Or fax to Peter Howarth. Fax nº.: 34- 1- 571 88 16.

AT, UNIX , XENIX, MS-DOS, THEOS, PICK, PROLOGUE, are trade marks of their respectives companies. APD D BOOST is registered of APD SA.

Circle 384 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 190 on Inquiry Card.

BACKPACK.
IT'S A DRIVE OF A
DIFFERENT COLOR.



Add a disk drive without horsing around inside your computer – just plug Backpack into your parallel port! Connect your printer to the Backpack drive. No tools. No hassles. No interface cards. Backpack works with IBM and compatibles including PCs, XTs, ATs, PS/2s, PS/1s, and laptops. It's available in 5.25" and 3.5" and comes complete with everything you need. So see your dealer or get it straight from the horse's mouth and call us about Backpack today!

MicroSolutions
Computer Products
132 W. Lincoln Hwy., DeKalb, IL 60115
815-756-3411 Fax: 756-2928

Visit us at booth #2352/Comdex
Visit us at booth #470/PC Expo

FONTS
ON-THE-FLY

NewFase™ for WordPerfect

NEW FASE

The instant font generator for WP 5.0/5.1. Create high-quality fonts as you need them. Use 90% less storage than with BitStream. Get camera-ready output on most lasers and dot-matrix printers. Comes with not 1 but 10 scalable fonts. Special symbols, foreign characters, and more. Optional Greek, Cyrillic, APL fonts. From **$149**.
Circle 193 on Inquiry Card.

Vector™ TEX

VECTOR TEX

The most complete scientific typesetting system available today. Scalable fonts, font effects, TEX standard and powerful new features. Saves more than 80% of storage as compared to other TEX's. Supports all major printers. Leaves other TEX's in the dust. Only **$299**.
Circle 194 on Inquiry Card.

Call today for the latest catalog.
(718) 575-1816

MicroPress, Inc. 6830 Harrow Street, Forest Hills, NY 11375

is taking place, the screen is covered with jittery bands of light and dark areas. The actual computer screen is still there (and highly legible); it is just lighter and darker in those bands. The bands appear only in the parts of the screen that the computer is "using."

When I increase the brightness on the monitor, the portions of the screen that were black do not have the bands—only the portions that were "colored." For example, in a word processor with white letters and a black background, I can't see the bands unless I look very carefully. Only the letters are affected, not the black background. When no input is taking place, the screen has much less activity. But smaller bands still seem to creep up the screen, much like a TV that is not quite tuned.

This just started happening today, and I can't figure it out. It happens in Windows, out of Windows, with everything attached, with only the bare minimum attached, and so forth. I can't remember any significant event that triggered it, either.

Chris Hecker
New York, NY

Based on what you've described, your first step should be to isolate the problem to your video card, monitor, or cable. My guess is that the problem is in your monitor. If you have a friend with a computer whose monitor and adapter card are compatible with yours, see if you can do a quick swap for a few minutes so you can determine the culprit.

If it's your cable, get a replacement. If it's your video card, perhaps reseating any socketed chips and cleaning the edge connector might solve it. If it's your monitor, unless you're qualified to go digging around inside high-voltage electronics, I'd recommend that you take it to your nearest computer store to have it serviced.—R. G.

You're Not Alone

I write in response to Dennis C. Kornbluh's letter in the October 1990 Ask BYTE. I, too, have a Conner drive that occasionally hangs while performing I/O. It happens when reading or writing large files (e.g., loading Windows 3.0). The drive activity light stops flickering and remains solidly lit. The drive will occasionally complete its operation after several seconds, but about 75 percent of the time it remains hung. At this point, toggling the CPU speed rapidly between 12 and 25 MHz will sometimes cause the drive to continue normally.

There is never any indication of an error; either the operation completes, or it hangs longer than 3 minutes (the extent of my patience). I can duplicate this problem whether the computer is warm or cold, shadow RAM is enabled or disabled, or PCTools' Mirror and PC-Cache are loaded or not. All connections are tight.

The above suggests that Mr. Kornbluh is not alone, and that the problem is not one of the ones you suggested. I am also writing to Conner and DTK (the manufacturer of my motherboard) to see if they have any suggestions.

Bjarne Hansen
APO New York

Good luck, and keep us posted.—Staff ■

Free Software From Top Publishers Online!

Preview the latest software instantly through BYTE DEMOLINK—It's easy, all you need to access BYTE DEMOLINK is a PC, a modem and a telecommunications program and the latest demo software is at your fingertips!

Software Available on DEMOLINK:

ASQ

Memory manager freeware from Qualitas.

Select the file ASQ.exe

BYTE Information Exchange

Sample the on-line service for people who know computers. The demo includes interaction from conferences and a sample of BIX's electronic mail system.

Select the file name bixdemo.exe

C++/Views

An object-oriented development environment for MS DOS Windows 3.0 based on C++. Includes over 75 C++ classes (with complete source) and development tools such as class browser, dialog code generator and class documentor.

Select the file cviews.exe

CommonView 2 Illustrator Diskette

Glockenspiel CommonView 2 is a C++ application framework for quick development of applications portable between Microsoft Windows, Presentation Manager, OSF/Motif and HP New Wave.

Select the file comview2.exe

C-scape

C-scape is a programming tool for C programmers. It is a powerful, object-oriented interface management system that includes a function library and a screen designer. The C-scape library is an extensive collection of functions for working with windows, data entry screens, input validation, menus, text editing and hypertext context-sensitive help.

Select the file cscape.exe

DR. Switch-ASE

Turn any dBASE program into a RAM resident program (TSR). Works with Clipper 87/5.0, dBASE III PLUS, dBASE IV, FoxBASE and FoxPro. Gives you hot key access to any dBASE application form and graphics or text-based programs.

Select the file switchase.exe

GeoWorks Ensemble

The PC/GEOS operating system provides a graphical user interface that runs efficiently on all levels of PCs. Features include preemptive multitasking and multireading, the Motif compliant user interface, a single imaging model for true WYSIWYG and superior printing, pull-down, tear-off menus, cut, copy and paste between applications, and use of expanded and extended memory.

Select file geodemo.exe

Nemesis Go Master

Go is an easy-to-learn strategy game which is the national game of Japan. Go is considered a philosophical and analytical tool, in addition to being an addicting game.

Nemesis Go Junior

Ideal for novices and Go Master is intended for the serious Go student.

Select the file gojr.exe for MS DOS Go Junior
Select the file gomast.exe for MS DOS Go Master
Select the file gojr.bin for Macintosh Go Junior
Select the file gomast.bin for Macintosh Go Master

Instant Replay Professional

Builds tutorials and demonstrations including graphics, animation, sound, and even interactive video. Replay sequences from application programs enhanced with pop-up notes.

Select the file replay.exe

KnowledgeSEEKER

Combines artificial intelligence with statistical analysis techniques to link directly into dBASE, spreadsheet or ASCII files, turning data into information.

Select the file kseeker.exe

Look & FeelScreen Designer

An interactive screen editor that generates C source code for the screens or saves them in a file callable at runtime.

Select the file lnfdemoz.exe

Lotus Magellan 2.0

Lets you find, view, and use all the information on your PC. You can view files as they appear in your favorite program.

Select the file magellan.exe

Quattro Pro 2.0

Borland's powerful spreadsheet with features including flexible 3D consolidation, macro building and debugging. Full mouse support, pull-down menus, 132 character-wide display, and 32 resizable windows provide modern user interface.

Select the file quattro.exe

THINK

The Think demo includes an A.I. tutorial which will introduce you to Expert Systems, Neural Networks and Natural Language. The demo actually talks through your PC speaker demonstrating the Thinking Software SoundBytes Toolkit which allows you to add speech synthesis to your programs.

Select the file think.exe

Zortech C++

Zortech's multi-platform C++ compilers provide all the benefits of industrial strength C++ with the speed and code size you would expect from the best C compilers. Only Zortech can give you total portability to MS DOS, Windows 3.0, OS/2, DOS 386 and Macintosh.

Select the file zortech.exe

Be the first to evaluate the latest software for just the cost of a phone call! To connect with BYTE DEMOLINK, call the office nearest you today!

BYTE DEMOLINK Free Demo Download **617•861•9767***

*Call the nearest DEMOLINK office anytime. Telecom settings: 2400 or 1200 baud, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, and no parity. Enter DEMOLINK at the prompt.

Chicago	Denver	Los Angeles	New York	San Francisco	Toronto	Washington, DC
312-616-1071	303-220-0328	213-383-9856	212-797-5620	415-434-4510	416-960-3187	202-463-4920

Circle 57 on Inquiry Card.

SmartLynx-MC

Intelligent Eight Port RS 232 Micro Channel Adapter for PS/2 Systems and Compatibles.

Supports AIX, UNIX, XENIX, QNX PC-MOS and DOS.

Call for Special Introductory Offer

1-800-553-1170

QUATECH

662 Wolf Ledges Parkway
Akron, OH 44311

Circle 240 on Inquiry Card.

Eight Serial Ports One Board

Quatech's ES-100 provides eight RS/232 serial ports in a single AT slot. RJ-11 modular connectors. 16450 UARTS are standard. Optional buffered 16550 UARTS. PC-AT, ISA, or EISA compatible. Priced below $500! Quantity Pricing Available!

Call for our PC Interface Handbook:
1-800-553-1170

QUATECH

662 Wolf Ledges Parkway
Akron, OH 44311

PC-AT is a trademark or registered trademark of IBM Corp.

Circle 241 on Inquiry Card.

RS-422/RS-485 Boards for AT, Micro Channel

RS-422/RS-485 asynchronous serial communication boards from Quatech available in 1 to 4 ports for PC-AT and compatibles and 1 to 4 ports for PS/2 Micro Channel.

Call for our free
PC Interface Handbook:
1-800-553-1170

QUATECH

662 Wolf Ledges Parkway
Akron, OH 44311

PC-AT, Micro Channel, and PS/2 are trademarks or registered trademarks of IBM Corp.

Circle 242 on Inquiry Card.

Synchronous Communication Boards for AT

Quatech synchronous/asynchronous serial boards for PC-AT and compatibles support RS-232, RS-422, and RS-485 communication.

Call for our free
PC Interface Handbook:
1-800-553-1170

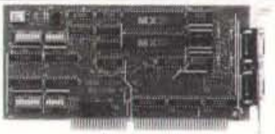
QUATECH

662 Wolf Ledges Parkway
Akron, OH 44311

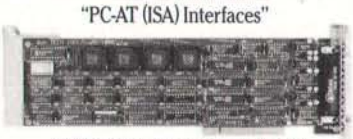
PC-AT and PC are registered trademarks of IBM Corp.

Circle 243 on Inquiry Card.

Communications Data Acquisition



"PC-AT (ISA) Interfaces"



"PS/2 Micro Channel Interfaces"

QUATECH

Phone: (216) 434-3154 • FAX: (216) 434-1409
TELEX: 510-101-2726

PC-AT, PS/2 and Micro Channel are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation.

Circle 244 on Inquiry Card.

Digital I/O Board

Single-slot Quatech PXB-721 for PC-AT has 72 digital I/O lines. Connect three choices of data acquisition modules. Supports Labtech Notebook™

Call for our free
PC Interface Handbook:
1-800-553-1170

QUATECH

662 Wolf Ledges Parkway
Akron, OH 44311

LabTech Notebook is a trademark of Laboratories Technologies Corp.

Circle 245 on Inquiry Card.

PXB-160 16-BIT TRUE PARALLEL DIGITAL I/O

- Two eight bit ports
- Latched I/O
- DMA and I/O Modes
- Handshakes for 16 Bit I/O Transfer
- Programmable timer for Interrupt or DMA Transfer
- External interrupt and data transfer request inputs
- List Price Below $400.00

Call the Order Line
1-800-553-1170

QUATECH

662 Wolf Ledges Parkway
Akron, OH 44311

Circle 246 on Inquiry Card.

2 parallel, 2 serial, 1 board

Quatech DSDP-402 for PC-AT has two parallel ports, and two serial ports for any combination of RS-232, 422, and 485 communication. DSDP-100, two parallel and two RS-232 ports, available at lower cost.

For order info, call:
1-800-553-1170

QUATECH

662 Wolf Ledges Parkway
Akron, OH 44311

Circle 247 on Inquiry Card.

Wave Form 20MHz - 32K $1290

The WSB-100 Wave Form Synthesizer Board from Quatech has the best set of numbers in the market. With speed to 20MHz and a 32K memory at $1290, it's making waves in more ways than one. The WSB-100 is also a star performer as a digital pulse/word generator with the optional digital module.

Call for our free
PC Interface Handbook
1-800-553-1170

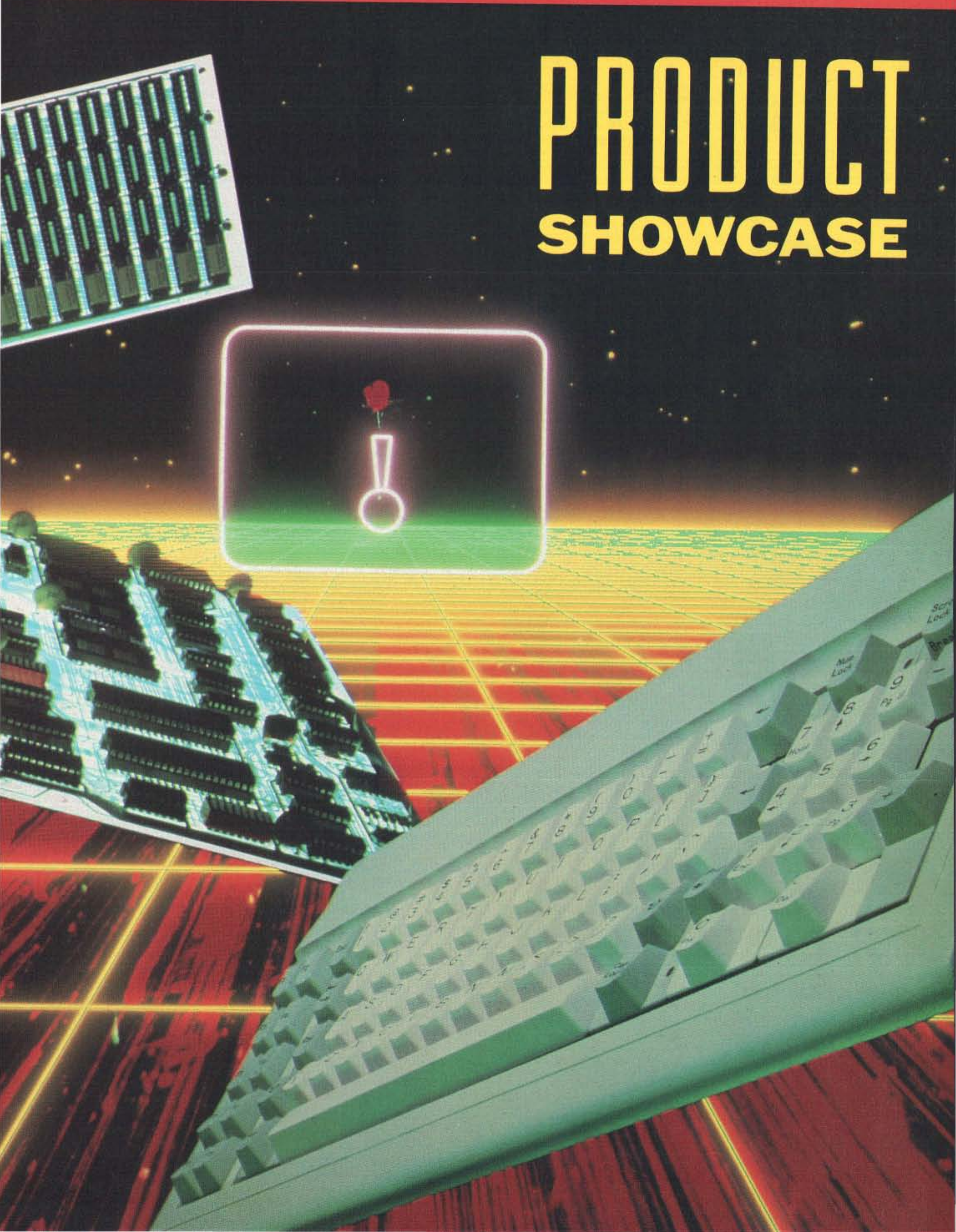
QUATECH

662 Wolf Ledges Parkway
Akron, OH 44311

Circle 248 on Inquiry Card.

BYTE

PRODUCT SHOWCASE



CATALOG SHOWCASE

Advertisers: For more information contact Ellen Perham at (603) 924-2598.

JDR Microdevices

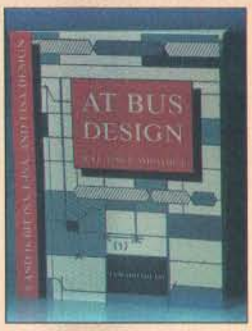
Experience the JDR Difference:

- 30-day Money Back Guarantee
- 1-Year Warranty on Every Product
- Toll-free Ordering and Support

JDR offers quality products at competitive prices. Our new 100-page catalog has thousands of PC products, from motherboards, monitors and cases to drives, controllers, integrated circuits, cables and connectors. Developers will find a selection of test equipment, programmers and prototyping products. Buy with confidence from JDR!

1-800-538-5000
Mention Key #1090
Circle 165 on Inquiry Card

Annabooks



Send for Annabooks' free catalog of PC-compatible engineering products.

The newest publication, "AT Bus Design," has the official timing information for the AT bus and the 8- and 16-bit parts of the EISA bus. Over 200 pages and 100 diagrams. Author is member of IEEE P996. Available now for $69.95. VISA, M/C, Amex, COD, P.O.s OK.

Annabooks, 12145 Alta Carmel Ct. #250, San Diego CA 92128

1-800-462-1042 FAX 619-592-0061

Readers Circle 29 on Inquiry Card
Resellers Circle 30 on Inquiry Card

B&B Electronics Catalog

We help you solve RS-232 problems.

The free B & B Electronics Catalog is full of RS-232 Interfaces: RS-232 to RS-422 converters, RS-232 to Current Loop converters, Modem Security Devices, Splitters, Combiners, Four Port Switches, and many, many more RS-232 problem solvers.

Pre- and post-sale technical support. Most items shipped within 24 hours. Direct from manufacturer to you. Money-back guarantee. One-year warranty.

Contact us for custom designs also. B & B Electronics Mfg. Co., 4050J Baker Road, PO Box 1040, Ottawa, IL 61350.

1-815-434-0846

Circle 41 on Inquiry Card.

Intel Development Tools

Choosing the right architecture for your embedded design is one of the most important decisions you face today. For successful embedded microcontroller development, Intel offers you a complete line of emulators, compilers, debuggers and much more for the MCS®-51, MCS®-96, i960™, x86, Intel386™, and Intel486™ families of Intel architectures.

Call or write us for your free copy of our Development Tools Catalog.

Intel Corporation, Development Tools, 5200 N.E. Elam Young Parkway, JF1-15, Hillsboro, OR 97124.

1-800-874-6835 or FAX 503-696-4633

Circle 158 on Inquiry Card.

National Instruments

Free 488-page full-color catalog describing instrumentation hardware and software products for personal computers and workstations. Application software for data analysis and presentation and for collecting data using instruments and plug-in boards. Features GPIB interfaces, data acquisition and DSP boards, driver level software, signal conditioning and VXI controllers.

1-512-794-0100 Fax 512-794-8411

Circle 210 on Inquiry Card

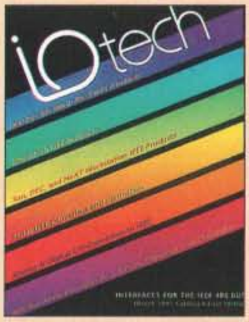
Best Power Technology, Inc.

FREE, money-saving literature tells you how to protect your computer from power problems such as surges, sags, spikes, noise, brownouts, blackouts and lightning. These power problems can damage delicate equipment and cause loss of valuable data. Learn how Best Power Technology's uninterruptible power systems, ranging from 500 VA to 18 KVA, can protect your computer. Contact: Best Power Technology, Inc., P.O. Box 280, Necedah, WI 54646.

1-608-565-7200, ext. 2179
Toll-free 1-800-356-5794, ext. 2179

Circle 45 on Inquiry Card

IOtech



Free 112-page catalog features comprehensive line of IEEE 488 interfaces, data acquisition instruments, support products, analog and digital I/O converters, and software for test and measurement, research and development, quality assurance, and production applications.

To discuss your application with an engineer and receive more information on our product line, call or fax today!

216-439-4091 FAX 216-439-4093

Circle 160 on Inquiry Card

Specialized Products Co.

Electronic tools and test equipment
Color, illustrated 250-page catalog details comprehensive selection of tool kits, test equipment, telecom equipment and datacommunication products. Special emphasis on in-house and field service. Indexed catalog shows digital multimeters, breakout boxes, oscilloscopes, BERT testers, hand tools and extensive selection of instrument and shipping cases, plus over 50 standard tool kits. Complete specifications and prices are provided for all products.

Specialized Products Company,
3131 Premier Drive, Irving, TX 75063 USA
214-550-1923 FAX 214-550-1386

Circle 289 on Inquiry Card

THE BUYER'S MART

A DIRECTORY OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

THE BUYER'S MART is a monthly advertising section which enables readers to easily locate suppliers by product category. As a unique feature, each BUYER'S MART ad includes a Reader Service number to assist interested readers in requesting information from participating advertisers.

Effective January 1, 1991.

RATES: 1 issue—$675 3 issues—$625 6 issues—$600 12 issues—$525
Prepayment must accompany each insertion. VISA/MC Accepted.

AD FORMAT: Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Advertisers must furnish typewritten copy. Ads can include headline (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (250 characters is recommended, but up to 350 characters can be accommodated), plus company name, address and telephone number. Do not send logos or camera-ready artwork.

DEADLINE: Ad copy is due approximately 2 months prior to issue date. For example: November issue closes on September 8. Send your copy and payment to THE BUYER'S MART, BYTE Magazine, 1 Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. For more information call Joseph Mabe at 603-924-2656. FAX: 603-924-2683.

ACADEMIC COMPUTING

Transputer Education Kit
For the student, Professional or hobbyist
Introductory price: $346.
Includes ready-to-use PC add-in board with 20-MHz 32-bit T400 transputer, 1MB of RAM, PC Interface (PC, XT, AT, or '386 compatible), and an 8-bit parallel I/O port (for optional hardware experiments). Also includes: Occam2 and C compilers (and assembler); demo, example, and diagnostic programs; and 1500 pages of documentation (including schematics). Can be interconnected with other Kit boards or with less expensive Add-On-Processor boards.
Computer System Architects
950 N. University Ave., Provo UT 84604
(800) 753-4CSA (801) 374-2300 FAX (801) 374-2306

Inquiry 701.

ACCESSORIES

RADIOACTIVE?
Plot it on your PC with The RM-60 RADIATION MONITOR
Serial or printer port. Detects: ALPHA • BETA • GAMMA • X-RAY.
MicroR, 1000 times the resolution of standard geiger counters.
Excellent for tracking RADON GAS. Find sources. New: Version 2.5
Plot: • Background • Cosmic Rays • Clouds • Foods
Call/Write for PC MAGAZINE review. • TSR • GM Tube
VISA/MC/EURO Phone orders. Not satisfied? Full refund.
Tel/Fax: (302) 655-3800
Aware Electronics Corp.
P.O. Box 4299, Wilmington, DE 19807 **$149.50**

Inquiry 702.

CUT RIBBON COSTS!
Re-ink your printer ribbons quickly and easily. Do all cartridge ribbons with just one inker! For crisp, black professional print since 1982. You can choose from 3 models:
Manual E-Zee Inker — **$39.50**
Electric E-Zee Inker — **$94.50**
Ink Master (Electric) — **$189.00**
1000s of satisfied users. Money-back guarantee.
BORG INDUSTRIES
525 MAIN ST., JANESVILLE, IA 50647
1-800-553-2404 **In IA: 319-987-2976**

Inquiry 703.

KEYBOARD, VIDEO, MOUSE
Extension with **EXTENDER**
Splitting with **COMPANION**
Switching with **COMMANDER**
Boosts signals up to 600 feet. Control up to 96 PCs with one keyboard and monitor.
CYBEX CORPORATION
2800H Bob Wallace Ave., Huntsville, AL 35805
Phone 205-534-0011 **Fax 205-534-0010**
See our ad on page 346

Inquiry 704.

HEWLETT PACKARD
Buy — Sell — Trade
Laser Jet II/IID Color Pro (7440)
Laser 2000 2 Meg/4 Meg upgrades HP-7550A
Desk Jet Draft Pro DXL/EXL
Rugged Writer Draftmaster I/II
Electrostatic Plotters C1600 (D Size) /C 1601 (E Size)
Science Accessories Corporation Sonic Digitizers
36" x 48" (2750) 60" x 72" (3175)
T. E. Dasher & Associates
4117 Second Ave. S., Birmingham, AL 35222
Phone: (205) 591-4747 Fax: (205) 591-1108
(800) 638-4833

Inquiry 705.

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

Software Engineer
Do Your Own Windows!
At last a LISP programming environment which takes advantage of a GUI and protected mode on the PC. Software Engineer™ for **Windows™ 3.0** is a complete programming environment. It includes a LISP-aware text editor, allowing quick, easy and interactive Windows development. Software Engineer supports DDE, GDI, the clipboard, dialog boxes and menus. Software Engineer is priced at $249.95.
Raindrop Software Corporation
845 E. Arapaho, Suite 105, Richardson, Texas 75081
(214) 234-2611 **Fax (214) 234-2674**

Inquiry 706.

ASSEMBLER PROGRAMMERS

Assembler Programmers
"Ise"—a new text editor designed especially for you. Small size; built in file-finder, file-manipulator and math evaluator, easy to learn; convenient to use; 3.5" and 5.25" media, manual; Price $130 + shipping $9: Order by mail, fax or phone.
Ravenholm Computing A/S
Postboks 7530 – Skillebekk,
N-0205 Oslo 2, Norway
Phone: +47 2 448855
Fax: +47 2 430752

Inquiry 707.

BAR CODE

LABELING SOFTWARE
On EPSON, IBM, OKI dot matrix or LaserJet. Flexible design on one easy screen. Any format/size. Up to 120 fields/label. 18 text sizes to 3"-readable at 100'. AIAG, MIL-STD, 2 of 5, 128, UPC/EAN, Code 39. File Input & Scanned logos/symbols (PCX)—$279. Other programs from $49. 30-day $$ back.
Worthington Data Solutions
417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 458-9938 **(800) 345-4220**

BAR CODE READERS
For PC, XT, AT, & PS/2, Macintosh, and any RS-232 terminal. Acts like 2nd keyboard, bar codes read as keyed data. With steel wand—$399. Top rated in independent reviews. Works with DOS, Xenix, Novell, Alloy, -ALL software. Lasers, magstripe, & slot badge readers. 30-day $$ back.
Worthington Data Solutions
417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 458-9938 **(800) 345-4220**

PORTABLE READER
Battery-operated, handheld reader with 64K static RAM, 2x16 LCD display, 32-key keyboard, Real-Time-Clock. Wand or laser scanner. Program prompts and data checking through its own keyboard. Easy data transfer by RS-232 port or PC, PS/2 keyboard. Doubles as On-Line Reader. 30-day $$ back.
Worthington Data Solutions
417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 458-9938 **(800) 345-4220**

BAR CODE

PRINT BAR CODES/BIG TEXT FROM YOUR PROGRAM
Add bar codes and big graphics characters to your program. Print from ANY MS-DOS language. Bar codes: UPC, EAN, 2 of 5, MSI, Code 39. Epson, Oki, IBM dot matrix text up to ½". LaserJet up to 2". Font cartridges not required. $179–$239. 30-day $$ back.
Worthington Data Solutions
417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 458-9938 **(800) 345-4220**

BAR CODE READERS
Keyboard emulation for PC/XT/AT & PS/2's, all clones and any RS-232 Terminal. Transparent to your operating system. Available with Steel wands, Lasers, Slot & Magstripe Readers. Same day shipping, 30-day money-back guarantee. One-year warranty. Reseller discounts available.
AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 A Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE
- MS/PC DOS SYSTEMS
- 9 & 24 PIN DOT MATRIX
- H-P LASER JET/PLUS/SERIES II
- MENU-DRIVEN or MEMORY RESIDENT
- CODE 39, I 2/5, UPC A/E, EAN 8/13
- BIG TEXT & BAR CODE SOFTFONTS

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 A Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

PC-Wand Bar Code Solutions
Bar codes are easy using our FULL line of readers & printers. They plug & play with your existing CPU/printer/terminals/software systems in your office, store, truck, factory or warehouse. ITS' bar code DOS programs print on matrix or laser printers. 30 day refund, 1 year warranty. OEM/VAR/Dealer discounts.
International Technologies & Systems Corp.
655-K North Berry St., Brea, CA 92621-Western USA
13 Welwyn Court, Richmond, VA 23229-Eastern USA
(800)228-9487 (714)990-1880 (804)741-6725 (FAX)990-2503

Inquiry 708.

5-YR. WARRANTY AT PERCON
PERCON decoders are now covered by a *five-year limited warranty.* That means you won't spend one cent replacing your PERCON bar code decoder for five full years. That's reliability you can count on!
PERCON
1710 Willow Creek Circle, Eugene, OR 97402-9153
Phone: (800) 873-7266 FAX: (503) 344-1399

THE BUYER'S MART

BAR CODE

PC BAR CODE SPECIALISTS

Bar code readers designed for fast, reliable, cost-effective data entry. They emulate your keyboard, so scanned data looks just like it was typed in! Choose from stainless steel wand, laser gun, card slot reader, and magnetic stripe scanner. Also, powerful Bar Code and Text printing software. Great warranty. Generous dealer discounts.

Seagull Scientific Systems
15127 N.E. 24th, Suite 333, Redmond, WA 98052
206-451-8966

BAR CODE READERS

Among the best and most widely used bar code decoders. Reads all major codes (39, I 2/5, S 2/5, UPC/EAN/JAN, CODABAR, MSI). Connects between keyboard and system. IBM, PS/2, MAC, DEC-VT compatible. OS & software independent. Same day ship. 2 Year Warranty (pen incld).

Large Reseller Discounts

Solutions Engineering
4705 Langdrum Lane, Bethesda, MD 20815
(800) 635-6533 (301) 652-2738

Inquiry 709.

DATA INPUT DEVICES

Bar Code, Magnetic Stripe Readers & SmartCard Encoder/Reader for microcomputers & terminals, including IBM PS/2 & others, DEC, Macintosh, AT&T, CT, Wyse, Wang. All readers connect on the keyboard cable & are transparent to all software. UPC & 39 print programs, magnetic encoders, & portable readers are also available.

TPS Electronics
4047 Transport, Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-856-6833 Telex 371-9097 TPS PLA
1-800-526-5920 FAX: 415-856-3843

Inquiry 710.

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS

BAR CODE READERS DELIVER

WAND/LASER/MAGNETIC CARD CONNECTIVITY

- Keyboard wedges (Internal/External) for IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2 and portables.
- RS232 wedges for WYSE, Link, Kimtron terminals
- Bar code and label printing software
- Full two-year warranty
- **30-Day Money-Back Guarantee**
- **Extensive VAR/Dealer Discounts**

3140 De La Cruz Blvd., Suite 200/Santa Clara, CA 95054/(408) 980-1880
800-666-4BAR FAX: (415) 623-1372

Inquiry 711.

BBS

The Global Computer Business BBS

At last! Online answers to the biggest buying & selling hangups in the computer industry.

Product tech & other info for buyers, sellers & users, buy & sell online, search/edit fast friendly DBs, Email, 64K X25 teleconf's, SIG's, ads, SHAREWARE, & more! Call your phone Co. for your local TYMNET access no. or call for a brochure England (44) 71 224-9990 Fax (44) 71 706 0536

User-id:INFOINDEX Password:INDEXED
NUA: 234217201317

Inquiry 712.

CAD

PCB & SCHEMATIC CAD-$195

"EASY-PC" for single sided and multilayer boards to 17"×17" with up to 1500 IC's including surface mount. Phenomenally fast and easy to use. Over 7000 copies sold. Needs PC/XT/286/386 CGA/EGA/VGA. Output to laserjet/inkjet/dot matrix printer, pen-plotter, photo-plotter and NC Drill. For full info circle inquiry # or contact us direct. VISA/MC/AMEX accepted. DEALERS WANTED.

NUMBER ONE SYSTEMS LTD.
Harding Way, St. Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs, England, PE17 4WR
Tel 011-44-480-61778 Fax 011-44-480-494042

Inquiry 713.

CAD/CAM

STEPPER MOTOR CONTROL

FROM A PRINTER PORT!

NEW Indexer LPT™ software VERSION 2.0 **$249** VISA/MC

- Controls up to six motors simultaneously
- Linear and Circular Interpolation.
- New features to accommodate machine control.
- Easy-to-use DOS device driver. Super Manual.
- CAD-CAM interface available.

Ability Systems Corporation, 1422 Arnold Ave.
Roslyn, PA 19001 (215) 657-4338
FAX (215) 657-7815

Inquiry 714.

If you've been muttering...

DXF SUX

...here's the solution!

The *"CAD/CAM Developer's Kit/DXF"* has all the **C Functions** you need for programs that read and write DXF files

Full Release 10 support...unlimited file size...
...insert explosion...ALL entity types!

CALL (617) 628-5217 FOR INFO
Building Block Software, PO Box 1373, Somerville, MA 02144

Inquiry 715.

STOP

...spending your time on math code!

The *"CAD/CAM Developer's Kit"* series has all the 2D and 3D functions that you need for CAD/CAM applications

intersect...trim...transform...display...lines, arcs, ellipses, NURB splines... and much more!

CALL (617) 628-5217 FOR INFO
Building Block Software, PO Box 1373, Somerville, MA 02144

Inquiry 716.

DRAFTeasy • ONLY $399

• Professional 3D CAD software •

• "Common-sense" menus • Unmatched ease of use • Written in Assembler • Very fast and compact • Powerful features only rivaled by software costing $1000's • DXF compatible • Programmer's interface for BASIC, Pascal and C • "TRY IT FOR ONLY $10 • Manual, tutorial, and working copy (SAVE/PLOT disabled) provided•

COMPUTERS ETC.
4600 Chippewa Suite 204, St. Louis, MO 63116
Phone: 314-351-2513 Fax 314-351-7258

Inquiry 717.

CD-ROM

CD ROM, Inc.

CD-ROM, WORM, MAGNETO-OPTICAL DRIVES, CD-ROM DISCS FOR IBM AND MAC, OPTICAL CONSULTING SERVICES

* PUBLISHING * DISTRIBUTION * NETWORKING

QUALITY PRODUCTS AND SERVICES AT COMPETITIVE PRICES
FREE CATALOG

TEL. 303-231-9373

1667 COLE BLVD., SUITE 400, GOLDEN, CO 80401
FAX: 303-231-9581, CIS: 72007,544
VISA/MC/AMEX/GOV'T. POs

Inquiry 718.

NIMBUS

Your complete source for CD-ROM implementation including disc replication, search and retrieval software and application design. Find out just how easy it is to put your data into the media of the '90s

Nimbus Information Systems
1-804-985-1100
Box 7427, Charlottesville, VA 22906

Inquiry 719.

COMMUNICATIONS

SDLC OR X.25 SUPPORT

Use Sangoma hardware and software to provide cost effective, robust and easy-to-use SDLC or X.25 links from MS-DOS, UNIX, PC-MOS, etc.

All real time communication functions performed by intelligent co-processor card.

Full function SNA emulation packages also available.

Sangoma Technologies Inc.
(416) 474-1990

Inquiry 720.

COMPUTER INSURANCE

INSURES YOUR COMPUTER

SAFEWARE Computerowners coverage provides replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $49 a year covers accidents, theft, power surges and more. One call does it all. Call 8 am–10 pm ET. (Sat. 9 to 5)

TOLL FREE 1-800-848-3469
(Local 614-262-0559)
SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.

Inquiry 721.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

Universal Linker, Librarian
Targets for 42 Microprocessors
Hosts: MS-DOS, UNIX, VAX VMS

ENERTEC, INC.
BOX 1312, 811 W. Fifth St.
Lansdale, PA 19446
Tel: 215-362-0966 Fax: 215-362-2404

Inquiry 722.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS/SIMULATORS

New unique full-function simulators for the 8096 and 80C196 controllers, featuring ALL MODES of interrupts, plus the HSI, HSO, and A/D functions.

We also support the 8048/49, 8080/85, 8051/52, and Z80 controllers with excellent, reasonably priced Cross Assemblers and Simulators.

Lear Com Company
2440 Kipling St., Ste. 206, Lakewood, CO 80215
(303) 232-2226 FAX: (303) 232-8721

Inquiry 723.

CROSS DISASSEMBLERS

PROFESSIONAL PC SOFTWARE

***NEW:* SPARC CROSS-DISASSEMBLER**

★ ANALYTIC CROSS-DISASSEMBLERS W/AUTO LABEL GENERATION
★ RELOCATABLE MACRO CROSS-ASSEMBLERS
SUPPORT FOR 8051, 8048, 8080/5, Z80/180, Z8000, 6800, 6805, 6809, 68HC11, 68000, 6301, 6305, 1800, 6500, 65C02, 9900, OTHERS
★Z80-8080-8086 SOURCE TRANSLATION UTILITIES

ORDER TODAY: (408) 773-8465

LOGISOFT PO BOX 61929, SUNNYVALE, CA 94086
FAX: (408) 773-8466

Inquiry 724.

DATA RECOVERY

CRASHED?

Your valuable data can be recovered!

• 95% success rate • Fast turnaround
• Priority service available • Servicing Novell, DOS, Macintosh, Unix, Xenix, OS/2, Bernoulli and more!

ONTRACK DATA RECOVERY, INC.
Keeping you in business is our business.
612-937-5161 • 1-800-872-2599

Inquiry 725.

DATA RECOVERY

DATA RECOVERY

Data lost from 1/4" cartridges or 1/2" tape can be recovered almost every time. We have helped Banks, Insurance Companies, Telephone Companies, Commodity Dealers, Hospitals, Software Houses, Government Departments. ***The list is endless.***

We charge a small fixed fee for investigation and then on a time and materials basis.

The QICPAK Cartridge Interchange People

Vogon Enterprises Ltd.

94 Easthampstead Road, Wokingham, Berkshire RG11 2JD ENGLAND

Tel 44+(0)734-784511 or -890042 Fax 44+(0)734-890040

Inquiry 726.

DATA DISK CONVERSION

BILLIONS OF BITS CONVERTED!

Disk Interchange Service Company specializes in transferring files between incompatible computers. Our direct disk-to-disk conversion service is **fast, efficient,** and **cost effective.**

Disk Interchange Service Company

2 Park Drive•Westford, MA 01886 (508) 692-0050

Inquiry 727.

THE #1 CHOICE

In disk & tape conversion

for many leading corporations, government agencies, law firms, and companies in every industry—world-wide.

Free test • Satisfaction guaranteed

Graphics Unlimited Inc.

3000 Second St. North, Minneapolis, MN 55411

(612) 588-7571 or (612) 520-2345

FAX: (612) 588-8783

Inquiry 728.

CONVERSION SERVICES

Convert any 9-track magnetic tape to or from over 3000 formats including 3½", 5¼", 8" disk formats & word processors. Disk-to-disk conversions also available. Call for more info. Introducing OCR Scanning Services.

Pivar Computing Services, Inc.

165 Arlington Hgts. Rd., Dept. #B

Buffalo Grove, IL 60089 **(800) Convert**

DATABASE MGMT SYSTEMS

SQL DBMS FOR DEVELOPERS

OCELOT2—THE SQL! is a DBMS library and precompiler for writing 3GL applications with embedded SQL. It's like having IBM's DB2 on your PC! OUR GUARANTEE: This is the fastest, most powerful micro DBMS you can get anywhere at any price or your money back. Get referential integrity, get dynamic SQL, get OCELOT2 — THE SQL!

- Requires 320KB RAM, DOS 3.1 & up, compatible BASIC/C/PASCAL/COBOL compiler
- Windows-compatible version available

ORDER YOURS TODAY!—Prices start at $195.00

OCELOT COMPUTER SERVICES INC.

#1502, 10025 – 106 Street, Edmonton, AB, Canada, T5J 1G7

(403) 421-4187

Inquiry 729.

DISASSEMBLERS

80x86 .COM/.EXE files: 'Reusable Software'!!!

Automatic!—Only input/output filenames are *required!*
Exhaustive flow-analysis distinguishes data from code.
Accurate!—Uses scientific methods, not 'guesswork'!
Locates even *one*-byte data items in *instruction* areas!
Complete!—Fully-labeled 80(2)86 code, data, directives!
Commented BIOS/DOS INTs give function & operands.
Compatible!— .ASM output file is MASM 5.x-compatible.
NEW! PC-DISnDATa 3.2 (5¼" disk & manual) $165

PRO/AM SOFTWARE

220 Cardigan Road, Centerville, OH 45459

(513) 435-4480 (9 A.M.-5 P.M. EST M-F)

Inquiry 730.

DISK DRIVES

IBM PS/2 HARD DRIVES

30MB	MOD 30, 30-286	$350
30MB	MOD 50Z, 55SX	450
60MB	MOD 50Z, 55SX, 70	695
120MB	MOD 50Z, 55SX, 70	795

New, genuine Big Blue Product with 1 yr. Warranty.
Call NOW—Same Day Shipping till 5 p.m.

COMPUTER TECHNIQUES

Merritt Island, FL 32953-3484

Phone (407) 453-8783

Inquiry 731.

DUPLICATION

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

- DISKETTE & TAPE
- CUSTOM PRINTING
- CUSTOM PACKAGING
- FULFILLMENT

MEGASOFT, INC.

P. O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728

(800) 222-0490 (908) 462-7628

Inquiry 732.

EDUCATION

DESERT STORM

GRAPHICAL DATABASE

- Middle East Maps, War Maps w/ Ground Attack
- Country Data (Economics, Population, Military)
- Weapons Index w/ Pictures & Specs

$29.95 VISA/MC/Check PC/EGA/640K

Advanced Software Products

301 N. Harrison, Suite #165, Princeton, NJ 08540

(609) 584-2005

Inquiry 733.

B.S. & M.S. in COMPUTER SCIENCE

The American Institute for Computer Sciences offers an in-depth correspondence program to earn your Bachelor of Science and Master of Science degrees in Computer Science at home. B.S. subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, Data File Processing, Data Structures & Operating systems. M.S. program includes subjects in Software Engineering and Artificial Intelligence.

AMERICAN INST. for COMPUTER SCIENCES

2101-BY Magnolia Ave. South, Ste. 200, Birmingham, AL 35205

800-767-2427 205-323-6191

Inquiry 734.

ENTERTAINMENT

US $49.95 **LottoProf** Can $59.95

Provides what other lotto programs omit—exact analysis of bet combinations. Are the "beat the lottery" schemes any good? Is yours better? Find out and bet wisely with LottoProf. Check or MO.

ColorVision Consulting

Suite 80, 7305 Woodbine Ave., Markham Ont.
CANADA, L3R 3V7 (416) 739-7609

Inquiry 735.

DISCOVER AMERICA'S ONLINE ADVANTAGE!

ODYSSEY BBS

• Designed for America's unique business and relaxation needs! • Low-cost local access numbers covering 850 cities in the US, Canada, Europe, and Pacific Rim countries! • Over 10,000 downloadable files! • Online stock quotes and financial databases! • Online Flight and Travel information, scheduling and reservations! • State-of-the-art E-mail features! • Live online Chat with other users! • "Bulletin board" style Forums! • Interactive, multiplayer online games! • Matchmaker database! • And much, much more!

We also can provide your company with national BBS services.
Call (818) 358-0936 for details!

Information and Signup By Modem (818) 358-6968 [3/12/24 Baud, 8/N/1]

Inquiry 736.

ENTERTAINMENT

PC ANIMATED GREETINGS

Give your PC family and friends a disk instead of a card! CGA graphics for birthdays, anniversaries, etc. Available on 5.25" or 3.5" disks (hard disk installation recommended). Send for information and receive a free sample disk.

Design Elements

PO Box 5128, Hazlet, NJ 07730

Inquiry 737.

Go, NEMESIS, Go

Go - a Zen game. So appealing, it has endured 4,000 years. So useful, governments study it.

NEMESIS Go Junior entices novices of any age.
NEMESIS Go Master Deluxe satiates the addicted.

Chaos Manor User's Choice Award (BYTE/1990)

Toyogo, Inc. (800) 869-6469

PO Box 25460-Y, Honolulu, HI 96825-0460

(808) 396-5526 fax: (808) 396-4126

Inquiry 738.

FLOW CHARTS

WINDOWS FLOWCHARTER $129

RFFlow 2.0 is a professional drawing tool for flowcharts & org charts. Requires Microsoft Windows 3.0. 100 shapes auto adjust in size. Diagonal lines and curves. Auto line routing and re-routing. Click on a shape to bring up a sub-chart. Move charts to other apps. via the Clipboard. Call for free trial disk.

RFF ELECTRONICS

1053 Banyan Court, Loveland, CO 80538

Phone: (303) 663-5767 FAX: (303) 669-4889

Inquiry 739.

G.I.F.

Digital Quad Maps

Local Street Maps, State Maps, and World Maps in DXF, PCX, PICT, PIC, or TIF Formats. Gigabytes of Map data available

Micro Map & CAD™

(303) 988-4940

Inquiry 740.

HARD DRIVE REPAIR

HARD DRIVE REPAIR

ALSO

DATA RECOVERY

FAST TURN!! CALL FOR DETAILS

H&W micro labs, inc.

528-C Forest Parkway, Forest Park, GA 30050

404-366-1600

Inquiry 741.

HARDWARE

COMPLETE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

1 Year Warranty • Components also at Reasonable Prices

Standard System Features Include: 1Meg of Ram, 1.2 Floppy, Case, Power Supply, Monitor, Keyboard, 2 Serial Ports, 1 Parallel port, Floppy and Hard Drive Controller, Mono-Graphics Card. And, If ordered by 6/30/91, Get MS-DOS 4.01 Free! 286-12Mhz System $625, 386sx-16Mhz System $1025, 386-25Mhz System (No-Cache) $1325, 286-16Mhz System $675, 386sx-20Mhz System $1125, 386-33Mhz System (64K Cache) $1525, 486-25Mhz System (256K Cache) only $2575; System Upgrades Add: VGA Mono $75, VGA Color $275; Hard Drives Add: 40 Meg $249, 80 Meg $479, 106 Meg $529, 200 Meg $895. We feature a LANDMARK Diagnostics Products, Call for Prices.

Blackburn & Wright • P.O. Box 1866 • Lancaster, California 93539-1866

Phone (805) 946-4410 6am-2pm Pacific Time Fax (805) 946-4412 24 Hours

Inquiry 742.

THE BUYER'S MART

HARDWARE

PRE-OWNED ELECTRONICS, INC.

THE Independent provider, serving the Dealer, Professional, Corporate, Government, and Educational Buyer since 1985

APPLE® II & MACINTOSH®
SYSTEMS • PARTS • EXCHANGE REPAIRS

Call for a Catalog 800-274-5343

Int'l: 617-275-4600 • Fax: 617-275-4848
205 BURLINGTON ROAD • BEDFORD, MA 01730

Inquiry 743.

IBM® & Macintosh®

Parts • Systems • Add-ons

Shreve Systems
3804 Karen Lane
Bossier City, LA 71112

800-227-3971

This month's Special!
PS/2 55SX-031
$2099.00
International 318-742-2700
FAX 318-742-2799

Inquiry 744.

HARDWARE/COMPUTERS

SC/FOX™ EMBEDDED COMPUTERS

PC Parallel Coprocessor Plug-in Boards: 15 MIPS avg 50 MIPS burst using the SC32 32-bit CPU or the 16-bit Harris RTX 2000™.

VME Master/Slave System Controller SBC: 18 MIPS avg 70 MIPS burst, uses RTX 2000 cpu, SCSI, 2 ser, 1 ptr ports, to 640K bytes.

Stand-Alone Single Board Computers: 18 MIPS avg 60 MIPS burst, 3U or 100x100mm Eurocard-size using either SC32 or RTX 2000.

Ideal for embedded real-time control, data acquisition, robotics, and signal processing. OEM software development system included.

SILICON COMPOSERS INC (415) 322-8763
208 California Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94306

Inquiry 745.

Everything you want . . .

. . . to make life easier. TDS2020 is an ideal way to save time and money designing equipment. Use as a *High Performance 16-bit Control Computer* or *500uA Data Collection Module*. Attach LCD & keyboard. Use internal 10-bit multichannel A to D converter, D to A, 4 counter-timers, multitasking, interrupts, parallel & serial I/O, non-volatile clock and up to 512K bytes NV-RAM/EEPROM/FLASH memory. $299 and its TDS9092 brother $179 (25 qty). Call or fax for details.

The Saelig Company
1193 Moseley Road, Victor, NY 14564
Phone (716) 425-3753 **Fax (716) 425-3835**

Inquiry 746.

HARDWARE/COPROCESSOR

DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSOR

DSP products for the IBM PC/XT/AT. Our TMS320C25 based Model 250, with extensive software, features 250 Khz multi-channel A/D and D/A, up to 192 Kwords RAM, very high throughput to PC RAM and disk, and is priced competitively with traditional Analog IO boards. Call us about your applications.

DALANCO SPRY
89 Westland Ave., Rochester, NY 14618
(716) 473-3610

Inquiry 747.

IMAGE DATABASE

IMAGE SOFTWARE & TOOLKITS
for High Resolution PC Imaging

The Advanced Image Toolkit $250.00, SUNSHOW "C" Language Toolkit $250.00, Database Professional $99.95, SHOWCASE Image Database $595.00, SUNSHOW Image Converter $395.00, SUNSCAN Digital Scanware $299.00. Resolutions to 1024×768×256, Scaling, Clipping, Format Conversions, Printing, Merge Images with Text, Merge Multiple Images, Device Drivers, more. Practical Imaging Applications from Cutting Edge Software Engineering.

Sun Country Software Publishers
7102 Ilfield Road Southwest, Albuquerque, NM 87105
505-873-2220 **505-873-4443**
Mad Max BBS 505-877-8354

Inquiry 748.

INTERNATIONALIZATION

DEVELOPERS!
ΔΕΞΕΛΟΠΕΡΩ!

Tools to get your software ready for the international market. Proven utilities and functions extract literal strings from source code, ready for editing/translation, without impacting original executable. Saves scarce static data space. Translated strings behave as if they were part of original code. Lets one executable "speak" the languages of your choice, even Japanese! Similar utilities available for BASIC, COBOL, FORTRAN, Assembler and Pascal. Object code for Microsoft & Turbo C, $149.95. Source code $249.95. No royalties. Ports easily. String translation services optional.

Network Dynamics, Inc.
2225 S. Henry Street, Suite L2, Williamsburg, VA 23185
Phone: (804) 220-8771 **FAX: (804) 220-5741**

Inquiry 749.

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT

dFELLER Inventory

Business inventory programs written in modifiable dBASE source code.

dFELLER Inventory **$150.00**
Requires dBASE II or III, PC-DOS/CPM
dFELLER Plus **$200.00**
with **History** and **Purchase Orders**
Requires dBASE III or dBASE III Plus (For Stockrooms)

Feller Associates
550 CR PPA, Route 3, Ishpeming, MI 49849
(906) 486-6024

Inquiry 750.

LANS

The $25 Network
Try the 1st truly low-cost LAN

- Connect 2 or 3 PCs, XTs, ATs
- Uses serial ports and 5-wire cable
- Runs at 115K baud
- Runs in background, totally transparent
- Share any device, any file, any time
- Needs only 14K of RAM

Skeptical? We make believers!

Information Modes
P.O. Drawer F, Denton, TX 76202
817-387-3339 **Orders 800-628-7992**

Inquiry 751.

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

SAVE ON *LAPTOPS*

Toshiba • Sanyo • Tandon • Sharp • NEC
Zenith • Epson • Leading Edge • Fora
TI • Panasonic • Everex • Bondwell
Packard Bell • Altima • Mitsubishi • ALR

• We *ALSO* carry a full line of accessories •

Computer Options Unlimited
12 Maiden Lane, Bound Brook, NJ 08805
CALL: (800) 424-7678 For info: 908-469-7678
9–9 M–F 9–5 Sat. **6 days Worldwide sales**

Inquiry 752.

IBM CONVERTIBLE

MEMORY–128K $79 256K $225 384K $295
MODEMS–Standard $75 Enhanced $175
CRT ADAPTER–for monitors $99
SERIAL/PARALLEL ADAPTER–$120
MONITORS–Monochrome $115 Color $349
COMPACT Carrying Case $39
ENHANCED LCD–$79 **BATTERY** –$89
HARD DRIVES–20 Meg–$495 40 Meg–$695

MORE ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE

COMPUTER RESET
P.O. Box 461782, Garland, TX 75046
Phone (214) 276-8072 BBS & FAX (214) 272-7920

Inquiry 753.

LAPTOP PERIPHERALS

LAPTOP PERIPHERALS

NEW LOW PRICES ON:

- Battery Powered Printers
- Portable Hard Drives
- Laptop Expansion Systems
- Backlites AND MORE!

Call for free catalog

AXONIX CORPORATION
(800) 866-9797

Inquiry 754.

LAPTOP PERIPHERALS

LAPTOP POWER ADAPTERS
AC and DC input

TOSHIBA INTERNAL CARDS

Fax/modems: 9600/2400bps, software, acoustic port Modems, exp: 2400 bps, acoustic or serial port Modem, dedicated: 2400 bps (notebooks, T31&3200SX) Serial IO cards: RS232, RS422, SCSI, HPIL, barcode

Contact us for more information:

PRODUCT R&D Corporation (Calif.)
805/546-9713 **Fax 805/546-9716**

Inquiry 755.

MARKET RESEARCH

SELL IN JAPAN

The world's 2nd largest computer market is Japan. Find out how your products will sell, fax us for our information pack—all in English. We do market research, client-requested interviews, translations, brochures, printing, exhibitions.

LINC JAPAN, LTD.
1-10-7 Shibuya, Shibuya-ku, Tokyo 150, Japan
PH: +81-3-3409-6510 **FAX: +81-3-3498-7280**

Inquiry 756.

MEMORY CHIPS

Call For LOWEST PRICES on Chips!

DRAMS
64K × 1-12, 10
64K × 4-80
256K × 1-15, 12, 10, 80, 70, 60
256K × 4-80
1MEG × 1-10, 80, 70, 60

INTEL/CYRIX/IIT MATH CO'S
80287-8,10
80387-SX, 16, 20, 25, 33

SIMMS/SIPPS
256K × 9-10, 80, 70, 60
1MEG × 8-10, 80, 70
1MEG × 9-10, 80, 70, 60
4MEG × 8-80
4MEG × 9-80

PS/2 TYPE SIMMS
Model 30 286
Model 50, 55, 60, 70, 80

CALL DRAM COMPANY **(800) 488-DRAM**
P.O. Box 590127 • S.F., CA 94159 • (415) 398-2987

Inquiry 757.

OBJECT-ORIENTED

Improve Your Productivity

Get the facts you need, all from one source. Object-oriented vocabulary, examples, vendors, bibliography. No hype, no editorials, just compact, complete explanations. Source code for C & C++ examples included on diskette. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back. Call **Annabooks** at (800) 462-1042 or (619) 271-9526. Or send for free information from:

buk-werm Information Services™
Dept B2, 16776 Bernardo Ctr. Dr., Ste. 110b, San Diego, CA 92128
24 hr FAX: (619) 489-0778 VISA & MasterCard accepted

Inquiry 758.

PRODUCT MANAGEMENT

KeepTrack! of Bug Reports

New tool gives instant access to information about pending bug reports/suggestions on the products you maintain or support. Eases planning of new releases. No more paperwork, lost reports or hunting for customers' example files. Multiple users (development, marketing, QA) can independently categorize, prioritize, and rearrange records.

KeepTrack! $495 (£495 non-US)

3L Ltd., Peel House, Livingston EH54 6AG, United Kingdom
Tel. +44 506 41 59 59 Fax. +44 506 41 59 44

Inquiry 759.

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

REVOLUTIONARY OS/2 PM PROGRAMMING!

with PRONTO ! PM GUI programming is at your fingertips, whichever language you want to speak.

PRONTO ! PM is a comprehensive DLL of functions which allows the programmer to write programs taking advantage of Presentation Manager features like mouse control, windows, etc, all with the minimum of effort. The languages supported are BASIC, COBOL, FORTRAN, PASCAL, C, REXX. Just $249.00, American Express orders accepted. Please specify code needed.

ARTEL
INFORMATICA
SOFTWARE HOUSE

ARTEL INFORMATICA CORP.
575 ANTON BOULEVARD
COSTA MESA, CA 92626
(714) 432-6343 FAX (714) 557-0371 or FAX 011-39-424-561404 to Headquarters Italy

Inquiry 760.

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

HYPERINTERFACE™ II

Menu Creator™ — An interactive WYSIWYG editor to generate a menu-driven user interface for your software. **Screen Creator™** — An interactive WYSIWYG editor for quick and easy screen design and a screen database manager for your software. **Advanced Library** — Extended capability for data entry for your programs. FORTRAN, Pascal, C, BASIC supported.

Avanpro Corp.
P.O. Box 969, Pacific Palisades, CA 90272
(213) 454-3866

Inquiry 761.

BASIC PROGRAMMERS

Create professional programs for the IBM PC with all the bells and whistles! Contains Subroutines & Programs. The 46 source code files include:

- Bar Menus
- Shell Sort
- ANSISYS
- Screen Manager
- Key Handlers
- "Walk" Dir Tree
- Draw Forms
- Find File
- Font Demo

1-800-345-3808 (VISA/MC) Toolbox 1—$29.00

MIPS, Inc.•Box 3072•Hammond, LA 70404

Inquiry 762.

C and C++ DOCUMENTATION TOOLS

- **C-CALL ($59)** Graphic-trees of caller/called hierarchy.
- **C-CMT ($59)** Create, insert, update comment-blocks for each function, listing functions and identifiers used.
- **C-METRIC ($49)** Path complexity, lines/stmts/comments.
- **C-LIST ($49)** List, action-diagram, reformat programs.
- **C-REF ($49)** Local/global/parameter cross-reference.
- **SPECIAL ($189)** All 5 as DOS/OS2 **"C-DOC"** program.

SOFTWARE BLACKSMITHS INC.
6064 St. Ives Way, Mississauga, ONT Canada L5N-4M1
(416) 858-4466

Inquiry 763.

PUBLIC DOMAIN

FREE SOFTWARE FOR IBM®/clones

TRY US! GET 15/5.25" or 6/3.5" Disks full of our best selling software—FREE. Great games, utilities, business, educational, and desktop publishing, plus our 3000 disk catalog. Pay only $5.00 shipping/handling.

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE LIBRARY
619-931-8111

Inquiry 764.

FREE CATALOG

FOR IBM PD AND SHAREWARE
SELECTED PROGRAMS
LATEST VERSIONS
Low as $1.50

SOFTSHOPPE, INC.
TEL: 800-829-2378 • 313-761-7638
FAX: 313-761-7639
P. O. Box 3678, ANN ARBOR, MI 48106

Inquiry 765.

UNIX SOFTWARE

GNU, X Windows & More!

Search our on-line catalog of Unix public domain software using keywords to find what you want quickly. Place your order on-line, and it is shipped to you on either Unix or DOS media—no costly downloading time. Just $2/MB for tapes ($75 minimum order) or $7.50/MB for floppies ($50 minimum).

SOFTPUB™ (818) 784-2070
(300, 1200, 2400 baud; 8 bits; 1 stop bit; no parity)

Inquiry 766.

SECURITY

FIGHT PIRACY!

Since 1986, companies worldwide have been choosing **Az-Tech** security products. If you demand the strongest protection available, why not choose one of these "proven leaders":

- **EVERLOCK** Copy Protection
- **EVERTRAK** Software Security
- **EVERKEY** Hardware "Key" Software Security

For IBM and Compatibles. 30 day money back guarantee. Free info and demo disk available.

Az-Tech Software, Inc.
305 East Franklin, Richmond, MO 64085
(800) 227-0644 **(816) 776-2700**
Fax: (816) 776-8398

Inquiry 767.

THE ULTIMATE COPY PROTECTION

- Completely Menu Driven
- Defeats all Hardware/Software Copiers
- No Source Code Changes
- Multiple Layering
- No Damaged Media
- Full Hard Disk Support
- Unlimited Metering
- *FREE* Demo Disk

Quite Simply The Best Ways To Protect Your Valuable Software Investment

STOPVIEW™ **STOPCOPY PLUS™**

BBI COMPUTER SYSTEMS® **(301) 871-1094**
14105 Heritage La., Silver Spring, MD 20906 **FAX: (301) 460-7545**

Inquiry 768.

Cop's CopyLock II

The professional software protection with TRUE Machine Install. Option Board safe. Supports **OS/2, Windows** and **Trace.**

LINK Computer

Int'l: +45 31232350 Fax +45 31238448
US/CAN: 800-344-2545 Fax 408-923-7061

BIT-LOCK® SECURITY

Piracy SURVIVAL 8 YEARS proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Rapid decryption algorithms. PARALLEL or SERIAL port-transparent security device. Complemented by economical KEY-LOK™ and multifeatured COMPU-LOCK™ including countdown, timeout, data encryption, and multiproduct protection. (Dos/Unix/Mac). Also, access control.

MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
3167 E. Otero Circle, Littleton, CO 80122
(303) 770-1917

Inquiry 769.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM®

OPERATING SYSTEM SECURITY

Secures subdirectories, files, printers and floppies
Keyboard lock — automatic or manual
Log PC boot, program exec, file opens, login/logouts
Prevents DOS FORMAT and most viruses
Drive A: Boot Protection / Hard Disk Lock
IBM PC or 100% comp.—DOS V 3.0+ —$89.95 + $3.75 S/H

SYSTEMS CONSULTING INC.
PO BOX 111209, Pittsburgh, PA 15238
(412) 781-5280

Inquiry 770.

ANTI VIRUS SYSTEM

IMMUNIZE MSDOS COMPUTERS 100%
INTERCEPT ALL VIRUS ACTIVITY

Ultimate Protection by 8-bit card.
Free Information, DEALERS WELCOME

TELSTAR ELECTRONICS
P. O. Box 217, 6190AE Beek, Netherlands, Dept. B1

Inquiry 771.

SECURITY

SECURITY

Have sensitive data?

Learn the secrets of *complete* data security. Also receive complete source code. For your total solution to data privacy send $175.00 to:

Software Solutions
Security Package
Box 7667, St. Cloud, MN 56301

SHAREWARE

FREE SOFTWARE FOR IBM®/clones

Monthly, get 5 disks with 10+ latest programs plus catalog — FREE! Pay only $5.00 for 5/5.25" or $6.95 for 3/3.5" disks. Join today for only $19.95 membership fee and get your first volume of software—FREE!

SOFTWARE OF THE MONTH CLUB®
619-931-8111

Inquiry 772.

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

Solomon III Software

Integrated Accounting Software
Top rated last 6 years
No down time — No lost data
Unmatched Security System
Major Account discounts available

Call Debra J. Tucker
National Trainer, CBM Training
4420 Hotel Circle Ct. #350, San Diego CA 92108
619-224-9916 Fax 619-299-6169

Inquiry 773.

dBASE BUSINESS TOOLS

- GENERAL LEDGER
- ORDER ENTRY
- JOB COSTING
- BILL OF MATLS
- PAYROLL
- PURCH ORD/INVNTORY
- ACCOUNTS RECVABLE
- JOB ESTIMATING
- SALES ANALYSIS
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

$99 ea. + S&H

dATAMAR SYSTEMS Cred. Card-Check-COD
8586 Miramar Place
San Diego, CA 92121 **(619) 452-0044**

Inquiry 774.

Network Multi User

Integrated Accounting Systems **Complete** office management for non accountants. Behaves in **Windows**. Easy install, easy setup, easy use. Applications for homes, professionals, retailers and manufacturing firms. Starting from $149 + $50 each workstation. Call for orders, demos or brochures.

IDEA Computers, Inc. **(Since 1982)**
300 Jackson Street, Richmond, TX 77469
(713) 342-5846

Inquiry 775.

SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE

Full featured, heads-down data entry with two-pass verification, edit language, operator stats, much more! Designed for the PS/2®, PC, XT, AT or compatibles.

PC's from $395 LAN version available

FREE 30 day trial

Computer Keyes
21929 Makah Rd.,
Woodway, WA 98020

Tel: 206/776/6443
Fax: 206/776-7210
USA: 800/356-0203

THE BUYER'S MART

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

MATFOR

BEST VALUE FOR NUMERICAL COMPUTING

An interpreter with a comprehensive set of functions for Applied Mathematics, Engineering Analysis, Statistics, and Graphics. IEEE Software says that 'there is clearly significant scientific work embodied in the interpreter—the program is no lightweight.' Use it risk-free under 30-day unconditional guarantee. Lowest priced mathematical toolbox. From $150. Protected Mode versions also available.

Computational Engineering Associates

3525 Del Mar Heights Road, Suite 183, San Diego CA 92130
(619) 259-8863

Inquiry 776.

Analog Circuit Simulation

- Macintosh and PC CAE
- Schematic Entry
- SPICE Simulator
- Model Libraries
- Monte Carlo Analysis
- Plotting/Graphics Output

Intusoft has a complete simulation system including everything from schematic entry through SPICE simulation using extended memory to interactive waveform processing. Starting at $95 for IsSPICE, the complete system sells for just $815.

Intusoft

The leader in low cost, full featured CAE tools

P. O. Box 710, San Pedro, CA 90733-0710
(213) 833-0710 FAX (213) 833-9658

Inquiry 777.

UNITS ON HAND

A PC memory resident (26K) scientific unit conversion utility for only $49.95

The capability to combine base units allows the user to convert thousands of unit types and perform dimensional consistency checks.

NovaComp Engineering, Inc.

P.O. Box 95137, Seattle, WA 98145-2137
Phone: (206) 634-9016 Fax: (206) 634-9017

Inquiry 778.

Interactive Design/Simulation
Analog Circuit Simulation

ECA-2 Electronic Circuit Analysis offers the best Monte Carlo and Worst-Case analyses with all of this and MORE included:

- AC, DC, Transient Fourier, Temperature
- Sine, Pulse, PWL, SFFM, and Exponential Generators
- Full Nonlinear Simulator
- On Line, Real Time Graphics
- Multiple Plots
- FREE Demo

Tatum Labs, Inc.

3917 Research Park Dr., B-1, Ann Arbor, MI 48108
(313) 663-8810

Inquiry 779.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

Graphics Gems

edited by **Andrew S. Glassner**

This handbook compiles the "tricks of the trade" providing practical solutions to graphics problems. With this essential tool you'll save time and energy in your daily programming activities.

1990, 844 pp., $49.95/ISBN: 0-12-286165-5
*Coming in July 1991, **More Graphics Gems!***

ACADEMIC PRESS

Book Mktng. Dept. #09041, 1250 Sixth Ave., San Diego, CA 92101
CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-321-5068**

Inquiry 780.

FRACTAL GRAFICS

is a radical new drawing program for your PC. Create breathtaking images and scientific models interactively with your mouse. Add dramatic effects to any PCX image. On-line tutorial, extensive Guidebook, and 200+ hands-on examples help you use and understand fractals and Chaos. Only $79, FREE Brochure!

Cedar Software

R1 Box 5140, Morrisville, VT 05661
(802) 888-5275

Inquiry 781.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

The Ultimate CAD/CAM Engine

TurboGeometry Library 3.0. The most complete tool box of 2D & 3D routines available today! Over 300 routines. Surfacing, Solids, Hidden line, Volumes, Areas, Transforms, Perspectives, Decomp, Clipping, Tangents & more. 30 day guar., $199.95 w/source S&H Incl. Foreign $225.00. MS/PC DOS 2.0+. Turbo Pascal, Turbo C, MSC, MIX C, Zortec C++. VISA/MC, PO, Chk, USA funds only.

Disk Software, Inc.

2116 E. Arapaho Rd., #487, Richardson, TX 75081
(214) 423-7288, (800) 635-7760, FAX (214) 423-7288

Inquiry 782.

RAINDROP™

FAST, compact PrtScrn Utility for end users AND developers. Hardcopy as fast as 10 secs. Average binary size - 6 kbyte. 14 video graphic standards. Scale, rotate, colorize and more. 'CALL' from user-written programs. Complete 9- & 24-pin dot-matrix, inkjet, and laserjet library $44.95+$3 s/h.

ECLECTIC SYSTEMS

8106 St. David Ct., Springfield, VA 22153
(703) 440-0064 Fax (703) 455-8965

Inquiry 783.

PEN PLOTTER EMULATOR

FPLOT turns your printer into an HP pen plotter. Fast hi-res output, no jagged lines. Vary line width, color. Screen preview with zoom and pan. Stand-alone, background, and device driver modes. Works with most CAD and graphics programs. Supports most printers. New version 3. $119+$3 S&H. 30 day money back. VISA/MC/Check/MO.

FPLOT Corporation

24-16 Steinway St., Suite 605, Astoria, NY 11103
718-545-3505

Inquiry 784.

WhichGraph?

WhichGraph™ provides expert advice and guidance on selection and style of business or statistical graphs & maps. **Features:** consult & browse modes; hypertext descriptions of techniques, definitions of terms, and online example graphs; pull down menus; detailed report. $149.95+s/h (VISA, MC, AMX, PO#, Check)

Idea Works Inc.

607 Jackson Columbia, MO 65203
1-800-537-4866 FAX 1-314-875-5812
Outside USA: 1-314-875-5827

Inquiry 785.

GRAPHICS PRINTER SUPPORT

AT LAST! Use the PrtSc key to make quality scaled **B&W** or **color** reproductions of your display on *any* dot matrix, inkjet, or laser printer (incl. Postscript) in up to 64 shades of gray or 256 colors. GRAFPLUS supports all versions of DOS with IBM (incl. EGA, VGA, Super VGA), Hercules, or compatible graphics boards. Linkable/OEM versions available. $59.95

Jewell Technologies, Inc.

4740 – 44th Ave. SW, Seattle, WA 98116
1 (800) 284-2574 (206) 937-1081

Inquiry 786.

FORTRAN GRAPHICS

GRAFMATIC/PRINTMATIC/PLOTMATIC LIBRARIES

GRAFMATIC-FORTRAN callable graphics Library for creating 2-D and 3-D graphics, contour plots and solid models. PRINTMATIC and PLOTMATIC provide high resolution FORTRAN callable printer and plotter drivers for your graphics.

$249.95 Supports Microsoft/Lahey/RM FORTRAN compilers.

Jewell Technologies, Inc.

4740 44th Ave. SW, Seattle, WA 98116
1 (800) 284-2574

Inquiry 787.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

EGAD Screen Print

Prints contents of VGA, EGA, CGA displays on variety of dot-matrix, inkjet, and laser printers. Prints in gray tones or color. Crop box lets you print any region of the screen. Enlarge graphics 1 to 4 times (reduction too). Setup program for picking printer colors, etc. $35.00 Postpaid. Call or write for free catalog.

LINDLEY SYSTEMS

4257 Berwick Place, Woodbridge, VA 22192-5119
(703) 590-8890

Inquiry 788.

GRAPHIC TOOLS LIBRARY

XGLIB: Very fast. User coordinates. User defined Window & viewports. Circles, ellipses, ovals, sectors, polygons & splines. Thick lines & arcs. Fill & hatch patterns. **POLYARC** engine. Plots and charts. Text scale, align. Screen print and TSR utility. All drawing and mouse functions work in Super VGA modes. Draw in bitmaps. Modes up to 1024x768x16-256. **$195.** Most "C", MS Basic 4.0-7.1.

NOVA INC.

2500 W. Higgins Road, #1144
Hoffman Estates, IL 60195

CALL **708-882-4111**
FAX **708-882-4173**

See our ad on page 253.

Inquiry 789.

SOFTWARE/LANGUAGES

IntegrAda

Standard Air Force PC Ada Compilers & environments for MS-DOS and UNIX. Integrated programming systems include validated Ada compilers, language sensitive editors, complete libraries and other Ada programming tools. FREE demo.

AETECH, Inc. From ***$495***

380 Stevens Ave., Ste. 212 Solana Beach, CA 92075
(619) 755-1277 Fax: (619) 755-7540

Inquiry 790.

SOFTWARE/MATHEMATICS

MATH EDITING FOR THE PC

$$x_i^2 = \Sigma_{k=0}^{\infty} \left[x_k^{2\pi n} \tbinom{n}{k}\right] + \left(\frac{\int\int F\,ds}{\sqrt[3]{\alpha \pm \beta x}}\right)$$

- *MathEdit constructs math equations to be inserted into WordPerfect, Word, WordStar, and others.*
- *WYSIWYG interface—no codes need to be learned.*
- *MathEdit—**$199***

K-TALK
COMMUNICATIONS

30 West First Avenue, Suite 100
Columbus, Ohio 43201
(614) 294-3535

Inquiry 791.

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

FREE CATALOG

A great selection of scientific software products for plotting, non-linear curve fitting, chemical equilibrium, simulation, statistics, symbolic algebra, and more. Prices range from $150–$1000. Call:

1-800-942-MATH

MicroMath, Salt Lake City, UT 84121-0550

Inquiry 792.

VT$_E$X: Scientific Desktop Publishing

• Equations • Tables • Graphics • Scalable Fonts • Supports most printers • WYSIWYG previewer • Foreign Languages • Special Symbols • Font Effects • Indices • Only $299

"T$_E$X of Tomorrow"—Notices of AMS, March 1991.

MicroPress, Inc.

68-30 Harrow Street, Forest Hills, NY
Tel (718) 575-1816 Fax (718) 575-8038

Inquiry 793.

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

MS-DOS GRAPHING UTILITY

RPlot allows quick graphing of scientific results by simply typing "plot" followed by the data file name(s). Numerous options are available. Major displays & printers are supported. Also callable from C. Only $79.

RSoft, Inc.
345 Riverside Drive • Suite 2G
New York, NY 10025 • (212) 666-0959

Inquiry 794.

Axum® Technical Graphics
FREE BROCHURE

800-548-5653 ext. 069

Create publication-quality graphs quickly and easily on your PC!

TriMetrix, Inc. 444 NE Ravenna Blvd., Ste 210-BY
Seattle, WA 98115 FAX 206-522-9159

Inquiry 795.

SOFTWARE/SECURITY

HYPER-LOCK

If you search for a powerful copy protection system, you also can have privileges of HYPER-LOCK.

• Protects on standard diskettes • Full hard disk support • LAN support • No source code required • Cannot be copied by any means • And/Or password protection • Sub-programs protection techniques • Cost effective • FREE demo disk

GUVEN COMPUTER LTD.
Talimyeri sk. 7/3 Macka/Istanbul TURKEY
(90) 1-136 10 07   Fax: (90) 1-160 36 46

Inquiry 796.

SOFTWARE/SORT

OPT-TECH SORT/MERGE

Extremely fast Sort/Merge/Select utility. Run as an MS-DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Supports most languages and file types including Btrieve and dBASE. Unlimited file sizes, multiple keys and much more! MS-DOS **$149.** OS/2, XENIX, UNIX **$249.**

(702) 588-3737
Opt-Tech Data Processing
P.O. Box 678 — Zephyr Cove, NV 89448

Inquiry 797.

SOFTWARE/VOICE/FAX

MULTI-VOICE® TOOLS

Multi-Voice Tools is a complete development Toolkit for Pascal or "C" to access all the features for most speech processing boards available today. It helps you write MULTI-LINE VOICE APPLICATION systems in minutes. A number of programming examples are provided. All programs and libraries are delivered with source code.

Dialogic, Rhetorex, Pika: $599. Watson (Single Line): $99. ALSO AVAILABLE: FAX Programmer's Toolkit ($199). Based on CAS specifications. Visa/MC accepted.

ITI Logiciel
1705 St. Joseph E, Suite 4, Montreal, Can. H2J 1N1
(800) 567-8765 or (514) 861-5988

STATISTICS

NCSS 5.x Series — $125

Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression. T-tests. ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance). Forecasting. Factor, cluster, & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Graphics: histograms, box, scatter, etc. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many new add-on modules.

NCSS
329 North 1000 East, Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445   Fax: 801-546-3907

Inquiry 798.

STATISTICS

UNISTAT-IV Statistical Package

Menu/mouse driven stats package featuring a fully-fledged spreadsheet, a wide range of statistics and powerful graphics. Export/Import Lotus, dBase 3&4, .DIF, Sylk, fixed and free format ascii. String data and missing data handling. Full array of 2D and 3D plots, charts and histograms, curve and distribution fitting. More than 40 parametric and nonparametric tests, crosstabulation, breakdown, OLS, weighted, polynomial and stepwise regressions, balanced/unbalanced ANOVA, ANCOVA, etc. Demo system and 440pp. user's guide available separately

US & Canada: $395. ADHOC Inc., Dept BT, 28 Brunswick Woods Dr., East Brunswick, NJ 08816. Tel: 201-254-7300, Fax: 201-254-7310
Elsewhere: £295. UNISTAT Ltd, Dept BT, PO Box 383, Highgate, London N6 5UP, England. Tel: +44 (0)81 883 7155, Fax: +44 (0)81 444 9512

Inquiry 799.

UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER

HOW TO PROTECT YOUR COMPUTER
And Make It Last Longer

FREE money-saving literature tells you how to protect your computer and make it last longer with an uninterruptible power supply. 500VA through 18KVA models from the world's largest manufacturer of single-phase UPS.

Best Power Technology, Inc.
P.O. Box 280, Necedah, WI 54646
Toll-Free (800) 356-5794, Ext. 2139
Telephone: (608) 565-7200, Ext. 2139

Inquiry 800.

UTILITIES

YOUR 386 IS DEFECTIVE

You're not getting the 386 performance you paid for! PC-Kwik® will give you the total system performance that your hardware vendor left out.

Multisoft Corporation
15100 S.W. Koll Parkway
Beaverton, OR 97006

Phone: (503) 644-5644
FAX: (503) 646-8267
Or call:
(800) 950-5945
for a recorded message
available 24-hours per day

Inquiry 801.

Recover deleted files fast!

Disk Explorer now includes automatic file recovery. You type in the deleted file's name, Disk Explorer finds and restores it. Disk Explorer also shows what's really on disk; view, change or create formats, change a file's status, change data in any sector. MS-DOS **$75** U.S. Check/Credit card welcome.

QUAID SOFTWARE LIMITED
45 Charles St. E. 3rd Fl.
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4Y 1S2
(416) 961-8243

COPYWRITE

CopyWrite
Removes
Copy Protection
No more diskettes,
manuals or
codewheels.
1000's of products copied.

US $75

QUAID SOFTWARE LIMITED
45 Charles St. E. 3rd Fl, Dept B.
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4Y 1S2
(416) 961-8243 Fax (416) 961-6448

Why You Want BATCOM!

BATCOM is a batch file compiler that transforms your .bat files to .exe files to make them faster. BATCOM extends DOS with many new commands so you can read keyboard input, use subroutines, and much more. In addition, BATCOM protects your source code. No royalties! Only $59.95. Order today!

Wenham Software Company
5 Burley St., Wenham, MA 01984
(508) 774-7036

Inquiry 802.

VIRUS

ANTI-VIRUS PRODUCTS

Don't give viruses a chance to attack your system memory, hard or floppy disk drives. Protect each component with the best known solutions to counter virus attacks. Use our Anti-Virus products to provide maximum protection against data loss due to virus invasion or unauthorized system access. Password protection with battery backup and keyboard lock for added security. Does not occupy any RAM or affect system performance. Provides up to 4 levels of security. Call or write for more information or to place an order. 1-800-274-3007 Prices range from $69.00 to $199.00.

Information Systems to Increase Profits
P.O. Box 4529, Middletown, N.Y. 10940

Inquiry 803.

VOICE MAIL/AUTO ATTENDANT

Complete PC CAM™ Users!

Upgrade to a Multiple-line ABC Voice® !
This system picks up where the Complete Answering Machine leaves off with these added features:

- All lines share the same files
- Supervised call transfer options
- Tree structuring capabilities
- System messages re-recordable
- Selectable recording quality
- Dials pagers/delivers messages
- Completely menu driven
- Expandable

To order, hear demo, or to request more information:

Call (513) 438-3700
Versicom Communications®
316 Regency Ridge, Dayton, OH 45459

Inquiry 804.

WORD PROCESSING

Replace Proofreading

Key, edit, or proof any file on your PC with **Word-Proofer™**, then import to your application. ***New*** two-pass proofing is faster, more accurate than proofreading or document comparators. Single $295. Multicopy discounts. Network version.

Computer Keyes
21929 Makah Rd.
Woodway, WA 98020

800/356-0203
206/776-6443
Fax: **206/776-7210**

FARSI / GREEK / ARABIC / RUSSIAN

Hebrew, all European, Scandinavian, plus either Hindi, Punjabi, Bengali, Gujarati, Tamil, Thai, Korean, Viet, or IPA. Full-featured multi-language word processor supports on-screen foreign characters and NLQ printing with no hardware modifications. Includes Font Editor. $355 dot matrix; $150 add'l for laser; $19 demo. S/H in U.S. incl'd. Req. PC, 640K, graphics. 30-day Guarantee. MC/VISA/AMEX

GAMMA PRODUCTIONS, INC.
710 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 609, Santa Monica, CA 90401
213/394-8622 Tlx: 5106008273 Gamma Pro SNM

Inquiry 805.

YOUR SALES MESSAGE

about the special computer product
or
service that you provide
belongs in print.

THE BUYER'S MART
can help you reach
computer professionals
and produce valuable inquiries
for your company!

Call Joseph Mabe
for more information

603-924-2656
or
Fax: 603-924-2683

FAST PS/2 & AT DISKS.

Failsafe Novell Subsytems

Flawless Performance

The power user's first choice, Perisol's subsystems offer failsafe peak performance without stretching your budget. DOS, OS/2, Xenix, Netware 286 & 386 for both AT & PS/2s. No compatibility issues. No problems. It's that simple.

✓ Caching Controllers ✓ Disk Mirroring & Duplexing
✓ Torture-Tested Drives with 24-hour Burn-in

1 GB Opticals

1 GB Erasable Optical Subsystem
For Novell $5249
For DOS $4851

5 Years

"We back our 5.25" Drives for 5 Years!"

Straight From the Box Integration!

System	Capacity	Access	Interface	Price
AT	86 MB	18 ms	IDE	$415
AT	120 MB	18 ms	ESDI	$778
AT	120 MB	18 ms	IDE	$495
AT	213 MB	15 ms	SCSI	$926
AT	213 MB	15 ms	IDE	$833
AT	338 MB	16 ms	ESDI, SCSI	$1443
AT	652 MB	16 ms	ESDI, SCSI	$1897
PS/2 (B)	158 MB	14 ms	ESDI	$1091
PS/2	213 MB	15 ms	SCSI	$1172
PS/2	338 MB	16 ms	ESDI, SCSI	$1775
PS/2	652 MB	16 ms	ESDI, SCSI	$2303

Maxtor

☐ Drive, Controller, Cables and Software included with Subsytems.

Perisol TECHNOLOGY

Call for Perisol's Complete Product Catalog

800-447-8226

Fax: 408-988-4431 Support: 800-228-8489
International Tel: 408-988-2232

IME COMPUTERS

EST. 1981

Quality Products at Liquidation Prices

The Factory Outlet for Your Computer Needs

NEC PINWRITERS
24-Pin 360dpi Dot Matrix Printers

Model P5300

- Wide carriage
- Built-in push tractor
- 7 font families
- 65cps N.L.Q.
- 216cps draft

$299 REFURBISHED

Model P2200

- 55cps N.L.Q.
- 170cps draft
- 6 font families

$199

Model P960XL *HIGH-SPEED*

- Wide carriage
- Color-capable
- 140cps N.L.Q.
- 400cps draft

$499

MANY OTHER MODELS AVAILABLE!

MICROSOFT BOOKSHELF
10-vol. CD-ROM Reference Library—a $295 value!
SPECIAL $59

FUJITSU RX7200
12PPM Desktop Laser Printer

- LCD control panel
- 14 fonts
- 300 dpi
- 640kB RAM, expandable to 4.6MB

LIMITED QUANTITY!

$1199 Refurbished

HARD DRIVE SPECIALS

MICROPOLIS #1654-7
w/ADAPTEC HD Controller!
161MB, ESDI $499
16ms • 5.25" • half-height

MICROPOLIS #1588-15
668MB, SCSI .. $1499
16ms • 5.25" • full-height

MICROPOLIS #1568-15
676MB, ESDI .. $1499
16ms • 5.25" • full-height

MAXTOR XT-8760S
676MB, SCSI ...$1499
16ms • 5.25" • full-height

FUJITSU M2263E
688MB, ESDI .. $1399
16ms • 5.25" • full-height

CALL US ABOUT...
- ***PostScript Lasers***
- ***More Hard Drives***

Call (800) 999-1911

VISA MasterCard NO SURCHARGE

FAX (617) 254-0392 • BOSTON, MA

ANNOUNCING:
AN ADVANCE IN 9-TRACK OF VERY SMALL PROPORTIONS.

Overland Data's OD3210, the smallest autoloading 9-track tape drive in the world.

While everyone else is downsizing and simplifying computers and peripherals, 9-track tape drive manufacturers have somehow managed to buck this trend with drives that are huge and heavy or awkwardly manual loading.

Too bad for them. Introducing the OD3210, designed and built by Overland Data to bring 9-track into the modern office. It's incredibly compact. Portable. Whisper quiet. Uses only 45 watts. And is extremely reliable. No other drive has fewer moving parts. Best of all, it's surprisingly affordable.

The OD3210 comes with a two year warranty, expert toll-free support, and the ODI Special Service Program. So call us. And find out why some of the best advances are the smallest ones.

See us at Comdex, West Hall, booth #4128

1-800-PC9-TRAK
(1-800-729-8725)
Bus. Phone: 1-619-571-5555 • FAX: 1-619-571-0982

OVERLAND DATA
San Diego, CA

THE FASTEST 80486 & 80386/40 MHz
15 Mips, FASTER THAN EVEREX STEP & ALR

15 Mips! 1895 Qty 1

80386
40 MHz
AVAILABLE

NEW BABY SIZE

SYSTEM BOARD

MODEL	CACHE	MIPS	OK	4M
486/33	64K	15.2	1895	2095
486/25	64K	11.4	1395	1595
386/40	64K	9.8	925	1125
386/33	64K	8.3	825	1025
386/25	64K	6.2	695	895

*256K Cache Available

SUPER TOWER

$335
Qty. 5

See us at COMDEX Windows World Booth# W2448

- 5 Half Ht. Drive Bay
- 2 Full Ht. Drive Bay
- 250 Watt UL/Power Supply
- Dual Fans
- Double Security Lock
- Wheels / Caster
- Front Display Panel
- Excellence For UNIX & NOVELL Server
- UPS Optional

FEATURES

- 64/256K Write Back Cache
- Burst Mode Design
- Shadow Ram on Video & Bios
- 64MB 32 Bit Memory Expansion
- Baby size with Eight Expansion Slot
- Unix, OS/2 & Novell 100% Compatible
- One Year Full Warranty
- Made in USA

Complete Desktop System With 1.2 MB Floppy, HD/Floppy Controller, 101 Keybrd And 4MB Memory

MODEL	BASE	MONO	VGA
486/33	2495	2670	2945
486/25	1995	2170	2445
386/40	1525	1700	1975
386/33	1425	1600	1875
386/25	1295	1470	1745

*FCC, UL & CSA Approval
*Tower Add $200 & Hard Disk Available

MONITOR	
VGA	315.00
MULTISCAN	415.00
SUPER VGA	345.00

UNIVERSAL 3½-5¼ KIT	
FLOPPY	5.00
HARD DISK	5.00

INTEL MATH-CO	
80387-20	345.00
80387-25	435.00
80387-33	540.00

DRAM	
4M x 9 - 80	300.00
1M x 9 - 80	59.00
1M x 9 - 70	69.00

HARD DISK	
MAXTOR IDE 40MB	263.00
TOSHIBA IDE 100MB	486.00
MAXTOR IDE 200MB	869.00

TECHNOLOGY POWER ENT., INC.

47273 Fremont Blvd., Fremont, CA 94539
Tel: 415-623-3818 Fax: 415-623-3840

Circle 83 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 84).

VOICE MASTER KEY® SYSTEM II

VOICE RECOGNITION & SPEECH RESPONSE FOR IBM PC/XT/AT/386, PS/2, LAPTOPS, COMPATIBLES

FOR PRODUCTIVITY, PRESENTATIONS, SOFTWARE DESIGN, ENTERTAINMENT, LANGUAGE TRAINING, EDUCATION, MORE...

SPEECH/SOUND RECORDING AND PLAYBACK. Desktop Audio sound editing allows you to create custom sound applications. Variable sample rate (to 20 KHz) and compression levels. A four-voice music synthesizer is included also!

VOICE RECOGNITION TSR utility allows you to add voice command keyboard macros to your CAD, desktop publishing, word processing, spread sheet, or entertainment programs. Up to 64 voice commands in RAM at once--more from disk.

HARDWARE SYSTEM contains built-in speaker with separate volume and tone controls, external speaker and headphone jacks. Enclosure made of sturdy vinyl-clad steel. Attaches to parallel printer port without affecting normal printer operation (U.S. Patent 4,812,847). Headset microphone, printer cable, 9 volt AC adapter (110 volt UL/CSA listed), and comprehensive user manual included.

QUALITY THROUGHOUT. MADE IN USA. ONLY $219.95

ORDER HOTLINE: (503) 342-1271 Mon-Fri, 8 AM to 5 PM PST

Visa/MasterCard, company checks, money orders, CODs (with prior approval) accepted. Personal checks subject to 3 week shipping delay. Specify computer type when ordering. Add $5 shipping charge for delivery in USA and Canada. Foreign inquiries contact Covox for C&F/CIF quotes. OEM configurations available.

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE IF NOT COMPLETELY SATISFIED.

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE PRODUCT CATALOG

COVOX INC.
675 Conger Street
Eugene, Oregon 97402

TEL (503) 342-1271
FAX (503) 342-1283
BBS (503) 342-4135

dBASE Data Entry

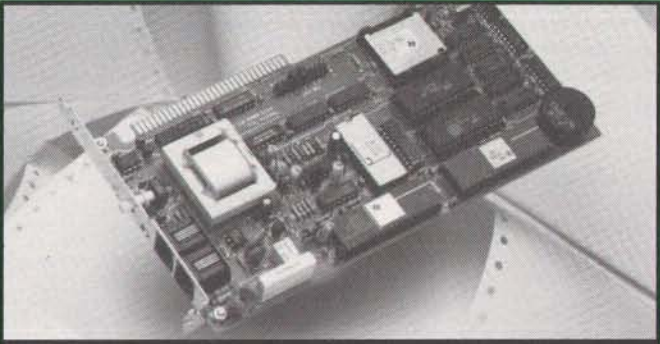
The TransTerm 5 is a work station data entry/display terminal for on-line shop floor data collection into PC/AT based systems. The unit is one of a family of such terminals which feature LC displays for operator prompting and data entry via a membrane keyboard or an optional barcode wand (Code 39). A multi-terminal polling controller (up to 250 stations) and a dBASE III + compatible software package are also available. System costs below $300.00 per station. Call for info.

Options—backlighting for display, RS-422 I/O, 20 Ma current loop I/O.
dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate, Inc.

COMPUTERWISE, INC.
302 N. Winchester • Olathe, KS 66062 • 913-829-0600 • Fax 913-829-0810

Circle 76 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 71 on Inquiry Card.



COMPUcom

9,600-38,400 bps MODEM...$169

NOW you can afford a ***SPEEDMODEM.***™ The ***CHAMP*** ™ has a raw speed of 300 - 9600 bps and 4:1 data compression for throughput up to 38,400 bps. Dynamic Impedance Stabilization™ provides robust performance on noisy telephone circuits. The ***COMBO*** ™ adds 9600 bps send/receive, full-featured **FAX** with **VOICE MAIL** upgrade...total communications capability–only $279. Both come with a 30-day money back guarantee, 5-year warranty and made in USA. **BYTE** magazine said our 2400bps modem was "a real deal"*...well we've done it again! See for yourself... *3/89p.102

408732-4500 ***CALL NOW 800 228 6648*** Fax 408732-4570

The Power Of A 386 & 486 At Unbeatable Prices

FCS 386
33 MHZ
64k Cache
$1899

STANDARD FEATURES

- 1 MB RAM Exp. to 8 MB
- 1.2 MB Floppy
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port
- 14" Super VGA 1024 x 768 .28 Monitor
- 40 Meg Hard Drive
- 16 bit SVGA Card 512K
- Mid Tower Case with 200 PS
- Runs DOS, OS/2, UNIX/XENIS
- AMI BIOS
- 101 Keyboard

FCS 486
33 MHZ
64k Cache
$2999

SPECIAL UPGRADE TO 125 MEG HARD DRIVE $169

OTHER SYSTEMS WITH SAME CONFIGURATIONS

286-12 Mhz:	**$1049**	286-16 Mhz:	**$1099**	386-25 Mhz:	**$1599**
386-25C Mhz:/64K Cache	**$1799**	386 SX-16 MHZ:	**$1349**	486-25 Mhz:/64 Cache	**$2799**
		386 SX-20 Mhz:/64K Cach	**$1499**		

LAPTOPS			NOTEBOOKS		
All Features: 1 MB RAM, 1.44 MB Floppy, 40 MB Hard Drive, VGA Display, DOS & Carrying Case, Weight 14lb.			All Features: 1 MB RAM, 1.44 MB Floppy, 40 MB Hard Drive, VGA Display, DOS & Carrying Case, Weight 7lb.		
286-20	386SX-16	386SX-20	286-12	386SX-16	386SX-20
$1799	$1799	$2149	$1599	$1999	$2199

SPECIAL SALE

MOTHER BOARDS

286-12 Mhz	$ 120	386-25 Mhz/64 K Cache	650
286-16 Mhz	149	386-33 Mhz/64 K Cache	700
386 SX-16 Mhz	349	486-25 Mhz/64 K Cache ISA	1399
386SX-20/64 K Cache	499	486-33 Mhz/64 K Cache ISA	1999
386-25 Mhz	599		

HARD DRIVES

Seagate ST-157A, 44 MB, IDE	209	Maxtor 8760E, 660MB, ESDI	1899
Seagate ST-296N, 84 MB, SCSI	319	Quantum ProDr 40AT, 40MB,19MS	269
Seagate ST-1102A, 89 MB, IDE	399	Quantum ProDr 80AT, 80MB, 19MS	425
Seagate ST-1144A, 125 MB, IDE	460	Quantum PDLPS 105AT, 105MB,17MS	495
Seagate ST-1201A, 177 MB, IDE	779	Quantum ProDR 210A, 210MB,IDE	849
Maxtor LXT-200, 200 MB, IDE	799	Conner CP-3104, 100 MB, IDE	449
Maxtor 8380E, 340 MB, ESDI	1249	Conner CP-3204, 200 MB, IDE	799

* PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

First Computer Systems, Inc.
6000 Live Oak Pkwy., Suite 107
Norcross, Georgia 30093

404-441-1911

FAX: 404-441-1856

1-800-325-1911

Circle108 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS:109).

Circle 340 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 341).

UNIVERSAL
MEMORY P RODUCTS
15411 REDHILL AVE SUITE B TUSTIN CA 92680

800-678-8648
714-258-2018 FAX 714-258-2818
OPEN M-F 7AM-5PM SAT 8AM-2PM

WE ACCEPT VISA/MC NO S/C
FOR AMEX ADD 4%
PO'S FROM APPROVED FIRMS
INTERNATIONAL ORDERS
ACCEPTED

IBM PS/2 MEMORY

6450604.....$139
2MG MDL 50Z, 55SX, 70
6450608.....$149
2MG MDL 70A21
6450379......$247
2MG MDL 80-111/311
34F2933....$399
4MG PS/2 MOD
30F5360......$149
2MG KITFOR 30-286
6450605......$460
2-8MB BRD W/2MB FOR
MDL 70&80
34F3077.....$485
2-14MB BRD W/2MB FOR
MDL 70&80
34F3011.....$695
4-16MB BRD W/4MB FOR
MDL 70&80
6450609......$460
2-8MB BRD W/2MB FOR
MDL 50, 50Z, 55SX, 60
6450128.....$419
4MB MDL 90&95
6450902.....$195
2MB MDL 90&95

COMPAQ
1.44 &1.2 MB
1/3 HEIGHT FDD
FOR DESKPRO'S..$129

MICROSOFT PS/2
& SER MOUSE.$99

SIMM/SIPP MODULES

1X9-70..........$59
1X9-80..........$55
1X9-100........$53
4X9-80..........$275
4X9-70..........$295
256X9-70......$23
256X9-80......$19
256X9100.....$17
256X9-120....$15

DRAM CHIPS

1MGX1-70....$5.90
1MGX1-80....$5.75
1MGX1-100..$5.50
256X4-80....$5.75
256X4-100...$5.50
256X4-120...$5.25
256X1-80....$2.50
256X1-100...$2.10
256X1-120...$1.90
256X1-150...$1.70
64X4-80......$3.00
64X4-100....$2.75
64X1-150....$1.10
64X1-120....$1.50

MEMORY EXPANSION BOARDS

ORCHID
RAMQUEST 8/16.....$179
UP TO 32MG 8 OR 16 BIT
256K, 1MB , 4MB SIMMS
RAMQUEST 16/32....$269
2-8MG FOR PS/2'S
WITH SER&PAR PORT

BOCA RESEARCH
BOCARAM AT PLUS...$119
2-8MB USING DRAM
NEW BOCA AT PLUS...$129
2-8MG USING 1MB SIMMS
BOCARAM XT.....$119
UP TO 2MB FOR PC/XT
BOCARAM AT IO PLUS..$159
2 0R 4MB W/SER&PAR
BOCARAM 30................$129
UP TO 2MB FOR PS/2 30

AST RESEARCH
RAMVANTAGE....$49
UP TO 3MB W/128K
6 PAK 286........$119
RAMPAGE PLUS 286
W/2MB $439

LASER PRINTER UPGRADES

HEWLETT PACKARD
HP SERIES II , IID, IIP, III, IIID
1MB.........................$88
2MB.........................$145
4MB.........................$245
PACIFIC DATA POSCRIPT
CARTRIDGE...............$395

IBM 4019 & 4019E
1MB.........................$139
2MB.........................$189
3.5MB......................$269

PANASONIC
4420 & 4450I
1MB.........................$139
2MB.........................$199
4MB.........................$299

VGA GRAPHICS CARDS
ORCHID PRODESIGNER II
W/512K....$289
BOCA SUPER VGA
W/512K...$149 W/1MG $179
ATI 8514/A ULTRA
FOR PS/2 OR AT BUS
W/1MG.........$490
ATI VGA WONDER
W/MOUSE $199

LAPTOP UPGRADES

TOSHIBA
T1000 XE/SE/LE T2000SX
1MB.........................$249
2MB.........................$289
2MB T1200 SE/XE...$169
2MB T1600.............$169
2MB T3100E...........$169
2MB T3100SX.........$169
4MB T3100SX.........$469
2MB T3200SX.........$169
4MB T3200SX.........$469
3MB T3200............$279
2MB T5100............$169
2MB T5200............$169

MEGAHERTZ MODEMS
FOR TOSHIBA,
COMPAQ AND
MOST LAPTOPS
2400 BAUD.......$149
FAX/MODEM FOR
TOSHIBA.........$407

COMPAQ MEMORY
DESKPRO 386 20/25 20E/25E 386S
1MB MODULE.....$109
4MB MODULE.....$299
4MB EXP BOARD...$485
NEW LTE 386 S/20 4MB.....$990
PORT. 386/20 4MB.......$710

MATH-COPROCESSORS

***NEW!!!* ULSI**
FASTER LOWER COST CMOS
30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
LIFETIME WARRANTY
US83C87-16...........................$275
US83C87-20...........................$309
US83C87-25...........................$389
US83C87-33...........................$489
US83C87-16SX.......................$270

CYRIX
83D87-16.............................$279
83D87-20.............................$319
83D87-25.............................$399
83D87-33.............................$494
83S87-16.............................$275

INTEL
80287-10................$165
80387SX-16..........................$299
80387-20..............................$359
80387-25..............................$459
80387-33..............................$559

PS/2 HARD DRIVES
120MB MDL 50 $849
80MG SCSI EXT $745
1.2MB EXT FDD $269
MC SCSI ADAPTER $269
650MB EXT CD ROM $847

100% COMPATIBILITY
GUARANTEED
NATIONAL LEADER IN
MEMORY EXPANSION!!!
20% RESTOCKING FEE ON
NON -DEFECTIVE RETURNS

Memory Upgrade Boards for Laser Printers
"For the First Time, Cut Out the Middle Man, Buy Direct from the Manufacturer"

NOW YOU CAN AFFORD TO BUY AMERICAN!
YOU CAN'T BEAT OUR PRICES OR OUR QUALITY.

HEWLETT PACKARD
II, IID, IIP, III, IIID
1MB $69.00
2MB $111.00
3MB $153.00
4MB $195.00

PANASONIC
4420/4450i
1MB $79.00
2MB $119.00
3MB $159.00
4MB $199.00

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
MICROLASER &
MICROLASER PS
1MB $59.00

FEDERAL EXPRESS
UPS
MasterCard
VISA

gpd IGITAL
1-800-452-7557
1-818-718-7557
Fax
1-818-718-1680
9611 Canoga Avenue, Chatsworth, Califonia 91311

At GP Digital, Inc., we have some of the highest standards in the industry. That's because Made in the U.S.A. means something to us: Higher Quality and Reliability together with exceptional value (plus a lifetime replacement warranty!)

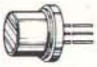
- Lowest Memory Pricing in the U.S.A.
- All Boards Manufactured in the U.S.A.
- Lifetime Replacement Warranty.
- We Offer Quality Service, Warranty and Technical Support.
- Same Day Shipping.
- PO's from Qualified Firms, Universities & Government Agencies, Fourtune 1000.
- Dealers Inquiries Welcome.
- International Orders Accepted.
- 100% Compatible or your Money Back.
- We Accept Visa/MC.
- Follow your Package every step of the way!
- We Ship COD.
- 20% Restocking Fee on all Non-Deffective Returns and Refused Orders. Authorization # Required.
- Se Habla Espanol.

Circle 131 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 132).

Circle 338 on Inquiry Card.

UNICORN - YOUR I.C. SOURCE & MUCH, MUCH MORE!

Laser Diode (visible-red)



- Output: 3 mW (max.)
- Current: 85-100 mA
- Op. Volt.: 2.3-3.0V
- Wavelength: 670NM
- Lens Required
- Data Sheet & Application notes inc.

STOCK #	PRICE
LS9200	$49.99

Laser Diode (visible red)

- Output: 5 mW (max.)
- Current: 65-100 mA
- Op. Volt.: 1.75-2.2V
- Wavelength: 780NM
- Lens Required
- Data Sheet & Application notes inc.

STOCK #	PRICE
LS022	$19.99

Laser Diode (visible red)

- Output: 4 mW (max.)
- Current: 20 mA
- Op. Volt.: 2.3-3.0V
- Wavelength: 670NM
- Lens Required
- Data Sheet & Application notes inc.

STOCK #	PRICE
SB3200	$89.99

Laser Diode (visible red)

- Output: 5 mW (max.)
- Current: 60 mA
- Op. Volt.: 2.3-3.0V
- Wavelength: 670NM
- Lens Required
- Data Sheet & Application notes inc.

STOCK #	PRICE
LS9211	$69.99

Laser Diode (Infra-red)

- Output: 3 mW (max.)
- Current: 85-100 mA
- Op. Volt.: 2.3-3.0V
- Wavelength: 820NM
- Lens Required
- Data Sheet inc.

STOCK #	PRICE
SB1053	$9.99

Collimator Pen (Infra-red)

- Output: 2.5 mW (max.)
- Current: 90-150 mA
- Op. Volt.: 2.2-2.5V
- Wavelength: 820NM
- Data Sheet inc.

STOCK #	PRICE
LB1052	$39.99

Laser Pointer

- Output: 3.5 mW
- Wavelength: 670NM
- Power Supply: 2xAAA Batteries (included)
- Beam: Approx. 3" @ 100 yards

Quantity Discounts Available

STOCK #	PRICE
LSPOINT	$199.99

Power Supply

- Input: 115/230V
- Output: +5v @ 3.75A
  +12v @ 1.5A
  -12v @ .4A
- Size: 7" L x 5¼" W x 2½" H

STOCK #	PRICE
PS1003	$19.99

Disc Drive & Computer Cleaning Kit

Not just a drive cleaner-but a complete computer cleaning kit. Includes swabs, head cleaning fluid, anti-static cleaner, screen wipes and cleaning diskette.

STOCK #		PRICE
SB1099	3½" Kit	$6.99
SB1100	5¼" Kit	$6.99

Disc Drive Head-Cleaning Kit

Includes cleaning fluid and head-cleaning fluid

STOCK #		PRICE
SB1105	3½" Drive Kit	$1.99
SB1106	5¼" Drive Kit	$1.99

Anti-Static Screen Wipes

For static-sensitive applications. Dispenser packs, individually wrapped.

STOCK #	PRICE
SB1104	Dispenser pack of 25 wipes
SB1106	Dispenser pack of 100 wipes

EPROMS

STOCK #	1-24	25-99	100+	STOCK #	1-24	25-99	100+
1702	4.59	4.36	3.92	2764A	3.49	3.32	2.99
2708	6.49	6.17	5.55	TMS2564	5.79	5.50	4.95
2716	3.29	3.13	2.82	27C64	3.29	3.13	3.28
2716-1	3.79	3.60	3.24	27128-20	4.99	4.74	4.27
TMS2716	5.79	5.50	4.95	27128	4.79	4.55	4.09
27C16	3.99	3.79	3.41	27128A	4.79	4.55	4.09
2732	4.19	3.98	3.58	27C128	4.79	4.55	4.09
2732A-2	3.79	3.60	3.24	27256-20	5.29	5.03	4.53
2732A	3.69	3.51	3.16	27256	4.79	4.55	4.09
2732A-4	3.19	3.03	2.73	27C256	4.29	4.08	3.67
TMS2532	5.79	5.50	4.95	27512-20	6.49	6.17	5.55
TMS2532P	1.99	1.89	1.70	27512	5.99	5.69	5.12
27C32	3.79	3.60	3.24	27C512	5.99	5.69	5.12
2764-20	4.29	4.08	3.67	27C1024	12.99	12.34	11.11
2764	3.99	3.79	3.41	68764	13.99	13.29	11.96
2764A-20	3.99	3.79	3.41	68766	12.99	12.34	11.11

DYNAMIC RAMS

STOCK #	1-24	25-99	100+	STOCK #	1-24	25-99	100+
MK4027	.59	.56	.50	4464-100	2.99	2.84	2.56
4116-120	1.39	1.32	1.19	4464-120	2.79	2.65	2.39
4116-150	.99	.94	.85	4464-150	2.29	2.13	1.96
4116-200	.89	.85	.77	41256-60	2.99	2.84	2.56
4116-250	.59	.56	.50	41256-80	2.79	2.65	2.39
4164-100	1.89	1.80	1.63	41256-100	1.99	1.89	1.70
4164-120	1.69	1.61	1.55	41256-120	1.89	1.80	1.63
4164-150	1.59	1.51	1.36	41256-150	1.79	1.70	1.53
4164-200	1.39	1.32	1.19	511000-70	6.49	6.17	5.55
4416-120	1.99	1.89	1.70	511000-80	5.99	5.69	5.12
4416-150	1.79	1.70	1.53	511000-100	5.49	5.22	4.70

VISA®

MasterCard

UNICORN
ELECTRONICS

ORDER BY PHONE

10010 Canoga Ave., Unit B-8 • Chatsworth, CA 91311
OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA: **(800) 824-3432 (Orders Only)**
IN CALIFORNIA: **(818) 341-8833**
ORDER BY FAX: **(818) 998-7975**

Minimum Order $15.00 • 24-hour ordering available

PUT YOUR CUSTOMER SERVICE CENTER ON BIX

■ BIX is more than just a great on-line information service. It's a community made up of thousands of the most serious computer users in the world; people like your customers, who are always on the look-out for the latest innovations and information regarding both hardware and software. Now you can set up shop in this electronic neighborhood with your own BIX *Technical Support Conference*. That way, you can give your customers all the product information and technical support they need. Use it to post updates or fixes for your customers to download at any time. If your company doesn't operate an 800 number, a BIX conference is an inexpensive alternative. Or it can back up an existing 800 line. And when you establish a BIX conference you'll enhance your product's value because you'll be able to offer your customers special rates on BIX subscriptions. For all the details, call Customer Service at: 1-800-227-2983 (in NH, call 603-924-7681).

BIX

DEVELOPER'S TOOLS

NICE-51 satisfies you, who expects excellent functions, attractive price and easy to use. What a surprise, now you have it!

8051 IN-CIRCUIT EMULATOR NICE-51

PC BASED FROM $950

- Up to 12 MHz Real-Time without intruding Interrupt, Serial Channel, I/O or Code Space
- Built-in programmer for EPROM & 8751
- Handles Binary, Hex. & Symbol file and down-loads data to external RAM
- With full screen editor, SPF, Code, External data, Internal data and Bit address can be directly viewed and edited
- Complete menu-driven software without any tedious commands
- 16 K trace buffer, 48 Bit wide with ADDR, DATA, P1, P3 and status signals
- 64 K H/W breakpoint
- Extra 10 function keys operate routine tasks
  Call us today for complete product line
  Immediate technical support upon your phone call
- 1-year warranty and 30 days money-back guarantee

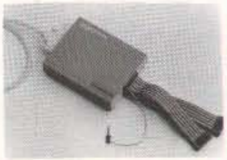
TRIBAL MICROSYSTEMS
Tel: (415) 623-8859 Fax: (415) 623-9925
44388 S. Grimmer Blvd. Fremont CA 94538

Circle 328 on Inquiry Card.

DEVELOPERS' TOOLS

TPT-100 $145.-
POCKET IC TESTER

- Tests TTL (74/54), CMOS (40/45) and DRAM
- 9V battery operated
- LCD display
- Search unknow IC



TRE-200 $295.-
8/16 BIT
ROM/RAM EMULATOR
(PC based)

- 8 or 16 Bit
- ROM: 2764, 128, 256, 512
- RAM: 6264, 62256
- Fast down/up load
- Screen edit
- Dis-assembler for 6 MPUs

TLK-PLD	**PLD Learn Kit**	$85.-	TLK-GAL	**GAL Learn Kit**	$85.-
TLK-PEEL	**PEEL Learn Kit**	$85.-	TLK-8051	**8051 Learn Kit**	$85.-

- Enable beginners to design their own PLD/PEEL/GAL/MPU within a short period of time.
- Design & Experiments manuals and Experiment PCB Kit

Call us today for complete product line
■ 1-year warranty 30 days money back guarantee

TRIBAL MICROSYSTEMS
Tel: (415)623-8859 Fax: (415)623-9925
44388 S. Grimmer Blvd. Fremont CA 94538

Circle 329 on Inquiry Card.

DEVELOPERS' TOOLS

The Total Solution Programmer
The best-selling Programmer since 1985
Appreciated by over 50,000 users worldwide

TUP-300 Universal Programmer & Tester (PC based) from $595.-

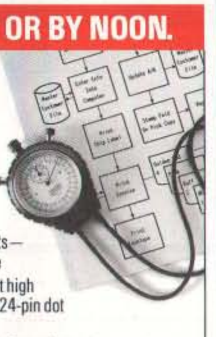
- ■ 40-Pin ZIF socket can be expanded up to 68 Pin for 8 to 68 Pins DIP or PLCC chips.
- ■ Programs 20 to 68 Pin PLD (PAL, CPAL, IFL, GAL, PEEL, EPLD, EEPLD), EPROM (up to 16 Mbit), EEPROM, Serial PROM, Special PROM, Bipolar PROM & MPU (8741/42/48/49, 8051/51FA, FB, FC/521/541/252/751/752/552/451, 8796/97, 68705, Z86E11/21, TMS7742, TMS77C82, 8755A .....)
- ■ Tests TTL (74/54), CMOS (40/45), SRAM, DRAM, SIP DRAM and SIM DRAM.
- ■ Full screen edit, HEX to OBJ, 2-way or 4-way Binary File Splitter and Shuffler, 6 MPU Dis-assemblers.
- ■ 34 various adapters (4 sockets, ROM-RAM, PLCC, ...) from $95.-
- ■ Other high quality programmer cards at low cost available from $119.
  UV Eraser (UV-32) for 32 pcs at $95.-

Call us today for complete product line
■ 1 year warranty, 30 days money back guarantee
■ 1 year free software updates and Customer Support
Distributors are Welcome

TRIBAL MICROSYSTEMS
Tel: (415)623-8859 Fax: (415)623-9925
44388 S. Grimmer Blvd. Fremont CA 94538

Circle 330 on Inquiry Card.

BY HAND. OR BY NOON.



Announcing Flow Charting™ 3: Powerful new features— for greater speed, flexibility, and ease-of-use!

- Single-page, multi-page or canvas charts— portrait or landscape
- Custom fonts support high resolution laser and 24-pin dot matrix printers
- 35 standard shapes, 10 text fonts
- Suggested retail price: only $250

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation

See your dealer today! Or, for a "live" interactive demo disk, call:
800-525-0082, ext. 1206.
International: 408-778-6557, ext. 1206.

Circle 232 on Inquiry Card.

MEMORY UPGRADES

IBM PS/2, APPLE
AST, COMPAQ
HEWLETT PACKARD
ZENITH, SUN MICRO
STANDARD SIMMS

LAPTOP MEMORY
(NEC, TOSHIBA, APPLE, COMPAQ)
LASER PRINTER MEMORY
(HP, CANON, TEC ENGINE)

NO RISK, BEST PRICE, BEST QUALITY

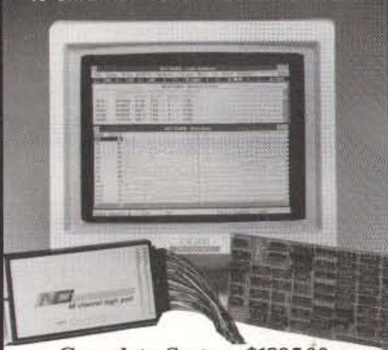
ADD ON AMERICA
A DIVISION OF ROHM CORPORATION
433 N. MATHILDA AVE. SUNNYVALE, CA 94088
TEL (408) 746-1590 FAX (408) 746-1593

1-800-292-7771

Circle 12 on Inquiry Card.

---

48 CHANNEL 50MHz LOGIC ANALYZER



Complete System $1895.00

***New WINDOWS 3.0 Compatible Software**

- ■ 48 Channels @ 50 MHz x 4K word deep
- ■ 16 Trigger Words/16 Level Trigger Sequence
- ■ Storage and Recall of traces/setups to disk
- ■ Disassemblers available for: 68000, 8088, 8086, 6801, 6811, Z80, 8085, 6502, 6809, 6303, 8031.

NCI ☐ 6438 UNIVERSITY DRIVE
HUNTSVILLE, AL 35806 • (205) 837-6667
FAX (205) 837-5221

Circle 211 on Inquiry Card.

DATA ACQUISITION

MEASUREMENT TO GO

- Systems for Lab, Factory & Field
- PC Software Included
- Serial, Modem, & Bus
- Stand Alone Ability
- Laptop & Handheld
- PC & MAC Cards
- Inexpensive
- OEM & VAR
- RTU's

FREE CATALOG & DEMO DISK !

Manufacturers of Measurement & Control systems for Laboratory, Industrial, & Field applications. Specialists in Battery-Powered systems.

Call for applications info: (201) 299-1615
P.O. Box 246; Morris Plains, NJ 07950 U.S.A.

ELEXOR

Circle 104 on Inquiry Card.

Cross-Assemblers from $50.00
Simulators from $100.00
Cross-Disassemblers from $100.00
Developer Packages

from $200.00(a $50.00 Savings)

Make Programming Easy

Our Macro Cross-assemblers are easy to use. With powerful conditional assembly and unlimited include files.

Get It Debugged--FAST

Don't wait until the hardware is finished. Debug your software with our Simulators.

Recover Lost Source!

Our line of disassemblers can help you re-create the original assembly language source.

Thousands Of Satisfied Customers Worldwide

PseudoCorp has been providing quality solutions for microprocessor problems since 1985.

Processors

Intel 8048	RCA 1802,05	Intel 8051	Intel 8096,196kc
Motorola 6800	Motorola 6801	Motorola 68HC11	Motorola 6805
Hitachi 6301	Motorola 6809	MOS Tech 6502	WDC 65C02
Rockwell 65C02	Intel 8080,85	Zilog Z80	NSC 800
Hitachi HD64180	Mot. 68k,8,10	Zilog Z8	Zilog Super 8

- All products require an IBM PC or compatible.

For Information Or To Order Call:

PseudoCorp
716 Thimble Shoals Blvd, Suite E
Newport News, VA 23606
(804) 873-1947 FAX:(804)873-2154

Circle 260 on Inquiry Card.

SOLAR
Laptop Charger

IS YOUR LAPTOP STILL CHAINED TO AN ELECTRICAL OUTLET?

Executive LapMate®

- ❑ Fully recharges all standard 12-volt laptop and notebook computers in less than a day.
- ❑ Extends battery life. Adds ONE EXTRA HOUR of use during a remote work-session when 'boosting' a charged computer.
- ❑ Provides total laptop portability by charging from ANY light source.
- ❑ Gives free, clean, consistent power ANYWHERE in the world. No more hassles with special adapters and downconverters.

TO GET TOTAL LAPTOP PORTABILITY & EXTENDED BATTERY LIFE FOR ONLY $89.95—CALL...

800-336-6644

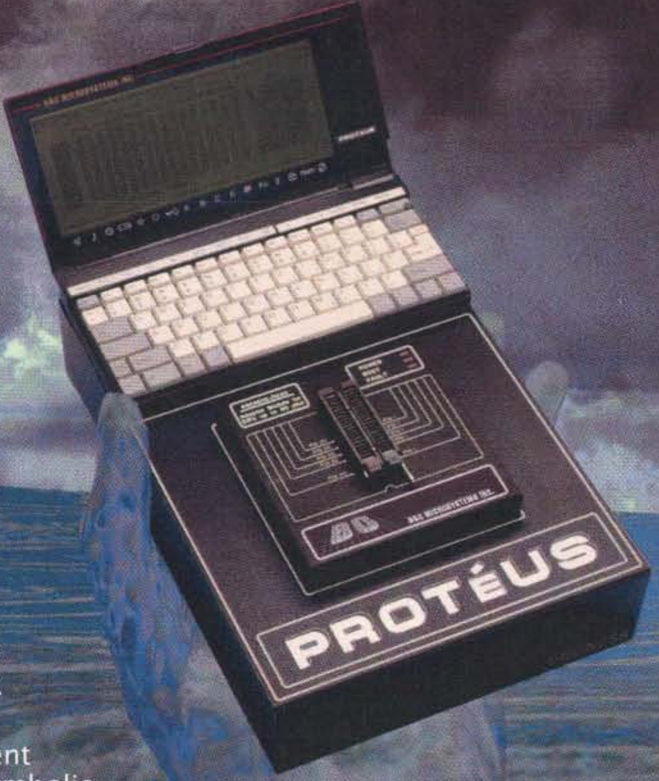
SolNetics 590 South 100 West Suite 7, Provo UT 84601

Circle 288 on Inquiry Card.

PROTÉUS

...CAUSING A SEA CHANGE IN AFFORDABLE INSTRUMENTATION

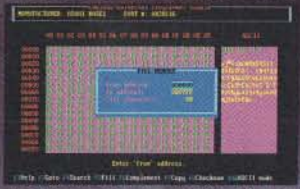
As the Greek God Protéus could assume many forms, so can our Protéus. With various software modules and corresponding adapters, Protéus can transform itself into a Universal Device Programmer, Data Logger, Universal Controller, Programmable Power Supply, Universal Device Tester and PCB Tester.



The New Wave in Instrumentation Begins with Bold Features:

- Standard IBM-PC parallel printer port; Optional detachable IBM-PC compatible computer for stand-alone operation; Built-in Power Supply.
- Flexible yet powerful Algorithm Development System supporting Symbolic Pinout Mapping allows customization of all applications according to specific needs. Add new programming algorithms, implement On-Board Programming, create custom test programs.
- Up to 296 overcurrent protected mixed analog & digital pins/channels; Voltage Source & Sink,
- Universal Programmer supports virtually all devices on the market and features: True Self Calibration/ Diagnostics, Programmable Current Generator, Part Insertion Sensing, Continuity Test, True State Machine Testing, Handler Interface; Adapters for Gang, PLCC, etc...

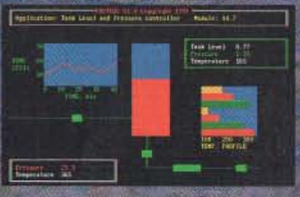
PROGRAMMER



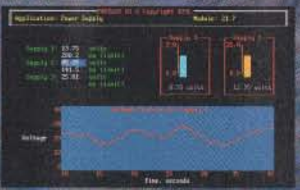
ALGORITHM DEVELOPMENT

DATA LOGGER

CONTROLLER



POWER SUPPLY



TESTER

from $995

[Basic Unit with Programming Adapter supporting up to 40 pin devices; Detachable computer shown in photo not included.]

B&C MICROSYSTEMS INC.

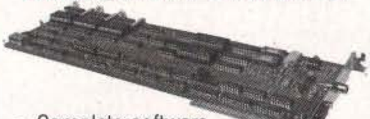
750 North Pastoria Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 USA

(408) 730-5511
FAX (408) 730-5521

Circle 42 on Inquiry Card.

DISTRIBUTORS WANTED

IMAGING CARDS



- Complete software
- Real time grab/display
- PC/XT/AT/386 compatible

CV-512 Advanced 8 bit board. 512 x 480 or 256 x 240 (4 images), in/out LUTS, 4 inputs, "ping pong" buffers, 24 bit RGB output $895

CV-02 256 x 240 x 8 bits, 2 inputs, cursor, 24 bit RGB output $595

CV-03 6 bit CV-02, 8 bit output $469

Control Vision

P.O. Box 596, Pittsburg, Kansas 66762
800/292-1160, 316/231-6647

Circle 77 on Inquiry Card.

Instant Microcontroller

Instant C Programming

Don't use a microprocessor, use a **SmartBlock**™ microcontroller module to build your custom controller. Our low cost Dynamic C™ makes programming a snap. 3.5 x 2.5 inch module includes microprocessor, memory, time/date clock, eeprom, watchdog, serial ports and more. As low as $59 in quantity. The efficiency of a custom design without the headaches.

Z-World Engineering
1340 Covell Blvd., Davis, CA 95616 USA
Tel: (916) 753-3722
Regular Fax: (916) 753-5141
Automatic Fax: **(916)-753-0618**
(Call from your fax, hear computer voice, use touchtone dial to request desired data sheets.)

Circle 367 on Inquiry Card.

Little Giant™

New! Tiny Giant™

C Programmable Controllers

$159
(Tiny Giant Digital, qty. 1)

We have miniature controllers with parallel I/O, solenoid drivers, A/D and D/A converters, clock, watchdog, LCD interface, RS485 serial, built-in power supply and much more! Use them to control anything. Our $195 interactive Dynamic C™ development system makes software development easy. These units have high performance and serious software support. We also have design-your-own-board core modules as low as $59.

Z-World Engineering
1340 Covell Blvd., Davis, CA 95616 USA
(916) 753-3722
Regular Fax: (916) 753-5141
Automatic Fax: **(916) 753-0618**
(Call from your fax, hear computer voice, use touchtone dial to request desired data sheets.)

Circle 368 on Inquiry Card.

ROMDISK™

New Multi-Megabyte Disk Emulator

- For diskless systems, solid-state reliability and speed
- Flash File System or battery-backed SRAM
- I/O mapped—8 bit ISA bus—MS DOS*—autobooting
- Up to 7MB using 1MB Flash or SRAM SIMMs
- High performance—write Flash at hard disk speeds read at bus speed
- PCF-1 with 1MB SIMM, $895 or 1MB SRAM, $995, 1MB Flash SIMMs $395, 1MB SRAM SIMMs, $495
- Other ROMDISK EPROM, Flash and SRAM models

CURTIS, INC.
2837 North Fairview Ave. • St. Paul, MN 55113
Tel. 612/631-9512 Fax 612/631-9508

*MS DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation

Circle 87 on Inquiry Card.

VERBATIM SONY • BASF

100% CERTIFIED LIFETIME WARRANTY

5¼" DS/DD	$ .39 each
5¼" DS/HD	.54 each
3½" DS/DD	.59 each
3½" DS/HD	.99 each

Price based on mix/match cty. of 300 in bulk, includes Tyvek sleeves and label kits.

PREFORMATTED • COLORS • TAPES

MEGA*Soft*

P.O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728
800-222-0490
In NJ 908-462-7628
FAX 908-462-5658

Circle 186 on Inquiry Card.

RENTALS

Our unique service provides you a short-term solution to your computer needs!

- IBM
- MACINTOSH
- PORTABLES
- COMPAQ
- LASERS
- LAPTOPS

Next Day Delivery Available

PC Computer Rental

CALL TOLL FREE

800-765-4727

Circle 233 on Inquiry Card.

DEC/TEK Terminal Emulation

EM4105

- *Tektronix 4105/4010/4014*
- *DEC VT320, VT220, VT102*
- *16 color VGA/EGA support*
- *PostScript, HP Laserjet, plotter high resolution hardcopy*
- *Pan/Zoom, mouse support*
- *Extensive network support*

EM320

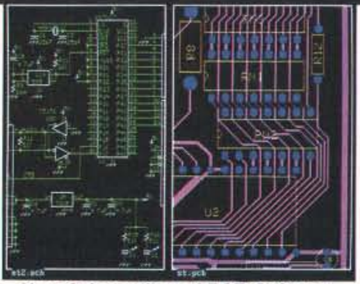
- *DEC VT320, VT220, VT102*
- *True 132 column display*
- *Remappable keyboard*
- *KERMIT, Xmodem file transfer*
- *DOS hot key (only 170 Kb!)*
- *Extensive network support*

Diversified Computer Systems, Inc.

3775 Iris Avenue, Suite 1B
Boulder, CO 80301 (303) 447-9251
FAX 303-447-1406

All Trademarks Acknowledged

Circle 100 on Inquiry Card.



New Schematic and PCB Software

With support for extended and expanded memory, HiWIRE II can handle your most demanding schematic and PCB designs quickly and easily. The unique HiWIRE editor allows you to display and edit schematics and PCBs simultaneously, using the same commands for each. HiWIRE II is $995, and is guaranteed.

WINTEK Corporation
1801 South Street, Lafayette, IN 47904
(800) 742-6809 or (317) 448-1903

Circle 362 on Inquiry Card.

DriveGuard

the personal technician

NOW — stop data loss before it strikes!

DriveGuard puts you on the offensive against sudden data loss disasters by detecting marginal conditions in your 5.25 in, high-density, floppy drive before they become a problem. At last you'll *know* when it's safe to store your valuable data on disk.

Selected features:

- Fast, accurate test of your floppy drive.
- Resolves interchangeability problems.
- Easy to use, menu driven interface.
- On-line help, mono and color support.
- Printed reports with test result history.

DriveGuard is an indispensible utility for anyone who owns or uses a PC/AT or 100% compatible computer with one or more 5.25 in, high-density, 1.2 meg floppy disk drives. 512k RAM required.

Send check or money order for $89.95+$4.00 S&H to Test Technology, P.O. Box 360118, Milpitas, CA 95036. California residents add sales tax. Call (408) 946-1722, 9am to 5pm PST.

"Don't boot up without it!"

Circle 312 on Inquiry Card.

WE GUARANTEE LOWEST PRICING ON:*

- SEAGATE, CONNER MINISCRIBE HARD DRIVES
- INTEL COPROCESSORS
- 84 & 101KEY KEYBOARDS
- ALL ADVERTISED MEMORY UPGRADES
- ALL OTHER COMPUTER ITEMS IN THIS AD

WE OFFER:

- SAME DAY SHIPPING ON 98% OF ORDERS
- INTL. ORDERS RECEIVED WITHIN 7 DAYS BY DHL
- FAX ORDERS TO 702-294-1246
- PURCHASE ORDERS FROM QUALIFIED FIRMS BY FAX
- QUANTITY PRICING, WE STOCK WHAT WE SELL

2MB FOR IBMPS2

• Equivalent to 6450604 or 30F5360 (SPECIFY) • 5 Year Warranty

Your Price 129^{00} Each

HEWLET PACKARD MEMORY BD

• 2Meg for HPII-IIP-III or III D (SPECIFY) • Expandable to 4Meg

Your Price 138^{00}

SIMM MODULES

	1	10	50
1MEG X 9 - 80NS	54^{00}	52^{00}	49^{00}
256 X 9 - 80NS	19^{00}	16^{00}	15^{00}

• 5 Yr. Warranty • Works in IBM Compatible & many other boards

AST RESEARCH

ADVANTAGE/2

• Expan. memory bd. for IBM PS/2 50 or 60 • 0-8MB • Super pak utility software

0MEG	1MEG	2MEG	4MEG	8MEG
79^{00}	99^{00}	149^{00}	259^{00}	499^{00}

COMPAQ MODULES

• Part Number 113132-001 • For Compaq DeskPro 286E, 386/20E, 25E

Your Price 239^{00}

5 YEAR WARRANTY

INTEL COPROCESSORS

NEW

80287-6MHZ

- Works in 80286 bases machines
- Don't settle for a copy—buy the real thing

List 290^{00} **Your Price 69^{00}**

80387-16MHZ

- Works in 80386 based machines
- Dramatically increases the speed of the Real Number Calculations

List 570^{00} **Your Price 234^{00}**

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS CALL

COMPAQ (BOARDS & MODULES)

Compaq Model	Memory Added	* Compaq Equiv. Part #	Your Low Price
DESKPRO 286	512K Kit	113012-001	59^{00}
DESKPRO 286N, 386N 386SX/20	1MB Module	118688-001	79^{00}
	2MB Module	118689-001	148^{00}
	4MB Module	118690-001	398^{00}
DESKPRO 386/16	1MB Board	108069-001	278^{00}
	2MB Board	108069 W/71	348^{00}
	1MB Kit	108071-001	129^{00}
	4MB Board	108070-001	598^{00}
	4MB Kit	108072-001	318^{00}
DESKPRO 386s	1MB Board	113633-001	158^{00}
	4MB Board	113634-001	399^{00}
	1MB Module	113646-001	104^{00}
	4MB Module	112534-001	279^{00}
DESKPRO 386/20, 25 286E	1MB Module	113131-001	98^{00}
	4MB Module	113132-001	238^{00}
DESKPRO 386/20e/25E	1MB Board	113644-001	158^{00}
	4MB Board	113645-001	399^{00}
DESKPRO 386/33, 486/25 SYSTEMPRO	2MB Module	115144-001	158^{00}
	8MB Module	116561-001	899^{00}
	32MB Module	116568-001	5495^{00}
	- PORTABLES -		
PORTABLE III	512K Kit	107331-001	38^{00}
	INTFC BD	107808-001	99^{00}
	EXP BD	107811-001	249^{00}
	2MB Kit	107332-001	128^{00}
SLT/286	1MB Module	110235-001	158^{00}
	4MB Module	110237-001	649^{00}
LTE/286	512K Board	117077-001	199^{00}
	1MB Board	117081-001	128^{00}
	2MB Board	117081-002	178^{00}
PORTABLE 386/20	1MB Kit	107651-001	228^{00}
	INTFC BD	107707-001	88^{00}
	4MB Board	107653-001	698^{00}
	4MB Ext Board	107654-001	799^{00}
SLT/386S	1MB Module	108303-001	194^{00}
	2MB Module	108304-001	324^{00}

SIMM MODULES

Description	120NS	100NS	80NS	70NS	60NS
256 x 9 IBM	14^{00}	17^{00}	19^{00}	26^{00}	39^{00}
1Meg x 8 Apple	—	57^{00}	59^{00}	71^{00}	79^{00}
1Meg x 9 IBM	55^{00}	49^{00}	54^{00}	69^{00}	74^{00}
4Meg x 9 IBM	—	—	249^{00}	299^{00}	319^{00}

TOSHIBA MEMORY

Toshiba Model	Memory Added	* Toshiba Equiv. Part #	Your Low Price
PORTABLE 2000SX	1MB BD	PC14-PA8311U	198^{00}
T1000SE & XE/LE	2MB BD	PC14-PA8312U	288^{00}
PORTABLE T1200xe	2MB BD	PC13-PA8306U	178^{00}
PORTABLE T1600	2MB BD	PC8-PA8302U	158^{00}
PORTABLE T3100e	2MB Kit	1PC9-PA8341U	158^{00}
PORTABLE T3100SX	2MB BD	PC15-PA8308U	158^{00}
	4MB BD	PC15-PA8310U	458^{00}
PORTABLE T3200	3MB BD	PC6-PA7137U	298^{00}
PORTABLE T3200SX	2MB Kit	PC12-PA8307U	158^{00}
	4MB Kit	PC12-PA8309U	458^{00}
PORTABLE T5100	2MB BD	PC7-PA8301U	178^{00}
DESKTOP T8500 OR	2MB Kit	PC10-PA8304U	168^{00}
PORTABLE T5200	8MB Kit	PC10-PA8313U	995^{00}

ZENITH MEMORY

Zenith Model	Memory Added	* Zenith Equiv. Part #	Your Low Price
Z386/33/37E/25/20	1MB Module	ZA3800ME	88^{00}
	4MB Module	ZA3800MK	389^{00}
Z386/25/33	1MB Module	ZA3600ME	88^{00}
	2MB Module	ZA3800MG	148^{00}
Z248, Z286LP, Z386SX	2MB Module	Z-605-1	148^{00}
TURBO SPRT 386,386e	1MB Kit	ZA3034ME	258^{00}
	4MB Kit	N/A	579^{00}
SUPER SPRT SX	2MB Kit	ZA180-64	278^{00}
	2MB Kit	ZA180-86	278^{00}
	2MB Kit	ZA180-87	278^{00}
SUPER SPRT 286 286e, SX	1MB Kit	ZA180-66	179^{00}
	2MB Kit	ZA180-64	324^{00}

BOCA MEMORY BOARDS

BOCARAM XT 0-2 Meg Board. Uses 256K D-RAM. Included: Software for diagonostics, printspooler & LIM EMS 4.0 Memory Driver ....0K–99^{00} 2Meg–219^{00}

BOCARAM 50Z 0-2Meg Bd. Works w/PS/2 50, 50Z & 60 Q wait state ram. Uses 1Meg D-RAM ..0K–99^{00} 2Meg–199^{00}

BOCA AT PLUS (BRAT 80) 0K-8Meg Bd. 4.0 LIM Compat. New 5 Year Warr. Conventional, Expanded & Extended Memory. Supports DOS, OS/2, LIM/EMS & EEMS ....0K–112^{00} 2Meg–219^{00} 4Meg–319^{00} 8Meg–499^{00}

IBM PS/2 (BOARDS & MODULES)

IBM PS/2 Model	Memory Added	* IBM Equiv. Part #	Your Low Price
PS/2 25/286	512K Kit	30F5348	39^{00}
30-286, 50 & 60	2MB Kit	30F5360	129^{00}
PS/2 50Z & 55-SX, 65SX	1MB SIMM	6450603	69^{00}
	2MB SIMM	6450604	129^{00}
	(Above Installed on Expansion Bd 1497259)		338^{00}
55SX & 65SX	4MB Module	34F2933 or 87F 9977	369^{00}
	(Above Installed on System Bd)		319^{00}
50, 50Z, 55SX & 60, 65SX	2-8MB Board	1497259 or 6450609	499^{00}
PS/2 70-E61, 061, 121	1MB SIMM	6450603	79^{00}
	2MB SIMM	6450604	129^{00}
PS/2 70-A21 AX1,BX1	2MB SIMM	6450608	139^{00}
PS/2 80-041	1MB Module	6450375	108^{00}
PS/2 80-111,121,311,321	2MB Module	6450379	168^{00}
80-A21, A31	4MB Module	6451060	338^{00}
PS/2 ALL 70s & 80s	2-8MB Board	645605 OR	398^{00}
	2-14MB Board	34F3077 OR	478^{00}
	4-16MB Board	34F3011	648^{00}
90, 95 & P75	1MB	6450902	269^{00}
	4MB	6450128	489^{00}

5 YEAR WARRANTY

RAM CHIPS (DIPS)

Description	150NS	120NS	100NS	80NS	70NS
64 x 1	1^{20}	1^{80}	1^{95}	—	—
64 x 4	1^{95}	2^{25}	2^{45}	3^{95}	—
256 x 1	1^{50}	1^{65}	1^{95}	1^{99}	2^{95}
256 x 4	—	5^{00}	6^{80}	7^{00}	8^{00}
1 Meg x 1	—	4^{75}	4^{95}	5^{45}	5^{95}

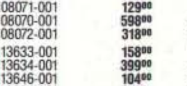
Thousands In Stock Call For Qty. Dis.

LASER JET MEMORY

Model	Memory Added	* HP Equiv. Part #	Your Low Price
HPII & IID	2MB Module	33444B	138^{00}
	4MB Module	33445B	228^{00}
HP3 & IIID HPIIP	1MB Module	33474A/B	98^{00}
	2MB Module	33475A/B	138^{00}
	4MB Module	N/A	238^{00}
CANON LBP4	1MB Module	N/A	199^{00}
CANON LBP 811, 811R, 811T	1MB Module	N/A	98^{00}
	2MB Module	S63-1880	148^{00}
	4MB Module	N/A	238^{00}
IBM LASER MODEL 4019	1MB Board	1039136	148^{00}
	2MB Board	1039137	198^{00}

SAVE UP TO 70%. . .THOUSANDS IN STOCK. . .CALL 800-654-7762

60 MEG TAPE BACKUPS

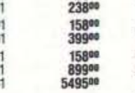


- 6.5MB per minute
- Wangtec 5099EN24 drive
- Controller • Menu driven • Software
- DC600 cartridge • Easy installation

List 999^{00} **Your Price 429^{00}**

40MB (works off floppy)..179^{00} 150MB (same as above)..799^{00}

200 WATT POWER SUPPLY



• Direct AT Replacement • UL Appr. 110/220V • 4 Drive Connectors

List 99^{00} **Your Price 49^{00}**

150 Watt for XT...49^{00} 10 for 46^{00} each

MARSTEK HAND SCANNER

• New 5" (128MM) 400DPI • Scan images at speeds up to 3MS/line w/out distortion (100% faster than most) • Includes: Interfac card, utility software, manual & Halo DTP Software **(195^{00} value FREE)**

List 249^{00} **Your Price 139^{00}** CAT OCR by Marstek 49^{00}

DAISY WHEEL PRINTER

- 12CPS Letter Quality
- Manufactured by Silver Reed
- IBM Centronics Parallel Interface
- New 90 day warranty

List 1149^{00} **Your Price 99^{00}**

Ribbon..........8^{00} 6 ft. Cable..........9^{00}

10 & 20 MEG HARD DRIVES

• MFM ST506 compatible • Works on 8 or 16 bit controller • ½ height 5¼"

10Meg — List 199^{00} **Your Price 69^{00}**

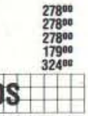
Seagate ST225 20Meg — List **Your Price 129^{00}**

Controller — 69^{00}

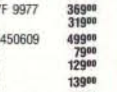
84KEY KEY BOARD

• New 1 Yr. Warr. • Works on XT,AT & 386's • Low Cost, High Quality by Mitsumi 101Key..........49^{00}

List 79^{00} **Your Price 19^{00}**



71 MEG HARD DRIVE



- MiniScribe 3085
- MFM - 20MS - ½ Height 5¼"
- Works off XT or AT Hard Drive Controller
- 6 Month Warranty

List 899^{00} **Your Price 349^{00}** AT Controller Hard Only 29^{00}

FLOPPY DRIVE LIQUIDATION

• 1 year warranty • New quantity discounts available

720K 3½" — 49^{00} 1.2Meg 5¼" — 59^{00} 1.44Meg 3½" — 69^{00}

360K 5¼" — 54^{00} 360K Tandon, Full Height (the original IBM) — 89^{00}

FAX CARD w/2400 BAUD MODEM

• Automatic Group III Digital Fax • Bkg. operation • Send text, screen images, scann. pages • Hayes compat. modem built on • Fax 9600/7200/4800/2400

- Software-telephone cord
- New, factory sealed

List 695 **Your Price 149^{00}**

2 YEAR WARRANTY

MODEMS

• Fully Hayes Compatible • Monitor Speaker with Volume Control
• 2400/300 Baud Transmission Rate • Addressable COM 1,2,3,4
• Compatible w/IBM PC, XT, AT & Compatibles • 2 Yr. Manu. Warr.
• Full Duplex Operation • Complete w/Software • Auto Dial/Auto Answer

Internal..........69^{00} External..........89^{00}

1 YEAR WARRANTY

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

BASE INCLUDES: AT Style Case — 200Watt Pwr, 1.2Meg Floppy, IDE Cont. 1Meg memory—101Keyboard, 12" Monitor • 1 Yr. Warr.—Tested & Complete

80286 — 12MHz 556^{00} 80386 — 25MHz 1183^{00} **OPTIONS**

— 16MHz 616^{00} 80386 — 33MHz 1399^{00} DOS 4.01 69^{00}

80386 — 16MHz SX 859^{00} 80486 — 25MHz 2257^{00}

Will build what you want • Call for different set ups

1 YEAR WARRANTY

MONITORS

14" VGA MULTISCAN 1024 X 768 .28 Dot • New 1 Yr. Warr.......389^{00}

14" VGA DEMO 640 X 480 .31 Dot • 3 Mo. Warr. • Looks New ..289^{00}

5 YEAR WARRANTY

INTEL COPROCESSORS

8 Bit			32 Bit		
8087	5MHz or less	79^{00}	80387-16	16MHz	249^{00}
8087-2	8MHz	109^{00}	80387-20	20MHz	349^{00}
8087-1	10MHz or less	149^{00}	80387-25	25MHz	449^{00}
16 Bit			80387-33	33MHz	549^{00}
80287	6MHz	89^{00}	80387-SX		285^{00}
80287-8	8MHz	189^{00}	80387-SX20		310^{00}
80287-10	10MHz	149^{00}	80287-XL		198^{00}
80C287-12	Laptop	199^{00}	80287-XLT		204^{00}

1 YEAR WARRANTY

CONTROLLERS

IDE Controller HD/Floppy...39^{00} 8 Bit WD Controller HD only...59^{00}

16 Bit WD Controller 2:1..109^{00} 16 Bit Everex HD/Floppy 1.1.......99^{00}

FOR FLOPPYS: Super Floppy Controls 1.2, 360K, 720K & 1.44 Drives.69^{00}

CONNER IDE HARD DRIVES

42 Meg IDE 3½".255^{00} 104 Meg IDE 3½".469^{00} 209 Meg IDE 3½".779^{00}

1 YEAR WARRANTY

SEAGATE HARD DRIVES

MODEL	SIZE	ACCESS TIME	INTERFACE	DRIVE ALONE	W/CONTROLLER
ST157A	44mB	28msec	IDE	$235	$279
ST251-1	42mB	28msec	MFM	$229	$299
ST177N	60mB	24msec	SCSI	$335	$469
ST296N	85mB	28msec	SCSI	$319	$459
ST1096N	84mB	24msec	SCSI	$375	$509
ST1102A	84mB	20msec	IDE	$389	$429
ST4096	80mB	28msec	MFM	$499	$579
ST4144R	122mB	28msec	RLL	$579	$679
ST1144A	125mB	20msec	IDE	$489	$529
ST1162N	142mB	15msec	SCS	$709	$819
ST1239A	211mB	15msec	IDE	$739	$789
ST2383A	338mB	16msec	IDE	$1279	$1335

1 YEAR WARRANTY

VIDEO CARDS

MonoGraphics.29^{00} Color Graphics.29^{00} (Both Hercules Compatible) w/Par. Port

Mono Card Text Only (New Manu. by Sperry)..........9^{00}

VGA Card 1024 x 768 (256K Exp 512K)..........99^{00}

STB mono/color card..........29^{00} EGA Card..........69^{00}

ORDERS ONLY

800-654-7762

TECHNICAL/CUSTOMER SERVICE/ORDER STATUS:

702-294-0204 • FAX 702-294-1168

INTL. FAX 702-294-1246

*Manufacturer part #s for convenience only. All products 3rd party.

• WE ACCEPT INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

• WE ALSO PURCHASE EXCESS INVENTORY—FAX OR CALL

• NO SOFTWARE RETURNS

ALL PRICES FINAL

Trademarks are Registered with their respective Co.'s. 386, 387, 287 and SX are trademarks of Intel Corp.

NO SURCHARGE FOR MC/VISA

TERMS:

MC • VISA • AE • COD CASH • NET
• Purchase Orders from Universities, Fortune 1000 & Government Agencies
• Personal Checks • COD add $5.00
• 20% Restocking Fee on Returns Within 30 Days
• No Refunds After 30 Days — EXCHANGE ONLY

NEVADA COMPUTER Corporation

684 Wells Road
Boulder City, NV 89005

AD#
B691

SE HABLA ESPANOL

*ADVERTISING IN THIS MAGAZINE UNDER SAME TERMS

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

SHIPPING: (min. 8^{25}) UPS

Circle 213 on Inquiry Card.

ONE YEAR WARRANTY

AMT INTERNATIONAL

LOWEST PRICES SAME DAY SHIPPING

2393 QUME DRIVE, SAN JOSE, CA 95131

(408) 432-0552 • (408) 432-1790 • Fax: (408) 944-9801

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

AMT 486-25 MHz w/128K Cache

- 1MB RAM
- 100 MB HARD DISK
- MATH Co-PROCESSOR SOCKET
- 1:1 2HD/FD CONTROLLER
- 1.2 OR 1.44 FLOPPY DRIVE
- I/O 2S/P/G/ PORT
- 101 KEY BOARD
- FULL TOWER CASE w/230 P/S
- SUPPORT UNIX, XENIX, DOS, OS/2, NETWORK

$2469

AMT 386-33 MHz w/64K Cache

- 1MB RAM
- 40 MB HARD DISK
- INTEL 386-33 MHz CPU
- MATH Co-PROCESSOR SOCKET
- 1:1 2HD/FD CONTROLLER
- 1.2 OR 1.44 FLOPPY DRIVE
- I/O 2S/P/G/ PORT
- 101 KEY BOARD
- MINI-TOWER CASE w/200 P/S
- SUPPORT UNIX, XENIX, DOS, OS/2, NETWORK

$1399

AMT 386-25 MHz w/40 MB Hard Disk

- 1MB RAM
- 40 MB HARD DISK
- INTEL 386-25 MHz CPU
- MATH Co-PROCESSOR SOCKET
- 1:1 2HD/FD CONTROLLER
- 1.2 OR 1.44 FLOPPY DRIVE
- I/O 2S/P/G/ PORT
- 101 KEY BOARD
- AT CASE W/200 P/S
- SUPPORT UNIX, XENIX, DOS, OS/2, NETWORK

$1249

AMT 386SX-16 MHz w/40 MB Hard Disk

- 1MB RAM
- 40 MB HARD DISK
- INTEL 386SX-16 MHz CPU
- MATH Co-PROCESSOR SOCKET
- 1:1 2HD/FD CONTROLLER
- 1.2 OR 1.44 FLOPPY DRIVE
- I/O 2S/P/G/ PORT
- 101 KEY BOARD
- AT CASE w/200 P/S
- SUPPORT UNIX, XENIX, DOS, OS/2, NETWORK

$995

COMPUTER SYSTEMS: VGA MONITOR AND VGA 16 BIT CARD (1024 x 768) $425

MEMORY UPGRADES

COMPAQ MEMORY

DeskPro 286-E, 386-20/20E/25

1MB	113131-001	$139.00
4MB	113132-001	$369.00

DeskPro 286N, 386N and 386SX

2MB	118689-001	$225.00
4MB	118690-001	$590.00

DeskPro 386S

1MB	113646-001	$139.00
4MB	112534-001	$369.00

DeskPro 386-33, 486-33 & SystemPro

2MB	115144-001	$225.00

AST MEMORY

Bravo-286, Workstation

512K Kit	500510-010	$59.00
2MB Kit	500510-002	$172.00

Premium 386-16/20C

1MB Kit	500510-007	$95.00
4MB Kit	500510-008	$369.00

Premium 386-20

1MB Kit	500510-003	$150.00
4MB Kit	500510-004	$369.00

Bravo-386SX

2MB Kit	500510-002	$172.00
4MB Kit	500510-008	$369.00

Premium 386-SX/25/33 $ 486-25

1MB	500718-002	$80.00

HEWLETT-PACKARD MEMORY

Vectra QS/16S

1MB	D1540A	$112.00
4MB	D1542A	$349.00

Vectra QS/20PC, RS/25PC and 20C

1MB	D1640A	$126.00
4MB	D1642A	$365.00

Vectra 486PC

1MB	D2150A	$115.00
4MB	D2151A	$390.00

IBM PS/2 MEMORY

Models 30-286, Exp. Board 1497259

512 K Kit	30F5348	$54.00
2MB Kit	30F5360	$175.00

Models 70-E61/121, 55SX, 65SX

1MB	6450603	$95.00

Models 70-E61/121, 50Z, 55SX,65SX

2MB	6450604	$179.00

Models 55SX, 65SX, 34F3077 & 34F3011

4MB	34F2933	$485.00

Models 70-A21

2MB	6450608	$170.00

Models 80-141

1MB	6450375	$145.00

Models 80-111/311

2MB	6450379	$269.00

All Models 70 and 80

2-8MB w/2M	6450605	$499.00
2-14MB w/2M	34F3077	$599.00
2-16MB w/4M	34F3077	$999.00

Models 50, 50Z, 55 SX &60

2-8MB	1497259	$599.00

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

Hewlett-Packard Laser Jet IIP & III

1MB	33474B	$130.00
2MB	33475B	$150.00
4MB	33477B	$199.00

Hewlett-Packard Laser Jet IIP & III

1MB	33443B	$135.00
2MB	33444B	$150.00
4MB	33445B	$215.00

IBM Laser 4019 and 4019e

2MB	1039137	$369.00
3.5MB	1038675	$469.00

Canon LBP-8II, 8IIR, 8IIT

2MB	S63-1880	$225.00
4MB	Part #N/A	$439.00

LAPTOP AND PORTABLE MEMORY

TOSHIBA MEMORY

1MB	Model 1000SE/XE	$329.00
2MB	Model 1000SE/XE	$469.00
2MB	Model T1200XE	$289.00
2MB	Model T1600	$289.00
2MB	Model T3100E	$175.00
2MB	Model T3100SX	$175.00
4MB	Model T3100SX	$689.00
2MB	Model T3200SX	$175.00
4MB	Model T3200SX	$689.00
2MB	Model 5100	$289.00
2MB	Model T5200,T8500	$185.00
8MB	Model T5200,T8500	$1300.00

ZENITH MEMORY

1MB	SuperSport 286 & 286E	$199.00
2MB	SuperSport 286 & 286E	$455.00
2MB	SuperSport SX/Alpha	$455.00
4MB	SuperSport SX/Beta	$455.00

COMPAQ MEMORY

1MB	Portable LTE 286	$195.00
2MB	Portable LTE 286	$299.00
1MB	SLT-286	$245.00
4MB	SLT-286	$1395.00

NEC MEMORY

1MB	Prospeed 286	$270.00
2MB	Prospeed 386	$450.00

ZENITH MEMORY

Zenith Z-386/20/25/33 & 33E

1MB	ZA36/3800ME	$99.00
4MB	ZA3800MK	$675.00

Zenith Z-386/20/20/25 & 33

2MB	ZA3600ME	$199.00

Zenith Z-386 SX

2MB	Z-605-1	$255.00

MATH COPROCESSORS

INTEL

8087-5MHz	$80.00
8087-2 8MHz	$116.00
8087-1 10MHz	$155.00
80287-6 6MHz	$130.00
80287-8 8MHz	$185.00
80287XL 8/10MHz	$185.00
80287XTL 12 MHz (Laptop)	$210.00
80287-10 10MHz	$185.00
80C287-12 12MHz	$195.00
80387SX-16	$285.00
80387SX-20	$310.00
80387DX-20	$340.00
80387DX-25	$425.00
80387DX-33	$525.00

WEITEK

3167-20 20MHz	$300.00
3167-25 25MHz	$450.00
3167-33 33MHz	$500.00
4167-25MHz	$800.00
4167-33MHz	$900.00

CYRIX

83087-16 16MHz	$260.00
83087-20 20MHz	$295.00
83087-25 25MHz	$360.00
83087-33 33MHz	$440.00
83SX87-16 16MHz	$235.00
83SX87-20 20MHz	$260.00

IIT

8C87-8	$165.00
8C287-10	$175.00
8C287-12	$200.00
8C287-20	$230.00
8C387-20	$265.00
8C387-25	$350.00

AMD

80C287-10	$110.00
80C287-12	$130 .00

DRAM

DRAM IMGXI

1 MGXI-120NS	$5.00
1 MGXI-100NX	.5.25
1 MGXI-80NX	5.50
1 MGXI-70NX	5.75
1 MGXI-60NX	7.50

DRAM 64XI

4164-150	$2.00
4164-120	2.50
4164-100	2.75
4164-80	3.00

DRAM 64X4

4464-15	$1.50
4464-12	1.99
4464-10	2.50

DRAM 256XI

256XI-150NS	$1.79
256XI-120NS	1.99
256XI-100NS	2.00
256XI-80NS	2.25
256XI-70NS	2.35
256XI-60NS	3.99

DRAM 256X4

256X4-120NS	$5.00
256X4-100NS	5.50
256X4-80NS	5.75

256XI-STATIC COL

51258P-10	$2.99
AAA 2800-08	3.00
AAA 2800-07	3.25
AAA 2800-60	4.50
1X4-80 ZIPP	35.00
1X4-80STT ZIPP	39.00
1X4-70STT ZIPP	39.00

SIMM MODULES

IBM TYPE

Add $2.00 for SIPPS

4Mx9-80	$250.00
1Mx9-60	60.00
1Mx9-10	45.00
1Mx9-80	49.00
1Mx9-70	51.00
256x9-70	20.00
256x9-10	16.00
256x9-80	18.00
256x9-60	23.00

APPLE-MAC

1Mx8-70	$50.00
1Mx8-10	$40.00
1Mx8-80	$45.00
4x8-80	$210.00

MICRO-PROCESSORS

68020	16MHz	$129.00
	20MHz	169.00
	25MHz	179.00
	33MHz	199.00
68030	16MHz	129.00
	25MHz	199.00
68010	16MHz	60.00

CPU CHIPS

80386DX-16	$250.00
80386DX-20	325.00
80386DX-25	350.00
80386DX-33	385.00
80386sx-16	210.00
80386sx-20	215.00
80486DX-25 (B6)	650.00
80486DX-33 (B6)	1150.00
80286-8 (PLCC)	15.00
80286-10 (PLCC)	18.00
80286-12 (PLCC)	20.00
82385-20	60.00
82385-33	75.00
V-20-8	6.00
V-20-10	10.00
V-30-10	10.00

Circle 27 on Inquiry Card.

Industrial & Lab Automation with PCs

ADVANTECH

1991 PC-BUS Data Acquisition & Control Reference Guide

- A/D, D/A, DIO
- Signal Conditioning
- RS232/422/485
- Industrial PCs
- 286/386/486 CPU Cards
- RAM/ROM Disks
- Application Software

Free 120 page reference guide for quality minded, budget conscious engineers.

408-293-6786

1310 Tully Rd., #115, San Jose, CA 95122 FAX 408-293-4697

Circle 18 on Inquiry Card.

E/EPROM $180

Buy your E/EPROM programmer from a company with over 12 years experience in providing both hardware and software tools.

Order today, call **800-448-8500**

- Expert technical support
- HEX file utilities included
- Supports EPROM and EEPROMs to 32 pins
- NMOS and CMOS devices to 1 MBit
- 4, 8, and 16 socket models available
- IBM PC/XT/AT/386 compatible
- 1 year warranty

AVOCET SYSTEMS, INC.

120 Union St., Rockport, ME 04856
Outside US 207-236-9055 • FAX 207-236-6713

The source for quality embedded-system tools

Circle 38 on Inquiry Card.

ROM Based AT Systems

Single Board Computer

Run DOS and AT object code from ROM. Serial, Video, Flop, Keybd, Print, options.

NEC V53 uP, runs AT Code, 16mHz, SI=16. Use off-the-shelf Pc/At cards on backplane.

4MB RAM, 2MB ROM, 512K SRAM-battery. 5 Serial, 2 Parallel ports, Clock, Watchdog.

$ 395 q-100

KILA 303-444-7737

655 Hawthorn Ave Boulder CO 80304 Fax 303-786-9983

9-Track Tape Subsystem for the IBM PC/XT/AT

Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC and any mainframe or minicomputer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape. System can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10½" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card and DOS compatible software. For more information, call us today!

QUALSTAR®

9621 Irondale Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

Circle 264 on Inquiry Card.

PLD Design Software

Get Started with CUPL™ for only

$149.95

Now you can have a PLD Starter Kit that gives you all the horsepower that the CUPL PLD compiler offers, at a fraction of the cost. For more information, call **1-800-331-7766** or 305-974-0967.

LOGICAL DEVICES, INC.

Circle 177 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 178).

SUPER UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER

New! SUPERPRO $795

FREE MULTIMETER SPECIAL

- programs • PAL, EPLD, GAL,PEEL, FPL (up to 68 pin PLCC)
  - E(E) PROM, Flash EPROM up to 4 Mbits (40 pins)
  - Microcontroller, Bipolar PROM
- Tests TTL/CMOS Logic, D/S Memory Device.
- High speed parallel interface card to PC/XT/AT/386
- Pull - down Menu driven, Library Operating software.
- **Fast Device update** on user's request
- 40 - pin **Gold ZIF** Socket
- Lifetime Free Updates (BBS)
- User Device Library Generator (optional)

Call 1-800-541-1975

XELTEK

764 San Aleso Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
TEL(408)745-7974
FAX(408)745-1401

Circle 366 on Inquiry Card.

ROM BIOS UPGRADES

ROM BIOS FEATURES

THE ROM BIOS UPGRADES SUPPORT 360K, 720K, 1.2MB & 1.44MB FLOPPY DISK DRIVES; COMPLETE SET-UP IN ROM, EGA AND VGA SUPPORT; OPTIONAL BUILT-IN DIAGNOSTICS IN ROM (AMI ONLY), NOVELL AND NETWARE COMPATIBLE; SUPPORTS UP TO 48 DIFFERENT TYPES OF HARD DRIVES PLUS TWO USER DEFINED; 84, 101 & 102 KEY KEYBOARD SUPPORT; 100% IBM COMPATIBLE; SUPPORTS 0.1 OR 2 WAIT STATES; COMPLETE DOCUMENTATION; LATEST VERSIONS. WE ARE THE LARGEST STOCKING BIOS DISTRIBUTOR IN AMERICA!

XT BIOS UPGRADES

AMI-XT BIOS	49.95
PHOENIX-XT BIOS	49.95

AT 286 BIOS UPGRADES

AMI-286 INTEL BIOS	69.95
AMI-286 CHIP & TECH BIOS	69.95
AMI-286 VLSI BIOS	69.95
PHOENIX-286 INTEL BIOS	69.95
PHOENIX-286 AST BIOS	69.95

AT 386 BIOS UPGRADES

AMI-386 INTEL BIOS	69.95
AMI-386 CHIP & TECH BIOS	69.95
AMI-386 VLSI BIOS	69.95
AMI-386-SX INTEL BIOS	69.95
AMI-386-SX CHIP & TECH BIOS	69.95
AWARD-386 INTEL BIOS	69.96
AWARD-386 CHIP & TECH BIOS	69.95
PHOENIX-386 INTEL BIOS	69.95
PHOENIX-386 COMPAQ BIOS	69.95
PHOENIX-386 CHIP & TECH BIOS	69.95
PHOENIX-386-SX INTEL BIOS	69.95

IBM BIOS UPGRADES

PHOENIX-IBM-PC BIOS	79.95
PHOENIX-IBM-XT BIOS	59.95
PHOENIX-IBM-AT BIOS	89.95
AWARD IBM AT BIOS	89.95

KEYBOARD BIOS UPGRADES

AMI-286/386 KEYBOARD BIOS	34.95
AWARD-286/386 KEYBOARD BIOS	34.95
PHOENIX-286/386 KEYBOARD BIOS	34.95

UPGRADES ETC.
INCORPORATED
(800) 541-1943

15822 N.E. 165TH ST.
WOODINVILLE, WA 98052
(800) 541-1943 - ORDERS
(206) 882-3634 - TECH SUPPORT
(206) 881-8294 - FAX

VISA ★ MC ★ COD

Circle 342 on Inquiry Card.

Program Your Chips

In Sets of 4 for $495.00

Special offer Now Includes:

Free UV eraser, CUPL starter Kit and a $300.00 Factory Rebate with the PDT-1 EPROM, EPLD, Micro Progammer.

LOGICAL DEVICES, INC.

1-800-331-7766

Circle 396 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 397).

---

9 Track Tape Subsystem for PC/XT/AT/386/PS2

$1995 for 1600 BPI
$3695 for 1600/6250 BPI
$7695 for 800/1600/3200/6250 BPI
CALL 1-800-266-4827

Laguna Conversion Systems

26941 Cabot Road
Laguna Hills, CA 92653
Tel: 714-367-0497, Fax: 714-367-0508

Circle 172 on Inquiry Card

VOICE MAIL • TELEMARKETING CALL PROCESSING

Let Powerline transform your PC/XT/AT/386 into a multi-line voice processing command center. Have your computer intelligently process your sales, inquiries and messages. Complete package.

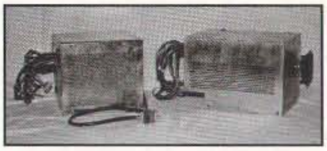
Single Line (BigmOuth) . . $295.00
Multi-Line $895.00
(Developer/OEM packages available)
VISA - MC - AMEX - COD

Call: (415) 522-3800
FAX: (415) 522-5556
TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC.
1125 ATLANTIC AVE., ALAMEDA, CA 94501

©1990 TALKING TECHNOLOGIES INC.

Circle 305 on Inquiry Card.

BUILT-IN UPS



220/230 WATTS DC
100 WATTS AC
$365

The POWER SOURCE replaces the power supply in your AT/386/486. Its auto-recharge battery powers PC and monitor for up to 15 minutes. Surge suppression. Audible alarm. Full-size and Baby models, Desktop and Tower versions. Call today for immediate delivery!

PUISSANCE INC.
35 Basswood Ave., Agoura CA 91301
(818) 707-3613 Visa/MC/PO
"PUISSANCE means POWER"

Circle 261 on Inquiry Card.

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!

SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)
QUANTITY ONE PRICES SHOWN **for APRIL 28, 1991**

Memory for almost ALL computers

IIT 3C87-25 $425
80387-33 CYRIX $440
80387-25 CYRIX $370
80387-20 CYRIX $310

DYNAMIC RAM			
4M Board for hp LJ's w/2MB			**$148.00**
SIMM	4Mx9	80 ns	190.00
SIMM	1Mx9	60 ns	63.00
SIMM	1Mx9	80 ns	51.00
4 Mbit	4Mx1	80 ns	28.00
4 Mbit	1Mx4	80 ns	34.00
1 Mbit	1Mx1	80 ns	5.50
41256	256Kx1	100 ns	1.95
41256	256Kx1	120 ns	1.75
44256	256Kx4	100 ns	5.75
4464	64Kx4	100 ns	1.95
EPROM			
27C4001	512Kx8	150 ns	**$55.00**
D28F010	128Kx8	150 ns	24.00
27C1000	128Kx8	150 ns	16.50
27C512	64Kx8	120 ns	7.50
27128	16Kx8	250 ns	3.40
STATIC RAM			
1 Mbit	128Kx8	100 ns	**$15.00**
62256LP	32Kx8	100 ns	6.50

80387-25 80387-33
80387-16 80387-20
80287-8 $210.00
8087-2 $120.00

OPEN 6½ DAYS, 7:30 AM-10 PM: SHIP VIA FED-EX ON SAT.

SAT DEL ON
FED-EX ORDERS
RECEIVED BY:
Th: S-2 $6.25 4 lb
Fr: P-1 $17.00 1 lb
COD AVAILABLE

MasterCard/VISA or UPS CASH COD
MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED, INC.
24,000 S. Peoria Ave.,
BEGGS, OK. 74421
(918) 267-4961
No minimum order. Please note: prices subject to change!
Shipping, insurance extra, up to $1 for packing materials.

Circle 195 on Inquiry Card.

UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER

$475

PAL	**EPROM**
GAL	**8748/49**
PROM	**87C51...**
EEPROM	**87C751**

5ns PALs
4 Meg EPROMs
16 bit EPROMs
Parts added at your request.

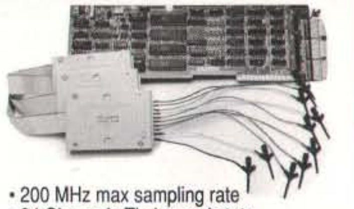
FREE software updates on BBS.
Powerful menu driven software.
Call - (201) 994-6669

Link Computer Graphics, Inc.
4 Sparrow Dr., Livingston, NJ 07039
FAX:(201) 994-0730

Circle 174 on Inquiry Card.

---

200 MHz Logic Analyzer



- 200 MHz max sampling rate
- 24 Channels Timing and state
- 16K samples/channel
- 16 Levels of triggering
- 3 External Clocks and 12 Qualify lines
- Variable, TTL, ECL threshold levels
- FREE software updates on 24 Hour BBS

$ 799-LA12100 (100 MHz)
$1299-LA27100 (100 MHz)
$1899-LA27200 (200 MHz)
Price is complete.Pods and Software included

Call - (201) 994-6669

Link Computer Graphics, Inc.
4 Sparrow Dr., Livingston, NJ 07039
FAX:(201)994-0730

Circle 175 on Inquiry Card.

8051 68HC11

EMULATORS

For info call:

Australia	(02) 654 1873
Austria	(0222) 38 76 38
Benelux	+31 1858-16133
Canada	(514) 689-5889
Denmark	(42) 65 81 11
Finland	90-452 1255
France	(01) 69 412 801
Germany	08131-25083
Great Britain	0962-73 3140
Israel	(03) 484832
Italy	(011) 7710010
Korea	(02) 784 7841
New Zealand	(09) 392464
Portugal	(01) 81 50 454
Scandinavia	+46 40922425
Singapore	(065) 284-6077
Spain	(93) 217 2340
Switzerland	(01) 740 41 05
Taiwan	(02) 7640215
Thailand	(02) 281-9596

NOHAU CORPORATION
51 E. Campbell Ave. • Campbell, CA 95008
(408) 866-1820 FAX (408) 378-7869

Circle 216 on Inquiry Card.

CUSTOM KEY CAPS

IBM®, Key Tronic®, Macintosh®, Cherry®, & More

- **Key Imprinting** to your specs
- **Keytop Labels** for most popular software
- **Templates** for most popular software
- **Custom Templates** to your specs
- **Custom Labels** to your specs
- **Relegendable Keys**—IBM®, Cherry®, Key Tronic®, Wyse®
- **Flexshield™ Keyboard Protectors**

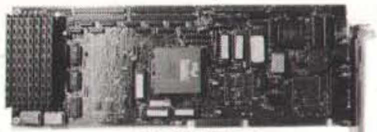
Express Turn-around services on Custom!

Call for your FREE CATALOG!
Toll Free **800 937-1337**
602 634-7515 • FAX: 602 634-4620

Hooleon CORPORATION
P.O.B. 230, Dept. BYTE
Cornville, AZ 86325

Circle 140 on Inquiry Card.

40+ MHz Operation!



486BSBC

i486 Single-Board Computer
for passive backplane systems

Qty 2: $695/ea. US (Without CPU or memory)
(Pricing includes soldered-on SIMM/SIPP sockets)

On-board features include:

- 80486 processor
- IDE hard disk controller
- floppy disk controller
- up to 32MB DRAM
- optional: local 32-bit data bus
- real-time clock
- 1 parallel port
- 2 serial ports
- keyboard port

Customer's choice of operation speed. Inquire about our other 80486 products available shortly. Also available, EISABUS backplanes.

BECTERM

BECTERM INC.
5336, Boul. de la Rive-Sud
Lévis, Qc CN G6V 4Z2
Tel: (418) 835-1551
Fax: (418) 837-4068

Circle 44 on Inquiry Card.

IF YOU CAN'T TRY IT, DON'T BUY IT!

TapeWare is a new, exceptionally friendly user interface for most popular 9 track tape controllers. No more typing filenames, botched backups or one-at-a-time file transfers. Call for Demo Disk. See for yourself. We also supply 9 track hardware and software up to 6250 BPI which includes TapeWare. Compare before you buy.

AKSystems Inc.
818/709-8100 (v) 818/407-5889 (fax)

Circle 14 on Inquiry Card.

MEMORY!

FIRST SOURCE INTERNATIONAL, INC.

"The Only Source for Computer Memory!"

WE ACCEPT INTERNATIONAL ORDERS AND PO's!

3 DAY INTERNATIONAL DELIVERY VIA FEDERAL EXPRESS, UPS, OR DHL!

- ✓ ALL USER INSTALLABLE
- ✓ QUALITY PRODUCTS
- ✓ GREAT PRICES
- ✓ SUPERIOR SERVICE
- ✓ UNLIMITED SELECTION
- ✓ EXCEPTIONAL WARRANTY
- ✓ FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- ✓ FLEXIBLE PAYMENT OPTIONS

100% COMPATIBLE OR YOUR MONEY BACK

Your choice of quality memory products manufactured by: PARAGON MEMORY CORPORATION · APRICORN

IBM MEMORY

Model	Size	Part No.	Price
Model PS/1	512K Kit	1057035	$79.00
	2MB	IBM PN N/A	$219.00
Models 30-286, Exp. Board 1497259	512K Kit	30F5348	$39.00
	2MB Kit	30F5360	$129.00
Models 70-E61/121,50Z,55SX,65SX	1MB	6450603	$79.00
	2MB	6450604	$139.00
Models 55SX, 65SX, 34F3077 & 34F3011	4MB	34F2933	$339.00
Model 70-A21	2MB	6450608	$149.00
Model 80-141	1MB	6450375	$99.00
Models 80-111/311	2MB	6450379	$159.00
Models 80-A21/A31	4MB	6451060	$289.00
Models 90, 95 and P75	1MB	6450902	$239.00
	4MB	6450128	$429.00
Expansion boards for all models 50 and 60	2-8MB w/2M	1497259	$399.00
	2-16MB w/2M	6450609	$429.00
Expansion boards for all models 70 and 80	2-14MB w/2M	34F3077	$409.00
	4-16MB w/4M	34F3011	$559.00

CALL FOR INFO ON THE RISC/6000 MEMORY

COMPAQ MEMORY

Model	Size	Part No.	Price
DeskPro 286-E,386-20/20E/25	1MB	113131-001	$109.00
	4MB	113132-001	$289.00
DeskPro 386S/16	1MB	113646-001	$119.00
	4MB	112534-001	$319.00
DeskPro 286N, 386N, 386SX and 20	1MB	118688-001	$89.00
	4MB	118690-001	$399.00
DeskPro 386N, 386SX and 20	2MB	118689-001	$149.00
DeskPro 386-33, 486-33 & SystemPro	2MB	115144-001	$149.00
	8MB	116561-001	$959.00
DeskPro 386-20e and 25e	1MB Board	113644-001	$179.00
	4MB Board	113645-001	$359.00
DeskPro 386S	1MB Board	113633-001	$189.00
	4MB Board	113634-001	$369.00
DeskPro 386/16 *(Populate in this order)*	1MB Kit	108071-001	$129.00
	1MB Board	108069-001	$289.00
	2MB Board	108069/71-001	$389.00
	4MB Board	108070-001	$679.00
	8MB Board	108070/72-001	$1209.00

LAPTOP MEMORY

TOSHIBA

Model	Size	Price
Model 1000SE, XE, LE and 2000SX	1MB	$189.00
	2MB	$279.00
Model 1000LE and 2000SX	4MB	$649.00
	8MB	$1199.00
Model T1200XE	2MB	$169.00
Model T1600	2MB	$169.00
Model T3100E	2MB	$169.00
Model T3100SX	2MB	$169.00
	4MB	$399.00
Model T3200SX	2MB	$169.00
	4MB	$399.00
Model T3200SXC	***2MB***	***$CALL***
Model T3200	3MB	$279.00
Model T5100	2MB	$169.00
Model T5200,T8500	2MB	$169.00
	8MB	$999.00

COMPAQ

Model	Size	Price
Portable 386/20	1MB	$189.00
	4MB	$499.00
Portable LTE 286	1MB	$129.00
	2MB	$169.00
	4MB	$599.00
SLT-286	1MB	$159.00
	4MB	$579.00
SLT-386	1MB	$169.00
	2MB	$279.00

ZENITH

Model	Size	Price
SuperSport 286, 286e and Slimport	1MB	$179.00
SuperSport SX, 286e and Slimport	2MB	$229.00
SuperSport SX	2MB A or B	$229.00
TurboSport 386e	1MB	$199.00

NEC

Model	Size	Price
ProSpeed 286 and 386SX/16	1MB	$199.00
	2MB	$329.00
	4MB	$539.00
ProSpeed SX/20	1MB	$219.00
	4MB	$529.00
ProSpeed 386	2MB	$299.00
	8MB	$1079.00

BRAND NEW!

Model	Size	Price
IBM L40SX Portable	2MB	$CALL
	4MB	$CALL
AST Executive Notebook	1MB	$99.00
	4MB	$539.00
Compaq LTE386/20	1MB	$279.00
	4MB	$679.00
Brother HL-8E and HL-8PS	1MB	$159.00
	2MB	$199.00
Canon LBP-4	1MB	$199.00
	2MB	$349.00
QMS PS410	2MB	$199.00
	4MB	$299.00

WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE! - WHY CALL ANYONE ELSE?

PRINTER MEMORY

Model	Size	Part No.	Price
Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIP, III and IIID	2MB	33475B	$149.00
	4MB	33477B	$249.00
Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II and IID	2MB	33444B	$139.00
	4MB	33445B	$239.00
IBM Laser 4019 and 4019e	2MB	1039137	$169.00
	3.5MB	1038675	$249.00
Canon LBP-8II, 8IIR and 8IIT	2MB	S63-1880	$139.00
	4MB	PN N/A	$239.00
Canon LBP-4	1MB	PN N/A	$199.00
	2MB	PN N/A	$349.00
Canon LBP-8III	2MB	S63-2350	$339.00
	4MB	S63-2360	$479.00

Printer Memory also available for:

BROTHER
TEXAS INST.
OKI
PANASONIC
QMS
KONICA
TOSHIBA
SHARP
MANY OTHERS!

ZENITH MEMORY

Model	Size	Part No.	Price
Zenith Z-386/20/25/33 & 33E	1MB	ZA36/3800ME	$79.00
	4MB	ZA3800MK	$399.00
Zenith Z-386/25 & 33	2MB	ZA3600MG	$149.00
Zenith Z-386 SX	2MB Kit	Z-605-1	$129.00
Zenith TurboSport 386e	4MB	ZA-3034-MK	$569.00

AST MEMORY

Model	Size	Part No.	Price
Premium 386C and 386-16	1MB Kit	500510-007	$69.00
	4MB Kit	500510-008	$239.00
Premium 386-20	1MB Kit	500510-003	$89.00
	4MB Kit	500510-004	$319.00
Bravo 386-SX, WS/286;386 and /2	2MB Kit	500510-002	$129.00
	4MB Kit	500510-008	$239.00
Premium 386-SX/16/25/33 & all 486 models	1MB	500718-002	$69.00
Premium 486	2MB	500718-004	$179.00
Premium II 386SX/20 & 386SX/16	1MB	500780-003	$79.00
	4MB	500780-004	$399.00
	8MB	PN N/A	$779.00

HEWLETT-PACKARD MEMORY

Model	Size	Part No.	Price
Vectra QS/16S & ES/12PC	2MB Kit	D1354A	$139.00
Vectra QS/16S and RS/20PC	1MB Kit	D1540A	$79.00
	4MB Kit	D1542A	$279.00
Vectra QS/20PC, RS/25PC, 20C and 25C	1MB Kit	D1640A	$79.00
	4MB Kit	D1642A	$279.00
Vectra 486 PC	1MB Kit	D2150A	$89.00
	4MB Kit	D2151A	$419.00
Vectra 486PC and 386/25 PC	8MB Kit	D2152A	$829.00
Vectra 386/25 PC	2MB Kit	D2381A	$159.00

CALL FOR HP SERIES 9000/400T & 425T

SIMM MODULES

IBM COMPATIBLE

Module	Price
4Mx9-80	$269.00
1Mx9-10	$51.00
1Mx9-80	$53.00
1Mx9-70	$55.00
256x9-10	$15.00
256x9-80	$16.00

APPLE / MACINTOSH

Module	Price
4Mx8-80	$229.00
1Mx8-10	$49.00
1Mx8-80	$51.00

ALL MODULES AVAILABLE IN STATIC OR SIPP

EXPANSION BOARDS

Everex RAM 3000 Deluxe

Up to 3MB of base, expanded and/or extended memory. EMS 4.0 compatible with no wait states. Uses 256Kx1 Dram.

with 512K: ***$139.00***

BocaRam/AT Plus

Up to 8MB for any AT or 16 bit compatible machines running up to 33MHz. Offers all types of memory, provides a maximum of 8MB LIM/EMS 4.0. Uses 1x1 Dram or 1x9 SIMM modules.

2MB with DRAM's: ***$239.00***
2MB with SIMM's: ***$259.00***

Orchid 8/16

Up to 32MB for IBM AT, or 16-bit compatible. Use as conventional, expanded and/or extended up to 32MB using 256K, 1MB or 4MB industry standard SIMMs.

with 1MB: ***$299.00***

DRAM CHIPS

1MBX1

Chip	Price
1MX1-10	$5.50
1MX1-80	$6.00
1MX1-70	$6.50
1MX1-60	$7.50

256KX4

Chip	Price
256KX4-10	$5.50
245KX4-80	$6.00

256KX1

Chip	Price
256KX1-10	$1.90
256KX1-80	$2.00
256KX1-70	$2.50
256KX1-60	$3.00

ALL CHIPS AVAILABLE IN STATIC COLUMN - DIP - ZIP - SOJ

TOLL FREE FROM ANYWHERE IN THE U.S. OR CANADA

ORDER NOW! 1-800-535-5892

WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD AND AMERICAN EXPRESS!

- **No surcharge on Visa or Mastercard. AmEx add 4%.**
- **Terms:** AMEX, Visa, Mastercard, C.O.D., P.O.'s.
- 20% Restocking fee on all non-defective returns and refused orders. **Return Authorization # required.**
- Manufacturers' part numbers are for your convenience, all products are third party. **100% compatible or full refund!**
- Prices and availability subject to change.
- "We will beat any advertised price" offer valid only on identical brands. Offer not good for SIMMs or DRAM.

INT'L **714-588-9866**
U.S. **800-535-5892**
FAX **714-588-9872**

MAIL ORDERS TO:

FIRST SOURCE INT'L INC.
36 ARGONAUT, STE 140
ALISO VIEJO, CA 92656

FOLLOW YOUR PACKAGE EVERY STEP OF THE WAY!

FEDERAL EXPRESS · DHL WORLDWIDE EXPRESS · UPS

FAST, INEXPENSIVE AND DEPENDABLE DELIVERY ANYWHERE IN THE WORLD! CHOOSE THE CARRIER TO FIT YOUR DELIVERY NEEDS AT LOW RATES. INFORMATION FOR TRACKING SHIPMENTS IS READILY AVAILABLE AT YOUR REQUEST!

R&R ELECTRONICS

6050-X, McDonough Drive, Norcross GA 30093
(404) 368-1777 • Fax (404) 368-9659
Prices subject to change without notice

D-RAMS		SIMM/SIPPs	
256K-100	$1.50	add $2 for SIPP	
64Kx4-100	$2.00	256x9-80	$15
256x4-100	$5.00	1Mx8-80	$45
1Mx1-80	$5.00	1Mx9-60	$50
1Mx4-80	$40.00	4Mx9-80	$225
INTEL /WEITEK /AMD /IIT /CYRIX			
8087-2	$115	2C87-8	$105
80287-XL	$185	2C87-10	$125
80387-SX16	$285	2C87-12	$145
8C287-10	$110	3C87-25	$375
80387-33	$530	3C87-33	$405
4167-33	$975	3CSX-16	$245
HP Laserjet 2M	$140	SVGA Monitor	$335
BOCA AT +	$139	VGA Card 1M	$135
Card 2S, P, G	$17	2400 Modem	$58
AT Controller	$18	Dexxa Mouse	$35
40 Mb H. Drive	$199	1.2 OR 1.44 F/D	$59

VISA CALL FOR OTHER COMPONENTS

1-800-736-3644

Circle 268 on Inquiry Card.

Version 3!

8051/8052
BASIC COMPILER

Saves Time And Money

- *Compatible with all 8051 variants.*
- *Supports floating point, integer, byte and bit data types.*
- *Code runs 50 times faster than BASIC-52 interpreter.*
- *Flexible memory mapping options.*
- *Trace command for debugging. Improved error reporting.*

$295.00

Upgrades: Vers. 1 to Vers. 3—**$125.**
Vers. 2 to Vers. 3—**$75.**

603-469-3232 • FAX: 603-448-3530

Binary Technology, Inc.
Main Street • P.O. Box 67 • Meriden, NH 03770

SuperSound
TurboSound

SoundFX-III, -Stereo, -Mono, -Eng, -Jr
SoundBytes, SoundJr, SoundCard,
Digital Audio Authoring Workstation,
MSC/TurboC/Windows 3.0 Libraries,
Custom Sound Hardware/Software

ALL WE DO IS SOUND!

IBM-PC DIGITAL VOICE / SOUND
from only $20 (player module) **to $640** (Developer's Kit)

Pro Quality Software / Hardware
- in use worldwide, even Japan!
30 Day Money-Back Guarantee if not Satisfied

- **JUST LIKE HAVING A CASSETTE TAPE RECORDER IN A PC.**
- **Fastest, easiest Editors with the most features for the price.**
- **Quick, simple hardware / software installation.**
- **Use for Foreign Language training / communications.**
- **For Business:** Training, Slide Shows - with Grasp, ShowPartner F/X ...
- **For Engineering:** Function Gen., Clear Voice Alarms, Storage Scope...
- **For Fun:** Create Your Own Sounds For Games, Alter Your Voice...

Orders:800-969-4411 by **Silicon Shack** FAX: 408-374-4412

5120 Campbell Ave. #112, San Jose, CA 95130.

Technical: 408-446-4521

Ask for FREE PRODUCT CATALOG of IBM-PC sound products.
Developers: Add TurboSound - PC audio engine to your product

™ SuperSound, SoundFX, SoundCard, SoundBytes, and TurboSound are trademarks of Silicon Shack, Ltd.
Other product names are trademarks of their manufacturers.

Circle 281 on Inquiry Card.

X.25 SDLC
QLLC HDLC
ADCCP PAD

- C source code
- ROM-able
- Full porting provided
- No OS required

GCOM, Inc.
1776 E. Washington
Urbana, IL 61801
(217) 337-4471

Specialists in Computer Communications
FAX 217-337-4470

Circle 120 on Inquiry Card.

World's most popular, expandable, flexible

Multi-User Online Bulletin Board System

$59

The Major BBS®

STARTER SYSTEM FOR 2 LINES

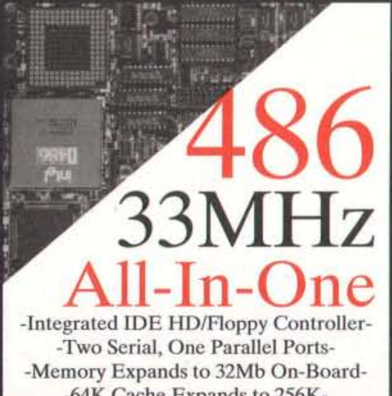
Includes electronic mail, teleconferencing, file upload/download, SIG messaging & file areas, classified ads, and much more!

CALL NOW
(305) 583-5990

GALACTICOMM

VISA / MasterCard / American Express

Circle 119 on Inquiry Card.



486
33MHz
All-In-One

-Integrated IDE HD/Floppy Controller-
-Two Serial, One Parallel Ports-
-Memory Expands to 32Mb On-Board-
-64K Cache Expands to 256K-

POWER BASIC AIO SYSTEM
-MINI-TOWER/1.2MB OR 1.44MB FLOPPY-
-4MB MEMORY/KEYTRONICS KEYBOARD-

HOMESMART COMPUTING
ORDERS (800) 627-6998
SALES (713) 589-7100
MC/VISA/COD/PREPAY ACCEPTED

Circle 139 on Inquiry Card.

Free leaflets and catalogues

Info#	Topic
00011	Printer buffers. Perhaps the simplest way to speed up a computer system.
00021	The ideal interface is like a cable: Easy to install. Invisible in use.
00031	T-Switches and Auto-switches. Optimised for easy operation.
00041	Data cables. Highly flexible. Simple to install. A well thought-out system.
00051	Interface Cards. Carefully developed to eliminate application problems.
00401	ToolArt: Useful art for computer professionals.
00511	Brains beats money. Enhancements you can install yourself.
00521	UNIX-Installations. Tips&products.
00531	The right way to install a computer.

W&T Products Corp.
2209 NE 54th Street
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33308
Phone 1-800-628-2086
Fax 1-305-351-9099

W&T PRODUCTS®

Circle 361 on Inquiry Card.

Remove Hardware Locks

Software utility that allows for the removal of hardware locks. Don't wait for your lock or key device to fail or be stolen.

EASY - SIMPLE - GUARANTEED

The following packages are avaiable:

Microstation	$99.00	CadKey	$99.00
Cadvance	$ 99.00	PCAD	$199.00
MicroCadam	$150.00	Pads PCB	$99.00
SmartCam	$250.00	Pspice	$250.00
MasterCam	$250.00	Tango	$99.00
Maxroute	$250.00	Superroute	$150.00

Call for other Products
All prices in U.S. Funds Plus Shipping
VISA - Mastercard -AMEX , Welcome

SafeSoft Systems Inc.
202-1100 Concordia Ave.
Winnipeg,Mb R2K 4B8 CANADA
Phone (204) 669-4639
Fax (204) 668-3566

Circle 278 on Inquiry Card.

There is a Difference.

Lifetime Free Updates

EP-1
$349

A programmer is not just another programmer. That is why BP Microsystems is commited to bringing our customers the highest quality programmers at an affordable price. A good example of this commitment is the EP-1 EPROM Programmer. The EP-1 supports virtually every 24- or 28-pin E/EPROM. And, all of our programmers include lifetime free software updates and an unconditional money back guarantee.

BP MICROSYSTEMS

1-800-225-2102
(713) 461-9430

Circle 53 on Inquiry Card.

IBM

PS/2 model 55SX-60 meg	**2595**
PS/2 model 70-60 meg	**3195**
PS/2 model 65SX-60 meg	**3325**
PS/2 model 70-A21	**4725**
PS/2 model 95-320 meg	**14950**

*** Monitor Extra ***

COMPAQ

DeskPro Models

286E-40/120 meg	**1975/2050**
386S-20 MHz 120 meg	**2475**
386/20E-120 meg	**2895**
386/25E-120 meg	**4185**
386/33L-320 meg	**7995**

*Call for other models – Monitor Extra *

NOVELL SPECIALS

Ver. 2.2 – 5 user	**599**
Ver. 2.2 – 50 user	**2345**
Ver. 3.11 – 20 user	**2345**
Ver. 3.11 – 100 user	**4685**
Ver. 3.11 – 250 user	**8375**

LOW PRICES

SINCE 1983

International Orders

We Honor Manufacturer's Warranties

Call for details

LAPTOP

Texas Instruments TM2000	**1995**
Texas Instruments TM3000	**3495**
AST Exec. 386SX/20-40 meg	**3150**
Compaq LTE/286-40 meg	**2875**
Compaq LTE/386-60 meg	**4995**
Sharp 6220-20 meg	**2195**

CALL FOR OTHER BRANDS

LAPTOP MEMORY

2 meg Toshiba 3100SX	**179**
2 meg Toshiba 5200	**185**
2 meg Toshiba 3200SX	**180**
1 meg Compaq SLT/LTE	**220**

EVEREX

Everex System I CALL

Everex Step 386SX-2 meg
40 meg VGA card and monitor

Everex System II CALL

Everex Step 386/33-4 meg
150 meg VGA card and monitor

*** Call for models & configurations ***

AGI COMPUTER

AGI 386SX-1 meg **1595**
40 meg VGA card and monitor
CALL FOR OTHER MODELS

AST

Bravo 386SX-40 meg	**1625**
Bravo 386SX-120 meg	**1895**
Premium 386/25-120 meg	**3595**
Premium 386/33-200 meg	**4345**
Bravo 486/25-120 meg	**3575**
Premium 486/33-200 meg	**6450**

All AST Systems have VGA Card and two megs memory – monitor extra

Call for other models

DISKS

DYSAN 5.25 HD/3.5 HD	13/26
MAXELL 5.25 HD/3.5 HD	12/25

Minimum 10 box order

WE STOCK Toshiba

CITIZEN
OKIDATA
EPSON
HITACHI
TALLGRASS
ARCHIVE
NEC
ALR
WYSE
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS
MICROSOFT
SUMMAGRAPHIC
INTEL
PC MOUSE
CALCOMP

HARD DISKS

CONNER

CP3044 40 meg	**305**
CP3104 100 meg	**525**
CP30104 120 meg	**575**
CP3204F 220 meg	**845**

MAXTOR

XT8760E 676 meg	**1895**
XT8760S 676 meg	**2150**

Call for Optical and W.O.R.M. Drives

Call for other brands

SOFTWARE SPECIAL

dBase IV	**455**
Wordperfect 5.1	**260**
Aldus Pagemaker	**495**
Ventura Publisher	**525**
Clipper	**535**
WordStar 5.5	**150**
EasyExtra	**40**

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

P. Page II	**345**
P. Page IIP	**355**
P. 1-2-4 Mem II	**140**
P. One Meg IIP	**145**
P. 25 in One	**250**
P. Headlines	**245**

NOVELL Authorized Dealer

LAN BOARDS

8 bit Arcnet	**110**
16 bit Arcnet	**220**
8 bit Ethernet	**190**
16 bit Ethernet	**275**
8 port Active Hub	**325**
Token Ring Card	**399**
Tokenhub 4-port	**355**

Call for other LAN Accessories

SPECIALS

HP Scan Jet	**1425**
Hp Paint Jet	**965**
Lotus Ver. 3.1	**365**
Kodak 150P	**345**
Canon BJ 10	**345**
Intel Satisfaxtion	**425**
Okidata 391	**615**
Epson LQ 1050	**625**
HP-7475 Plotter	**1495**
IBM Token-Ring	**655**
Panasonic 1124	**299**
Intel 80387-33	**565**

LASER PRINTERS

HP Laser IIID	**2550**
HP Laser 2P	**995**
HP Laser III	**1650**
Panasonic 4450	**1395**
NEC 2 Model 90	**1695**
NEC 2 Model 290	**2675**
TI PS17	**1595**

MODEMS

Everex 2400 Int/Mnp	**179**
Hayes 2400B	**315**
Hayes 9600B	**875**
USRobotics Hst/Dual	**1150**
More in stock	**Call**

Corporate Accounts Welcome

Call for Volume Discounts

Consultants Call for Pricing

Exports Available

Computerlane

Outside California: 1-800-526-3482

Inside California: 818-884-8644 • FAX: 818-884-8253

22107 Roscoe Blvd., Canoga Park, CA 91304 • 1/2 Block west of Topanga

Hours: Monday - Friday 9 -6 Saturday 10 - 6

Compaq is a Registered Trademark of Compaq. IBM is a Registrered Trademark of International Business Machines.

ALL QUOTED PRICES ARE CASH PRICES ONLY

Visa and MasterCard 3% higher, American Express 5% higher

Prices subject to change without notice.
*Quantities are limited

Circle 75 on Inquiry Card.

VIDEO FRAME GRABBERS

MODEL	RESOLUTION	
HRT 256-4	256 x 256 x 4	495
HRT 256-8	256 x 256 x 8	795
HRT 512-8	512 x 512 x 8	995
HRT 512-24	512 x 512 x 24	1995

- IBM PC/XT/AT COMPATIBLE
- DIGITALIZE IN REAL TIME
- COMPOSITE VIDEO IN
- 24 BIT RGB OUT except model HRT 256-4 16 level gray scale out
- SOFTWARE LIBRARY OF IMAGE ANALYSIS ROUTINES
- FREE SOFTWARE UPGRADES TO REGISTERED OWNERS
- FULL CREDIT ON UPGRADE PURCHASE IN FIRST YEAR RETURN OLD BOARD AND JUST PAY DIFFERENCE

HRT

HIGH RES TECHNOLOGIES
P.O. BOX 76
LEWISTON, N.Y. 14092

PHONE 416-497-6493 FAX 416-497-1988

Circle 394 on Inquiry Card.

DYNAMIC RAMS

	4Mx9	80ns	$175.00
	PS2	2M 604/608	$105.00
	1Mx9	80ns	$ 49.00
	1Mx8	80ns	$ 45.00
	256x4	100ns	$ 5.45
✓	**1Mx1**	100ns	$ 4.95
	41464	100ns	$ 2.40
✓	**41256**	100ns	$ 2.10
	2800	80ns	$ 3.25
	4164	120ns	$ 1.85

*For quantity discount, high-speed parts, SIPP...... Please Call!

■ **MATH COPROCESSORS**

3C87-33	33mHz	$375.00
3C87-25	25mHz	$325.00
3C87-20	20mHz	$250.00
3C87-16	16mHz	$225.00
387SX-20	16mHz	$225.00
387SX-16	IITC/CYRIX	$210.00
2C87-20	20mHz	$130.00
2C87-12	12mHz	$115.00
2C87-10	10mHz	$ 95.00
D80287XL	8mHz	$185.00
■ V-20	8/10mHz	+8.5/15

I.C. EXPRESS

15140 Valley Blvd. City of Industry, CA 91744
Customer service: (818) 333-8880 FAX: (818) 369-1236

ORDER: (800) 877-8188 (Mon.-Fri. 8–5 PST)
Call for current prices & volume discounts.

Prices shown for cash. MasterCard/Visa add 3%. Prices are subject to change. Minimum order $10.00. Shipping & Handling: UPS Ground $5.00, Air $7.00 (1 lb.) All merchandise is 100% GUARANTEED with prompt delivery.

Circle 145 on Inquiry Card.

CASH REGISTER OR COMPUTER?

...it's the most user friendly COMPUTER CASH REGISTER

• Tracks inventory, expences, profits, turnover • reduces theft • software available for most industries.

TWIX INTERNATIONAL CORP.
4401 S. Broadway, Englewood, CO 80110
(303) 789-5333 FAX (303) 788-0670
Dealer/Developer Inquiries Welcome

Circle 363 on Inquiry Card.

QIC 'n Easy Access to all your Data Everytime

AS/400
Sys 36/38
Apollo
Everex
Sun
Sytos
UNIX

QICPAK

Lotus 123
DBASE
Mail Merge
Secure Data
Duplication
XENIX
UNIX

The QICPAK family provides unique facilities to access 1/4" (QIC) data cartridges created on a wide range of Micros, Minis and Mid-Range Systems using your PC. This gives you a secure, low cost, fast and high capacity alternative.

QICPAK's facilities cover all aspects of cartridge processing, including:

- Extracting data directly from the cartridge into packages such as Lotus 123 or DBASE or for use in Mail Merge applications.
- Data files can be extracted by QICPAK from cartridges recorded on many systems, including: IBM System 36/38, IBM AS/400, IBM PC-RT, Apollo, Everex, Maynard, Mountain, Sun, Sytos, UNIX and XENIX systems etc.
- QICPAK's High Speed Cartridge Duplication gives complete in-house control.
- QICPAK's Backup & Restore facilities are UNIX tar compatible
- Custom applications, eg recorded information may be protected from unwanted access providing secure interchange of your confidential information.
- Source in Microsoft & Turbo C, Turbo Pascal and BASIC is provided.

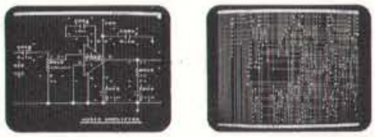
We provide both QICPAK Kits for use with existing 1/4" cartridge drives and also complete internal & external solutions. Support is by the developers.

VOGON

VOGON ENTERPRISES LIMITED
94 Easthampstead Road, Wokingham,
Berkshire RG11 2JD England
Tel: (44) 734 784511/890042 Fax: (44) 734 890040

Circle 355 on Inquiry Card.

EZ-ROUTE PLUS II



SCHEMATIC TO PCLAYOUT $500
INCLUDES AUTO ROUTER

EZ-ROUTE Version II from AMS for IBM PC, PS/2 and Compatibles is an integrated CAE System which supports 256 layers, trace width from 0.001 inch to 0.255 inch, flexible grid, SMD components and outputs on Penplotters as well as Photo plotters and printers.

Schematic Capture $100, PCB Layout $250, Auto Router $250.

FREE EVALUATION PACKAGE
30 DAYS MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
1-800-972-3733 or (305) 975-9515

ADVANCED MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
1321 N.W. 65 Place - Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309

Circle 26 on Inquiry Card.

IN CIRCUIT EMULATOR $495

8K-64K Emulator Memory • Single Step
64,000 Break Points • 12MHz Internal & External Clock
1.5K Trace Buffer • One POD Supports 8031, 32, 51, 52

ASSEMBLER $100

Full Arithmetic & Logical Operation Support. Unlimited levels of Macros, includes files and conditional assembly. Intel, Motorola compatible output files.

SIMULATOR $100

User defined 40 windows monitor all the operations performed by microprocessor, Trace files builds up history.

EPROMS/8751/52 PROGRAMMER $250

Programs 24, 28, 32 Pin EPROMS and 40 Pin 8751, 87C51, 8752.

COMPLETE SYSTEM $795

ams

1-800-972-3733
Advanced Microcomputer Systems, Inc.
1321 N.W. 65th Place, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33309
PHONE: 305-975-9515 • FAX: 305-975-9698

Circle 395 on Inquiry Card.

486 $1595

11 MIPS

Made in U.S.A.

JC GOLD BOARD

The JCS 486, the New Performance Leader in Personal 486 Systemboards

- Intel 80486/25 CPU
- 8KB cache intergrated in CPU
- Math coprocessor intergrated in CPU
- Up to 32MB memory on board
- Shadow RAM for video & system BIOS
- Optional second level cache memory
- Weitek 4167 numeric coprocessor socket
- AMI BIOS

486 Complete System..................$2895
Include 4MB memory, 200MB(15ms) HDD, IDE controller, 1.2 or 1.44 MB FDD, 2 serial / 1parallel, 101 Keyboard.

80486/33 CPU Board.	**$2095**
80386/33 CPU Board.	**$ 895**
80386/25 CPU Board.	**$ 595**
80386SX/16 CPU Board.	**$ 315**

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

JEMINI Electronics
3400 De La Cruz Blvd. Unit T
Santa Clara, CA 95054
TEL (408)727-9986
FAX (408)727-7687

Circle 166 on Inquiry Card.

HYPERCROSS – asm *

Multi–Target Macro Cross Assembler

Fast One Pass "Library Driven" Execution.
PC–asm Style Directives and Expressions.

PROCESSORS SUPPORTED:

8048	6801	1800	7800	320C1X	Z8
8051	6805	6502	70XXX	320C2X	Z80
8085	6809	65816	TMP4300	TMS370	Z180
8086	6811	COP400	TCP4600	TMS7000	Z280
8096	68000	COP800	TMP4700	TMS9900	SUPER8
80196					64180

Popular Vendor Style Input Source Code Syntax Rules.
Six Run Code Format Choices & Program List Option.

Host: IBM PC or Compatible (PC–DOS/MS–DOS).

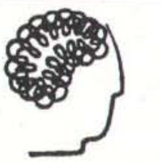
STANDARD SYSTEM: $249.00 US
Macro Cross Assembler, 31 Processor Libraries, Sample Programs, Single User License, User Manual, 3 1/2 or 5 1/4 Diskette Option, US Shipping & Handling.

BASE SYSTEM: $129.00 US
Directive Subset, No Macros, 23 Processor Libraries.

K & M Associates (404) 971–2649
P.O. Box 670054
Marietta, GA 30066

* Trademark Hypersys Corp.

Circle 169 on Inquiry Card.



Intelligent SCSI
CONTROLLERS FOR ISA & MCA

"The Only DCBs to Consider for NetWare!"

NEW! PROCOMP F-DCB for NetWare has on-board boot & floppy support.

DRAVADD & DRANLM deliver extra hard disk drive & erasable optical drive performance under NetWare.

Works today with **NetWare 2.15, 2.2, 3.1, and 3.11** (and OS/2, DOS and UNIX).

Create fully NetWare Ready compatible drives using **DCBSET 5.**

PROCOMP

Phone: (216) 234-6387
FAX: (216) 234-2233
Reps and Distributors wanted.
6777 ENGLE ROAD, CLEVELAND, OH 44130

Circle 256 on Inquiry Card.

We Dare The Competition To Beat Our Prices!

TOLL FREE 1-800-678-5913

★ LAPTOPS ★

TOSHIBA

Toshiba 1000	$650
Toshiba 1000SE	CALL
Toshiba 1000XE	CALL
Toshiba 1200HB/1200XE	CALL
Toshiba 2000	CALL
Toshiba 1600 20/40	CALL
Toshiba 3100SX 40/80	CALL
Toshiba 3100E 40	CALL
Toshiba 3200/3200SX	CALL
Toshiba 5200 40/100	CALL

COMPAQ

Compaq LTE-20	$1,945
Compaq LTE-286/20	$2,495
Compaq LTE-286/40	CALL
Compaq SLT-286/20	CALL
Compaq SLT-286/40	CALL

Panasonic

Panasonic CF-150	$599
Panasonic CF-170	$1,399
Panasonic CF-270	CALL

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TM2000 Notebook 286/20MB VGA	$2,399
3.5"/1.44MB Floppy	$2,599
LT286 VGA: 20MB/40MB	$2,249/2,349

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

1 Year Parts and Labor

★ LAPTOPS ★

EPSON

286E 20MB Removable	$2198
286E 40MB Removable	CALL
386SX 20MB Removable	CALL
386SX 40MB Removable	CALL
386SX Notebook	CALL

SHARP

Sharp MZ-100	$595
Sharp MZ-200	CALL
Sharp MZ-250	CALL
Sharp PC-4741	CALL
Sharp PC-5741	CALL
Sharp PC-6220	$2,495

LEADING EDGE

386SX-40MB VGA: 1MB	$1,999
386SX-40MB VGA: 2MB	$2,149

★ LAPTOPS ★

NEC

UltraLite 286V-20MB/40MB	CALL
ProSpeed 286-40MB: 1/2MB	$2,999/3,199
286-100MB: 1/2/5MB	$3,599/3,799/4,199
386SX-40MB: 1/2/5MB	$3,349/3,549/3,949
386SX-100MB: 1/2/5MB	$3,799/3,999/4,399
386-40MB: 2/4/6MB	$3,999/4,299/4,599
386-100MB: 2/4/6MB	$4,599/4,899/5,199
386CSX Color: 40MB/100MB	CALL

ZENITH

Supersport 286E-20	CALL
Supersport 286E-40	$3,199
386SX-40	$3,449
386SX-100	$3,949
All Other Models	CALL

AST.

Premium Exec 386SX 20MB	CALL
Premium Exec 286/12	CALL

MITSUBISHI

MP286L - 20MB EGA: 640KB	$1,695
MP286L - 20MB EGA: 2.5MB	$2,045
MP286L - 40MB EGA: 640KB	$2,145
MP286L - 40MB EGA: 640KB	$2,495

WordPerfect 5.1	$235

★ LAPTOP MEMORY ★

TOSHIBA

Model 1000SE/XE	1MB	CALL
Model 1000SE/XE	2MB	$399
Model T1200XE	1MB	$224
Model T1600	2MB	$224
Model T3100E	2MB	$199
Model T3100SX	2MB	$199
Model T3100SX	4MB	$625
Model T3200SX	2MB	$199
Model T3200SX	4MB	$655
Model T3200	3MB	$325
Model T5100	2MB	$224
Model T5200, T8500	2MB	$224
Model T5200, T8500	8MB	$1,350

COMPAQ

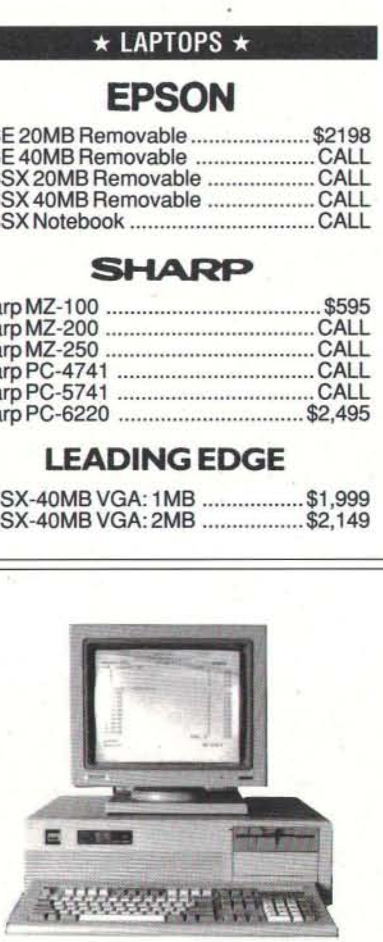
Portable LTE 286	1MB	$175
Portable LTE 286	2MB	$275
SLT-286	1MB	$225
SLT-286	4MB	$950
SLT-386	1MB	$240
SLT-386	2MB	$410

ZENITH

SuperSport 286 & 286e	1MB	$195
SuperSport SX & 286e	2MB	$335
SuperSport SX (A or B)	2MB	$335
TurboSport	1MB	$269

NEC

ProSpeed 286/386SX-16	1MB	$289
ProSpeed 286/386SX-16	4MB	$749
ProSpeed 386	2MB	$489
ProSpeed 386	8MB	$1,675



★ 386SX 16/20 Mhz ★

- 1 Megabyte of Memory
- 3.5" 1.44MB & 5.25" 1.2MB Floppy Drives
- 80MB Hard Disk Drive
- 16 bit VGA Video Card
- 14" VGA Color Monitor
- Clock/Calendar
- 101 AT Keyboard
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel Port

386SX-16Mhz $1,495

386SX-20Mhz $1,615

★ MONITORS ★

NEC

MultiSync 2A VGA	$459
MultiSync 3D VGA	$579
MultiSync 4D VGA	$990
Multisync 5D VGA	$2,245

★ PRINTER SPECIALS ★

CITIZEN

120D/180D	CALL
GSX-140/200GX	CALL
HSP-500/550	CALL
GSX 145	CALL

HEWLETT PACKARD

Laserjet Series III	CALL
Laserjet IIID	CALL
Laserjet IIP	CALL
Deskjet 500	CALL

Panasonic

1124/1180	$275/158
1191	$228
1624/1695	$355/410
4420	$789
4450	$1,195
4455	$1,998

★ HARD DRIVES ★

Seagate

ST157A IDE 28ms 44MB 3.5"	$225
ST1102A IDE 19ms 89MB 3.5"	$375
ST1144A IDE 19ms 125MB 3.5"	$460
ST1239A IDE 15ms 210MB 3.5"	$750

CONNER

CP3024 IDE 27ms 21MB 3.5"	CALL
CP3000 IDE 25ms 42MB 3.5"	$275
CP3184 IDE 25ms 84MB 3.5"	$395
CP3104 IDE 25ms 104MB 3.5"	$450

TERMS & CONDITIONS: VISA, MC, UPS, COD OR PREPAYMENT, CODs: Additional $4.75 per shipping carton, cash or cashier's check. A.C.T. is now serving the continental U.S. and Europe. Prices and availability subject to change. Net 30. P.O.s accepted from local, state, and federal gov't agencies, all other net 30 requests are subject to approval.

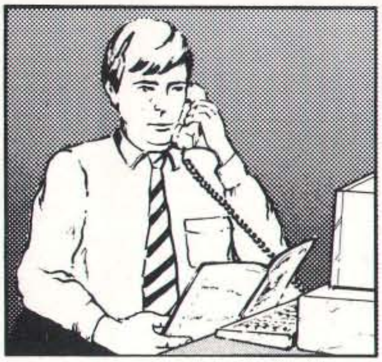
American Computer Technology

HOURS: Monday - Friday
7:30-5:00 (PST)
(714)534-5144 Fax **(714)534-5803**
12492 GALWAY #E,
GARDEN GROVE, CA 92466

Circle 19 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 20).

Buy with

Confidence



In an effort to make your telephone purchasing a more successful and pleasurable activity, The Microcomputer Marketing Council of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. offers this advice, "A knowledgeable buyer will be a successful buyer." These are specific facts you should know about the prospective seller before placing an order:

Ask These Important Questions

- *How long has the company been in business?*
- *Does the company offer technical assistance?*
- *Is there a service facility?*
- *Are manufacturer's warranties handled through the company?*
- *Does the seller have formal return and refund policies?*
- *Is there an additional charge for use of credit cards?*
- *Are credit card charges held until time of shipment?*
- *What are shipping costs for items ordered?*

Reputable computer dealers will answer all these questions to your satisfaction. Don't settle for less when buying your computer hardware, software, peripherals and supplies.

Purchasing Guidelines

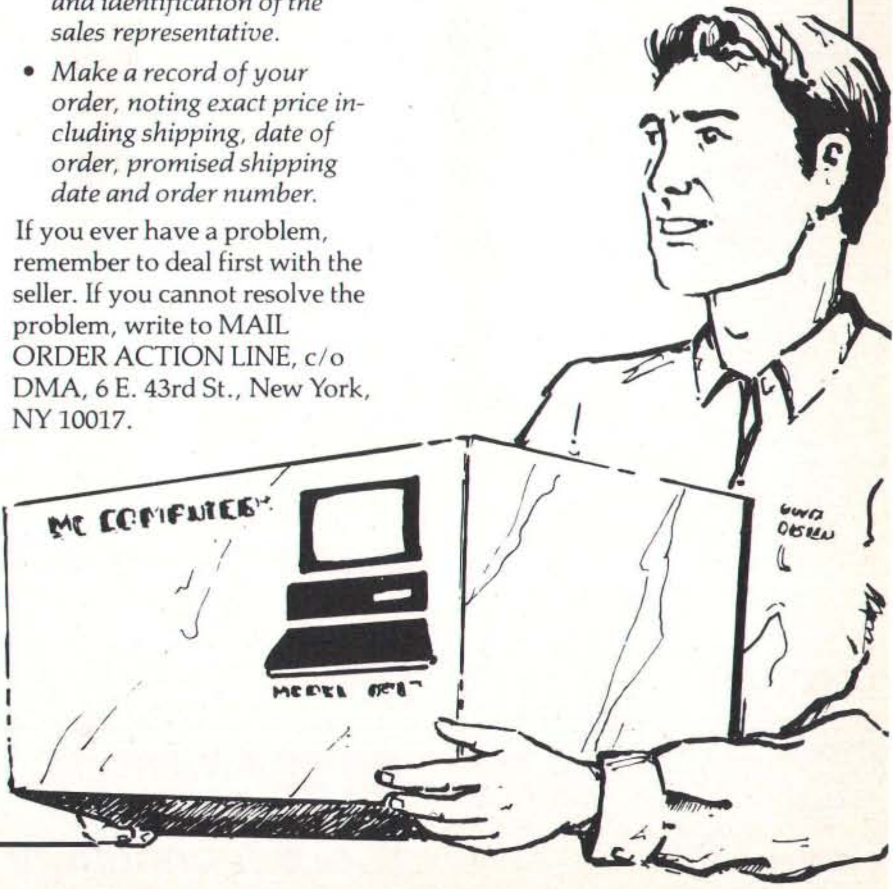
- *State as completely and accurately as you can what merchandise you want including brand name, model number, catalog number.*
- *Establish that the item is in stock and confirm shipping date.*
- *Confirm that the price is as advertised.*
- *Obtain an order number and identification of the sales representative.*
- *Make a record of your order, noting exact price including shipping, date of order, promised shipping date and order number.*

If you ever have a problem, remember to deal first with the seller. If you cannot resolve the problem, write to MAIL ORDER ACTION LINE, c/o DMA, 6 E. 43rd St., New York, NY 10017.

This message is brought to you by:

the MICROCOMPUTER
MARKETING COUNCIL
of the Direct Marketing
Association, Inc.
6 E. 43rd St.,
New York, NY 10017

MMC
MICROCOMPUTER
MARKETING COUNCIL
of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.



© Direct Marketing Association, Inc. 1988

H. Co. Computer Products

America's Largest Selection of Memory

Orders: 1-800-726-2477 Ext 200
Tech Support: 1-714-833-3364

Information: 1-714-833-3222
FAX: 1-714-833-3389

17992 Sky Park Circle #F
Irvine, CA 92714

IBM

Part # EQ	Works With	PRICE
78X8955 (128K)	PS/2 25	$ 19.00
1057035 (512K)	PS/1	$ 79.00
1057036 (2MB)	PS/1	$ 299.00
30F5348 (512K)	30/286	$ 49.00
30F5360 (2MB)	30/286	$ 139.00
6450603 (1MB)	50Z, 55SX, 70-EG1, 70-121, P-70	$ 79.00
6450604 (2MB)	50Z, 55SX, 70-EG1, 70-121, P-70	$ 139.00
6450608 (2MB)	70-A21, A61, B21, B61	$ 149.00
34F2933 (4MB)	55SX, 65SX, 55LS, 65LS, 34F3077	$ 329.00
6450375 (1MB)	80-041	$ 119.00
6450379 (2MB)	80-111, 311	$ 199.00
6451060 (4MB)	80-A21, A31, A61	$ 469.00
6450902 (2MB)	90, 95	$ 229.00
6450128 (4MB)	90, 95	$ 499.00
6450605 (2–8MB)	70, 80	$ 399.00
34F3077 (2–16MB)	70, 80	$ 499.00
6450609 (2–16MB)	50, 50Z, 55SX, 60, 65SX	$ 419.00

COMPAQ®

Model	Memory Added	Part # EQ	PRICE
DP 386/33, 486/25, 33 & Systempro	2MB MODULE	115144-001	$ 159.00
	8MB MODULE	116561-001	$1,069.00
DP 386/20e, 20, & 25e, 25	1MB BOARD	113644-001	$ 159.00
	4MB BOARD	113645-001	$ 409.00
	1MB MODULE	113131-001	$ 109.00
	4MB MODULE	113132-001	$ 319.00
DP 386s/16	1MB BOARD	113633-001	$ 159.00
	4MB BOARD	113634-001	$ 409.00
	1MB MODULE	113646-001	$ 109.00
	4MB MODULE	112534-001	$ 319.00
DP 286N, 386N & 386SX/20	1MB MODULE	118689-001	$ 99.00
	2MB MODULE	118689-001	$ 149.00
	4MB MODULE	118690-001	$ 459.00
	0K BOARD	118700-001	$ 99.00
DP 386/16	1MB BOARD	108069-001	$ 279.00
	2MB BOARD	108069-W/71	$ 399.00
	4MB BOARD	108070-001	$ 599.00
	8MB BOARD	108070-W/72	$ 899.00

NEC

Model	Memory Added	Part # EQ	PRICE
Powermate SX Plus	1MB BOARD	APC-H850E	$ 279.00
	2MB BOARD	& APC-H851E	$ 479.00
	4MB BOARD	APC-H852E	$ 759.00
	8MB BOARD	& APC-H853E	$1,299.00
Powermate SX/20			Call
Powermate 386/20	2MB BOARD	APC-H655E	$ 499.00
Powermate 386/25	2MB BOARD	APC-H655X	$ 499.00
	8MB BOARD	APC-H656X	$1,399.00
	8MB BASEBOARD	APC-H657X	$1,449.00
Powermate 386/25S	2MB KIT	OP-410-8103	$ 249.00
	8MB KIT	OP-410-5202	$ 699.00
Powermate 386/33E 486/25E	2MB MODULE	OP-410-5101	$ 379.00

Apple®

Model	Memory Added	Part # EQ	PRICE
MAC Classic	1–3MB BD	M6361LL/A	$ 119.00
	2MB KIT	M0514LL-A	$ 109.00
MACIIci, IIsi	1MB KIT	M0291LL-A	$ 79.00
MACIIsi	2MB KIT	M0514LL-A	$ 199.00
MACIIci, IIsi	4MB KIT	M0292LL-A	$ 229.00
MACIIsi	8MB KIT	M0513LL-A	$ 799.00
MACIIci, IIsi	16MB KIT	No # Available	$1,099.00
MACIIfx	4MB KIT	M0376LL-A	$ 249.00
	16MB KIT	No # Available	$1,199.00
MAC SE, SE30, Plus, II, IIcx, IIx	4MB KIT	M02707	$ 229.00

AST

Model	Memory Added	Part # EQ	PRICE
BRAVO 486/25	2MB SIMM	500718-004	$ 229.00
PREMIUM 386SX/16, SX20 & 386/25, 33	1MB MODULE	500780-003	$ 89.00
	4MB MODULE	500780-004	$ 499.00
	8MB KIT		
PREMIUM 386C, WKST & BRAVO	1MB KIT	500510-007	$ 89.00
	4MB KIT	500510-008	$ 279.00
PREMIUM 286			
Fastram	512-2MB BD	500394-001	$ 289.00
Fastram Kit	512 UPGRADE	500510-001	$ 55.00
Adv. Fastram	2–8MB BD	500565-001	$ 629.00
Adv. Fastram Kit	2MB UPGRADE	500510-002	$ 139.00
PREMIUM 386	1MB KIT	500510-003	$ 89.00
	4MB KIT	500510-004	$ 299.00

CHIPS

STANDARD SIMMS

Part#	PRICE
256 X 8-10	$ 17.00
256 X 9-10	$ 18.00
256 X 9-80	$ 19.00
256 X 9-70	$ 21.00
1 X 8-10	$ 50.00
1 X 8-80	$ 50.00
1 X 9-10	$ 55.00
1 X 9-80	$ 54.00
1 X 9-70	$ 58.00
4 X 9-80	$ 239.00
4 X 8-80	$ 219.00

DRAM

Part#	PRICE
1 X 1-10	$ 5.50
1 X 1-80	$ 5.75
1 X 1-70	$ 6.00
256-10	$ 1.85
256-80	$ 1.95
256-70	$ 2.20
256 X 4-10	$ 5.50
256 X 4-80	$ 6.00
4464-10	$ 2.20
4464-80	$ 2.50
4164-10	$ 2.00

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

Model	Memory Added	Part # EQ	PRICE
H.P. LASERJET IIP, III, IIID	1MB MODULE	H33474B	$ 85.00
	2MB MODULE	H33475B	$ 139.00
	3MB MODULE	H33476B	$ 189.00
	4MB MODULE	H33477B	$ 239.00
H.P. LASERJET II, IID	1MB MODULE	H33443B	$ 85.00
	2MB MODULE	H33444B	$ 139.00
	4MB MODULE	H33445B	$ 239.00
H.P. DESKJET	256K MODULE		
IBM 4019, 4019e	1MB MODULE	1039136	$ 149.00
	2MB MODULE	1039137	$ 189.00
	3.5MB MODULE	1038675	$ 275.00
OKi LASER 400	1MB MODULE	70014701	$ 179.00
	2MB MODULE	70015801	$ 249.00
OKi LASER 800, 820	1MB MODULE	70016501	$ 179.00
	2MB MODULE	No # Available	$ 249.00
	4MB MODULE	No # Available	$ 359.00
PANASONIC 4450	1MB MODULE	KXP440	$ 190.00
PANASONIC 4420, 4450i	1MB MODULE	KX443	$ 169.00
	2MB MODULE	KX441	$ 219.00
	4MB MODULE	No # Available	$ 329.00
CANON LBP-4	1MB MODULE	S63-2240	$ 189.00
	1MB EXP	S63-2230	$ 189.00
CANON LBP-8II	1MB BOARD	S63-1300	$ 99.00
	2MB BOARD	S63-1880	$ 149.00
	4MB BOARD	No # Available	$ 269.00
APPLE LASERWRITER	1MB KIT	M6005	$ 89.00
	4MB KIT	M6006	$ 299.00
EPSON EPL6000	2MB MODULE	IBS401	$ 199.00
	4MB MODULE	IB401/4	$ 329.00
TI MICROLASER	1MB MODULE	2559810-8001	$ 89.00
TOSHIBA PAGELASER 6	2MB MODULE		$ 219.00
	4MB MODULE		$ 349.00
QMS PS410	1MB UPGRADE	2600090-903	$ 169.00
	2MB UPGRADE	2600090-902	$ 229.00
	4MB UPGRADE	2600090-901	$ 349.00

LIFETIME WARRANTY
ON ALL MODULES

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

Cyrix

(Up to 50% faster than Intel)

Part#	PRICE
83S87-16	$ 259.00
83S87-20	$ 279.00
83D87-16	$ 269.00
83D87-20	$ 299.00
83D87-25	$ 369.00
83D87-33	$ 459.00

Call for Intel Prices

IIT

(Up to 50% faster than Intel)

Part#	PRICE
2C87-8	$ 149.00
2C87-10	$ 159.00
2C87-12	$ 179.00
2C87-20	$ 229.00
3C87SX-16	$ 249.00
3C87SX-20	$ 269.00
3C87-20	$ 289.00
3C87-25	$ 359.00
3C87-33	$ 449.00

LAPTOP MEMORY

Model	Memory Added	Part # EQ	PRICE
TOSHIBA			
T1000SE, XE & 2000SX	1MB KIT	PC14-PA8311U	$ 199.00
	2MB KIT	PC14-PA8312U	$ 279.00
	4MB KIT		$ 649.00
	8MB KIT		$1,099.00
T1200XE	2MB KIT	PC-PA8306U	$ 169.00
T1600	2MB KIT	PC8-PA8302U	$ 169.00
T3100SX	2MB KIT	PC15-PA8308U	$ 169.00
	4MB KIT	PC15-PA8310U	$ 449.00
T3100	2MB KIT	PC9-PA8341U	$ 169.00
T3200SX	2MB KIT	PC12-PA8307U	$ 169.00
	4MB KIT	PC12-PA8309U	$ 449.00
T3200	3MB KIT	PC6-PA7137U	$ 279.00
T5100	2MB KIT	PC7-PA8301U	$ 169.00
T5200, 5200C, 8500	2MB KIT	PC10-PA8313U	$ 169.00
	8MB KIT	PC10-PA8313U	$ 999.00
COMPAQ®			
Portable III	Modem/Interface	107808-001	$ 89.00
	0-6MB BD	107811-001	$ 189.00
	512 KIT	107331-001	$ 39.00
	2MB KIT	107332-001	$ 129.00
Portable 386/20	Modem/Interface	107707-001	$ 89.00
	1MB KIT	107651-001	$ 239.00
	4MB EXP	107653-001	$ 699.00
Portable LTE286	1MB BOARD	117081-001	$ 129.00
	2MB BOARD	117081-002	$ 179.00
	4MB BOARD	117081-003	$ 699.00
Portable LTE386S/20	1MB BOARD	121125-001	$ 349.00
	4MB BOARD	121125-002	$ 999.00
SLT/286	1MB BOARD	110235-001	$ 159.00
	4MB BOARD	110237-001	$ 699.00
SLT/386	1MB BOARD	118303-001	$ 169.00
	2MB BOARD	118304-001	$ 309.00
	4MB BOARD	118305-001	$ 699.00
NEC			
Prospeed SX/20	1MB BOARD	PC-43-21	$ 289.00
	4MB BOARD	PC-43-22	$ 679.00
Prospeed 286, 386SX/16	1MB BOARD	PC-21-21	$ 289.00
	2MB BOARD	PC-21-26	$ 459.00
	4MB BOARD	PC-21-22	$ 679.00
Prospeed 386	2MB CARD	PC-31-21	$ 459.00
	8MB CARD	PC-31-22	$1,399.00
ZENITH			
Supersport Sx	2MB ALPHA	ZA-180-86	$ 279.00
	2MB BETA	ZA-180-87	$ 279.00
	2MB EXP	ZA-180-64	$ 279.00
Slimport, 286e	2MB CARD	ZA-180-64	$ 279.00
	4MB CARD	ZA-180-71	$ 699.00
Turbosport 386e	1MB BOARD	ZA-3034-ME	$ 249.00
	4MB BOARD	ZA-3034-ME/4	$ 599.00
OTHER LAPTOPS			
MAC Portable	1MB BOARD	M0248	$ 239.00
	2MB BOARD	M0248/2	$ 699.00
	3MB BOARD	M0248/3	$ 899.00
	4MB BOARD	M0248/4	$1,199.00
AST Executive Notebook	1MB SIMM	500814-001	$ 109.00
	4MB SIMM	500814-003	$ 599.00
SHARP PC-6220 Notebook	1MB BOARD	CE-621B	$ 189.00
Ti Travelmate 2000	1MB BOARD	2568034-0001	$ 189.00
Everex Tempo Lx	2MB MODULE	PCA-00053-00	$ 399.00
Panasonic CF-170,270	1MB CARD	CF-BA165	$ 249.00

We Stock Memory for 99% of the Available Computers & Printers

Ask for Upgrades not Listed

We Will Match or Beat any Legitimate Advertised Price.

We Carry Floppy Drives.

Orders: 1-800-726-2477 Ext 200

TERMS:

1. We accept P.O.s from universities, government agencies, and qualified firms.
2. MC, VISA, COD, prepay and approved P.O.s only.
3. We accept international orders.
4. We accept orders through the Fax.
5. 15% restocking fee on returns within 30 days. No refunds after 30 days.
6. No software return.
7. All prices are final after sale.

Trademarks are registered with their respective companies. Prices are subject to change.

Circle 141 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 142).

EDITORIAL INDEX BY COMPANY

Index of companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories in this issue
Each reference is to the first page of the article or section in which the company name appears

Company, Page # Inquiry #

A
Access Technology, 171
Acer America, 25
Adobe Systems, 311, 325 1208
Advanced Logic Research, 36, 199, 255, 282 1036
1075
1172
Advanced Micro Devices, 10, 36
Agfa Compugraphic, 325
Alcom, 74 1308
Aldus, 325
Alliant Computer Systems, 231, 255 1035
Amazing Computing, 124
American Association for Artificial Intelligence, 139
American Megatrends, 255 1037
American Mitac, 255 1038
Amkly Systems, 25
Aox, 255 1039
Apache Group, 25
Apple Computer, 25, 42, 124, 139, 151, 357 1165
1167
1226
Applied Engineering, 68 1299
Apricot in Canada, 255 1040
Arche Technologies, 89, 255 1041
1149
Artel Informatica, 89 1155
ASG, 86 1283
AST Research, 36, 107, 282 1076
1173
Astronomical Research Network, 88 1284
Asymetrix, 151 1227
AT&T, 124, 139, 245
AT&T Computer Systems, 255 1042
Atari, 124

B
Beame & Whiteside, 25
Bitstream, 311 1209
Blue Sky Software, 80 1273
Blyth Software, 151 1228
Borland International, 25, 52, 89, 139, 151, 171, 301 1157
1170
1206
1229
Bowers Development, 139, 151 1230
Brown-Waigh Publishing, 89 1159
Buick, 153
Bureau of Electronic Publishing, 369

C
Cadillac, 153
California Institute of Technology, 199
Candlelight Software, 151 1231
Canon, 25
CaseWorks, 151 1232
Cheetah Computer Systems, 89 1150
Chinon America, 369
Chisholm, 70 1302
Chorus International, 153
Chrysler, 153
Claris, 139, 151 1233
Club American Technologies, 36 1174
CNS, 151 1234
Cogent Research, 255 1043
CogiTech, 66 1288
Colenta America, 369
Commodore Amiga, 151 1235
Commodore Business Machines, 124
Compaq Computer, 25, 107, 255 1044
CompuAdd, 25
Computer Associates, 171
Computer System Architects, 255 1045
Computervision, 305 976
Control Data, 25, 199
Convex, 255 1046
Corel Systems, 89 1154
Corollary, 199

D
DacEasy, 171
Data General, 255 1047
Datapoint, 255 1048
Datapro Research, 25
Dataquest, 124
Dataworld, 282 1077
Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency, 231
Dell Computer, 25
Delta Tao Software, 258 1401
DFM Systems, 66 1290
Diamonex, 25
Digital Communications Associates, 74 1307
Digital Equipment, 25, 139, 199, 209, 255 1049
Digital Research, 89, 124, 151 1152
1236
Digitalk, 151 1237
DMA, 107 1224

E
Easel, 139, 151 1238
Echelon, 153 1105
Echelon Development, 139, 151 1239
EE International Computer, 255 1050
Electronic Arts, 258 1402
Encore Computer, 219, 255 1051
Ergo Computing, 25
Eureka, 70 1304
Everex Systems, 25, 255, 282 1052
1078
Excel Software, 80 1274
Extended Systems, 74 1310

F
Ferrari, 153
Ford, 153
FormalSoft, 171
FTP Software, 25
Fujitsu, 10, 25

G
Gage Applied Sciences, 70 1305
GCC Technologies, 67 1292
General Motors, 153
Genesis Integrated Systems, 67 1293
GenSoft Development, 151 1240
GeoWorks, 151 1241
Glockenspiel, 139
Gräbert, 86 1279
Great Lakes Business Forms, 70 1303
Grid Systems, 282 1079
Gupta Technologies, 139, 151 1243

H
Harris, 10
Hercules Computer Technology, 258 1403
Hewlett-Packard, 25, 52, 124, 139, 151, 311, 325, 351 1168
1210
1244
Hitachi, 25
Hitachi Sales Corp. of America, 369

I
IBM, 25, 139, 151, 343 1146
1245
IBM Japan, 25
IGC, 25
Image Communications, 78 1312
ImageSoft, 151 1246
Information Resources, 171
Informix Software, 171
Integrated Computer Solutions, 139, 151 1247
Intel, 10, 25, 36, 89, 245 1156
Intel Multiprocessor Consortium, 196, 245
Intel Scientific Computers, 231, 255 1053
IntelliCorp, 139, 151, 351 1160
1248
IntelliLink, 82 1278
InterCon, 25
Interlink, 25
IXI, 139, 151 1249

J
Jensen & Partners International, 139
JPI, 151 1250

K
Kinesix, 88 1285
Knowledge Garden, 139, 151, 351 1161
1251
Kobuta, 25

L
Laboratory Technologies, 88 1286
Language Systems, 89 1153
Laser Magnetic Storage International, 369
LaserMaster Technologies, 351 1162
Leading Technology, 66 1291
Lexington Software Design, 139, 151 1252
Liberty Systems, 369
Locus Computing, 25, 343 1147
Logitech, 139, 151 1253
Lotus Development, 25, 124, 171

M
Massachusetts General Hospital, 351
Mathematica, 258 1404
Matsushita, 25
Maxis, 89 1158
MCAE Technologies, 305 977
MDBS, 151 1254
Megahertz, 78, 107 1221
1311
Meiko Scientific, 255 1054
Mercury Computer Systems, 255 1055
Micro Solutions Computer Products, 369
Microformatic U.S.A., 52, 151 1171
1255
Micronics Computers, 107 1222
Microrim, 82 1277
Microsoft, 25, 139, 151, 171, 209 1256
MicroWay, 255 1056
MIPS Computer Systems, 25
MIT, 351
Mitsubishi, 25
Motorola, 153
Mozart Systems, 139, 151 1257
Mylex, 255 1057

N
NCR, 25, 245, 294 1205
Ncube, 255 1058
NEC, 25
NEC Technologies, 369
NetFrame Systems, 255 1106
Next, 25, 151, 297 1207
1258
Nippon Denso, 153
Nissan, 153
NKK, 25
Northgate Computer Systems, 25
Novell, 107, 363 1223
NSTL's Commercial Test Division, 171
Nth Graphics, 86 1281
Numonics, 258 1409

O
Oki Electric, 25
Okidata, 245
Olivetti, 25, 245
Open Software Foundation, 124, 139, 151 1259
Oracle, 25, 343 1148
Orange Micro, 68 1301
Oregon Advanced Computing Institute, 199
Outbound Systems, 357 1164

Company, Page # Inquiry #

P

Pacific Image Communications, 74 1309
Parallan Computer, 255 1107
ParcPlace Systems, 80 1272
Parsytec, 255 1059
Patton Electronics, 78 1313
Personal Computer Open Architecture Developers Group, 25
PH6 Technologies, 68 1300
Phar Lap Software, 25
Philips, 25
Phoenix Technologies, 25
Pioneer Communications of America, 89 1151
Precision, 82, 151 1260 1276
Prime, 25
ProtoView Development, 151 1261
Pyramid, 25

Q

Quantum, 25
Quarterdeck Office Systems, 25, 107, 124, 151 1262
Queen's University at Kingston, 199

R

Raima, 139, 151 1263
RasterOps, 258 1410
Rational Systems, 25
Reddy Information Systems, 25
Reflection Technology, 25
Relisys, 67 1294
Rice University, 199
Ricoh, 25
Rockwell International, 153
Ryan-McFarland, 139, 151 1264

S

SAI Systems Laboratories, 66 1287
Samna, 151 1265
Samsung Information Systems America, 282 1080
Sanyo, 25
Sequent Computer Systems, 255 1108
Serius, 139, 151 1266
Sharp, 25
Siemens Nixdorf Informationssystmes, 25
Silicon Beach Software, 139, 151 1267
Silicon Graphics, 25
Sinper, 171
SmethersBarnes, 139, 151 1268
Softdesk, 86 1280
SoftWorks International, 151 1270
Solbourne Computer, 255 1109
Sony, 25
Sony Corp. of America, 369
Sony Microsystems, 124
Spinnaker Software, 151 1211
Stanford University, 209, 219
Stony Brook Software, 139, 151 1212
Strategic Studies, 89 1160
Sumitomo, 25
Sun Microsystems, 25, 124, 139, 151, 351 1213
SuperMac Technology, 258 1405
Symantec, Symantec, 139, 151 1214
Symbolics, 351

T

Tandberg Data, 67 1296
Tandem, 25
Tektronix, 258 1411
Tense Lectronix, 82 1275
Texas Instruments, 25, 153, 282, 351 1081
TGV, 25
The Gunakara Sun Systems, 139, 151 1242
The Network Connection, 78 1314
The Santa Cruz Operation, 25
The Softbridge Group, 139, 151 1269
The Software Organization, 80 1271
The Whitewater Group, 139, 151 1217
Thinking Machines, 231, 245
Time Arts, 258 1406
Topologix, 255 1116
Torque Computer, 255 1110
Toshiba, 25, 107, 153, 369
Toshiba America Information Systems, 66 1289
Toyota, 153
Transtech Parallel Systems, 231
Tricord Systems, 255 1111
Truevision, 258 1407 1412

U

U-Lead Systems, 351 1163
Unisys, 245, 255 1112
University of California at Berkeley, 219, 363
University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 209
University of Toronto, 219
University of Wisconsin-Madison, 219
Unix System Laboratories, 151 1215
Unix Systems Laboratory, 25
USL, 245

V

Varian Research Center, 25
Vector Systems, 86 1282
Ventek, 68 1298
VideoLogic, 67 1295
Visual Edge Software, 139, 151 1216

W

Wacom, 258 1413
Wang Laboratories, 25
Weitek, 25
Western Digital, 209
WinSoft, 151 1218
WordPerfect, 171
World Institute on Disability, 416
Wyse Technology, 255 1113

X

Xerox, 124
Xircom, 107 1225
XVT Software, 139, 151 1219

Z

Zedcor, 258 1408
Zenith Data Systems, 25, 52, 107, 255, 369 1114 1169
Zeny Computer Systems, 68 1297
Zortech, 139, 151 1220

A MESSAGE TO OUR SUBSCRIBERS

FROM TIME TO TIME WE make the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies who wish to send our subscribers material about their products. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable, and whose products, services, or information we feel would be of interest to you. Direct mail is an efficient medium for presenting the latest personal computer goods and services to our subscribers.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this controlled use of our mailing list, and look forward to finding information of interest to them in the mail. Used are our subscribers' names and addresses only (no other information we may have is ever given).

While we believe the distribution of this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive such promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, simply send your request to the following address.

BYTE MAGAZINE
ATTN: SUBSCRIBER SERVICE
P.O. BOX 555
HIGHTSTOWN, NJ 08520

READER SERVICE

* Correspond directly with company.

ALPHABETICAL INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
8	313 R/E LTD	119
*	313 R/E LTD	88IS-80A–B
401	3EST - USA	88IS-72
9	3M	15
39	A P D	195
384	A P D	371
10	ABACUS	241
11	ABACUS	241
403	ABTECH	88IS-73
404	ABTECH	88IS-73
627	ABTECH	88SO-19
628	ABTECH	88SO-19
12	ADD ON AMERICA	388
405	AGC ELECTRONICS CORP	88IS-77
14	AK SYSTEMS	394
406	ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYS.LTD	88IS-47
551	ALPC	88MW-18
552	ALPC	88MW-18
15	ALR	2,3
16	ALR	2,3
17	AMD	183
18	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	393
19	AMERICAN COMPUTER TECH	399
20	AMERICAN COMPUTER TECH	399
21	AMERICAN MEGATRENDS	211
22	AMERICAN MEGATRENDS	211
23	AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS	155
24	AMPLITECH,INC	195
25	AMPLITECH,INC	195
26	AMS	398
395	AMS	398
27	AMT,INT'L	392
408	ANN & ANTHONY (DAI)	88IS-78
28	ANNABOOKS	344
29	ANNABOOKS	376
30	ANNABOOKS	376
409	AOC INT'L CORP	88IS-57
31	ARTISOFT	94
388	AT & T GRAPHICS SOFTWARE	237
389	AT & T GRAPHICS SOFTWARE	237
412	ATICO	88IS-69
32	ATRONICS INT'L	287
33	ATRONICS INT'L	287
34	AUTOMATED COMPUTER	242,243
35	AUTOMATED COMPUTER	242,243
36	AVIEW TECHNOLOGY	295
37	AVIEW TECHNOLOGY	295
38	AVOCET SYSTEMS,INC	393
40	A.S.P. COMPUTER PRODUCTS	118
41	B & B ELECTRONICS	376
42	B & C MICROSYSTEMS	389
43	BALER SOFTWARE	192
44	BECTERM	394
413	BEHAVIOR TECH COMP.CORP	88IS-63
45	BEST POWER TECH	376
*	BEST POWER TECH	88IS-80C–D
*	BINARY TECHNOLOGY	396
*	BIX	370,387
*	BIX	88SO-14
*	BIX	88NE-14
*	BIX	88IS-68
450	BIX	314,315
*	BIX (INT'L)	345
553	BI-LINK	88MW-14
554	BI-LINK	88MW-14
46	BLACK & WHITE INT'L	236
47	BOFFIN LTD	274
48	BOFFIN LTD	274
49	BORLAND INT'L	11
50	BORLAND INT'L	11
51	BORLAND INT'L	133
52	BORLAND INT'L	133
53	BP MICROSYSTEMS	396
262	BRIER TECHNOLOGY (N.A.)	335
263	BRIER TECHNOLOGY (N.A.)	335
579	BRUNO BLENHEIM	88NE-23
399	BUFFALO PRODUCTS (N.A.)	345
54	BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC PUBL	100
55	BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC PUBL	100
*	BUYERS MART	377–383
609	BUZZWORDS INT'L	88PC-15
*	BYTE BACK ISSUES	352
*	BYTE BACK ISSUES	88IS-56
414	BYTE BITS	88IS-76
*	BYTE CARD DECK	88NE-17
*	BYTE IDRC	88IS-66
415	BYTE PUBLICATIONS	88IS-80
57	BYTE PUBL/DEMOLINK	373
*	BYTE SUB MESSAGE	358
*	BYTEWEEK/NEWSLETTER	337,409
580	CADRE TECHNOLOGIES	88NE-3
610	CADRE TECHNOLOGIES	88PC-9
58	CANON STILL VIDEO	130,131
60	CAPITAL EQUIPMENT	250
61	CAPITAL EQUIPMENT	251
64	CASEWORKS	141
65	CASEWORKS	141
66	CIPHER DATA PRODUCTS	43
67	CIPHER DATA PRODUCTS	43
416	CLARION SOFTWARE	88IS-45
417	CLARION SOFTWARE	88IS-45
*	CLEO COMMUNICATIONS	362
68	CNS,INC	145
418	COBALT BLUE	88IS-70
419	COMPEX	88IS-61
420	COMPEX	88IS-61
421	COMPEX INTERNATIONAL	88IS-72
69	COMPUADD (INT'L)	CII,1
70	COMPUADD	113–116
422	COMPUCLASSICS	88IS-6
71	COMPUCOM	385
423	COMPUSAVE	88IS-64
72	COMPUSERVE	350
73	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	170
74	COMPUTER FRIENDS	354
424	COMPUTER QUICK	88IS-52
582	COMPUTER SALES PROF	88NE-21
583	COMPUTER SALES PROF	88NE-21
*	COMPUTER SOLUTIONS	88IS-80C–D
629	COMPUTER & CTRL SOLUTIONS	88SO-13
630	COMPUTER & CTRL SOLUTIONS	88SO-13
75	COMPUTERLANE	397
76	COMPUTERWISE	385
*	COMPUTER/BYTE BOOK CLUB	328A–B
*	COMPUTER/BYTE BOOK CLUB	329
410	CONCORD COMPUTER CORP	88IS-41
411	CONCORD COMPUTER CORP	88IS-41
77	CONTROL VISION	390
*	COPIA INTERNATIONAL	346
78	COREL SYSTEMS CORPORATION	49
79	COREL SYSTEMS CORPORATION	49
80	COREL SYSTEMS CORP	293
81	COREL SYSTEMS CORP	293
82	CORTEX CORPORATION	244
83	COVOX	385
84	COVOX	385
85	CTX INT'L	218
86	CTX INT'L	218
87	CURTIS,INC	390
88	CYBEX (INT'L)	77
89	CYBEX	346
90	CYRIX	189
91	DACEASY,INC	195
584	DATATRANS SYSTEMS	88NE-9
585	DATATRANS SYSTEMS	88NE-9
631	DATATRANS SYSTEMS	88SO-10
632	DATATRANS SYSTEMS	88SO-10
425	DATAVISION AG	88IS-75
92	DELL (N.A.)	CII,1
555	DERBYTECH COMPUTERS	88MW-20
556	DERBYTECH COMPUTERS	88MW-20
633	DERBYTECH COMPUTERS	88SO-24
634	DERBYTECH COMPUTERS	88SO-24
94	DIGITAL DECISION SERVICES	308
95	DIGITALK	21
98	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING TECH	347
99	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING TECH	347
426	DISTRIBUTED SOFTWARE LTD	88IS-34
100	DIVERSIFIED COMPUTER SYS	390
101	DOLCH COMPUTER SYSTEMS	47
427	DOWTY COMMUNICATIONS	88IS-5
428	DR. HUGGLE & PARTNER	88IS-48
429	DSS INNOVATIVE ELECT	88IS-68
430	EAST COAST SOFTWARE LTD	88IS-9
557	EASTERN SYSTEMS	88MW-13
586	EASTERN SYSTEMS	88NE-14
477	EIZO CORP	88IS-16
*	ELEX INTERNATIONAL	46
102	ELEX INTERNATIONAL	53
431	ELEX INTERNATIONAL	88IS-15
104	ELEXOR	388
*	ELONEX	88IS-51
105	ERGO COMPUTERS	40,41
106	ESIX SYSTEMS	91
432	ETAP INFORMATION TECH	88IS-53
433	EUTRON	88IS-12
107	FALCO DATA PRODUCTS	103
434	FAST ELECTRONIC	88IS-58
108	FIRST COMPUTER SYS.,INC	385
109	FIRST COMPUTER SYS.,INC	385
110	FIRST SOURCE INTERNATIONAL	395
111	FIRST SOURCE INTERNATIONAL	395
112	FIRSTMARK TECHNOLOGIES	371
113	FIRSTMARK TECHNOLOGIES	371
114	FLYTECH TECHNOLOGY	79
117	FOX SOFTWARE	121-123
379	FTP SOFTWARE,INC (INT'L)	76
380	FTP SOFTWARE,INC (INT'L)	76
558	FUJIKAMA USA,INC	88MW-7
559	FUJIKAMA USA,INC	88MW-7
131	G P DIGITAL,INC	386
132	G P DIGITAL,INC	386
402	G2I	88IS-76
635	GALACTICOMM	88SO-7
636	GALACTICOMM	88SO-7
119	GALACTICOMM,INC	396
435	GAMMA PRODUCTIONS	88IS-14
*	GATEWAY 2000	24A–D
120	GCOM,INC	396
123	GENERIC SOFTWARE	309
436	GENITEC,INC	88IS-62
437	GENITEC,INC	88IS-62
438	GETRONICS	88IS-39
478	GFK HAMBURG	88IS-74
124	GLENCO ENGINEERING	340
439	GLOCKENSPIEL	88IS-20
125	GREENVIEW	90
126	GREG LEWIS PRODUCTIONS	252
127	GREG LEWIS PRODUCTIONS	252
440	GREY MATTER	88IS-71
587	GROUP 1 SOFTWARE	88NE-22
588	GROUP 1 SOFTWARE	88NE-22
611	GROUP 1 SOFTWARE	88PC-16
612	GROUP 1 SOFTWARE	88PC-16
128	GTEK	367
129	GTEK	367
130	GUI CLEARINGHOUSE	353
133	HAUPPAUGE COMPUTERS	45
134	HAYES	266,267
135	HDC COMPUTER CORP	223
136	HDC COMPUTER CORP	223
137	HELIOS USA	356
138	HERCULES	143
*	HEWLETT-PACKARD NTWRK PROD CTR	355
480	HEWLETT-PACKARD PERIPHERALS	34,35
481	HEWLETT-PACKARD PERIPHERALS	34,35
*	HEWLETT-PACKARD PERIPHERALS	98,99
394	HIGH RES TECHNOLOGIES	398
139	HOME SMART COMPUTING	396
140	HOOLEON CORP	394
637	HSS	88SO-3
638	HSS	88SO-3
141	H. CO. COMPUTER PRODUCTS	401
142	H. CO. COMPUTER PRODUCTS	401
143	IBM WORKSTATIONS	16,17
144	IBM-GRAPHICS SOFTWARE	27
145	IC EXPRESS	398
441	I-COM/IDIOMA	88IS-78
176	IIYAMA	321
146	IME	384
147	IME	384
639	IMPLEMENTS	88SO-18
148	INGENIO	134
149	INTEGRAND RESEARCH CORP	202
150	INTEGRATED INFO TECH	181
151	INTEGRATED INFO TECH	181
152	INTEL	178,179
153	INTEL	178,179
154	INTEL	247
155	INTEL	247
156	INTEL	96,97
157	INTEL	96,97
158	INTEL CORP	376
442	INTERQUAD	88IS-55
159	INVISIBLE SOFTWARE	348
160	IO TECH	376
161	IOMEGA CORP	238,239
162	IOMEGA CORP	238,239
163	IRWIN MAGNETICS	285
640	ISLAND SYSTEMS	88SO-17
641	ISLAND SYSTEMS	88SO-17
443	IXI LTD	88IS-26
164	JAMECO	256,257
444	JC INFO SYSTEMS	88IS-23
6	JDR MICRODEVICES	410,411
7	JDR MICRODEVICES	410,411
165	JDR MICRODEVICES	376
166	JEMINI ELECTRONICS	398
167	JENSEN & PARTNERS	303
169	K & M ASSOCIATES	398
170	KEA SYSTEMS LTD	95
445	KEYCRAFT	88IS-70
*	KILA	393
386	KNAPCO	336
387	KNAPCO	336
171	KNOWLEDGE GARDEN	339
172	LAGUNA CONVERSION SYS	393
173	LAHEY	328
304	LANDMARK/SUPERSOFT	365
174	LINK COMPUTER	394
175	LINK COMPUTER	394
177	LOGICAL DEVICES	393
178	LOGICAL DEVICES	393
396	LOGICAL DEVICES	393
397	LOGICAL DEVICES	393
179	LOGITECH	55
180	LOGITECH	55
*	LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORP	168B,169
446	LOYALTY FOUNDER ETRPRSE CO	88IS-67
560	LUCKY COMPUTER CO	88MW-3
561	LUCKY COMPUTER CO	88MW-3
589	LUCKY COMPUTER CO	88NE-7
590	LUCKY COMPUTER CO	88NE-7
613	LUCKY COMPUTER CO	88PC-1
614	LUCKY COMPUTER CO	88PC-1
642	LUCKY COMPUTER CO	88SO-5
643	LUCKY COMPUTER CO	88SO-5
*	MANCHESTER EQUIP CO	88NE-24A–B
591	MANCHESTER EQUIP CO	88NE-24
*	MARK WILLIAMS	87
181	MATHSOFT,INC	316
182	MAYNARD ELECTRONICS,INC	111
183	MAYNARD ELECTRONICS,INC	111
184	MEASUREMENT & CNTRL PROD	160
185	MEASUREMENT & CNTRL PROD	160
447	MEGADATA	88IS-36
448	MEGADATA	88IS-36
186	MEGASOFT,INC	390
187	MEGATEL COMPUTER TECH	290
188	MEMREL CORP	263
189	MEMREL CORP	263
615	METAWARE	88PC-3
190	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP.PROD	372
562	MICROCOM COMPUTERS	88MW-17
592	MICROCOM COMPUTERS	88NE-11
*	MICROCOMPUTER MKTG CNCL	400
*	MICROCOMPUTER MKTG CNCL	88SO-22
191	MICROGRAFX,INC	291
193	MICROPRESS	372
194	MICROPRESS	372
195	MICROPROCESSORS UNLTD	394
*	MICROSOFT	8,9
*	MICROSOFT	19
*	MICROSOFT	72,73
*	MICROSOFT	186,187
616	MICROSOFT CORP	88PC-13
*	MICROSOFT SYS JOURNAL	88IS-80A–B
196	MICROTOUCH	236
*	MICROWAY	230
*	MICROWAY	289
*	MICROWAY	359
*	MITCH HALL ASSOCIATES	88SO-11
199	MITSUBISHI	235
200	MITSUBISHI	235
201	MIX SOFTWARE	319
449	MKS	88IS-13
202	MOTOROLA	136,137
203	MOTOROLA	136,137
451	MOTOROLA/UDS	88IS-11
452	MOTOROLA/UDS	88IS-11
453	MSE LTD. (MASHOV)	88IS-35
204	MYLEX CORP	323
205	MYLEX CORP	323
563	MYODA,INC	88MW-11
564	MYODA,INC	88MW-11
593	MYODA,INC	88NE-19
594	MYODA,INC	88NE-19
454	M-TRADE (U.K.) LTD	88IS-29
206	NANAO	149
207	NANAO	149
208	NANTUCKET	254
377	NATIONAL DESIGN	360
378	NATIONAL DESIGN	360
*	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	88IS-80C–D
209	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	CIII
210	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	376
211	NCI	388
212	NEC MONITORS	12,13
213	NEVADA COMPUTER	391
214	NEW MEDIA GRAPHICS CORP	240
455	NEWGEN SYSTEMS CORP	88IS-33
456	NEWGEN SYSTEMS CORP	88IS-33
215	NEWPORT SYSTEMS	333
216	NOHAU CORPORATION	394
217	NORAD CORPORATION	271
218	NORAD CORPORATION	271
*	NORTHGATE	161
*	NORTHGATE	162,163
219	NORTHGATE	164,165
220	NORTHGATE	166,167
221	NORTHGATE	168
222	NOVA	253
*	NRI/MCGRAW-HILL	200A–B
617	NSTL	88PC-11
223	NU-MEGA TECHNOLOGIES	313
224	OAKLAND GROUP,INC	324
565	OFM COMPUTER SYS.,INC	88MW-15
566	ONTRACK COMPUTER SYS	88MW-16
567	ONTRACK COMPUTER SYS	88MW-16
595	ONTRACK COMPUTER SYS	88NE-18
596	ONTRACK COMPUTER SYS	88NE-18
618	ONTRACK COMPUTER SYS	88PC-14
619	ONTRACK COMPUTER SYS	88PC-14
644	ONTRACK COMPUTER SYS	88SO-20
645	ONTRACK COMPUTER SYS	88SO-20
225	OPENETWORK	295
226	OPTIQUEST	269
227	OPTIQUEST	269
392	OPTIQUEST	330
393	OPTIQUEST	330
228	OVERLAND DATA	384
597	O'REILLY & ASSOCIATES,INC	88NE-20
598	O'REILLY & ASSOCIATES,INC	88NE-20
229	PACIFIC COMPUTER	62
*	PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS	205
230	PANASONIC MONITORS	29
231	PARA SYSTEMS	101
232	PATTON & PATTON	388
233	PC COMPUTER RENTAL	390
234	PC TECH,INC	268
235	PERCEPTIVE SOLUTIONS,INC	326
236	PERCEPTIVE SOLUTIONS,INC	326
237	PERISCOPE CO.,THE	327
238	PERISCOPE CO.,THE	327
239	PERISOL TECHNOLOGIES	384
249	PINNACLE MICRO	81
250	PINNACLE MICRO	81
251	PKWARE,INC	206
252	PLUS DEVELOPMENT	135
253	POPKIN SOFTWARE	185
254	POTRANS INTERNATIONAL,INC	253
255	PRENTICE HALL PUBLISHERS	106
256	PROCOMP USA,INC	398
457	PROGRAMMERS ODYSSEY	88IS-10
257	PROGRAMMER'S PARADISE	63
258	PROGRAMMER'S PARADISE	64,65
*	PROGRAMMER'S SHOP	278–281
259	PROTECH MARKETING	208
260	PSEUDOCORP	388
261	PUISSANCE,INC	394
240	QUA TECH	374
241	QUA TECH	374
242	QUA TECH	374
243	QUA TECH	374
244	QUA TECH	374
245	QUA TECH	374
246	QUA TECH	374
247	QUA TECH	374
248	QUA TECH	374
264	QUALSTAR	393
265	QUANTUM SOFTWARE SYS LTD	109
266	QUANTUM SOFTWARE SYS LTD	109

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card by circling the numbers on the card that correspond to the inquiry number listed with the advertiser. This index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions.

Inquiry No.		Page No.
267	QUARTERDECK	22,23
268	R & R ELECTRONICS	396
269	RADIO SHACK	CIV
270	RAIMA	69
458	RAIMA CORPORATION	88IS-19
271	RAINBOW	93
272	RAINBOW	93
*	REASONABLE SOLUTIONS	88IS-80A–B
568	REASONABLE SOLUTIONS	88MW-5
599	REASONABLE SOLUTIONS	88NE-13
620	REASONABLE SOLUTIONS	88PC-7
647	REASONABLE SOLUTIONS	88SO-9
273	RECOGNITA CORPORATION	120
274	ROLAND DIGITAL	229
275	ROLAND DIGITAL	229
276	ROSE ELECTRONICS	296
277	ROYKORE	102
278	SAFESOFT SYSTEMS	396
569	SAINT CROIX COMPUTERS	88MW-1
570	SAINT CROIX COMPUTERS	88MW-1
648	SAINT CROIX COMPUTERS	88SO-1
649	SAINT CROIX COMPUTERS	88SO-1
459	SALFORD SOFTWARE MRKTNG LTD	88IS-32
460	SAMPO TECHNOLOGY CORP	88IS-49
279	SANTA CRUZ OPERATION	71
*	SCOOP EAST	88NE-A,B
600	SCOOP EAST	88NE-1
280	SEQUITER SOFTWARE	300
281	SILICON SHACK	396
*	SMALL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB	216A–B
*	SMALL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB	217
462	SMART LUCK SOFTWARE	88IS-72
284	SNW COMPUTERS & ELECT	328
*	SOFTLINE	88IS-43
285	SOFTWARE SECURITY,INC	331
286	SOFTWARE SPECTRUM	193
287	SOLA ELECTRIC	108
288	SOLNETICS	388
289	SPECIALIZED PRODUCTS	376
290	SPECIALTY DEVELOPMENT CORP	175
291	SPECIALTY DEVELOPMENT CORP	177
292	SPECTRUM	342
383	SPIRAL SOFTWARE	344
293	SPSS	150
294	STAC ELECTRONICS	138
295	STAC ELECTRONICS	138
296	STATSOFT	215
571	STB SYSTEMS,INC	88MW-9
572	STB SYSTEMS,INC	88MW-9
601	STB SYSTEMS,INC	88NE-15
602	STB SYSTEMS,INC	88NE-15
621	STB SYSTEMS,INC	88PC-5
622	STB SYSTEMS,INC	88PC-5
650	STB SYSTEMS,INC	88SO-15
651	STB SYSTEMS,INC	88SO-15
652	STERLING TECH.,INC	88SO-21
653	STERLING TECH.,INC	88SO-21
297	STONY BROOK SOFTWARE	225
298	STONY BROOK SOFTWARE	225
299	SUMMAGRAPHICS	304
300	SUMMAGRAPHICS	304
301	SUMMAGRAPHICS	304
302	SUNTEX NATIONAL	195
303	SUNTEX NATIONAL	195
463	SURAH	88IS-76
464	SWFTE,INT'L	88IS-25
465	SWFTE,INT'L	88IS-25
305	TALKING TECHNOLOGY	394
306	TANDON COMPUTER	50,51
307	TANGENT	39
466	TEAC	88IS-79
308	TECHNOLOGY POWER ENT	384
467	TECHPOWER CO., LTD	88IS-38
309	TEKTRONIX	59
310	TEKTRONIX	59
311	TELCON	227
312	TEST TECHNOLOGY	390
314	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	159
313	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	307
*	TEXAS MICROSYSTEMS	56A–B
315	TEXAS MICROSYSTEMS	56,57
603	THE NETWORK CONNECTION	88NE-5
316	THE SOFTWARE LINK	349
317	THE SOFTWARE LINK	349
469	TOP-LINK COMPUTER	88IS-40
321	TOSHIBA AMERICA INFO SYS	83–85
318	TOSHIBA (N.A.)	76,77
319	TOSHIBA (N.A.)	76,77
323	TOUCHBASE SYSTEMS	92
468	TP ENTERPRISE LTD	88IS-54
326	TRANS ERA	198
327	TRANS ERA	198
470	TRIANGLE DIGITAL SERV LTD	88IS-78
328	TRIBAL MICROSYSTEMS	388
329	TRIBAL MICROSYSTEMS	388
330	TRIBAL MICROSYSTEMS	388
331	TRIDENT MICROSYSTEMS	277
332	TRI-STAR	7
333	TRUEVISION,INC	265
334	TRUEVISION,INC	265
335	TULIN CORPORATION	308
336	TWINCOM	110
363	TWIX INTERNATIONAL CORP	398
337	ULTIMA ELECTRONICS CORP	364
338	UNICORN	387
471	UNICOTT TECHNOLOGY CORP	88IS-42
472	UNIPALM	88IS-2
473	UNITED HITECH CORP	88IS-37
340	UNIVERSAL MEMORY	386
341	UNIVERSAL MEMORY	386
*	UNIXWORLD	360A–B
*	UNIXWORLD	361
342	UPGRADES,ETC	393
474	UP-SAFE IND. CORP	88IS-50
475	USA SOFTWARE	88IS-27
573	VDS INTERNATIONAL	88MW-19
574	VDS INTERNATIONAL	88MW-19
654	VDS INTERNATIONAL	88SO-23
655	VDS INTERNATIONAL	88SO-23
345	VENTURA SOFTWARE,INC	105
346	VERBATIM	61
347	VERBATIM	61
348	VERMONT CREATIVE SOFTWARE	31
349	VERMONT CREATIVE S/W	207
350	VIDEX	366
351	VIDEX	366
352	VISTA MICROSYSTEMS,INC	160
353	VISTA MICROSYSTEMS,INC	160
354	VLEERMUIS SOFTWARE RES	249
355	VOGON ENTERPRISES LTD	398
476	V.D.S.	88IS-31
358	WACOM	310
*	WATCOM PRODUCTS,INC	75
359	WESTERN TELEMATIC	112
360	WESTERN TELEMATIC	112
361	WIESEMANN & THEIS	396
362	WINTEK	390
364	XEC PRODUCTS	147
365	XEC PRODUCTS	147
366	XELTEK	393
369	ZEOS INTERNATIONAL	296A–H
373	ZORTECH,INC	33
385	ZORTECH,INC	203
374	ZYLAB CORPORATION	216
375	ZYLAB CORPORATION	216
367	Z-WORLD	390
368	Z-WORLD	390

** Correspond directly with company.*

BYTE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF:

Steven M. Vito, Associate Publisher/V.P. of Marketing, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, tel. (603) 924-9281
Arthur Kossack, Eastern Advertising Director, Two Prudential Plaza, 180 North Stetson Ave., Chicago, IL 60601, tel. (312) 616-3341
Jennifer L. Bartel, Western Advertising Director, 14850 Quorum Drive, Suite 380, Dallas, TX 75240, tel. (214) 701-8496
Liz Coyman, Inside Advertising Sales Director, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, tel. (603) 924-2518

NEW ENGLAND
ME, NH, VT, MA, RI, CT, ONTARIO
CANADA & EASTERN CANADA
Dan Savage **(617) 860-6344**
Patricia Payne **(603) 924-2654**
McGraw-Hill Publications
29 Hartwell Avenue
Lexington, MA 02173
FAX: (617) 860-6999

EAST COAST
NY, NYC, NJ, DE, PA
Kim Norris **(212) 512-2645**
Ariane Casey **(212) 512-2368**
Patricia Payne **(603) 924-2654**
McGraw-Hill Publications
1221 Avenue of the Americas—
28th Floor
New York, NY 10020
FAX: (212) 512-2075

SOUTHEAST
NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, TN, VA,
MS, AR, LA, DC, MD, WV, KY
John Y. Schilin **(404) 843-4782**
Patricia Payne **(603) 924-2654**
McGraw-Hill Publications
4170 Ashford-Dunwoody Road
Suite 520
Atlanta, GA 30319
FAX: (404) 252-4056

MIDWEST
IL, MO, KS, IA, ND, SD, MN,
WI, NE, IN, MI, OH
Kurt Kelley **(312) 616-3328**
MaryAnn Goulding **(603) 924-2664**
McGraw-Hill Publications
Two Prudential Plaza
180 North Stetson Ave.
Chicago, IL 60601
FAX: (312) 616-3370

SOUTHWEST,
ROCKY MOUNTAIN
CO, OK, TX,
Alison Keenan **(214) 701-8496**
Barry Echavarria **(603) 924-2574**
McGraw-Hill Publications
14850 Quorum Drive
Suite 380
Dallas, TX 75240
FAX: (214) 991-6208

NORTH PACIFIC: San Francisco, CA
NORTHERN CA, OR, ID, MT,
WY, NORTHERN NV
Roy J. Kops **(415) 954-9728**
McGraw-Hill Publications
425 Battery Street
San Francisco, CA 94111
FAX: (415) 954-9786

NORTH PACIFIC: Campbell, CA
SILICON VALLEY, HI, WA, AK,
W. CANADA
Bill McAfee **(408) 879-0381**
Leslie Hupp **(408) 879-0381**
McGraw-Hill Publications
1999 South Bascom Ave.
Suite #210
Campbell, CA 95008
FAX: (408) 879-9067

SOUTH PACIFIC: Los Angeles, CA
LOS ANGELES COUNTY, AZ,
NM, SOUTHERN NEVADA
Alan El Faye **(213) 480-5243**
Jonathan Sawyer **(603) 924-2665**
McGraw-Hill Publications
3333 Wilshire Boulevard #407
Los Angeles, CA 90010
FAX: (213) 480-5249

SOUTH PACIFIC: Costa Mesa, CA
ORANGE COUNTY,
SAN DIEGO COUNTY, UT
Ron Cordek **(714) 753-8140**
Jonathan Sawyer **(603) 924-2665**
McGraw-Hill Publications
15635 Alton Parkway
Suite 290
Irvine, CA 92718
FAX: (714) 753-8147

BYTE BITS (2x3)
Mark Stone **(603) 924-2695**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

The Buyer's Mart (1x2)
Joseph Mabe **(603) 924-2656**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

Regional Advertising
Brian Higgins **(603) 924-2651**
Barry Echavarria **(603) 924-2574**
Larry Levine **(603) 924-2637**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

BYTE Deck
Ed Ware **(603) 924-2596**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

EURO-DECK
James Bail **(603) 924-2533**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

Catalog Showcase
BYTE International Direct
Response Postcards
Ellen Perham **(603) 924-2598**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

Peterborough, NH Office
Inside Sales FAX: 603-924-2683
Advertising FAX: 603-924-7507

International Advertising Sales Staff:

Uwe Kretzschmar, European Advertising and Marketing Manager, BYTE Publications,
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., Wimbledon Bridge House, One Hartfield Road, Wimbledon, London, SW19 3RU, England, Tel: 44 81 543 1234, Fax: 44 81 540 3833

GERMANY, SWITZERLAND,
AUSTRIA
Uwe Kretzschmar (44 81 545 6268)
UNITED KINGDOM
Roz Weyman (44 81 545 6269)
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
Wimbledon Bridge House
One Hartfield Road
Wimbledon, London SW19 3RU
England
Tel: 44 81 543 1234
FAX: 44 81 540 3833
TELEX: 892191

BENELUX
Ellen Pardede
Batenburg 103
3437 AB Nieuwegein
The Netherlands
Tel: 31 34 02 49496
FAX: 31 34 02 37944

FRANCE, ITALY
Zena Coupé, Amanda Blaskett
A-Z International Sales Ltd.
70 Chalk Farm Road
London NW1 8AN
England
Tel: 44 71 284 3171
FAX: 44 71 284 3174

ISRAEL
Dan Ehrlich
Ehrlich Communication
International
P.O. Box 11297
Tel Aviv 61112
Israel
Tel: (972) 3 449823
FAX: (972) 3 5468168

JAPAN
Masaki Mori
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
Overseas Corp.
Room 1528
Kasumigaseki Bldg.
3-2-5 Kasumigaseki,
Chiyoda-Ku
Tokyo 100, Japan
Tel: 81 33 581 9811
FAX: 81 33 581 4018

SWEDEN
Media Marketing AB
Karlbergsvagen 89A
S-10031 Stockholm
Sweden
Tel: 46 8 301280

HONG KONG
Stephen Marcopoto
Seavex Ltd.
503 Wilson House
19-27 Wyndham St.
Central, Hong Kong
Tel: 852 868 2010
Telex: 60904 SEVEX HX
FAX: 852 810 1283

SINGAPORE
Jocelyn Domingo
Seavex Ltd.
400 Orchard Road, #10-01
Singapore 0923
Republic of Singapore
Tel: 65 734 9790
Telex: RS35539 SEAVEX
FAX: 65 732 5129

TAIWAN
Summer Chien
Tina Lai
Acer TWP Corp.
2 Fl., No. 19-1, Lane 231
Fu-Hsin North Road
Taipei, Taiwan R.O.C.
Tel: 886 2 713 6959
Fax: 886 2 715 1950

AUSTRALIA
Ian McDonald
Hugh Anderson Pty. Ltd.
119 Market Street
South Melbourne
Australia
Tel: 613-696-5411
FAX: 613-696-5692

KOREA
Jeon-Gwon Seo
DooBee Internatinal Limited
Center Building (Byulgwan)
1-11 Jeong-dong, Choong-ku
C.P.O. Box 4557
Seoul, Korea
Tel: 822-776-2096
Telex: 787-27117
FAX: 822-755-9860

READER SERVICE

* Correspond directly with company.

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS BY PRODUCT CATEGORY

HARDWARE

926 ADD-INS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
384	A P D	371
17	AMD	183
21	AMERICAN MEGATRENDS	211
22	AMERICAN MEGATRENDS	211
32	ATRONICS INT'L	287
33	ATRONICS INT'L	287
44	BECTERM	394
60	CAPITAL EQUIPMENT	250
61	CAPITAL EQUIPMENT	251
77	CONTROL VISION	390
98	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING TECH	347
99	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING TECH	347
477	EIZO CORP	88IS-16
432	ETAP INFORMATION TECH	88IS-53
131	G P DIGITAL,INC	386
132	G P DIGITAL,INC	386
478	GFK HAMBURG	88IS-74
133	HAUPPAUGE COMPUTERS	45
138	HERCULES	143
394	HIGH RES TECHNOLOGIES	398
150	INTEGRATED INFO TECH	181
151	INTEGRATED INFO TECH	181
152	INTEL	178,179
153	INTEL	178,179
444	JC INFO SYSTEMS	88IS-23
188	MEMREL CORP	263
189	MEMREL CORP	263
195	MICROPROCESSORS UNLTD	394
*	MICROWAY	230
*	MICROWAY	289
204	MYLEX CORP	323
205	MYLEX CORP	323
214	NEW MEDIA GRAPHICS CORP	240
234	PC TECH,INC	268
237	PERISCOPE CO.,THE	327
238	PERISCOPE CO.,THE	327
256	PROCOMP USA,INC	398
240	QUA TECH	374
241	QUA TECH	374
242	QUA TECH	374
243	QUA TECH	374
244	QUA TECH	374
245	QUA TECH	374
246	QUA TECH	374
247	QUA TECH	374
248	QUA TECH	374
281	SILICON SHACK	396
291	SPECIALTY DEVELOPMENT CORP	177
294	STAC ELECTRONICS	138
295	STAC ELECTRONICS	138
571	STB SYSTEMS,INC	88MW-9
572	STB SYSTEMS,INC	88MW-9
601	STB SYSTEMS,INC	88NE-15
602	STB SYSTEMS,INC	88NE-15
621	STB SYSTEMS,INC	88PC-5
622	STB SYSTEMS,INC	88PC-5
650	STB SYSTEMS,INC	88SO-15
651	STB SYSTEMS,INC	88SO-15
308	TECHNOLOGY POWER ENT	384
323	TOUCHBASE SYSTEMS	92
468	TP ENTERPRISE LTD	88IS-54
470	TRIANGLE DIGITAL SERV LTD	88IS-78
331	TRIDENT MICROSYSTEMS	277
333	TRUEVISION,INC	265
334	TRUEVISION,INC	265
346	VERBATIM	61
347	VERBATIM	61
352	VISTA MICROSYSTEMS,INC	160
353	VISTA MICROSYSTEMS,INC	160
476	V.D.S.	88IS-31
367	Z-WORLD	390

927 DRIVES

Inquiry No.		Page No.
21	AMERICAN MEGATRENDS	211
22	AMERICAN MEGATRENDS	211
47	BOFFIN LTD	274
48	BOFFIN LTD	274
262	BRIER TECHNOLOGY (N.A.)	335
263	BRIER TECHNOLOGY (N.A.)	335
66	CIPHER DATA PRODUCTS	43
67	CIPHER DATA PRODUCTS	43
182	MAYNARD ELECTRONICS,INC	111
183	MAYNARD ELECTRONICS,INC	111
190	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD	372
239	PERISOL TECHNOLOGIES	384

928 GRAPHICS TABLETS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
299	SUMMAGRAPHICS	304
300	SUMMAGRAPHICS	304
301	SUMMAGRAPHICS	304

929 HARDWARE PROGRAMMERS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
28	ANNABOOKS	344
53	BP MICROSYSTEMS	396
128	GTEK	367
129	GTEK	367
174	LINK COMPUTER	394
396	LOGICAL DEVICES	393
397	LOGICAL DEVICES	393
328	TRIBAL MICROSYSTEMS	388
330	TRIBAL MICROSYSTEMS	388
366	XELTEK	393
368	Z-WORLD	390

930 INSTRUMENTATION

Inquiry No.		Page No.
557	EASTERN SYSTEMS	88MW-13
586	EASTERN SYSTEMS	88NE-14
104	ELEXOR	388
175	LINK COMPUTER	394
184	MEASUREMENT & CNTRL PROD	160
185	MEASUREMENT & CNTRL PROD	160
210	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	376
*	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	88IS-80C–D
211	NCI	388
329	TRIBAL MICROSYSTEMS	388

931 KEYBOARDS/MICE

Inquiry No.		Page No.
412	ATICO	88IS-69
413	BEHAVIOR TECH COMP.CORP	88IS-63
179	LOGITECH	55
180	LOGITECH	55
*	MICROSOFT	8,9
*	MICROSOFT	72,73
196	MICROTOUCH	236
299	SUMMAGRAPHICS	304
300	SUMMAGRAPHICS	304
301	SUMMAGRAPHICS	304

932 MASS STORAGE

Inquiry No.		Page No.
47	BOFFIN LTD	274
48	BOFFIN LTD	274
262	BRIER TECHNOLOGY (N.A.)	335
263	BRIER TECHNOLOGY (N.A.)	335
80	COREL SYSTEMS CORP	293
81	COREL SYSTEMS CORP	293
434	FAST ELECTRONIC	88IS-58
138	HERCULES	143
172	LAGUNA CONVERSION SYSTEMS	393
182	MAYNARD ELECTRONICS,INC	111
183	MAYNARD ELECTRONICS,INC	111
190	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP.PROD	372
228	OVERLAND DATA	384
235	PERCEPTIVE SOLUTIONS,INC	326
236	PERCEPTIVE SOLUTIONS,INC	326
249	PINNACLE MICRO	81
250	PINNACLE MICRO	81
252	PLUS DEVELOPMENT	135
264	QUALSTAR	393
466	TEAC	88IS-79

933 MISCELLANEOUS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
401	3EST - USA	88IS-72
39	A P D	195
14	AK SYSTEMS	394
406	ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYS.LTD	88IS-47
580	CADRE TECHNOLOGIES	88NE-3
610	CADRE TECHNOLOGIES	88PC-9
83	COVOX	385
84	COVOX	385
87	CURTIS,INC	390
88	CYBEX (INT'L)	77
90	CYRIX	189
140	HOOLEON CORP	394
145	IC EXPRESS	398
150	INTEGRATED INFO TECH	181
151	INTEGRATED INFO TECH	181
161	IOMEGA CORP	238,239
162	IOMEGA CORP	238,239
163	IRWIN MAGNETICS	285
386	KNAPCO	336
387	KNAPCO	336
216	NOHAU CORPORATION	394
217	NORAD CORPORATION	271
218	NORAD CORPORATION	271
254	POTRANS INTERNATIONAL,INC	253
268	R & R ELECTRONICS	396
274	ROLAND DIGITAL	229
275	ROLAND DIGITAL	229
288	SOLNETICS	388
290	SPECIALTY DEVELOPMENT CORP	175
305	TALKING TECHNOLOGY	394
311	TELCON	227
335	TULIN CORPORATION	308
336	TWINCOM	110
346	VERBATIM	61
347	VERBATIM	61
358	WACOM	310

934 MODEMS/MULTIPLEXORS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
69	COMPUADD (INT'L)	CII,1
71	COMPUCOM	385
94	DIGITAL DECISION SERVICES	308
119	GALACTICOMM,INC	396
134	HAYES	266,267
156	INTEL	96,97
157	INTEL	96,97
447	MEGADATA	88IS-36
448	MEGADATA	88IS-36
451	MOTOROLA/UDS	88IS-11
452	MOTOROLA/UDS	88IS-11
467	TECHPOWER CO., LTD	88IS-38
311	TELCON	227

935 MONITORS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
36	AVIEW TECHNOLOGY	295
37	AVIEW TECHNOLOGY	295
419	COMPEX	88IS-61
420	COMPEX	88IS-61
85	CTX INT'L	218
86	CTX INT'L	218
438	GETRONICS	88IS-39
176	IIYAMA	321
442	INTERQUAD	88IS-55
199	MITSUBISHI	235
200	MITSUBISHI	235
206	NANAO	149
207	NANAO	149
212	NEC MONITORS	12,13
226	OPTIQUEST	269
227	OPTIQUEST	269
392	OPTIQUEST	330
393	OPTIQUEST	330
230	PANASONIC MONITORS	29
460	SAMPO TECHNOLOGY CORP	88IS-49
318	TOSHIBA (N.A.)	76,77
319	TOSHIBA (N.A.)	76,77

936 NETWORK HARDWARE

Inquiry No.		Page No.
21	AMERICAN MEGATRENDS	211
22	AMERICAN MEGATRENDS	211
31	ARTISOFT	94
40	A.S.P. COMPUTER PRODUCTS	118
399	BUFFALO PRODUCTS (N.A.)	345
*	CLEO COMMUNICATIONS	362
89	CYBEX	346
137	HELIOS USA	356
182	MAYNARD ELECTRONICS,INC	111
183	MAYNARD ELECTRONICS,INC	111
239	PERISOL TECHNOLOGIES	384
603	THE NETWORK CONNECTION	88NE-5
316	THE SOFTWARE LINK	349
317	THE SOFTWARE LINK	349
359	WESTERN TELEMATIC	112
360	WESTERN TELEMATIC	112

937 PRINTERS/PLOTTERS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
480	HEWLETT-PACKARD PERIPHERALS	34,35
481	HEWLETT-PACKARD PERIPHERALS	34,35
*	HEWLETT-PACKARD PERIPHERALS	98,99
591	MANCHESTER EQUIP CO	88NE-24
*	MANCHESTER EQUIP CO	88NE-24A–B
455	NEWGEN SYSTEMS CORP	88IS-33
456	NEWGEN SYSTEMS CORP	88IS-33
*	PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS	205
463	SURAH	88IS-76
309	TEKTRONIX	59
310	TEKTRONIX	59
313	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	159

938 SCANNERS/IMAGE PROCESSORS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
58	CANON STILL VIDEO	130,131
*	ELEX INTERNATIONAL	46
438	GETRONICS	88IS-39
149	INTEGRAND RESEARCH CORP	202
337	ULTIMA ELECTRONICS CORP	364
350	VIDEX	366
351	VIDEX	366

939 SOFTWARE SECURITY

Inquiry No.		Page No.
433	EUTRON	88IS-12
124	GLENCO ENGINEERING	340
566	ONTRACK COMPUTER SYS	88MW-16
567	ONTRACK COMPUTER SYS	88MW-16
595	ONTRACK COMPUTER SYS	88NE-18
596	ONTRACK COMPUTER SYS	88NE-18
618	ONTRACK COMPUTER SYS	88PC-14
619	ONTRACK COMPUTER SYS	88PC-14
644	ONTRACK COMPUTER SYS	88SO-20
645	ONTRACK COMPUTER SYS	88SO-20
259	PROTECH MARKETING	208
271	RAINBOW	93
272	RAINBOW	93
276	ROSE ELECTRONICS	296
278	SAFESOFT SYSTEMS	396
285	SOFTWARE SECURITY,INC	331

940 SYSTEMS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
403	ABTECH	88IS-73
404	ABTECH	88IS-73
627	ABTECH	88SO-19
628	ABTECH	88SO-19
405	AGC ELECTRONICS CORP	88IS-77
15	ALR	2,3
16	ALR	2,3
27	AMT,INT'L	392
409	AOC INT'L CORP	88IS-57
412	ATICO	88IS-69
34	AUTOMATED COMPUTER	242,243
35	AUTOMATED COMPUTER	242,243
553	BI-LINK	88MW-14
554	BI-LINK	88MW-14
69	COMPUADD (INT'L)	CII,1
70	COMPUADD	113–116
582	COMPUTER SALES PROF	88NE-21
583	COMPUTER SALES PROF	88NE-21
629	COMPUTER & CNTRL SOLUTIONS	88IS-13
630	COMPUTER & CNTRL SOLUTIONS	88IS-13
410	CONCORD COMPUTER CORP	88IS-41
411	CONCORD COMPUTER CORP	88IS-41
82	CORTEX CORPORATION	244
584	DATATRANS SYSTEMS	88NE-9
585	DATATRANS SYSTEMS	88NE-9
631	DATATRANS SYSTEMS	88SO-10
632	DATATRANS SYSTEMS	88SO-10
92	DELL (N.A.)	CII,1
555	DERBYTECH COMPUTERS	88MW-20
556	DERBYTECH COMPUTERS	88MW-20
633	DERBYTECH COMPUTERS	88SO-24
634	DERBYTECH COMPUTERS	88SO-24
105	ERGO COMPUTERS	40,41
107	FALCO DATA PRODUCTS	103
108	FIRST COMPUTER SYSTEMS,INC	385
109	FIRST COMPUTER SYSTEMS,INC	385
114	FLYTECH TECHNOLOGY	79
558	FUJIKAMA USA,INC	88MW-7
559	FUJIKAMA USA,INC	88MW-7
*	GATEWAY 2000	24A–D
436	GENITEC,INC	88IS-62
437	GENITEC,INC	88IS-62
438	GETRONICS	88IS-39
139	HOME SMART COMPUTING	396
637	HSS	88SO-3
638	HSS	88SO-3
141	H. CO. COMPUTER PRODUCTS	401
142	H. CO. COMPUTER PRODUCTS	401
143	IBM WORKSTATIONS	16,17
442	INTERQUAD	88IS-55
166	JEMINI ELECTRONICS	398
170	KEA SYSTEMS LTD	95
*	KILA	393
446	LOYALTY FOUNDER ENTER CO	88IS-67
187	MEGATEL COMPUTER TECH	290
562	MICROCOM COMPUTERS	88MW-17
592	MICROCOM COMPUTERS	88NE-11
563	MYODA,INC	88MW-11
564	MYODA,INC	88MW-11
593	MYODA,INC	88NE-19
594	MYODA,INC	88NE-19
*	NORTHGATE	161–163
219	NORTHGATE	164,165
220	NORTHGATE	166,167
221	NORTHGATE	168
617	NSTL	88PC-11
565	OFM COMPUTER SYSTEMS,INC	88MW-15
269	RADIO SHACK	CIV
569	SAINT CROIX COMPUTERS	88MW-1
570	SAINT CROIX COMPUTERS	88MW-1
648	SAINT CROIX COMPUTERS	88SO-1
649	SAINT CROIX COMPUTERS	88SO-1
460	SAMPO TECHNOLOGY CORP	88IS-49
652	STERLING TECH.,INC	88SO-21
653	STERLING TECH.,INC	88SO-21
306	TANDON COMPUTER	50,51
307	TANGENT	39
311	TELCON	227
314	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	307
*	TEXAS MICROSYSTEMS	56A–B
315	TEXAS MICROSYSTEMS	56,57
469	TOP-LINK COMPUTER	88IS-40
321	TOSHIBA AMERICA INFO SYS	83–85
332	TRI-STAR	7
363	TWIX INTERNATIONAL CORP	398
471	UNICOTT TECHNOLOGY CORP	88IS-42
573	VDS INTERNATIONAL	88MW-19
574	VDS INTERNATIONAL	88MW-19
654	VDS INTERNATIONAL	88SO-23
655	VDS INTERNATIONAL	88SO-23
364	XEC PRODUCTS	147
365	XEC PRODUCTS	147
369	ZEOS INTERNATIONAL	296A–H

941 TERMINALS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
76	COMPUTERWISE	385

942 UPS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
*	313 R/E LTD	88IS-80A–B
45	BEST POWER TECH	376
*	BEST POWER TECH	88IS-80C–D
386	KNAPCO	336
387	KNAPCO	336
231	PARA SYSTEMS	101
261	PUISSANCE,INC	394
287	SOLA ELECTRIC	108
474	UP-SAFE IND. CORP	88IS-50

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card by circling the numbers on the card that correspond to the inquiry number listed with the advertiser. This index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions.

* Correspond directly with company.

SOFTWARE

943 APPLE/MAC APPLICATIONS—Scientific/Technical

Inquiry No.		Page No.
209	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	CIII
302	SUNTEX NATIONAL	195
303	SUNTEX NATIONAL	195

944 APPLE/MAC — GRAPHICS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
388	AT & T GRAPHICS SOFTWARE	237
389	AT & T GRAPHICS SOFTWARE	237

945 IBM/MSDOS APPLICATIONS—Business Office

Inquiry No.		Page No.
43	BALER SOFTWARE	192
49	BORLAND INT'L	11
50	BORLAND INT'L	11
579	BRUNO BLENHEIM	88NE-23
73	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	170
91	DACEASY,INC	195
102	ELEX INTERNATIONAL	53
431	ELEX INTERNATIONAL	88IS-15
112	FIRSTMARK TECHNOLOGIES	371
113	FIRSTMARK TECHNOLOGIES	371
117	FOX SOFTWARE	121,123
435	GAMMA PRODUCTIONS	88IS-14
587	GROUP 1 SOFTWARE	88NE-22
588	GROUP 1 SOFTWARE	88NE-22
611	GROUP 1 SOFTWARE	88PC-16
612	GROUP 1 SOFTWARE	88PC-16
*	HEWLETT-PACKARD NTWRK PROD CTR	355
144	IBM-GRAPHICS SOFTWARE	27
148	INGENIO	134
*	LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORP	168B,169
*	MICROSOFT	19
*	MICROSOFT	186,187
215	NEWPORT SYSTEMS	333
270	RAIMA	69
273	RECOGNITA CORPORATION	120
277	ROYKORE	102
286	SOFTWARE SPECTRUM	193
345	VENTURA SOFTWARE,INC	105
374	ZYLAB CORPORATION	216
375	ZYLAB CORPORATION	216

946 IBM/MSDOS APPLICATIONS—Scientific/Technical

Inquiry No.		Page No.
24	AMPLITECH,INC	195
25	AMPLITECH,INC	195
29	ANNABOOKS	376
30	ANNABOOKS	376
*	BINARY TECHNOLOGY	396
*	COMPUTER SOLUTIONS	88IS-80C–D
425	DATAVISION AG	88IS-75
95	DIGITALK	21
428	DR. HUGGLE & PARTNER	88IS-48
123	GENERIC SOFTWARE	309
445	KEYCRAFT	88IS-70
173	LAHEY	328
177	LOGICAL DEVICES	393
178	LOGICAL DEVICES	393
181	MATHSOFT,INC	316
223	NU-MEGA TECHNOLOGIES	313
224	OAKLAND GROUP,INC	324
253	POPKIN SOFTWARE	185
292	SPECTRUM	342
383	SPIRAL SOFTWARE	344
293	SPSS	150
296	STATSOFT	215
326	TRANS ERA	198
327	TRANS ERA	198
*	WATCOM PRODUCTS,INC	75
362	WINTEK	390

947 IBM/MSDOS APPLICATIONS—Miscellaneous

Inquiry No.		Page No.
54	BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC PUBL	100
55	BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC PUBL	100
112	FIRSTMARK TECHNOLOGIES	371
113	FIRSTMARK TECHNOLOGIES	371
193	MICROPRESS	372
194	MICROPRESS	372
277	ROYKORE	102
462	SMART LUCK SOFTWARE	88IS-72

948 IBM/MSDOS APPLICATIONS—Word Processing

Inquiry No.		Page No.
374	ZYLAB CORPORATION	216
375	ZYLAB CORPORATION	216

949 IBM/MSDOS — CAD

Inquiry No.		Page No.
23	AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS	155
26	AMS	398
395	AMS	398
123	GENERIC SOFTWARE	309

950 IBM/MSDOS — COMMUNICATIONS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
100	DIVERSIFIED COMPUTER SYSTEMS	390
430	EAST COAST SOFTWARE LTD	88IS-9
119	GALACTICOMM,INC	396
170	KEA SYSTEMS LTD	95
454	M-TRADE (U.K.) LTD	88IS-29
472	UNIPALM	88IS-2

970 IBM/MSDOS — DATABASE

Inquiry No.		Page No.
117	FOX SOFTWARE	121–123

951 IBM/MSDOS — GRAPHICS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
388	AT & T GRAPHICS SOFTWARE	237
389	AT & T GRAPHICS SOFTWARE	237
47	BOFFIN LTD	274
48	BOFFIN LTD	274
51	BORLAND INT'L	133
52	BORLAND INT'L	133
579	BRUNO BLENHEIM	88NE-23
78	COREL SYSTEMS CORPORATION	49
79	COREL SYSTEMS CORPORATION	49
135	HDC COMPUTER CORP	223
136	HDC COMPUTER CORP	223
144	IBM-GRAPHICS SOFTWARE	27
377	NATIONAL DESIGN	360
378	NATIONAL DESIGN	360
232	PATTON & PATTON	388
571	STB SYSTEMS,INC	88MW-9
572	STB SYSTEMS,INC	88MW-9
601	STB SYSTEMS,INC	88NE-15
602	STB SYSTEMS,INC	88NE-15
621	STB SYSTEMS,INC	88PC-5
622	STB SYSTEMS,INC	88PC-5
650	STB SYSTEMS,INC	88SO-15
651	STB SYSTEMS,INC	88SO-15
333	TRUEVISION,INC	265
334	TRUEVISION,INC	265
348	VERMONT CREATIVE SOFTWARE	31

952 IBM/MSDOS — LAN

Inquiry No.		Page No.
102	ELEX INTERNATIONAL	53
431	ELEX INTERNATIONAL	88IS-15
126	GREG LEWIS PRODUCTIONS	252
127	GREG LEWIS PRODUCTIONS	252
159	INVISIBLE SOFTWARE	348
202	MOTOROLA	136,137
203	MOTOROLA	136,137

953 IBM/MSDOS — LANGUAGES

Inquiry No.		Page No.
68	CNS,INC	145
418	COBALT BLUE	88IS-70
439	GLOCKENSPIEL	88IS-20
154	INTEL	247
155	INTEL	247
615	METAWARE	88PC-3
201	MIX SOFTWARE	319
453	MSE LTD. (MASHOV)	88IS-35
208	NANTUCKET	254
260	PSEUDOCORP	388
459	SALFORD SOFTWARE MRKTNG LTD	32
297	STONY BROOK SOFTWARE	225
298	STONY BROOK SOFTWARE	225
355	VOGON ENTERPRISES LTD	398
373	ZORTECH,INC	33
385	ZORTECH,INC	203

971 IBM/MSDOS — SPREADSHEETS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
43	BALER SOFTWARE	192

954 IBM/MSDOS — UTILITIES

Inquiry No.		Page No.
8	313 R/E LTD	119
46	BLACK & WHITE INT'L	236
64	CASEWORKS	141
65	CASEWORKS	141
416	CLARION SOFTWARE	88IS-45
417	CLARION SOFTWARE	88IS-45
*	COPIA INTERNATIONAL	346
91	DACEASY,INC	195
95	DIGITALK	21
379	FTP SOFTWARE,INC (INT'L)	76
380	FTP SOFTWARE,INC (INT'L)	76
125	GREENVIEW	90
640	ISLAND SYSTEMS	88SO-17
641	ISLAND SYSTEMS	88SO-17
171	KNOWLEDGE GARDEN	339
304	LANDMARK/SUPERSOFT	365
224	OAKLAND GROUP,INC	324
225	OPENETWORK	295
251	PKWARE,INC	206
267	QUARTERDECK	22,23
280	SEQUITER SOFTWARE	300
312	TEST TECHNOLOGY	390
342	UPGRADES,ETC	393

955 OTHER APPLICATIONS—Business Office

Inquiry No.		Page No.
449	MKS	88IS-13
464	SWFTE,INT'L	88IS-25
465	SWFTE,INT'L	88IS-25

956 OTHER APPLICATIONS—Scientific/Technical

Inquiry No.		Page No.
106	ESIX SYSTEMS	91
191	MICROGRAFX,INC	291

957 OTHER APPLICATIONS—Miscellaneous

Inquiry No.		Page No.
443	IXI LTD	88IS-26
*	MICROWAY	359
464	SWFTE,INT'L	88IS-25
465	SWFTE,INT'L	88IS-25

958 OTHER APPLICATIONS—Word Processing

Inquiry No.		Page No.
374	ZYLAB CORPORATION	216
375	ZYLAB CORPORATION	216

959 OTHER — CAD

Inquiry No.		Page No.
191	MICROGRAFX,INC	291

960 OTHER — CROSS DEVELOPMENT

Inquiry No.		Page No.
609	BUZZWORDS INT'L	88PC-15
120	GCOM,INC	396
639	IMPLEMENTS	88SO-18
158	INTEL CORP	376
169	K & M ASSOCIATES	398
279	SANTA CRUZ OPERATION	71
349	VERMONT CREATIVE SOFTWARE	207

961 OTHER — LAN

Inquiry No.		Page No.
427	DOWTY COMMUNICATIONS	88IS-5

962 OTHER — LANGUAGES

Inquiry No.		Page No.
440	GREY MATTER	88IS-71
167	JENSEN & PARTNERS	303

963 OTHER — UTILITES

Inquiry No.		Page No.
64	CASEWORKS	141
65	CASEWORKS	141
125	GREENVIEW	90

964 EDUCATIONAL/INSTRUCTIONAL

Inquiry No.		Page No.
10	ABACUS	241
11	ABACUS	241
*	BYTE BACK ISSUES	352
*	BYTE BACK ISSUES	88IS-56
414	BYTE BITS	88IS-76
*	BYTE CARD DECK	88NE-17
*	BYTE SUB MESSAGE	358
*	BYTEWEEK/NEWSLETTER	337,409
*	COMPUTER/BYTE BOOK CLUB	328A–B
*	COMPUTER/BYTE BOOK CLUB	329
616	MICROSOFT CORPORATION	88PC-13
*	MICROSOFT SYS JOURNAL	88IS-80A–B
*	NRI/MCGRAW-HILL	200A–B
597	O'REILLY & ASSOCIATES,INC	88NE-20
598	O'REILLY & ASSOCIATES,INC	88NE-20
*	SMALL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB	216A–B
*	SMALL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB	217
*	UNIXWORLD	360A–B
*	UNIXWORLD	361
361	WIESEMANN & THEIS	396

965 MAIL ORDER/RETAIL

Inquiry No.		Page No.
12	ADD ON AMERICA	388
551	ALPC	88MW-18
552	ALPC	88MW-18
18	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	393
19	AMERICAN COMPUTER TECH	399
20	AMERICAN COMPUTER TECH	399
27	AMT,INT'L	392
408	ANN & ANTHONY (DAI)	88IS-78
29	ANNABOOKS	376
30	ANNABOOKS	376
34	AUTOMATED COMPUTER	242,243
35	AUTOMATED COMPUTER	242,243
38	AVOCET SYSTEMS,INC	393
41	B & B ELECTRONICS	376
42	B & C MICROSYSTEMS	389
*	BUYERS MART	377–383
422	COMPUCLASSICS	88IS-6
423	COMPUSAVE	88IS-64
74	COMPUTER FRIENDS	354
424	COMPUTER QUICK	88IS-52
75	COMPUTERLANE	397
92	DELL (N.A.)	CII,1
555	DERBYTECH COMPUTERS	88MW-20
556	DERBYTECH COMPUTERS	88MW-20
633	DERBYTECH COMPUTERS	88SO-24
634	DERBYTECH COMPUTERS	88SO-24
100	DIVERSIFIED COMPUTER SYS	390
429	DSS INNOVATIVE ELECT	88IS-68
*	ELONEX	88IS-51
110	FIRST SOURCE INTERNATIONAL	395
111	FIRST SOURCE INTERNATIONAL	395
558	FUJIKAMA USA,INC	88MW-7
559	FUJIKAMA USA,INC	88MW-7
440	GREY MATTER	88IS-71
130	GUI CLEARINGHOUSE	353
139	HOME SMART COMPUTING	396
145	IC EXPRESS	398
146	IME	384
147	IME	384
160	IO TECH	376
164	JAMECO	256,257
165	JDR MICRODEVICES	376
6	JDR MICRODEVICES	410,411
7	JDR MICRODEVICES	410,411
169	K & M ASSOCIATES	398
386	KNAPCO	336
387	KNAPCO	336
560	LUCKY COMPUTER CO	88MW-3
561	LUCKY COMPUTER CO	88MW-3
589	LUCKY COMPUTER CO	88NE-7
590	LUCKY COMPUTER CO	88NE-7
613	LUCKY COMPUTER CO	88PC-1
614	LUCKY COMPUTER CO	88PC-1
642	LUCKY COMPUTER CO	88SO-5
643	LUCKY COMPUTER CO	88SO-5
*	MARK WILLIAMS	87
186	MEGASOFT,INC	390
562	MICROCOM COMPUTERS	88MW-17
592	MICROCOM COMPUTERS	88NE-11
*	MICROCOMPUTER MKTG CNCL	400
195	MICROPROCESSORS UNLTD	394
*	MITCH HALL ASSOCIATES	88SO-11
563	MYODA,INC	88MW-11
564	MYODA,INC	88MW-11
593	MYODA,INC	88NE-19
594	MYODA,INC	88NE-19
213	NEVADA COMPUTER	391
*	NORTHGATE	161
*	NORTHGATE	162,163
219	NORTHGATE	164,165
220	NORTHGATE	166,167
221	NORTHGATE	168
229	PACIFIC COMPUTER	62
255	PRENTICE HALL PUBLISHERS	106
457	PROGRAMMERS ODYSSEY	88IS-10
257	PROGRAMMER'S PARADISE	63
258	PROGRAMMER'S PARADISE	64,65
*	PROGRAMMER'S SHOP	278–281
458	RAIMA CORPORATION	88IS-19
568	REASONABLE SOLUTIONS	88MW-5
599	REASONABLE SOLUTIONS	88NE-13
620	REASONABLE SOLUTIONS	88PC-7
647	REASONABLE SOLUTIONS	88SO-9
*	REASONABLE SOLUTIONS	88IS-80A–B
569	SAINT CROIX COMPUTERS	88MW-1
570	SAINT CROIX COMPUTERS	88MW-1
648	SAINT CROIX COMPUTERS	88SO-1
649	SAINT CROIX COMPUTERS	88SO-1
284	SNW COMPUTERS & ELECT	328
*	SOFTLINE	88IS-43
289	SPECIALIZED PRODUCTS	376
652	STERLING TECH.,INC	88SO-21
653	STERLING TECH.,INC	88SO-21
308	TECHNOLOGY POWER ENT	384
338	UNICORN	387
473	UNITED HITECH CORP	88IS-37
340	UNIVERSAL MEMORY	386
341	UNIVERSAL MEMORY	386
475	USA SOFTWARE	88IS-27
573	VDS INTERNATIONAL	88MW-19
574	VDS INTERNATIONAL	88MW-19
654	VDS INTERNATIONAL	88SO-23
655	VDS INTERNATIONAL	88SO-23
354	VLEERMUIS SOFTWARE RES	249
369	ZEOS INTERNATIONAL	296A–H

966 MISCELLANEOUS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
9	3M	15
14	AK SYSTEMS	394
*	BYTE IDRC	88IS-66
415	BYTE PUBLICATIONS	88IS-80
82	CORTEX CORPORATION	244
*	MICROCOMPUTER MKTG CNCL	88SO-22
233	PC COMPUTER RENTAL	390
*	SCOOP EAST	88NE-A,B
600	SCOOP EAST	88NE-1
346	VERBATIM	61
347	VERBATIM	61

967 ON-LINE SERVICES

Inquiry No.		Page No.
450	BIX	314,315
*	BIX	370,387
*	BIX	88IS-68
*	BIX	88NE-14
*	BIX	88SO-14
*	BIX (INT'L)	345
57	BYTE PUBL/DEMOLINK	373
72	COMPUSERVE	350
635	GALACTICOMM	88SO-7
636	GALACTICOMM	88SO-7
441	I-COM/IDIOMA	88IS-78

968 OPERATING SYSTEMS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
421	COMPEX INTERNATIONAL	88IS-72
426	DISTRIBUTED SOFTWARE LTD	88IS-34
*	MARK WILLIAMS	87
265	QUANTUM SOFTWARE SYSTEMS LTD	109
266	QUANTUM SOFTWARE SYSTEMS LTD	109

969 RECRUITMENT

Inquiry No.		Page No.
402	G2I	88IS-76

REQUEST *FREE* PRODUCT INFORMATION BY FAX

Just fax this page to 1-413-637-4343. Your request for information will be processed *immediately!*

1 Circle the numbers on Inquiry Card below which match the inquiry numbers assigned to items of interest to you.

2 Check off the answers to questions "A" through "E".

3 Print your name, address, and fax number clearly on the form.

4 Remove this page or copy this page clearly and fax it to the number above.

Fill out this coupon carefully. PLEASE PRINT.

Name ____________________

Title ____________________

Company ____________________

Address ____________________

City ____________________

State/Province __________ Zip __________

Country ____________________

( ) __________ ( ) __________

Phone Number Fax Number

A. What is your primary job function/principal area of responsibility? (Check one.)

1 ☐ MIS/DP
2 ☐ Programmer/Systems Analyst
3 ☐ Administration/Management
4 ☐ Sales/Marketing
5 ☐ Engineer/Scientist
6 ☐ Other

B. What is your level of management responsibility?

7 ☐ Senior-level
8 ☐ Middle-level
9 ☐ Professional

C. Are you a reseller (VAR, VAD, Dealer, Consultant)?

10 ☐ Yes 11 ☐ No

D. What operating systems are you currently using? (Check all that apply.)

12 ☐ PC/MS-DOS
13 ☐ DOS + Windows
14 ☐ OS/2
15 ☐ UNIX
16 ☐ MacOS
17 ☐ VAX/VMS

E. For how many people do you *influence* the purchase of hardware or software?

18 ☐ 1-25
19 ☐ 26-50
20 ☐ 51-99
21 ☐ 100 or more

MAY 1991

Inquiry Numbers 1-495

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44
45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55
56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66
67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77
78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88
89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99
100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110
111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121
122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132
133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143
144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154
155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165
166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176
177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187
188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198
199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209
210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231
232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242
243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253
254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264
265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275
276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286
287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297
298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308
309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319
320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330
331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341
342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352
353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363
364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374
375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385
386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396
397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407
408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418
419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429
430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451
452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462
463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473
474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484
485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495

Inquiry Numbers 496-990

496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506
507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517
518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528
529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539
540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561
562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572
573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583
584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594
595	596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605
606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616
617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627
628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638
639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649
650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671
672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682
683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693
694	695	696	697	698	699	700	701	702	703	704
705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715
716	717	718	719	720	721	722	723	724	725	726
727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737
738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748
749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759
760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770
771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780	781
782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792
793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	801	802	803
804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814
815	816	817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825
826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836
837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847
848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858
859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869
870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891
892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900	901	902
903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913
914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924
925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935
936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946
947	948	949	950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957
958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968
969	970	971	972	973	974	975	976	977	978	979
980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990

Inquiry Numbers 991-1479

991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000	1001
1002	1003	1004	1005	1006	1007	1008	1009	1010	1011	1012
1013	1014	1015	1016	1017	1018	1019	1020	1021	1022	1023
1024	1025	1026	1027	1028	1029	1030	1031	1032	1033	1034
1035	1036	1037	1038	1039	1040	1041	1042	1043	1044	1045
1046	1047	1048	1049	1050	1051	1052	1053	1054	1055	1056
1057	1058	1059	1060	1061	1062	1063	1064	1065	1066	1067
1068	1069	1070	1071	1072	1073	1074	1075	1076	1077	1078
1079	1080	1081	1082	1083	1084	1085	1086	1087	1088	1089
1090	1091	1092	1093	1094	1095	1096	1097	1098	1099	1100
1101	1102	1103	1104	1105	1106	1107	1108	1109	1110	1111
1112	1113	1114	1115	1116	1117	1118	1119	1120	1121	1122
1123	1124	1125	1126	1127	1128	1129	1130	1131	1132	1133
1134	1135	1136	1137	1138	1139	1140	1141	1142	1143	1144
1145	1146	1147	1148	1149	1150	1151	1152	1153	1154	1155
1156	1157	1158	1159	1160	1161	1162	1163	1164	1165	1166
1167	1168	1169	1170	1171	1172	1173	1174	1175	1176	1177
1178	1179	1180	1181	1182	1183	1184	1185	1186	1187	1188
1189	1190	1191	1192	1193	1194	1195	1196	1197	1198	1199
1200	1201	1202	1203	1204	1205	1206	1207	1208	1209	1210
1211	1212	1213	1214	1215	1216	1217	1218	1219	1220	1221
1222	1223	1224	1225	1226	1227	1228	1229	1230	1231	1232
1233	1234	1235	1236	1237	1238	1239	1240	1241	1242	1243
1244	1245	1246	1247	1248	1249	1250	1251	1252	1253	1254
1255	1256	1257	1258	1259	1260	1261	1262	1263	1264	1265
1266	1267	1268	1269	1270	1271	1272	1273	1274	1275	1276
1277	1278	1279	1280	1281	1282	1283	1284	1285	1286	1287
1288	1289	1290	1291	1292	1293	1294	1295	1296	1297	1298
1299	1300	1301	1302	1303	1304	1305	1306	1307	1308	1309
1310	1311	1312	1313	1314	1315	1316	1317	1318	1319	1320
1321	1322	1323	1324	1325	1326	1327	1328	1329	1330	1331
1332	1333	1334	1335	1336	1337	1338	1339	1340	1341	1342
1343	1344	1345	1346	1347	1348	1349	1350	1351	1352	1353
1354	1355	1356	1357	1358	1359	1360	1361	1362	1363	1364
1365	1366	1367	1368	1369	1370	1371	1372	1373	1374	1375
1376	1377	1378	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	1384	1385	1386
1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396	1397
1398	1399	1400	1401	1402	1403	1404	1405	1406	1407	1408
1409	1410	1411	1412	1413	1414	1415	1416	1417	1418	1419
1420	1421	1422	1423	1424	1425	1426	1427	1428	1429	1430
1431	1432	1433	1434	1435	1436	1437	1438	1439	1440	1441
1442	1443	1444	1445	1446	1447	1448	1449	1450	1451	1452
1453	1454	1455	1456	1457	1458	1459	1460	1461	1462	1463
1464	1465	1466	1467	1468	1469	1470	1471	1472	1473	1474
1475	1476	1477	1478	1479						

☐ *I subscribe to BYTE.* ☐ *I do not subscribe to BYTE.* ☐ *Please send me one year of BYTE Magazine for $24.95 and bill me. Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.*

BYTE

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

1 Circle numbers on Inquiry Card which correspond to inquiry numbers assigned to items of interest to you.

2 Check all the appropriate answers to questions "A" through "E".

3 Print your name and address and mail.

Use this Card for More Product Information Featured in this Issue!

Fill out this coupon carefully. PLEASE PRINT.

Name

Title

( ) Phone ( ) Fax

Company

Address

City County Code

A. What is your primary job function/principal area of responsibility? (Check one.)

1 ☐ MIS/DP
2 ☐ Programmer/Systems Analyst
3 ☐ Administration/Management
4 ☐ Sales/Marketing
5 ☐ Engineer/Scientist
6 ☐ Other

B. What is your level of management responsibility?

7 ☐ Senior-level 9 ☐ Professional
8 ☐ Middle-level

C. Are you a reseller (VAR, VAD, Dealer, Consultant)?

10 ☐ Yes 11 ☐ No

D. What operating systems are you currently using? (Check all that apply.)

12 ☐ PC/MS-DOS
13 ☐ DOS + Windows
14 ☐ OS/2
15 ☐ UNIX
16 ☐ MacOS
17 ☐ VAX/VMS

E. For how many people do you *influence* the purchase of hardware or software?

18 ☐ 1–25 21 ☐ 100 or more
19 ☐ 26–50
20 ☐ 51–99

JUNE
IRNE006

Inquiry Numbers 1-493

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34
35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51
52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68
69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85
86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102
103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119
120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136
137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153
154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187
188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204
205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221
222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238
239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255
256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272
273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289
290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306
307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323
324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357
358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374
375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391
392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408
409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425
426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442
443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459
460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476
477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493

Inquiry Numbers 494-986

494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527
528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544
545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561
562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578
579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595
596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612
613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629
630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646
647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663
664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697
698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714
715	716	717	718	719	720	721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731
732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748
749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765
766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780	781	782
783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799
800	801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816
817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833
834	835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850
851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867
868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884
885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900	901
902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918
919	920	921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935
936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950	951	952
953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969
970	971	972	973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986

Inquiry Numbers 987-1479

987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000	1001	1002	1003
1004	1005	1006	1007	1008	1009	1010	1011	1012	1013	1014	1015	1016	1017	1018	1019	1020
1021	1022	1023	1024	1025	1026	1027	1028	1029	1030	1031	1032	1033	1034	1035	1036	1037
1038	1039	1040	1041	1042	1043	1044	1045	1046	1047	1048	1049	1050	1051	1052	1053	1054
1055	1056	1057	1058	1059	1060	1061	1062	1063	1064	1065	1066	1067	1068	1069	1070	1071
1072	1073	1074	1075	1076	1077	1078	1079	1080	1081	1082	1083	1084	1085	1086	1087	1088
1089	1090	1091	1092	1093	1094	1095	1096	1097	1098	1099	1100	1101	1102	1103	1104	1105
1106	1107	1108	1109	1110	1111	1112	1113	1114	1115	1116	1117	1118	1119	1120	1121	1122
1123	1124	1125	1126	1127	1128	1129	1130	1131	1132	1133	1134	1135	1136	1137	1138	1139
1140	1141	1142	1143	1144	1145	1146	1147	1148	1149	1150	1151	1152	1153	1154	1155	1156
1157	1158	1159	1160	1161	1162	1163	1164	1165	1166	1167	1168	1169	1170	1171	1172	1173
1174	1175	1176	1177	1178	1179	1180	1181	1182	1183	1184	1185	1186	1187	1188	1189	1190
1191	1192	1193	1194	1195	1196	1197	1198	1199	1200	1201	1202	1203	1204	1205	1206	1207
1208	1209	1210	1211	1212	1213	1214	1215	1216	1217	1218	1219	1220	1221	1222	1223	1224
1225	1226	1227	1228	1229	1230	1231	1232	1233	1234	1235	1236	1237	1238	1239	1240	1241
1242	1243	1244	1245	1246	1247	1248	1249	1250	1251	1252	1253	1254	1255	1256	1257	1258
1259	1260	1261	1262	1263	1264	1265	1266	1267	1268	1269	1270	1271	1272	1273	1274	1275
1276	1277	1278	1279	1280	1281	1282	1283	1284	1285	1286	1287	1288	1289	1290	1291	1292
1293	1294	1295	1296	1297	1298	1299	1300	1301	1302	1303	1304	1305	1306	1307	1308	1309
1310	1311	1312	1313	1314	1315	1316	1317	1318	1319	1320	1321	1322	1323	1324	1325	1326
1327	1328	1329	1330	1331	1332	1333	1334	1335	1336	1337	1338	1339	1340	1341	1342	1343
1344	1345	1346	1347	1348	1349	1350	1351	1352	1353	1354	1355	1356	1357	1358	1359	1360
1361	1362	1363	1364	1365	1366	1367	1368	1369	1370	1371	1372	1373	1374	1375	1376	1377
1378	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394
1395	1396	1397	1398	1399	1400	1401	1402	1403	1404	1405	1406	1407	1408	1409	1410	1411
1412	1413	1414	1415	1416	1417	1418	1419	1420	1421	1422	1423	1424	1425	1426	1427	1428
1429	1430	1431	1432	1433	1434	1435	1436	1437	1438	1439	1440	1441	1442	1443	1444	1445
1446	1447	1448	1449	1450	1451	1452	1453	1454	1455	1456	1457	1458	1459	1460	1461	1462
1463	1464	1465	1466	1467	1468	1469	1470	1471	1472	1473	1474	1475	1476	1477	1478	1479

PLACE
POSTAGE
HERE

BYTE

TNT MAILFAST
FRG/BOS/700252/MO1
P.O. Box 66
Hounslow
TW5 9RT
England

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

1 Circle numbers on Inquiry Card which correspond to inquiry numbers assigned to items of interest to you.

2 Check all the appropriate answers to questions "A" through "E".

3 Print your name and address and mail.

Use this Card for More Product Information Featured in this Issue!

PLACE
POSTAGE
HERE

BYTE

TNT MAILFAST
FRG/BOS/700252/MO1
P.O. Box 66
Hounslow
TW5 9RT
England

Fill out this coupon carefully. PLEASE PRINT.

Name

Title

( ) Phone ( ) Fax

Company

Address

City County Code

A. What is your primary job function/principal area of responsibility? (Check one.)

1 ☐ MIS/DP
2 ☐ Programmer/Systems Analyst
3 ☐ Administration/Management
4 ☐ Sales/Marketing
5 ☐ Engineer/Scientist
6 ☐ Other

B. What is your level of management responsibility?

7 ☐ Senior-level
8 ☐ Middle-level
9 ☐ Professional

C. Are you a reseller (VAR, VAD, Dealer, Consultant)?

10 ☐ Yes 11 ☐ No

D. What operating systems are you currently using? (Check all that apply.)

12 ☐ PC/MS-DOS
13 ☐ DOS + Windows
14 ☐ OS/2
15 ☐ UNIX
16 ☐ MacOS
17 ☐ VAX/VMS

E. For how many people do you *influence* the purchase of hardware or software?

18 ☐ 1-25
19 ☐ 26-50
20 ☐ 51-99
21 ☐ 100 or more

JUNE
IRNE006

Inquiry Numbers 1-493

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34
35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51
52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68
69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85
86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102
103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119
120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136
137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153
154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187
188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204
205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221
222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238
239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255
256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272
273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289
290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306
307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323
324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357
358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374
375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391
392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408
409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425
426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442
443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459
460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476

Inquiry Numbers 494-986

494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527
528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544
545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561
562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578
579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595
596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612
613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629
630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646
647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663
664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697
698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714
715	716	717	718	719	720	721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731
732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748
749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765
766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780	781	782
783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799
800	801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816
817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833
834	835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850
851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867
868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884
885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900	901
902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918
919	920	921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935
936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950	951	952
953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969

Inquiry Numbers 987-1479

987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000	1001	1002	1003
1004	1005	1006	1007	1008	1009	1010	1011	1012	1013	1014	1015	1016	1017	1018	1019	1020
1021	1022	1023	1024	1025	1026	1027	1028	1029	1030	1031	1032	1033	1034	1035	1036	1037
1038	1039	1040	1041	1042	1043	1044	1045	1046	1047	1048	1049	1050	1051	1052	1053	1054
1055	1056	1057	1058	1059	1060	1061	1062	1063	1064	1065	1066	1067	1068	1069	1070	1071
1072	1073	1074	1075	1076	1077	1078	1079	1080	1081	1082	1083	1084	1085	1086	1087	1088
1089	1090	1091	1092	1093	1094	1095	1096	1097	1098	1099	1100	1101	1102	1103	1104	1105
1106	1107	1108	1109	1110	1111	1112	1113	1114	1115	1116	1117	1118	1119	1120	1121	1122
1123	1124	1125	1126	1127	1128	1129	1130	1131	1132	1133	1134	1135	1136	1137	1138	1139
1140	1141	1142	1143	1144	1145	1146	1147	1148	1149	1150	1151	1152	1153	1154	1155	1156
1157	1158	1159	1160	1161	1162	1163	1164	1165	1166	1167	1168	1169	1170	1171	1172	1173
1174	1175	1176	1177	1178	1179	1180	1181	1182	1183	1184	1185	1186	1187	1188	1189	1190
1191	1192	1193	1194	1195	1196	1197	1198	1199	1200	1201	1202	1203	1204	1205	1206	1207
1208	1209	1210	1211	1212	1213	1214	1215	1216	1217	1218	1219	1220	1221	1222	1223	1224
1225	1226	1227	1228	1229	1230	1231	1232	1233	1234	1235	1236	1237	1238	1239	1240	1241
1242	1243	1244	1245	1246	1247	1248	1249	1250	1251	1252	1253	1254	1255	1256	1257	1258
1259	1260	1261	1262	1263	1264	1265	1266	1267	1268	1269	1270	1271	1272	1273	1274	1275
1276	1277	1278	1279	1280	1281	1282	1283	1284	1285	1286	1287	1288	1289	1290	1291	1292
1293	1294	1295	1296	1297	1298	1299	1300	1301	1302	1303	1304	1305	1306	1307	1308	1309
1310	1311	1312	1313	1314	1315	1316	1317	1318	1319	1320	1321	1322	1323	1324	1325	1326
1327	1328	1329	1330	1331	1332	1333	1334	1335	1336	1337	1338	1339	1340	1341	1342	1343
1344	1345	1346	1347	1348	1349	1350	1351	1352	1353	1354	1355	1356	1357	1358	1359	1360
1361	1362	1363	1364	1365	1366	1367	1368	1369	1370	1371	1372	1373	1374	1375	1376	1377
1378	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394
1395	1396	1397	1398	1399	1400	1401	1402	1403	1404	1405	1406	1407	1408	1409	1410	1411
1412	1413	1414	1415	1416	1417	1418	1419	1420	1421	1422	1423	1424	1425	1426	1427	1428
1429	1430	1431	1432	1433	1434	1435	1436	1437	1438	1439	1440	1441	1442	1443	1444	1445
1446	1447	1448	1449	1450	1451	1452	1453	1454	1455	1456	1457	1458	1459	1460	1461	1462

Get BYTE delivered to your door direct from the USA

And get these extra benefits

NO WAITING

Why wait for others to finish eading **Byte**? Have your own copy and be the first with the latest developments and the newest products

EARLY COPIES

Receive **Byte** at the same time as readers in the USA. Or choose from Fast Surface Delivery—actually cheaper than news-stand prices.

FREE BONUS

Byte's famous Annual IBM PC Issue comes as a free extra.

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Your subscription refunded f you are not totally satisfied with **Byte.**

Subscription rates outside Europe are available on equest. Write to:

Byte Subscriptions,
McGraw-Hill House,
Shoppenhangers Road,
Maidenhead,
Berkshire SL6 2QL.
England.

For direct ordering, call to the U.K. at 44-628-23431 (ext. 2236)

NO-RISK SUBSCRIPTION INVITATION

BYTE YES

YES Please start my one-year subscription to Byte. I can receive a subscription refund if I am ever dissatisfied.

Payment method Charge my subscription to:

☐ Visa ☐ Access/Eurocard/Mastercard ☐ Amex

Card No: ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Expiry date__________ Signature:____________________

OR ☐ I enclose payment now ☐ This is a renewal order

Name____________________
(PLEASE PRINT)

Address____________________

____

__________ Code__________

Country____________________

Please allow 8-10 weeks for processing. Thank you.

IB16037 IB16045

✓ Tick your subscription price

One year subscription:
12 issues plus free Annual IBM PC Issue.
Please tick one box.:

Fast Surface Delivery		
United Kingdom	☐	£29
West Germany	☐	105 DM
France	☐	350 FF
Netherlands	☐	120 Guilders
Switzerland	☐	88 SFR
Italy	☐	75,000 Lire
All other European countries	☐	$US50
Air Delivery		
United Kingdom	☐	£41
West Germany	☐	147 DM
France	☐	500 FF
Netherlands	☐	168 Guilders
Switzerland	☐	123 SFR
Italy	☐	105,000 Lire
All other European countries	☐	$US70

PLACE
STAMP
HERE

BYTE
McGraw-Hill Information Services
McGraw-Hill House
Shoppenhangers Road
Maidenhead, Berkshire SL6 2QL
England

Attn: International Circulation Department

PLACE
STAMP
HERE

BYTE
McGraw-Hill Information Services
McGraw-Hill House
Shoppenhangers Road
Maidenhead, Berkshire SL6 2QL
England

Attn: International Circulation Department

Get BYTE delivered to your door direct from the USA

And get these extra benefits

NO WAITING

Why wait for others to finis reading **Byte**? Have your own copy and be the first with the latest development and the newest products

EARLY COPIES

Receive **Byte** at the same time as readers in the USA. Or choose from Fast Surface Delivery—actually cheaper than news-stand prices.

FREE BONUS

Byte's famous Annual IBM PC Issue comes as a free extra.

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Your subscription refunded if you are not totally satisfied with **Byte.**

Subscription rates outside Europe are available on request. Write to:
Byte Subscriptions,
McGraw-Hill House,
Shoppenhangers Road,
Maidenhead,
Berkshire SL6 2QL.
England.

For direct ordering, call to the U.K. at 44-628-23431 (ext. 223

NO-RISK SUBSCRIPTION INVITATION

BYTE YES

YES Please start my one-year subscription to Byte. I can receive a subscription refund if I am ever dissatisfied.

Payment method Charge my subscription to:

☐ Visa ☐ Access/Eurocard/Mastercard ☐ Amex

Card No: ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Expiry date_________ Signature:____________________

OR ☐ I enclose payment now ☐ This is a renewal order

Name______________________________
(PLEASE PRINT)

Address ______________________________

____

______________ Code______________

Country______________________________

Please allow 8-10 weeks for processing. Thank you.

IB16037 IB16045

✓ Tick your subscription price

One year subscription:
12 issues plus free Annual IBM PC Issue.
Please tick one box.:

Fast Surface Delivery

United Kingdom	☐	£29
West Germany	☐	105 DM
France	☐	350 FF
Netherlands	☐	120 Guilders
Switzerland	☐	88 SFR
Italy	☐	75,000 Lire
All other European countries	☐	$US50

Air Delivery

United Kingdom	☐	£41
West Germany	☐	147 DM
France	☐	500 FF
Netherlands	☐	168 Guilders
Switzerland	☐	123 SFR
Italy	☐	105,000 Lire
All other European countries	☐	$US70

The Cream. The Crop.

BYTEWEEK

Vol. 1, No. 40
October 9, 1989

NEWS AND ANALYSIS FOR PERSONAL COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

Object-Oriented Confusion

The Week In Review

Hyatt's PC News Report.

There are plenty of places to get information in this industry. Too many. But if you want the best quality information, there's only one that rises to the top: BYTE*WEEK*.

BYTE*WEEK* is a weekly newsletter from the same professionals who produce BYTE Magazine. Each week, the most important news and information from the previous week is presented in a readable and concise manner. BYTE*WEEK* offers you what no other publication can: timely news on the rapidly-evolving computer industry as it happens with the interpretation and evaluation that only BYTE's experienced editorial staff can provide.

Subscribe now and take advantage of a special subscription rate of $395 ($495 outside the U.S. and Canada). Your subscription to BYTE*WEEK* also includes a free subscription to BIX, BYTE's exclusive on-line conferencing system. *Don't miss this opportunity!*

For fastest service, call toll-free **1-800-258-5485** (in N.H., call **603-924-9281**) and charge to a major credit card or we'll bill you.

BYTEWEEK

One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

BYTE*WEEK* offers a money-back guarantee if you are not completely satisfied.

Clip Coupon Here

☐ **YES! Sign me up as a subscriber to the Cream of the Crop, BYTE*WEEK* at the special subscription rate of $395 a year for 50 issues ($495 a year outside the U.S. and Canada).**

Name ____________
Title ____________
Company ____________
Mail Address ____________
City/State/Zip ____________
Business Phone ____________

☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA
☐ Check enclosed ☐ Bill me

Card # ____________
Exp. ____________
Signature ____________

BYTEWEEK

One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

JDR Microdevices®

ORDER TOLL-FREE 800-538-5000

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE FROM JDR!
- 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY
- TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT

MMC

DYNAMIC RAMS

PART#	SIZE	SPEED	PINS	PRICE
4116-150	16384x1	150ns	16	1.49
4164-150	65536x1	150ns	16	1.59
4164-120	65536x1	120ns	16	1.89
4164-100	65536x1	100ns	16	1.99
TMS4464-12	65536x4	120ns	18	3.49
41256-150	262144x1	150ns	16	1.85
41256-120	262144x1	120ns	16	1.89
41256-100	262144x1	100ns	16	1.99
41256-80	262144x1	80ns	16	2.19
414256-100	262144x4	100ns	20	6.95
414256-80	262144x4	80ns	20	7.95
1MB-120	1048576x1	120ns	18	6.89
1MB-100	1048576x1	100ns	18	6.95
1MB-80	1048576x1	80ns	18	7.95
1MB-70	1048576x1	70ns	18	8.95
1MB-60	1048576x1	60ns	18	9.95

SIMM/SIP MODULES

PART#	SIZE	SPEED	FOR	PRICE
41256A9B-80	256K x 9	80ns	SIMM/PC	21.95
421000A8B-10	1MB x 8	100ns	SIMM/MAC	64.95
421000A9B-10	1MB x 9	100ns	SIMM/PC	64.95
421000A9B-80	1MB x 9	80ns	SIMM/PC	69.95
421000A9B-60	1MB x 9	60ns	SIMM/PC	89.95
256Kx9SIP-80	256K X 9	80ns	SIP/PC	21.95
256Kx9SIP-60	256K X 9	60ns	SIP/PC	25.95
1MBx9SIP-10	1MB x 9	100ns	SIP/PC	64.95
1MBx9SIP-80	1MB x 9	80ns	SIP/PC	69.95

intel MATH CO-PROCESSORS

- *Manual*
- *Software guide*
- *5 Year Warranty*

PART#	SPEED	PRICE
8087	5 MHz	89.95
8087-2	8 MHz	129.95
8087-1	10 MHz	169.95
80287-XL	12 MHz	199.95
80387-16	16 MHz	359.95
80387-20	20 MHz	399.95
80387-25	25 MHz	499.95
80387-33	33 MHz	649.00
80387-SX	16 MHz	299.95
80387-SX20	20 MHz	399.95

CYRIX CO-PROCESSORS

STATE-OF-THE-ART TO SAVE YOU LONGEVITY WORRIES! MANUAL & SOFTWARE GUIDE. FULL 5-YEAR GUARANTEE!

83D87-16	16 MHz	$299.95
83D87-20	20 MHz	319.95
83D87-25	25MHz	419.95
83D87-33	33 MHz	$549.00
83S87-16 (SX)	16 MHz	269.95
83S87-20 (SX)	20 MHz	329.95

UPRIGHT CASE

$249.95

- FOR STANDARD, FULL SIZE AND MINI-MOTHERBOARDS
- 250 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- MOUNTS FOR 3 FLOPPY AND 4 HARD DRIVES
- TURBO AND RESET SWITCHES
- SPEED DISPLAY, POWER, DISK LEDS
- MOUNTING HARDWARE, FACEPLATES AND SPEAKER INCLUDED

CASE-100 .... $249.95

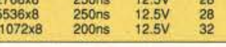
MORE CASES...

CASE-200	UPRIGHT HOLDS 11 DRIVES	$499.95
CASE-120	MINI-UPRIGHT W/200 WATT PS	$199.95
CASE-70	FULL-SIZE 286-STYLE CASE	$89.95
CASE-50	MINI-SIZE 286-STYLE CASE	$59.95
CASE-FLIP	FLIP-TOP 8088-STYLE CASE	$39.95
CASE-SLIDE	SLIDE-TYPE 8088-STYLE CASE	$39.95
CASE-JR-200	MIN-SIZE CASE WITH 200W PS	$149.95

REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES...

PS-135	135 WATT PS FOR 8088 (110/220V)	$59.95
PS-150	150 WATT PS FOR 8088 (110/220V)	$69.95
PS-200X	200 WATT PS FOR 8088 (110/220V)	$89.95
PS-200	200 WATT PS FOR 286/386 (110/220V)	$89.95
PS-250	250 WATT PS FOR 286/386 (110/220V)	$129.95

EPROMS



PART#	SIZE	SPEED	Vpp	PINS	PRICE
2716-1	2048x8	350ns	25V	24	4.95
2732A	4096x8	250ns	21V	24	3.95
2764	8192x8	450ns	12.5V	28	3.95
2764-250	8192x8	250ns	12.5V	28	3.95
2764-200	8192x8	200ns	12.5V	28	4.49
27128A-200	16384x8	200ns	12.5V	28	4.95
27256	32768x8	250ns	12.5V	28	4.95
27C256	32768x8	250ns	12.5V	28	5.95
27512	65536x8	250ns	12.5V	28	5.95
27C101-20	131072x8	200ns	12.5V	32	17.95

YOUR MOTHERBOARD CONNECTION!

16MHz MINI 386-SX

• NORTON SI 15.3 • LANDMARK AT SPEED 20.8

• USES 16MHZ INTEL 80386SX CPU • EXPANDABLE TO 8MB ON BOARD • AMI BIOS • CHOOSE FAST 0 WAIT STATE OR 1 WAIT STATE FOR ECONOMICAL USE OF SLOWER RAM • FIVE 16-BIT AND THREE 8-BIT EXPANSION SLOTS • CHIPS & TECHNOLOGY NEW ENHANCED ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY (NEAT) CHIPSET • SOCKETED FOR 80387SX CO-PROCESSOR • 8.5" X 13" SIZE FITS IN MINI-286 AND FULL-SIZE 286 CASES

MCT-386SX		$399.95
MCT-386SX-20	20 MHZ VERSION	$499.95

12MHz MINI 286

$199.95

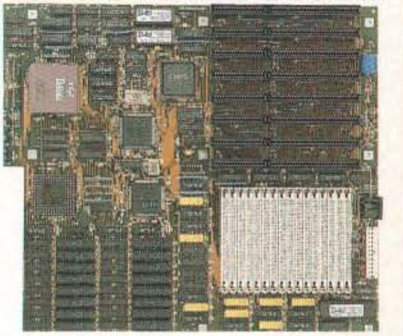
OUTSTANDING $ VALUE

MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY

• NORTON SI 14.0 • LANDMARK AT SPEED 15.9

• EXPANDABLE TO 4MB ON-BOARD USING SIMMS • FIVE 16-BIT AND THREE 8-BIT SLOTS • 8.5" X 8.75" SIZE FITS MINI-286 AND FULL-SIZE 286 CASES

MCT-M286-12 .... $199.95



25MHz CACHE 486

$1995

• LANDMARK AT SPEED 114!

HIGH-PERFORMANCE MOTHERBOARD FOR CAD/CAM/CAE WORKSTATION, LAN SERVERS, MULTI-TASKING, MULTI-USER OR XENIX APPLICATIONS • INTEL 80486 CPU WITH INTERNAL MATH CO-PROCESSOR AND 8K CACHE • 128KB CACHE MEMORY ON BOARD • EXPANDABLE TO 16MB ON BOARD USING 1MB X 9 SIMMS OR 256K X 9 SIMMS (0KB INSTALLED) • SOCKETED FOR WEITEK 4167 MATH CO-PROCESSOR • EIGHT 16-BIT BUS SLOTS • AMI BIOS • SOFTWARE SELECTABLE SPEEDS • FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH OS/2, NOVELL, DESQVIEW, XENIX, WINDOWS AND WINDOWS 3.0

MCT-486MB25	25 MHZ VERSION	$1,995.00
MCT-486MB33	33 MHZ (LANDMARK = 151.0)	$2,495.00

MORE MOTHERBOARDS...

MCT-M386-25	25 MHZ MINI-386	$799.00
MCT-C386-33	33 MHZ CACHE MINI-386	$1,299.00
MCT-C386-25	25 MHZ CACHE MINI-386	$1,199.00
MCT-386MBC-33	FULL SIZE 33MHZ CACHE 386	$1,195.00
MCT-386MBC-25	25 MHZ CACHE 386	$999.00
MCT-M286-20N	20 MHZ 286 W/NEAT CHIPSET	$389.95
MCT-M286-16N	16 MHZ 286 W/NEAT CHIPSET	$289.95
MCT-M286-12N	12 MHZ 286 W/NEAT CHIPSET	$269.95
MCT-TURBO-10	10 MHZ 8088	$99.95

PROTOTYPE CARDS

8-BIT SOLDERLESS 8088 BREADBOARD WITH DECODE

$79.95

• ADDRESS DECODING LOGIC, DATA BUFFERING, 2 LSI CIRCUITS FOR PROGRAMMABLE DIGITAL I/O & COUNTER-TIMER FUNCTIONS • LOGICALLY GROUPED • ACCESSES ALL I/O SIGNAL CONNECTIONS • CLEARLY LABELLED BUS LINES • ACCEPTS UP TO 24 FOURTEEN-PIN ICS • ACCEPTS 9, 15, 25 OR 37-PIN D-SUB CONNECTORS

PDS-601		$79.95
PDS-600	ABOVE CARD WITHOUT DECODE	$49.95
PDS-611	16-BIT BUS BREADBOARD WITH DECODE	$89.95
PDS-610	ABOVE CARD WITHOUT DECODE	$59.95

MORE PROTOTYPE CARDS:

FR-4 EPOXY GLASS LAMINATE WITH GOLD-PLATED EDGE-CARD FINGERS AND SILK-SCREENED LEGENDS

JDR-PR1	8-BIT WITH +5V AND GROUND PLANE	$27.95
JDR-PR2	AS ABOVE, WITH I/O DECODING LAYOUT	$29.95
JDR-PR2-PK	PR2 BUFFERING/DECODE PARTS KIT	$8.95
JDR-PR10	16-BIT WITH I/O DECODING LAYOUT	$34.95
JDR-PR10-PK	PR10 BUFFERING/DECODE PARTS	$12.95
EXT-80286	286-COMPATIBLE EXTENDER CARD	$39.95

DATARASE II EPROM ERASER

$39.95

- CONVENIENT POCKET-SIZE!
- ERASES ALL SIZES OF EPROM UP TO 4 AT A TIME
- WALL PLUG POWER SUPPLY

DATARASE II

REQUEST OUR FREE 100-PG CATALOG FOR OUR ENTIRE DEVELOPERS LINE!

MCT'S MODULAR PROGRAMMING SYSTEM

USE 1 SLOT TO PROGRAM EPROMS, PROMS, PALS & MORE!

HOST ADAPTOR CARD/CABLE

$29.95

• UNIVERSAL INTERFACE FOR THE PROGRAMMING MODULES • SELECTABLE ADDRESSES PREVENT CONFLICTS

MOD-MAC

UNIVERSAL MODULE

$499.95

• PROGRAMS EPROMS, EEPROMS, PALS, BI-POLAR PROMS, 8748 & 8751 SERIES DEVICES; 16V8 AND 20V8 GALS (GENERIC ARRAY LOGIC) FROM LATTICE, NS, SGS • TESTS TTL & CMOS IC'S; DYNAMIC AND STATIC RAM • LOAD DISK, SAVE DISK, EDIT, BLANK CHECK, PROGRAM, AUTO, READ MASTER, VERIFY & COMPARE • TEXTOOL SOCKET FOR .3"-6" WIDE ICS (8 - 40 PINS)

MOD-MUP		$499.95
MOD-MUP-EA	4-UNIT ADAPTOR	$99.95

EPROM MODULE

$119.95

• PROGRAMS 24-32 PIN EPROMS, CMOS EPROMS & 16K TO 1024K EEPROMS • HEX TO OBJ CONVERTER • AUTO, BLANK CHECK/PROGRAM/VERIFY • VPP 5, 12.5, 12.75, 13, 21 & 25 VOLTS • NORMAL, INTELLIGENT, INTERACTIVE & QUICK PULSE PROGRAMMING ALGORITHMS

MOD-MEP		$119.95
MOD-MEP-4	4-EPROM PROGRAMMER	$169.95

OTHER PROGRAMMING MODULES...

MOD-MPL	PAL PROGRAMMING MODULE	249.95
MOD-MMP	MICROPROCESSOR PROGRAMMER	179.95
MOD-MIC	DIGITAL IC & MEMORY TESTER	129.95
MOD-MBP	BI-POLAR PROM PROGRAMMER	259.95

PAL DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE

$99.95

ENTRY LEVEL CUPL PAL DEVELOPMENT KIT.

MOD-MPL-SOFT

VISA MasterCard

TERMS: Minimum order $10.00. For shipping & handling include $5.00 for ground and $7.50 for air. Orders over 1 lb. and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges—contact our Sales Dept. for the amount. CA residents must include applicable sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufacturer. All merchandise subject to prior sales. A full copy of our terms is available upon request. Items pictured may only be representative. JDR, the JDR logo, JDR Microdevices, and the MCT logo are registered trademarks of JDR MICRODEVICES, INC. Modular Circuit Technology, Littlefoot, Minifoot and Superfoot are trademarks of JDR MICRODEVICES, INC. Copyright 1991 JDR MICRODEVICES.

KEY CODE #1018

Circle 6 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 7).

JDR Microdevices®

2233 SAMARITAN DRIVE, SAN JOSE CA 95124

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE FROM JDR!
- 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY
- TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT

MMC

101-KEY
$69⁹⁵

101-KEY WITH 12 FUNCTION KEYS • 286/386/486 COMPATIBLE

BTC-5339		$69.95
FC-3001	101-KEY,12 F-KEYS & CALCULATOR	$74.95
BTC-5060	84-KEY WITH 10 FUNCTION KEYS	$59.95

COLOR HAND SCANNER!
$599

• 400 DPI 16-COLOR DITHER MODE; 200 DPI 16-SHADE GRAY-SCALE MODE • MONO MODE FOR B&W LINE ART AT 100, 200, 300 OR 400 DPI • ZSOFT PC PAINTBRUSH VI PLUS

CHS-4000		$599.00
HS-3000	32 GRAY SCALE SCANNER W/PAINT	$179.95
OCR-SOFT	CARETS OCR SOFTWARE	$99.95

LOGITECH PRODUCTS

LOGC9	SERIAL MOUSE	$98.95
LOGC9-P	SERIAL MOUSE W/PAINTSHOW	$109.95
LOGC9-WIN	SERIAL MOUSE W/WINDOWS 3.0	$149.95
LOGB9	BUS MOUSE	$89.95
LOGB9-P	BUS MOUSE W/PAINTSHOW	$104.95
TRACKMAN	SERIAL TRACKBALL	$99.95
TRACKMAN-B	BUS TRACKBALL	$99.95

2400 BAUD MODEM
$89⁹⁵

- 2400/1200/300 BAUD OPERATION
- HAYES AT COMMAND SET COMPATIBLE • PROCOMM COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE • COM1 THRU COM4

MCT-24I		$89.95
MCT-FAXM	2400 BPS INT. WITH FAX SEND	$119.95

VIVA 2400 BAUD MODEM
$119⁹⁵

• 2400/1200/300 BAUD OPERATION • HAYES AT COMMAND SET COMPATIBLE • EXTENDED S-REGISTER PROGRAMMING • SPEAKER & 2ND PHONE JACK • STD RS-232C INTERFACE

VIVA-24E		$119.95
VIVA-24MNP	ERROR CORRECTING VERSION	$149.95
PCEM7296	INTEL 9600 BPS EXTERNAL MODEM	$599.00

PROMETHEUS MODEMS

PRO-96EF	9600 BPS EXTERNAL WITH FAX	$679.00
PRO-MAXI	2400 BPS INTERNAL W/9600 FAX	$199.95
PRO-24I	2400 BPS INT. WITH PROCOMM	$99.95
PRO-24MNP	2400 BPS INT. W/ERROR CORR.	$129.95
PRO-24EMNP	2400 BPS EXT. W/ERROR CORR.	$159.95
PRO-24E	2400 BPS EXTERNAL	$139.95
PRO-24ME	2400 BPS MINI-EXTERNAL	$109.95
PRO-EFXM-96	2400 BPS MINI-EXT. W/FAX SEND	$169.95

Seagate HARD DRIVE KITS

20 MB $239 **30 MB $269**

KITS INCLUDE HARD DRIVE, DRIVE CONTROLLER, CABLES & MANUAL

Seagate HARD DRIVES

21 MB $199 **84 MB $369**

41 MB $239 **125 MB $529**

FORM	MODEL	SIZE	FORMAT	AVG. SPEED	PRICE
3-1/2"	**ST-125A**	21.4MB	IDE	28MS	**$219**
5-1/4"	**ST-225**	21.4MB	MFM	65MS	**$199**
3-1/2"	**ST-138A**	32.1MB	IDE	28MS	**$229**
3-1/2"	**ST-138N**	32.1MB	SCSI	40MS	**$259**
3-1/2"	**ST-138R**	32.1MB	RLL	40MS	**$249**
5-1/4"	**ST-238**	32.7MB	RLL	65MS	**$219**
5-1/4"	**ST-251-1**	43.1MB	MFM	28MS	**$249**
3-1/2"	**ST-157A**	41.6MB	IDE	28MS	**$239**
3-1/2"	**ST-157N**	48.6MB	SCSI	40MS	**$299**
5-1/4"	**ST-277-1**	65.5MB	RLL	28MS	**$289**
5-1/4"	**ST-4096**	80.2MB	MFM	28MS	**$569**
5-1/4"	**ST-296N**	84.9MB	SCSI	28MS	**$369**
3-1/2"	**ST-1102A**	81MB	IDE	19MS	**$429**
3-1/2"	**ST-1144A**	125MB	IDE	19MS	**$529**
3-1/2"	**ST-1201A**	180MB	IDE	15MS	**$799**

NOTE: 3-1/2" MODELS REQUIRE ST-MHW TO MOUNT IN 5-1/4" SLOT

MONITORS

NEC-MULTI-3D
$649

• 1024X768 RESOLUTION • .28MM DOT PITCH • COMPATIBLE WITH 8514A, SUPER VGA, APPLE MAC II, VGA, EGA & CGA

NEC-MULTI-3D		$649.00
JDR-MULTI	14" MULTISYNCH MONITOR	$429.95
CM-1440	SEIKO 14" DUAL FIXED FREQUENCY	$599.00
CM-1450	SEIKO 14" NON-INTERLACED VERSION	$749.00
VGA-MONITOR	14" VGA MONITOR	$379.95
MONO-VGA	14" PAPERWHITE VGA MONITOR	$139.95
EGA-MONITOR	14" EGA MONITOR	$339.95
GM-1489	14" SCREEN MONOCHROME	$139.95
MONO-SAMSUNG	12" FLAT SCREEN	$129.95
VGA-PKG	14" VGA MONITOR & CARD 640X480 RES	$499.00

1024 X 768 VGA PACKAGE
$599 RELISYS

RELYSIS 9514 MONITOR
- UP TO 1024 X 768 RESOLUTION
- 1:1 ASPECT RATIO AT 640 X 480 & 1024 X 768 • .28 DOT PITCH
- 14" NON-GLARE SCREEN
- VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA, HGC COMPATIBLE

1024 X 768 INTERFACE CARD
- 8/16-BIT 8088/286/386/486 COMPATIBLE
- 512K VIDEO RAM EXPANDABLE TO 1MB
- AUTO MODE SWITCHING • 256 COLORS FROM 262,000
- WINDOWS 3.0 COMPATIBLE • INCL. SOFTWARE DRIVERS

VGA-PKG-1024+		$599.00

MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY INTERFACE CARDS

1.44MB FLOPPY CONTROLLER
$49⁹⁵

- 8088/286 COMPATIBLE
- SUPPORTS 2 FLOPPIES (360K, 720K, 1.2MB & 1.44MB)
- USER SELECT AS PRIMARYOR SECONDARY (3RD OR 4TH) FLOPPY

MCT-FDC-HD		$49.95
MCT-FDC-HD4	4 FLOPPY VERSION	$59.95
MCT-FDC	FLOPPY CONTROLLER	$29.95
MCT-HDC	HARD DRIVE CONTROLLER	$79.95
MCT-RLL	RLL HARD DRIVE CONTROLLER	$89.95
MCT-IDE	IDE HARD DRIVE CONTROLLER	$39.95
MCT-ESDI	16-BIT ESDI DRIVE CONTROLLER	$149.95

16-BIT FLOPPY/HARD CONTROLLER
$149⁹⁵

- 1:1 INTERLEAVE FOR IMPROVED PERFORMANCE
- CONTROLS 2 HARD DRIVES AND 2 FLOPPY DRIVES
- CONCURRENT OPERATION OF 1 FLOPPY/1 HARD DRIVE

MCT-FAFH		$149.95
MCT-AFH-RLL	16-BIT F/H RLL CONTROLLER	$199.95
MCT-IDEFH	IDE F/H CONTROLLER	$69.95
MCT-SCSI-FH	SCSI F/H CONTROLLER	$79.95
MCT-IDEIO	16-BIT IDE MULTI I/O CARD	$89.95
MCT-AIO	8-BIT 286/386 MULTI I/O CARD	$59.95
MCT-IO	8-BIT 8088 MULTI I/O CARD	$59.95

SYSTEM DIAGNOSTICS CARD
$49⁹⁵

- WORKS WHEN SOFTWARE CANNOT
- 286/386/486 COMPATIBLE
- PLUG INTO SLOT, READ LED DISPLAY AND CHECK YOUR BIOS MANUAL FOR ERROR CODE
- VIEW LEDS ON-BOARD OR ON BACK-PANEL

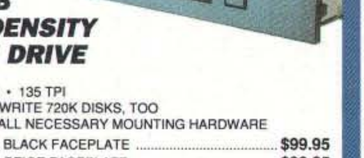
PCODE		$49.95
PCODE+	INCLUDES QA+ VERSION 3.12	$69.95
MCT-EEMS	16-BIT EEMS CARD	$149.95
MCT-AEMS	16-BIT EMS CARD(USES 1MB DRAMS)	$129.95
MCT-AEMS-256	USES 41256 DRAMS	$129.95
MCT-EMS	8-BIT EMS CARD 2MB CAPACITY	$129.95
MCT-RAM	8-BIT 576K RAM CARD	$49.95

8/16-BIT VGA
$149⁹⁵

• 8088 OR 286/386/486 PC COMPATIBLE • 800 X 600 IN 16 COLORS • 256K VIDEO RAM • SUPPORTS ANALOG AND TTL

MCT-VGA		$149.95
MCT-VGA-8	8-BIT VERSION	$149.95
MCT-VGA-1024	1024 X 768 VGA	$169.95
MCT-VGA-1024+	1024 X 768 IN 256 COLORS	$199.95
MCT-MGEIO	MONO MULTI I/O, IDE F/H CARD	$129.95
MCT-MGP	MONOGRAPHICS/PRINTER CARD	$49.95
MCT-CGP	CGA GRAPHICS FOR RGB MONITOR	$49.95
MCT-EGA	EGA CARD WITH 256K RAM	$149.95

$99⁹⁵



1.44MB HIGH DENSITY 3-1/2" DRIVE

- 80 TRACKS • 135 TPI
- READ AND WRITE 720K DISKS, TOO
- INCLUDES ALL NECESSARY MOUNTING HARDWARE

FDD-1.44X	BLACK FACEPLATE	$99.95
FDD-1.44A	BEIGE FACEPLATE	$99.95
MF355A	3-1/2" MITSUBISHI 1.44MB, BEIGE	$129.95
MF355X	3-1/2" MITSUBISHI 1.44MB, BLACK	$129.95
FDD-360	5-1/4" DOUBLE-SIDED DD 360K	$69.95
FD-55B	5-1/4" TEAC DOUBLE-SIDED DD 360K	$89.95
FDD-1.2	5-1/4" DOUBLE-SIDED HD 1.2M	$89.95
FD-55GFV	5-1/4" TEAC DOUBLE-SIDED HD 1.2M	$99.95

BARGAIN HUNTER'S CORNER

WHILE SUPPLIES LAST!

40Mb 28ms HARD DISK WITH WESTERN DIGITAL CONTROLLER

$299

INCREDIBLE SAVINGS ON TWO OF OUR MOST POPULAR HARD DISK COMPONENTS!
- INCLUDES FAST WD1006V-MM2 FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER WITH 8K LOOK-AHEAD TRACK CACHE
- SEAGATE 40MB 28MS HARD DISK DRIVE
- ALL NEW COMPONENTS - NO REFURBS!
- BACKED BY OUR 1 YEAR WARRANTY

HDKIT40		$299.00

CUSTOMER SERVICE	800-538-5001
TECHNICAL SUPPORT	800-538-5002
LOCAL/INTERNATIONAL	408-559-1200
BBS (9600/2400/1200)	408-559-0253

TOLL-FREE FAX ORDERS
800-538-5005

ORDER TOLL-FREE **800-538-5000**
MON.-FRI. 7 A.M. TO 5 P.M., SAT. 9 A.M. TO 3 P.M.

KEY CODE #1018

Circle 6 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 7).

Listing 3: *The functions for finding and adding words to the trie.*

```
(a) Function FindWord(w:string[1..n] of characters):LetterNodePointer;
       {This function will find the right leaf corresponding to a path from
       the root to the nth character of w.}
    var
       CurrentNode:LetterNodePointer;
       CurrentLevel:integer;
    begin
       Set CurrentNode to the root corresponding to w[1].
       CurrentLevel:=2;
       StillSearching:=true;
          {We are now at a list of the branches at CurrentLevel.}
       while w[CurrentLevel] is not past the end of the word do begin
          Scan along this list started by CurrentNode until the letter
             corresponding to w[CurrentLevel] is found.
          If the letter is found, then set CurrentNode to the down pointer
             here. Increment CurrentLevel.
          Otherwise, exit.
       end;
       if the loop exits because it finds the leaf of the last letter,
          return this leaf.
       else return nil;
    end;

(b) Function AddWord(w:string[1..n] of characters):LetterNodePointer;
       {This function will add a word. It is similar to FindWord, except it
       will insert new nodes.}
    var
       CurrentNode:LetterNodePointer;
       CurrentLevel:integer;
    begin
       Set CurrentNode to the root corresponding to w[1].
       CurrentLevel:=2;
       StillSearching:=true;
          {We are now at a list of the branches at CurrentLevel.}
       while w[CurrentLevel] is not past the end of the word do begin
          Scan along this list started by CurrentNode until the letter
             corresponding to w[CurrentLevel] is found.
          If the letter is found, then set CurrentNode to the down pointer
             here. Increment CurrentLevel.
          Otherwise, add the correct letter and the rest of the word.
       end;
       when the loop exists because it finds (or adds) the leaf of the last
          letter, return this leaf.
    end;
```

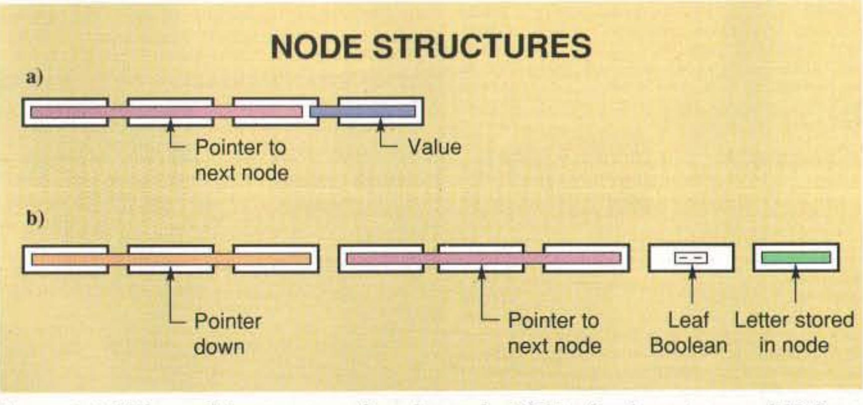


Figure 3: (a) *The packing structure for a list node: 22 bits for the pointer and 10 for the value.* **(b)** *The packing structure for a letter node: 3 bytes for a pointer, a bit for a Boolean, and a byte to hold a character.*

continued from page 322

$\texttt{value}_1\ \texttt{value}_2\ \texttt{value}_3\texttt{...}\texttt{value}_n\ \texttt{stopvalue}$

This can save plenty of space, but it is not easy to add and remove values when the index is being constructed or updated. The lists can also easily grow into each other as new values are added, and the program must be able to repack them—another bit of complexity. In my index, there are over 35,000 of these continually changing lists, and it just doesn't make sense to try and keep track of the beginnings and ends of these lists as they merge into each other. On the other hand, if you are indexing a CD-ROM and the lists will never change, a simple string of values is quite appropriate.

Memory Management

For each of the three major structures of this index application, the program uses data structure nodes that include pointers, and these nodes are allocated as needed. It is possible to use the native `malloc` or `new` functions to create new nodes on the fly, but this is often very slow because these memory allocation routines must maintain many system-wide tables.

This implementation does its own memory management for the sake of speed. At the beginning of the program, a new memory block is built for each of the three sections. Large segments of memory are allocated in one step and broken up into nodes by the implementation. The pointers are not absolute but simply measure the offset from the beginning of the memory chunk. On one hand, this slows down the program, because looking up a value at a pointer cannot happen until the relative location of the pointer can be converted in the real location in memory. On the other hand, it makes node allocation much faster.

The memory chunks are initialized by filling them with a chain of empty nodes of the appropriate size. One of the pointers in each node points to the next empty node in the chain. When a new node is required, the program calls its own internal memory allocation routine, which pulls off one of the nodes from the front of the list. When a node becomes free, it is placed at the front of the list. This primitive form of garbage collection manages and recycles memory by using the actual structures.

Limiting the List

The current implementation of the program stores only the uppercase version of the words (recall that there are only 26 roots in the trie). Lowercase letters are converted into their uppercase equivalents, and punctuation and other non-letter characters are converted into spaces. This substantially reduces the keyword list size by increasing the redundancy in the sources. A function it adds is that the searches do not need to be case specific.

Even with all the efficiencies built in, the index may be too large to be efficient. A smaller index means a less precise index, but if compactness is what you want, it can be done by not including some entries. One good way of thinning the list is to leave out words that appear in most of the files—say, greater than 50 percent of them. When that threshold is reached, the word gets deleted. This leaves out many *glue* words that have grammatical meaning but provide little information (e.g., *the*, *down*, *have*, and *almost*).

Another way to reduce the keyword list is to compress similar entries into one. The disadvantage of this technique is that the ambiguity must be resolved when the word is looked up, and the returning filenames must be searched to see if they really contain the correct word. For an extreme example of this technique, only the first letter of each word would be stored. The words *slow* and *sanguine* would be converted into *s*. The index would be very small—26 entries—but when it came time to look up *slippery*, the index would return a list of files that contained at least one word beginning with the letter *s*. Obviously, an extreme such as this would not be very useful, but a conservative application of this method can produce a useful index.

This index program has several parameters for controlling the size of the index. The parameters set minimum and maximum bounds on the length of the words that are stored. There are many small words like *and*, *or*, *a*, and *the*, which are used repeatedly in almost all files. Setting the minimum word length to four characters removes these.

The maximum word count can also affect the size of the index in different ways depending on how the program deals with larger-than-normal words. The program can be set to truncate long words or to break them into overlapping (or nonoverlapping) chunks. For example, if the maximum word length is set to three characters, the word *Carter* is stored as *CAR* if you choose to truncate. If you choose the overlapping option, it is stored as *CAR*, *ART*, *RTE*, and *TER*. If you choose the nonoverlapping option, it is stored as *CAR* and *TER*. Naturally, when the words are truncated, information is lost. (*FOOTBALL* and *FOOTODOR* index as the same word if the maximum word size is set to four letters.)

Listing 4: (a) *The function for adding a file number to the list of files found with a keyword and* **(b)** *the function that indexes a file.*

```
(a) Procedure AddValue(ListStart:ListNodePointer; value:integer);
       {A file is given a number. This function adds this number to the
       list in the correct, sorted order.}
    begin
       ScanningPointer:=ListStart;
       while Value is less than the value at the node pointed to by
          ScanningPointer do
             ScanningPointer:=ScanningPointer.next;
       If the value is already there, do nothing.
       Otherwise, Allocate a new node and insert it here.
          Move the pointers.
    end;

(b) Procedure DoFile(filename:string);
       {Opens up the file and adds all their words to the structures.}
    var
       w1:string;{The Word.}
       Location:LetterNodePointer;
    begin
       Add the filename to the filename structure by breaking it up into
          the path names and using AddFileName.
       Open up filename;
       Set FileNumber to a new number from the file number structure;
       while the end of the file has not been reached do begin
          Set w1 to the next word;
          Convert it to Uppercase;
          Location:=AddWord(w1);
          Call AddValue with the down pointer at Location and File Number.
             Note that the down pointer here is now pointing in the list
             structure.
       end;
    end;
```

An advantage of using a trie for the word list is that you can easily find words that begin with a specific prefix by finding the roots underneath the prefix. That means you can easily search for all words that begin with *post*. The subtree contains *post*, *postal*, *post office*, and many others. Many hashing schemes lose the information about the structure of the words, because they are tuned to give an even distribution.

Freely Available

A working version of this indexing program is available on BIX or in a variety of formats (see page 5 for details). The source code is about 10,000 lines of Think Pascal for the Macintosh. Anyone who wishes to port the code to another system must pay particular attention to the memory allocation routines. It is substantially easier to deal with large blocks of memory on the Macintosh than on DOS machines. My 5-MB system will build an 1800K-byte index without much problem. This amount of memory is becoming more common, so I did not try to save any more by making the structures more efficient. Implementing the program on a smaller system without virtual memory will require building in some swapping of structures to disk or using tighter structures. Implementing it under another operating system also requires modifying the file access routines.

This index system is nearly complete, but it is by no means finished or perfect. For further reading, see *The Design and Analysis of Computer Algorithms* (Aho, Alfred; Hopcroft, John; and Ullman, Jeffrey. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley, 1974). It is possible to use other algorithms (e.g., hashing) to build smaller indexes, but they would probably have some degradation in performance. It is also possible to add a third pointer to the alphabet trie to turn the list of letters at the same level into a binary tree. This would certainly speed things up, but at the expense of memory. There are many other possibilities for the optimal tradeoff between speed and space, but this is an exercise left for the ambitious reader. ■

Peter Wayner is working toward a Ph.D. in computer science at Cornell University. You can contact him on BIX as "pwayner."

PRINT QUEUE

HUGH KENNER

A Passage from India

East meets West on the level plane of mathematics, as described in the biography of an Indian genius

In *A Mathematician's Apology* (1940), intensely personal though it plainly is, G. H. Hardy discloses next to nothing about himself. So, 20 years after Hardy's death, to orient readers of a fourth printing, his friend C. P. ("Two Cultures") Snow supplied a biographical foreword. And since Hardy once said that discovering Ramanujan was "the one romantic incident in his life," Snow gave eight pages to the Ramanujan story. His 2000-word version is the one most nonmathematicians know. In its mythic simplicity it has proven pretty hard to forget.

Briefly: A 25-year-old clerk in Madras, India, nearly devoid of formal education, mails 10 handwritten pages to G. H. Hardy at Cambridge. The package arrives early in 1913. The covering letter requests Hardy's opinion of some mathematical discoveries. All the rest of the sheets are crammed with theorems, "most of them wild or fantastic-looking, one or two already well-known, laid out as though they were original. There were no proofs of any kind." Hardy, at 36 already world famous, was routinely pestered by cranks. Therefore, he shrugged and resumed his usual routine: check the cricket scores in the *Times*, do 4 hours' work, lunch lightly, play some tennis. But the letter nagged at him, and that evening he thought it worth showing to his colleague and collaborator, Edward Littlewood.

"Before midnight they knew, and knew for certain. The writer of these manuscripts was a man of genius." (Hardy would later class Ramanujan's natural gifts with those of Gauss and Euler; of one group of unproven theorems he remarked, "They must be true because, if they were not true, no one would have the imagination to invent them.") So Ramanujan must be brought to England! And Hardy went into action.

The rest is lamentably brief. Ramanujan arrived in April 1914. Hardy had to teach him math elements English schoolboys learned in the upper forms. But soon they were in collaboration: "Five papers of the highest class." At 30, Ramanujan was a Fellow of the Royal Society, a Fellow of Trinity. Then he came down with tuberculosis. "It was difficult, in war-time, to move him to a kinder climate." So he shriveled in English hospitals till war's end, then took a boat home, to die.

(Hardy would visit his wasting protégé in a Putney hospital. One day he was fumbling for small talk: "The number of my taxi-cab was 1729. It seemed to me rather a dull number." And Ramanujan: "No, Hardy! No, Hardy! It is a very interesting number. It is the smallest number expressible as the sum of two cubes in two different ways!")

You can see why that's held the attention even of readers whom a whiff of algebra can stun. Why Ken Russell never made a film version is unclear. (Perhaps for lack of someone to play Hardy? Leslie Howard was a look-alike, but he's long dead.) More important: Why did no one, in all these years, ever undertake a book-length expansion? Well, Robert Kanigel has; and it's a pleasure to report that *The Man Who Knew Infinity: A Life of the Indian Genius Ramanujan* (Charles Scribner's Sons, 1991, $24.95) is in the "1729" class: the most luminous expression ever of two three-dimensional lives along both per-

ILLUSTRATION: NANCY FREEMAN © 1991

sonal and professional axes. As a presentation of genius interacting with genius, I've seen nothing to compare with it.

The theme of interaction stimulates Kanigel. His *Apprentice to Genius*, subtitled *The Making of a Scientific Dynasty*, details the web of relationship—sponsor, colleague, apprentice—in a front-rank biology lab. And Hardy did all his best work in collaboration. (Forced to listen to some pompous bore, he would say to himself, "Well, I have done one thing *you* could never have done, and that is to have collaborated with both Littlewood and Ramanujan on something like equal terms.")

Call him "Rah-MAH-na-jun," the stress on that second syllable very light. Situate him a thousand miles south of the Ganges, in Kumbakonam, where they wove silk saris and detailed fine metalwork, and supported a fine English-language high school, to which he was admitted at age 10. His parents eked out meager funds by boarding college students, whom he'd pester for math books from the college library. By 13 he'd mastered a trig text and somehow glimpsed something that it didn't offer: That trig functions are more than line ratios; they emerge from infinite series.

And at 16 Ramanujan came upon a magic book: G. S. Carr's *Synopsis of Elementary Results in Pure and Applied Mathematics*: simply, some 5000 theorems—known results—so arranged that if you understood, say, the first 47, you were ready to tackle number 48. There were no proofs; the thing was meant simply as a cram-book for the notorious Cambridge math exam, the Tripos, one's ranking in which could shape one's career for life. Ramanujan set out to work his way through it, devising methods—and notation—as he went along. By 20, when his refusal to bother with anything but math had flunked him out of two colleges, he'd accumulated much of the famous notebooks from which he'd skimmed what he sent to Hardy: on hypergeometric series, continued fractions, singular moduli. . . . He was short, and squat, and bulky like a sumo wrestler. And jobless.

Some of Ramanujan's theorems are still being worked on.

As to how we know all this, and much, much more—well, anyone who wants insight into the methodology of a solid job should study Kanigel's source-notes. His narrative is woven from many dozen sources, including much gleaned during five weeks in South India. ("I toured the house in which he grew up, participated in opening exercises at his alma mater, wandered through the grounds of the temple in Namakkal to which he came at a turning point in his life, and saw the room in which he died in Madras.") He even talked with Ramanujan's very aged widow.

And if India is a strange country, so is England; hence, much of the story's tension. So a 50-page minibiography of Hardy locates him in Britain's class and academic structure, where he's in some ways as much of an oddity as his Brahman protégé was in India.

Ramanujan indulged "in mystical disquisitions that few understood, and in mathematics that no one did." And Hardy? Blessed with gorgeous good looks, yet "to his own eyes so repulsively ugly" he couldn't bear a mirror, "Always, he kept the world at bay. The obsession with cricket, the bright conversation, the studied eccentricity, the fierce devotion to mathematics—all of these made for a beguiling public persona, but none encouraged real closeness."

Hardy was proud to claim that not a particle of his math—"real" math, and rigorous—was even remotely "useful." No, it was solely art. And after two eminent Cambridge mathematicians had brushed aside written appeals from Ramanujan, it was Godfrey Harold Hardy who said yes.

Which brings us to another strength of Kanigel's book, that he'll not omit equations from his pages, nor shirk the task of helping his reader understand why such things fired the passion of his two heroes. You'll not learn number theory from the book, but you'll learn, via specific instances, what it's about, and gather how it might consume someone's life. Contrast the strategy of bubbly popularizers like Pamela McCorduck, placing human color in the foreground, hiding technicalities under any handy rug. No, the technicalities were what these persons lived for; there's no evading that, short of settling for melodrama.

A quotable instance: "Proof is no mere icing on the cake. Take the sequence of integers 31, 331, 3331, 33331, 333331, 3333331. Each is a prime number. So is the next in the sequence. Have we hit upon some hidden pattern? No, the pattern self-destructs with the next in line," which is divisible by 17.

"A mathematician with an insufficiently ironclad proof is a little like the police lieutenant in the movies, convinced of the butler's guilt but brought up short by his boss's caution, *Yeah, but that won't convince a jury.*"

And Ramanujan in his notebooks "had proclaimed a thousand versions of *the butler did it.*" Most of the time he was right, and the butler *had* done it. But, so Littlewood remarked, "the clear-cut idea of what is meant by a proof. . . he perhaps did not possess at all." Luckily, Hardy's insistence on rigor "had sent him off almost singlehandedly to reform English mathematics." He had told Bertrand Russell how happy a real proof made him: "If I could prove by logic that you would die in five minutes, I should be sorry you were going to die, but my sorrow would be very much mitigated by pleasure in the proof." So, "Ramanujan, Intuition Incarnate, had run smack into Hardy, the Apostle of Proof."

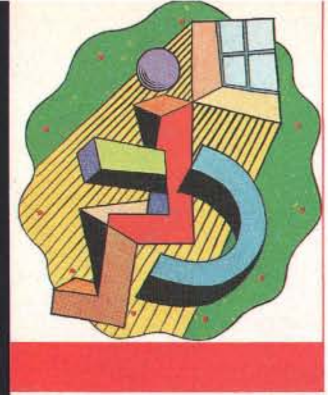
And, "In what, in some ways, was his greatest achievement, Hardy brought Ramanujan mathematically up to speed without muzzling his creativity or damping the fires of his enthusiasm. It would have been easy to sniff at his shortcomings and dutifully correct them, like a bad editor who crudely blue-pencils his way through a delicate manuscript. But he knew that Ramanujan's insight was rarer by far than even the most formidable technical mastery."

For math is not a deductive art. It *checks* its intuitions by deduction. But you need the intuition. You need a theorem to prove in the first place. Some of Ramanujan's are still being worked on.

His miserable last years are tactfully handled; the epilogue is wise in locating on the map of learning the importance of what we've read. And everywhere, the story C. P. Snow outlined is enhanced by countless new details. For instance, take the "1729" anecdote. In what two different ways can we express that as the sum of two cubes? Snow omits to tell us; Kanigel doesn't. Try 12^3 and 1^3, or else 10^3 and 9^3. A proof that 1729 is the smallest such number may be left (Hardy would have said) as an exercise. ■

Hugh Kenner is a professor of English at Johns Hopkins University. He writes for publications ranging from the New York Times *to* Art & Antiques. *His recent books include* Mazes *and* Historical Fictions. *He can be contacted on BIX as "hkenner."*

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.



STOP BIT

JOSEPH J. LAZZARO

WINDOWS OF VULNERABILITY

Over the past five years, the disabled have enjoyed a new electronic independence in the form of the personal computer. We achieved an electronic bill of rights (see "Opening Doors for the Disabled" in the August 1990 BYTE). As a person who is legally blind, I believe that some of this newly obtained and hard-won freedom is in danger of being revoked in the name of the graphical user interface (GUI). To retain this freedom, we need to take some bold steps toward adaptation.

Will the graphical user interface deny the blind and learning-disabled access to computers?

Thousands of blind, deaf, and physically handicapped people now benefit from many forms of adaptive technology, including speech synthesis, large-print processing, braille desktop publishing, TDD modems, voice recognition, and custom switches. The sad fact, however, is that almost none of this exotic hardware and software is GUI-compatible.

According to the World Institute on Disability in Oakland, California, there are over 1.7 million blind or severely visually impaired Americans. Unfortunately, the talking hardware and software products used by the blind to access computers work in a text-only mode and are mute if you use graphics.

The implementation of GUIs and GUI-related applications may actually benefit some groups (e.g., the motor-disabled, who do not usually thrive in a keyboard-intensive environment). However, GUIs may effectively lock the blind out of future personal computing, because currently there is no method to add voice synthesis to graphics.

Speech-synthesis systems allow the blind user full access to every byte on the screen, but they are powerless to describe icons, images, and complex graphics. If the GUI becomes the accepted standard for all computer software, the blind will be confined to using only specially written talking programs, and they will gradually pursue a path away from the mainstream. And they may not be on this road alone.

Hundreds of thousands of learning-disabled people also find graphics confusing, and a picture does not mean the same thing to everybody. Does that cylinder at the bottom of your screen mean a "trash can" or a "coffee cup"? This question may sound ridiculously simplistic, but it is a valid issue for those with learning disabilities. Even if the user is not learning-disabled, every person does not interpret pictures in the same way, and adding speech to GUIs could help learning-disabled users solve this problem.

The use of a mouse for GUI systems also may present a potential stumbling block to those with dyslexia, because dyslexics often have a difficult time with eye-hand coordination. Therefore, does the adoption of GUI systems mean the end of personal computing for the learning-disabled as well?

Just as Scrooge was given a second chance, this state of affairs does not have to spell disaster, and there are many ways to avoid this potentially gloomy future. If we take the time to adapt the GUI for the disabled, the future is undoubtedly one we can all look forward to. It is essential that hardware and software companies do such adaptation, especially if they want to market their products to the federal government. Section 508 of the Federal Rehabilitation Act states that no vendor can market to the government unless its equipment is fully accessible to the disabled community.

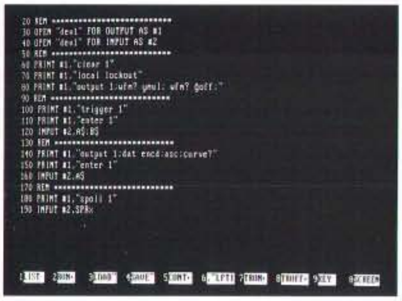
It won't take a great deal of effort to implement this all-important adaptation process. For example, the mouse was a lonely creature until it became an accepted standard among software developers. All it took was the writing of some device drivers and the generation of extra code in the application to make the rodent come to life. A speech synthesizer is just another device that, with major vendor support, would rapidly become an industry mainstay.

You can configure a speech synthesizer to emulate a parallel or serial port. For these devices to become widely accepted, software developers need only write code to support them. Programmers could write software with built-in voice labels for icons. The disabled could then enjoy the power and flexibility that voice-accessible GUIs have to offer. This type of environment for the disabled would forever slam this potential window of vulnerability. ■

Joseph J. Lazzaro is the cofounder of Talking Computer Systems in Watertown, Massachusetts. He is currently project director for the adaptive-technology program at the Massachusetts Commission for the Blind in Boston. You can reach him on BIX as "lazzaro."

Stop Bit is a forum for informed opinion on personal computing topics. The opinions expressed are those of the author and not necessarily those of BYTE. Your contributions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

ILLUSTRATION: TIM CLARK © 1991

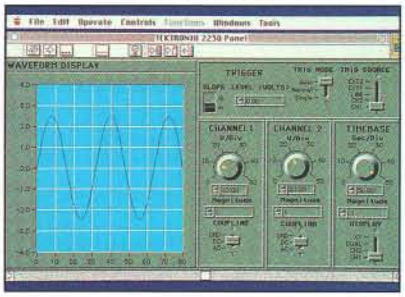


```
20 REM ***************************
30 OPEN "dev1" FOR OUTPUT AS #1
40 OPEN "dev1" FOR INPUT AS #2
50 REM ***************************
60 PRINT #1,"clear 1"
70 PRINT #1,"local lockout"
80 PRINT #1,"output 1;wfm? ymul; wfm? @off;"
90 REM ***************************
100 PRINT #1,"trigger 1"
110 PRINT #1,"enter 1"
120 INPUT #2,A$;B$
130 REM ***************************
140 PRINT #1,"output 1:dat encd:asc:curve?"
150 PRINT #1,"enter 1"
160 INPUT #2,A$
170 REM ***************************
180 PRINT #1,"spoll 1"
190 INPUT #2,SPR%
```

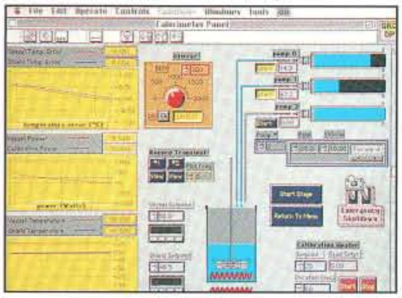
1LIST 2RUN← 3LOAD" 4SAVE" 5CONT← 6,"LPT1 7TRON← 8TROFF← 9KEY 0SCREEN

You can automate your system with 30-year old technology, or . . .

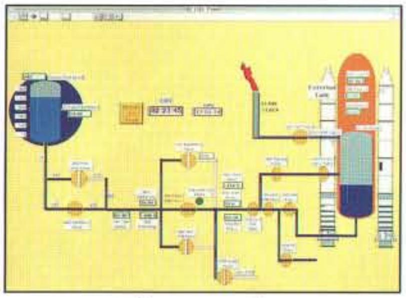
Automated Test



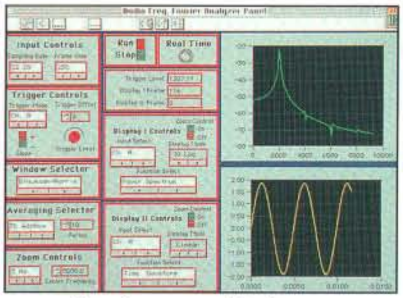
Analytical Chemistry



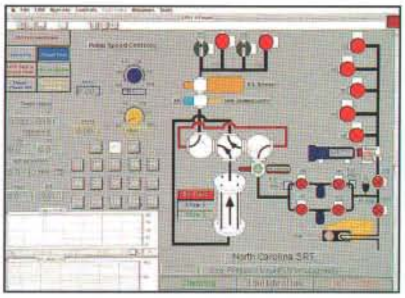
Process Control



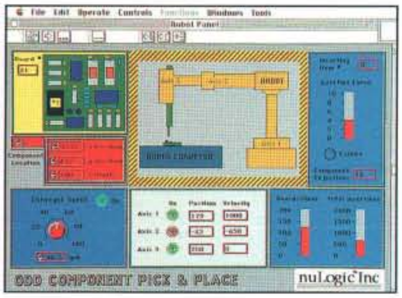
Audio and Vibration



Chromatography



Manufacturing and Production



BRING IT TO LIFE WITH LABVIEW® 2

Tired of wrestling with cryptic text-based programming languages? Then make the switch to LabVIEW 2 on the Macintosh. LabVIEW 2 is the most celebrated application software for data acquisition and instrument control. It recently won the *MacUser* magazine Editors' Choice award. Five years ago, LabVIEW introduced the combination of front panel interfaces and graphical programming. Today, engineers and scientists around the world use LabVIEW 2 for a broad spectrum of applications.

Unlike other graphical packages, LabVIEW 2 does not sacrifice power and flexibility for ease of use. With LabVIEW 2, you quickly build block diagram programs and add your own blocks to expand upon our libraries. You also create front panel user interfaces and import pictures to customize the panels. Yet LabVIEW 2 virtual instruments run as quickly as compiled C programs. Call us to find out how LabVIEW 2 can bring life to your system.

For a free LabVIEW 2 Demo disk, call:
(512) 794-0100 or
(800) 433-3488
(U.S. and Canada)

NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS®
The Software is the Instrument®
6504 Bridge Point Parkway
Austin, TX 78730-5039

© National Instruments Corp. 1991.

Circle 209 on Inquiry Card.

LAPTOPS...WE STARTED IT ALL

In 1983, we introduced the world's first laptop computer. We went on to engineer built-in software,

easy-to-read screens

and hard drives in notebook-size PCs.

AND NOW...
THE NEW TANDY® 2810 HD NOTEBOOK PC,

286 Power
The 80C286 microprocessor runs at 16 MHz for speed-intensive applications like Microsoft® Windows.

VGA Graphics
Brilliant clarity with 640 × 480 graphics and a sharp 16/32-gray scale.

Built-In Hard Drive
20 megabytes of internal storage for rapid access, plus a 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive.

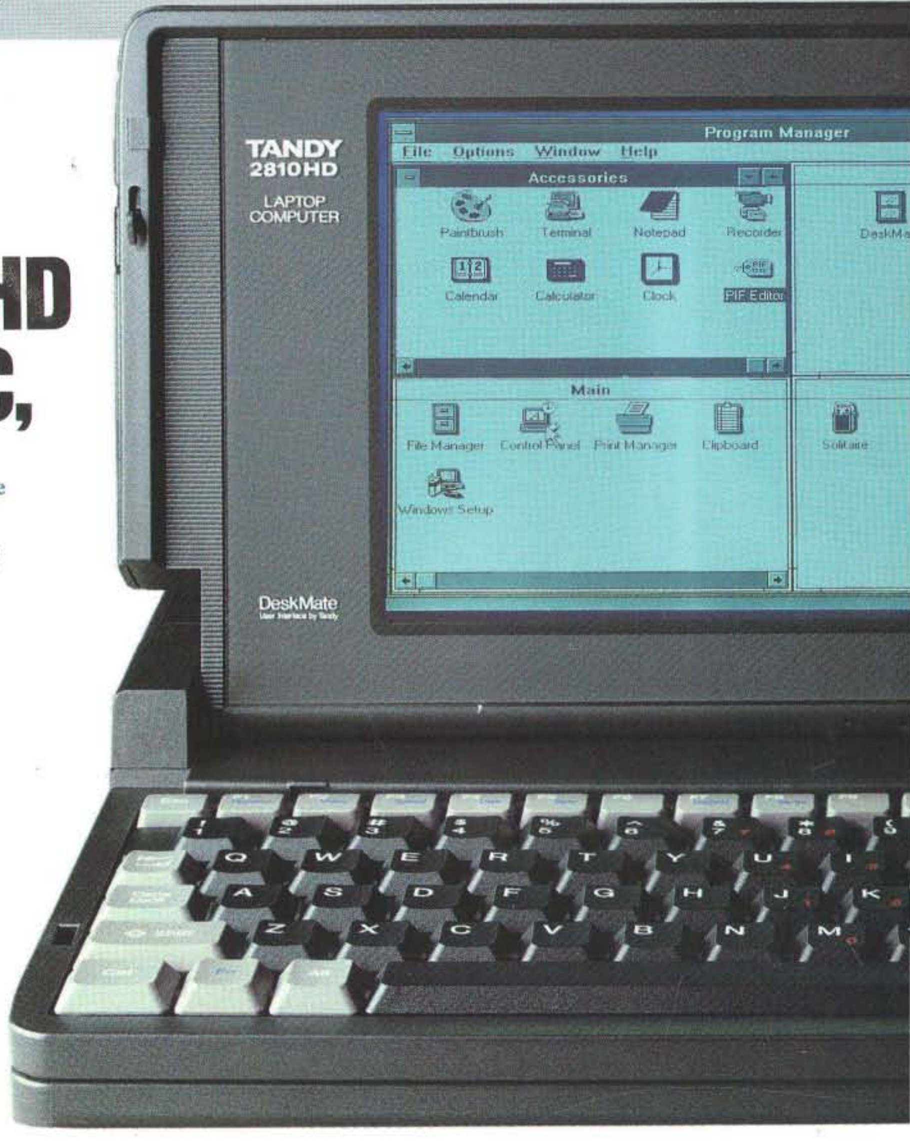
MS-DOS® 4.01
The latest version of MS-DOS (4.01) comes already installed on the built-in hard drive.

DeskMate® Interface
The DeskMate Graphical User Interface with ten applications is installed on the hard drive for instant-on ease of use.

Resume Mode
Lets you shut off and come back right where you left off—also shuts down automatically to save battery life.

External Support
Attach a 101-key keyboard, a VGA color monitor, a printer, an external floppy drive and more.

1MB Memory
Expandable to five megabytes.



DESKTOP PERFORMANCE IN A 6.7-lb. PORTABLE

Continuing our tradition of innovation, the Tandy 2810 HD is a lightweight laptop for heavy use—at the office, at home, or on the road. With extremely durable construction, it's built for travel—but it can also support a full-size keyboard and monitor for true desktop power. AT® compatibility, stunning VGA graphics and DeskMate® productivity software. Only at Radio Shack. Again.

Radio Shack® AMERICA'S TECHNOLOGY STORE℠

Radio Shack is a division of Tandy Corporation. Microsoft and MS-DOS/licensed from Microsoft Corp. AT/Reg. TM IBM Corp.

Circle 269 on Inquiry Card.